This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

**Usage guidelines**

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

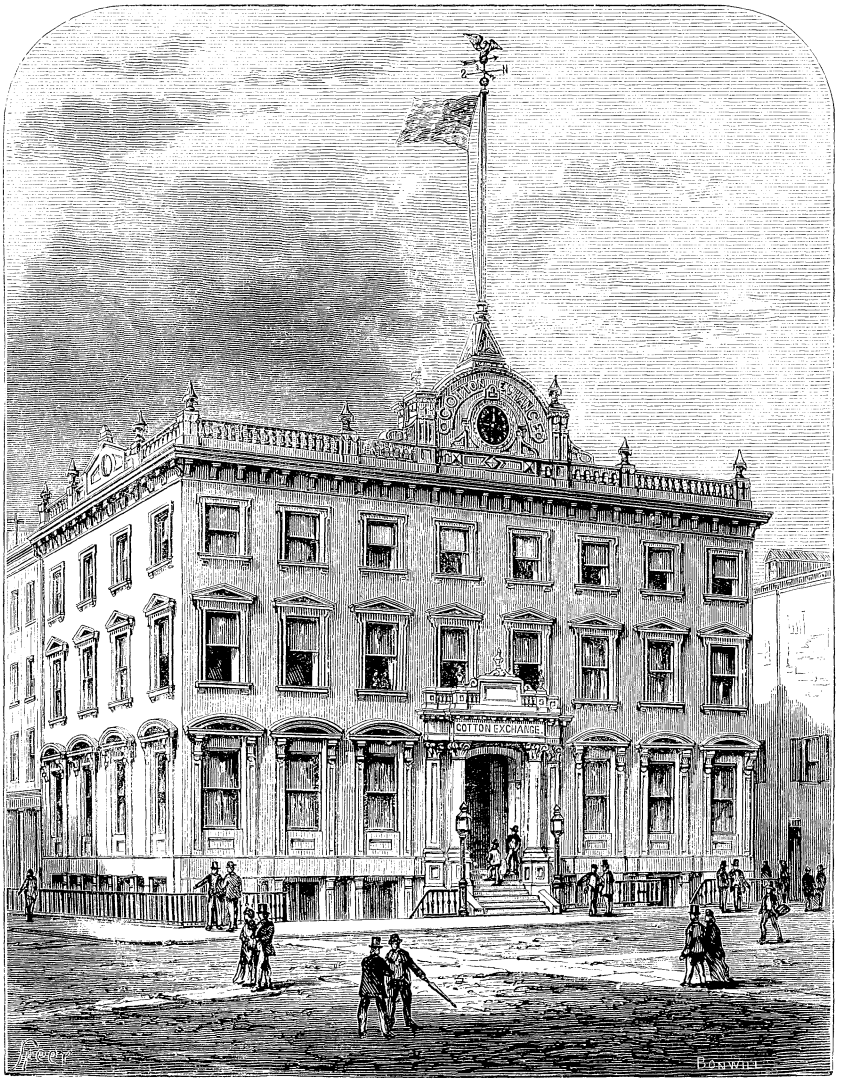
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

**About Google Book Search**

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

Hosted by Google




NEW YORK COTTON EXCHANGE.

Hosted by Google

# CHRONOLOGICAL AND STATISTICAL

# HISTORY OF COTTON,

BY

E. J. DONNELL.

"How strange it is that so few attempts have been made to trace the rise and progress of this great branch of industry, the cotton manufacture; to mark the successive steps of its advancement, the solidity of the foundations on which it rests, and the influence which it has already had, and must continue to have, on the number and condition of the people." —McCULLOCH, in the *Edinburgh Review*.

PUBLISHED BY THE AUTHOR.

NEW YORK:
JAMES SUTTON & CO., PRINTERS, 23 LIBERTY STREET.

1872.

Hosted by Google

Entered according to Act of Congress, in the year 1872, by
E. J. DONNELL,
in the Office of the Librarian of Congress, at Washington, D. C.

Hosted by Google

# PREFACE.

THIS work has been prepared for the purpose of supplying the cotton trade, and all who are brought into business relations with it, with needed information in a convenient and compact form. No attempt has been made to present anything strikingly novel or altogether new. The facts, which are spread over the succeeding pages, have existed in crude and detached form, but accessible to only a few. In collecting them together, reducing them to shape, and presenting them in a manner admitting of easy reference and comparison, much severe labor has been performed, and there has been no lack of patience and research in its prosecution. Every effort has been made to guard against errors, but among such a mass of figures, perfect accuracy could hardly be expected. In the leading statements, however, confidence may be felt that they are substantially correct.

Important as cotton is, as a staple of commerce, its importance is not more wonderful than the briefness of the period in which it has, with us, reached its pre-eminence. In the course of my researches into the statistics of cotton movements, I find that in only three ports in the United States have figures approximately full been preserved for any considerable period, namely: New York, Charleston, and New Orleans. And yet, in Liverpool, nearly fifty years ago, cotton was regarded by an eminent authority as having then reached the highest pinnacle of its commercial importance.

It must now be apparent to the least reflecting mind, that a new era of development has been opened to the growth and manufacture of cotton; and, to judge what course this development is likely to take, and what progress it will probably make, there can be no better help than in studying closely the history of the growth and manufacture of cotton during the past half century. Fifty years carry us back to the period when Europe began to recover from the effects of the war of the French Revolution; and there investigations and comparisons may properly begin.

In thirty-nine years, before the war of secession, the growth of cotton in the United States increased about one million bales in every decade. Beginning with 500,000 bales in 1822–3, it was eight years before the crop reached a million bales; then nine years to two million bales; then twelve years to three million bales; then eight years to four million bales, 1859–60. We are now back to three million bales, or, where we were twenty years ago. Therefore, when shall we return to four millions? and when shall we reach five millions? or six millions? are questions of great moment. Not less so are the probabilities respecting the increase in the manufacture and consumption of cotton goods, in the near and remote future. In the solution of all these problems so important, not only to the cotton



Hosted by Google

trade but to the commerce and finances of the whole civilized world, this work will furnish effective aid. If I shall be regarded as having been reasonably successful in the difficult task which I have undertaken, my highest ambition will be gratified.

In conclusion, I desire to express my obligations and return my thanks to many gentlemen connected with the commercial journals of this and other cities, for the valuable assistance which they have afforded me in the preparation of this work.

E. J. D.

New York, September, 1872.

Hosted by Google

# INTRODUCTION.

THE history of cotton in its three departments, agricultural, commercial and manufacturing, is, in some of its aspects, the history of civilization. Its progress seems to have been controlled by the same laws that have governed the progress of the human race. It is a very good illustration of the laws which govern all natural growth, or evolution.

In the remotest records of history we see it just above the surface in India, its roots spreading in every direction. All that dexterity, with such tools as nature furnished, could accomplish, was brought to complete perfection thousands of years ago. Through long ages we see nothing but a naked trunk—no improvement, no change. At last we see branches in every direction. All growth in the individual, in society, in the human race, is by the process of *branching*. It is sometimes termed differentiation; a term which describes the mere phenomena very well, but has the grave fault of being wholly devoid of eteological significance.

It does not require very profound study of the subject to discover that the evolution of the individual is the analogue of the evolution of the race. That is an important fact to know; but the analogy extends much farther. It will be found in the passions and faculties of the human mind.

Take the affections, for instance. All the loves grow out of the one root, self-love. The first necessity is self-preservation—to exist. The first branch from this root is, love for those who first minister to our wants—love of parents, perhaps. The next branch is toward the family with which our name and interests are identified; the next is towards the nation of which we form a part, and is called patriotism; the next is towards the whole race, and is called philanthropy; the next, and last, is universal or Divine love. I give the natural order of succession; each has its proper function in which its action is wholly beneficent; but, when out of place, it is equally pernicious.

The history of the Jews is a well-defined illustration of the action of this law on a large scale. The entire religion and policy of that people, was founded upon the exclusive love of their tribe or race. They believed themselves to be the special favorites of Heaven. This worked admirably in the infancy of the race. It raised them out of the sands of the desert;

Hosted by Google

and, not only constituted, but fitted them to be the religious teachers of humanity.

In the unfoldment of the race, the time arrived when a new branch—a larger humanity, was demanded. It was the natural outgrowth and demand of the times. The Jews resisted the spirit of the times. Their utter ruin, as a nation, was the result; nor can they ever come into harmonious and happy relations with the times and with humanity, until they recognize, practically, the brotherhood and equality of the whole human family.

There are indications that that day is not far distant. The commercial spirit of the race is sure to lift them above all narrowness or littleness. The growth of the commercial spirit is governed by the same laws as all other growth. In its crude state, it is intensely selfish, but it grows continually toward universal ends.

The human family is *one*, and all its tribes and races are its members, its faculties. The good of each is the good of all. That which we would hoard will corrode and curse us.

There are few things more striking, in the history of human industry, than the fact that the cotton manufacture of India, so perfect in its kind, remained so long stationary. Not only did the Indians themselves remain without any new or improved methods or machinery, but they failed to teach any other people.

It has been said, by a highly philosophical writer, that civilization originated where the paths of two tribes first crossed each other. When a tribe or nation becomes separated from the rest, growth ceases.

In the vast extent of Asia, there was room for each tribe or nation to dwell by itself, developing each its own specialty. When the fullness of time came, tribe after tribe migrated into the peninsula of Europe. Migration with the sun, from east to west, seems always to improve the race.

In Europe, isolation was impossible. Owing to this cause alone, it is probable that permanent stagnation could not exist. The same wisdom that directs man's progress, prepared the continents for his use. Europe is so connected with Asia as to render migration easy. The accidental migration of a single tribe was not sufficient for the purpose. Shut in by the comparatively narrow confines of Europe, these tribes and peoples have been, for more than two thousand years, fighting with and learning from each other. Europe was destined to evolve a new humanity. As between Europe and Asia the centre of activity in the reciprocal action of one upon the other was the shores of the Mediterranean, so in the same action between exclusively European forces, the greatest development is toward central Europe. After America began to exercise a perceptible influence, the centre of activity became western central Europe. Since the opening of our Pacific trade with Asia, the United States began to

Hosted by Google

assume this central position. It is no mere accident that turns the eyes of the whole world toward this continent, with an instinctive faith that it is here all the problems of the future are to be solved. With Europe on the one side, pouring in all the fruits of all past labor and suffering, and Asia on the other from the original fountains of human progress familiarizing us with the simpler instincts of childhood. On the one side, intellect—sight; on the other, instinct—feeling. The positive and negative batteries joined on the American continent, America will be the great reconciler, bringing all forms of humanity together.

It was not possible that manufactures could have advanced beyond the condition in which they existed in India before the eighteenth century. In the order of evolution, the human mind had not got beyond India in that department.

Historians seem to be utterly bewildered by the dense cloud of superstition that settled over Europe during the middle ages. Hardly any attempt is made to assign to the so-called dark ages their true place in the evolution of the race. It seems to me they were a necessary prelude to usher in the intellectual progress of the past four hundred years. Action and reaction—positive and negative—male and female; the same fundamental principle is at the bottom of the ideas expressed by all these terms. The principle is universal. We are always swinging from an extreme in one direction toward an extreme in the opposite direction. In the middle ages, the human mind swung to the greatest extreme in the direction of the supernatural. That movement was necessary to give effective power to the present movement toward the natural. Humboldt seems to intimate that the contest between knowledge and belief commenced early in the Christian era. In one sense, it is a great deal older than that; in another, it is not much older than the twelfth century. The establishment of the inquisition in the early part of the thirteenth century shows that the present movement had then commenced. To the philosophical thinker, the establishment of the inquisition is the best possible evidence of the intense yearning after truth, which was then fermenting in the unconscious instincts of the European mind. The very same motive which originated the inquisition gave birth to free schools, which were established in connection with the monasteries in the middle ages. The free school system is yet young, but is the greatest power in modern society, while the inquisition is dead. All the motive forces of the mind have this double action, a knowledge of which would prevent much lamentation and regret over the misfortunes of humanity. In the childhood of the race (*even now it is so among children*), this dual action was mistaken for a conflict of opposing and independent forces. The Greek mythology, which is a faithful poetical record of this mistake, has not yet lost its influence on the human mind. Childhood never loses its fascination; it will continue to charm

Hosted by Google

the oldest and wisest, even when its true position in the order of evolution is fully understood.

In the order of intellectual evolution, the idea of beauty precedes the idea of use. That is the reason why art so early reached perfection.

Dress, as ornament to the person, is the first of the fine arts. Dress was first used as ornament to the person; no other idea was attached to it. That was the germ from which sprang the arts and architecture of Greece. Use is higher than beauty, or, rather, it is the highest form of beauty. Art is prophecy of something better. Painting and sculpture were revived in Italy three hundred years before the *Renaissance* and general revival of learning in the sixteenth century. The movement in that century began with the discoveries of Copernicus, in astronomy, and the establishment of English colonies in North America. The mental horizon began to expand in all directions; yet the light, to most eyes, was very uncertain. In 1552, books of astronomy and geometry were destroyed in England as magical. In 1579 was published George Buchanan's celebrated treatise on the principles of government, in which he inculcates the doctrine that governments exist for the sake of the governed. As late as 104 years afterward, the work was burnt at Oxford, along with the works of Milton; nor did it cease to be generally condemned by the governing classes, in both Church and State, until about the time of the American Revolution.

Until this development in government was, in some degree, realized, no great and general expansion of industrial art was possible. It required two centuries for the doctrine, as to the responsibility and duty of governments to the governed, to be generally recognized and admitted. It will probably require as long for them to learn how this duty and responsibility can be most intelligently discharged.

The success of the American Revolution derived its main importance from the fact that it marked the progress of the human mind into a new and higher plane of development than it had before reached. The permanent, peaceful establishment of the Constitution of the United States was the first successful attempt in the history of the race to establish authority on a large scale, either in Church or State, upon a foundation purely and simply rational. The deep significance and far-reaching importance of such a fact are beyond all calculation. No matter what irregularities may take place in the practical working of our government, so long as the fact remains, it will be the landmark of a new departure. Reason may be defined as the blended *aroma* of all the faculties and powers of the human mind. All that we know as growth, or unfoldment, is in the direction of the supreme dominion of reason in everything.

In the fifteenth century, the intellectual movement was made manifest in many directions, by useful inventions, such as watches, the art of

Hosted by Google

printing, painting in oil colors, delf-ware, and the manufacture of glass; by geographical discoveries, such as America by Columbus, the coast of Guinea, and the Cape de Verd Islands by the Portuguese. Algebra first began to be taught in Venice in 1495. In these movements we discover the germ of all that has been done since.

It may be here remarked that in all intellectual movements of the race one of its earliest manifestations is in astronomical research. Naturally the grand mystery of the visible heavens first rivits the attention of the roused and hungry intellect. Astronomical observations began at Babylon 2234 B. C., a register of which was transmitted by Callisthenes to Aristotle for 1903 years, to the capture of that city by Alexander, 331 B. C. As I before remarked, the sixteenth century commenced with grand colonization movements, and still grander astronomical discoveries. Geographical discoveries were pushed forward with great vigor. People began to doubt everything that was not capable of demonstration. When men doubt they must reason, because the soul hungers for the positive; therefore doubt is essential to growth. This fermentation in the European mind produced an immense augmentation of activity. It also caused great suffering; but this is the order of nature. The power of the human mind is in proportion to its capacity for suffering.

The seventeenth century showed intellectual development far exceeding any previous century in the history of the race. It seemed as if the human mind had, for the first time, been freed from bondage, and disported itself in its new-found liberty. In poetry, philosophy, and science, the seventeenth century has names that will, probably for a long time to come, be ranked the very first in each department. There were Shakespeare, Milton, Dryden, Moliere, Corneille, and Racine, Newton, Kepler, Galileo, and Descartes, besides a host of others.

There is no better evidence of growing power than the boldness with which individual sovereignty was asserted and maintained. This attitude of the human mind was an indispensable preliminary to success in those inventions through which the forces of nature have been harnessed to the car of human industry. In the order of evolution, there is an inseparable connection between this mastery over nature and a consciousness of the possession of sovereign attributes. Both are the legitimate result of a high degree of development. The one is self-knowledge, the other a knowledge of external nature.

All true growth is from within outward, because man possesses, in the constitution of his own mind, all the elements of infinite progress. This is because he is the offspring of the infinite. Even in the earliest infancy of the race, when man manifested little, if anything, more than blind instinct, we can read his future. He grew toward the truth as a plant toward the sunlight. The earliest instincts of the mind express themselves

Hosted by Google

in the form of religious sentiment. Instinct is feeling, intellect is sight. Whatever instinct has felt, intellect will yet see and understand.

From the earliest records of the race, this idea that man is the offspring of the Infinite—of the Deity has been struggling up toward human consciousness. This has appeared, sometimes in a refined form, as when the Germanic tribes called the Deity the Allfather; at others, in a gross form, as when Apollo is represented as overshadowing the mother of Pythagoras, and countless other stories of carnal intercourse between the gods and the daughters of men. Every one of these myths has its root in the blind, but yet infallible instinct that we are the children of Deity—Sons of God.

In one case in history this truth seems to have revealed itself with an intensity so dazzling as to have bewildered the whole civilized world. This seems to me to have been the central idea that animated the founder of Christianity. It is the key that will unlock many mysteries. In one form or another it ran through everything He said. Of course, He was misunderstood, and still is. There are still vague ideas floating through men's minds of the fatherhood of God, but at the same time we are positively taught that we are the creation, not the offspring, of Deity.

This idea that man is not the creation, but the offspring of the Deity, is intensely revolutionary. It goes to the root of the matter. If it were possible for the human mind to comprehend it fully, without first growing up to it, it would pluck society up by the roots; but Divine wisdom has so ordered that men shall often realize a truth in practice before it rises fully into their consciousness—we feel a truth before we see it.

All that is called modern progress is the fruit of this truth, which is thus gradually preparing the way for its full revelation. It will be seen that during the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries, the human mind began to approach this great truth from the side of the intellect. "The whole movement was an appeal to the individual reason and conscience." What are the individual reason and conscience, was a question that was sure to suggest itself to reflecting minds; nor did the question remain entirely unanswered. Several writers in the sixteenth century claimed for the individual conscience the absolute right of final appeal; but it was left for Descartes, in the early part of the seventeenth century, to build around it a consistent compact system of philosophy. The whole truth Descartes, probably, did not see; his discoveries were not, therefore, the less valuable, but more so. He does not infer the individual power and its absolute right from its Divine origin, but he proves its possession of that power and this right by a system of reasoning at once lucid, comprehensive and convincing. "The thought of each man is the last element to which analysis can carry us; it is the supreme judge of every doubt; it is the starting point for all wisdom." Such is the essence of his system.

Hosted by Google

This is the same truth, in a different form, that was announced by Jesus more than sixteen hundred years before. It is because the individual soul is a child of Deity, that it possesses this attribute of sovereignty. It is only in the light of the intellectual progress of the present age—*perhaps, future ages*—that the true grandeur of the great truth that inspired and consumed the Man of Nazareth can be understood. He found none who could understand Him; the ages alone can interprete Him.

Not only is this the true key to what is called Christianity, it is the key to the future as well as the past. It is the keystone, without which, no system of philosophy, no matter how ingeniously elaborated, can stand. All social science, all statesmanship, must have this truth for their foundation and guide, consciously or unconsciously, or they will fail. All modern progress is in this direction—the dignity of the individual and the brotherhood of the race. These ideas began to produce fruit in the eighteenth century, which commenced with the war of the Spanish succession and ended amidst the wars of the French Revolution, with liberty organized and established on the American continent.

About the middle of the eighteenth century began those discoveries and inventions which have transformed civilized society, so that men now live and see and learn as much in one year as formerly in a lifetime. This is the vision seen by the Hebrew seer when he wrote, "In the latter days men will run to and fro, and knowledge shall be increased." That migration, which I before stated was a condition of improvement, is now all but universal, facilitated by modern improvements in traveling. There is now a universal commerce of ideas, which is the best part—the essence of all commerce.

I have already tried to illustrate the manner in which the affections unfold themselves in the progress of the race. It was fit that the law of universal love, the natural complement of the brotherhood of the race, should have been announced to the world, at the time that nearly all the nations in the then known world had been welded together under one empire; forced into a recognition of mutual dependence and equality. It was then a religious sentiment. It was also fit that in the eighteenth century, when the human intellect demanded an explanation for everything, and the laws of commerce were rapidly becoming the sole guide for the intercourse of men and nations, that it should be announced that the law of love is the true philosophy of trade.

In 1776 was published Adam Smith's "Inquiry into the Nature and Sources of the Wealth of Nations." The progress of economical science during the past hundred years, though only a part of the general movement, is by no means the least important. De Quincy affirms that no progress has been made in political economy since 1817; and interested or superficial politicians and writers, try to confuse public opinion by assert-

Hosted by Google

ing that there is no such science. It is true that since 1817, or about that time, the progress made has been less, and a great deal less striking, than during the previous fifty years. Still there has been much practical, and some abstract progress all the time. Even Mr. H. C. Cary, notwithstanding the extraordinary use he has made of his acquirements in advocating the most extreme protective system, has made very material additions to our knowledge of political economy, and successfully refuted some theories that had been generally accepted.

The great and leading object of Mr. Smith's work is to show that man possesses, in the constitution of his own nature and in the circumstances of his external situation, ample provision to insure the progressive augmentation of the national wealth; and he demonstrates that the most effectual means of advancing a people to greatness is, to allow every man, as long as he observes the rules of justice, to pursue his own interest in his own way, and to bring his industry and his capital into the freest competition with those of his fellow-citizens. He shows that all legislative restraints on the perfect freedom of industry and exchanges are, in reality, subversive of the great purpose which they are really, or ostensibly, intended to promote.

With regard to the short-sighted selfishness, whose maxim seems to have been that other men's loss is our gain, he expresses himself in a tone of honest indignation. "In this," he says, "the sneaking arts of underling tradesmen are erected into political maxims for the conduct of a great empire. By such maxims as these, nations have been taught that their interests consisted in beggaring all their neighbors. Each nation has been made to look with an invidious eye upon the prosperity of all the nations with which it trades, and to consider their gain as its own loss. Commerce, which ought naturally to be among nations as among individuals, a bond of union and friendship, has become the most fertile source of discord and animosity." "The violence and injustice of the rulers of mankind is an ancient evil, for which, perhaps, the nature of human affairs can scarce admit of a remedy. But the mean rapacity, the monopolizing spirit of merchants and manufacturers, who neither are, nor ought to be, the rulers of mankind, though it cannot perhaps be corrected, may very easily be prevented from disturbing the tranquility of anybody but themselves."

What is this but the law of love becoming the true philosophy of trade?

The above passage shows the largeness, but also marks the limitations, of Mr. Smith's genius. Merchants are not always to remain the mean, short-sighted, selfish, degraded creatures they once were. When the true interests of commerce are understood by the merchant, it enlarges and liberalizes the mind as nothing else can.

About the time Mr. Smith's book was published, cotton began to at-

Hosted by Google

tract attention, in connection with the newly-invented machinery for spinning and weaving. The importation of cotton cloth from India was the immediate cause of the efforts made to improve existing methods of manufacturing. It was evident that competition with India, by the old methods, was impossible. At first an attempt was made to exclude India calicoes by act of Parliament, but that was impossible. Happily, the time was ripe for great inventions. Europe had so far evolved a new and advanced humanity, that all that was required was to feel the necessity for action. It is an immense benefit to the whole human race to have this free competition. It is a violation of the laws of nature to enact laws to place imbecility on a par with natural force. As to protecting the people of England against the people of Hindoostan, when the true sources of power are understood, it is supremely ludicrous.

The true way to protect people is to cultivate them, and make them strong to protect themselves. Whatever government can do in this direction is legitimate. Rightly considered, this is the whole duty of government. There is everywhere an instinct that prompts men to expect and demand help from government which is the depository of the collective forces of society. Assuredly this feeling, which is universal, should not be disregarded. The demand must be answered, either in an intelligent and effective way, or in a way that will corrupt both the people and the government. There is but one way in which government can effectually aid the people without doing more injury than good, viz.: by making them more competent to take care of themselves; in other words, by educating them. But it should be very different from what is now called education. In the first place, it should be in accordance with the laws and order of nature; in the next place, it should be universal. No plant in the garden of society should be permitted to be without cultivation.

What are the laws and order of nature? The object of true education is to strengthen every faculty. Knowledge of principles is the nutrition of the mind. The process of assimilating truth is precisely analagous to that of chylification in the animal system. A dogma is to the mind what an indigestible substance is to the digestive functions. Not only does it afford no nutrition, but it weakens and deranges the functions.

Nature teaches by example. Everything should be taught in the school, as nearly as possible, in the same way as it is used in practical life. The universe is the natural educator of man. The school should be a miniature universe. No question here as to the comparative value of classical and scientific education. All departments hold equal dignity, and the individual follows his attractions. Practical science, practical mechanics, practical agriculture are all taught in the laboratory, the workshop, and the field. This would be a university indeed—something worthy of the name. I do not know whether the art of war should find a place

Hosted by Google

in such a system ; but it is more than probable that, if such a system were general among the nations, war would soon become obsolete.

Such a system as this would at once put the sceptre into the hands of labor. Such things as bounties, monopolies, or any other kind of protection, would be remembered as the most childish of follies.

Diversification of industry is one of the necessary results of growth, as the natural phenomena of growth is branching. To bring about this much-desired result, we should promote growth. Social growth is but the aggregate of individual growth. There is no end at which the protectionist *professes* to aim that can be reached in any other way so well as this.

I do not believe, with some free traders, that governments should do nothing. It is one of the uses of social organism, and by no means the least important, that the aggregate, collective powers of society should be used for the promotion of its own welfare. The great danger to be feared from government interference is that it may weaken, instead of strengthening the people. Any kind of assistance that may be rendered, with the single exception of assistance to grow, that is, culture, education, will surely tend to make the people less self-reliant, and, consequently, less strong.

Communism, socialism, internationalism, they have, of late, become terrible words. They strike the public ear of Europe like a fire-bell in the night. Let us not try to persuade ourselves that our Republican form of government, and our abundant and cheap land, will always save us from the responsibility that now hangs about the neck of Europe. Neither the selfish expedients of accumulated wealth, nor the ignorant denunciations of accumulated superstition, will be able to dispose of these questions that are now demanding a solution.

The influence of real education on the human mind is very little understood. Knowledge of principles, each one of which is the key to a new world, is to the mind what wholesome, stimulating food is to the body ; while what is commonly called learning, instead of strengthening the mind, enervates it. The former produces health, strength, sanity ; the latter, intoxication and disease. The mind becomes strong in proportion as it comes near to causes. Technical education is indispensable. I would not underestimate it ; but it is certainly more important to have something worth expressing than to know how to express it.

Compared with the object to be accomplished, the largest amount at present expended for educational purposes is utterly insignificant. Why should not the mechanical arts and agriculture be taught by experiment, as well as chemistry ; and why should not chemistry be taught in a system of experiments, vastly more extensive and enterprising than at present? We profess to understand something about chemistry, yet in every trial for poisoning, every chemist contradicts every other. In fact, a large part of

Hosted by Google

what is called science is the merest empiricism. Let the sciences be taught in their practical application to the duties of life. I have some doubts as to whether they should ever be taught in any other way, but I suppose a place must be allowed for students, whose vocation is the closet, for it is a fundamental principle of the system that all forms of humanity, and every peculiarity of taste or attraction, shall have ample provision for its full development.

Humanity is one, and each individual an essential atom. In the earliest ages, when the masses of mankind had not yet emerged from what might be called animalism, there were individuals of great genius, who are still regarded as standards of excellence. These were a beneficent provision of nature, intended to teach mankind their own possibilities. From a similar provision of nature, we sometimes find in an individual a single faculty developed to a degree of perfection that, in our present stage of progress, seems nothing less than miraculous. Everybody has either seen or heard of persons wholly uneducated, who could solve any problem in mathematics, or answer any question in arithmetic instantly, with scarce a perceptible lapse of time. So far as I know, it has never yet been suspected by anybody that this degree of perfection is possible, and will yet be attained by every faculty of the intellect; yet such is certainly the truth.

If we will only try, however inadequately, to realize what this means: the noble, the divine being man will be, when all his faculties act with the rapidity and precision of a sunbeam, penetrating not only all the arcana of nature, but the spiritual universe also, we may then begin to perceive what is really meant by education, culture—whatever contributes to the growth and unfoldment of the human mind.

I am not disposed to magnify the importance of cotton in the progress of civilization. All the elements of progress are in the constitution of the human mind; all mineral, vegetable, and animal nature seem to have been a preparation for man. In few of the productions of nature is this preparation more marked than in cotton. Less indispensable than iron, it is hardly less useful or less extensively used. No single article gives remunerative employment to a larger number of persons. The large addition which is made to its value between the hands of the producer and the back of the wearer, constitutes the financial life-blood of whole communities and governments, without which, so far as we can see, they could hardly exist.

The United States and Europe manufacture, at the present time, about seven million bales of cotton per annum, averaging not far from four hundred pounds each. For this cotton, the producers receive about four hundred million dollars, gold value. When this cotton is manufactured, and ultimately sold to the consumers in all parts of the world, it has risen in

Hosted by Google

market value to probably sixfold its original cost, leaving to the merchants, ship-owners, manufacturers, and tax receivers not less than two thousand millions per annum as remuneration for their capital and labor.

Nearly all the inventions for spinning and weaving by power originated in Great Britain. The French revolution, and the disturbed condition of the continent until after the battle of Waterloo, retarded the advance of manufactures there. At the same time, England used every effort in her power to prevent a knowledge of her inventions from reaching other countries. Practically, the English people had, during their whole contest with France, a monopoly of these inventions, and, consequently, a monopoly of certain kinds of manufactures. This was especially true of cotton, which did more than anything else to sustain her financial system under the tremendous strain to which it was then exposed. It was to her industrial progress that England owed her success in that great struggle. To what did she owe her industrial progress? Undoubtedly to the genius of her people. The philosophical works of Lord Bacon mark the drift of the English mind when it first began to manifest extraordinary vigor. Bacon was the natural forerunner of Newton. Philosophy first, science afterward. It is common to give Bacon credit for the great intellectual development that followed the publication of his works. In one sense, this is just; in another, it is not.

Such men as Bacon follow quite as much as they lead. Great men are the product of the nation and the time. They are, in the highest sense, representative men. No great discovery is wholly the act of one man. Bacon, like all men of great genius, was exquisitely receptive. He felt the spirit of the genius of his countrymen before it had yet assumed a body. He incarnated it, if I may use the expression. The inductive method was then due in the order of evolution. The first attempt at reasoning in the childhood of the race, or the individual, takes a synthetic form. I before stated that the first budding of a faculty is prophetic of its ultimate future. So it is even with the reasoning faculties. When the human mind attains to a knowledge of fundamental laws, it will resume its native instinct, and sweep the whole domain of nature with a single synthesis. Childhood, in the absence of a knowledge of principles, takes principles for granted. It adopts theories which become, in some sense, matters of faith, and reasons from them. How many thousands of years the human family reasoned in this way, there is no record to show. Nine in ten still continue the same method, but it is a great deal to be able to say that there is ten per cent. of the whole who demand an examination of the premises, as well as the deductions. Until about the commencement of the seventeenth century, all departments of human knowledge were filled with dogmas, that is, things taken for granted. The English mind, as represented by Lord Bacon, began to question and ask for proof. That

Hosted by Google

single fact placed the English people in the vanguard of the race for the time being. It was the first ripe fruit of the swing of the human mind from the supernatural toward the natural. All the scientific discoveries and mechanical inventions, of which the eighteenth century was so prolific, were the natural fruit of this movement.

I would not underestimate the importance of men of great genius to the world. I would only avoid that kind of hero-worship which exaggerates the importance of one man that it may pour contempt upon the mass of mankind. Communities are responsible for the crimes that are committed by their members. This is manifest in the fact that crimes have always the color and bias of the popular sentiment. In a community where animal pride, in the form of personal force and courage, are esteemed above the other qualities, crimes of personal violence prevail most. In communities where the possession of wealth is unduly esteemed, crimes against property prevail most. If a community is thus responsible for the crimes of its members, it has a right to be credited with the achievements of its worthies.

Men of great parts are always being born into the world, but it is the drift of the times and the popular sentiment that shape their work. The people of central western Europe, after the discovery of America, led the advance guard of progress. I have before explained what I suppose to be one of the natural causes of this. After America was discovered, Spain advanced to the position of the leading power of Europe. Why did she not retain it? I stated that the shores of the Mediterranean were the centre of activity in the action and reaction of European and Asiatic influences. The truth is, that southern Europe is not yet distinctly European, but is largely Asiatic. Eastern and northeastern Europe are also tinctured with the same quality. It was the evident purpose of nature that Europe should evolve a new humanity, different from Asia; as it is the purpose that America shall evolve a new humanity, different from Europe. I suppose that the reason why Spain lost her position was because she was not in the current of progress, but seemingly in one of its eddies.

We are now on the eve of great changes, which will probably increase, more rapidly than ever before, the production and consumption of cotton. The progress of European influences westward has already penetrated Asia with a new force. Japan is already melting at our touch. Strange that contact with Europe from the west has never had any such influence upon any Asiatic people. It would seem as if the European was not, and could not be, prepared to exercise such potent influence on the Asiatic mind until it first becomes Americanized. Within a short time, certainly before the end of this century, the vast populations of eastern Asia will be opened up to trade with this country, even to the most interior hamlet. The railroad and the telegraph will penetrate Japan and China in every

Hosted by Google

direction. There will be a large emigration of Asiatics to the United States, and of Americans to Asia, each supplying the other with what it most needs. The dense population of China, with their wants increased by European civilization, will require nearly all their land for the production of food. There will, consequently, be an immense increase in the production of cotton in this country. It is not improbable that, before the end of this century, the cotton crop of this country may reach ten million bales, and at least half of it be manufactured here. I suppose the time cannot be very far distant when the commercial intercourse between different nations will be as free and unrestricted as it is now between the States of this Union. Every enlightened mind, every merchant especially, should labor to hasten the coming of that day.

The times are almost ripe for this consummation of the prophetic instincts of the religious sentiment. Everywhere men feel that they are brothers, and that all barriers between nations are in some sort sacrilege. The pulpits preach universal love as a sentiment, but they should understand that it could not be a true sentiment if it were not also true philosophy. There is no sacrifice in the law of love. It is all pure gain. The more good we do, the more we are benefited.

A knowledge of this will lift commerce out of the mire and place it in the atmosphere of the purest ethics.

The swindling, the deception, and all the desperate expedients of speculators are merely a reflex of the policy pursued by nations towards each other. The policy of international jealousy and hatred cannot last much longer. If the churches were to proclaim a crusade against all custom-houses, they would be doing more for the human race than they can accomplish in any other way at present. It is the most imperative demand of the age.

Hosted by Google

# EARLY HISTORY OF COTTON.

## CHAPTER I.

THE object of this work is to supply a convenient book of reference for all who are in any way interested in the cotton trade. To facilitate such reference, the facts and statistics will be arranged chronologically. Of course all who deal in an article of world-wide use, liable to great changes in value, would be glad to learn something of the causes which so often influence the market. I know of no better way to obtain that knowledge, than through a carefully arranged statement of the facts connected with the trade in past time.

History furnishes no means of ascertaining when, or by what progressive stages of discovery and invention, cotton was first utilized to human use. The arts of spinning and weaving are probably as old as agriculture. The Egyptians ascribed their origin to Isis. According to Pliny, Semiramis was believed to have been the inventress of weaving. The Peruvians ascribed them to Manco Capac, their first sovereign. These traditions point to their extreme antiquity. It is certain that they have been found among almost all the nations of the old and new worlds, where anything like a social organization existed.

The first mention of cotton by any European writer is by Herodotus, called the father of history, about 450 B.C. Even then the manufacture of cotton cloth in India seems to have been as perfect as at any later period.

Wool was principally used for weaving in Palestine, Asia Minor, Greece, Italy and Spain; hemp in the northern countries of Europe; flax in Egypt, and silk in China. In like manner, cotton was always characteristic of India. What ancient Egypt was in the culture and manufacture of flax, India was in cotton. The "fine linen of Egypt" was not more celebrated on the shores of the Mediterranean, than the beautiful soft cotton fabrics of India. The great perfection attained in this manufacture in India is scarcely credible.

Hosted by Google

Tavernier, a merchant, who traveled in the middle of the seventeenth century, says "The white calicuts (calicoes, or rather muslins, so called from the great commercial city of Calicut, whence the Portuguese and Dutch first brought them) are woven in several places in Mogulistan and Bengal, and are carried to Rioxary and Baroche to be whitened, because of the large meadows and plenty of lemons that grow thereabouts; for they are never so white as they should be until they are dipped in lemon water. Some calicuts are made so fine you can hardly feel them in your hand, and the thread, when spun, is scarce discernible." The same writer says, "There is made at Laconge (in the province of Malwa) a sort of calicut so fine that when a man puts it on, *his skin will appear as plainly through it, as if he was quite naked;* but the merchants are not permitted to transport it, for the governor is obliged to send it all to the Great Mogul's seraglio and the principal lords of the court, to make the sultanesses and noblemen's wives shifts and garments for the hot weather; and the king and the lords take great pleasure to behold them in these shifts, and see them dance with nothing else upon them." Of the turbans of the Mohammedan Indians, Tavernier says "The rich have them of so fine cloth that twenty-five or thirty ells of it put into a turban will not weigh four ounces." The Decca muslins were designated, in Oriental phraseology, "Webs of woven wind," and nobody will dispute the poetic truthfulness of the name.

There is satisfactory evidence that the Greeks made use of muslins, or cotton cloths of some kind, which were brought from India at least 200 B.C. It is probable that the expedition of Alexander the Great (330 B.C.) first introduced cotton goods into Europe as articles of traffic.

About 60, B.C., we find them used in Rome for awnings and tent covers, but there is no evidence that the finer fabrics of cotton were ever in much demand in the Roman Empire. Of silk there is frequent mention; to cotton as a curious product of the East there are several allusions, but to cotton cloths, as articles of apparel among the Roman people, there is no allusion whatever. Cottons are among the imports of the Empire, taxed by a law under Justinian, from which it is evident they were in use for some purpose. Indeed it would be strange if it were otherwise, for before the Christian era India had begun to supply cottons to Persia, parts of Arabia, Abyssinia and all the eastern parts of Africa. For centuries the Phenicians had traded in these fabrics, and Egypt was certainly well acquainted with their use.

There is good reason to believe that the art of manufacturing

Hosted by Google

cotton had existed in Arabia before the present era, and that cotton constituted a considerable part of the clothing of the people.

That the Roman empire carried on an extensive trade with India is attested by the well known statement that this trade drained the empire every year of a large amount of the precious metals. One hundred and twenty ships sailed annually from the Arabian Gulf, from Oceles at its mouth, across the great ocean to the coast of Malabar. They returned with the eastern monsoons, ladened with the products of India, clearing from the general mart Musiris.

It is just possible that the semi-transparent robes with which the Roman ladies clothed, or rather exposed their beauties, in the decline of the empire, were India muslins.

There is no record of any cotton being manufactured in Europe before the tenth century ; and then it was only by the Mohammedans in Spain.

Though the Arabs seem to have learned something of cotton culture from India long before the Christian era, China, whose intercourse with India was probably as old as the pyramids of Egypt, did not learn the arts of cotton culture and manufacture until the thirteenth century, when they were introduced into that empire by the dynasty of the Mongol Tartars. Yet the court had long held in high estimation the cotton garments which had been presented to them by foreign ambassadors. As early as 510 A.D., the Emperor Ou-ti had a robe of cotton. Toward the end of the seventh century it is known that the cotton plant had long been cultivated in the gardens *for its flowers*. There was great opposition to the new article.

It is amusing to observe how like the objections of the Chinese were to those raised by the English, in the eighteenth century, to the importation of India goods into their country ; also to the objections to the importation of machine-manufactured cottons into this country in the beginning of this century. Even now a distinguished editor and writer, on what he calls "political economy," assigns his conversion to the restrictive or protective policy to the distress produced in New England households by the importation of goods made by the then lately invented methods and machinery at such low prices and of such superior attractiveness, that the domestic manufacture by hand (almost exactly the methods of India and Egypt) was completely prostrated.

I should have mentioned that long prior to the tenth century, a manufacture of indigenous cotton had existed in southern parts of Italy ; there was also something of the sort in the Crimea, but it

Hosted by Google

was very trifling in extent, crude and wholly domestic; not at all an article of commerce. The rise of Mohammedanism and the conquests of the Saracens, were by far the most important events in the Middle Ages.

They opened an active commerce from the Straits of Gibralter to Bagdad and fartherest India. The Arabs had preserved some of the learning of the Alexandrian schools. They brought into Europe the figures of arithmetic and Euclid's works on geometry. After the conquest of Constantinople the Turks introduced the cotton culture into Macedonia.

The manuscript of Marco Polo's travels was first circulated in 1298 at Genoa. At this time a considerable trade was carried on by Venetian and Syrian merchants in India muslins. Marco Polo was confidentially employed in the service of the Tartar conqueror of China and returned in the year 1295, after having visited a great many countries in Asia. He makes no mention of any cotton goods in China. The cotton culture was then in its infancy in that empire.

In consequence of the dearth of provisions about seventy years ago, an imperial mandate was issued, to convert to the cultivation of corn a considerable portion of the land then appropriated to the cotton plant; since which the Chinese have imported a large quantity of cotton from the east coast of India, from Calcutta, and even from Bombay. The quantity of cotton produced in China is enormous, some writers estimate it equal to twelve millions of our bales. The lower orders are all clothed in cottons, and the higher classes in silks. In cold weather they do not change the character of their clothing, but increase the quantity, adding garment upon garment.

It is supposed that Mohammedans first introduced the use of the bow-string in opening up the fibres of the cotton, from the circumstance that the bow-string operation is never executed by Hindoos, but by Mohammedans. The Hindoos maintain their ancient superiority in all the finer fabrics. This is attributed to the greater delicacy and susceptibility of their organization.

The bow-string was once used in this country, and gave rise to the term "Bowed Georgia," still used in Liverpool.

The rollers used in India for separating the seed from the lint, are still used in this country for long staple cotton. It is thought that the best is that worked by the treadle, in the same way it was worked in India, as described by Nearchus, one of Alexander's officers, 325 B.C.

During the thirteenth, fourteenth and fifteenth centuries, the

Hosted by Google

cotton manufacture continued to flourish in Spain. Its chief mart was Barcelona, in the neighborhood of which the plant is still found growing wild.

During the same period, and probably much earlier, the cotton manufacture was very extensively established all over the southern shores of the Mediterranean. Indeed it may be taken for granted that wherever the Mohammedans obtained a foothold this industry was established, from the Atlantic Ocean to the River Euphratus.

Humaine, a small African city in the Mediterranean, frequented in the fifteenth century by the Venetians, is spoken of with high commendation on account of its eminence in this manufacture.

An Italian writer says of them: "The inhabitants were a noble, civilized race of men, and almost all engaged in the production of cotton and cotton cloth."

At Amon, a place five days journey from Damascus, it is said that a very great quantity of cotton was grown.

According to Odoardo Barbosa, of Lisbon, who made a voyage to southern Africa in 1516, the Caffres then wore cotton dresses. At Cefala, he says, the Moors grow a large quantity of fine cotton, and use it in white cloth, being unable to dye it on account of the want of coloring stuffs.

Cotton cloth, woven on the coast of Guinea, was imported into London in the year 1590.

Travelers, who have penetrated into the interior of Africa, concur in showing that cotton is indigenous to that continent, and that it is spun and woven into cloth, which is used for raiment by the inhabitants of every class and latitude. It is probable that a much larger surface of Africa is suited to the cotton culture than of either Asia or America.

Lord Palmerston predicted that Africa will yet supply Europe with cotton.

The time is drawing near when Africa will be in the line of Colonization. The currents of commercial exchanges between Oceanica and Europe, and between South America and Europe, cannot much longer be prevented from overflowing the African continent. The movement from Egypt is not likely to accomplish much; the Cape of Good Hope is the key to Africa's future.

In 1110, A.D., the revival of learning at Cambridge, England, is reported, and the statement is also made, that paper made of cotton is commonly used in writing. The art of making paper from cotton came into Europe from Arabia, where it was first known, though the Chinese had long made paper from refuse silk. The

Hosted by Google

Mohammedans, in Spain, subsequently discovered that linen was superior to cotton for that purpose.

In 1498 Vasco De Gama sailed to the East Indies around the Cape of Good Hope, thus opening to Western Europe the India trade, which for more than three hundred years had made Venice the envy and admiration of Europe. In the same year Americus Vespucius discovered North America, six years after Columbus made his discovery of the New World.

After the voyage of Vasco De Gama, the Portuguese made large importations of muslins, and other cotton goods into Europe, but did not attempt to establish any cotton manufacture in their own country. When the Dutch, sometime afterwards, succeeded in depriving the Portuguese of their eastern colonies, they not only extended the traffic in cotton goods, but, towards the end of the six teenth century, began to fabricate them at home.

The earliest notice of cotton, as an article of English trade, is about the end of the fifteenth century. It was naturally included in the trade of the Mediterranean, and was carried by the ships of the Italian cities wherever they sailed.

Early in the sixteenth century English commerce began to expand. Though Italy had some knowledge of cotton manufacture three hundred years before it was known in Western Europe, yet in the year 1870 there were only 500,000 spindles in the whole of Italy.

Columbus found cotton in use among the natives of Hispaniola, but only in the most primitive forms. Cortez found the manufacture in a much more advanced condition in Mexico. The Spanish historian of Mexico informs us that "The Mexicans made large webs, and as delicate and fine as those of Holland. They wove their cloths of different figures and colors, representing different animals and flowers. Of feathers interwoven with cotton, they made mantles and bed-curtains, carpets, gowns, and other things, not less soft than beautiful. With cotton also they interwove the finest hair of the belly of rabbits and hares—after having spun it into thread; of this they made most beautiful cloths, and in particular winter waistcoats for their lords."

It is said that in 1536 the cotton plant was found growing in some of the country drained by the Mississippi, and in Texas.

In 1589 the stocking frame, one of the most complex and ingenious machines then known, was invented. In 1530 the spinning-wheel was invented by Jurgen of Brunswick.

In 1563 the slave trade was actively carried on by England. This may not seem to be a very conclusive indication of progress,

Hosted by Google

yet in view of its connection with cotton culture in this country, it is well worthy of record, as it was undoubtedly a part of the great movement and expansion of industrial activity which began with the geographical discoveries of the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries.

Nearly all the cotton in the world is produced by the colored races. It is a tropical plant, and the tropical races cultivate it, though it seems destined to supply the whole race with a large part of their clothing. The trade is yet in its infancy. Even in this country, where cotton culture is most successful, the methods of culture are most primitive. The time is not distant when four times as much cotton will be produced to the acre as is now produced, and of quality much superior to the cotton of the present time. Cotton culture in this country is in about the same stage of progress that marked the condition of agriculture in England one hundred years ago. Since the emancipation of the slaves a new impetus has been given to improvement, but still the business is so profitable that it is done very carelessly. "Necessity is the mother of invention."

Every other textile material has some special merit; cotton alone is suited to all climates, conditions, and races. It is the only article that can be produced in such abundance, and so cheaply, that the demand never can for any long time exceed the supply.

The rapid progress of railroads at the present time in all parts of the world—in Europe, Asia, and America—stimulating activity, facilitating exchanges, increasing wealth and multiplying the wants of hundreds of millions of people, will, for a long time to come, keep the price of cotton far above the cost of production, but the supply is merely a question of price. There is no other textile material that can be grown so profitably on such an extensive area of the earth's surface.

Baine's "History of the Cotton Manufacture" says: "No mention has yet been found of the cotton manufacture in England earlier than 1641. In 1631 calicoes were first imported into England from India; and at once attracted attention and excited emulation. It was not until forty-five years afterwards that calico printing commenced in London."

Hosted by Google

## CHAPTER II.

### COTTON IN NORTH AMERICA.

In "Historical Collections of South Carolina," by B. R. Carroll, I find several allusions to cotton as an article of culture in that colony.

Some colonists from Barbadoes, who settled on the Cape Feare River in 1664, brought with them cotton seed, which they cultivated for domestic purposes.

In a description of the Province of Carolina, by Samuel Wilson, addressed to the Earl of Craven, in 1682, it is stated that "cotton of the Smyrna and Cypress sort grows well, and good plenty of the seed is sent thither."

In "Rivers' Historical Sketches of South Carolina," p. 343–4, I find the following passages:

"In the instructions given by the proprietors to Mr. West, the first Governor of South Carolina, we find the following:

"'Mr. West, God sending you to Barbadoes, you are then to furnish yourself with cotton seed, indigo seed, ginger roots. * * Your cotton and indigo is to be planted where it may be sheltered from ye north-west winde, for they are both apt to blast.'

"On page 351 'West was instructed to receive the products of the country in payment of rents at the following valuations: ginger, scaled, at 2d. per lb.; scraped ginger, at 3d. per lb.; indigo, at 3s. per lb.; silke, at 10s. per lb.; cotton, at 3½d. per lb.'"

About that time great efforts were being made to establish indigo culture in the Carolinas. Indigo was also introduced into Louisiana by the French in 1718, and within ten years became an object of export.

About 1740, when rice became reduced in price, the seed of the East India indigo plant, which had been for many years extensively cultivated in the West Indies, was sent, along with cotton, ginger, lucerne, etc., from Antigua by Mr. Lucas, the governor of the island. Previous to the war of the Revolution, indigo held the position among the products of South Carolina afterwards occupied by cotton. It was hardly less important in Georgia.

Hosted by Google

Miss Lucas, the daughter of the Governor of Antigua, and the mother of General Charles Cotesworth Pinckney, was, at the age of eighteen, in charge of a plantation in South Carolina. In her journal, 1739 and 1741, she speaks of the pains she had taken to bring cotton and indigo to perfection. The first export of cotton was from Savannah. An exportation of seven bags, valued at £3. 11s. 5d. per bag, was made from Charleston, between November, 1747, and November, 1748.

Peter Purry, in his description of Carolina in 1731, says: "Flax and cotton thrive admirably, and hemp grows thirteen to fourteen feet in height; but, as few people know how to order it, there is very little cultivated." In 1742 a French planter of enterprise, M. Dubreuil, invented a cotton-gin for separating the fibre from the seed, which greatly stimulated the culture of cotton in that colony. The separation of the seed had previously been effected by picking it with the fingers, at the rate of one pound a day. This operation, as the evening task of the family, black and white, long continued to be the practice in the cotton region, until increased production called for mechanical appliances. About the commencement of the controversy that led to the Revolution, the roller-gin was introduced. It is still used for long staple cotton, and was the best contrivance until the invention of the saw-gin, by Whitney, in 1793. This introduced a new era in the cotton trade; not less important than the splendid inventions of Watt and Arkwright

It was not until after the Revolution that cotton culture was prosecuted with a view to export. Even so late as 1784 an American ship, which exported eight bags of cotton into Liverpool, was seized on the ground that so much cotton could not be produced in the United States. The first regular exportation of cotton from Charleston was in 1785, when one bag arrived at Liverpool, per *Diana*, to John and Isaac Teasdale & Co. In the same year, twelve bags from Philadelphia and one from New York were received at that port. During the next five years the receipts of American cotton were respectively 6, 109, 389, 842, and 81 bags, estimated at 150 pounds each, or 1440 bags, weighing 216,150 pounds in six years.

In the meantime the necessities of the Seven Years' War had taught the people to raise the material for the greater part of their own clothing, and laid the foundation for the cotton culture, which has since grown to such gigantic proportions. Though the inventions of Hargreaves, Arkwright, and others, in England date earlier than the Revolution, they had not at that time assumed sufficient importance to stimulate production.

Hosted by Google

The *green seed*, or short staple cotton, was the kind principally cultivated before the Revolution.

The *black seed*, or Sea Island cotton, was introduced into Georgia from the Bahamas about the year 1786, and in 1788 the first attempt was made in South Carolina by Mrs. Kinsey Burden, of St. Paul's Parish, whose husband, having introduced the roller-gin in that State, had, nearly ten years before, clothed his slaves in cotton cloth. The first successful crop is said, by Mr. Seabrook, to have been grown by Mr. Elliott on Hilton Head, near Beaufort, in 1790, with 5½ bushels of seed, purchased in Charleston at 14s. per bushel. The price then varied from tenpence to two or three shillings per pound. Though in 1786 Mr. Madison said at the Annapolis Convention that "there was no reason to doubt that the United States would one day become a great cotton producing country;" yet in the treaty negotiated by Mr. Jay in 1792, it was stipulated by the 12th Article "that no cotton should be imported from America." The Senate of the United States of course refused to ratify this article. This was only eighty years ago, yet it reads like a record of the Middle Ages.

In the year following the treaty, Whitney's invention of the saw-gin gave an immediate impetus to the cotton culture, and caused great excitement all over the Southern States. The inventor was robbed of the fruits of his genius, but the benefit to the country and to the world was beyond all calculation. The very first year in which the saw-gin was used, South Carolina exported cotton to value of $1,109,653. The growth of the whole country in that year (1795) was estimated at eight millions, and the exports six millions. In 1801 the product had risen to about forty-eight millions and the exports to twenty millions pounds. In 1798 indigo entirely yielded to cotton as an article of commerce, though it was still cultivated for domestic purposes as late as 1850. The writer has seen the small farmers bring it to the stores to exchange for necessaries. The old women called it "Spanish float," at least this was the name they had for the best quality of indigo.

The efforts made to introduce the silk culture into Georgia, during the colonial times, were of course an entire failure, notwithstanding liberal expenditure by the mother country.

The time will come when the United States will be one of the greatest silk and wine producing countries in the world. Leaving out California, which seems to be unequaled for the variety and fertility of its productions, there are large districts in the older States admirably suited to the production of both wine and silk. The country near the dividing line of North and South Carolina is

Hosted by Google

wonderfully adapted to the cultivation of the grape. I have been informed by experts, who are well acquainted with all the wine producing countries in the old world, that it has no equal in Europe.

The qualities required to subdue the forest and reclaim the swamp are wholly unsuited to the successful cultivation of silk and the grape. Negro labor was exactly suited to the cultivation of cotton; the Anglo-Saxon, bold, ingenious, enterprising and avaricious of power, and of wealth as the means of power, was exactly suited to direct the labor of the negro.

Negro slavery served its time, and served it as nothing else could, but it could not be of long duration in the present age of the world. Slavery being founded upon force, was, philosophically speaking, a state of war. It cultivated the virtues, but also the vices that are promoted by war. This was shown in our late civil war. The Southern army fought as well, and even better in their first campaign than in their last. The admiration of the Southern people for the ancient orders of chivalry, their tilts and tournaments was not a mere affectation, as many suppose; it was the natural outgrowth of their social system. The tendency of modern progress is to unfit men for war, by depriving them of a taste for it. The combative faculty is neither wasted nor lost, it is only turned into a higher sphere of action. The people of the Northern States, and especially of New England, have probably less of the purely warlike propensity than any other people in existence. The English have, owing to the predominance of the spirit and habits of commercial enterprise, a strong tendency in the same direction, but it is greatly impeded by their aristocratic institutions. Subordination and command are the life-blood of the war-making spirit.

Of course these two antagonistic systems of society could not long exist under the same government. As in all such conflicts, between the old and the new, but one result could be final.

Negro labor is still necessary to the cultivation of cotton, and the problem of the future is still unsolved. If white labor can take the place of free labor in the cultivation of cotton the negro will disappear, dying out; if not, it is to be hoped the negro will be preserved as a permanent inhabitant of the cotton region. Under slavery the blacks would undoubtedly have increased at least as rapidly as the whites, immigration excepted, but I doubt if this was the intention of Providence; that is, of the laws of Nature. I do not think Nature ever intended that an inferior race should

Hosted by Google

occupy ground to the exclusion of a superior race, which the latter could occupy with more advantage to the world.

Under the new order of free negro labor, it seems to me probable that the white race will, for a long time to come, apply themselves to manufactures of cotton. There is no country in the world possessing so many advantages for the successful prosecution of industry in this direction as the Southern cotton growing States. White labor for the cotton factory can there be obtained much lower than at the North—as low, probably, as in England or the continent of Europe. Northern Georgia and North Alabama are admirably suited for manufacturing enterprise. Water power is abundant, and coal can be obtained much cheaper than in any part of the Northern States. The climate is unsurpassed. Labor is abundant.

Labor-saving machinery was always popular, and eagerly sought after in this country, though it was quite otherwise in Europe.

In 1766 a society in New York announced through its secretary, Benjamin Kissard, among other premiums for the encouragement of home manufactures, £10 for the first three stocking looms of iron set up in that year, and £5 for the next three, and £15 for the first stocking loom made in the province in that year.

An extract from a letter, dated at Baltimore, January 11, 1772, appeared in the Pennsylvania *Gazette*, on the 30th, in which the writer says: "We learn that a person who has been for many years a master in several large manufactories for linen, cotton, and calico printing, likewise cutting and stamping of the copper plates for the same, intends, sometime this month, to leave England for America with six journeymen and all the machinery for carrying on the said business, previous to which, and unknown to the English manufacturers, he has shipped sundry machines, some of which will spin ten, and others from twenty to one hundred threads at one time, with the assistance of one hand to each machine. These machines are not allowed at home, and so inveterate are the common people against them that they burn and destroy not only these, but the houses, also, where they are found. The Americans being able to purchase cotton to more advantage than Europeans, a manufactory of this kind will doubtless be properly encouraged by the well-wishers to America."

The above will be better understood when it is known that the British Government prohibited the exportation of machinery used in manufacturing. This prohibition did not at first apply to shipments to the colonies, because, at first, the colonies were content to

Hosted by Google

be entirely dependent upon the mother country ; but as soon as they began to manufacture articles which they had previously bought from England, the most stringent laws were enacted to prevent it. In 1774, by the 14 Geo. III., c. 71, it was enacted that if any person exports any such tools or utensils as are commonly used in the cotton or linen manufactures, or other goods wherein cotton or linen are used (excepting wool cards) to North America, or any parts of such tools or utensils, he shall not only forfeit the same, but £200. The collection, or having in possession such implements, made them liable to seizure, and the possessor to arrest.

The Revolutionary War and the patriotic abstinence of the American people, during the controversy that preceded it, from purchasing English manufactures, laid the foundation of the cotton manufacture in this country. That it would have grown naturally in this soil, and rapidly too, is certain, but the measures taken by the mother country to prevent it, undoubtedly pushed it into premature growth.

Arkwright erected his first spinning-frame in 1769. The first spinning-jenny probably seen in America was exhibited at Philadelphia, early in the year 1775. This machine was made by Mr. Christopher Tully. It was on the plan of Hargreave's, and was probably made in England. In this year a manufactory was established in Philadelphia for cotton, flax and wool. It was the first joint-stock company formed for such a purpose, and the first to attempt the cotton manufacture in this country. This factory was supplied with native cotton during the Revolution, at two shillings per pound. The utter dependence of the colonies upon the mother country previous to the Revolution is shown by the destitution of the people and the armies during that period. It was the ragged condition of the American soldiers and officers that gave rise to the term *sans culotte*. Baron Steuben's aids on one occasion invited a number of young officers to dine at their quarters, torn clothes being an indispensable requisite of admission. The baron loved to speak of his ragged guests as his *san culottes*, little dreaming that the name which honored the followers of Washington would afterwards be assumed by the satellites of Marat and Robespierre. Even when the army was clothed it was principally in English cloth, bought in Holland, and sent to America.

In 1780 an association was formed in Worcester, Mass., for spinning and weaving cotton, and a subscription raised to procure a "jenny" for that purpose. On the 30th of April it was announced in the *Spy* that "on Tuesday last the first piece of corduroy made in the manufactory, in this town, was taken from the loom." After

Hosted by Google

the close of the war, great efforts were made to obtain models of the then lately-invented machines for spinning, weaving, and finishing cotton and linen goods. A set of complete brass models of Arkwright's machinery was made and packed in England by the agent of Tench Coxe, of Philadelphia, in 1786, but was seized on the eve of its shipment, and the object defeated.

The invention of the power-loom by Cartwright in 1774; of the mule "jenny," in 1775, by Compton, which soon superseded the machine of Hargreave's; the several improvements of Arkwright and others in carding, drawing and roving, were crowned by the adaptation, in 1783, of the steam-engine of Watt, to the spinning and carding of cotton in Manchester. Cylinder printing was invented by Bell in 1785, and the use of acid in bleaching was introduced at Glasgow, by Watt, in 1786, and at Manchester in 1788. The use of acid for the same purpose was very old in India.

These improvements gave a great impetus to manufactures, attracting attention and exciting emulation everywhere. The first "jenny" manufactured in this country was in Massachusetts, by two brothers, Robert and Alexander Barr, from Scotland, under the patronage of the Hon. Hugh Orr, and by the aid of a grant from the State.

The American Revolution ended, the material for a great industrial nation was all here, but it was in the form of scattered fragments. Jealousies began to arise between the States, with regard to trade and taxation. There may have been, and no doubt was, an instinctive feeling that free trade among the states would, in the end, be mutually profitable, but as to freedom of trade as a principle, very little was known about it. There was a very general sentiment that freedom was best, but unless by very few, perhaps not a dozen in all, was it accepted as a principle, but it was these few (so short-sighted are the wisest of mankind) who opposed the acceptance of the present Federal Constitution, on the ground that it endangered liberty, by establishing a "central despotism."

That Jefferson erred in opposing the Constitution, is no more than he himself acknowledged afterwards, though his admitted error was afterwards made the animating principle of a great party. Perfect freedom of intercourse between the people of all the States was then, and is now absolutely indispensable to the prosperity of this country. No price is too high to pay for it, and I doubt if there could be any abuse of power in the Federal Government that this freedom of intercourse and trade would not sooner or later remove. This could only be obtained under one government. The world has not yet arrived at that stage of progress when States will

Hosted by Google

consent to make intercourse with each other perfectly free and equal. It is because the Federal Government is essential to freedom that it is successful and has triumphed over all its enemies; when it ceases to be necessary to freedom, or becomes antagonistic to it, it will fall without a blow.

Cotton manufacturing, in this country, is now as secure as freedom; and its growth and extension will be commensurate with the growth and extension of freedom.

The time is coming, and cannot be very distant, when we will have the same freedom of intercourse with the whole world that we now have with each other. Then the markets of the world will be open to our manufacturers, in which to obtain the raw materials used in manufacturing—as machinery, chemicals, dye-stuffs, or the necessaries of life; and in which to dispose of the products of our industry to the best advantage.

What the manufacturing interests of the United States need, and the cotton interest especially, is complete exemption from Government intermeddling. If it ever needed government aid, that time is past; it is no longer an infant, but is prepared to enter the field with any and all competitors. The cotton manufacturers do not ask the country to sacrifice its mercantile marine, or any other legitimate interest for their benefit. They have learned that the prosperity of all other legitimate enterprises will add to their own prosperity. They would be only too glad to have their own ships to carry their products to the ends of the earth. For nearly two years the cotton manufacturing power of this country has been increasing at the rate of 20 per cent. per annum, notwithstanding the fact that the cost of their buildings and machinery has been nearly doubled by unwise legislation. They know that the increase should and would be much greater than it is, if the present system of legislation did not practically exclude them from all but the home market.

The extent to which labor-saving machinery is yet destined to relieve man from the drudgery of labor is not yet dreamed of. This is the country which, above all others, must lead in the redemption of the race from toil. We cramp and stultify ourselves by attempting to exclude competition. We fight as an enemy that which we should treat as our dearest friend. But I am now treading on ground which should be more fitly occupied in the introduction. I will now introduce the reader to the chronological and statistical history of the cotton trade, after which I may or may not, make some reflections for the benefit of dealers in the great staple.

Hosted by Google

## CHAPTER III.

### CHRONOLOGICAL AND STATISTICAL HISTORY OF COTTON.

1519.

Magellan, while circumnavigating the globe in this year, found the Brazillians using "this vegetable down" (cotton) in making their beds.

Cotton fabrics were sent by Cortes from Mexico to Spain this year as presents to the Emperor Charles V.

Cotton was cultivated and manufactured as early as this year by different nations on the coast of Guinea.

1536.

De Vica, it is stated, found the cotton plant in Texas and Louisiana as early as this. (*See* year 1621.)

1560.

Cotton was an article of importation from Antwerp into England this year. (*See* year 1569.)

1563.

Cæzar Frederick, a merchant of Venice, while traveling in India during this year, mentions the extensive cotton trade between St. Thorne and Pequ. He says the trade is "in *bombast* (cotton) cloth of every sort, painted, which is a rare thing, because this kind of clothes show as they were gilded with divers colours, and the more they be washed the livelier the colours will show; and there is made such account of this kind of cloth that a small bale of it will cost 1,000 or 2,000 duckets."

1569.

Gaspar Campion this year published, in England, "A Discourse of the Trade to Chio," in which he says: "There is cotton, wooll, etc., and also coarse wooll to make beds." (*See* year 1560.)

1582.

Abul Fazel celebrates the town of Sinnugan, or Soonergong, in India, for the manufacture of a beautiful cotton cloth named *cassas*.

Hosted by Google

1583.

Mr. Ralph Fitch, an English traveller, in this year visited "Sinnergau, a towne sixe leagues from Senapore, where there is the best and finest cloth made of cotton that is in all India." (*See* year 1582.)

1589.

The stocking frame, though a complex and ingenious machine, was invented this year by a Mr. William Lee, of Woodborough in Nottinghamshire, England, who, from want of patronage in that country, took his machine to France and established the stocking manufacture at Rouen under the patronage of Henry IV., upon whose death Lee got into difficulties and died at Paris in great poverty. (*See* years 1768 and 1787.)

1590.

Camden, in speaking of Manchester, England, in this year, says: "This town excels the towns immediately around it in handsomeness, populousness, *woollen manufacture*, market place, church, and college; but did much more excel them in the last age, as well as by the glory of its *woollen* cloths, which they call *Manchester cottons*." (*See* years 1313, 1322, 1519, and 1538.)

Macphersen, in his "Annals of Commerce," states that cotton cloths were imported into London this year from the Bight of Benin.

1601.

A list of foreign goods imported by the "English Society of Merchants and Adventurers" in this year from Holland and Germany, mentions cotton fabrics—"fustian"—said to have been manufactured at Nuremburgh.

1621.

This year is generally regarded as the birth year of cotton culture in the United States. It had previously been found growing in a wild state, however, in various portions of the South, more particularly in the country bordering upon the Mississippi (Meschachebe) and its many tributaries. A volume entitled "Purchas's Pilgrims" thus records the fact: "Cotton seeds were first planted as an experiment in 1621, and their plentiful coming up was, at that early day, a subject of interest in America and England." A tract called "A Declaration of the State of Virginia," published in London in 1620, mentions *cotton wool* as one of the commodities of that "collony." A list of articles "to be had in the Virginia collony" in 1621 mentions "cotton wool 8d. per pound"



Hosted by Google

as among the number. The cotton thus introduced was probably from seed from the West Indies or the Levant, and its cultivation was for a long time limited to such qualities only as were needed for domestic use, as the cost of hand cleaning or separation of the seed by hand exceeded the commercial value of all cotton so cleaned.

1631.

Calicoes were first brought into Great Britain from Calicut, India, this year. (*See* year 1772.)

1641.

Roberts, in his "Treasure of Traffic," published this year in England, says: "The town of Manchester buys cotton wool from London that comes from Cyprus and Smyrna, and works the same into Fustians, vermillions and dimities."

Baines' "History of the Cotton Manufacture" (London, 1835) says: "No mention has yet been found of the cotton manufacture earlier than the year 1641." In this year it had become well established at Manchester, England. (*See* years 1313, 1322, 1520, 1538, 1590, and 1712.)

1664.

Pepys, in his diary, under date of February 27, this year, says: "Sir Martin Noel told us the dispute between him, as framer of the additional duty, and the East India Company, whether calico be *linen* or no, which he says it is, having been ever returned so. They say it is made of *cotton wool* and *grows upon trees*."

1666.

Carroll's "Historical Collections of South Carolina" mentions the growth of the cotton plant.

1676.

Calico printing commenced in London, England, in a very imperfect state. (*See* years 1690, 1712, 1750, and 1830.)

1678.

The Dutch and English East India Companies had, during the seventeenth century, imported Indian muslins, chintzes and calicoes in such quantities into Great Britain, and they were so cheap and popular that those interested in ancient woolen manufactures indulged in a loud demonstration against their further importation, maintaining that the advent of cottons was ruining the woolen interest. A pamphlet was issued this year in London, entitled "The Ancient Trades Decayed and Repaired Again," in which

Hosted by Google

the author laments the interference of cotton with woolen fabrics. (*See* years 1696 and 1708.)

A loom moved by water power—"a new engine to make linen cloth without the help of an artificer"—is described in the Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of England for this year.

1690.

A print-ground was established on the banks of the Thames at Richmond, England, by a Frenchman. (*See* years 1676, and 1712.)

1696.

A pamphlet was this year published in England, entitled "The Naked Truth, in an Essay upon Trade," bewailing the introduction of cotton fabrics, saying they were "*becoming the general wear in England.*" (*See* years 1678, and 1708.)

1697.

Cotton imported into Great Britain, 1,976,359 lbs. Value of all kinds British cotton goods, £5,915.

1700.

So great had become the dissatisfaction with, and opposition to, the introduction of cotton fabrics into Great Britain during the seventeenth century (*see* years 1678, 1696, 1708 and 1728), that in this year Acts were passed which prohibited the introduction of printed calicoes for domestic use, either as apparel or furniture, under a penalty of £200 on the wearer and seller. But it did not prevent the continued use of cotton goods, quantities of which were smuggled into the country.

Population of Lancashire, England, 166,200. (*See* 1750, 1801 and 1831.)

About 1,000,000 lbs. of cotton used in Great Britain, requiring the services of 25,000 persons. (*See* year 1800).

1701.

Cotton imported into Great Britain, 1,985,856 lbs. (*See* year 1800 and nett increase). Value of all kinds British cotton goods exported, £23,253.

1702.

Average amount of cotton imported into England, 1,170,881 lbs.

1703.

Average amount of cotton imported into England, 1,170,881 lbs.

Hosted by Google

1704.

Average amount of cotton imported into England, 1,170,881 lbs.

1705.

Average amount of cotton imported into England, 1,170,881 lbs.

1708.

The *Weekly Review* of Daniel De Foe, January 31st, deplores the growing popularity, of late years and previous to the passage of the Prohibition Act (*see* year 1700), of cotton goods, thus: "Above half of the woolen manufacture was entirely lost, half of the people scattered and ruined, and all this by the interference of the East India trade." (*See* years 1696 and 1708).

1710.

Cotton imported into Great Britain, 715,008 lbs. Value all kinds British cotton goods exported, £5,698.

1712.

Cotton manufacture had become sufficiently extensive (*see* year 1641) in England to lead parliament to impose an excise duty of 3d. per square yard on calicoes printed, stained, painted or dyed. (*See* years 1676, 1690 and 1714).

1714.

The excise duty of 3d. per square yard "on calicoes printed, stained, painted or dyed," was raised to 6d. per square yard. (*See* year 1712).

1715.

Col. Hugh Orr, afterward instrumental in first introducing cotton machinery into this country (United States), was born at Lochwinnock, Scotland on January 2d, this year. (*See* years 1740, 1786 and 1798).

1720.

Cotton imported into Great Britain, 1,972,805 lbs. Value, all kinds British cotton goods exported, £16,200.

An Act was passed prohibiting altogether "the *use* or *wear* in Great Britain, in any garment or apparel whatsoever, of *any printed, painted, stained, or dyed calico*, under the penalty of forfeiting to the informer the sum of £5." By the same Act, the use of printed or dyed calicoes "in or about any bed, chair, cushion, window curtain, or any other sort of household stuff or furniture," was for-

Hosted by Google

bidden under a penalty of £20, and the same penalty attached to the *seller* of the article. (*See* years 1736 and 1774.)

About 2,200,000 lbs. of cotton used in Great Britain.

1721.

An Act of British Parliament this year prohibited the use or wear of printed calico, whether printed in England or elsewhere.

1728.

A volume published this year in England, called "A Plan of the English Commerce," speaks of the still prevalent "evil" of a consumption of Indian cotton manufactures (*see* years 1678, 1696, 1700, and 1708), and ascribed it to the will of the ladies, or, to use the author's words, to their "passion for their fashion."

1730.

Cotton imported into Great Britain, 1,545,472 lbs. Value, all kinds British cotton goods exported, £13,524.

John Wyatt, then living at a village near Lichfield, England, first conceived the project of spinning by rollers, and prepared to carry it into effect. (*See* years 1733, 1738, 1766, and 1769.)

1732.

Richard Arkwright (*see* years 1761, 1764, 1782, 1786, 1769, and 1792) was born at Preston, England, on the 23d of December of this year.

1733.

Cotton seed brought into Carolina by Mr. Peter Purry, who settled a colony of Swiss near Purrysville this year.

In this year John Wyatt (*see* years 1730, 1738, and 1769), "by a model of about two feet square"—to use the language of his son in a letter to another son, dated November 15th, 1817—"in a small building near Sutton Coldfield (England) without a single witness to the performance, was spun the first thread of cotton ever produced without the intervention of the human fingers. The wool had been carded in the common way, and *was passed between two cylinders, from whence the bobbin drew it by means of the turit.*"

The earliest patent granted in Great Britain for any important improvement in manufacturing was that to John Kay for the fly shuttle, May 26th, this year.

1734.

Cotton was planted in Georgia from seed sent to the trustees by Philip Miller, of Chelsea, England.

Hosted by Google

1736.

The cotton plant was known on the Eastern shores of Maryland, lat. 39° N.

The prohibition to use mixed goods containing cotton in the dyed or printed state (*see* years 1720 and 1774), as it struck at the existence of the then rising cotton manufacture of England, was repealed this year.

Long before our Southern States took up its regular culture, cotton was raised on the Eastern shore of Maryland, lower counties of Delaware, and at other places in the Middle States. As early as this year, and for some time after, it was chiefly regarded, however, as an ornamental plant and confined to gardens; but it soon came to be appreciated for its useful qualities, and was brought under regular cultivation.

1738.

Mr. John Kay, a native of Bury, in Lancashire, England, at this time residing at Colchester, "suggested a mode of throwing the shuttle whereby the man could make nearly twice as much cloth as he could before." This invention was first applied to woolen manufactures, and not till the year 1760 was it much used among cotton weavers. The invention of Kay and his son, Robert, (*see* year 1760) was opposed by the operatives, who found they would lose their employment, and the elder Kay was so persecuted that he left his native country and afterward resided in Paris.

On the twenty-fourth day of June, this year, a patent was granted by George II. to Lewis Paul, a partner of one John Wyatt, of Birmingham, England, for *spinning by rollers*. Wyatt is supposed to have been the inventor, although the patent appears in the name of Paul, the latter having means and the former none. This is the same process which was, at a later period (*see* year 1764) brought out by Richard Arkright, and to whom credit of the invention has been generally awarded. There can be no dispute, however, as to the fact that a patent was issued in 1738 to Lewis Paul, which set forth the same claims as those made by Arkwright thirty years later. (*See* years 1741 and 1769.)

1739.

The deposition of Samuel Auspourguer, a Swiss, who had been living in Georgia, was taken for the use of the Georgia grant, in London, in the controversy about the introduction of slaves, which had been disapproved by Oglethorpe and others of the company, and opposed by the Highlanders (Scotch) and Galtzburgers,

Hosted by Google

who had been settled in Georgia. Auspourguer said: "The climate of Georgia is very healthy, the climate and soil is very fit for raising silk, wine, and *cotton*, by this deponent's own experience, who has planted it there, grows very well in Georgia." A specimen of this cotton Auspourguer brought over with him and produced before the trustees. "All these produces," the deponent said, "can be raised by white persons without the use of negroes."

An article in the London *Daily Advertiser*, September 5th, this year, says: "The manufacture of cotton, mixed and plain, is arrived at so great perfection within these twenty years, that we not only make enough for our own consumption, but supply our colonies, and many of the nations of Europe. (*See* year 1641.)

1740.

Colonel Hugh Orr (*see* years 1715, 1786, and 1798) came to America and settled at Bridgewater, Mass., June 17th, this year.

1741.

A sample of Georgia cotton was taken to England.

Cotton imported into Great Britain 1,645,031 lbs. Value all kinds British cotton goods exported, £20,709.

Baines' "History of the Cotton Manufacture," p. 125, says: "I have before me the hanks of cotton yarn spun about 1741, and wrapped in a piece of paper, on which is written the following, in the handwriting of Mr. Wyatt: "The inclosed yarn, spun by the spinning engine (without hands) about the year 1741. The movement was at that time turned by two (or more) asses, walking round an axis in a large warehouse near the mill in the Upper Priory, in Birmingham. It owed the condition it was then in to the superintendency of John Wyatt. The above was wrote June 3d, 1756.'" (*See* years 1738 and 1769.)

1742.

In Louisiana, M. Dubreuil, a French planter, invented a machine for separating the seed from the fibre. It is to be inferred that the culture of this plant had become somewhat extensive. The machine was probably only an adjustment of rollers, like the contrivance of Cribs, which was the best machine for cleaning cotton until the invention of the saw-gin by Whitney. Previous to these instruments, the fibre was detached from the seed by the picking of the fingers. The bowstring in its use, intermediate between the fingers and the rollers, and used for beating up as well

Hosted by Google

as cleaning the cotton, was borrowed from India, and having been first introduced in Georgia, gave use to the term "Bowed Georgia." The term is still used in Liverpool, though not a pound of "Bowed Georgia" has been in the market for 50 years.

1743.

Cotton imported into Great Britain, 1,132,288 lbs.; exported, 40,870 lbs.; home consumption, 1,091,481 lbs.

1744.

Cotton imported into Great Britain, 1,882,873 lbs.; exported, 182,765 lbs.; home consumption, 1,700,108 lbs.

1745.

Cotton imported intc Great Britain, 1,469,523 lbs.; exported, 73,172 lbs.; home consumption, 1,369,351 lbs.

1746.

Cotton imported into Great Britain, 2,264,808 lbs.; exported, 73,279 lbs.; home consumption, 2,191,529 lbs.

1747.

Cotton imported into Great Britain, 2,224,869 lbs.; exported, 29,438 lbs.; home consumption, 2,195,431 lbs.

1748.

Among the exports in this year from Charleston, S. C., were recorded "seven bags of cotton wool," valued at £3 11s. 5d. per bag! (*See* year 1754). Some writers have expressed a doubt if this cotton was of American growth, but as the culture had commenced in Carolina at least fifteen years before, there is no good reason to doubt it.

Cotton imported into Great Britain, 4,852,966 lbs.; exported, 291,717 lbs.; home consumption, 4,561,249 lbs.

On the 30th of August, this year, Lewis Paul, of Birmingham, "gentleman," procured a patent for two carding machines, one a flat and the other a cylindrical arrangement. (*See* years 1760, 1772, and 1773.)

1749.

Cotton imported into Great Britain, 1,658,365 lbs.; exported, 330,998 lbs.; home consumption, 1,327,367 lbs.

1750.

Lancashire, England, the chief seat of the cotton trade, had a population of only 297,400. (*See* year 1831.)

Hosted by Google

About this year it was computed that 50,000 pieces of linen and cotton goods were annually printed in England. (See years 1676 and 1690.)

1751.

Cotton imported into Great Britain, 2,976,610 lbs. Value, all kinds of British cotton goods exported, £45,986.

1753.

A small shipment of cotton wool was made from Charleston, S. C., to England. (*See* year 1748.)

A liberal citizen of Delaware offered premiums for the promotion of industry, among them one of £4 for the most and best cotton off an acre.

1758.

Lewis Paul took out a new patent June 29, this year, for a *spinning machine* in England. (*See* years 1730, 1733, and 1738.) In this patent Paul is thus described: "Lewis Paul, of Kensington, Gravel Pitts, in the County of Middlesex, Esquire."

1760.

Up to this year the machines used in the manufacture of cotton goods in England were nearly as primitive as those of India. Mr. Robert Kay, of Bury, son of Mr. John Kay, (*see* year 1738) invented the *drop box*, "by means of which the weaver can at pleasure use any of those shuttles, each containing a different colored weft, without the trouble of taking them from and replacing them in the latter."

Richard Arkwright this year (*see* years 1732, 1761, and 1769) established himself as a barber in Bolton, England.

The carding machine of Lewis Paul (*see* years 1748, 1772, and 1773) was introduced into Lancashire, England, by a gentleman by the name of Morris, in the neighborhood of Wigan.

During this year it is estimated that not more than about 43,000 persons were supported by the whole cotton manufacture of England. (*See* year 1835.)

A considerable share of the calico printing business was transferred during this year from London to Lancashire in consequence of the cheaper accommodation for carrying on the work and the lower wages of the workmen.

1761.

Richard Arkwright was married this year to a lady of Leigh. (*See* years 1732, 1774, 1782, and 1769.)

Hosted by Google

A spinning wheel was invented by a Mr. John Webb, in this year, in England, also one by a Mr. Thomas Perrin. (*See* year 1765.)

1763.

Glasgow, Scotland, had a population of but 28,300. (*See* year 1831.)

1764.

An English mechanic, James Hargreaves, invented the "Spinning Jenny"—the name supposed to have been derived from "gin," a contraction of the word "engine." A number of young people were one day assembled at play in Hargreaves house, during the hour generally allotted for dinner, and the wheel at which he or some of his family were spinning, was by accident overturned. The thread still remained in the hand of the spinner, and as the arms and periphery of the wheel were prevented by the framing from any contact with the floor, the velocity it had acquired still gave motion to the spindle, which continued to revolve as before. Hargreaves surveyed this with mingled curiosity and attention. He expressed his surprise in exclamations which were long afterward remembered by those who heard them, and continued again and again to turn round the wheel as it lay on the floor, with much interest (which was at that time mistaken for mere indolence)! It is not, therefore, improbable that he derived from this circumstance the first idea of that machine, which paved the way for subsequent improvements. Hargreaves' first jenny was a very rude machine, *made entirely with a pocket knife*, and the clasp by which the thread was drawn out was *the stalk of a briar split in two!*

The first "jenny" had eight spindles set in a frame, and made to spin eight threads at once. The number was afterwards increased to eighty spindles. Envy on the part of his companions drove Hargreaves to Nottingham, where he erected a mill for the spinning of yarns by his machines.

About this period another mechanic, Richard Arkwright, came to Nottingham with an improvement upon the "Jenny" of Hargreaves: a combination of rollers, "which drew out the *slives* or rolls as they came from the carding machine, elongating and strengthening the fibres." Arkwright, in connection with other parties, soon after built a mill, in which the machinery was run by water, and the yarn produced thereby was called the "water twist." A great impulse was given to cotton manufacture by the ingenuity of Hargreaves and Arkwright. (*See* year 1782.)

Hosted by Google

Cotton imported into Great Britain, 3,870,392 lbs. Value all kinds British cotton goods exported, £200,354.

A horizontal spinning wheel was invented in England this year by a Mr. William Harrison.

Calico printing (*see* years 1676, 1690, and 1750) was introduced into Lancashire, England, by the Messrs. Clayton, of Bamber Bridge, near Preston, who began the business on a small scale. They were succeeded by Robert Peel. (*See* year 1773.)

About 3,900,000 lbs. of cotton used in Great Britain.

Eight *bags* of cotton imported into Liverpool from the United States.

According to Richard Grant, the "spinning jenny" was invented by Thomas Highs. (*See* year 1770.)

## 1765.

A spinning wheel was invented in England this year by a Mr. Perrin. (*See* year 1761.)

A "weaving factory," probably filled with "swivel-looms"—an invention of M. Vanconson during this century—was erected at Manchester, England, by a Mr. Gartside, but no advantage was realized, as a man was required to tend each loom.

## 1766.

John Wyatt, the inventor of the first machine for *spinning by rollers* (*see* years 1730, 1733, 1738, 1741, and 1769) died.

A spinning wheel was invented in England this year by a Mr. Ganat. (*See* year 1767.)

Official value of British cottons exported, £220,759.

Postlethwayt estimates the whole value of cotton goods *manufactured* in Great Britain this year at £600,000.

An Act passed in the British Parliament this year exempted cotton wool from duty, on importation into, or exportation from, any British colony, and on importation into Great Britain in British-built ships. In foreign ships it was subject to a duty.

In the correspondence of the Earl of Chatham, Vol. II., p. 420, it is stated in a note that, "in 1766, cotton, as an article of commerce, was scarcely known in Great Britain."

## 1767.

In this year the annual value of cotton manufactures of Great Britain was estimated at £600,000. (*See* year 1787 and nett increase). The goods, however, were a compound of linen warp and cotton weft.

Hosted by Google

Thomas Highs (or Hays), a reed maker of Leigh, claims (in 1785) that this year he made *rollers* for the purpose of *spinning cotton*, that he met Arkwright after he had taken out his (Arkwright's) patent for the water frame (see year 1769), and reproached him with having got his (Highs') invention, which Arkwright did not deny. (*See* years 1730, 1733, 1738, 1758, 1769, and 1782). Highs also asserted, as proof of his claim to the invention, that he hired a clockmaker at Warrington, named Kay, to make him a model of his machine, but never produced the model, nor did any one else ever see it save Kay, who having been afterwards in the employ of Arkwright, but was discharged therefrom, saying nothing of the model he made for Highs until after his discharge; and when Arkwright was endeavoring to establish his claim to the invention, which was disputed by Highs, Kay said, in his evidence, that Arkwright induced him, during this year, to make a model of Highs' machine, and took it away with him.

North Providence, R. I., was incorporated this year. (*See* year 1840.)

## 1768.

James Hargreaves retired to Nottingham and went into partnership with one Thomas James, and the two erected a small mill. (*See* years 1730, 1738, 1767, and 1769.)

A frame-work knitter of Nottingham, England, named Hammond, while looking at the lace on his wife's cap, thought he could make a similar article by means of his stocking frame. He tried, and was, on the first attempt, partially successful. (*See* years 1589, 1787, 1809, 1831, and 1835.)

Samuel Slater (*see* year 1789) was born June 9th, this year, near Belper, in Derbyshire, England.

## 1769.

Richard Arkwright patented his machine for *spinning by rollers*. (*See* years 1738 and 1741.) The specification, which was enrolled July 15, although the patent is dated July 3, says. "he had by great study and long application invented a new piece of machinery, never before found out, practised or used, for the making of weft, or yarn, from cotton, flax, and wool." Up to this time, Arkwright had struggled fiercely with poverty in perfecting his machine. The Messrs. Wright, bankers, of Nottingham, had aided him somewhat, but deserted him because his invention was not made remunerative soon enough. Mr. Samuel Need, of the same place, and Mr. Jedediah Strutt (the patentee of the stocking

Hosted by Google

frame) thereupon entered into partnership with Arkwright, and from this time on, his prosperity steadily increased. (*See* year 1792.)

James Watt took out his patent "for lessening the consumption of steam and fuel in fire engines." (*See* years 1781, 1782, and 1784.)

## 1770.

Three shipments, amounting in all to ten bales, were made from Charleston, S. C., to Liverpool. There were also shipped to the same place three bales from New York, four from Virginia and Maryland, and three barrels full from North Carolina.

James Hargreaves obtained a patent for his spinning jenny this year, in England. (*See* years 1730, 1738, 1764, 1767, 1768, and 1769.)

In this year the land in the township of Miller, fourteen miles from Lancashire, England, was occupied by between fifty and sixty farmers; rents did not exceed 10s. per statute acre, and out of these fifty or sixty farmers there were but six or seven who raised their rents directly from the produce of their farms; all the rest got their rent partly in some branch of trade, such as spinning and weaving woolen, linen, or cotton.

Liverpool, England, had a population of but 34,050; Blackburn had but 5,000. (*See* year 1831.)

Imported into Liverpool from the United States, three bales from New York, four *bags* from Virginia, and three *barrels* from North Carolina.

The planters in our Southern States began turning their attention more particularly to the cultivation of cotton as an article of commerce.

At Pittsfield, Berkshire County, Mass., during this year, Valentine Rathbun erected a fulling-mill—"an old-fashioned, double action crank mill, driven by a three foot open bucket water wheel," requiring a strong head of water. Rathbun charged from forty to fifty cents per yard for fulling and finishing cloth.

Attempts were made to introduce the manufacture of cotton goods this year into Ireland, which were successful, but on a very limited scale. (*See* year 1854.)

## 1771.

Richard Arkwright's first mill was built at Cumford, England. (*See* years 1760, 1764, 1767, 1769, 1773, and 1775.)

Average amount of cotton imported into England, 4,764,589 lbs.

Hosted by Google

## 1772.

Thomas Highs (*see* year 1767) received a present of two hundred guineas from the manufacturers of Manchester, England, for a very ingenious invention of a double jenny, which was publicly exhibited in the Exchange. He afterward constructed spinning machines at Nottingham, Kidderminster, and in Ireland.

One of the first improvements made in the carding machine (*see* years 1748 and 1760) was invented this year by John Lees, a Quaker, of Manchester, England, and consisted in the fixing of a perpetual revolving cloth called the feeder, in which a given weight of cotton was spread, and by which it was conveyed to the cylinder. (*See* year 1773.)

Average amount of cotton imported into England, 4,764,589 lbs.

The manufacture of calicoes was begun this year in Lancashire, England. (*See* year 1631.)

## 1773.

About this year a very ingenious carding contrivance was invented (claimed by both Richard Arkwright and James Hargreaves, with preponderance of proof in favor of Arkwright), being "a plate of metal, finely toothed at the edge like a comb, which being worked by a crank in a perpendicular direction, with slight but frequent strokes on the teeth of the card, stripped off the cotton in a continuous flimsy fleece. The fleece as it came off was contracted and drawn through a funnel at a little distance in front of the cylinder, and was thus reduced into a roll or slive, which, after passing betwixt two rollers, and being compressed into a firm, flat riband, fell into a deep can, when it coiled up into a continuous length, till the can was filled." (*See* years 1748, 1760, and 1772.)

Average amount of cotton imported into England 4,764,589 lbs.

Robert Peel, son of Sir Robert Peel, Bart., quitted his father's concern in Lancashire, England, and established a partnership with his uncle, Mr. Haworth, and his afterward father-in-law, Mr. William Yates, at Bury, where cotton spinning and printing were carried on successfully for many years. Sir Robert, with his other sons and another Mr. Yates, established the print works at Church, and also had large works at Burnley, Salley Abbey, and Foxhill-bank, and spinning mills at Altham, and afterward at Burton-upon-Trent, in Staffordshire. The history of the two houses, the Peels of Bury and the Peels of Church, is the history of spinning weaving and printing in Lancashire for many years.

Bolton, England, had a population of but 5,339. (*See* year 1831.)

Hosted by Google

## 1774.

A law was passed in England sanctioning the manufacture of cotton goods, such as had heretofore been prohibited under heavy penalties (*see* years 1720 and 1736), and rendering English calicoes subject to a duty of 3d. per square yard on being printed; and providing that each piece be stamped *British Manufactory*, and that all persons exposing such goods to sale without the mark (unless for exportation) should forfeit the stuff and £50 for every piece, and that persons *importing* such goods should lose them, and forfeit £10 for each piece. It was death to counterfeit the stamp, or to sell the goods knowing them to have counterfeit stamps thereon. Cotton velvet, velverets, and fustians were not affected by this Act.

Average amount of cotton imported into England, 4,764,589 lbs.

*Oxymuriatic acid* was discovered by Scheele, the Swedish philosopher. (*See* year 1785.)

Manchester, England, had a population of 41,032. (*See* year 1831.)

Thomas Wood, of England, invented what was called a perpetual or endless carding by nailing the cards on the cylinder spirally instead of longitudinally. (*See* year 1776.)

Act of Parliament in Great Britain to prohibit the exportation of machinery.

## 1775.

The Assembly of the Province of Virginia, on the 27th of March, this year, in view of the changing relations with Great Britain, adopted a plan for the encouragement of arts and manufactures, including resolutions of non-importation; and "that all persons having proper land ought to cultivate and raise a quantity of hemp, flax, and *cotton*, not only for the use of his own family, but to spare to others on moderate terms." The planting of cotton had been recommended in the previous January by the first Provisional Congress held in South Carolina.

In the five years ending with this year, the average import of cotton wool into Great Britain did not exceed 4,764,589 lbs. per year, only four times as much as the average import at the beginning of the century.

Machinery was still very imperfect in England, especially in the preparation of the cotton for the spinning frame

Richard Arkwright took out a second patent on the 16th of December, this year, in England, "for a series of machines, comprising the carding, drawing, and roving machines, all used in

Hosted by Google

preparing silk, cotton, flax, and wool for spinning." (*See* years 1738, 1741, and 1769.)

Ashton, England, had a population of but 5,097. (*See* year 1831.)

About 4,800,000 lbs. of cotton used in Great Britain.

The first spinning jenny probably seen in America was exhibited at Philadelphia early in this year, and was manufactured by Christopher Tully. The "Society for the Improvement of Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce," in England, repeatedly offered a premium of £100 sterling for a machine of this plan, but never had any presented to them which answered the purpose—"notwithstanding which," says an old record, "a very large one has been erected at Nottingham (England), which performs to great advantage, but no person as a speculatist is allowed to see it." (This referred, undoubtedly, to Arkwright's experimental machine. Tully's machine was, in all probability, manufactured in England.

The "United Company of Philadelphia, for promoting American Manufactures," was formed this year, previous to February 22d, at Philadelphia.

Nathaniel Niles, of Norwich, Conn., set up at that place a manufactory of iron wire for the making of cotton cards, which he continued throughout the Revolution.

Jeremiah Wilkinson, of Cumberland, R. I., about this time engaged in the manufacturing of hand cards.

## 1776.

The year which saw the "Declaration of Independence," also first witnessed cotton culture in New Jersey, in the county of Cape May.

Average amount of cotton imported into England, 6,766,613 lbs.

Deacon Barber erected a fulling-mill "on an improved plan," at Pittsfield, Mass, this year. Jacob Ensign and others soon followed, and fulling-mills became numerous.

Thomas Wood, of England, obtained a patent for his "perpetual or endless carding." (*See* year 1774.)

Samuel Wetherell, Jr., had a cotton factory, including dye-house, fulling-mill, etc., in South Alley, between Market and Arch, and Fifth and Sixth streets, Philadelphia.

## 1777.

Average amount of cotton imported into England, 6,766,613 lbs.

James Wallace, stocking weaver from abroad, petitioned the Assembly of Connecticut for a loan of £100 to erect stocking looms

Hosted by Google

and a machine to spin the materials. He possessed a thorough knowledge of the manufacture of silk, cotton, and worsted stockings, which he claimed he could make as cheap as any imported. But his petition was not allowed.

Oliver Evans, of Philadelphia, Pa., then a young man of about twenty-one, having been engaged in the making of card teeth by hand, as then practiced, invented a very efficient machine for manufacturing them, it is said, at the rate of 1,500 per minute.

1778.

James Hargreaves, inventor of the spinning jenny, died at Nottingham, April 22, of this year, some authors say in obscurity and great distress. (*See* years 1764, 1767, 1768, 1769, and 1770.)

Average amount of cotton imported into England, 6,766,613 lbs.

Benjamin Hanks, of Windham, Conn. (afterward the inventor of the ingenious self-winding clock), sought, from the Assembly a premium for making stockings in looms.

1779.

Samuel Crompton, of Bolton, aged 21, invented a machine, combining the results of Arkwright's "roller spinner" and Hargreave's "spinning jenny" (*see* year 1764), which was named the "mule jenny," the spindles being attached to a carriage or mule, which ran out about five feet on wheels, stretching and twisting the roving into thread at the same time, and as the carriage ran back, the threads were wound on the spindles. The first machines carried but 20 to 30 spindles, but were enlarged to carry 2,200, all operating at once and superintended by one person.

Mobs rose in England to "put down" Hargreave's spinning jenny machines, and demolished all jennies, which ran but twenty spindles, all carding engines, water frames, and every machine turned by water or horses. The twenty spindle jennies were admitted to be useful, but all others were destroyed. (*See* years 1730, 1738, 1767, 1768, 1769, 1779, and 1789.)

Average amount of cotton imported into England, 6,766,613 lbs.

During this year the English Parliament imposed additional duties upon printed calicoes (*see* years 1712, 1714, 1720, and 1774), which, together with further duties imposed (*see* year 1782), increased the duty five per cent., making on the whole fifteen per cent.

Patent granted in England to Robert Peele for carding, roving, and spinning, February 18th.



Hosted by Google

Mule spinning invented by Samuel Crompton, of England—not patented.

1780.

Official value British cotton exported, £355,060.

Average amount of cotton imported into England in five years, 6,666,613 lbs.

Prices of various kinds of cotton in England this year were as follows: Berbice, 2s. 1d.; Demerara, 1s. 11d. to 2s. 1d.; Surinam, 2s.; Cayenne, 2s.; St. Domingo, 1s. 10d.; Tobago, 1s. 9d.; Jamaica, 1s. 7d.

An Act passed this year by the British Parliament allowed the importation of cotton in foreign ships at a duty of 1¼d. per lb., and 5 per cent. additional—the produce to be devoted to "the encouragement of the growth of cotton in His Majesty's (George III.) Leeward Islands, and for encouraging the importation thereof into Great Britain."

An attempt was made this year to manufacture muslin, both at Lancashire, England, and Glasgow, Scotland, with weft spun by the jenny, but it failed owing to the coarseness of the yarn. (*See* years 1783, 1785, and 1787.)

Preston, England, had a population of but 6,000. (*See* year 1831.)

An association was formed in Worcester, Mass., for spinning and weaving cotton, and a subscription was raised to procure a jenny for that purpose. On the 30th of April this year, the *Spy* announced "that on Tuesday the first piece of corduroy made in the manufactory of this town was taken from the loom."

The British Parliament enacted that "any person who took or put on board or caused to be brought to any place in order to be put on board any vessel with a view to exportation, any machine, engine, tool, press, paper, utensil or implement, or any part thereof, which now is, or hereafter may be, used in the woollen, cotton, linen, or silk manufactures of this kingdom, or goods wherein wool, cotton, linen, or silk are used, or any model or plan thereof, etc., etc., should forfeit every such machine and the goods taken therewith and £200, and suffer imprisonment for twelve months.

There were at this time twenty frame factories in England, the property of Sir Richard Arkwright, or of persons who had paid him for permission to use his machinery. (*See* year 1790.)

Hosted by Google

1781.

Richard Arkwright, of England, brought an action against one Colonel Mordaunt for the invasion of his patent. (*See* year 1769.) He also instituted eight other similiar actions in the same year.

Cotton imported into England, 5,198,788 pounds.

James Watt secured further patents on his steam engine inventions. (*See* years 1769, 1782, and 1784.)

Brazilian cotton was first imported into England this year, in a very dirty state.

Muslins were first made in England this year.

Raw material consumed in cotton manufactories in England, 6,000,000 lbs. (*See* year 1787.)

Great Britain commenced re-exporting a portion of her imports of cotton to the continent.

1782.

Richard Arkwright (*see* year 1764), now had nearly 5,000 persons employed in his mills at Nottingham, and was rapidly acquiring a fortune from the result of his inventions. Arkwright this year presented his "case"—his claim for important inventions, etc.—to Parliament, and as much as acknowledged that the principle upon which his spinning machines worked were discovered by others before his patents were taken out. (*See* years 1730, 1733, 1738, 1758, and 1769.) He says: "About forty or fifty years ago, one Paul, and others, of London, *invented an engine for spinning cotton, and obtained a patent for such invention.*"

Cotton imported into England, 11,828,039 lbs.

James Watt secured further patents on his steam engine inventions. *See* years 1769, 1781, and 1784.) Up to this time engines had been used for little else than pumping water out of mines, but in this year it was adapted to the production of rotative motion and the working of machinery.

During this year the English Parliament imposed additional duties upon printed calicoes (*see* years 1712, 1714, 1720, and 1774) which, together with duties imposed in (*see*) the year 1799, increased the duty 5 per cent., making, on the whole, 15 per cent.

An Act of the British Parliament passed this year made the destruction of cotton, woolen, silk, and linen goods, or any tools, or utensils used in spinning, preparing, or weaving such goods, in England, a capital felony. This law was meant to check the riotous attacks on machinery. (*See* years 1779 and 1789.)

Paisley had a population of but 17,700. (*See* year 1831.)

The exportation and the attempt to put on board for that pur-

Hosted by Google

pose, "any blocks, engines, tools, or utensils used in, or which are proper for the preparing or finishing of the calico, cotton, muslin, or linen printing manufactures, or any part thereof," was prohibited in England under a penalty of £500.

The whole produce of the cotton manufacture in Great Britain did not exceed £2,000,000.

About 23,000,000 pounds of cotton used in Great Britain, requiring the service of 60,000 persons, 143 cotton factories, 550 mule jennies, 50,000 mule spindles, 20,070 hand jennies, and 1,600,000 jenny spindles.

## 1783.

Cotton imported into England, 9,735,663 pounds.

Arkwright & Simpson, of Shude-hill, Manchester, England, erected an atmospheric engine in their cotton mill this year. (*See* 1789 and 1790.)

An Act passed this year in the British Parliament reduced the heavy duties on muslins, calicoes, and nankeen cloths, to 18 per cent. *ad valorem*, with a drawback of 10 per cent.; another Act gave bounties on the exportation of British printed cottons as follows:

Under the value of 5d. per yard (before printing) ½d. per yard. Of the value of 5d. per yard, and under 6d. per yard, 1d. per yard. Of the value of 6d. per yard, and under 8d. per yard, 1½d per yard, besides the drawback on the excise duty. Another Act gave the manufacturers of cotton and flax a drawback of the excise duties on hard and soft soap, amounting to ¾d. per lb. weight, and on starch amounting to 1½d. per lb.

During this year there were above a thousand looms set up in Glasgow, Scotland, for the manufacture of muslins. (*See* year 1780.)

During this year Mr. Jefferson, in a letter to a Mr. Digges, said that "in general it is impossible for manufactories to succeed in America from the high price of labor," and that it was "not the policy of the government of this country to give aid to works of any kind." (*See* years 1785 and 1786.)

Cylinder printing invented and patented by Thomas Bell, at Glasgow, Scotland. (*See* year 1785.)

## 1784.

About fourteen bales of American cotton were shipped to Liverpool, of which eight bales were seized as improperly entered, on the ground that so much cotton could not have been produced

Hosted by Google

in the United States; and this was more than 150 years after the first importation to England of cotton grown in the same country.

Cotton imported into England, 11,482,083 lbs.

James Watt secured further patents on his steam engine inventions. (*See* years 1768, 1781, and 1782.)

By an Act passed this year in the British Parliament—to impose new taxes to repair the finances of that country injured by the war with America—a new duty of 1d. per yard was laid on all cottons and mixed goods if bleached or printed, which were under 3s. per yard in value, and 2d. on all above that value, in addition to the former duties of 3d. per yard; (*see* years 1774, 1779, and 1782) and 15 per cent. additional was charged on the new duties as well as the old. This Act also compelled bleachers, printers, and dyers to take out licenses, for which the sum of £2 was paid annually. (*See* year 1785.)

A machine for binding and cutting card teeth was invented by Mr. Chittenden, of New Haven, Conn., this year, capable of making 87,000 per hour.

A German was fined £500 in England for persuading cotton operatives to go to Germany. A native of Amiens succeeded, the same year, in importing into France the first machine for spinning cotton.

Cotton imported into Great Britain estimated at 11,000,000 lbs.

New Jersey had in this year forty-one fulling mills for household woolens, but no woolen factories.

## 1785.

This year Thomas Highs (*see* years 1767 and 1772) first *publicly* laid claim to his invention of *spinning cotton by rollers.*

During a trial this year in England, concerning the validity of Richard Arkwright's patents (*see* years 1767 and 1775), Mr. Bearcroft, the counsel opposed to Arkwright, stated that "30,000 people were employed in the establishments set up *in defiance of the patents*, and that nearly £300,000 had been expended in the buildings and machinery of these establishments."

The factory system in England takes its rise from about this period, the work to a great extent having hitherto been done in the homes of the workmen. (*See* year 1719.)

Richard Arkwright's patents were set aside, and the benefit of his inventions was thrown open to the public. (*See* year 1786.)

Cotton imported into England, 18,400,384 lbs.

Hands employed in cotton manufactures in Great Britain, 80,000. (*See* years 1787 and 1831.)

Hosted by Google

The first steam engine ever applied to the propelling of cotton manufactures was erected this year by Boulton and (James) Watt in the works of the Messrs. Robinsons, of Popplewick, in Nottinghamshire, England.

The Rev. Dr. Edmund Cartwright, of Hollander House, Kent, this year, invented a power loom, which was the parent of all now in use, although, according to the inventor's own words, it was a most cumbersome affair. "The warp was placed perpendicularly, the reed fell with a weight of at least half a hundred weight, and the springs which threw the shuttle were strong enough to have thrown a congreve rocket. In short, it required the strength of two powerful men to work the machine at a slow rate and only for a short time. This was patented on the 4th of April this year. (*See* years 1787, 1801, 1809, 1812, 1813, 1820, and 1829.)

*Oxymuriatic acid* (*see* year 1774) was first applied to the bleaching of cotton goods.

A Scotchman, by the name of Bell, had invented a machine for cylinder printing—it had hitherto been done by blocks, either wooden or copper, and was a very tedious operation, and the machine was first successfully applied about this year at Morney, near Preston, in Lancashire, England, by the house of Linsey, Hargreaves, Hall & Co. (*See* year 1788.)

The imposition of the Act of (*see* year) 1784 excited so much alarm and discontent throughout the cotton manufacturing districts of England and Scotland, that petitions were sent to the House of Commons, and memorials to the Lords of the Treasury, representing that these new duties would crush the rising manufacture and render the English altogether unable to compete with Indian goods. The manufacturers were heard by counsel at the bar of the House during this year; much evidence was given, and a short bill was brought in repealing all the new duties imposed by the bill of (*see* year) 1784, on the linen and cotton manufactures. The repeal was celebrated as a jubilee in the manufacturing sections. During this year, however, a considerable addition was made to the former duties on cotton, linen, and mixed goods, which, on the average, more than doubled the duties existing previously to (*see* year) 1784, but they only applied to *printed* goods, not to goods which were merely *bleached.*

Weft and warp were produced sufficiently fine for muslins (*see* years 1780 and 1787.)

Pullicat handkerchiefs first made this year in Glasgow, Scotland.

Thomas Somers, of Baltimore, Md., having been brought up a

Hosted by Google

cotton manufacturer, visited England and brought away with him descriptions and models of machines for spinning cotton. The Assembly of Massachusetts, on the 2d of March of this year, ordered £20 to be deposited to encourage Somers in the trial of manufacturing one of the machines. It was afterwards known as the "States' Model," and was an imperfect form of Arkwright's machine.

The "Society for the Promotion of Agriculture" was chartered, this year, in South Carolina, and among other matters, offered premiums or medals for the best mode of destroying the caterpillar, which infested the cotton plant, and for a practical method of discharging stains from cotton and rendering it perfectly white.

In his "Notes on Virginia," within this year, Mr. Jefferson opposed the establishment of manufactures, believing that the people would be more happy, virtuous, and prosperous as an agricultural people than they could be with the vices and evils of manufacturing towns in their midst. His views afterward underwent a change. (*See* year 1786.) He even himself became a manufacturer in a small way in his household, and employed two spinning jennies, a carding machine, and a loom with a flying shuttle, by which he made more than two thousand yards of cloth, which his family and servants required yearly.

## 1786.

This year, a convention was held at Annapolis, Maryland, to consider what means could be resorted to for the purpose of remedying the embarrassment of the country, then so much exhausted in its finances. The late President Madison, a member of this convention from Virginia, then expressed it as his opinion, that, from the results of cotton raising in Talbot County, Maryland, and numerous other proofs furnished in Virginia, there was no reason to doubt "that the United States would one day become a great cotton producing country."

First Sea Island cotton was produced in Georgia, the seed having been obtained from the Bahamas.

The State of Massachusetts made a grant of £200 lawful money" (six tickets in the State lottery, in which there were no blanks), for the encouragement of two mechanics from Scotland named Robert and Alexander Barr, brothers, who made the first machines in the United States for carding, roving, and spinning, while in the employ of a Mr. Orr, of East Bridgewater. (*See* years 1787, 1788, and 1790.)

Hosted by Google

It does not appear that the machinery at East Bridgewater was used to any extent for manufacturing purposes, but rather for models and to diffuse information upon the subject, and the State Legislature had provided in their resolve "that public notice be given for three weeks successively in Adam's and Nurse's newspaper, that said machines may be seen and examined at the house of the Hon. Hugh Orr (*see* years 1715, 1740, and 1798), in Bridgewater, and that the manner of working them will be explained." There seems to be no doubt that this machinery was the first built or introduced into this country for the manufacture of cotton, which included Arkwright's roller spinning and other patent improvements.

In South Carolina, the family manufactures in interior parts of the State furnished a sufficient supply of substantial middling and coarse cotton, woolen, and linen goods. It was the same in Georgia. In North Carolina they were nearly as attentive to domestic manufactures as in Virginia, and some good cotton stuffs were made. In Connecticut the household manufactures were such as to furnish a surplus sold out of the State. In Massachusetts the importation of foreign manufactures was less by one half than it was twenty years before, although the population had greatly increased, and considerable quantities of home-made articles were shipped out of the State. In Rhode Island and New Hampshire the same progress had been made. The number of regular factories in Rhode Island was great in proportion to the population.

Mr. Jefferson, in a letter addressed to M. de Warville, August 15, of this year, said: "The four southernmost States make a great deal of cotton. Their poor are almost entirely clothed in it in winter and summer. In winter they wear shirts of it, and outer clothing of cotton and wool mixed. In summer their shirts are linen, but the outer clothing cotton. The dress of the women is almost entirely of cotton, manufactured by themselves, except the richer class, and even many of these wear a great deal of homespun cotton. It is as well manufactured as the calicoes of Europe. (*See* year 1785.)"

A complete set of brass models of Arkwright's machine was made this year, and packed in England by the agent of Mr. Tench Coxe, of Philadelphia, Pa., but was seized on the evening before it was to have been shipped and its object defeated.

Ohl Buell, an ingenious merchant of Killingsworth, Conn., visited England this year, ostensibly to purchase copper, but in reality to obtain a knowledge of the various kinds of machinery used in the manufacture of cloth.

Hosted by Google

In Lancaster, Pa., then the largest inland town in the United States, there were in this year about 700 families, of whom 234 were manufacturers, in which were included 25 weavers of woolen, linen and cotton cloth, 3 stocking weavers, and 4 dyers.

On the 25th of October this year, Richard Cranch, of the Massachusetts Senate, and Mr. Clarke and Mr. Bowdoin, of the House, were appointed "to view any new invented machines that are making within this Commonwealth for the purpose of manufacturing sheep's and cotton wool, and report what measures are proper for the Legislature to take to encourage the same." (*See* year 1787.)

Legislature of Massachusetts made a grant to Robert and Alexander Barr to aid them in building cotton spinning machinery.

Tench Coxe, of Philadelphia, Pa., in his Report, fourteen years afterward—1810—said: "In 1786 I became acquainted with the fact that labor saving machinery was considerable in Great Britain. It was understood that it was applicable at that time only to the carding and spinning of cotton, which was then constantly imported from foreign countries, apparently to the amount of our whole consumption."

At this period, one third of the English consumption of cotton was brought from the British West Indies, one third from the foreign West Indies, one quarter from Brazil, and the remainder from the Levant.

Richard Arkwright was appointed high sheriff of Derbyshire, England, and received the honor of knighthood. (*See* years 1732, 1761, 1764, 1767, 1769, 1782, 1785, and 1792.)

Cotton imported into England, 19,900,000 lbs. from the following sources: British West Indies, 5,800,000 lbs; French and Spanish colonies, 5,500,000 lbs.; Dutch colonies, 1,600,000 lbs.; Portuguese colonies, 2,000,000 lbs.; Smyrna and Turkey, 5,000,000 lbs.

A small quantity of cotton, of the best quality then known, was received from the Isle of Bourbon by way of Ostend and sold at from 7s. 6d. to 10s. per lb.

Sir Charles Wilkins brought to England in this year a specimen of Decca muslin from India.

## 1787.

At Beverly, Mass., a company was formed for the purpose of carding, roving and spinning cotton by machinery invented by

Hosted by Google

the Barr Brothers. The legislature made a grant of £500 to assist the design. (*See* years 1786, 1788 and 1790.)

Import of American cotton into Liverpool was 16,350 lbs.

Cotton imported into England from all quarters, 23,250 268 lbs.

Official value British cottons exported, £1,101,457.

The purposes for which cotton were used in Great Britain during this year are thus stated: calicoes and muslins, 11,600,000 lbs.; fustians, 6,000,000 lbs.; mixtures with silk and linen, 2,000,000 lbs.; hosiery, 1,500,000 lbs.; *candle-wicks*, 1,500,000 lbs., (*see* year 1701)—the latter article alone consuming nearly as much in 1787 as the whole importation in 1701).

Estimated annual value of cotton manufactures in Great Britain, £3,304,371. (*See* year 1767 and note increase.)

Hands employed in cotton manufactures in Great Britain, this year, numbered 162,000. (*See* years 1785 and 1831.)

Number of cotton mills in Great Britain this year, 143, as follows: Lancashire, 41; Derbyshire, 22; Nottinghamshire, 17; Yorkshire, 11; Cheshire, 8; Staffordshire, 7; Westmoreland, 5; Berkshire, 2; rest of England, 6; Flintshire, 3; Pembrokeshire, 1; Lanarkshire, 4; Renfrewshire, 4; Perthshire, 3; Edinburghshire, 2; rest of Scotland, 6; Isle of Man, 1.

The Rev. Edmund Cartwright, on the first of August this year, took out his last loom patent, a great improvement on his first invention. (*See* years 1785, 1801, 1809 and 1812.)

In the consolidation of the customs in this year, all former duties were repealed, and cotton, linen, or mixed goods of every kind were subjected to a duty of 3½*d.* per square yard, when printed or dyed, and the whole duty was returned by drawback on the exportation of the goods. At the same time, foreign calicoes and muslins were charged with a duty of 7d. per square yard when printed or dyed in Great Britain. (*See* year 1831.)

An Act was passed, this year, in England, to encourage the art of designing original patterns for printing on calicoes, muslins and linens, vesting in the proprietors the sole right of vending the goods printed with original patterns for two months after the day of publishing them, afterward enlarged to three months. Also, an Act allowing importation of cotton from British plantations duty free, and of cotton not from British plantations at a duty of 1*d.* per lb. in foreign ships, free in British ships.

500,000 pieces of muslin were manufactured in Great Britain during this year. (*See* years 1780 and 1785.)

It was estimated that during this year, 1,500,000 lbs. of cotton

Hosted by Google

were consumed in the manufacture of hosiery. (*See* years 1589, 1768 and 1809.)

The average exports of British manufactures to the United States, for several years preceding this year, notwithstanding a great increase in the population of the States, were nearly half a million dollars less than the average of several years preceding the war with England.

During this year, Samuel Loomis, of Colchester, Conn., announced that he was "prepared to introduce a new epoch in the manufacture of wool, cotton, etc., upon a newly constructed plan."

The descriptions of cotton imported into Great Britain during this year appears to have been as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| From the British West Indies, | 6,800,000 lbs. |
| " " French and Spanish Colonies, | 6,000,000 " |
| " " Dutch, | 1,700,000 " |
| " " Portuguese, | 2,500,000 " |
| " " Isle of Bourbon, by Ostend, | 100,000 " |
| " Smyrna and Turkey, | 5,700,000 " |
| | 32,800,000 lbs. |

The number of cotton mills in Great Britain at this time, as near as could be ascertained, was 143, the cost of which was estimated at £715,000; there were in operation 550 mules, and 20,700 jennies (*see* year 1767), containing, together with the water frames, 1,951,000 spindles, the cost of which, and of the auxiliary machinery, together with that of the buildings, is stated to have been at least £285,000, making a total investment of £1,000,000. They were supposed to give employment to 26,000 men, 31,000 women, and 53,000 children, and in the subsequent stages of manufacture the number of persons employed were supposed to be 133,000 men, 59,000 women, and 48,000 children, making a total of 159,000 men, 90,000 women, and 100,000 children—350,000 persons in all. The quantity of raw material consumed exceeded 22,000,000 lbs. (*See* year 1781.)

Daniel Anthony, of Providence, R. I., had a spinning-jenny of twenty-eight spindles, built on the model of the Beverly, Mass., machines.

The Board of Managers of the "Pennsylvania Society for the Encouragement of Manufactures and the Useful Arts," in November of this year, offered "a gold medal of the value of twenty dollars for the most useful engine or machine, to be moved by water, fire, or otherwise, by which the ordinary labor of hands in manu-

Hosted by Google

facturing cotton, wool, flax, or hemp, should be better saved than by any then in use in this State."

Not less than 500,000 pieces of muslin were made at Bolton, Glasgow and Paisley, in this year, with yarn of British production. (*See* year 1780.)

"The Society for the Encouragement of the Useful Arts" was formed at Philadelphia, Pa., Aug. 9th.

On the 8th of March, this year, "Richard Cranch was appointed by the Massachusetts Senate, with such as the House should join, to examine the machines, which are now nearly completed." (*See* year 1786.)

Cotton machinery first introduced into France this year.

Grant made by Massachusetts Legislature to Thomas Somers, of Baltimore, to aid him in completing cotton spinning machinery.

First cotton factory built in the United States, at Beverly, Mass. (*See* year 1791.)

A factory was commenced this year at Beverly, Mass., expressly for the manufacture of cotton goods (*see* year 1791), with such machinery as could then be procured. The act for the incorporation of this company contained the following provision: "That all goods which may be manufactured by said corporation, shall have a label of lead affixed to one end thereof, which shall have the same impression with the seal of said corporation; and that if any person shall knowingly use a like seal or label, with that used by said corporation, by annexing the same to any cotton, or cotton and linen goods not manufactured by said corporation, with a view of vending or disposing thereof as the proper manufactures of said corporation, every person so offending shall forfeit and pay treble the value of such goods, to be sued for and recovered for the use of said corporation, by action of debt, in any court of record proper to try the same.

General Washington visited this factory on Friday, October 30th, 1789.

## 1788.

The East India Company, stimulated by the representations of the English manufacturers, commenced operations this year for improving the quality and increasing the quantity of cotton exported into Great Britain. (*See* years 1793 and 1800.)

First exportation of Georgia Sea Island cotton, made by Alexander Bissell of St. Simon's Island.

A "home-spun cloth" company was incorporated at Providence, R. I., with machinery modeled after English plans and

Hosted by Google

those used by Mr. Orr, at Bridgewater, Mass. (*see* year 1786), and by the Beverly, Mass., company. (*See* year 1790.)

Import of American cotton into Liverpool was 58,500 lbs.

Upland cotton was worth, in Liverpool, 2s. 2d. per lb.

Cotton imported into England from all quarters, 20,467,436 lbs.

The large concern of Linsey, Hargreaves, Hall & Co., of Lancashire, England, disastrously failed, causing a severe shock to the industry of that section. (*See* year 1785.)

A pamphlet was published this year in England entitled, "An Important Crisis in the Calico and Muslin Manufactures of this Country Explained," the purport of which was to warn the nation of the bad consequences which would result from the rivalry of the East India cotton goods, which then began to be poured into the market in increased quantities, and at diminished prices.

Richard Teake, in a letter dated Savannah, Ga., December 11th, this year, to Tench Coxe, of Philadelphia, says: "I have been this year an adventurer, and the first that has attempted on a large scale in the article of cotton. Several here, as well as in Carolina, have followed me and tried the experiment. I shall raise about 5,000 pounds in the seed from about eight acres of land, and the next year I expect to plant from fifty to one hundred acres. The lands in the southern part of this State are admirably adapted to the raising of this commodity. The climate is so mild, so far to the South, scarce any winter is felt, and—another grand advantage—whites can be employed. The labor is not severe attending it, not more than raising Indian corn."

Giles, Richards & Co., of Boston, Mass., began the manufacture of cotton cords with newly invented machinery.

Joseph Alexander and James McKevins, weavers from Scotland, who understood the use of the fly shuttle, came to Providence, R. I., to weave corduroy. McKevins went to East Greenwich, Conn., but Alexander stopped at Providence, and a loom was built and put in operation in the Market House, with the first fly shuttle ever used in Providence, and probably in America.

The Legislature of Pennsylvania granted £100 in October of this year to John Hague, for introducing a machine for carding cotton.

The first loom in Philadelphia was built and worked on the 12th of April, this year.

About this year Daniel Anthony, Andrew Doctor, and Lewis Peck, all of Providence, R. I., entered into an agreement to make what was then called *home spun cloth*. The idea, at first, was to spin by hand and make jeans with linen warps and cotton filling;

Hosted by Google

but hearing that Mr. Orr, of Bridgewater, Mass., (*see* 1786 and ante) had imported some models of machinery from England, for the purpose of spinning cotton, it was agreed that Daniel Anthony should go to Bridgewater, and get a draft of the model of said machine. A draft was taken, but laid aside, and they built a jenny with twenty-eight spindles, which was first set up in a private house, and afterward in a chamber in the Market-house at Providence, where it was operated.

Joshua Lindley, of Providence, R. I., was this year engaged to build a carding machine for carding cotton, after a draft obtained from the Beverly, Mass., mill, which, after some delay, was finished, although very imperfect. It consisted of eight heads of four spindles each, and was operated by a crank turned by hand.

"Spinning jennies" were put in operation in Providence, R. I., and Philadelphia, Pa.

Bleaching by oxymuriatic acid practically introduced (*See* year 1785) at Manchester, England.

## 1789.

In November of this year Samuel Slater, a young Englishman from the Derbyshire mills, aged 21, with an experience of seven years in the mills of England, arrived in New York (having sailed from London on the 13th day of September) for the avowed purpose of introducing the Arkwright and Hargreaves processes (*see* years 1764 and 1782) into the manufacture of cotton in this country. (*See* year 1790.)

Import of American cotton into Liverpool was 127,500 lbs.

Cotton imported into England from all quarters, 32,576,023 lbs.

First steam engine used for cotton spinning in Manchester, England, erected this year by Boulton & Watt for the mill of Mr. Drinkwater. (*See* years, 1783 and 1790.)

The Act of the British Parliament (*see* years 1782) for the protection of machinery, etc., was extended into Scotland this year.

The parish of Oldham, England, had a population of but 13,916. (*See* year 1831.)

On the 29th of March, this year, the Legislature of Pennsylvania passed an "Act to encourage and protect the manufacturers of the State." This Act, which was limited to two years, prohibited under certain penalties, the exportation of manufacturing machines, the scarcity of which was the great obstacle to such undertakings. This Act is stated by Mr. Carey, the editor of the *American Museum*, to have been prompted by the fact that in the year previous (1787) two carding and spinning machines in the

Hosted by Google

possession of a citizen of Philadelphia, and calculated to save the labor of one hundred and twenty persons, were purchased by the agency of a British artizan, packed as common merchandise, and shipped to Liverpool.

A quantity of cotton seed is stated to have been purchased and burned this year in Virginia, in order to prevent, if possible, the extent of cotton manufactures in America and their injurious effects upon the importation of Manchester goods.

In October of this year, a reward of £100 was given John Hague, of Alexandria, Va., for a carding machine, completed for the "Pennsylvania Society." (*See* year 1775.)

Samuel Slater, who came from England to this country, was employed at New York city, where he said they had in operation one carding engine and two spinning jennies at the close of the year.

Thomas Hubbard and Christopher Leffingwell, of Norwich, Conn., who had erected eight stocking-looms, asked for themselves and their apprentices, an exemption from poll-taxes, which was granted by the Lower but refused by the Upper House.

About this year a large manufactory of sail duck was established in Frog Lane, in Boston, Mass.—a two-story building, one hundred and eighty feet long, being erected for the purpose. The company was duly incorporated by the General Court, and encouraged by a bounty upon its manufacture. Careless workmanship was punished by a system of fines, which went into a common fund for the relief of sick members, and the goods if unsaleable were to be made good. The product of the establishment was said to be the best ever seen in America, and sold lower than imported sail cloth. The ship *Massachusetts*, of about eight hundred tons, had her sails and cordage wholly of Boston manufacture. (*See* year 1792.)

The account of Andrew Dexter, with Messrs. Almy & Brown, of Providence, R. I., in May of this year, shows a charge "for completing a spinning jenny—£24 4s. 10d."

First cotton spinning commenced by Messrs. Almy & Brown, of Providence, R. I., about the 11th of June, this year, between which time and the close of the year they made of corduroys, royal ribs, denims, cottonets, jeans, fustians, etc., 189 pieces, containing 4,566 yards, which sold from 1s. 8d. to 4s. per yard.

John Heusen, a Revolutionary soldier was, in March of this year, granted a loan of £200 from the State of Pennsylvania by the Legislature, to enable him "to enlarge and carry on the

Hosted by Google

business of calico printing and bleaching within this State." His factory was near Richmond, or where Dyottville now is.

A sail cloth factory was commenced in Haverhill, Mass., this year, which did not finally succeed, although for some years it did moderately well. Factories of the same kind were likewise established at Salem and Nantucket, Mass., Exeter, N. H., and Newport, R. I., about this year. Those at Salem and Nantucket, Mass., became flourishing concerns.

A Mr. Austin, of Glasgow, Scotland, invented a power-loom, which was not, however, perfected for operation until some years after. (*See* year 1798.)

The origin of the celebrated "Sea Island" cotton is thus related in a letter by one Patrick Walsh to Dr. Meare: "I had settled in Kingston, Jamaica, some years ago, when finding my friend, Frank Leavet, with his family and all his negroes, in a distressed situation, he applied to me for advice as to what steps he should take, having no employment for his slaves. I advised him to go to Georgia and settle on some of the islands, and plant provisions until something better turned up. I sent him a large quantity of various seeds of Jamaica; and Mr. Moss and Colonel Brown requested me to get some of the Pernambuco cotton seed, of which I sent him three large sacks, of which he made no use but by accident. In a letter to me during the year 1789 he said: 'Being in want of the sacks for gathering in my provisions, I shook their contents on the dunghill, and it happening to be a very wet season, in the Spring multitudes of plants covered the place. These I drew out and transplanted them into two acres of ground, and was highly gratified to find an abundant crop. This encouraged me to plant more. I used all my strength in cleaning and planting, and have succeeded beyond my most sanguine expectations.'"

Ædanus Burke, in a debate on the tariff, on the 16th of April this year, to induce the House to lay a considerable duty on hemp and cotton, said: "The staple products of South Carolina and Georgia were hardly worth cultivation on account of their fall in price. The lands were certainly well adapted to the growth of hemp, and cotton was likewise in contemplation among them, and if good seed could be procured, he hoped might succeed."

## 1790.

Hon. Whitmarsh Seabrooks' statements as to exports of "cotton wool" from Charleston (*see* years 1748, 1754, 1770, and 1784) are flatly contradicted by McCulloch, who claims that

Hosted by Google

*no* cotton whatever was exported from any portion of the United States previous to the year 1790.

First successful crop of cotton in South Carolina was raised this year on "Hilton Head" Island by William Elliott. The success of Elliott caused many to engage in cotton culture, and many of the largest fortunes in that State were thus realized. (*See* years 1805, 1806, and 1816 for prices of this quality as compared with others.)

A company at Beverly, Mass., (*see* years 1787 and 1788) having expended £4,000 in erecting machinery for carding, spinning, and roving, obtained a grant of £1,000 from the legislature and introduced the manufacture of cotton goods, but with indifferent success, as their machinery was very imperfect.

Samuel Slater (*see* year 1789), in January of this year was hired by Messrs. Almy & Brown, of Providence, R. I., to manufacture and perfect the spinning machines of Richard Arkwright, (*see* year 1764 and 1782), and in December the first Arkwright machinery was put into operation—three cards, roving and drawing, and a seventy-two spindle frame, worked by a water wheel (*see* year 1764.)

Import of American cotton into Liverpool was 14,000 lbs.

Upland cotton was worth in Liverpool only 10d. per lb. This may account for the small shipments of American cotton this year. It was probably poorer in staple, and certainly less clean than the upland of the present day.

Thomas Highs, the inventor (*See* year 1767), was disabled by a stroke of palsy. (*See* year 1803.)

Mr. William Kelly, of Lanark Mills, England, was the first to turn the "mule" by water power (*See* year 1792) this year, and Mr. Wright, a machinist, of Manchester, constructed a *double mule*. (*See* year 1793.)

Cotton imported into England from all quarters, 31,447,605 lbs.

Official value British cotton goods exported, £1,662,369.

Not until this year did Richard Arkwright (*See* year 1732) adopt the use of the steam engine (see year 1769) in his mills, when one of Boulton & Watt's engines was put up in his mill at Nottingham, England. (*See* years 1783, 1789, and 1792.)

About this year the Messrs. Grimshaw, of Gorton, England, under a license from Dr. Cartwright (*See* years 1785, 1787, 1801, 1809, and 1812) erected a weaving factory at Knott's Mills, Manchester, and attempted to improve the power-loom. They spent much money, did not succeed, their factory was burned down by a mob, and they abandoned the undertaking.



Hosted by Google

A correspondent of the *American Museum*, writing from Charleston, S. C., in July of this year, states that a gentleman well acquainted with the cotton manufacture had already completed and in operation on the high hills of the Santee, near Statesburg, ginning, carding, and other machines, driven by water, and also spinning machines with eighty-four spindles each, with every necessary article for manufacturing cotton.

Twenty-two ships arrived in American ports, from St. Petersburg, laden with cordage, tickings, drillings, diapers, etc.

Philadelphia had a total population of 43,000, of whom but 2,200 were what might be properly denominated manufacturers.

In twenty families, rich and poor, taken indiscriminately, in Virginia, during this year, among a total of 301 persons of both colors, there were made of fine table linen, sheeting, shirting, etc., 1,907 yards. The finer qualities of cloth were worth sixty cents per yard, and the coarser forty-two cents. The total value of this industry was $1,670; the highest value made in one family was $267, and the lowest $21.50. There was but one family in the twenty that did not manufacture.

About this year, a Mr. Grimshaw, of Manchester, England, under a license from Mr. Cartwright (*see* year 1787), erected a weaving factory which was to have contained five hundred looms, but, after a small part of the machinery had been set going, the mill was destroyed by fire and was not rebuilt.

The sale of spinning-wheel irons from one shop in Philadelphia, this year, amounted to 1,500 sets, an increase of twenty-nine per cent. over the previous year.

The average product of the spinner of yarn No. 40, was but little more than a hank per spindle, per day, at this period. (*See* years 1812 and 1830.) The price of spinning No. 100 was 4*s*. per pound.

The manufactory of the "Pennsylvania Society" (*see* year 1775) was burned on the night of the 29th of March, this year, at the southwest corner of Market and Ninth Streets, Philadelphia, Pa., and evidence appearing that it was fired by design, a reward was offered by the State for the arrest of the incendiary.

From this year the progress of cotton manufactures in Ireland became considerable. (*See* years 1770 and 1854.)

About 31,000,000 lbs, of cotton used in Great Britain.

A person who had been employed in the Beverly, Mass., factory (*see* year 1789) was this year engaged to go to Norwich, Conn., to put in operation some cotton machinery, which was understood to be similar to that used in Beverly. This machinery

Hosted by Google

was not built in this country, but was supposed to have been imported by some means, from England. The parties engaged in the business at Norwich were a Mr. Huntington, Dr. Lathrop, and others. (This Dr. Lathrop was the same in whose druggists' store Benedict Arnold is said to have been employed, before the Revolutionary War.)

There were, at this time. one hundred and fifty cotton factories in England and Wales. (*See* year 1780.)

Samuel Brazier, of Worcester, Mass., advertised for sale, in the *Spy*, "jeans, corduroys, 'Federal Rib,' and *cottons*."

The managers of the Beverly, Mass., manufactory, in a memorial to the General Court, in June of this year, stated that they had encountered more obstacles and difficulties than they had anticipated, especially in the purchase and construction of machinery. They had expended nearly £4,000.

The account of Andrew Dexter, of Providence, R. I., with Almy & Brown, shows a charge for a jenny and a carding and spinning machine, "completed at the joint and equal expense of Lewis Peck and Andrew Dexter." A machine for calendering cotton goods was also charged in the books of the same firm, in March of this year, which was put up in Moses Brown's barn, and worked by a horse!

The first sheetings, shirtings, checks and ginghams made in America, were made this year.

At East Greenwich, Conn., a German named Herman Vandausen commenced the calico printing business. He cut his own blocks, and printed India cottons, and the coarse cottons woven in families, for the people generally. But it was found cheaper to import than to print, and the business was given up.

Total number of slaves in the United States, this year, 697,897. (*See* years 1830 and 1850.)

## 1791.

Cotton crop of the United States was 2,000,000 lbs, of which three-fourths was grown in South Carolina, and one-fourth in Georgia. Export, 189,500 lbs; worth twenty-six cents average.

A cotton mill was erected, this year, at Providence, R. I., hitherto commonly supposed to have been the first one in America. (*See* years, 1787, 1807, 1810 and 1831.)

Previous to this year, Great Britain obtained her supplies of cotton from the West Indies, South America, and the countries around the eastern parts of the Mediterranean.

From the 1st of January to the 15th of October of this year, the

Hosted by Google

firm of Almy & Brown, of Providence, R. I., with the new machinery of Samuel Slater (*see* years 1768 and 1789), made of corduroys, royal ribs, denims, cottonets, jeans, fustians, etc., 326 pieces of 7,823 yards. (*See* year 1789.)

William Pollard, of Philadelphia, obtained a patent for cotton spinning, December 30th, of this year, and erected the first water frame put in motion in Pennsylvania.

Cotton exported from the United States into Great Britain, 189,316 lbs. (*See* years 1800, 1810, 1821, 1831 and 1841.)

William Pollard, of Philadelphia, Pa., on the 20th of December, of this year, patented a machine for spinning cotton, which is said to have been the first water frame erected there.

Cotton machinery "of all kinds" were, at this period, manufactured at Philadelphia, Pa., Hartford, Conn., and Providence, R. I.

At Philadelphia, Pa., "John Butler, Cotton Machine Maker and Plane Maker," carried on business at No. 111 North Third Street, and a Mr. Felix Crawford made flying shuttles at No. 364 South Second Street.

"A Society for the Establishment of Useful Manufactures," was, under the patronage of the Secretary of the Treasury, chartered by the Legislature of New Jersey, in November of this year, with a large capital in shares of $400 each and extensive privileges, to carry on all kinds of manufactures at the falls of the Passaic. Although not immediately successful, the enterprise was the foundation of the city of Paterson, N. J., now the seat of numerous cotton manufactories.

The Legislature of New Jersey, November 22d, this year, incorporated "The Society for the Establishment of Useful Manufactures," and the company was organized at New Brunswick during the same month, with a capital of about $200,000, and obtained extensive rights in the Great Falls of the Passaic at Paterson, N. J. (*See* years 1792, 1793 and 1794.)

Samuel Slater (*see* year 1799) began spinning in the machines he had erected for Almy & Brown at Pawtucket, R. I. The machine for preparing the cotton for spinning was a very imperfect affair. "The cotton was laid on by hand, taking up a handful and pulling it apart with both hands and shifting it all into the right hand, to get the staple of the cotton straight, and fix the handful so as to hold it firm, and then applying it to the surface of the breaker, moving the hand horizontally across the card, to and fro, until the cotton was fully prepared." This

Hosted by Google

description will serve to show the rude state of the Arkwright machinery, as introduced by Slater, at this period.

On the 19th of April, this year, Moses Brown, of Almy & Brown, Providence, R. I., addressed a letter to Moses Brown, of Beverly, Mass.—"To be Communicated to the Proprietors of the Beverly Manufactory"—in which he said: "I have for some time thought of addressing the Beverly manufacturers on the subject of an application to Congress for some encouragement to the cotton manufacture, by an additional duty on the cotton goods imported, and the applying such duty as a bounty, partly for *raising and saving cotton in the Southern States, of a quality and clearness suitable to be wrought by machines*,"—(when Slater first began to spin he used Cayenne and Surinam cotton)—"and partly as a bounty on cotton goods of the kind manufactured in the United States."

## 1792.

Yarns were spun with the "mule," in Manchester, of the fineness of 278 hanks to the pound, of 840 yards each.

Sir Richard Arkwright (*see* year 1732), the noted inventor (*see* years 1761, 1764, 1767, 1769 and 1785), died at his house at Cremford, England, on the 3d of August, this year, aged sixty.

Mr. Kelly, formerly of Lanark Mills, England, made a self-acting mule (*see* year 1790), and took out a patent for it in the summer of this year. (*See* years 1825 and 1830.)

In Glasgow, Scotland, the first steam engine for cotton spinning was set up for the Messrs. Scott & Stevenson, during this year. (*See* years 1783, 1789 and 1790.)

Cotton exported from the United States, 138,328 lbs.

The Frog Lane Factory of Boston, Mass. (*see* year 1789), produced about 2,000 yards of duck weekly, and employed four hundred hands. Its annual production, for a number of years after, was between two and three thousand bolts, of forty yards each, worth $13 per bolt.

Barrow stated, at the time of his visit to China, in this year, that the manufacture of cotton fabrics was stationary, owing to the want of proper encouragement on the part of the government, and to the rigid adherence of the people to ancient usages.

Mr. Jonathan Pollard, of Manchester, England, succeeded in spinning yarn, upon the mule (*see* year 1775), of the fineness of 278 hanks to the pound, from cotton wool grown by Mr. Robley in the island of Tobago. The yarn was sold at twenty guineas per pound to the muslin manufacturers of Glasgow.

Cotton exported from the United States was only 138,328 lbs.

Hosted by Google

In May, of this year, "The Society for the Establishment of Useful Manufactures" (*see* years 1791, 1793 and 1794) selected the site for their operations at Paterson, N. J., and on the "Fourth of July" made appropriations for building factories, machine shops, and print-works, and for the extensive use of water power from the Passaic Falls.

## 1793.

This year was made memorable forever in the cotton trade by Eli Whitney's invention of the saw-gin. Whitney was a native of Massachusetts who moved to Georgia, where he was employed as a teacher in the family of General Green, of Revolutionary memory. He had constructed several ingenious articles for Mrs. Green, and during a conversation about the great value of cotton to Georgia, if anything could be invented to separate the lint from the seed rapidly and cheaply, Mrs. Green remarked that if anybody could invent such a machine, Mr. Whitney could. Thereupon she urged the young man to make the attempt. He was entirely without mechanical assistance, or even the ordinary aids which almost any village in Georgia, or well-supplied plantation, would now furnish in abundance. He had only the rudest tools, and had to make his own wire with no better aid than the country blacksmith. As usual, genius overcame all difficulties, and the cotton gin is the result. (*See* year 1825.)

Messrs. Almy, Brown & Slater, of Providence, R. I. (*see* year 1790), built a spinning mill at Pawtucket, commencing with seventy-two spindles, afterwards enlarging it, and it is still known as "the old factory."

Mr. Kennedy, the author of the "Memoir of Crompton" (*see* year 1779), made a considerable improvement in the whole work of the "mule," this year, in England, which accelerated the movement of the machine.

Cotton exported from United States, 487,600 lbs.

In a "Report of the Select Committee of the Court of Directors of the East India Company upon the subject of Cotton Manufacture," in England, made this year, it is said: "Every shop offers British muslins (*see* year 1780) for sale, equal in appearance, and of more elegant patterns than those of India, for one-fourth, or perhaps more than one-third, less in price."

The factory of G. Richards, Amos Whittemore and Mark Richards (at Boston, Mass.), turned out 12,000 dozen cards annually.

The Byfield, Mass., cotton factory was established this year, but for several years manufactured woolens only.

Hosted by Google

"The Society for the Establishment of Useful Manufactures" (*see* years 1791, 1792 and 1794) confided the construction of their canals at Paterson, N. J., to Major L'Enfant, a French engineer (the same who was originally employed by General Washington to survey and lay out the city of Washington, but who had some difficulty with the commissioners before the business was completed), whose gigantic schemes were far beyond the pecuniary means of the company, and during this year the business was taken from the hands of L'Enfant and put under charge of Peter Colt, then comptroller of the State of Connecticut.

East India cotton imported into Great Britain, 729,643 lbs. (*See* years 1788 and 1800.)

## 1794.

A power-loom was invented by a Mr. Bell, of Glasgow, Scotland, which was abandoned. (*See* years 1785, 1787, 1796, 1801 and 1809.)

Cotton exported from the United states, 1,601,700 lbs.

Peter Colt, who had taken charge of the construction of the canals, etc., of "The Society for the Establishment of Useful Manufactures," at Paterson, N. J. (*see* years 1791, 1792 and 1793), completed the water-courses and built a factory in which they began spinning cotton yarn this year.

A cotton mill was erected in the west part of New Haven, Conn., this year, by John R. Livingston and David Dickson, of New York. These persons had, previously to this, a small mill not far from Hurlgate (or "Hellgate"), on the New York side, the machinery of which was moved to the New Haven mill. (*See* year 1807.)

There were but ten houses in Paterson, N. J., at this period. (*See* year 1827.)

Eli Whitney's cotton-gin patented March 14th.

## 1795.

Import of cotton into the United States, this year, was 4,107,000 lbs., and the export was 6,276,300 lbs., including a quantity of foreign cotton.

Georgia cotton of good quality was offered in New York at 1*s.* 6*d.* per lb.

A cotton mill—the second one in the United States—was erected in Rhode Island, this year. (*See* year 1791.)

Hosted by Google

## 1796.

On the 6th of June, of this year, a Mr. Robert Miller of Glasgow, Scotland, took out a patent for a power loom. (*See* years 1785, 1787, 1801 and 1809.)

During this year the quantity of British calicoes and muslins, which paid the print duty, was 28,621,797 yards. (*See* year 1829.)

The following table shows the gross produce of the excise duty in England and Scotland, on printed calicoes and muslins, during this year, minus the drawback:

IN ENGLAND.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Foreign calicoes and muslins, | rate 7d.; | yards, 1,750,270; | Amt. £ 51,490 |
| British " " " | " 3½d; | " 24,363,240; | " 355,297 |

IN SCOTLAND.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Foreign calicoes and muslins, | rate 7d.; | yards, 141,403; | Amt. £11,124 |
| British " " " | " 3½d.; | " 4,258,557; | " 62,103 |

Cotton exported from the United States, 6,106,729 lbs., including a quantity of foreign cotton.

Amos Whittemore, of Boston, Mass., took out a patent for an improved loom.

## 1797.

The Scutching machine was invented by a Mr. Snodgrass, of Glasgow, Scotland. (*See* year 1808.)

Cotton exported from United States, 3,788,429.

## 1798.

Several of the hands employed in the various mills at Pawtucket, R. I., which had sprung up after the founding of the "old factory" at that place by Messrs. Almy, Brown & Slater (*see* year 1793) started a factory at Cumberland, R. I.

Mr. Tennant, of Glasgow, Scotland, took out a patent for a bleacher, consisting of a saturated liquid of chloride of lime. (*See* years 1797, 1799 and 1802.)

Cotton exported from United States, 9,360,005 lbs.

First importation of cotton from the East Indies, 4,637 bales of about 350 lbs. into Great Britain.

Austin's power loom (*see* year 1789) was put in operation at Mr. Monteith's mill, near Glasgow, Scotland, but with what success does not appear.

Cotton machinery first introduced into Switzerland this year.

Hosted by Google

Col. Hugh Orr (*see* years 1715, 1740 and 1780) died at Bridgewater, Mass., December 6th, of this year, aged ninety-three years.

Cotton mill built by Samuel Slater (*see* years 1789, 1790. 1791 and 1805) and associates at Pawtucket, Mass.

First cotton mill and machinery in Switzerland built and operated.

No duty upon raw cotton imported into Great Britain up to this year. Tariff passed House of Parliament, this year, imposing the following duties:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| On cotton imported by the East India Company, | - - | £4 per cwt. *ad val.* |
| " " " " " British colonies or plantations, | - | 8s. 9d. per 100 lbs |
| " " " " " Turkey and the United States, | . | 6s. 6d. " |
| " " " " " other parts, | - - - - | 12s. 6d. " |

This tariff lasted till, and inclusive of, the year 1800. (*See* year 1801.)

## 1799.

Mr. Tennant, of Glasgow, Scotland, took out a patent for impregnating slacked lime in a dry state with chloride of lime, to be used as a bleacher. (*See* years 1797, 1798 and 1802).

Cotton exported from United States, 9,532,263 lbs.

The second cotton mill built by Samuel Slater (*see* years 1798 and 1801), and the first one erected on the Arkwright system in Massachusetts (?) (*see* year 1787) was the "White Mill," begun this year, on the east side of the Pawtucket river, in what was then the town of Rehoboth, Slater entering into partnership with Oziel Wilkinson, Timothy Green and William Wilkinson.

Cotton machinery first introduced into Saxony this year.

## 1800.

Consumed in the United States, this year, 500 bales of 300 lbs. each (*See* years 1810 and 1815.)

The ravages of the cotton worm were first noticed. (*See* years 1804, 1825 and 1846.)

Official value British cottons exported, £5,406,501.

Cotton imported into England from all quarters, £56,010,730. (*See* year 1701, and note increase.)

The following table shows the gross produce of the excise duty in England and Scotland on printed calicoes and muslins during this year, minus the drawback:

IN ENGLAND.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Foreign calicoes and muslins, | rate 7d.; | yards, 1,577,536; | Amt. £ 46,011 |
| British " " " | " 3½d.; | " 28,692,790; | " 418,436 |

Hosted by Google

IN SCOTLAND.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Foreign calicoes and muslins, | rate 7d.; | yards, 78,868; | Amt. £ 2,300 |
| British " " " | " 3½d.; | " 4,176,939; | " 60,913 |

Cotton exported into Great Britain from the United States, 17,789,803 lbs.

Upwards of 51,000,000 lbs. of cotton used in Great Britain. (*See* year 1700.)

East India cotton imported into Great Britain, 6,629,822 lbs. (*See* years 1788 and 1973.)

## 1801.

Cotton crop of the United States was 48,000,000 lbs., of which were contributed by South Carolina, 20,000,000 lbs., Georgia, 10,000,000 lbs., Virginia, 5,000,000 lbs., North Carolina, 4,000,000 lbs., Tennessee, 1,000,000 lbs.; exports, 20,000,000 lbs. Up to this time, tables of exports of cotton at the Custom House did not distinguish home-grown from foreign cotton.

An Act was passed, this year, in the British Parliament, prolonging the loom patents of Rev. Dr. Cartwright. (*See* years 1785, 1787, 1809 and 1812.)

Mr. John Monteith, this year, adopted the loom patent of Robert Miller (*see* year 1796), and fitted up a mill at Pollackshaus, Glasgow, with two hundred looms, but it was several years before the business was made to pay.

Cotton exported from United States, 20,911,201 lbs.

Population of Lancashire, England, 762,565 (*see* years 1700, 1750 and 1831); of Wigan, 20,774. (*See* year 1831.)

During this year the cotton manufacturers of Ireland were protected by duties of sixty-eight per cent. *ad valorem* on gray and white cottons imported, and of forty-six per cent. on prints, and the quantity of raw cotton imported was only 1,575,789 lbs. (*See* years 1816, 1817 and 1825.)

Mr. Benjamin S. Wolcott, who was employed by Samuel Slater in building his first mill (*see* year 1791), having acquired considerable knowledge of the construction of machinery, united this year with Rufus and Elisha Waterman, and erected a factory at Cumberland, R. I. The machinery was afterward removed to Central Falls, a short distance from Pawtucket, and a new company was formed, with the addition of Mr. Stephen Jenks.

About 54,000,000 lbs. of cotton used in Great Britain.

Mr. Monteith, of Pollakshaus, Glasgow, fitted up 200 of Dr. Cartwright's power looms this year. (*See* year 1785.)

Hosted by Google

The first cotton mill in the vicinity of Boston, Mass., and the first in that State, after that built by Samuel Slater, at Rehoboth (*see* year 1799), was a small establishment on Bass River, in Beverly, was put in operation in the fall of this year, with six water-frames of seventy-two spindles each. The machinery was built at Paterson, N. J. (*see* years 1791, 1792, 1793 and 1794), by a man named Clark, who went to Beverly to put it into operation. It was unsuccessful on account of the insufficiency of water-power and other causes.

All duties upon raw cotton imported into Great Britain were taken off. (*See* year 1798.)

## 1802.

On the 2d of January, this year, William Radcliffe, of the Messrs. Radcliffe & Ress, cotton manufacturers, of Stockport, England, "shut himself up in his mill" for the purpose of trying experiments to overcome the hitherto great difficulty with the power-loom, viz.: "that it was necessary to stop the machine frequently in order to dress the warp as it unrolled from the jenny; which operation required a man to be employed for each loom, so that there was no saving of expense." Radcliffe had for one of his assistants an ingenious but dissipated young man, named Thomas Johnson, and his own perseverance and judgment, together with young Johnson's genius, at length produced the dressing machine (*see* years 1803 and 1804). When the patents were taken out, Johnson received by deed, the sum of £50 for his services, and was continued in their employment.

Tannant's first patent for a bleacher (*see* years 1797 and 1798) was set aside. But his second patent (*see* year 1799) was not contested.

About this year an important improvement was made in England, in the construction of blocks for printing calicoes, by sinking copper wire into the wood so as to stand out about an eighth of an inch and receive the coloring, afterward printing it upon the cloth. (*See* years 1758, 1805 and 1808.)

Sir Robert Peel, of Bury, England, was the first, in this year, to print calicoes by the system known as *resist work*. (*See* years 1676, 1690, 1785, 1805 and 1808.) It consisted in printing various mordants on those parts of the cloth intended to be colored, and a paste or *resist* on such as were intended to remain white. It was discovered by a commercial traveler named Grouse, who sold the process for the sum of £5!

Cotton exported from United States, 27,501,075 lbs.

Hosted by Google

Bandana handkerchiefs and Bandana cloths, for garments, were first made in this year, at Glasgow, Scotland, by Mr. Henry Monteith.

At the instance of Sir Robert Peel, a law was passed in England, this year, prohibiting the employment of apprentices for more than twelve hours a day. (*See* years 1819, 1831, 1832 and 1833.)

Water-mill built at Beverly, Mass. (*see* year 1787), with Arkwright machinery.

Tariff passed British House of Parliament, this year, imposing the following duties:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| On cotton imported | by the East India Company, | £4 10s. 0d. | per cwt. *ad val.* |
| " " | " British colonies and plantations, | 10s. 6d. | per 100 lbs. |
| " " | " Turkey and United States, | 7s. 10d. | " |
| " " | " other parts, | 15s. 0d. | " |

## 1803.

Thomas Highs, the inventor (*see* years 1776 and 1790) died December 13th, this year, aged eighty-four years.

Radcliffe & Ress, of Stockport, England, took out patents in the name of Thomas Johnson, for improvements in looms, and for the new mode of warping and dressing. (*See* years 1802 and 1804.)

A patent for another power loom was taken out, this year, by Mr. H. Horrocks, cotton manufacturer, of Stockport, England, which he further improved and took out subsequent patents. (*See* years 1805 and 1813.)

Cotton exported from United States, 41,105,623 lbs.

A Mr. Toad, of Bolton, England, took out a patent for a power loom, this year.

First cotton mill erected in New Hampshire, at New Ipswich. (*See* years 1804 ad 1808.)

Duty in Great Britain, on cotton imported by the East India Company, from Turkey, the United States, or any British colony or plantation, 10s. 6d. per 100 lbs. From other parts, 25s. 0d. per 100 lbs.

## 1804.

Remarkable ravages by the cotton worm occurred. (*See* years 1800, 1825 and 1846).

Radcliffe and Ress of Stockport, England, took out patents in the name of Thomas Johnson, for improvements in looms, and for

Hosted by Google

the new mode of warping and dressing. (*See* years 1802 and 1803.)

Cotton exported from United States, 38,118,041 lbs.

The first cotton mill in New Hampshire, (*see* year 1803), was put in operation this year at New Ipswich, by a man named Robbins, a former workman of Samuel Slater's. The original proprietors were Ephraim Hartwell, Charles Barrett and Benjamin Champney. (*See* years 1805 and 1807). It ran 500 spindles.

## 1805.

The cotton raised at Hilton Head, South Carolina, (*see* year 1790), by William Elliott brought higher prices than any other kinds, (*see* years 1806 and 1816), with one exception. Kinsey Burden, of St. John's, Colleton District, South Carolina, made a most careful selection of seeds, and with rigid care in cultivation produced cotton worth 25 cents per lb. more than that of any of his competitors. (*See* years 1826, 1827 and 1828.)

Cotton export of the United States for this year was 38.400,000 lbs., of which 8,787,659 was Sea Island.

Mr. H. Horrocks of Stockport, England (*see* years 1803 and 1813), improved his former loom patent and took out another.

The union of the two systems of calico printing—cylindrical and surface—(*see* years 1785, 1802 and 1808), were this year combined in one machine, the invention of Mr. James Burton, an engineer in the factory of Robert Peel & Co., of Church, England.

A large weaving factory was erected at Catrine in Ayrshire, by Messrs. James Finlay & Co., to be carried on in conjunction with their extensive spinning work in that place.

Thomas Johnson and James Kay, received a patent in England for improvements in looms, among them a "revolving *temple.*" (*See* years 1816, 1825, 1850 and 1855).

A man named Johnson, of Preston, England, took out a patent for a power loom this year, in which the warp, instead of being in a horizontal was in a perpendicular position. An attempt of the same kind was also made this year at Dorchester, England.

The "Yellow Mill" (*see* year 1799), the second cotton factory erected on the east side of the river and in the village of Pawtucket, R. I. (town of Rehoboth), was built this year by "Eliphalet Slack, Oliver Starkweather, Eleazer Tyler, 2d; Elijah Ingraham, and others."

The New Hampshire Legislature granted the proprietors of the first cotton mill in the State (*see* year 1804) an exemption from taxes for five years.

Hosted by Google

Duty in Great Britain on Cotton imported by the East India Company; from Turkey, the United States, or any British Colony or Plantation, 16s. 10½d. per 100 lbs. From other parts, 25s. 3¾d. per 100 lbs.

1806.

The South Carolina cotton of Elliott (*see* years 1790, 1805 and 1816) realized 30 cents per lb., while other qualities brought but 22 cents.

Samuel Slater, the first man to erect the Arkwright machinery (*see* year 1764) in America (*see* year 1789), was joined by his brother John Slater, from England, and the prosperous village of Slatersville, R. I., was quickly founded, and still continues to prosper.

Mexican cotton seeds introduced into Mississippi by Walter Burling, of Natchez, and supposed to have improved the character of cotton then grown.

Mr. Peter Marsland of Stockport, England, a spinner, took out a patent for a power loom with a double crank, but from its complexity it was not adopted by anybody but himself. Superior cloth, however, was made by it.

Cotton exported from United States, 37,491,282 lbs.

General Humphrey built his mill at Derby, Conn. (afterwards Humphreysville), for both cotton and woolen manufacture.

About 58,000,000 lbs. of cotton used in Great Britain.

A power-loom was built this year at Exeter, N. H., by T. M. Mussey, which, as an experiment, would perform all the operations of weaving, but was not a success as a labor saving machine.

Richard Guest, the historian, says a factory for steam-looms was built at Manchester, England, this year. (*See* year 1814).

Cotton mill built at Pomfret, Conn.

A mill for weaving with power-looms was built at Manchester, England, this year, which may be considered the date of the *successful* commencement of power-loom weaving.

American cotton in Liverpool worth from 15d. to 24d. per lb. (*See* years 1820 and 1830.

1807.

Eli Whitney, the inventor of the cotton-gin, brought suit in Savannah, Ga., to sustain the validity of his patent.

Cotton exported from the United States, 66,212,737 lbs.

There were but 15 cotton mills in operation in America at this time, producing about 300,000 lbs. of yarn per year, (*see* year 1791).

Hosted by Google

Upland cotton exported from the United States, 55,018,448 lbs.

Mr. Peter Marsland, of Stockport, England, this year obtained a patent for an improvement upon the power loom (*see* year 1787), by means of a double crank which gave the lathe a quick blow to the cloth on coming in contact with it, and by that means rendered it more stout and even.

A machine of most ingenious contrivance for performing the operation of tambouring (for tamboured muslins) was invented this year by Mr. John Duncan of Glasgow, Scotland, and a patent taken out. Each machine contained about forty tambouring needles, and was superintended by one person, who pieced the thread when it broke. The machine now came into general use.

The cotton mill of Messrs. Livingston and Dickson (*see* year 1794), at New Haven, Conn., was converted into a woolen mill, and afterward into a paper mill.

The second cotton mill in New Hampshire was built on the Souhegan, by Seth Nason, Jesse Holton and Samuel Batchelder. It ran 500 spindles. (*See* years 1804 and 1808.)

February 27th, this year, an exemption from taxes for five years was granted by the Massachusetts Legislature for a cotton mill, erected at Watertown by Seth Bemis and Jeduthan Fuller.

June 20th, a cotton factory was incorporated at Fitchburg, Mass.

Mr. Zachariah Allen estimated the number of spindles in operation in the United States, at about 4,000.

Cotton mill built at Smithfield, R. I., by John Slater, a brother of Samuel Slater. (*See* years 1789, 1790, 1791 and 1805).

Cotton mill built at Watertown, Massachusetts.

## 1808.

Snodgrass's scutching machine (*see* year 1797), was introduced into England by Mr. James Kennedy.

Mr. Joseph Lockett, engraver for calico printers in Manchester England, introduced the system of transferring the engravings for printing from a small steel cylinder to the larger copper ones which came in direct contact with the goods, thus saving immense labor and much time. (*See* years 1676 and 1690).

Cotton exported from United States, 12,064,366 lbs.—the year of American embargo on Foreign trade.

Messrs. James Finlay & Co., (of Catrine in Ayrshire, *see* year 1805), erected a weaving factory at Doune, connected with the spinning works there, the two containing 462 looms.

Hosted by Google

The brick cotton factory at Beverly, Mass., was burned. (*See* year 1841).

Second mill built at New Ipswich, New Hampshire. (*See* years 1803 and 1804).

The Globe factory, with a capital of $80,000, was established under Dr. Redman Coxe, of Philadelphia, Pa.

The first cotton mill in Oneida County, New York, four miles west of Utica, was erected this year by Benjamin S. Wolcott, Jr. (*see* year 1801), assisted by his father.

Cotton Manufacture established in Boston, Mass.

March 12th, the "Norfolk Cotton Manufactory" at Dedham, Mass., was incorporated.

The New Hampshire Legislature granted the proprietors of the second cotton mill in the State (*see* year 1807) an exemption from taxes for five years.

In December, this year, the New Hampshire Legislature, by a general law, granted exemption from taxes for five years to all who should erect works for the manufacture of cotton.

The first Peterborough and Exeter, N. H., cotton manufactories were incorporated this year.

## 1809.

The inventor of the power-loom, Rev. Dr. Samuel Cartwright, of England, obtained from Parliament this year a grant of £10,000 as a reward for his ingenuity. (*See* years 1785, 1787, 1801 and 1812).

Mr. H. Horrocks of Stockport, England, made still further improvements in his former loom patents (*see* years 1803 and 1805), and took out another.

Cotton exported from United States, 53,210,225 lbs.

The application of the stocking frame to the making of lace (*see* year 1768), was perfected and patented this year by Mr. John Heathcoat, M. P. for Tiverton, England. (*See* years 1787, 1823 and 1835.)

There were seventeen cotton mills in operation within the town of Providence, R. I., and its vicinity, working 14,296 spindles. (*See* years 1791, 1810 and 1812).

A second cotton manufactory was incorporated at Peterborough, N. H. (*See* year 1808).

The first cotton mill in the State of Maine, at this time comprised in Massachusetts, was erected this year, at Brunswick, and soon after another at Gardiner.

Richard Guest, the historian, says a factory for steam-looms

Hosted by Google

was built at West Houghton, England, this year. (*See* year 1814).

A power-loom, capable of weaving about twenty yards of coarse cloth per day, was in operation this year at Dedham, Mass.

The "old Loughborough" lace machine of Heathcoat and Lacy was patented in England this year, and formed a new epoch in the lace trade. The machine was a complicated one, requiring sixty motions for the formation of a mesh.

Duty in Great Britain on cotton imported, from whatever country, 16s. 11d. per 100 lbs.

1810.

Consumed in home manufactures in the United States this year, 10,000 bales of 300 lbs. each (*see* years 1800 and 1815).

The art of giving the fine red color, known as Turkey or Adrianople red, to cloth was unknown till this year, when it was first practiced by M. Daniel Koechlin. of Mulhausen, in Alsace. (*See* year 1811).

Cotton exported from United States, 93,874,201 lbs.

French cotton manufactures consumed 25,000,000 lbs. of cotton.

Number of cotton mills in America, 102. (*See* years 1791, 1807 and 1831).

The "throstle frame" was introduced about this year.

Cotton manufactories were incorporated at Milford. Swanzey, Cornish, Pembroke and Amoskeag Falls, N. H.

The number of cotton mills erected in the United States at this time was eighty-seven, sixty-two of which were in operation, working 31,000 spindles. (*See* years 1787 and 1791.)

The statistics of Tench Coxe, from the census of this year, give for the State of Rhode Island, cotton factories twenty-eight, and spindles 21,178. (*See* years 1791, 1809 and 1812.)

Number of cotton factories in New Hampshire, twelve, of which eight were in the county of Hillsborough. In other States, as follows:

Massachusetts, 54; Vermont, 1; Rhode Island, 28; Connecticut, 14; New York, 26; New Jersey, 4; Pennsylvania, 64; Delaware, 3; Maryland, 11; Ohio, 2; Kentucky, 15; Tennessee, 4.

There were none in any other State.

Cotton exported from the United States into Great Britain, 93,900,000 lbs. (*See* years 1790 and 1791.)

1811

January 1st, an association was formed for building a cotton mill at Dorchester, Mass., with two thousand spindles and incorporated June 13th with a capital of $60,000.



Hosted by Google

Spindles in operation in the United States, estimated at 80,000. (*See* year 1791.)

About 90,000,000 lbs. of cotton used in Great Britain.

Cotton manufactories were incorporated at Walpole, Hillsborough, Meredith and (the third—*see* years 1808 and 1809) at Peterborough, N. H.

M. Daniel Koechlin, of Mulhausen, in Alsace (*see* year 1810), added an improvement to his discovery of the art of dyeing cloth Turkey red. It consisted in printing upon Turkey red, or any dyed color, some powerful acid, and then immersing the cloth in a solution of chloride of lime. Neither of these agents singly or alone affects the color, but those parts which have received the acid, on being plunged into chloride of lime, are speedily deprived of their dye and made white by the acid of the liberated chlorine. (*See* years 1813 and 1816.)

Cotton export 62,186,081 lbs.

Cotton mill incorporated at Dorchester, Mass.

## 1812.

Up to this year all the mills put in operation in the United States were designed simply for spinning, carding and roving. England had a power-loom (*see* years 1785 and 1787), the invention, of a clergyman—Rev. Dr. Cartwright, but the method of its construction was unknown in this country. Mr. Francis C. Lowell, of Boston, Mass., who had made a voyage to England, and visited Scotland, returned from abroad this year, and he, in conjunction with Mr. Patrick T. Jackson, a relative, undertook the invention of a loom, and in the autumn had completed a satisfactory model and decided upon erecting a suitable mill to operate it. (*See* year 1813.)

Samuel Crompton of England, the inventor of the "mule jenny," (*see* years 1779 and 1793), who had never had his invention patented was granted £5,000 by Parliament. (*See* year 1827.)

Cotton exported, 23,952,544 lbs.—War with England.

Number of mule spindles in Great Britain estimated at between 4,000,000 and 5,000,000.

The average product of the spinner of yarn No. 40, was two hanks per spindle per day. (*See* years 1790 and 1830.)

At this time two thirds of the steam engines in Great Britain were employed in the cotton manufacture.

A survey of all the manufacturing districts of Great Britain this year showed the number of spindles at work to be between 4,000,000 and 5,000,000, on the principle of Crompton's mule jenny.

There were said to be within thirty miles of Providence, R. I.,

Hosted by Google

at this period, thirty-three cotton factories running 30,660 spindles, (*see* years 1791, 1809 and 1810), and in Massachusetts 20 factories, running 17,370 spindles.

All cotton mills built in the United States, previous to this year, were modeled after the plan first introduced by Samuel Slater (*see* year 1791), with but very little modification. There were said to have been nearly forty mills in Rhode Island at this time, with about 30,000 spindles, and thirty in Massachusetts, within thirty miles of Providence, R. I., with about 18,000 spindles.

War with England. This raised the price of goods to such extravagant rates that cotton goods, such as had been previously imported from England at from seventeen to twenty cents per yard, were sold by the package at seventy-five cents. This stimulated the erection of cotton factories in this country to a wonderful degree. (*See* year 1815.)

Fifteen cotton mills in operation in New Hampshire, averaging not more than 500 spindles each.

## 1813.

The first mill in America (if not in the world) where a power-loom was used, and spinning and weaving were carried on under the same roof, was erected at Waltham, Mass., by Mr. Francis C. Lowell, Mr. Patrick T. Jackson and Mr. Paul Moody (*see* year 1812). It ran about 1,700 spindles. This factory is still in operation.

At this period there were in operation, so far as known, in all quarters of England and Scotland but one hundred dressing machines (*see* years 1802, 1803 and 1804), and 2,400 power-looms. (*See* years 1785, 1820 and 1829.)

Mr. James Thomson, of Primrose, near Clitheroe, England, took out a patent for the process of dyeing, discovered by M. Daniel Koechlin, of Mulhausen, in Alsace. (*See* years 1810, 1811 and 1816.)

Cotton exported from United States, 19,399,911 lbs.—War with England.

February 23d. an Act was passed in the Massachusetts Legislature to corporate "The Boston Manufacturing Company," better known as the "Waltham Company," for the purpose of manufacturing cotton, woolen or linen goods. The Act authorized them to conduct their business at "Boston in the County of Suffolk," or within fifteen miles thereof, or at any other place or places, not exceeding four. The Company had a capital of $400,000.

Mr. Metcalf, an American, was sent from England to the East Indies with improved cotton machinery.

Hosted by Google

## 1814.

British Calicoes, etc., printed at an average duty of 5s. per piece..5,192,228 pieces.
Duty on same received by Government.....£1,228,057
Calicoes, etc., exported—average drawback of 5s. per piece.....3,324,160 pieces.
Drawback paid by Government on same.....£831,040
Calicoes, etc., taken for home consumption at average duty of 5s. per piece.....1,868,068 pieces.
Net amount duty received by Government for same.....£467,017

Cotton exported from United States, 17,806,479 lbs.—War with England.

Attempts were begun this year to introduce the Bourbon cotton seed into Guzerat.

Good authority (*The London Quarterly Review—see* year 1825) avers that at this time not a power-loom was in use in Manchester, England.

Power-looms in operation at Waltham, Mass., the first in the United States.

## 1815.

British calicoes, etc., printed at an average duty of 5s. per piece..5,326,656 pieces.
Duty on same received by Government.....£1,331,664
Calicoes etc., exported—average drawback of 5s. per piece.....3,313,000 pieces.
Drawback paid by Government on same.....£953,250
Calicoes, etc., taken for home consumption at average duty of 5s. per piece.....1,513,652 pieces.
Net amount of duty received by Government for same.....£378,413

Cotton exported from United States, 82,998,747 lbs.

Up to this year it had been thought that the cotton wool of India, from the shortness of its staple, could not be spun with advantage upon the machinery then in use, but it was about this time discovered that by mixing it with the longer stapled cottons of other countries it could be brought into a state fit for the mule and spinning frames.

William Gilmon, patentee of the crank-loom (*see* years 1816 and 1817) came to Boston, Mass., from the British Provinces in September of this year. He located at Smithfield, Mass., as a machinist, where he began paying rent October 21st.

A list of cotton factories in New England at this time estimates:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Rhode Island..... | 99 mills— | 68,142 | spindles. |
| Massachusetts..... | 52 " | 39,46 | " |
| Connecticut..... | 13 " | 11,700 | " |
| Total..... | 165 mills— | 119,310 | spindles. |

Hosted by Google

A Report of the Committee on Manufactures, to Congress, in this year, gives the following particulars of the cotton manufacture in the United States.

| | |
|---|---|
| Capital employed | $40,000,000 |
| Males employed over seventeen years old | 10,000 |
| " " under " " " | 24,000 |
| Women and girls employed | 66,000 |
| Wages of 100,000 averaging $1.50 per week | $15,000,000 |
| Cotton manufactured, pounds | 27,000,000 |
| " " yards | 81,000,000 |
| Cost, averaging 30 cents per yard | $20,300,000 |

The recommencement of the importation of goods at the close of the war with England, in this year, and the sudden reduction of prices consequent thereon (*see* year 1812) was very destructive to manufacturing operations; business was prostrated and many establishments that had been built at extravagant rates became almost if not quite worthless. For the purpose of protecting this interest, which was supposed to have some claim upon the country on account of the aid afforded during the war, a tariff was passed. (*See* year 1816.)

From the commencement of the French Revolution to the restoration of peace after the battle of Waterloo, I find few records and no reliable statistics of the cotton trade. During the first fifteen years of this century, the number of patents issued in England for improvements in machinery used in manufacturing textile fabrics averaged only two per annum; during the next fifteen years they averaged over four per annum; the next fifteen over twelve per annum; and for the sixty years ending with 1860, about twenty-four per annum.

It is possible that the European wars may have retarded the progress of peaceful industry, and turned inventive genius in other directions, but, on the whole, I suppose the progress was all that could reasonably be expected.

Until 1816 we are almost wholly dependent upon government records for commercial statistics. It was not until 1825 that the movements of the cotton trade were regularly recorded and preserved.

Hosted by Google

## CHAPTER IV.

### 1816.

This year South Carolina cotton (Sea Island) brought 47 cents when other kinds brought 27. The gradual appreciation of this cotton is shown by the fact, that in 1806 it brought 30 cents to 22 cents for other kinds. The business of home manufacture had increased since 1800 to 90,000 bales of 300 lbs. each (*see* year 1810); 81,000,000 yards cotton cloth were manufactured, costing $24,000,000; 100,000 operatives were employed and $40,000,000 capital was invested. (*See* year 1800.)

Mr. James Thomson, of Primrose, near Clitheroe, England, took out a patent for a useful improvement on his former patent for dyeing (*see* year 1813) which consisted in combining with the acid some mordant, or metallic oxide, capable, after the dyed color was removed, of having imparted to it some other color. (*See* years 1810 and 1811.) This laid the foundation of a series of processes in which the chromic acid and its combinations have since been employed with such great success.

British calicoes, etc., printed at an average duty of 5s. per piece..4,511,244 pieces.
Calicoes, etc., exported—average drawback of 5s. per piece.....2,878,704 pieces.
Calicoes, etc., taken for home consumption at an average duty of
5s. per piece..... .....1,632,540 pieces.

Cotton exported from United States, 81,747,116 lbs.

Duties on gray and white cottons and prints imported into Ireland had been reduced to 10 per cent *ad valorem*. (*See* year 1801.)

A "protective" tariff was passed this year by Congress. It was supported by the South on the ground of encouraging the manufacture of our own cotton, but met with much and decided opposition at the North, where navigation and commerce were the favorite pursuits.

Until this time the operation of cotton factories had been confined to the production of yarn, which was woven upon the hand-loom.

William Gilmore, the patentee of the crank-looms, (*see* years 1815 and 1817) was employed in the early part of this year to build twelve power-looms, and also machinery for warping and dressing.

Hosted by Google

from the plans he had brought with him from the British Provinces, which he accomplished. For the sum of "$10 lawful money" he allowed another firm than the one for whom he built the above looms, to use his patterns for the building of twelve others, which were built and put in operation quite as soon as his own.

"Self-acting temples" were invented and patented January 7th, this year, by Ira Draper, of Weston, Massachusetts. (*See* years 1805, 1825, 1850 and 1855.)

The first lace machine—a traverse warp—was taken to France this year, and set up at Douay by Corbit, Black & Cutts for M. Thornassin.

*The price semi-weekly at New York and the course of Exchange on London, from January 1st, to October 1st, 1816.*

| 1816. | Price of New Orleans | Price of Upland. | Exchange on London. | 1816. | Price of New Orleans | Price of Upland. | Exchange on London. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Jan. 2 ... | 31@33 | 28@30 | | May 24 ... | 31@35 | 31@33 | 108½ |
| " 5 ... | 31@33 | 28@30 | 107 | " 28 ... | 31@35 | 31@33 | |
| " 9 ... | 31@33 | 28@30 | | " 31 ... | 31@35 | 31@33 | 108½@¾ |
| " 12 ... | 31@33 | 28@30 | 107 | June 4 ... | 31@35 | 31@33 | |
| " 16 ... | 30@32 | 26@29 | | " 7 ... | 31@35 | 31½@33 | 108½@¾ |
| " 19 ... | 30@32 | 26@29 | 107 | " 11 ... | 31@35 | 31½@33½ | |
| " 23 ... | 30@32 | 26@29 | | " 14 ... | 31@35 | 31½@33½ | 108½ |
| " 26 ... | 30@32 | 26@29 | 107 | " 18 ... | 31@35 | 31½@33½ | |
| " 30 ... | 30@32 | 26@29 | | " 21 ... | 30@33 | 28½@32 | 108 |
| Feb. 2 ... | 30@32 | 26@29 | 107 | " 25 ... | 30@32 | 27@31 | |
| " 6 ... | 30@32 | 26@29 | | " 28 ... | 30@32 | 27@31 | 106½@107 |
| " 9 ... | 30@32 | 26@29 | 107 | July 2 ... | 30@32 | 27@31 | |
| " 13 ... | 30@32 | 26@29 | | " 6 ... | 32@33 | 27@32 | 105½ |
| " 16 ... | 30@32 | 26@29 | 107 | " 9 ... | 28@33 | 27@32 | |
| " 20 ... | 30@32 | 26@29 | | " 12 ... | 28@33 | 30@32 | 104 |
| " 23 ... | 30@32 | 26@29 | 107 | " 16 ... | 30@33 | 30@32 | |
| " 27 ... | 30@32 | 26@29 | | " 19 ... | 30@33 | 30@32 | 104 |
| Mch. 1 ... | 30@32 | 26@29 | 107 | " 23 ... | 30@33 | 29@32 | |
| " 5 ... | 30@32 | 26@29 | | " 26 ... | 30@32 | 26@31 | 104½ |
| " 8 ... | 30@32 | 25@27 | 108 | " 30 ... | 30@32 | 27@32 | |
| " 12 ... | 31@32 | 27@29 | | Aug. 2 ... | 30@32 | 26@31 | 104½@105 |
| " 15 ... | 31@32 | 27@30 | 108½@109 | " 6 ... | 27@30 | 26@29 | |
| " 19 ... | 31@32 | 27@30 | | " 9 ... | 27@30 | 26@29 | 104@104½ |
| " 22 ... | 30@32 | 29@30 | 108½@109 | " 13 ... | 26@29 | 24@28 | |
| " 26 ... | 30@32 | 29@30 | | " 16 ... | 27@30 | 25@28 | 104@104½ |
| " 29 ... | 29@31 | 28@29 | 109½ | " 20 ... | 27@30 | 2 @28 | |
| Apr. 2 ... | 29@31 | 28@29½ | | " 23 ... | 29@30 | 25@29 | 105 |
| " 5 ... | 30@32 | 28@29½ | 109½ | " 27 ... | 29@30 | 25@29 | |
| " 9 ... | 30@32 | 28@29½ | | " 30 ... | 29@31 | 25@30 | 106 |
| " 12 ... | 30@31 | 28@29 | 109½ | Sept. 3 ... | 29@31 | 25@30 | |
| " 16 ... | 30@31 | 28@29 | | " 6 ... | 30@32 | 25@30 | 106½ |
| " 19 ... | 30@31 | 27½@30 | 109½ | " 10 ... | 30@32 | 25@30 | |
| " 23 ... | 30@33 | 28@31 | | " 13 ... | 30@32 | 25@30 | 106½ |
| " 26 ... | 30@33 | 29@32 | 109½@110 | " 17 ... | 30@32 | 25@30 | |
| " 30 ... | 30@33 | 29@32 | | " 20 ... | 30@32 | 25@30 | 106 |
| May 3 ... | 33@34 | 31@33 | 109½ | " 24 ... | ..@.. | 25@30 | |
| " 7 ... | 33@34 | 31@33 | | " 27 ... | ..@.. | 25@28 | 106 |
| " 10 ... | 33@35 | 31@33 | 108@108½ | Oct. 1 ... | ..@.. | 25@28 | |
| " 14 ... | 33@35 | 32@33 | | | | | |
| " 17 ... | 33@35 | 32@33 | 108@108½ | Average for the 9 months | 31 27 | 28.96 | |
| " 21 ... | 33@35 | 32@33 | | | | | |

Hosted by Google

*Weekly Quotations in the Charleston Market. Year* 1816.

| Week | Sea Island. | Maine and Santee. | Short Staple. | Week | Sea Island. | Maine and Santee. | Short Staple. | Week | Sea Island. | Maine and Santee. | Short Staple. | Week | Sea Island | Maine and Santee. | Short Staple. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 50 | .. | 26 | 14 | 43 | .. | 27 | 27 | 55 | .. | 32 | 40 | 43 | 40 | 27 |
| 2 | 45 | .. | 25 | 15 | 44 | .. | 27 | 28 | 53 | .. | 31 | 41 | 43 | 40 | 27 |
| 3 | 45 | .. | 26 | 16 | 45 | .. | 28 | 29 | 53 | .. | 32 | 42 | 43 | 40 | 26 |
| 4 | 45 | . | 27 | 17 | 45 | .. | 28 | 30 | 53 | .. | 32 | 43 | 43 | 40 | 26 |
| 5 | 45 | .. | 28 | 18 | 45 | .. | 28 | 31 | 53 | .. | 32 | 44 | 43 | 40 | 26 |
| 6 | 43 | .. | 27½ | 19 | 46 | .. | 28 | 32 | 50 | .. | 32 | 45 | 41 | 40 | 25 |
| 7 | 43 | .. | 27½ | 20 | 50 | .. | 30 | 33 | 50 | .. | 31 | 46 | 40 | 38 | 23 |
| 8 | 43 | .. | 28 | 21 | 50 | .. | 30 | 34 | 48 | 45 | 30 | 47 | 38 | 35 | 23 |
| 9 | 43 | .. | 28 | 22 | 50 | .. | 31¼ | 35 | 48 | 45 | 30 | 48 | 38 | 35 | 24 |
| 10 | 43 | .. | 28 | 23 | 55 | .. | 32 | 36 | 45 | 42 | 25 | 49 | 37 | 35 | 25 |
| 11 | 40 | .. | 26½ | 24 | 55 | .. | 32 | 37 | 45 | 42 | 28 | 50 | 37 | 35 | 25½ |
| 12 | 41 | .. | 26½ | 25 | 55 | .. | 32 | 38 | 44 | 40 | 25 | 51 | 39 | 35 | 25½ |
| 13 | 43 | .. | 27 | 26 | 55 | .. | 31 | 39 | 43 | 40 | 27 | 52 | 39 | 35 | 25½ |

This was the first year after the close of the Napoleonic wars, and is as far back as I am able to find any record of the market; even this is meagre, but valuable as showing how slight the fluctuations were during the first year of peace.

During the previous twenty years it was the cotton trade, moved by the machinery of Watt, Arkwright, and others, that sustained the tremendous strain upon British finances caused by the policy which rendered it necessary for England to be constantly either subsidising half the nations on the continent, or fighting them all. That was but a foretaste of what cotton has since accomplished; and but as a drop in the bucket to what it is destined to accomplish.

## 1817.

The "fly-frame," for preparing rovings for the middle and coarser numbers of both warp and weft (*see* years 1764, 1782, 1789 and 1790) came into use.

British calicoes, etc., printed at an average of 5s. per piece.....4,695,264 pieces.
Calicoes, etc., exported—average drawback of 5s. per piece. ..3,282,216 pieces.
Calicoes, etc., taken for home consumption at an average duty of
5s. per piece.....1,413,048 pieces.

Cotton exported from United States, 85,649,328 lbs.

Import of raw cotton into Ireland had increased to 3,286,429 lbs. (*See* years 1801 and 1816.)

Value of cotton goods manufactured in France, from 200,000,000 to 300,000,000 francs.

There were in Glasgow, Scotland, or belonging to it, at this time, fifteen weaving factories containing 2,275 looms. (*See* year 1832.)

Hosted by Google

The number of power looms in Lancashire, England, this year was estimated at 2,000, one-half of which only were said to be in employment.

The manufacturers of cotton goods in New England, to manifest their gratitude for the services rendered them by Mr. William Gilmore (*see* years 1815 and 1816), raised a fund of $1,500 and presented the same to him during this year, when his crank-looms were first put in operation in this country.

Webster, Clark and Bonniton, of England, took a thirty-six inch (straight bolt) lace machine to Calais.

Hosted by Google

*The price semi-weekly at New York and the course of Exchange on London, for the Crop Year ending October* 1, 1817.

| 1816. | Price of New Orleans | Price of Upland. | Exchange on London. | 1817. | Price of New Orleans | Price of Upland. | Exchange on London. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Oct. 1.. | ..... | 25@28 | 106 | Apr. 4.. | 30@31 | 26½@28 | |
| " 4.. | ..... | 25@28 | | " 8.. | 30@31 | 26½@28 | 102½ |
| " 8.. | ..... | 25@28 | 106 | " 11.. | 30@33 | 26½@30 | |
| " 11.. | ..... | 25@28 | | " 15.. | 30@33 | 26½@28 | 102¼ |
| " 15.. | ..... | 25@28 | 106 | " 18.. | 30@33 | 26½@28 | |
| " 18.. | ..... | 25@31 | | " 22.. | 30@33 | 26½@28 | 102¼ |
| " 22.. | ..... | 25@31 | 106 | " 25.. | 31@33 | 26½@28½ | |
| " 25.. | 30@31 | 22@28 | | " 29.. | 31@34 | 27@28½ | 102½ |
| " 29.. | 30@31 | 22@28 | 106@106½ | May. 2.. | 31@32 | 27@28½ | |
| Nov. 1.. | 30@31 | 22@28 | | " 6.. | 31@32 | 28@29 | 102½ |
| " 5.. | 30@31 | 22@29 | 106½@107 | " 9.. | 31@33 | 28@31 | |
| " 8.. | 30@31 | 22@29 | | " 13.. | 31@33 | 28@31 | 101¼ |
| " 12.. | 30@31 | 22@29 | 107 | " 16.. | 31@34 | 28@32 | |
| " 15.. | 30@31 | 22@28 | | " 20.. | 32@34 | 28@32 | 101¼ |
| " 19.. | 30@31 | 22@28 | 106 | " 23.. | 32@34 | 26@32 | |
| " 22. | 30@31 | 25@26 | | " 27.. | 32@34 | 26@32 | 101¼ |
| " 26 . | 30@31 | 25@26 | 101¾ | " 30.. | 31@34 | 26@30 | |
| " 29.. | ..... | 26@27 | | June 3.. | 31@34 | 26@30 | 101¼ |
| Dec. 3.. | ..... | 26@27 | 103@103½ | " 6.. | 31@34 | 26@32 | |
| " 6.. | .... | 26@26½ | | " 10.. | 31@34 | 26@32 | 101 |
| " 10.. | .... | 26@26½ | 103@103½ | " 13.. | 32@34 | 26@32 | |
| " 13.. | ..@29 | 25½@26½ | | " 17.. | 32@34 | 26@32 | 101 |
| " 17.. | .@29 | 25½@26½ | 103 | " 20.. | 32@33½ | 26@31 | |
| " 20. | 28@29 | 25½@26½ | | " 24.. | 32@33½ | 26@31 | 101½ |
| " 24.. | 28@29 | 25½@26½ | 103¼ | " 27.. | 32@33 | 26@31 | |
| " 27.. | 28@29 | 25½@26½ | | July 1.. | 32@33 | 26@31 | 101½ |
| " 31.. | 28@29 | 25½@26½ | par | " 4.. | 32@33 | 26@31 | |
| 1817. | | | | " 8.. | 32@33 | 26@31 | 101½ |
| Jan. 3.. | 28@29 | 25½@26½ | | " 11. | 32@33½ | 26@32 | |
| " 7.. | 28@29 | 25½@26½ | par | " 15.. | 32@33½ | 26@32 | 101½ |
| " 10.. | 28@29 | 25½@26½ | | " 18.. | 32@34 | 26@32 | |
| " 14.. | 28@29 | 25½@26½ | par | " 22.. | 32@34 | 26@32 | 101½ |
| " 17.. | 28@29 | 25@26 | | " 25.. | 32@34 | 26@32 | |
| " 21.. | 27@29 | 25@26 | par | " 29.. | 32@34 | 26@32 | 101¾ |
| " 24.. | 28@29 | 26@27 | | Aug. 1.. | 32@34 | 26@32 | |
| " 28.. | 28@29 | 26@27 | par | " 5.. | 31@33 | 26@31 | 100½ |
| " 31.. | 28@29 | 25@26 | | " 8.. | 31@33 | 26@31 | |
| Feb. 4.. | 28@29 | 25@26 | par@1 pm | " 12.. | 28@33 | 25@30 | par |
| " 7.. | 28@29 | 25@26 | | " 15.. | 28@33 | 26@30 | |
| " 11.. | 28@29 | 25@26 | par@1 pm | " 18.. | 28@33 | 26@30 | par |
| " 14.. | 28@29 | 25@26 | | " 22.. | 28@33 | 26@30 | |
| " 18.. | 28@29 | 25@26 | 101@101½ | " 26.. | 28@33 | 26@30 | 101@101½ |
| " 21.. | 28@29 | 25@26 | | " 29.. | 28@33 | 26@30 | |
| " 25.. | 28@29 | 25@26 | 101@101½ | Sept. 2.. | 28@33 | 26@30 | 101½@102 |
| " 28 . | 28@29 | 26@27 | | " 5.. | 28@33 | 26@30 | |
| Mch. 4.. | 28@29 | 26@27 | 101½@102 | " 9.. | 28@33 | 26@30 | 102 |
| " 7.. | 28@30 | 26½@27 | | " 12.. | 28@33 | 26@30 | |
| " 11.. | 28@30 | 26½@27 | 101½@102 | " 16.. | 28@33 | 26@30 | 103 |
| " 14.. | 28@30 | 26½@27 | | " 19.. | 28@35 | 26@32 | |
| " 18.. | 28@30 | 26½@27 | 101½@102 | " 23.. | 28@35 | 26@32 | 103 |
| " 21.. | 28@30 | 26½@27 | | " 26.. | 28@35 | 26@32 | |
| " 25.. | 28@30 | 26½@27 | 102 | " 30.. | 30@35 | 26@32 | 102½ |
| " 28.. | 30@31 | 26½@27 | | | | | |
| Apr. 1.. | 30@31 | 26½@27 | 102½ | Average for the year. | 30.70 | 27.25 | |

Hosted by Google

*Weekly Quotations in the Charleston Market. Year* 1817.

| Week | Sea Island. | Maine and Santee. | Short Staple. | Week | Sea Island. | Maine and Santee. | Short Staple. | Week | Sea Island. | Maine and Santee. | Short Staple. | Week | Sea Island. | Maine and Santee. | Short Staple. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 39 | 35 | 26 | 14 | 42 | 38 | 29 | 27 | 45 | 43 | 30 | 40 | 45 | 40 | 30 |
| 2 | 39 | 35 | 25½ | 15 | 42 | 38 | 28½ | 28 | 45 | 43 | 30 | 41 | 45 | 42 | 30 |
| 3 | 39 | 35 | 25½ | 16 | 43 | 40 | 28 | 29 | 45 | 43 | 30 | 42 | 45 | 42 | 30 |
| 4 | 39 | 35 | 25½ | 17 | 43 | 40 | 28 | 30 | 45 | 43 | 29 | 43 | 45 | 43 | 31¼ |
| 5 | 40 | 35 | 26 | 18 | 45 | 40 | 28 | 31 | 45 | 43 | 29 | 44 | 45 | 43 | 31¼ |
| 6 | 39 | 35 | 26 | 19 | 45 | 40 | 29 | 32 | 45 | 43 | 29 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 31 |
| 7 | 39 | 35 | 26 | 20 | 45 | 43 | 30 | 33 | 45 | 43 | 30 | 46 | 47 | 45 | 32 |
| 8 | 39 | 35 | 26½ | 21 | 46 | 44 | 30 | 34 | 45 | 43 | 30 | 47 | 50 | 45 | 33½ |
| 9 | 40 | 36 | 26½ | 22 | 46 | 44 | 30 | 35 | 45 | 43 | 30 | 48 | 50 | 45 | 33½ |
| 10 | 39 | 35 | 26½ | 23 | 46 | 44 | 30 | 36 | 45 | 40 | 30 | 49 | 51 | 45 | 33½ |
| 11 | 39 | 35 | 26½ | 24 | 46 | 44 | 30 | 37 | 45 | 40 | 30 | 50 | 51 | 47 | 33½ |
| 12 | 40 | 37 | 27½ | 25 | 45 | 43 | 30 | 38 | 45 | 40 | 30 | 51 | 56 | 50 | 34 |
| 13 | 42 | 38 | 29 | 26 | 45 | 43 | 30 | 39 | 45 | 40 | 30 | 52 | 58 | .. | 35 |

## 1818.

British calicoes, etc., printed at an average duty of 5s. per piece..6,282,544 pieces.
Calicoes, etc., exported—average drawback of 5s. per piece.....4,317,508 pieces.
Calicoes, etc., taken for home consumption at an average duty of
5s. per piece.....1,965,036 pieces.

Cotton exported from United States, 92,471,178 lbs.

Only 2,000 power-looms in operation in Manchester, England, at this period.

Richard Guest, the historian, says there were in Manchester, England, and vicinity, this year, fourteen cotton factories containing about 2,000 power looms. (*See* year 1814.)

Hosted by Google

*The price semi-weekly at New York and the course of Exchange on London, for the Crop Year ending October 1, 1818.*

| 1817. | Price of New Orleans | Price of Upland. | Exchange on London. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Oct. 3.. | 30@35 | 26@32 | |
| " 7.. | 30@35 | 26@32 | 103 |
| " 10.. | 30@34 | 26@32 | |
| " 14.. | 30@34 | 26@32 | 102 |
| " 17.. | 31@35 | 28@33 | |
| " 21.. | 31@35 | 28@33 | 102 |
| " 24.. | 34@35 | 28@33 | |
| " 28.. | 34@35 | 28@33 | 101½ |
| " 31.. | 34@35 | 28@34 | |
| Nov 4.. | 34@35 | 28@34 | 101½ |
| " 7.. | 32@35 | 28@35 | |
| " 11.. | 32@35 | 28@35 | 101½ |
| " 15.. | 32@36 | 29@35 | |
| " 18.. | 32@36 | 29@35 | 101½ |
| " 21.. | 32@35 | 29@35 | |
| " 25.. | 32@35 | 29@35 | 101½ |
| " 28.. | 32@36 | 29@35 | |
| Dec. 2.. | 32@36 | 29@35 | 102 |
| " 5.. | 32@37⅛ | 29@35⅛ | |
| " 9.. | 32@37½ | 29@35½ | 102¼@102½ |
| " 12.. | 32@36⅞ | 29@35⅞ | |
| " 16.. | 32@36½ | 29@35½ | 102@102¼ |
| " 19.. | 32@36⅞ | 29@35⅞ | |
| " 23.. | 32@36½ | 29@35½ | 102@102¼ |
| " 27.. | 32@36 | 29@35 | |
| " 30.. | 32@36 | 29@35 | 101¾@102 |
| 1818. | | | |
| Jan. 3.. | 32@35 | 29@34 | |
| " 6.. | 32@35 | 29@34 | 101¾@102 |
| " 9.. | 32@35 | 29@34 | |
| " 13.. | 32@35 | 29@34 | 101¾@102 |
| " 16 . | 32@35 | 29@34 | |
| " 20.. | 32@35 | 29@34 | 101¾@102 |
| " 23.. | 32@35 | 29@34 | |
| " 27.. | 32@35 | 29@34 | 102 |
| " 30.. | 32@35 | 29@34 | |
| Feb. 3.. | 32@35 | 29@34 | 102@102¼ |
| " 6.. | 32@35 | 29@34 | |
| " 10.. | 32@35 | 29@34 | 102 |
| " 13.. | 33@35 | 29@33½ | |
| " 17.. | 33@35 | 29@33½ | 102½@102¾ |
| " 20.. | 33@35 | 29@33½ | |
| " 24.. | 33@35 | 29@33½ | 101@101½ |
| " 27.. | 32@34 | 29@32 | |
| Mch. 3.. | 32@34 | 29@32 | par ½ prem |
| " 6.. | 31@33 | 29@32 | |
| " 10.. | 31@33 | 29@32 | par. |
| " 13.. | 31@33 | 29@32 | |
| " 17.. | 31@33 | 29@32 | par. |
| " 20.. | 31@33 | 29@32 | |
| " 24.. | 31@33 | 29@32 | par@101 |
| " 27.. | 31@33 | 29@32 | |
| " 31.. | 31@33 | 29@32 | par@101 |
| April 3.. | 31@33 | 20@32 | |

| 1818. | Price of New Orleans | Price of Upland. | Exchange on London. |
|---|---|---|---|
| April 7.. | 31@33 | 29@32 | 101¼ |
| " 10.. | 31@34½ | 29@33 | |
| " 14.. | 31@34½ | 29@33 | 101¼ |
| " 17.. | 31@34 | 29@33 | |
| " 21.. | 31@34 | 29@33 | 99@100 |
| " 24.. | 31@34½ | 31@33 | |
| " 28.. | 31@34½ | 31@33 | 99@100 |
| May 1.. | 32½@34½ | 32@34 | |
| " 5.. | 32½@34½ | 32@34 | 99@100 |
| " 8.. | 32½@34½ | 32@34½ | |
| " 12.. | 32½@34½ | 32@34½ | par. |
| " 15.. | 32½@34½ | 32@34½ | |
| " 19.. | 32½@34½ | 32@34½ | par. |
| " 22.. | 32½@35 | 32@34½ | |
| " 26.. | 32½@35 | 32@34½ | 99½@100 |
| " 29.. | 33½@34½ | 32@34 | |
| June 2.. | 33½@34½ | 32@34 | par. |
| " 5.. | 33@35 | 32@33½ | |
| " 9.. | 33@35 | 32@33½ | par. |
| " 12.. | 33@34½ | 32@33½ | |
| " 16.. | 33@34 | 32@33 | par. |
| " 19.. | 33@34 | 32@33½ | |
| " 23.. | 33@34 | 32@33½ | par. |
| " 26.. | 33@34 | 32@33½ | |
| " 30.. | 33@34 | 32@33½ | par. |
| July 3.. | 32@33 | 30@33 | |
| " 7.. | 32@33 | 30@33 | 100@100½ |
| " 10.. | 32@34 | 30@33½ | |
| " 14.. | 32@34 | 30@33½ | par. |
| " 17.. | 32@34 | 30@33½ | |
| " 21.. | 32@34 | 30@33½ | par. |
| " 24.. | 31@34 | 30@33½ | |
| " 28.. | 31@34 | 30@33½ | par. |
| " 31.. | 31@34 | 30@33½ | |
| Aug. 4.. | 31@34 | 30@33½ | par. |
| " 7.. | 32@33 | 30@33½ | |
| " 11.. | 32@33 | 30@33½ | par. |
| " 14.. | 33@34½ | 31@34 | |
| " 18.. | 33@34½ | 31@34 | par. |
| " 21.. | 33@34½ | 31@34 | |
| " 25.. | 33@34½ | 31@34 | par. |
| " 28.. | 33@34½ | 30@33½ | |
| Sept. 1.. | 33@34½ | 30@33½ | par. |
| " 4.. | 33@35 | 31@34½ | |
| " 8.. | 33@35 | 31@34½ | par. |
| " 11.. | 33@35 | 31@34½ | |
| " 15.. | 33@35 | 31@34½ | par. |
| " 18.. | 33@35 | 31@34½ | |
| " 22.. | 33@35 | 31@34½ | par. |
| " 25.. | 33@34 | 30@34 | |
| " 29.. | 33@34 | 30@34 | 100¾ |
| Average for the year. | 33.33 | 31.70 | |

Hosted by Google

*Weekly Quotations in the Charleston Market. Year* 1818.

| Week | Sea Island. | Maine and Santee. | Short Staple. | Week | Sea Island. | Maine and Santee. | Short Staple. | Week | Sea Island. | Maine and Santee. | Short Staple. | Week | Sea Island. | Maine and Santee. | Short Staple. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 58 | .... | 35 | 14 | 60 | 52 | 31 | 27 | 75 | 60 | 33½ | 40 | 65 | .... | 32 |
| 2 | 58 | .... | 35 | 15 | 65 | 55 | 32½ | 28 | 75 | 60 | 33 | 41 | 60 | .... | 32 |
| 3 | 58 | .... | 34½ | 16 | 70 | 55 | 28 | 29 | 75 | .... | 33 | 42 | 60 | .... | 31½ |
| 4 | 56 | .... | 34 | 17 | 70 | 60 | 33 | 30 | 75 | .... | 33 | 43 | 60 | .... | 32 |
| 5 | 56 | .... | 34 | 18 | 72 | 60 | 34 | 31 | 73 | .... | 33 | 44 | 60 | .... | 32 |
| 6 | 56 | .... | 33 | 19 | 72 | 60 | 33 | 32 | 73 | .... | 33 | 45 | 60 | .... | 31 |
| 7 | 56 | .... | 32½ | 20 | 72 | 60 | 33 | 33 | 73 | .... | 33 | 46 | 60 | .... | 30 |
| 8 | 56 | .... | 33 | 21 | 72 | 60 | 32 | 34 | 70 | .... | 33 | 47 | 60 | .... | 30 |
| 9 | 56 | 50 | 33 | 22 | 75 | 58 | 33 | 35 | 70 | .... | 33 | 48 | 55 | .... | 28 |
| 10 | 56 | 50 | 33 | 23 | 75 | 58 | 33 | 36 | 65 | .... | 33 | 49 | 55 | 50 | 27 |
| 11 | 58 | 50 | 32 | 24 | 75 | 60 | 33 | 37 | 65 | .... | 32 | 50 | 54 | 50 | 25 |
| 12 | 58 | 50 | 31 | 25 | 75 | 60 | 34 | 38 | 65 | .... | 32 | 51 | 53 | 48 | 26 |
| 13 | 60 | 50 | 31 | 26 | 75 | 60 | 33½ | 39 | 65 | .... | 32 | 52 | 55 | 50 | 27 |

## 1819.

British calicoes, etc., printed at an average duty of 5s. per piece..5,938,572 pieces.
Calicoes, etc., exported—average drawback of 5s. per piece.....3,519,868 pieces.
Calicoes, etc., taken for home consumption at an average duty of
5s. per piece.....2,418,704 pieces.

Cotton exported from United States, 87,997,045 lbs.

United States cotton crop 303,589 bales of 300 lbs.

Sir Robert Peel this year obtained the passage of an Act in England, extending the prohibition of his Act of (*see* year) 1802 to the labor of all children under sixteen years of age, and making it illegal to employ any children under nine years of age in cotton factories. (*See* years 1831, 1832 and 1833.)

During this year, Kirk Boot, Esq., a wealthy Boston merchant, explored the wilds as a hunter, where the City of Lowell—"The Manchester of America"—now stands, and, discovering its resources, in company with others purchased the land and water privileges, under the name of "*The Proprietors of the Locks and Canals on Merrimac River.*"

Duty in Great Britain on cotton imported from any British Colony or Plantation in America, and imported directly from thence, 6s. 3d. per 100 lbs. From other parts, 8s. 7d. per 100 lbs.

Hosted by Google

*The price semi-weekly at New York and the course of Exchange on London, for the Crop Year ending October 1, 1819.*

| 1818. | Price of New Orleans | Price of Upland. | Exchange on London. | 1819. | Price of New Orleans | Price of Upland. | Exchange on London. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Oct. 2.. | 33@34 | 30@34 | 100¾@101 | Apr. 6.. | 20@21. | 20@20½ | |
| " 6.. | 33@34 | 30@34 | | " 9.. | 20@21 | 19@20 | 99@100 |
| " 9.. | 33@34 | 30@33½ | 100¾@101 | " 13.. | 20@21 | 19@20 | |
| " 13.. | 33@34 | 30@33½ | | " 16.. | 21@22⅛ | 20@22 | 100@101 |
| " 16.. | 32@34 | 30@34 | 100¾@101 | " 20.. | 21@22½ | 20@22 | |
| " 23.. | 32@35 | 29@34½ | | " 23.. | 21@22½ | 20@22 | 100@101 |
| " 27.. | 32@35 | 29@34½ | 100¾@101 | " 27.. | 19@20 | 18@19 | |
| " 30.. | 32@35 | 29@34½ | | " 30.. | 18@19 | 15½@17 | 101@102 |
| Nov. 3.. | 32@35 | 29@34½ | 100 | May 4.. | 17@18 | 15½@17 | |
| " 7.. | 32@34 | 29@34 | | " 7.. | 16@18 | 13½@17 | 102½ |
| " 10.. | 32@34 | 29@34 | 2½@3 disc. | " 11.. | 16@18 | 13½@17 | |
| " 13.. | 32@34 | 29@33½ | | " 14.. | 17@19 | 13@17½ | 102¼@102½ |
| " 17.. | 32@34 | 29@33½ | 1½@2 disc. | " 18.. | 17@18 | 13@17 | |
| " 20.. | 30@33 | 29@33 | | " 21.. | 17@18 | 13@17 | 102¼@102½ |
| " 24.. | 30@33 | 29@33 | 2@2½ disc. | " 25.. | 17@18 | 13@17½ | |
| " 27.. | 30@33 | 29@33 | | " 28.. | 16@18 | 13@17 | 102 |
| Dec. 1.. | 30@33 | 29@33 | | June 1.. | 16@18 | 13@17 | |
| " 4.. | 31@32 | 25@31 | 2@2½ disc. | " 4.. | 16@18 | 13@16½ | 101½ |
| " 8.. | 31@32 | 25@31 | | " 8.. | 16@18 | 13@16½ | |
| " 11.. | 30@.. | 24@29 | 2@2½ disc. | " 11.. | 16@18 | 13@16½ | 101¼ |
| " 15.. | 30@.. | 24@29 | | " 15.. | 16@18 | 15@17 | |
| " 18.. | 29@.. | 24@27 | 2@2½ disc. | " 18.. | 16@18 | 15@17 | 100 |
| " 22.. | 29@.. | 24@27 | | " 22.. | 16@18 | 15@17 | |
| " 25.. | 29@.. | 24@27½ | 2@2½ disc. | " 25.. | 16@18 | 15@17 | 100 |
| " 29.. | 29@.. | 24@27½ | | " 29.. | 16@18 | 15@17 | |
| 1819. | | | | July 2.. | 16@18 | 15@17 | 100 |
| Jan. 1.. | 29@.. | 24@27½ | 2@2½ disc. | " 7.. | 16@18 | 15@17 | |
| " 5.. | 29@.. | 24@27½ | | " 9.. | 16@18 | 15@17 | 100 |
| " 8.. | 26@27 | 24@26 | 2@2½ disc. | " 13.. | 16@18 | 15@17 | |
| " 12.. | 25½@26½ | 24@25 | | " 16.. | 16@18 | 15@17 | 100 |
| " 15.. | 25½@27 | 24@26 | 2@2½ disc. | " 20.. | 16@18 | 15@17 | |
| " 19.. | 25½@27 | 24@26 | | " 23.. | 16@18 | 14@17 | 100 |
| " 22.. | 27@28 | 26½@27¼ | 2@2½ disc. | " 27.. | 16@18 | 14@17 | |
| " 26.. | 25@26½ | 24@26 | | " 30.. | 16@18 | 14@17 | 100 |
| " 29.. | 26½@27½ | 25½@26½ | 1½@2 disc. | Aug. 3.. | 16@18 | 14@17 | |
| Feb. 2.. | 26½@27½ | 25½@26½ | | " 6.. | 16@18 | 14@17 | 100 |
| " 5.. | 26½@27 | 25½@26 | 1@1½ disc. | " 10.. | 16@18 | 14@17 | |
| " 9.. | 26½@27 | 25½@26 | | " 13.. | 16@18 | 14@17 | 100 |
| " 12.. | 25@26½ | 25@26 | 1 disc. | " 17.. | 16@18 | 14@17 | |
| " 16.. | 25@26½ | 25@26 | | " 20.. | 16@18 | 14@17 | 100 |
| " 19.. | 25½@26½ | 25@26 | 1 disc. | " 24.. | 16@18 | 14@17 | |
| " 23.. | 25½@26½ | 25@26 | | " 27.. | 16@18 | 14@17 | 100 |
| " 26.. | 25@26 | 24@25½ | 1 disc. | " 31.. | 16@18 | 14@17 | |
| Mch. 2.. | 25@26 | 24@25½ | | Sept. 3.. | 17@18½ | 14@17½ | 100 |
| " 5.. | 25@26 | 24@25½ | 1 disc. | " 7.. | 17@18⅝ | 14@17⅝ | |
| " 9.. | 25@26 | 24@25½ | | " 10.. | 17@18⅝ | 14@17⅝ | 101@102 |
| " 12.. | 26@27½ | 25½@26½ | 1 disc. | " 14.. | 17@18⅝ | 14@17⅝ | |
| " 16.. | 26@27½ | 25½@26½ | | " 17.. | 17@18½ | 14@17½ | 102@103 |
| " 19.. | 25@26 | 23½@25 | 1 disc. | " 21.. | 17@18½ | 14@17½ | |
| " 23.. | 24@25 | 23@24 | | " 24.. | 18½@21 | 17½@20½ | 102@103 |
| " 26.. | 23@24 | 21@22 | 1 disc. | " 28.. | 18½@21 | 17½@20½ | |
| " 30.. | 23@24 | 21@22 | | | | | |
| April 2.. | 22@23 | 20@21½ | 1 disc. | Average for the year. | 23.38 | 21.86 | |

Hosted by Google

*Weekly Quotations in the Charleston Market. Year* 1819.

| Week | Sea Island. | Maine and Santee. | Short Staple. | Week | Sea Island. | Maine and Santee. | Short Staple. | Week | Sea Island. | Maine and Santee. | Short Staple. | Week | Sea Island. | Maine and Santee. | Short Staple. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 55 | 50 | 27 | 14 | 50 | 40 | 21 | 27 | 40 | 35 | 18 | 40 | 40 | 35 | 18 |
| 2 | 55 | 50 | 27 | 15 | 50 | 40 | 20 | 28 | 40 | 35 | 17 | 41 | 40 | 35 | 18 |
| 3 | 55 | 50 | 26 | 16 | 45 | 38 | 18 | 29 | 40 | 35 | 17 | 42 | 40 | 35 | 18½ |
| 4 | 55 | 50 | 26 | 17 | 45 | 38 | 18 | 30 | 40 | 35 | 18 | 43 | 40 | 35 | 18½ |
| 5 | 54 | 48 | 25½ | 18 | 45 | 38 | 18 | 31 | 40 | 35 | 18 | 44 | 40 | 35 | 18½ |
| 6 | 53 | 48 | 25½ | 19 | 45 | 38 | 16 | 32 | 40 | 35 | 16½ | 45 | 40 | 35 | 18 |
| 7 | 53 | 45 | 25 | 20 | 37½ | 33 | 16 | 33 | 40 | 35 | 16½ | 46 | 40 | 35 | 17 |
| 8 | 53 | 45 | 25 | 21 | 37½ | 33 | 16 | 34 | 40 | 35 | 16 | 47 | 42 | 37 | 17 |
| 9 | 53 | 45 | 25 | 22 | 37½ | 33 | 16 | 35 | 40 | 35 | 16 | 48 | 43 | 37 | 17 |
| 10 | 55 | 45 | 25 | 23 | 37½ | 33 | 15 | 36 | 40 | 35 | 16 | 49 | 40 | 35 | 16 |
| 11 | 55 | 45 | 25 | 24 | 37½ | 33 | 15 | 37 | 40 | 35 | 16 | 50 | 40 | 35 | 15 |
| 12 | 55 | 45 | 25 | 25 | 37½ | 33 | 16½ | 38 | 40 | 35 | 16 | 51 | 39 | 35 | 16 |
| 13 | 50 | 40 | 21 | 26 | 40 | 35 | 17½ | 39 | 40 | 35 | 18 | 52 | 37½ | 34 | 16½ |

It was early this year that the general depression began to affect the price of cotton. I suppose this general depression may have had some connection with Sir Robert Peel's Act passed during this year fixing the time of return to specie payments in 1823, but this is doubtful, as the premium on gold was only 4½ per cent.—and two years earlier was only 2½ per cent. The Bank of England actually resumed in 1821, though not legally bound to do so. It may have been, and probably was the case, that the resumption of specie payments in England caused a demand for the precious metals, that may have contracted the financial resources of other countries, and thereby caused general depression, but it is just as likely that the contraction of enterprise, confidence and credits may have facilitated the resumption of cash payments.

## 1820.

In operation in England 12,150 power-looms, and in Scotland 2,000. (*See* years 1785, 1813 and 1829.)

British calicoes, etc., printed at an average duty of 5s. per piece..5,456,196 pieces.
Calicoes, etc., exported—average drawback of 5s. per piece.....3,727,820 pieces.
Calicoes, etc., taken for home consumption at an average duty of
5s. per piece.....1,728,340 pieces.

Cotton exported from United States, 127,860,152 lbs.

United States cotton crop, 369,800 bales of 300 lbs.

Imports of cotton into Great Britain from foreign countries, 120,527,826 lbs., as follows: United States, 89,999,174; Brazil, 29,198,155; Turkey and Egypt, 285,350; miscellaneous, 2,045,147. From British possessions, 30,144,829 lbs., as follows: East Indies

Hosted by Google

and Mauritius 23,125,825; British West Indies, the growth of, 6,219,625, foreign, 617,191; miscellaneous, 182,188. Total imports, 151,672,655 lbs; Exports, 6,024,038; Home consumption, 152,829,633 lbs.

*The price semi-weekly at New York and course of Exchange on London for the Crop Year ending October* 1, 1820.

| 1819. | Price of New Orleans | Price of Upland. | Exchange on London. | 1820. | Price of New Orleans | Price of Upland. | Exchange on London. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Oct 1.. | 18½@21 | 17½@20½ | 102 | April 4.. | 16@18 | 14@17 | |
| " 5.. | 18½@21 | 17½@20½ | | " 7.. | 16@18 | 14@16 | 100 |
| " 8.. | 18½@21 | 17½@20½ | 102¼ | " 10.. | 16@18 | 14@16 | |
| " 12.. | 18½@21 | 17½@20½ | | " 14.. | 16@18 | 14@16 | 100 |
| " 16.. | 18½@21 | 17½@20½ | 102¼ | " 18.. | 16@18 | 14@16 | |
| " 19.. | 18½@21 | 17½@20½ | | " 21.. | 16@17 | 14@17 | 100 |
| " 22.. | 18½@21 | 17½@20 | 102¼ | " 25.. | 16@17 | 14@17 | |
| " 26.. | 18½@21 | 17½@20 | | " 28.. | 16@17 | 14@16 | 100 |
| " 29.. | 18½@21 | 17½@20 | 102¼ | May 2.. | 16@17 | 14@16 | |
| Nov. 2.. | 18½@21 | 17½@20 | | " 6.. | 16@17 | 14@16 | 1 disc. |
| " 5.. | 18½@20 | 16½@19 | 102½ | " 9.. | 16@18 | 14@17 | |
| " 9.. | 18½@20 | 16½@19 | | " 12.. | 16@19 | 14@18 | 1 disc. |
| " 12.. | 18½@21 | 16½@19 | 102½ | " 16.. | 16@19 | 14@18 | |
| " 16.. | 18½@21 | 16½@19 | | " 19.. | 16@19 | 14@18 | 1 disc. |
| " 19.. | 18½@21 | 16½@19 | 102½ | " 23.. | 16@19 | 14@18 | |
| " 23.. | 18½@21 | 16½@19 | | " 26.. | 16@18 | 14@18 | 1 disc. |
| " 26.. | 18½@21 | 16½@19 | 102½ | " 30.. | 16@18 | 14@18 | |
| " 30.. | 18½@21 | 16½@19 | | June 2.. | 16@18 | 14@18 | 99@100 |
| Dec. 3.. | 17@19 | 14@18½ | 102 | " 6.. | 16@18 | 14@18 | |
| " 7.. | 17@19 | 14@18½ | | " 9.. | 17@18 | 15@19 | 99@100 |
| " 10.. | 18@20 | 14@18 | 102¾@103¼ | " 13.. | 17@18 | 15@19 | |
| " 14.. | 18@20 | 14@18 | | " 16.. | 19@20 | 15@19 | 100@100½ |
| " 17.. | 18@20 | 14@18 | 102½ | " 20.. | 19@20 | 15@19 | |
| " 21.. | 18@20 | 14@17½ | | " 23.. | 19@20 | 15@20 | 101 |
| " 24.. | 18@19 | 14@17½ | 102½ | " 27.. | 19@20 | 15@20 | |
| " 28.. | 18@19 | 14@17½ | | " 30.. | 20@21½ | 17@20½ | 101½@102 |
| " 31.. | 18@19 | 14@17½ | 102 | July 4.. | 20@21½ | 17@20½ | |
| 1820 | | | | " 7.. | 20@21½ | 17@21 | 101½@102 |
| Jan. 4.. | 18@19 | 14@17½ | | " 11.. | 20@21½ | 17@21 | |
| " 7.. | 18@19 | 14@17½ | 102 | " 14.. | 20@21½ | 17@21 | 101½@101¾ |
| " 11.. | 18@19 | 14@17½ | | " 18.. | 19@21 | 17@21 | |
| " 14.. | 18@19 | 14@17½ | 100 | " 21.. | 19@21 | 17@21 | 101½@101¾ |
| " 18.. | 18@19 | 14@17½ | | " 25.. | 20@21½ | 17@21 | |
| " 21.. | 18@19 | 14@17½ | 100 | " 28.. | 20@21½ | 17@20½ | 101½@101¾ |
| " 25.. | 18@19 | 14@17½ | | Aug. 1.. | 20@21½ | 17@20½ | |
| " 28.. | 18@19 | 14@17½ | 100 | " 4.. | 20@21½ | 17@20½ | 101½@101¾ |
| Feb. 1.. | 18@19 | 14@17½ | | " 8.. | 20@21½ | 17@20½ | |
| " 4.. | 18@19 | 14@17½ | 100 | " 11.. | 20@21½ | 17@20½ | 101½@101¾ |
| " 8.. | 17@19 | 14@17 | | " 15.. | 20@21½ | 17@20½ | |
| " 11.. | 17@19 | 14@17 | 100 | " 18.. | 20@21½ | 17@20½ | 101¼@101½ |
| " 15.. | 17@19 | 14@17 | | " 22.. | 20@21½ | 17@20½ | |
| " 18.. | 17@18½ | 14@17 | 100 | " 25.. | 20@22 | 17@21 | 101½@102 |
| " 22.. | 17@18½ | 14@17 | | " 29.. | 20@22 | 17@21 | |
| " 25.. | 17@18½ | 14@17 | 100 | Sept. 1.. | 20@22 | 17@21 | 101½@102 |
| " 29.. | 17@18½ | 14@17 | | " 5.. | 20@22 | 17@21 | |
| March 3.. | 17@18½ | 14@17 | 100 | " 8.. | 20@22 | 17@21 | 102½@103 |
| " 7.. | 17@18½ | 14@17 | | " 12.. | 20@22 | 17@21 | |
| " 10.. | 17@18½ | 14@17 | 100 | " 15.. | 20@22 | 17@21 | 102½@103 |
| " 14.. | 17@18½ | 14@17 | | " 19.. | 20@22 | 17@21 | |
| " 17.. | 16@18 | 14@16 | 100 | " 22.. | 20@21 | 15@20 | 102 |
| " 21.. | 16@18 | 14@16 | | " 26.. | 20@21 | 15@20 | |
| " 24.. | 16@18 | 14@16 | 100 | " 29.. | 20@21 | 15@20 | 101½@102 |
| " 28.. | 16@18 | 14@16 | | | | | |
| " 31.. | 16@18 | 14@17 | 100 | Average for the year. | 18.70 | 16.92 | |

Hosted by Google

*Weekly Quotations in the Charleston Market. Year* 1820.

| Week | Sea Island. | Maine and Santee. | Short Staple. | Week | Sea Island. | Maine and Santee. | Short Staple. | Week | Sea Island. | Maine and Santee. | Short Staple. | Week | Sea Island. | Maine and Santee. | Short Staple. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 37½ | 34 | 16½ | 14 | 30 | 26 | 16 | 27 | 37½ | 32 | 20 | 40 | 34 | 30 | 20 |
| 2 | 37½ | 34 | 16½ | 15 | 30 | 25 | 15 | 28 | 37½ | 32 | 20 | 41 | 33 | 28 | 19 |
| 3 | 38 | 33 | 17 | 16 | 32 | 26 | 17 | 29 | 37½ | 31 | 20 | 42 | 33 | 28 | 18½ |
| 4 | 38 | 33 | 17 | 17 | 33 | 28 | 17½ | 30 | 37½ | 31 | 20 | 43 | 33 | 28 | 16½ |
| 5 | 37 | 33 | 16½ | 18 | 33 | 28 | 17½ | 31 | 37½ | 31 | 20 | 44 | 33 | 28 | 16½ |
| 6 | 38 | 31 | 16 | 19 | 33 | 28 | 17½ | 32 | 37½ | 31 | 20 | 45 | 30 | 26 | 16 |
| 7 | 38 | 31 | 16 | 20 | 35 | 30 | 17½ | 33 | 37½ | 31 | 20 | 46 | 30 | 25 | 15½ |
| 8 | 38 | 31 | 16 | 21 | 35 | 30 | 17½ | 34 | 35 | 30 | 19 | 47 | 28 | 24 | 15½ |
| 9 | 37 | 30 | 16½ | 22 | 35 | 30 | 17½ | 35 | 35 | 30 | 19 | 48 | 28 | 24 | 15½ |
| 10 | 35 | 30 | 16½ | 23 | 35 | 29 | 18 | 36 | 35 | 30 | 19 | 49 | 28 | 24 | 16 |
| 11 | 35 | 30 | 16½ | 24 | 35 | 29 | 18 | 37 | 35 | 30 | 19 | 50 | 28 | 24 | 16½ |
| 12 | 30 | 28 | 15 | 25 | 35 | 29 | 20 | 38 | 34 | 30 | 19 | 51 | 31 | 25 | 16 |
| 13 | 30 | 26 | 16 | 26 | 35 | 29 | 20 | 39 | 34 | 30 | 19 | 52 | 30 | 25 | 16½ |

In this year Mehemet Ali, Pasha of Egypt, seeing the climate of his country in everyway adapted for the cultivation of the cotton plant on a much larger scale than it had hitherto been carried, and knowing the rising importance of it as an article of commerce and manufacture, commenced active measures for the further production of the same. (*See* year 1823.)

## 1821.

Cotton culture introduced into Egypt, which has since yielded fruitfully, England drawing a good portion of its supplies from thence. In quality the Egyptian product is second only to the Sea Island of the United States.

British calicoes, etc., printed at an average duty of 5s. per piece..7,005,484 pieces.
Calicoes, etc., exported—average drawback of 5s. per piece.....4,333,664 pieces.
Calicoes, etc., taken for home consumption at an average duty of
5s. per piece.....2,671,820 pieces.

Cotton exported from United States, 124,893,405 lbs., 11,344,066 lbs. being Sea Island: total value, $20,157,484.

United States cotton crop, 539,033 bales of 300 lbs. each.

Cotton cultivation on anything like a large scale, first began in Upper Egypt during this year, the crop being sixty bags. (*See* year 1824.)

Imports of cotton into Great Britain from foreign countries 116,367,579 lbs., as follows: United States, 93,470,745; Brazil, 19,535,786; Turkey and Egypt, 856,868; miscellaneous, 2,504,180. From British Possessions, 16,169,041 lbs., as follows: East Indies and Mauritius, 8,827,107; British West Indies, the growth of,



Hosted by Google

5,854,944, foreign, 1,284,036; miscellaneous, 302,954. Total imports, 132,536,620 lbs; Exports, 14,589,497 lbs · Home consumption, 137,401,549 lbs.

Richard Guest, the historian, says there were in Manchester, England, and vicinity, this year, thirty-two cotton factories containing 5,732 power-looms.

Hosted by Google

*The price semi-weekly at New York and course of Exchange on London, for the Crop Year ending October 1, 1821.*

| 1820. | Price of New Orleans | Price of Upland. | Exchange on London. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Oct. 3.. | 20@21 | 15@20 | 101½@102 |
| " 6.. | 19@20 | 15@18 | |
| " 10.. | 19@20 | 14½@18 | 102@102¼ |
| " 13.. | 19@20 | 14½@18 | |
| " 17.. | 19@20 | 14½@18 | 101¾@102¼ |
| " 20.. | 17@19 | 14@17 | |
| " 24.. | 17@18 | 12@16 | 101¾@102¼ |
| " 31.. | 17@18 | 12@16 | |
| Nov 3.. | 17@18 | 12@16 | 102½@103 |
| " 7.. | 17@18 | 12@16 | |
| " 10.. | 17@18 | 12@16 | 102½@103 |
| " 14.. | 16@16¾ | 12@16 | |
| " 17.. | 16@16¾ | 12@16 | 102½@103 |
| " 21.. | 16@16¾ | 12@16 | |
| " 24.. | 16@18¾ | 12@17½ | 103½ |
| " 28.. | 16@18¾ | 12@17½ | |
| Dec. 1.. | 16@18¾ | 12@17 | 104@104½ |
| " 5.. | 16@18¾ | 12@17 | |
| " 8.. | 16@18¾ | 12@17 | 104@104¼ |
| " 12.. | 16@18¾ | 12@17 | |
| " 15.. | 16@17 | 12@16 | 103@103½ |
| " 19.. | 16@17 | 12@16 | |
| " 22.. | 16@17 | 12@16 | 103@103½ |
| " 26.. | 16@17 | 12@16 | |
| " 29.. | 16@17 | 12@16 | 103@103¼ |
| 1821. | | | |
| Jan. 2.. | 16@17 | 12@16 | |
| " 5.. | 16@17 | 12@16 | 103@103¼ |
| " 9.. | 16@17 | 12@16 | |
| " 12.. | 16@17 | 12@16 | 103@103¼ |
| " 16.. | 16@17 | 12@16 | |
| " 19.. | 16@18 | 12@16 | 103@103½ |
| " 23.. | 16@18 | 12@16 | |
| " 26.. | 16@18 | 12@16 | 103½@104 |
| " 30.. | 16@18 | 12@16 | |
| Feb. 2.. | 16@18 | 12@16 | 103½@104 |
| " 6.. | 16@18 | 12@16 | |
| " 9.. | 16@18 | 12@16 | 104@104½ |
| " 13.. | 16@18 | 12@16 | |
| " 16.. | 16@17 | 12@16 | 104½@105 |
| " 20.. | 16@17 | 12@16 | |
| " 23.. | 16½@17½ | 11@16 | 105 |
| " 27.. | 16½@17½ | 11@16 | |
| Mch. 2.. | 16½@17½ | 11@16 | 105 |
| " 6.. | 16½@17½ | 11@16 | |
| " 9.. | 16½@17½ | 11@16 | 105 |
| " 13.. | 15@16½ | 11@14 | |
| " 16.. | 15@16½ | 11@14 | 106@106½ |
| " 20.. | 15@16½ | 11@14 | |
| " 23.. | 15@16½ | 11@14 | 106¾@107 |
| " 27.. | 15@16½ | 11@14 | |
| " 30.. | 15@16½ | 11@14 | 107@107½ |
| April 3.. | 15@16½ | 11@14 | |

| 1821. | Price of New Orleans | Price of Upland. | Exchange on London. |
|---|---|---|---|
| April 6.. | 15@17 | 11@14 | 107½ |
| " 10.. | 15@17 | 11@14½ | |
| " 13.. | 15@17 | 11@14½ | 107¼ |
| " 17.. | 15@17 | 11@14½ | |
| " 20.. | 15@17 | 11@14½ | 107¼ |
| " 24.. | 15@17 | 11@14½ | |
| " 27.. | 15@17 | 11@14½ | 107½ |
| May 1.. | 15@17 | 11@14½ | |
| " 4.. | 15@17 | 11@14½ | 107¼@107¾ |
| " 8.. | 15@17 | 11@14½ | |
| " 11.. | 15@17 | 11@14½ | 107¼@107¾ |
| " 15.. | 15@17 | 11@14½ | |
| " 18.. | 15@17 | 11@15 | 107½@108 |
| " 22.. | 15@17 | 11@15 | |
| " 25.. | 15@17 | 11@16 | 109¾ |
| " 29.. | 15@17 | 11@16 | |
| June 1. | 17@18 | 13½@16½ | 110 |
| " 5.. | 17@18 | 13½@16½ | |
| " 8.. | 17@18 | 13½@16½ | 110 |
| " 12.. | 17@18 | 13½@16½ | |
| " 15.. | 17@18 | 13½@16½ | 109 |
| " 19.. | 17@18 | 13½@16½ | |
| " 22.. | 17@18 | 13½@16½ | 109 |
| " 26.. | 17@18 | 13½@16½ | |
| " 29.. | 17@18 | 13½@16½ | 109 |
| July 3.. | 17@18 | 13½@16½ | |
| " 6.. | 17@19 | 13½@18 | 109 |
| " 10.. | 17@19 | 13½@18 | |
| " 13.. | 17@19 | 13½@18 | 108¾@109 |
| " 17.. | 17@19 | 13½@18 | |
| " 20.. | 17@19 | 13½@18 | 108¾@109 |
| " 24.. | 17@19 | 13½@18 | |
| " 27.. | 17@19 | 13½@18 | 108¾@109 |
| " 31.. | 17@19 | 13½@18 | |
| Aug. 3.. | 17@19 | 13½@18 | 108¾@109 |
| " 7.. | 17@19 | 13½@18 | |
| " 10.. | 17@19 | 13½@18 | 108¾@109 |
| " 14.. | 17@19 | 13½@18 | |
| " 17.. | 17@19 | 13½@18 | 109 |
| " 21.. | 17@19 | 13½@18 | |
| " 24.. | 17@19 | 13½@18 | 109 |
| " 28.. | 17@19 | 13½@18 | |
| " 31.. | 17@19 | 13½@18 | 109 |
| Sept. 4.. | 17@19 | 13½@18 | |
| " 7.. | 17@19 | 13½@18 | 109 |
| " 11.. | 17@19 | 13½@18 | |
| " 14.. | 17@19 | 12@17 | 108¾@109 |
| " 18.. | 17@19 | 12@17 | |
| " 21.. | 17@19 | 12@17 | 108¼@109 |
| " 25.. | 17@19 | 12@17 | |
| " 28.. | 17@19 | 12@17 | 108¼@109 |
| Average for the year. | 17.14 | 14.32 | |

Hosted by Google

# COTTON AT LIVERPOOL. YEAR 1821.

| Week Ending. | Receipts. | | | | | | Sales. | | | | Prices. | | | Actual Export. | Consumpt'n. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | American. | E. I. | Egypt. | Brazil. | Other. | Total. | Consumpt'n. | Speculation. | Export. | Total. | Mid. Up. | Mid. Orl | Dohl. | | |
| Jan. 6 | 1,146 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,146 | 6,778 | 5,020 | ..... | 11,798 | 8 | 8 1/4 | 6 3/4 | ..... | 6,778 |
| " 13 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5,466 | ..... | ..... | 5,466 | 7 1/2 | 8 | 6 3/4 | ..... | 12,244 |
| " 20 | 10,940 | ..... | ..... | 6,827 | 1,017 | 18,785 | 4,320 | ..... | ..... | 4,320 | 7 1/2 | 8 | 6 3/4 | ..... | 16,564 |
| " 27 | 5,878 | ..... | ..... | 2,937 | 2,802 | 11,617 | 8,201 | ..... | ..... | 8,201 | 7 | 7 3/4 | 6 3/4 | ..... | 24,765 |
| Feb. 3 | 10,859 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,551 | 12,410 | 7,805 | 600 | 200 | 8,605 | 7 | 8 | 6 3/4 | 200 | 32,570 |
| " 10 | 7,730 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 128 | 7,858 | 5,797 | ..... | 200 | 5,997 | 7 | 8 | 6 3/4 | 200 | 38,367 |
| " 17 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 6,281 | ..... | ..... | 6,281 | 8 | 8 1/2 | 6 3/4 | ..... | 44,648 |
| " 24 | 1,436 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,436 | 5,986 | 2,000 | ..... | 7,986 | 7 3/4 | 8 1/2 | 6 3/4 | ..... | 50,634 |
| Mch. 3 | 1,240 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,240 | 8,500 | 500 | ..... | 9,000 | 7 1/4 | 8 1/2 | 6 1/4 | ..... | 59,134 |
| " 10 | No Circ. | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| " 17 | 11,077 | 402 | ..... | 2,644 | 1,049 | 15,172 | 8,240 | 300 | 300 | 8,840 | 8 | 8 1/2 | 6 3/4 | 300 | 67,374 |
| " 24 | 5,867 | ..... | ..... | 805 | 1,247 | 7,919 | 15,178 | 3,500 | 300 | 18,978 | 8 1/4 | 8 3/4 | 6 1/4 | 300 | 82,552 |
| " 31 | 8,546 | ..... | ..... | 1,286 | 2,914 | 19,746 | 11,077 | 2,800 | ..... | 13,877 | 8 3/4 | 9 | 7 | ..... | 93,629 |
| April 7 | 16,525 | ..... | ..... | 1,996 | 989 | 19,510 | 2,096 | ..... | 100 | 2,196 | 9 | 9 | 7 | 100 | 95,725 |
| " 14 | 6,054 | ..... | ..... | 2,287 | 2,558 | 10,899 | 4,300 | ..... | 300 | 4,600 | 8 3/4 | 9 | 7 | 300 | 100,025 |
| " 21 | 2,314 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,311 | 3,625 | 8,970 | 2,000 | ..... | 10,970 | 9 | 9 | 7 | ..... | 108,995 |
| " 28 | 1,657 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,657 | 8,219 | 400 | 200 | 8,819 | 8 1/2 | 9 | 7 | 200 | 117,214 |
| May 5 | 829 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 829 | 5,277 | ..... | ..... | 5,277 | 8 1/2 | 9 | 7 | ..... | 122,491 |
| " 12 | 17,501 | ..... | ..... | 4,474 | 2,400 | 24,375 | 2,859 | 4,500 | ..... | 7,359 | 8 1/4 | 9 | 7 | ..... | 125,350 |
| " 19 | 2,907 | 202 | ..... | ..... | 369 | 3,478 | 4,800 | ..... | ..... | 4,800 | 8 3/4 | 9 | 7 | ..... | 130,150 |
| " 26 | 3,241 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 240 | 3,481 | 4,714 | 400 | ..... | 5,114 | 8 1/2 | 9 | 7 | ..... | 134,864 |
| June 2 | 3,241 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,446 | 4,687 | 6,175 | 400 | 100 | 6,675 | 8 1/2 | 9 | 7 | 100 | 141,039 |
| " 9 | 9,013 | ..... | ..... | 2,562 | 2,671 | 14,246 | 7,534 | ..... | ..... | 7,534 | 8 1/2 | 9 | 7 | ..... | 148,573 |
| " 16 | 10,746 | ..... | ..... | 617 | 1,613 | 12,976 | 5,143 | 1,000 | ..... | 6,143 | 8 1/2 | 9 | 7 | ..... | 153,716 |
| " 23 | 4,132 | ..... | ..... | 1,023 | 1,881 | 7,036 | 13,696 | 3,000 | ..... | 16,696 | 8 1/2 | 9 | 7 | ..... | 107,412 |
| " 30 | 954 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 954 | 6,358 | ..... | 300 | 6,658 | 8 1/2 | 8 3/4 | 7 | 300 | 173,770 |
| July 7 | 1,089 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 871 | 1,960 | 8,855 | ..... | ..... | 8,855 | 8 1/2 | 8 3/4 | 7 | ..... | 182,625 |
| " 14 | No Circ. | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| " 21 | 11,450 | ..... | ..... | 2,503 | ..... | 13,963 | 3,082 | ..... | ..... | 3,082 | 9 1/4 | 9 1/2 | 7 | ..... | 185,707 |
| " 28 | 18,098 | 700 | ..... | 7,474 | 2,069 | 28,341 | 10,717 | 1,000 | ..... | 11,717 | 9 1/4 | 10 1/2 | 7 | ..... | 196,424 |
| Aug. 4 | 2,250 | ..... | ..... | 1,003 | 330 | 3,583 | 8,999 | ..... | ..... | 8,999 | 9 1/2 | 10 1/2 | 7 | ..... | 205,423 |
| " 11 | 7,170 | ..... | ..... | 1,189 | 617 | 8,976 | 4,970 | ..... | 100 | 5,070 | 9 1/4 | 10 1/2 | 7 | 100 | 210,393 |
| " 18 | 3,997 | ..... | ..... | 7,812 | 308 | 12,117 | 5,045 | ..... | ..... | 5,045 | 9 | 10 | 7 | ..... | 215,438 |
| " 25 | 3,608 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,912 | 5,520 | 5,362 | 200 | ..... | 5,562 | 8 3/4 | 8 3/4 | 7 | 200 | 220,800 |

Hosted by Google

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sept. 1... | No Circ. | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| " 8... | No Circ. | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| " 15... | 6,694 | ..... | ..... | 2,055 | 2,273 | 11,022 | 13,551 | 2,000 | ..... | 15,551 | $8\frac{3}{4}$ | $8\frac{3}{4}$ | 7 | ..... | 234,351 |
| " 22... | 5,605 | ..... | ..... | 1,816 | 1,839 | 9,260 | 13,007 | 1,000 | ..... | 14,007 | $8\frac{3}{4}$ | $8\frac{3}{4}$ | 7 | ..... | 247,358 |
| " 29... | 4,629 | ..... | ..... | 3,371 | 1,936 | 9,936 | 6,685 | ..... | 150 | 6,835 | $8\frac{3}{4}$ | $8\frac{3}{4}$ | $6\frac{3}{4}$ | 150 | 254,043 |
| Oct. 6... | 8,081 | ..... | ..... | 1,651 | 716 | 3,175 | 4,092 | ..... | ..... | 4,092 | $8\frac{3}{4}$ | $8\frac{3}{4}$ | $6\frac{3}{4}$ | ..... | 258,135 |
| " 13... | 1,490 | ..... | ..... | 1,068 | 4,228 | 6,786 | 6,164 | ..... | 300 | 6,464 | $8\frac{3}{4}$ | $8\frac{3}{4}$ | $6\frac{3}{4}$ | 300 | 264,299 |
| " 20... | 4,055 | ..... | ..... | 879 | ..... | 4,934 | 5,990 | ..... | ..... | 5,990 | 8 | $8\frac{1}{2}$ | $6\frac{3}{4}$ | ..... | 270,289 |
| " 27... | 1,476 | ..... | ..... | 1,182 | 168 | 2,826 | 5,443 | ..... | 300 | 5,743 | 8 | $8\frac{1}{2}$ | $6\frac{3}{4}$ | 300 | 275,732 |
| Nov. 3... | 3,189 | 1,969 | ..... | 1,923 | 1,924 | 9,005 | 5,699 | ..... | 250 | 5,949 | $7\frac{1}{4}$ | $8\frac{1}{2}$ | $6\frac{3}{4}$ | 250 | 281,431 |
| " 10... | 5,778 | ..... | ..... | 297 | 1,594 | 7,669 | 9,635 | ..... | ..... | 9,635 | $7\frac{1}{4}$ | $8\frac{1}{2}$ | $6\frac{3}{4}$ | ..... | 291,066 |
| " 17... | 6,406 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,891 | 10,297 | 10,663 | ..... | ..... | 10,663 | $7\frac{1}{4}$ | $8\frac{1}{2}$ | $6\frac{1}{2}$ | ..... | 301,729 |
| " 24... | 903 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 903 | 11,124 | ..... | ..... | 11,124 | $7\frac{3}{4}$ | $8\frac{1}{2}$ | $6\frac{1}{2}$ | ..... | 312,853 |
| Dec. 1... | 397 | ..... | ..... | 5,265 | 367 | 6,029 | 9,337 | 500 | ..... | 9,837 | $7\frac{1}{4}$ | $8\frac{1}{2}$ | $6\frac{1}{2}$ | ..... | 322,190 |
| " 8... | 5,294 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5,294 | 5,140 | ..... | ..... | 5,140 | $7\frac{3}{4}$ | $8\frac{1}{2}$ | $6\frac{1}{2}$ | ..... | 327,330 |
| " 15... | 2,303 | ..... | ..... | 43 | ..... | 2,346 | 6,951 | ..... | ..... | 6,951 | $7\frac{3}{4}$ | $8\frac{1}{2}$ | $6\frac{1}{2}$ | ..... | 334,281 |
| " 22... | 2,769 | ..... | ..... | 1,596 | 1,917 | 6,282 | 5,776 | 800 | ..... | 6,576 | $7\frac{3}{4}$ | $8\frac{1}{2}$ | $6\frac{1}{2}$ | ..... | 340,057 |
| " 29... | 5,866 | ..... | ..... | 1,475 | 537 | 7,878 | 6,401 | 1,400 | ..... | 7,801 | $7\frac{3}{4}$ | $8\frac{1}{2}$ | $6\frac{1}{2}$ | ..... | 346,458 |
| Average prices & total sales, receipts & stocks. | 240,257 | 3,273 | ..... | 70,060 | 54,673 | 376,673 | 346,458 | 33,320 | 3,100 | 382;878 | $8\frac{143}{625}$ | $8\frac{81}{84}$ | $6\frac{13}{16}$ | 3,390 | 7,217,875 |

Hosted by Google

*Weekly Quotations in the Charleston Market. Year* 1821.

| Week | Sea Island. | Maine and Santee. | Short Staple. | Week | Sea Island. | Maine and Santee. | Short Staple. | Week | Sea Island. | Maine and Santee. | Short Staple. | Week | Sea Island. | Maine and Santee. | Short Staple. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 30 | 25 | 16 | 14 | 28 | 22 | 14½ | 27 | 30 | 25 | 17½ | 40 | 30 | 25 | 16¾ |
| 2 | 30 | 25 | 16 | 15 | 28 | 22 | 14½ | 28 | 30 | 25 | 17 | 41 | 30 | 25 | 16¾ |
| 3 | 30 | 25 | 16 | 16 | 28 | 22 | 14½ | 29 | 30 | 25 | 17 | 42 | 30 | 25 | 16¾ |
| 4 | 28 | 24 | 16 | 17 | 28 | 22 | 15 | 30 | 30 | 25 | 17 | 43 | 30 | 25 | 16¾ |
| 5 | 30 | 24 | 16 | 18 | 26 | 21 | 15 | 31 | 30 | 25 | 17 | 44 | 30 | 25 | 16¾ |
| 6 | 30 | 24 | 16 | 19 | 28 | 21 | 15 | 32 | 30 | 25 | 17 | 45 | 30 | 25 | 17 |
| 7 | 30 | 24 | 16 | 20 | 26 | 21 | 15 | 33 | 30 | 25 | 17 | 46 | 30 | 25 | 18 |
| 8 | 30 | 24 | 16 | 21 | 26 | 22 | 15 | 34 | 30 | 25 | 16½ | 47 | 28 | 25 | 18 |
| 9 | 30 | 24 | 14 | 22 | 26 | 24 | 15½ | 35 | 30 | 25 | 16½ | 48 | 28 | 23 | 18 |
| 10 | 30 | 24 | 14 | 23 | 30 | 25 | 15¼ | 36 | 30 | 25 | 16½ | 49 | 28 | 23 | 18 |
| 11 | 30 | 24 | 14½ | 24 | 30 | 25 | 16 | 37 | 30 | 25 | 16½ | 50 | 28 | 23 | 18 |
| 12 | 30 | 24 | 14½ | 25 | 30 | 25 | 16 | 38 | 30 | 25 | 16¾ | 51 | 28 | 23 | 17½ |
| 13 | 30 | 22 | 15 | 26 | 30 | 25 | 17½ | 39 | 30 | 25 | 16¾ | 52 | 30 | 23 | 18 |

This is the first year of which I was able to obtain any regular Liverpool quotations. It will be seen that that market had not entirely recovered from the decline commenced about the end of 1818, and it will hereafter be seen that this was to be a permanent reduction in value, to which the abnormal advance in 1825 was merely an accidental exception.

## 1822.

The first cotton mill was erected in Lowell, Mass. (*See* year 1852).

The bronze color so extensively used in common prints was first produced in this year by Messrs. Hartman of Munster, Ireland, from solutions of manganese.

British calicoes, etc., printed at an average duty of 5s. per piece. 6,730,880 pieces.
Calicoes, etc., exported—average drawback of 5s. per piece.... 4,730,228 "
Calicoes, etc., taken for home consumption at an average duty of 5s. per piece..... 2,000,580 "

Cotton exported from United States, 144,675,095 lbs.; 11,250,635 lbs. being Sea Island; total value $24,035,058.

United States cotton crop, 588,139 bales of 300 lbs.

Cotton crop in upper Egypt, 50,000 bags. (*See* year 1821.)

Imports of cotton into Great Britain, from foreign countries, 127,666,532 lbs., as follows: United States 101,031,766; Brazil 24,705,206; Turkey and Egypt 395,077; miscellaneous 1,534,483; 1,534,484; from British possessions 15,171,096 lbs., as follows: East Indies and Mauritius 4,554,225; British West Indies—the growth of—9,031,904; foreign 1,263,210; miscellaneous 321,757.

Hosted by Google

Total imports, 142,837,628 lbs. ; Exports, 18,267,776 lbs. ; Home consumption, 143,428,127 lbs.

Among the improvements in cotton machinery that have originated in this country, one of the most important is the combination of the train of three bevel wheels, to regulate the variable velocity requisite for winding the slender filaments of cotton on the bobbin of the roving frame, which was originally applied and put in operation this year by Mr. Aza Arnold, a native of Rhode Island. (*See* years 1823, 1825 and 1826).

Hosted by Google

# COTTON AT LIVERPOOL. YEAR 1822.

| Week Ending. | Receipts. | | | | | | Sales. | | | | Prices. | | | Actual Export. | Consumptn. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | American. | E. I. | Egypt. | Brazil. | Other. | Total. | Consumpt'n. | Speculation. | Export | Total. | Mid. Up | Mid. Orl | Dhol. | | |
| Jan. 5 | 2,009 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,009 | 5,065 | ..... | ..... | 5,065 | 7 1/2 | 8 1/2 | 6 1/2 | ..... | 5,065 |
| " 12 | 332 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 332 | 7,835 | ..... | ..... | 7,835 | 7 3/4 | 8 1/2 | 6 1/2 | ..... | 12,900 |
| " 19 | 9,241 | ..... | ..... | 3,421 | ..... | 12,662 | 7,015 | ..... | ..... | 7,015 | 7 1/2 | 8 1/2 | 6 1/2 | ..... | 19,915 |
| " 26 | 3,839 | ..... | ..... | 4,052 | 3,334 | 11,225 | 7,410 | ..... | ..... | 7,410 | 7 1/4 | 8 1/2 | 6 1/2 | ..... | 27,325 |
| Feb. 2 | 2,525 | ..... | ..... | 2,424 | ..... | 4,949 | 6,298 | ..... | ..... | 6,298 | 7 1/2 | 8 1/2 | 6 1/2 | ..... | 33,623 |
| " 9 | 3,630 | ..... | ..... | 988 | ..... | 4,618 | 7,066 | ..... | ..... | 7,066 | 7 1/2 | 8 1/2 | 6 1/2 | ..... | 40,689 |
| " 16 | 8,849 | ..... | ..... | 2,438 | 4,533 | 15,820 | 11,313 | ..... | ..... | 11,313 | 7 1/2 | 8 1/2 | 6 1/2 | ..... | 52,002 |
| " 23 | 6,438 | ..... | ..... | 4,995 | 4,654 | 16,087 | 9,546 | ..... | ..... | 9,546 | 7 1/2 | 8 1/2 | 6 1/2 | ..... | 61,548 |
| Mch. 2 | 4,784 | ..... | ..... | 2,733 | ..... | 7,517 | 10,974 | 600 | ..... | 11,574 | 7 1/2 | 8 1/2 | 6 1/2 | ..... | 72,522 |
| " 9 | 8,783 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,841 | 10,624 | 15,186 | ..... | ..... | 15,186 | 7 1/2 | 8 1/2 | 6 1/2 | ..... | 87,708 |
| " 16 | 8,527 | ..... | ..... | 1,000 | 2,983 | 12,510 | 6,426 | ..... | ..... | 6,426 | 7 1/2 | 8 1/2 | 6 1/2 | ..... | 94,134 |
| " 23 | 1,164 | 201 | ..... | 1,301 | 320 | 2,986 | 8,155 | ..... | ..... | 8,155 | 7 1/2 | 8 1/4 | 6 1/2 | ..... | 102,289 |
| " 30 | 6,070 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5,906 | 11,976 | 9,380 | ..... | ..... | 9,380 | 7 1/2 | 8 1/4 | 6 1/2 | ..... | 111,669 |
| Apl. 6 | 1,221 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 535 | 1,756 | 7,242 | ..... | ..... | 7,242 | 7 1/2 | 8 1/4 | 6 1/2 | ..... | 118,911 |
| " 13 | 2,506 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 140 | 2,646 | 6,684 | ..... | 200 | 6,884 | 7 1/2 | 8 1/4 | 6 1/2 | 200 | 125,595 |
| " 20 | 3,628 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 672 | 4,300 | 5,403 | ..... | ..... | 5,403 | 7 3/4 | 8 1/4 | 6 1/4 | ..... | 130,988 |
| " 27 | 12,743 | ..... | ..... | 4,645 | 639 | 18,027 | 9,837 | ..... | ..... | 9,837 | 7 3/4 | 8 1/4 | 6 1/4 | ..... | 140,835 |
| May 4 | 2,714 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 800 | 3,514 | 8,597 | ..... | 600 | 9,197 | 7 3/4 | 8 1/4 | 6 1/4 | 600 | 149,432 |
| " 11 | 854 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 854 | 8,502 | ..... | ..... | 8,502 | 7 3/4 | 8 1/4 | 6 1/4 | ..... | 157,934 |
| " 18 | 3,870 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 758 | 4,628 | 6,608 | ..... | ..... | 6,608 | 7 3/4 | 8 1/2 | 6 1/4 | ..... | 164,542 |
| " 25 | 15,730 | ..... | ..... | 1,963 | 7,451 | 25,144 | 4,066 | ..... | 950 | 5,016 | 7 3/4 | 8 1/4 | 6 1/4 | 950 | 168,608 |
| June 1 | 8,374 | ..... | ..... | 7,485 | 4,906 | 20,765 | 4,175 | ..... | ..... | 4,175 | 7 3/4 | 8 1/4 | 6 1/2 | ..... | 172,783 |
| " 8 | 2,701 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 280 | 2,981 | 5,695 | ..... | ..... | 5,695 | 7 3/4 | 8 1/4 | 6 1/2 | ..... | 178,478 |
| " 15 | 2,597 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,597 | 11,000 | ..... | ..... | 11,000 | 7 1/4 | 8 | 6 1/2 | ..... | 189,478 |
| " 22 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 618 | 618 | 8,006 | ..... | ..... | 8,006 | 7 1/4 | 10 3/4 | 6 1/2 | ..... | 197,484 |
| " 29 | 20,043 | ..... | ..... | 2,853 | 4,561 | 27,457 | 7,339 | ..... | ..... | 7,339 | 7 1/4 | 7 1/2 | 6 1/4 | ..... | 204,823 |
| July 6 | 22,204 | ..... | ..... | 5,022 | 2,393 | 29,619 | 5,072 | ..... | ..... | 5,072 | 7 | 7 1/2 | 6 1/4 | ..... | 209,895 |
| " 13 | 7,690 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 778 | 8,468 | 10,658 | 2,500 | ..... | 13,158 | 7 | 7 1/2 | 6 1/4 | ..... | 220,553 |
| " 20 | 1,991 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,210 | 5,201 | 15,610 | 800 | ..... | 16,410 | 7 | 7 1/2 | 6 1/4 | ..... | 236,163 |
| " 27 | 20,965 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,597 | 24,562 | 6,832 | ..... | ..... | 6,832 | 7 | 7 1/2 | 6 1/4 | ..... | 242,995 |
| Aug. 3 | 8,772 | ..... | ..... | 2,300 | 1,135 | 12,216 | 10,288 | ..... | ..... | 10,288 | 7 | 7 1/2 | 6 1/4 | ..... | 253,283 |
| " 10 | 744 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 620 | 1,364 | 8,703 | ..... | ..... | 8,703 | 7 | 7 1/2 | 6 | ..... | 261,986 |
| " 17 | 8,448 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5,869 | 14,317 | 6,886 | ..... | ..... | 6,886 | 6 1/2 | 7 | 6 | ..... | 268,872 |
| " 24 | 6,090 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 145 | 6,235 | 5,431 | ..... | ..... | 5,431 | 6 1/2 | 6 3/4 | 6 | ..... | 274,303 |

Hosted by Google

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Aug. 31 | 3,796 | ..... | 4,334 | 8,157 | 16,287 | 13,304 | ..... | ..... | 13,304 | $5\frac{3}{4}$ | 6 | $5\frac{1}{2}$ | ..... | 287,607 |
| Sept. 7 | 4,932 | ..... | 2,174 | 1,224 | 8,330 | 11,295 | ..... | ..... | 11,295 | $5\frac{3}{4}$ | 6 | $5\frac{1}{2}$ | ..... | 298,902 |
| " 14 | 1,591 | ..... | 1,182 | 1,002 | 3,775 | 11,617 | 2,200 | 1,000 | 14,817 | $5\frac{3}{4}$ | 6 | $5\frac{1}{2}$ | 1,000 | 310,519 |
| " 21 | 885 | ..... | ..... | 114 | 999 | 11,713 | 3,000 | 1,000 | 15,713 | $5\frac{3}{4}$ | 6 | $5\frac{1}{2}$ | 1,000 | 322,232 |
| " 28 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5 | 5 | 7,353 | ..... | ..... | 7,353 | $5\frac{3}{4}$ | 6 | $5\frac{1}{2}$ | ..... | 329,585 |
| Oct. 5 | 2,899 | ..... | 2,739 | 449 | 6,087 | 7,640 | ..... | ..... | 7,640 | $5\frac{3}{4}$ | 6 | $5\frac{1}{2}$ | ..... | 337,225 |
| " 12 | 14,910 | ..... | 3,401 | 4,483 | 22,794 | 22,044 | ..... | ..... | 22,044 | 6 | $6\frac{1}{8}$ | $5\frac{1}{2}$ | ..... | 359,269 |
| " 19 | 2,841 | ..... | ..... | 1,427 | 4,268 | 8,910 | 2,500 | ..... | 11,410 | $6\frac{1}{4}$ | $6\frac{3}{4}$ | $5\frac{1}{2}$ | ..... | 368,179 |
| " 26 | 4,591 | ..... | 1,632 | 2,135 | 8,358 | 14,922 | 5,000 | ..... | 19,922 | $6\frac{3}{4}$ | 7 | $5\frac{1}{2}$ | ..... | 383,101 |
| Nov. 2 | 2,277 | ..... | ..... | 173 | 2,450 | 6,378 | ..... | ..... | 6,378 | $6\frac{3}{4}$ | 7 | $5\frac{1}{2}$ | ..... | 389,479 |
| " 9 | 1,667 | ..... | 2,267 | 4,631 | 8,565 | 6,926 | 1,500 | ..... | 8,426 | $6\frac{3}{4}$ | 7 | $5\frac{1}{2}$ | ..... | 396,465 |
| " 16 | 3,587 | 1,352 | ..... | 2,008 | 6,947 | 3,472 | ..... | ..... | 3,472 | $6\frac{1}{2}$ | 7 | $5\frac{1}{2}$ | ..... | 399,877 |
| " 23 | 1,672 | ..... | ..... | 1,382 | 3,054 | 3,829 | ..... | ..... | 3,829 | $6\frac{1}{2}$ | 7 | $5\frac{1}{2}$ | ..... | 403,706 |
| " 30 | 313 | 60 | 1,748 | 97 | 2,218 | 4,628 | ..... | ..... | 4,628 | $6\frac{1}{2}$ | 7 | $5\frac{1}{2}$ | ..... | 408,334 |
| Dec. 7 | 1,084 | ..... | ..... | 2,957 | 4,041 | 7,767 | ..... | ..... | 7,767 | $6\frac{1}{4}$ | 7 | $5\frac{1}{2}$ | ..... | 416,101 |
| " 14 | 1,252 | ..... | ..... | 1,500 | 2,752 | 8,490 | ..... | ..... | 8,490 | 6 | 7 | $5\frac{1}{2}$ | ..... | 424,591 |
| " 21 | 3,614 | ..... | ..... | 914 | 4,528 | 8,431 | ..... | ..... | 8,431 | 6 | 7 | $5\frac{1}{2}$ | ..... | 433,022 |
| " 28 | 2,845 | ..... | ..... | 144 | 2,989 | 13,456 | ..... | 200 | 13,656 | $6\frac{1}{4}$ | 7 | $5\frac{1}{2}$ | 200 | 446,478 |
| Average prices & total sales, receipts & stocks. | 274,832 | 1,613 | 67,106 | 95,380 | 439,031 | 446,468 | 18,100 | 3,950 | 468,518 | $6\frac{85}{100}$ | $7\frac{63}{100}$ | 6.057 | 3,950 | $8,586\frac{13}{100}$ |

Hosted by Google

*The price semi-weekly at New York and Course of Exchange on London, for the Crop Year ending October* 1, 1822.

| 1821. | Price of New Orleans | Price of Upland. | Exchange on London. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Oct. 2.. | 17@19 | 12@17 | 108¼@109 |
| " 5.. | 17@19 | 12@17 | |
| " 9.. | 17@19 | 12@17 | 109 |
| " 12.. | 17@19 | 12@17 | |
| " 16.. | 17@19 | 12@17 | 109¾ |
| " 19.. | 17@19 | 12@17 | |
| " 23.. | 17@19 | 12@17 | 109¾ |
| " 26.. | 17@19 | 12@17 | |
| " 30.. | 17@19 | 12@17 | 109¾ |
| Nov. 2.. | 17@19 | 12@17 | |
| " 6.. | 17@19 | 12@17 | 109¾ |
| " 9.. | 17@19 | 12@17 | |
| " 13.. | 17@19 | 12@17 | 109½@110 |
| " 16.. | 17@19 | 12@17½ | |
| " 20.. | 17@19 | 12@17½ | 110 |
| " 23.. | 17@19 | 12@17½ | |
| " 27.. | 17@19 | 12@17½ | 110 |
| " 30.. | 17@19 | 12@17½ | |
| Dec. 4.. | 17@19 | 12@17½ | 110½@111 |
| " 7.. | 17@19 | 12@17½ | |
| " 11.. | 17@19 | 12@17½ | 112½@113 |
| " 14.. | 17@19 | 12@17½ | |
| " 18.. | 17@19 | 14@18 | 112@112½ |
| " 21.. | 17@19 | 14@18 | |
| " 25.. | 17@19 | 14@18 | 111½ |
| " 28.. | 17@19 | 14@17½ | |
| 1822. | | | |
| Jan. 1.. | 17@19 | 14@17½ | 111½@112 |
| " 4.. | 17@19 | 14@17½ | |
| " 8.. | 17@19 | 14@17½ | 111½@112 |
| " 11.. | 19@21 | 12@17½ | |
| " 15.. | 19@21 | 12@17½ | 111@111½ |
| " 18.. | 19@21 | 12@17½ | |
| " 22.. | 19@21 | 12@17½ | 112½ |
| " 25.. | 19@21 | 12@17½ | |
| " 29.. | 19@21 | 12@17½ | 112½ |
| Feb. 1.. | 19@21 | 12@17½ | |
| " 5.. | 19@21 | 12@17½ | 112 |
| " 8.. | 19@21 | 12@17½ | |
| " 12.. | 19@21 | 12@17½ | 113½@114 |
| " 15.. | 19@21 | 12@17½ | |
| " 19.. | 19@21 | 12@17½ | 113½@114 |
| " 22.. | 19@21 | 12@17½ | |
| " 26.. | 19@21 | 12@17½ | 113½@114 |
| Mch. 1.. | 19½@22 | 12@17½ | |
| " 5.. | 19@21 | 12@17½ | 113½@114 |
| " 8.. | 19@21 | 12@17½ | |
| " 12.. | 19@21 | 12@17½ | 113@113½ |
| " 15.. | 19@21 | 12@17½ | |
| " 19.. | 19@21 | 12@17½ | 112@112½ |
| " 22.. | 19@21 | 12@17½ | |
| " 26.. | 20@21 | 12@17½ | 112@112½ |
| " 29.. | 18@21 | 12@17½ | |
| April 2.. | 17½@20 | 12@17½ | 112¾ |
| April 5.. | 17½@20 | 12@17½ | |
| " 9.. | 17½@20 | 12@17½ | 112@112¾ |
| " 12.. | 17½@20 | 12@17½ | |
| " 16.. | 17½@20 | 12@17½ | 113@113¼ |
| " 19.. | 17½@20 | 12@17½ | |
| " 23.. | 17@20 | 12@18 | 113@113¼ |
| " 26.. | 17@20 | 12@18 | |
| " 30.. | 17@20 | 12@18 | 113@113¼ |
| May 3.. | 17@20 | 12@18 | |
| " 7.. | 17@19 | 12@18 | 100 |
| " 10.. | 17@19 | 12@18 | |
| " 14.. | 17@19 | 12@18 | 100 |
| " 17.. | 17@19 | 12@16 | |
| " 21.. | 17@19 | 12@17 | 100 |
| " 24.. | 17@19 | 12@17 | |
| " 28.. | 17@19 | 12@17 | 109½@110 |
| " 31.. | 17@19 | 12@17 | |
| June 3.. | 16@18 | 11@17 | 109@109¼ |
| " 7.. | 16@18 | 11@17 | |
| " 11.. | 16@18 | 11@17 | 108@108½ |
| " 14.. | 16@18 | 11@17 | |
| " 18.. | 16@18 | 11@17 | 108@108½ |
| " 21.. | 16@18 | 11@16 | |
| " 25.. | 16@18 | 11@17 | 108@108½ |
| " 28.. | 16@18 | 11@17 | |
| July 2.. | 15@18 | 11@15 | 108@108½ |
| " 6.. | 15@18 | 11@15 | |
| " 9.. | 15@17 | 11@16 | 108@108½ |
| " 12.. | 14@17 | 10@16 | |
| " 16.. | 14@17 | 10@16 | 109 |
| " 19.. | 14@17 | 10@16 | |
| " 23.. | 14@17 | 11@15 | 110 |
| " 26.. | 14@17 | 11@15 | |
| " 30.. | 14@17 | 11@15 | 110 |
| Aug. 2.. | 14@17 | 11@15 | |
| " 6.. | 14@17 | 11@15 | 110 |
| " 9.. | 14@17 | 10½@15 | |
| " 13.. | 14@17 | 10½@15 | 110 |
| " 16.. | 12@16 | 10@14 | |
| " 20.. | 12@16 | 10@14 | 110¼ |
| " 24.. | 12@16 | 10@14 | |
| " 27.. | 12@16 | 10@14 | 110¼ |
| " 30.. | 12@16 | 10@14 | |
| Sept. 3.. | 12@16 | 10@14 | 110¼ |
| " 6.. | 12@16 | 10@14 | |
| " 10.. | 12@16 | 10@15 | 110½@111 |
| " 13.. | 12@16 | 10@15 | |
| " 17.. | 12@16 | 10@15 | 110½@111 |
| " 20.. | 12@16 | 10@15 | |
| " 24.. | 14@16 | 10@15 | 112½@113 |
| " 27.. | 14@16 | 10@15 | |
| Oct. 1.. | 14@16 | 10@15 | 112½ |
| Average for the year, | 17@59 | 14@32 | |

Hosted by Google

## 1823.

United States crop 509,600 bales of 300 lbs.

Machinery was so far perfected at this period that a steam-loom weaver, about fifteen years of age, attending two looms, could weave seven pieces 9-8ths shirting per week (each 24 yards long, containing 100 shoots of weft an inch, the reed of the cloth being a 44 Bolton count and the warp and weft 40 hanks to the lb). *Two* pieces per week for a hand-weaver was considered good work. (*See* years 1826 and 1833.)

British calicoes, etc., printed at an average duty of 5s. per piece. 7,247,676 pieces.
Calicoes, etc., exported—average drawback of 5s. per piece.... 4,587,004 "
Calicoes, etc., taken for home consumption at an average duty of 5s. per piece.....2 660,672 "

Cotton exports from United States, 173,723,270 lbs., 12,136,688 lbs. being Sea Island; total value $20,445,520.

About this year, long stapled cotton of an excellent quality—superior to any other kind except Sea Island—began to be imported into England from Egypt.

Cotton crop in upper Egypt 120,000 bags. (*See* year 1821.)

Egyptian cotton was introduced into Great Britain for the first time this year, when Mehemet Ali exported 5,623 bales.

Mr. John Heathcoat, M. P.'s patent (*see* year 1809) for making lace expired.

Imports of cotton into Great Britain from foreign countries, 169,370,073 lbs., as follows: United States, 142,532,112; Brazil, 23,414,641; Turkey and Egypt 1,334,547; miscellaneous, 1,988,773: from British Possessions, 22,032,430 lbs.. as follows: East Indies and Mauritius 14,839,117; British West Indies—the growth of—5,719,610, foreign, 1,315,183; miscellaneous 158,520. Total Imports, 191,402,503 lbs.; Exports, 9,318,402 lbs.: Home consumption, 186,311,070 lbs.

Richard Guest, the historian, says there were this year in England 10,000 steam-looms in operation.

United States export of cotton to France, 25,000,000 lbs. (*See* year 1829).

Aza Arnold received a patent January 21st, this year, for his bevel-wheel combination. (*See* years 1822, 1825 and 1826).

Hosted by Google

# COTTON AT LIVERPOOL. YEAR 1823.

| Week Ending. | RECEIPTS. | | | | | | SALES. | | | | PRICES. | | | Actual Export. | Consumpt'n. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | American. | E. I. | Egypt. | Brazil. | Other. | Total. | Consumpt'n. | Speculation. | Export | Total. | Mid. Up | Mid Orl | Dhol | | |
| Jan. 4 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5,708 | ..... | ..... | 5,708 | 6¼ | 7 | 5¼ | ..... | 5,708 |
| " 11 | 3,418 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,418 | 4,792 | ..... | ..... | 4,792 | 6¼ | 7 | 5¼ | ..... | 10,500 |
| " 18 | 1,941 | 1,000 | ..... | 1,574 | 1,223 | 5,738 | 10,519 | 5,000 | ..... | 15,519 | 6¼ | 7 | 5¼ | ..... | 21,019 |
| " 25 | 2,435 | ..... | ..... | 275 | 353 | 3,063 | 7,296 | ..... | ..... | 7,296 | 6¼ | 7 | 5½ | ..... | 28,315 |
| Feb. 1 | 9,094 | ..... | ..... | 1,090 | 230 | 10,414 | 4,989 | ..... | ..... | 4,989 | 6¼ | 7 | 5¼ | ..... | 33,304 |
| " 8 | 999 | ..... | ..... | 1,114 | ..... | 2,113 | 13,422 | ..... | ..... | 13,422 | 6¼ | 7 | 5¼ | ..... | 46,726 |
| " 15 | 19,292 | ..... | ..... | 2,261 | 2,577 | 24,130 | 11,297 | 5,000 | ..... | 16,297 | 6½ | 7 | 5¼ | ..... | 58,023 |
| " 22 | 7,522 | ..... | ..... | 1,188 | 294 | 9,004 | 20,222 | 1,500 | 500 | 22,222 | 6½ | 7 | 5¼ | 500 | 78,245 |
| Mch 1 | 7,036 | ..... | ..... | 4,194 | ..... | 11,230 | 8,901 | ..... | ..... | 8,901 | 6½ | 7 | 5¼ | ..... | 87,146 |
| " 8 | 9,845 | 1,851 | ..... | 1,660 | 1,560 | 14,916 | 9,706 | ..... | ..... | 9,706 | 6½ | 7 | 5¼ | ..... | 96,852 |
| " 15 | 17,417 | ..... | ..... | 2,277 | ..... | 19,694 | 9,750 | 800 | 300 | 10,850 | 6½ | 7 | 5¼ | 300 | 106,602 |
| " 22 | 6,217 | 1,289 | ..... | 2,256 | 1,174 | 10,936 | 14,927 | 3,000 | ..... | 17,927 | 6½ | 7 | 5¼ | ..... | 121,529 |
| " 29 | 11,222 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,709 | 12,931 | 7,118 | ..... | ..... | 7,118 | 6½ | 7 | 5¼ | ..... | 128,647 |
| April 5 | 14,501 | ..... | ..... | 3,807 | 170 | 18,478 | 7,788 | ..... | ..... | 7,788 | 6½ | 7 | 5¼ | ..... | 136,435 |
| " 12 | 4,031 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 44 | 4,075 | 11,092 | 1,500 | 1,000 | 13,592 | 6½ | 7 | 5¼ | 1,000 | 147,527 |
| " 19 | 14,624 | ..... | ..... | 3,317 | 2,384 | 20,325 | 10,153 | 1,000 | ..... | 11,153 | 6½ | 7 | 5¼ | ..... | 157,680 |
| " 26 | 11,895 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,043 | 14,938 | 7,577 | 600 | ..... | 8,177 | 6½ | 7 | 5¼ | ..... | 165,257 |
| May 3 | 2,825 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,825 | 12,240 | 1,000 | ..... | 13,240 | 6½ | 7 | 5¼ | ..... | 177,497 |
| " 10 | 14,787 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,185 | 17,972 | 11,022 | 1,500 | ..... | 12,522 | 6½ | 7 | 5¼ | ..... | 188,519 |
| " 17 | 14,819 | ..... | ..... | 2,768 | 1,017 | 18,604 | 6,525 | 2,000 | ..... | 8,525 | 6½ | 7 | 5¼ | ..... | 195,044 |
| " 24 | 6,440 | ..... | ..... | 1,195 | ..... | 7,635 | 12,536 | 12,000 | ..... | 24,536 | 6½ | 7 | 5¼ | ..... | 207,580 |
| " 31 | 3,566 | ..... | ..... | 1,615 | 660 | 5,841 | 11,760 | 6,700 | ..... | 18,460 | 6½ | 7 | 5¼ | ..... | 219,340 |
| June 7 | 23,340 | ..... | ..... | 3,815 | 49 | 27,204 | 10,335 | 7,200 | ..... | 17,535 | 6½ | 7 | 5¼ | ..... | 229,675 |
| " 14 | 16,820 | 1,519 | ..... | 2,231 | 1,412 | 21,982 | 16,089 | 10,000 | ..... | 26,089 | 7 | 7⅛ | 5¼ | ..... | 245,764 |
| " 21 | 4,591 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 114 | 4,705 | 8,220 | 1,300 | ..... | 9,520 | 7 | 7⅛ | 5¼ | ..... | 253,984 |
| " 28 | 11,610 | ..... | ..... | 3,091 | 460 | 15,161 | 11,315 | 12,000 | ..... | 23,315 | 7¼ | 7⅛ | 5¼ | ..... | 265,299 |
| July 4 | 8,386 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,571 | 9,957 | 12,758 | 9,000 | ..... | 21 758 | 7⅛ | 7¾ | 6 | ..... | 278,057 |
| " 11 | 21,589 | ..... | ..... | 3,081 | 140 | 24,810 | 17,604 | 21,000 | ..... | 38,604 | 8½ | 8¾ | 6½ | ..... | 295,661 |
| " 18 | 26,603 | ..... | ..... | 915 | 4,122 | 31,640 | 8,016 | 2,000 | ..... | 10,016 | 8½ | 8¾ | 6½ | ..... | 303,677 |
| " 25 | 5,588 | ..... | ..... | 544 | 1,393 | 7,525 | 7,175 | 3,000 | ..... | 10,175 | 8½ | 8¾ | 6½ | ..... | 310,852 |
| Aug. 1 | 4,697 | ..... | ..... | 3,304 | 2,690 | 10,691 | 6,854 | 5,000 | ..... | 11,854 | 8½ | 8¾ | 6½ | ..... | 317,706 |
| " 8 | 7,159 | ..... | ..... | 2,247 | 284 | 9,690 | 12,033 | ..... | ..... | 12,033 | 8½ | 8¾ | 6½ | ..... | 329,739 |
| " 15 | 1,059 | ..... | ..... | 981 | 292 | 2,332 | 3,069 | 1,500 | ..... | 4,569 | 8½ | 8¾ | 6½ | ..... | 332,808 |
| " 22 | 15,210 | ..... | ..... | 2,325 | 1,156 | 18,691 | 2,980 | ..... | ..... | 2,980 | 8½ | 8¾ | 6½ | ..... | 335,788 |

Hosted by Google

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| April 29 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 493 | 493 | 4,034 | 2,000 | ..... | 6,034 | 8 | 8 1/2 | 6 1/2 | ..... | 339,822 |
| Sept 5 | 10,148 | ..... | 2,858 | 3,024 | 16,030 | 6,110 | 4,000 | ..... | 10,110 | 8 | 8 1/2 | 6 1/2 | ..... | 345,932 |
| " 12 | 1,752 | ..... | ..... | 308 | 2,060 | 24,105 | 5,000 | ..... | 29,105 | 8 1/2 | 8 1/2 | 6 1/2 | ..... | 370,037 |
| " 19 | 4,470 | ..... | 1,654 | 755 | 6,879 | 3,322 | 3,000 | ..... | 6,322 | 8 1/2 | 8 1/2 | 6 1/2 | ..... | 373,359 |
| " 26 | 4,978 | ..... | 2,693 | 1,300 | 8,971 | 7,241 | 2,000 | ..... | 9,241 | 8 1/2 | 8 1/2 | 6 1/2 | ..... | 380,600 |
| Oct. 3 | 100 | ..... | 855 | ..... | 955 | 5,809 | ..... | ..... | 5,809 | 8 1/2 | 8 1/2 | 6 1/2 | ..... | 386,409 |
| " 10 | 4,442 | ..... | 4,577 | 260 | 9,279 | 7,072 | ..... | ..... | 7,072 | 8 1/2 | 8 1/2 | 6 1/2 | ..... | 393,481 |
| " 17 | 2,387 | ..... | ..... | 1,153 | 4,895 | 3,414 | ..... | ..... | 3,414 | 7 3/4 | 8 1/2 | 6 1/2 | ..... | 396,895 |
| " 24 | 50 | ..... | 608 | ..... | 658 | 6,456 | 1,200 | ..... | 7,656 | 7 3/4 | 8 1/2 | 6 1/2 | ..... | 403,351 |
| " 31 | 1,856 | ..... | 3,046 | 287 | 5,189 | 5,819 | ..... | ..... | 5,819 | 7 3/4 | 8 1/2 | 6 1/2 | ..... | 409,170 |
| Nov. 7 | 1,982 | ..... | 2,135 | 1,653 | 5,770 | 5,530 | ..... | ..... | 5,530 | 7 5/8 | 8 | 6 1/2 | ..... | 414,700 |
| " 14 | 4,826 | ..... | 2,947 | 316 | 8,089 | 6,686 | 1,000 | ..... | 7,686 | 7 1/4 | 8 | 6 | ..... | 421,386 |
| " 21 | 978 | ..... | ..... | 2,244 | 3,222 | 11,694 | 2,000 | ..... | 13,694 | 7 1/4 | 8 | 6 | ..... | 433,080 |
| " 28 | 6,759 | ..... | 10,369 | 1,216 | 18,344 | 5,041 | ..... | ..... | 5,041 | 7 1/4 | 8 | 6 | ..... | 438,121 |
| Dec. 5 | 6,361 | ..... | 1,207 | 2,960 | 10,528 | 7,850 | ..... | ..... | 7,850 | 6 3/4 | 7 1/2 | 6 | ..... | 445,971 |
| " 12 | 5,319 | ..... | 5,736 | 1,308 | 12,363 | 12,184 | ..... | ..... | 12,184 | 6 3/4 | 7 1/2 | 6 | ..... | 458,155 |
| " 19 | 3,916 | 6,670 | ..... | 5,368 | 15,954 | 17,115 | 7,000 | ..... | 24,115 | 7 | 7 1/2 | 6 | ..... | 475,270 |
| " 26 | 12 | ..... | 2,788 | 2,846 | 5,646 | 10,168 | 5,000 | ..... | 15,168 | 7 1/4 | 8 | 6 | ..... | 485,438 |
| Average prices & total sales, receipts & stocks. | 390,914 | 13,684 | 94,598 | 58,797 | 557,993 | 485,438 | 145,800 | 1,800 | 633,038 | 7.21 | 7.69 | 5.80 | 1.800 | 9.335.23 | |

Hosted by Google

*The price semi-weekly at New York, rates of Freight to Liverpool and Course of Exchange on London, for the Crop Year ending October* 1, 1823.

| 1822. | Price of New Orleans. | Price of Middlings. | Exchange on London. | Freight to Liverpool. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Oct. 4.. | 14@16 | 10@15 | 112½ | ½@¾d. |
| " 8.. | 14@16 | 10@15 | | |
| " 11.. | 14@16 | 10@14½ | 112½ | |
| " 15.. | 14@16 | 10@14½ | | |
| " 18.. | 14@16 | 10@14½ | 112¾ | |
| " 22.. | 13@15 | 9@14 | | |
| " 25.. | 13@15½ | 9@14½ | 112½@113 | |
| " 29.. | 13@15½ | 9@14½ | | |
| Nov. 1.. | 13@15½ | 9@14½ | 112½@113 | ⅜@½d. |
| " 5.. | 13@15½ | 9@14 | | |
| " 8.. | 13@15½ | 9@14 | 112½@113 | |
| " 12.. | 13@15½ | 9@14 | | |
| " 15.. | 13@15½ | 9@14 | 112¾ | |
| " 19.. | 13@15½ | 9@14 | | |
| " 22.. | 13@15½ | 9@14 | 112¾ | |
| " 26.. | 13@15½ | 9@14 | | |
| " 29.. | 13@15½ | 9@14 | 112¾ | |
| Dec. 3.. | 13@15½ | 10@11 | | ⅜@½d. |
| " 7.. | 13@15½ | 10@11 | 112¾ | |
| " 10.. | 13@15½ | 10@11 | | |
| " 13.. | 13@15½ | 10@11 | 113 | |
| " 17.. | 13@15½ | 10@11 | | |
| " 20.. | 13@15½ | 10@11 | 112⅜@112⅝ | |
| " 24.. | 13@15½ | 10@11 | | |
| " 27.. | 13@15½ | 10@11 | 112⅜@112⅝ | |
| " 31.. | 11@14 | 9@11 | | |
| 1823. | | | | |
| Jan. 3.. | 11@14½ | 9@11 | 112@112½ | ⅜@½d. |
| " 7.. | 11@14½ | 9@11 | | |
| " 10.. | 11@14½ | 9@11 | 112@112½ | |
| " 14.. | 17@... | 9@12½ | | |
| " 17.. | 17@... | 9@12½ | 112@112½ | |
| " 21.. | 17@... | 9@12½ | | |
| " 24.. | 16½@.. | 9@12½ | 112@112¼ | |
| " 28.. | 16½@.. | 9@12½ | | |
| " 31.. | 16½@.. | 9@12½ | 111@111¼ | |
| Feb. 4.. | 16½@.. | 9@12 | | ½d. |
| " 7.. | 16½@.. | 9@12 | 110¾ | |
| " 11.. | 16½@.. | 9@12 | | |
| " 14.. | 16½@.. | 9@12 | 109@109½ | |
| " 18.. | 14@15 | 9@12 | | |
| " 21.. | 14@15 | 9@12 | 109@109½ | |
| " 25.. | 14@15 | 9@12 | | |
| " 28.. | 14@15 | 9@12 | 109@109½ | |
| Mch. 4.. | 14@15 | 9@12 | | ½d |
| " 7.. | 14@15 | 9@12 | 110@110½ | |
| " 11.. | 14@15 | 9@12 | | |
| " 14.. | 14@.. | 9@11½ | 107½@107¾ | |
| " 18.. | 14@.. | 9@11½ | | |
| " 21.. | 14@.. | 9@11½ | 106½@107 | |
| " 25.. | 14@.. | 9@11½ | | |
| " 28.. | 14@.. | 9@11½ | 105½@106½ | ½d. |
| April 1.. | 12½@14 | 9@12 | | |
| " 4.. | 12½@14 | 9@12 | 103½@104 | |

| 1823. | Price of New Orleans. | Price of Middlings. | Exchange on London. | Freight to Liverpool. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| April 8.. | 12½@14 | 9@12 | | |
| " 11.. | 12½@14 | 9@12 | 105@105½ | |
| " 15.. | 12½@14 | 9@12 | | |
| " 18.. | 12½@14 | 9@12 | 105@105½ | |
| " 22.. | 12½@14 | 9@12 | | |
| " 25.. | 12½@14 | 9@12 | 105@105½ | |
| " 29.. | 12½@14 | 9@12 | | |
| May 2.. | 12½@14 | 9@12 | 104 | 1d. |
| " 6.. | 12½@14 | 9@12 | | |
| " 9 .. | 12½@14 | 9@12 | 103½ | |
| " 13.. | 12½@14 | 9@12 | | |
| " 16.. | 12½@14 | 9@12 | 104@104½ | |
| " 20.. | 12½@14 | 9@12 | | |
| " 23.. | 11½@14 | 9@12 | 104@104½ | |
| " 27.. | 11½@14 | 9@12 | | |
| " 30.. | 11½@14 | 9@12 | 104@104½ | |
| June 3.. | 11½@14 | 9@12 | | 1d. |
| " 6.. | 11½@14 | 9@12 | 104½@105 | |
| " 10.. | 11½@14 | 9@12 | | |
| " 13.. | 11½@14 | 9@12 | 106½@107 | |
| " 17.. | 11½@14 | 9@12 | | |
| " 20.. | 11½@14 | 9@12 | 106½@107 | |
| " 24.. | 11½@14 | 9@12 | | |
| " 27.. | 16½@17 | 9@15 | 106@106¼ | |
| July 1.. | 16½@17 | 9@15 | | 1d. |
| " 4. | 16½@17 | 9@15 | 106@106¼ | |
| " 8.. | 16½@17 | 9@15 | | |
| " 11.. | 16½@17 | 9@15 | 105¾@106 | |
| " 15.. | 16½@17 | 9@15 | | |
| " 18.. | 16½@17 | 9@15 | 106¼@106¾ | |
| " 22.. | 16½@17 | 9@15 | | |
| " 25.. | 16½@17 | 9@15 | 106¼@106¾ | |
| " 29.. | 14@18 | 11½@16 | | |
| Aug. 1.. | 14@18 | 11½@16 | 106¼@106¾ | ½d. |
| " 5.. | 14@18 | 11½@16 | | |
| " 8.. | 14@18 | 11½@16 | 107½ | |
| " 12.. | 16@18 | 10½@16 | | |
| " 15.. | 16@18 | 10½@16 | 107½ | |
| " 19.. | 16@18 | 10½@16 | | |
| " 22.. | 16@18 | 10½@16 | 107¼ | |
| " 26.. | 16@18 | 10½@16 | | |
| " 29.. | 16@18 | 10½@16 | 107 | |
| Sept. 2.. | 16@18 | 10½@16 | | ½d. |
| " 5.. | 16@18 | 10½@16 | 106½ | |
| " 9.. | 16@18 | 10@17 | | |
| " 12.. | 16@18 | 10@17 | 106½ | |
| " 16.. | 16@18 | 12@17 | | |
| " 19.. | 16@18 | 12@17 | 106¾@107 | |
| " 23.. | 17@19 | 12@17 | | |
| " 26.. | 17@19 | 12@17 | 106¾@107 | |
| " 30.. | 17@19 | 12@17 | | |
| Average for year. | 14.46 | 11.40 | | |

Hosted by Google

*Weekly Quotations in the Charleston Market. Year* 1823.

| Week | Sea Island. | Maine and Santee. | Short Staple. | Week | Sea Island. | Maine and Santee. | Short Staple. | Week | Sea Island. | Maine and Santee | Short Staple. | Week | Sea Island. | Maine and Santee. | Short Staple. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 30 | 20 | 12½ | 14 | 25 | 18 | 11½ | 27 | 32 | 20 | 14½ | 40 | 30 | 20 | 17 |
| 2 | 30 | 21 | 12½ | 15 | 25 | 18 | 11½ | 28 | 32 | 20 | 14½ | 41 | 30 | 20 | 17 |
| 3 | 30 | 21 | 12½ | 16 | 25 | 18 | 12 | 29 | 30 | 20 | 14½ | 42 | 30 | 20 | 16 |
| 4 | 30 | 21 | 12½ | 17 | 25 | 18 | 12 | 30 | 30 | 20 | 15 | 43 | 30 | 24 | 16½ |
| 5 | 30 | 21 | 12 | 18 | 25 | 18 | 12 | 31 | 33 | 20 | 15 | 44 | 30 | 24 | 17 |
| 6 | 25 | 21 | 12 | 19 | 25 | 18 | 12½ | 32 | 33 | 20 | 15 | 45 | 30 | 24 | 17 |
| 7 | 25 | 21 | 12 | 20 | 25 | 19 | 12½ | 33 | 33 | 20 | 15 | 46 | 30 | 24 | 17 |
| 8 | 25 | 21 | 12 | 21 | 25 | 19 | 12½ | 34 | 33 | 20 | 14½ | 47 | 30 | 24 | 16 |
| 9 | 25 | 21 | 12 | 22 | 25 | 19 | 12 | 35 | 33 | 20 | 14½ | 48 | 28 | 23 | 16 |
| 10 | 25 | 21 | 12 | 23 | 30 | 19 | 13 | 36 | 33 | 20 | 15 | 49 | 28 | 22 | 15½ |
| 11 | 25 | 19 | 12 | 24 | 30 | 19 | 13 | 37 | 30 | 20 | 16 | 50 | 28 | 22 | 15 |
| 12 | 25 | 19 | 12 | 25 | 30 | 19 | 13½ | 38 | 30 | 20 | 17 | 51 | 28 | 22 | 14½ |
| 13 | 25 | 18 | 11½ | 26 | 32 | 20 | 14½ | 39 | 30 | 20 | 17 | 52 | 28 | 22 | 14½ |

This year "the house of Cropper, Benson & Co. of Liverpool drew up a manifest, in which by a variety of calculations it strove to show by logical conclusions and reckonings, that the production of cotton had its limit, and that in consequence of the abolition of the slave trade, and the annual decrease of the colored population, as well as by the natural restrictions which northern latitudes place upon cotton growing, the necessary and approaching consequence must be that the importation would become daily less, and obtainable only at very high prices, and that from this would result—so at least they believed—that the consumption would far exceed the production, and make the cost of cotton immensely higher. This manifest was circulated with a certain pomp all over the cotton manufacturing districts in England and the United States."

*Vincent Nolte's Reminiscences, p.* 291–2.

I copy the above because the arguments are so much like what we have often heard in the past ten years; and also because it is a faint indication of the direction in which some men's thoughts were turning at that time. Cropper, Benson & Co., were naturally men of great enterprise and, *sometimes*, had a kind of unconscious *instinct of the future*, as shown in their early investments in the Liverpool and Manchester Railway. The commercial world began this year, if not earlier, to tire of the inaction and hum-drum of legitimate trade. Cropper, Benson & Co. were like other people, only more sensitive to the great currents of thought, and hence, in a small way, leaders. To be sure the arguments and logic of their manifest look rather awkward and bungling at this day; but this was all natural.

Hosted by Google

McCulloch says "the price of corn, which had been very much depressed in 1821 and 1822, rallied in 1823; and this circumstance contributed, along with others peculiar to that period, to promote an extraordinary rage for speculation. The issues of the country banks being in consequence far too much extended, the currency became redundant in the Autumn of 1824."

Here we see one of the *immediate* causes of the cotton speculation and the financial crash among the country banks in 1825.

## 1824.

Average price for United States middling uplands in Liverpoll, 8½d.

| | |
|---|---|
| British calicoes, etc., printed at an average duty of 5s. per piece. | 8,167,872 pieces. |
| Duty on same received by Government..... | £2,040,718 |
| Calicoes, etc., exported—average drawback of 5s. per piece.... | 5,527,864 pieces. |
| Drawback paid by Government on same..... | £1,381,941 |
| Calicoes, etc., taken for home consumption at an average duty of 5s. per piece..... | 2,635,108 pieces |
| Net amount of duty received by Government for same..... | £658,677 |

Cotton exported from United States, 142,469,663 lbs., 9,525,722 lbs being Sea Island; total value $21,947,401.

Cotton crop in upper Egypt 140,000 bags. (*See* year 1821).

Egyptian cotton imported into Great Britain, 38,022 bags.

Imports of cotton into Great Britain from foreign countries, 126,035,391 lbs., as follows: United States, 92,187,662; Brazil, 24,849,552; Turkey and Egypt, 7,719,368; miscellaneous, 1,278,720; from British Possessions, 23,344,820 lbs., as follows; East Indies and Mauritius, 16,420,005; British West Indies—the growth of—5,006,002, foreign, 1,263,304; miscellaneous, 655,509. Total imports, 149,830,122 lbs; Exports, 13,299,505 lbs; Home consumption, 141,038,743 lbs.

George Danforth of Massachusetts invented the tube frame, or "Taunton Speeder," as it was sometimes called, having been first built and brought into use in Taunton, Mass., and it was patented September 2d of this year. (*See* year 1825).

A 7 qr. bobbin-net machine was easily sold this year for £600. (*See* year 1835.)

Hosted by Google

# COTTON CROP OF THE UNITED STATES.

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the year ending 1st October, 1824.*

| | Bales. | Total. |
|---|---|---|
| **NEW ORLEANS.** | | |
| Amount of Exports, Foreign and Coastwise | 143,943 | |
| Remaining on hand | 1,501 | |
| | 145,444 | |
| DEDUCT | | |
| On hand 1st October, 1823 — 2,869 | | |
| Received from Mobile — 13,094 | | |
| do Florida — 3,000 | | |
| | 18,963 | |
| Total at New Orleans, which includes Louisiana, Mississippi, Tennessee and the North of Alabama | | 126,481 |
| **FLORIDA.** | | |
| Export to New Orleans | 3,000 | |
| do New York | 1,039 | |
| do other ports | 461 | |
| | | 4,500 |
| **ALABAMA.** | | |
| Export from Mobile and Blakely (the crop from the north part of the State included in the export from New Orleans) | | 44,924 |
| **GEORGIA.** | | |
| Amount of Exports, Foreign and Coastwise | 152,208 | |
| Remaining on hand | 527 | |
| | | 152,735 |
| **SOUTH CAROLINA.** | | |
| Amount of Exports Foreign and Coastwise | 154,518 | |
| Deduct amount received from Savannah and included in the Georgia Exports — 4,000 | | |
| Received from North Carolina through Cheraw and Wilmington — 16,000 | | |
| | 20,000 | 134,518 |
| **NORTH CAROLINA** | | |
| No positive data could be obtained in regard to the crop in this State; but, the estimate is believed to be substantially correct at | | 46,000 |
| Total amount of crop in the United States | | 509,158 |

*The following is ascertained to be the deficiency, compared with the previous year ending 1st October, 1823.*

| | | Bales. | Total. |
|---|---|---|---|
| **NEW ORLEANS.** | | | |
| Amount of Exports for the year ending, 1st October, 1823 | 171,431 | | |
| Remaining on hand | 2,869 | | |
| | | 174,300 | |
| Export for the year ending, 1st October 1824 | 143,943 | | |
| Remaining on hand | 1,501 | | |
| | 145,444 | | |
| Deduct difference in the receipts from Mobile, more than the previous year | 9,131 | | |
| | | 136,313 | |
| | | | 37,987 |
| **ALABAMA.** | | | |
| At Mobile and Blakely ascertained | | | 4,137 |
| **GEORGIA.** | | | |
| Deficiency in Uplands | | 16,534 | |
| do Sea Islands | | 1,478 | |
| | | | 18,012 |
| **SOUTH CAROLINA.** | | | |
| Deficiency in Uplands | | 6,280 | |
| do Sea Islands | | 2,115 | |
| | | | 8,395 |
| **NORTH CAROLINA.** | | | |
| Deficiency estimated at | | | 5,000 |
| | | | 73,531 |
| Deduct for increase in Florida | | | 1,500 |
| Total deficiency | | | 72,031 |
| Consisting of Uplands | | 68,438 | |
| do Sea Islands | | 3,593 | |
| | | | 72,031 |

Hosted by Google

# COTTON AT LIVERPOOL. YEAR 1824.

| Week Ending. | Receipts. | | | | | | Sales. | | | | Prices, | | | Actual Export. | Consumpt'n. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | American. | E. I. | Egypt. | Brazil. | Other. | Total. | Consumpt'n. | Speculation. | Export | Total. | Mid. Up | Mid. Orl | Dhol. | | |
| Jan. 2 | 7,639 | ..... | ..... | 2,316 | 520 | 10,475 | 5,369 | ..... | ..... | 5,369 | 7¼ | 8 | 6 | ..... | 5,369 |
| " 9 | 8,403 | ..... | ..... | 1,240 | ..... | 9 643 | 3,458 | ..... | ..... | 3,458 | 7¼ | 8 | 6 | ..... | 8,827 |
| " 16 | 2.785 | ..... | ..... | 681 | ..... | 3,466 | 9,529 | ..... | ..... | 9,529 | 7 | 8 | 6 | ..... | 18,356 |
| " 23 | 2,713 | ..... | ..... | 988 | 1,598 | 5,299 | 10,688 | ..... | ..... | 10.688 | 7 | 8 | 6 | ..... | 29,044 |
| " 30 | 11,227 | ..... | ..... | 1,423 | 3,600 | 16,250 | 15,366 | ..... | ..... | 15,366 | 7 | 8 | 6 | ..... | 44,410 |
| Feb. 6 | 6,870 | ..... | ..... | 1,877 | 2,501 | 11.254 | 12,450 | 1.000 | ..... | 13,450 | 7¼ | 8 | 6 | ..... | 56,860 |
| " 13 | 2.759 | ..... | 498 | 1,948 | 503 | 5,708 | 14,110 | 3,000 | ..... | 17,110 | 7¼ | 8 | 6 | ..... | 70,970 |
| " 20 | 5,080 | ..... | ..... | 3,576 | 880 | 9,536 | 9,840 | ..... | ..... | 9,840 | 7¼ | 8 | 6 | ..... | 80,810 |
| " 27 | 2,033 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,033 | 13,427 | ..... | ..... | 13,427 | 7¼ | 8 | 6 | ..... | 94,237 |
| Mch. 5 | 2,920 | ..... | 630 | ..... | ..... | 3,550 | 5,843 | ..... | ..... | 5,843 | 7¼ | 8 | 6 | ..... | 100,080 |
| " 12 | 18,268 | ..... | 6.879 | 4,663 | ..... | 29,810 | 9,838 | ..... | ..... | 9,838 | 7¼ | 8 | 6 | ..... | 109,918 |
| " 19 | 11,224 | ..... | 314 | 2,480 | 1,755 | 15,773 | 12,798 | 9,000 | ..... | 21,798 | 7½ | 8 | 6 | ..... | 122.716 |
| " 26 | 7,129 | ..... | ..... | 2.361 | 1,260 | 10,750 | 15,647 | 2,000 | ..... | 17,647 | 7½ | 8 | 6 | ..... | 138 363 |
| Apr. 2 | 1.697 | ..... | ..... | 2,571 | 606 | 4 874 | 10,499 | ..... | ..... | 10,499 | 7⅝ | 8 | 6 | ..... | 148,862 |
| " 9 | 7,914 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,005 | 9,919 | 10,322 | ..... | ..... | 10,322 | 7⅝ | 8 | 6 | ..... | 159,184 |
| " 16 | 6,621 | 1,872 | ..... | ..... | 184 | 8,677 | 11,922 | ..... | ..... | 11,922 | 7¾ | 8 | 6 | ..... | 171.106 |
| " 23 | 5,783 | ..... | 420 | ..... | 766 | 6,969 | 17,241 | ..... | ..... | 17,241 | 8 | 8½ | 6 | ..... | 188,347 |
| " 30 | 22.089 | 145 | ..... | ..... | 2,655 | 24.889 | 12,509 | ..... | ..... | 12,509 | 8 | 8½ | 6 | ..... | 200,856 |
| May. 7 | 4,245 | ..... | ..... | 2,247 | 84 | 6,576 | 8,416 | 1,000 | ..... | 9,416 | 8 | 8½ | 6 | ..... | 209,272 |
| " 14 | 4,058 | ..... | ..... | 3,080 | 1,352 | 8,485 | 8,102 | ..... | 800 | 8,902 | 8 | 8½ | 6 | 800 | 217,374 |
| " 21 | 9,667 | ..... | ..... | 1,464 | 224 | 11,355 | 6,909 | ..... | ..... | 6.909 | 8 | 8½ | 6 | ..... | 224,283 |
| " 28 | 3,312 | ..... | ..... | 1,210 | 1,750 | 6,272 | 6,197 | ..... | ..... | 6,197 | 8 | 8½ | 6 | ..... | 230,480 |
| June 4 | 1,415 | 2.271 | ..... | 1,923 | 25 | 5.634 | 9,904 | 500 | 800 | 11,204 | 8 | 8½ | 6 | 800 | 240.384 |
| " 11 | 9,776 | 2,836 | ..... | 3,873 | 830 | 17.315 | 11,943 | 700 | 500 | 13,143 | 8 | 8½ | 6 | 500 | 252.327 |
| " 18 | 4.637 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,167 | 5,804 | 10,553 | 1,500 | 500 | 12,553 | 8 | 8½ | 6 | 500 | 262.880 |
| " 25 | 19.396 | 1,733 | ..... | 4.099 | 7,035 | 32,263 | 6,009 | ..... | ..... | 6,009 | 8 | 8½ | 6 | ..... | 268,889 |
| July 2 | 7,916 | ..... | ..... | 2 155 | 1,543 | 11.614 | 8,644 | ..... | ..... | 8,644 | 7¾ | 8½ | 6 | ..... | 277 533 |
| " 9 | 3,374 | ..... | ..... | 2,565 | 2,042 | 7,981 | 15,079 | 1,000 | ..... | 16,079 | 7¾ | 8½ | 6 | ..... | 292,612 |
| " 16 | 6,601 | ..... | 1,716 | 1,315 | 547 | 10,179 | 7,589 | ..... | ..... | 7,589 | 7½ | 8½ | 5½ | ..... | 300,201 |
| " 23 | 5,125 | ..... | 3,010 | 1,260 | ..... | 9.395 | 7,476 | ..... | ..... | 7,476 | 7½ | 8½ | 5½ | ..... | 307,677 |
| " 30 | 675 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,831 | 3,506 | 10,975 | 2,000 | ..... | 12,975 | 7½ | 8½ | 5½ | ..... | 318,652 |
| Aug. 6 | 5,470 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 286 | 5,756 | 11.331 | 2,000 | 1,000 | 14,331 | 7½ | 8½ | 5½ | 1,000 | 329,983 |
| " 13 | 6,264 | ..... | ..... | 1,817 | 667 | 8,748 | 7,300 | ..... | ..... | 7,300 | 7½ | 8½ | 5½ | ..... | 337,283 |
| " 20 | 2,038 | 1,000 | ..... | 956 | 311 | 4,305 | 7,221 | ..... | ..... | 7,221 | 7½ | 8½ | 5½ | ..... | 344,504 |
| " 27 | 3,373 | 1,843 | ..... | ..... | 2,011 | 7,227 | 9,905 | ..... | ..... | 9,905 | 7½ | 8½ | 5½ | ..... | 354,409 |

Hosted by Google

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sept. 3... | 618 | ..... | ..... | 1,757 | 498 | 2,873 | 5,908 | ..... | ..... | 5,908 | 7 1/2 | 8 1/2 | 5 1/2 | ..... | 360,317 |
| " 10... | 2,495 | ..... | ..... | 7,214 | 722 | 10,431 | 7,185 | ..... | ..... | 7,185 | 7 1/2 | 8 1/2 | 5 1/2 | ..... | 367,502 |
| " 17... | 4,153 | ..... | ..... | 3,548 | 1,728 | 9,429 | 9,771 | ..... | ..... | 9,771 | 7 1/4 | 8 | 5 1/2 | ..... | 377.273 |
| " 24... | 2,595 | ..... | 1,636 | 4,780 | 2,184 | 11,195 | 11,345 | ..... | ..... | 11,345 | 7 1/4 | 8 | 5 1/2 | ..... | 388,618 |
| Oct. 1... | 2,652 | ..... | 4,375 | ..... | 1,847 | 8,874 | 8,622 | ..... | ..... | 8,622 | 7 1/4 | 7 3/4 | 5 1/2 | ..... | 397,240 |
| " 8... | 1,257 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 582 | 1,839 | 10,601 | ..... | ..... | 10,601 | 7 1/4 | 7 3/4 | 5 1/2 | ..... | 407,841 |
| " 15... | 686 | ..... | 941 | ..... | 370 | 1,997 | 19,827 | ..... | ..... | 19,827 | 7 3/8 | 7 3/4 | 5 1/2 | ..... | 427,668 |
| " 22... | 2,177 | 2,463 | 1 560 | 3.570 | 528 | 10.298 | 9,480 | 1,000 | ..... | 10,480 | 7 3/8 | 7 3/4 | 5 1/2 | ..... | 437,148 |
| " 29... | 2.053 | ..... | 724 | 3,887 | 471 | 7,135 | 25,478 | ..... | ..... | 25,478 | 7 3/4 | 8 | 5 1/2 | ..... | 462,626 |
| Nov. 5... | 2,685 | ..... | 474 | 1,386 | ..... | 4,545 | 16,965 | ..... | ..... | 16.965 | 7 7/8 | 8 1/4 | 5 1/2 | ..... | 479,591 |
| " 12... | 1,621 | ..... | 3,170 | 867 | 2,753 | 8 411 | 7,513 | ..... | ..... | 7,513 | 7 3/4 | 8 1/4 | 5 1/2 | ..... | 487 104 |
| " 19... | 240 | ..... | ..... | 2,069 | 390 | 2,699 | 13,234 | 13,300 | ..... | 26,534 | 8 | 8 1/4 | 5 1/2 | ..... | 500,338 |
| " 26... | 23 | ..... | ..... | 493 | 1,229 | 1,745 | 6,238 | 1,800 | ..... | 8,038 | 8 | 8 1/4 | 5 1/2 | ..... | 506,576 |
| Dec. 3... | 201 | ..... | ..... | 4,603 | 103 | 4,907 | 12,303 | 2,000 | ..... | 14,303 | 8 1/4 | 8 1/2 | 5 1/2 | ..... | 518.879 |
| " 10... | 438 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 438 | 11,680 | 1,000 | ..... | 12,680 | 8 1/4 | 8 1/2 | 5 1/2 | ..... | 530,559 |
| " 17... | ..... | ..... | 845 | ..... | ..... | 845 | 15,373 | 9,500 | ..... | 24,873 | 8 7/8 | 9 | 5 3/4 | ..... | 545,932 |
| " 24... | 1.608 | ..... | 481 | 1,720 | 1,275 | 5,084 | 8,804 | ..... | ..... | 8,804 | 9 | 9 | 5 3/4 | ..... | 554,736 |
| " * 31... | 2,620 | ..... | 1.597 | 4,358 | 388 | 8,963 | 1,904 | ..... | ..... | 1,904 | 9 | 9 | 5 3/4 | ..... | 556.640 |
| Average prices & total sales, receipts & stocks. | 265,413 | 13, 863 | 28,170 | 94,460 | 55,722 | 457,628 | 556,640 | 46,600 | 3,600 | 606,840 | 7.66 | 8.27 | 5.77 | 3,600 | 1,050,264 |

* American and other stocks, 121,000.

Hosted by Google

*The price semi-weekly at New York, rates of Freight to Liverpool and Course of Exchange on London, for the Crop Year ending October* 1, 1824

| 1823. | Price of New Orleans. | Price of Upland. | Exchange on London. | Freights to Liverpool. | 1824. | Price of New Orleans. | Price of Upland. | Exchange on London. | Freights to Liverpool. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Oct. 3 | 17@19 | 12@17 | 106¾@107¼ | ½d. | April 6 | 15@17 | 13½@15 | | |
| " 7 | 17@19 | 12@17 | | | " 9 | 15@17 | 13½@15 | 109 | |
| " 10 | 17@19 | 12@17 | 108 | | " 13 | 16@17 | 14@15 | | |
| " 14 | 17@19 | 12@17 | | | " 16 | 15½@17 | 14@15 | 109 | |
| " 17 | 15@17 | 12@16 | 107¾@108 | | " 20 | 15½@17 | 14@15 | | |
| " 21 | 15@17 | 12@16 | | | " 23 | 15½@17½ | 14@15 | 108¾ | |
| " 24 | 17½@... | 14@17 | 107½@108 | | " 27 | 16@18½ | 14½@15½ | | |
| " 28 | 17@18½ | 14@18 | | | " 30 | 16@18½ | 14½@16 | 108¾ | |
| " 31 | 17@19 | 14@18 | 107½@108 | | May 4 | 16@18½ | 14½@16 | | ⅜@½d. |
| Nov. 4 | 17@19 | 14@18 | | ½d. | " 7 | 16@18½ | 14½@16 | 109 | |
| " 7 | 17@19 | 14@18 | 106½@107½ | | " 11 | 16@18½ | 15@16 | | |
| " 10 | 17@19 | 14@18 | | | " 14 | 16@18½ | 15@16 | 109@109¼ | |
| " 14 | 16@18½ | 13@18 | 106¾@107 | | " 18 | 16@18½ | 15@16 | | |
| " 18 | 14½@18½ | 13@17 | | | " 21 | 16@18½ | 15@16½ | 109¾@110 | |
| " 21 | 14½@18 | 13@16½ | 107@107¼ | | " 25 | 16@18½ | 15@16½ | | |
| " 25 | 14½@18 | 13@16 | | | " 28 | 16@18½ | 15@16½ | 110 | |
| " 28 | 14½@18 | 13@16 | 107½ | | June 1 | 16@18½ | 15@16½ | | ⅜@½d. |
| Dec. 2 | 15@17 | 13@16 | | ½@⅝d. | " 4 | 16@18½ | 15@16½ | 110 | |
| " 5 | 15@17 | 13@16 | 108 | | " 8 | 16@18½ | 15@16⅝ | | |
| " 9 | 15@17 | 12½@16 | | | " 11 | 16@18½ | 15@16⅝ | 109¼@109½ | |
| " 12 | 15@17 | 12½@16 | 108 | | " 15 | 16@18½ | 15@16 | | |
| " 16 | 15@17 | 12½@16 | | | " 18 | 16@18½ | 15@16 | 109 | |
| " 19 | 15@17 | 12½@16 | 108 | | " 22 | 16@18½ | 15@16 | | |
| " 23 | 15@19 | 11½@16 | | | " 25 | 16@18½ | 15@16 | 108½ | |
| " 26 | 15@18½ | 13@16 | 107¾@108 | | " 29 | 16@18½ | 15@16 | | |
| " 30 | 15@18½ | 13@16 | | | July 2 | 16@18½ | 15@16 | 109 | ⅜@½d. |
| 1824. | | | | | " 6 | 16@18½ | 15@16 | | |
| Jan. 2 | 15@18½ | 13@16 | 107¾@108 | ½@⅝d. | " 9 | 16@18½ | 15@16 | 109 | |
| " 6 | 15@18 | 13½@15½ | | | " 13 | 16@18 | 15@16 | | |
| " 9 | 15@18 | 13½@15½ | 108 | | " 16 | 16@18 | 15@16 | 108¾@109 | |
| " 13 | 15@18 | 13½@15 | | | " 20 | 16@18 | 15@16 | | |
| " 16 | 15@17 | 13½@15 | 107¾@108 | | " 23 | 16@18 | 15@16 | 108¾ | |
| " 20 | 15@17 | 13½@15 | | | " 27 | 16@18 | 15@16 | | |
| " 23 | 15@17 | 13½@15 | 107¾ | | " 30 | 16@17½ | 14½@15¾ | 108½ | |
| " 27 | 15@17 | 13½@15 | | | Aug. 3 | 16@17½ | 14@15 | | ⅜@½d. |
| " 30 | 15@17 | 13½@15 | 107¾ | | " 6 | 16@17½ | 14@15 | 108¼ | |
| Feb. 3 | 15@17 | 13½@15 | | | " 10 | 16@17½ | 14@15 | | |
| " 6 | 15@17 | 13½@15 | 107¾ | ½d. | " 13 | 16@17½ | 14@15 | 108¼ | |
| " 10 | 15@17 | 13½@15 | | | " 17 | 16@17½ | 14@15 | | |
| " 13 | 15@17 | 13½@15 | 108 | | " 20 | 16@17½ | 14@15 | 108½ | |
| " 17 | 15@17 | 13½@15 | | | " 24 | 16@17½ | 14@15 | | |
| " 20 | 15@17 | 13½@15 | 108 | | " 27 | 16@17½ | 14@15 | 109 | |
| " 24 | 15@17 | 13½@15 | | | " 31 | 16@17½ | 14@15 | | |
| " 27 | 15@17 | 13½@15 | 108¼ | | Sept. 3 | 16@17½ | 14@15 | 109@109¼ | ⅜@½d. |
| Mch. 2 | 15@17 | 13½@15 | | ⅜d. | " 7 | 16@17½ | 14@15 | | |
| " 5 | 15@17 | 13½@15 | 108½ | | " 10 | 14@17 | 13@15 | 109¼ | |
| " 9 | 15@17 | 13½@15 | | | " 14 | 14@17 | 13@15 | | |
| " 12 | 15@17 | 13½@15 | 108¾@109 | | " 17 | 14@17 | 13@15 | 109¼@109½ | |
| " 16 | 15@17 | 13½@15 | | | " 21 | 14@17 | 13@15 | | |
| " 19 | 15@17 | 13½@15 | 109 | | " 24 | 14@17 | 13@15 | 109½@109¾ | |
| " 23 | 15@17 | 13½@15 | | | " 28 | 14@17 | 13@15 | | |
| " 26 | 15@17 | 13½@15 | 109 | | Average for year. | 16.64 | 14.75 | | |
| " 30 | 15@17 | 13½@15 | | | | | | | |
| April 2 | 15@17 | 13½@15 | 109 | ⅜d. | | | | | |

Hosted by Google

*Weekly Quotations in the Charleston Market. Year* 1824.

| Week | Sea Island. | Maine and Santee. | Short Staple. | Week | Sea Island. | Maine and Santee. | Short Staple. | Week | Sea Island. | Maine and Santee. | Short Staple. | Week | Sea Island. | Maine and Santee. | Short Staple. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 30 | 22 | 14½ | 14 | 26 | 22 | 14½ | 27 | 28 | 23 | 16 | 40 | 26 | 21 | 14½ |
| 2 | 30 | 22 | 14½ | 15 | 26 | 22 | 15 | 28 | 28 | 23 | 15½ | 41 | 26 | 21 | 14 |
| 3 | 26 | 19 | 14 | 16 | 26 | 22 | 15 | 29 | 26 | 23 | 15½ | 42 | 26 | 21 | 14½ |
| 4 | 26 | 22 | 14 | 17 | 26 | 22 | 15½ | 30 | 26 | 23 | 15½ | 43 | 26 | 23 | 14 |
| 5 | 26 | 22 | 14 | 18 | 26 | 22 | 16 | 31 | 26 | 23 | 15 | 44 | 26 | 23 | 14 |
| 6 | 26 | 22 | 14 | 19 | 28 | 22 | 16 | 32 | 26 | 23 | 14 | 45 | 26 | 22 | 14 |
| 7 | 26 | 22 | 14 | 20 | 28 | 23 | 16 | 33 | 26 | 23 | 14 | 46 | 26 | 22 | 14½ |
| 8 | 26 | 22 | 14 | 21 | 28 | 23 | 16 | 34 | 26 | 23 | 14 | 47 | 26 | 22 | 14½ |
| 9 | 25 | 21 | 14½ | 22 | 28 | 23 | 16 | 35 | 26 | 23 | 14 | 48 | 26 | 22 | 14½ |
| 10 | 25 | 21 | 14½ | 23 | 30 | 23 | 16½ | 36 | 26 | 23 | 14 | 49 | 26 | 24 | 15 |
| 11 | 25 | 21 | 14½ | 24 | 30 | 23 | 16½ | 37 | 26 | 23 | 14 | 50 | 28 | 24 | 15 |
| 12 | 25 | 21 | 14½ | 25 | 30 | 23 | 16½ | 38 | 26 | 21 | 14 | 51 | 28 | 24 | 15½ |
| 13 | 25 | 21 | 14½ | 26 | 30 | 23 | 16½ | 39 | 26 | 21 | 14 | 52 | 28 | 24 | 15½ |

## 1825.

Previous to this year there were no full and reliable statistics, either commercial or official, of the cotton production and trade.

The cotton worm committed extensive ravages this year. (*See* years 1800, 1804 and 1846.)

Consumption reduced. Cotton costing twenty-five cents in the United States, was sold in Liverpool, after a long holding, so as to return but six cents per lb.

Number of cotton spindles in the United States estimated at 800,000, using 100,000 bales per annum.

Mr. Roberts, of Sharp, Roberts & Co., of Manchester, England, took out a patent for a self-acting mule. (*See* years 1792 and 1830.)

Mr. Henry Houldsworth, cotton spinner, of Manchester, England, this year invented a combination of wheels for attaching the movements of the spindle and bobbin together, so as to regulate the speed of the latter in proportion to that of the former.

Mr. Dyer, of Manchester, England, introduced the "tube-frame" from America, obtaining the first patent this year. (*See* year 1829 and 1833.)

British calicoes, etc., printed at an average duty of 5s. per piece..8,140,876 pieces.
Calicoes, etc., exported—average drawback of 5s. per piece ....6,662,368 pieces.
Calicoes, etc., taken for home consumption at an average duty of
5s. per piece.....1,478,508 pieces.

Cotton exported from United States, 176,439,907 lbs., 9,655,-278 lbs. being Sea Island; total value, $36,346,649.

Hosted by Google

Egyptian cotton imported into Great Britain, 111,023 bags. (*See* year 1823.)

The importations of cotton goods into England from other sources than the East Indies were inconsiderable up to this year.

Importation of raw cotton into Ireland this year, 6,768,453 lbs. (*See* years 1801, 1816 and 1817.)

Imports of cotton into Great Britain from foreign countries, 199,272,665 lbs., as follows: United States, 139,908,699; Brazil, 33,180,491; Turkey and Egypt, 18,938,246; miscellaneous, 7,245,229; from British Possessions, 28,732,626 lbs., as follows: East Indies and Mauritius, 20,294,262; British West Indies, the growth of, 7,413,764, foreign 780,184; miscellaneous, 244,416. Total imports, 228,005,291 lbs. Exports, 18,004,953 lbs; Home Consumption, 202,546,869 lbs.

Eli Whitney, the inventor of the cotton gin (*see* year 1793), died this year on the 8th of January, and is buried in the cemetery of New Haven, Connecticut. His tomb is after the model of Scipio's at Rome, and bears the following inscription:

ELI WHITNEY,
THE INVENTOR OF THE COTTON GIN.
OF USEFUL SCIENCE AND ARTS THE EFFICIENT
PATRON AND IMPROVER.
ON THE SOCIAL RELATIONS OF LIFE A MODEL
OF EXCELLENCE.
WHILE PRIVATE AFFECTION WEEPS AT
HIS TOMB, HIS COUNTRY HONORS
HIS MEMORY.
BORN DECEMBER EIGHTH, **1765.**
DIED JANUARY EIGHTH, **1825.**

The *London Quarterly Review* contained an article this year which said: "At this moment there are upwards of 30,000 looms worked by steam engines" in Manchester, England. (*See* year 1814.)

A model of Arnold's bevel-wheel combination (*see* years 1822, 1823 and 1826) was taken to Manchester, England.

Danforth's tube frame, or "Taunton Speeder," was patented in England by a Mr. Dyer, of Manchester. (*See* year 1824.)

The "self-acting temples" of Ira Draper (*see* year 1816) were first introduced at Waltham, Mass., this year. (*See* years 1805, 1850 and 1855.)

Hosted by Google

Factory Island, Maine, was purchased by a company, principally from Boston, Mass., for the purpose of erecting a cotton factory, the whole cost being $110,000. (*See* years 1826, 1829 and 1830.)

Self-acting mule, patented by Richard Roberts, March 29th, in England.

The immediate or ostensible cause of the great speculation in cotton during this season was the delay in shipments from this country. On the 1st January, 1825, it was found that the stock of American cotton in Liverpool was reduced to about 100,000 bales, whereas the trade had counted on twice that quantity. Without steam or telegraph to convey information, Liverpool was in the dark, and at once became alarmed for her supply. This excited the speculators in this country. The speculation in cotton was only a part of the general movement, which extended to nearly all departments of business.

Vincent Nolte, in his "Fifty Years in Both Hemispheres," gives some account of the movement and crisis in the Liverpool cotton market, in his usual spicy style. He says, in substance, Liverpool led and this country followed. The price in Liverpool advanced 110 per cent; in this country 85 per cent. The Liverpool cotton holders, led by Messrs. Cropper, Benson & Co, Rathbone, Hodgson & Co., in union with the brokers Cooke &Comer, tacitly united in upholding the price. The first result of this was that buyers of cotton and cotton goods held off. In the meantime the stock increased, and another crop commenced growing. The whole month of May passed over without a single important sale having taken place.

In June, J. & A. Dunstown, of Glasgow, received in Liverpool from New Orleans 5,000 bales which they resolved to sell at best price. The *confederation* implored them to keep up the price, which was 16½d. for Georgia; but in vain. The 5,000 bales were sold at from 2½ to 2¾d. below quotations. This burst the bubble.

Mr. Nolte is never accurate when he is personal. There was no confederation, nor anything like it. The fact is, there was a general infatuation. Probably if money had been as easy with others as with Rathbone, Hodgson & Co. and Cropper, Benson & Co., the price might have been sustained much longer; and certainly it would not have declined so low on the reaction. The elements of the cotton speculation in the spring of 1825 were all either formed or forming in 1823 and 1824. They were sure to combine, either with or without cause. The unexpected reduction in stock was sufficient for the purpose.

Hosted by Google

# COTTON CROP OF THE UNITED STATES.

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending 1st October, 1825.*

| | Bales. | Bales. | Total. | Same period last year. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| NEW ORLEANS. | | | | |
| Received from— | | | | |
| Louisiana and Mississippi | | 124,630 | | |
| Tennessee and North Alabama | | 68,895 | | |
| Mobile | | 7,615 | | |
| Across the Lake | | 4,998 | | |
| Arkansas | | 403 | | |
| Florida | | 226 | | |
| Missouri | | 26 | | |
| On hand 1st October, 1824 | | 1,501 | | |
| | | 208,294 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Quantity received from Mobile | 7,615 | | | |
| " " Florida | 226 | | | |
| | | 7,841 | | |
| Total at New Orleans which includes Louisiana, Mississippi, Tennessee and North Alabama, and of which there remained on hand 1st October, 3,737 bales | | | 200,453 | 126,481 |
| FLORIDA. | | | | |
| The whole crop of West Florida is estimated at 6@ 7000 bales of which there have been received at— | | | | |
| New York | | 2,521 | | |
| New Orleans | | 226 | | |
| Philadelphia, about | | 253 | | |
| | | | 3,000 | 4,500 |
| As there was no shipment to any foreign port during the year, the remainder must have reached New Orleans, and Mobile without being specified, and is included in the crop of those places. | | | | |
| ALABAMA. | | | | |
| Exports from Mobile, Foreign and Coastwise | 55,919 | | | |
| On hand at Mobile | 37 | | | |
| | | 55,956 | | |
| Export from Blakely | | 2,840 | | |
| | | | 58,796 | 44,924 |
| The crop of the North part of the State included in the Export from New Orleans. | | | | |
| GEORGIA. | | | | |
| Export Foreign and Coastwise— | | | | |
| Uplands | | 129,926 | | |
| Sea Islands | | 7,769 | | |
| On hand—probably | | 305 | | |
| | | | 138,000 | 152,735 |
| SOUTH CAROLINA. | | | | |
| Export Foreign and Coastwise— | | | | |
| Uplands | 141,074 | | | |
| Sea Islands | 18,253 | | | |
| On hand—about | 673 | 160,000 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Amount received from Georgia and included in the Exports from that State | 39,500 | | | |

Hosted by Google

*Cotton Crop of the United States, continued.*

| | | Bales. | Bales. | Total. | Same period last year. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Received from North Carolina through— | | | | | |
| Wilmington | 1,000 | | | | |
| Cherau | 12,000 | | | | |
| Camden | 8,000 | | | | |
| Columbia | 2,500 | | | | |
| | | 23,500 | 63,000 | 97,000 | 134,518 |
| These items are below the estimates of well informed merchants residing in those places. | | | | | |
| NORTH CAROLINA AND VIRGINIA. | | | | | |
| Received at New York from— | | | | | |
| Wilmington | | 12,298 | | | |
| Newbern | | 5.362 | | | |
| Washington | | 2,676 | | | |
| Plymouth | | 1,554 | | | |
| Edenton | | 1,023 | | | |
| Murfreesboro' | | 662 | | | |
| Swansboro' | | 306 | | | |
| | | | 23,881 | | |
| Petersburg and Richmond | | 10,921 | | | |
| Norfolk and Fredericksburg | | 431 | | | |
| | | | 11,352 | | |
| Total received at New York | | | 35,233 | | |
| Received at Cherau, Camden and Columbia and deducted from the South Carolina exports | | | 22,500 | | |
| Shipped from Wilmington to Charlestown | | 1,000 | | | |
| To Europe and elsewhere | | 2,000 | | | |
| | | | 3,000 | | |
| Shipped from Petersburg to Europe and elsewhere (New York excepted) estimated at 11 to 14,000—say | | | 11,267 | | |
| | | | | 72.000 | 46,000 |
| Total Crop of the United States | | | | 569,249 | 509,158 |
| Crop of last year | | | | 509,158 | |
| Increase | | | | 60,091 | |
| Amount received at New York for the year ending 1st October, 1825 | | | | 175,629 | |
| Deduct for what was received from the West Indies, and South America, and 13 bales from Calcutta | | | | 629 | |
| Leaves in round numbers | | | | 175,000 | |
| Or nearly one-third of the whole crop of the United States. | | | | | |

Hosted by Google

# COTTON AT LIVERPOOL. YEAR 1825.

| Week Ending. | Receipts. | | | | | | Sales. | | | | Prices. | | | Actual Export. | Consumpt'n. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | American. | E. I. | Egypt. | Brazil. | Other. | Total. | Consumpt'n. | Speculation. | Export. | Total. | Mid. Up. | Mid. Orl | Dhol. | | |
| Jan. 7... | 2,629 | ..... | 2,401 | 1,688 | ..... | 6,718 | 12,789 | 18,000 | ..... | 30,789 | 9 | 10 | 6 | ..... | 12,789 |
| " 14... | 949 | ..... | ..... | 1,628 | 50 | 2,627 | 7,915 | 1,000 | ..... | 8,915 | 9 | 10 | 6 | ..... | 20,704 |
| " 21... | 3,363 | ..... | ..... | 3,880 | 869 | 8,112 | 5,155 | ..... | ..... | 5,155 | 9 | 10 | 6 | ..... | 25,859 |
| " 28... | 4,123 | ..... | 1,140 | ..... | ..... | 5,263 | 5,194 | ..... | ..... | 5,194 | 8½ | 10 | 6 | ..... | 31,053 |
| Feb. 4... | 5,403 | ..... | ..... | 2,399 | 1,170 | 8,912 | 15,366 | ..... | ..... | 15,366 | 8½ | 10 | 6 | ..... | 46,419 |
| " 11... | 6,418 | ..... | 2,000 | 1,895 | 510 | 10,823 | 12,537 | 5,000 | ..... | 17,537 | 9 | 10½ | 6½ | ..... | 58 956 |
| " 18... | 7,264 | ..... | ..... | 5,061 | ..... | 12,325 | 22,908 | 15,000 | ..... | 37,908 | 10 | 11½ | 7 | ..... | 81,864 |
| " 25... | 1,281 | ..... | 512 | ..... | 1,126 | 2,919 | 13,599 | 26,000 | ..... | 39,599 | 11½ | 12½ | 8 | ..... | 95,463 |
| Mch. 4... | 13,826 | ..... | 2 431 | ..... | 978 | 17,235 | 14,906 | 28,000 | ..... | 42,906 | 11½ | 12½ | 8 | ..... | 110,369 |
| " 11... | 6,737 | 1,400 | 9.963 | 1,454 | 49 | 19,603 | 17,107 | ..... | ..... | 17,107 | 12 | 13 | 8 | ..... | 127,476 |
| " 18... | 1,938 | ..... | 1,620 | ..... | 30 | 3,588 | 22,869 | 7,000 | ..... | 29,869 | 12 | 13½ | 8 | ..... | 150,345 |
| " 25... | 7,981 | ..... | ..... | 701 | 901 | 9,583 | 10,741 | 24,000 | ..... | 34,741 | 12½ | 13½ | 8½ | ..... | 161,086 |
| " 31... | 4,949 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,643 | 6,592 | 11,735 | 31.000 | ..... | 42,735 | 13¾ | 14½ | 9½ | ..... | 172,811 |
| April 8... | 5,848 | ..... | 2,400 | 2,556 | 67 | 10,871 | 12,088 | 20,000 | ..... | 32,088 | 14 | 14½ | 9½ | ..... | 184,899 |
| " 15... | 14,710 | 2,270 | 1,324 | 9,586 | 2,292 | 30,182 | 31,944 | ..... | ..... | 31,944 | 14½ | 15 | 10 | ..... | 216,843 |
| " 22... | 16,672 | ..... | ..... | 1,456 | 2,719 | 20,847 | 85,920 | 15,000 | ..... | 100,920 | 16¾ | 17½ | 12 | ..... | 302,763 |
| " 29... | 6,938 | 3,168 | ..... | 5.000 | 4,314 | 19,360 | 14,704 | 16,000 | ..... | 30,704 | 16¾ | 16¾ | 12 | ..... | 317,467 |
| May 6... | 15,624 | 1,575 | ..... | 7,618 | 3,092 | 27,909 | 9,711 | ..... | ..... | 9,711 | 15½ | 17 | 12 | ..... | 327,178 |
| " 13... | 3,828 | ..... | 1,075 | 1,930 | 1,370 | 8,203 | 14,341 | ..... | ..... | 14,341 | 15½ | 17 | 11½ | ..... | 341,519 |
| " 20... | 13,404 | ..... | ..... | 3,460 | 520 | 17,384 | 4,611 | 3,000 | ..... | 7,611 | 15½ | 17 | 11½ | ..... | 346,130 |
| " 27... | 15,320 | ..... | 4,017 | ..... | 4,219 | 23.556 | 4,400 | 9,500 | ..... | 13,900 | 15½ | 17 | 11½ | ..... | 350,530 |
| June 3... | 7,182 | ..... | ..... | 2,451 | 1,613 | 11,246 | 1,920 | ..... | ..... | 1,920 | 15½ | 17 | 11½ | ..... | 352,450 |
| " 10... | 12,681 | ..... | ..... | 9,017 | 3,257 | 24,955 | 1,952 | ..... | ..... | 1,952 | 15 | 16½ | 11 | ..... | 354,402 |
| " 17... | 5,498 | ..... | 1,355 | 920 | 1,866 | 9.639 | 4,489 | ..... | ..... | 4,489 | 12 | 13½ | 9 | ..... | 358,891 |
| " 24... | 9,294 | ..... | 4,203 | ..... | 1,067 | 14,564 | 4,680 | 10,500 | ..... | 15,180 | 12½ | 13 | 9 | ..... | 363,571 |
| July 1... | 18,069 | ..... | 2,226 | 7,648 | 5,790 | 33,723 | 17,954 | ..... | ..... | 17,954 | 12 | 12½ | 9 | ..... | 381,525 |
| " 8... | 9,546 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,040 | 10,586 | 2,241 | ..... | ..... | 2,241 | 10½ | 11 | 8 | ..... | 383,766 |
| " 15... | 25.616 | ..... | ..... | 4,107 | 7,219 | 36,942 | 4,417 | 5,500 | ..... | 9,917 | 10½ | 11½ | 8 | ..... | 388,183 |
| " 22... | 9,385 | ..... | 1.380 | 3,625 | 633 | 15,023 | 5,173 | 5,000 | ..... | 10,173 | 9½ | 11 | 8 | ..... | 393,356 |
| " 29... | 4,400 | ..... | 5,079 | 1,483 | 1,119 | 12,081 | 11,503 | 2,000 | ..... | 13,503 | 8 | 8¾ | 7 | ..... | 404,859 |
| Aug. 5... | 15,896 | ..... | 350 | 6,650 | 1,362 | 24,258 | 7,393 | 5,000 | ..... | 12,393 | 8 | 8¾ | 7 | ..... | 412,252 |
| " 12... | 16,146 | ..... | ..... | 5,674 | 4,637 | 26,457 | 13,941 | 6,000 | ..... | 19,941 | 8 | 8¾ | 7 | ..... | 426,193 |
| " 19... | 10,210 | ..... | ..... | 2,819 | 1,403 | 14,432 | 8,964 | 5,000 | ..... | 13,964 | 8 | 8¾ | 7 | ..... | 435,157 |
| " 26... | 5,336 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 922 | 6,258 | 9,755 | ..... | 2,000 | 11,755 | 7½ | 8¾ | 7 | 2,000 | 444,912 |

Hosted by Google

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sept. 2 | 9,664 | ..... | 3,736 | 10,968 | 1,946 | 26,314 | 9,707 | ..... | ..... | 9,707 | 7¼ | 8½ | 6½ | ..... | 454.619 |
| " 9 | 3,305 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4,111 | 7,416 | 7,782 | 5,000 | 2,000 | 14,782 | 6½ | 8 | 6 | 2,000 | 462.401 |
| " 16 | 16,949 | ..... | ..... | 3,019 | 1,396 | 21,364 | 12,513 | 7,000 | 3,000 | 22,513 | 7 | 8 | 6 | ..... | 474.914 |
| " 23 | 9,772 | .... | 3 551 | 4,026 | 1,766 | 19,115 | 7,458 | 2,000 | 2,500 | 11,958 | 7 | 8 | 6 | 2,500 | 482,372 |
| " 30 | 12,208 | ..... | 1,106 | 2,979 | 2.909 | 19,202 | 8.411 | ..... | 2,000 | 10,411 | 6⅞ | 8 | 6 | 2,000 | 490,783 |
| Oct. 7 | 4,959 | 2,178 | ..... | 6,486 | 834 | 14,457 | 8,136 | 2,000 | 4,000 | 14,136 | 6¾ | 8 | 5⅝ | 4,000 | 498,919 |
| " 14 | 8,861 | ..... | ..... | 4,467 | 2,819 | 16,147 | 17,299 | 2,000 | 2,500 | 21,799 | 7 | 8 | 5¾ | 2,500 | 516,218 |
| " 21 | 1,695 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,326 | 3,021 | 10,891 | 10,000 | 1,500 | 22,391 | 7 | 8½ | 5⅝ | 1,500 | 527,109 |
| " 28 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 195 | 195 | 11,866 | 7,000 | 1,500 | 20,366 | 7 | 8½ | 5⅝ | 1,500 | 538,975 |
| Nov. 4 | 3,161 | ..... | ..... | 4,306 | 865 | 8,332 | 8,229 | 2,500 | 500 | 11,229 | 7 | 8½ | 5¾ | 500 | 547,204 |
| " 11 | 1,309 | ..... | ..... | 1,849 | 1,141 | 4,299 | 8,891 | ..... | 1,200 | 10,091 | 7 | 8½ | 5⅝ | 1,200 | 556,095 |
| " 18 | 238 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 100 | 338 | 11,994 | 2,000 | 1,500 | 15,494 | 7 | 8½ | 5⅝ | 1,500 | 568,089 |
| " 25 | 418 | ..... | 1,151 | 508 | 125 | 2,202 | 9,250 | 2,000 | 1,000 | 12,250 | 6¾ | 8 | 5⅝ | 1,000 | 577,339 |
| Dec 2 | 2,538 | ..... | 6,595 | 1,060 | 1,388 | 11,581 | 9,290 | ..... | 2,000 | 11,290 | 6¾ | 8 | 5¾ | 2,000 | 586,629 |
| " 9 | 322 | ..... | 6,488 | 279 | 1,362 | 8,451 | 8.453 | 1,500 | ..... | 9,953 | 6¾ | 8 | 5¾ | ..... | 595,082 |
| " 16 | 1,223 | ..... | 1,616 | 2,451 | 77 | 5,367 | 6,897 | ..... | ..... | 6,897 | 6¾ | 8 | 5¾ | ..... | 601,979 |
| " 23 | 1,442 | 2,109 | 617 | ..... | 631 | 4,799 | 10,010 | 1,500 | ..... | 11,510 | 6¾ | 8 | 5¾ | ..... | 611,989 |
| " * 30 | 5,253 | 2,420 | ..... | 3,012 | 1,322 | 12,007 | 10,117 | ..... | ..... | 10,117 | 6½ | 8 | 5½ | ..... | 622,106 |
| Average prices & total sales, receipts & stocks. | 419,490 | 15,060 | 71.486 | 140,057 | 82,820 | 728,913 | 622,106 | 302,000 | 27,200 | 951.136 | 10 1/16 | 11 : 15 | 7 : 63 | 24.200 | 11,963:63 |

* American and other Stocks. 311,000.

Hosted by Google

*The semi-weekly price at New York, Weekly Sales, Receipts, and Exports, rates of Freight to Liverpool and Course of Exchange on London, for the Crop Year ending October 1, 1825.*

| 1824. | Price of New Orleans | Price of Upland. | Sales for week ending | Receipts for week ending | Exports for week ending | Exchange on London. | Freight to Liverpool |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| October 1 | 15@17½ | 13½@15 | | | | 110¼@110½ | ⅜@½d. |
| " 5 | 15@17½ | 13½@15 | 700 | 350 | | | |
| " 8 | 15@17½ | 14@16 | | | | 111½ | |
| " 12 | 15@17½ | 14@16 | 1,100 | 652 | 1,695 | | |
| " 15 | 15@17½ | 14@16 | | | | 110¾ | |
| " 19 | 15@17½ | 14@16 | 300 | 264 | 388 | | |
| " 22 | 15@17½ | 14@16 | | | | 110½ | |
| " 26 | 15@17½ | 14@16 | 350 | 381 | 192 | | |
| " 29 | 15@17½ | 14@16 | | | | 109¾ | |
| Novem. 2 | 15@17½ | 14@15½ | 1,200 | 631 | 414 | | ⅜@½d. |
| " 5 | 15@17½ | 14@15½ | | | | 109¼@109½ | |
| " 9 | 15@17½ | 13½@15½ | 400 | 2,027 | 954 | | |
| " 12 | 15@17½ | 13½@15½ | | | | 109½ | |
| " 16 | 15@17½ | 13½@15½ | 1,000 | 935 | 127 | | |
| " 19 | 15@17½ | 13½@15½ | | | | 109½ | |
| " 23 | 15@17½ | 13½@15½ | 700 | 732 | 766 | | |
| " 26 | 15@17½ | 13@15½ | | | | 109½ | |
| " 30 | 15@17½ | 13@15½ | 1,700 | 3,288 | 371 | | |
| Decem. 3 | 15@17½ | 13@15½ | | | | 109½ | ⅜@½d. |
| " 7 | 15@17½ | 13@15 | 650 | 676 | 709 | | |
| " 10 | 15@17½ | 12½@15 | | | | 109¼@109½ | |
| " 14 | 15@17½ | 12½@15 | 2,400 | 5,649 | 1,785 | | |
| " 17 | 15@17 | 12@15 | | | | 109½ | |
| " 21 | 15@17 | 12@15 | 3,100 | 1,928 | 888 | | |
| " 24 | 15@17 | 12@15 | | | | 109¼@109½ | |
| " 28 | 15@17 | 12½@15 | 2,000 | 1,286 | 661 | | |
| 1825. | | | | | | | |
| January 1 | 15½@18 | 12½@15 | | | | 109¼@109½ | ½d. |
| " 3 | 15½@18 | 12½@15 | 1,200 | 2,327 | | | |
| " 7 | 16@18 | 13@15½ | | | | 110 | |
| " 11 | 16@18 | 13@15½ | 7,000 | 4,688 | 884 | | |
| " 14 | 16@18 | 13@15½ | | | | 110½@111 | |
| " 18 | 16@18 | 13@15½ | 3,000 | 3,019 | 1,184 | | |
| " 21 | 16@18 | 13½@16 | | | | 110¼@110½ | |
| " 25 | 16@18 | 13½@16 | 4,500 | 4,704 | 2,863 | | |
| " 28 | 16@18 | 13½@16 | | | | 109¾ | |
| February 1 | 18@20 | 15½@19 | 4,600 | 3,277 | 1,760 | | ½@⅝d. |
| " 4 | 18@20 | 15½@19 | | | | 109 | |
| " 8 | 18@20 | 15½@19 | 2,600 | 7,916 | 2,030 | | |
| " 11 | 18@20 | 16@19 | | | | 108¾ | |
| " 15 | 18@21 | 16@19 | 10,000 | 3,850 | 1,976 | | |
| " 18 | 18@21 | 16@19 | | | | 109 | |
| " 22 | 18@21 | 16@19 | 5,000 | 7,822 | 2,375 | | |
| " 25 | 18@21 | 16@19 | | | | 109 | |
| March 1 | 18@21 | 16@19 | 4,000 | 3,092 | 3,395 | | ⅝@¾d. |
| " 4 | 18@21 | 16@19 | | | | 109 | |
| " 8 | 18@21 | 16@19 | 2,100 | 7,848 | 2,127 | | |
| " 11 | 18@21 | 16@18½ | | | | 108¾@109 | |
| " 15 | 18@21 | 16@18½ | 6,100 | 12,530 | 2,679 | | |
| " 18 | 18@21 | 16@18½ | | | | 109@109½ | |
| " 22 | 18@21 | 16@18½ | 12,500 | 5,603 | 3,301 | | |
| " 25 | 20@23 | 17½@20 | | | | 109@109¼ | |
| " 29 | 20@23 | 17½@21 | 19,000 | 1,830 | 1,134 | | |
| April 1 | 21@24 | 17½@22 | | | | 109¼@109½ | ¾d. |
| " 5 | 23@25 | 18½@23 | 24,000 | 11,405 | 3,686 | | |
| " 8 | 25@30 | 22@26 | | | | 109½ | |
| " 12 | 25@30 | 22@26 | 20,000 | 4,626 | 5,853 | | |
| " 15 | 25@30 | 22@26 | | | | 109¼@109½ | |
| " 19 | 25@30 | 22@26 | 2,500 | 4,724 | 2,036 | | |

Hosted by Google

*Year* 1825—*Continued.*

| 1825. | Price of New Orleans | Price of Upland. | Sales for week ending | Receipts for week ending | Exports for week ending | Exchange on London. | Freight to Liverpool |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| April 22.. | 25@30 | 22@26 | | | | 109 | |
| " 26.. | 25@30 | 22@26 | 14,000 | 6,089 | 5,394 | | |
| " 29.. | 27@30 | 23@27 | | | | 108¾ | |
| May 3.. | 27@30 | 23@27 | 15,000 | 5,437 | 1,640 | | ¾d. |
| " 6.. | 27@30 | 23@27 | | | | 108 | |
| " 10.. | 27@30 | 23@27 | 4,500 | 4,690 | 880 | | |
| " 13.. | 26@30 | 22@26½ | | | | 106¾ | |
| " 17.. | 26@30 | 23@27 | 13,000 | 1,532 | 2,356 | | |
| " 20.. | 27@31 | 24½@30 | | | | 106½@106¾ | |
| " 24.. | 27@30 | 23½@27½ | 8,000 | 6,130 | 3,688 | | |
| " 27.. | 25@30 | 23@27 | | | | 105½ | |
| " 31.. | 25@30 | 23@27 | 2,000 | 6,138 | 8,375 | | |
| June 3.. | 25@30 | 23@27 | | | | 104¾@105 | ¾@⅞d. |
| " 7.. | 25@30 | 23@27 | 3,700 | 5,315 | 8,273 | | |
| " 10.. | 25@30 | 22@26 | | | | 105@105¼ | |
| " 14.. | 25@30 | 22@26 | 1,100 | 3,766 | 8,199 | | |
| " 17.. | 25@29 | 21½@25 | | | | 105@105¼ | |
| " 21.. | 23@27 | 20@25 | 2,000 | 7,013 | 6,554 | | |
| " 24.. | 23@27 | 20@25 | | | | 105½ | |
| " 28.. | 23@27 | 20@25 | 2,700 | 4,067 | 8,224 | | |
| July 1.. | 23@27 | 20½@25 | | | | 105¾@106 | ⅝@¾d. |
| " 5.. | 23@27 | 20½@25 | 2,000 | 2,294 | 9,756 | | |
| " 8.. | 23@26 | 20@24 | | | | 105½ | |
| " 12.. | 23@26 | 20@24 | 1,500 | 1,750 | 6,417 | | |
| " 15.. | 23@26 | 20@24 | | | | 105 | |
| " 19.. | 23@26 | 20@24 | 1,600 | 1,504 | 9,675 | | |
| " 22.. | 23@26 | 19@23 | | | | 104¾ | |
| " 26.. | 23@26 | 19@23 | 800 | 2,406 | 4,632 | | |
| " 29.. | 23@26 | 19@23 | | | | 104¾ | |
| August 2.. | 22@25 | 18@22 | 600 | 2,333 | 7,476 | | ⅝@¾d. |
| " 5.. | 22@25 | 18@22 | | | | 104¾@105 | |
| " 9.. | 22@25 | 18@22 | 500 | 1,452 | 173 | | |
| " 12.. | 22@25 | 17@20 | | | | 105 | |
| " 16.. | 22@25 | 17@20 | 400 | 1,909 | 5,038 | | |
| " 19.. | 22@25 | 17@20 | | | | 106 | |
| " 23.. | 20@25 | 16@20 | 800 | 1,179 | 1,348 | | |
| " 26.. | 20@23 | 16@18 | | | | 107½@108 | |
| " 30.. | 20@23 | 16@18 | 1,000 | 249 | 3,733 | | |
| Septem. 2.. | 20@23 | 16@18 | | | | 107½@107¾ | ½d. |
| " 6.. | 20@23 | 16@18 | 1,100 | 336 | 799 | | |
| " 9.. | 20@23 | 16@18 | | | | 107¾ | |
| " 13.. | 20@23 | 16@18 | 300 | 86 | 2,285 | | |
| " 16.. | 20@23 | 15@18 | | | | 109½@110 | |
| " 20.. | 20@23 | 15@18 | 600 | 211 | 1,837 | | |
| " 23.. | 18@22 | 14@18 | | | | 110@111 | |
| " 27.. | 18@22 | 14@18 | 900 | 519 | 772 | | |
| " 30.. | 18@22 | 13½@17½ | | | | 110½@111 | |
| Average price and total receipts and exports. | 21.82 | 18.59 | 221,800 | 174,465 | 153,757 | | |

Hosted by Google

*Weekly Quotations in the Charleston Market. Year* 1825.

| Week | Sea Island. | Maine and Santee. | Short Staple. | Week | Sea Island. | Maine and Santee. | Short Staple. | Week | Sea Island. | Maine and Santee. | Short Staple. | Week | Sea Island. | Maine and Santee. | Short Staple. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 23 | 24 | 15 | 14 | 50 | 38 | 22 | 27 | 75 | 60 | 24 | 40 | 65 | 40 | 16½ |
| 2 | 32 | 26 | 15½ | 15 | 60 | 40 | 23 | 28 | 75 | 60 | 24 | 41 | 65 | 40 | 16 |
| 3 | 32 | 26 | 15½ | 16 | 75 | 50 | 30 | 29 | 75 | 60 | 24 | 42 | 65 | 40 | 15 |
| 4 | 40 | 29 | 15½ | 17 | 80 | 55 | 30 | 30 | 75 | 60 | 24 | 43 | 65 | 40 | 13½ |
| 5 | 40 | 29 | 15½ | 18 | 80 | 55 | 28 | 31 | 65 | 40 | 23 | 44 | 65 | 40 | 13½ |
| 6 | 40 | 28 | 15½ | 19 | 80 | 55 | 28 | 32 | 65 | 40 | 20 | 45 | 50 | 30 | 13¾ |
| 7 | 40 | 28 | 18½ | 20 | 85 | 55 | 30 | 33 | 65 | 40 | 20 | 46 | 50 | 30 | 14 |
| 8 | 50 | 30 | 19 | 21 | 87½ | 60 | 30 | 34 | 65 | 40 | 20 | 47 | 50 | 30 | 14½ |
| 9 | 50 | 30 | 19 | 22 | 87½ | 65 | 32 | 35 | 65 | 40 | 20 | 48 | 50 | 30 | 14 |
| 10 | 50 | 30 | 19 | 23 | 87¼ | 65 | 30 | 36 | 65 | 40 | 18 | 49 | 50 | 30 | 14 |
| 11 | 50 | 31 | 18½ | 24 | 87½ | 65 | 30 | 37 | 65 | 40 | 18 | 50 | 50 | 30 | 14½ |
| 12 | 50 | 31 | 18½ | 25 | 87½ | 65 | 29 | 38 | 65 | 40 | 17 | 51 | 55 | 30 | 14½ |
| 13 | 50 | 35 | 20 | 26 | 85 | 60 | 26 | 39 | 65 | 40 | 17 | 52 | 55 | 32 | 14½ |

Fluctuations in price are, to a great extent, the result of expansion and contraction. This is always the case when the movement is general.

Trade is always under the influence of one or the other movement.

Contraction always follows great wars. This process followed the battle of Waterloo and continued about seven years. The expansion in 1823, 1824 and 1825 was in exact proportion to the previous contraction.

The cotton speculation commenced in December, 1824, and the revulsion set in during June, 1825.

## 1826.

Kinsey Burden (*see* years 1805, 1827 and 1828), of South Carolina, raised a crop of sixty bags Sea Island, which brought $1.10 per lb.

Calico printing first introduced in the United States, in Dover, N. H., and Taunton, Mass., under the supervision of Mr. John D. Prince, who came from Manchester. (*See* year 1855.)

A steam-loom weaver, about 15 years of age, attending two looms, could now (*see* year 1823 for contract) weave twelve pieces 9-8 shirtings per week (*see* year 1823); some could weave fifteen pieces. (*See* year 1833.)

British calicoes, etc., printed at an average duty of 5s. per piece..6,098,656 pieces.
Calicoes, etc., exported—average drawback of 5s. per piece.....4,082,684 pieces.
Calicoes, etc., taken for home consumption at an average duty of
5s. per piece.....2,015,972 pieces.

Hosted by Google

Value of foreign cotton goods imported into England, £110,365.

Imports of cotton into Great Britain from foreign countries, 151,516,848 lbs., as follows: United States, 130,858,203; Brazil, 9,871,092; Turkey and Egypt, 10,032,400; miscellaneous, 755,153. From British Possessions, 26,090,553 lbs., as follows: East Indies and Mauritius, 21,187,900; British West Indies, the growth of, 4,510,302, foreign, 240,768; miscellaneous, 151,583. Total imports, 177,607,401 lbs; Exports, 24,474,920 lbs.; Home consumption, 162,889,012 lbs.

French cotton manufactures had advanced since 1812 at a rate of 310 per cent.

Henry Holdsworth, Jr., of England, secured a patent in that country for what he called a "*differential or equation box*," a combination of the same kind and for the same purpose as Arnold's patent bevel-wheel combination (*see* years 1822, 1823 and 1825), and the idea was undoubtedly taken from a model of Arnold's machine. (*See* year 1825.) Dr. Ure, in his "Cotton Manufacture," says of this machine: "It may be considered the most ingeniously combined apparatus in the whole range of productive industry." Mr. Arnold was hardly known, even by the public of his own country, as the inventor of this machine, and acquired neither wealth or fame by an improvement which has been of immense advantage to manufacturers both at home and abroad.

The Factory Island (Me.) mill was erected this year, 210 feet in length, 47 feet broad and seven stories high, calculated to operate 12,000 spindles and 300 looms.

With the national financial collapse of this year came that of the "bobbin-net prosperity," as it had been miscalled. Many lost their means, and fell into hopeless poverty; others died, or went into self-imposed exile. (Since 1809 the increase in this line of the cotton trade had deluded many into rash speculations and the mania came to be known as the "bobbin-net fever.") Another "mart" (*see* year 1819) proposed this year, did not come into operation. (*See* year 1828.)

Hosted by Google

# COTTON CROP OF THE UNITED STATES.

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending 1st October, 1826.*

| | Bales. | Bales. | Total. | Same period 1825. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| NEW ORLEANS. | | | | |
| Received from— | | | | |
| Louisiana and Mississippi | ..... | 143,124 | ..... | 124,630 |
| Tennessee and North Alabama | ..... | 96,574 | ..... | 68,895 |
| Mobile | ..... | 2,685 | ..... | 7,615 |
| Across the Lake | ..... | 7,512 | ..... | 4,998 |
| Arkansas | ..... | 1,002 | ..... | 403 |
| Florida | ..... | 1,076 | ..... | 226 |
| Missouri | ..... | 10 | ..... | 26 |
| On hand 1st October, 1825 | ..... | 3,737 | ..... | 1,501 |
| | | 255,720 | | 208,294 |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Received from Mobile | 2,685 | | | |
| Received from Florida | 1,076 | | | |
| Which is included in the crops of those places | | 3,761 | | 7,841 |
| | | | 251,959 | 200,453 |
| FLORIDA. | | | | |
| Received at— | | | | |
| New Orleans | ..... | 1,076 | | |
| New York | ..... | 1,141 | | |
| On hand at Pensacola | ..... | 600 | | |
| | | | 2,817 | 3,000 |
| The whole crop of West Florida is estimated at 7 to 8,000 bales. The remainder, therefore, must have found its way to the neighboring places, and is included in their exports. | | | | |
| ALABAMA. | | | | |
| Exports from Mobile— | | | | |
| To foreign ports | 38,495 | | | |
| Coastwise | 34,857 | | | |
| On hand at Mobile | 423 | | | |
| | | 73,775 | | |
| Export from Blakely | ..... | 426 | | |
| | | | 74,201 | 58,796 |
| The crop of the north part of the State is included in the export from New Orleans. | | | | |
| GEORGIA. | | | | |
| Exports, Foreign and Coastwise— | | | | |
| Uplands | ..... | 184,238 | | |
| Sea Islands | ..... | 6,354 | | |
| On hand in Savannah and Augusta—not known | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | | | 190,592 | 138,000 |
| It is understood that a considerable quantity remains in the interior in the hands of the planters. | | | | |
| SOUTH CAROLINA. | | | | |
| Exports, Foreign and Coastwise— | | | | |
| Uplands | 164,543 | | | |
| Sea Islands | 12,647 | | | |
| On hand | | 177,190 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Amount received from Georgia, and included in the exports of that State | 44,412 | | | |

Hosted by Google

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending 1st October, 1826—Continued.*

| | Bales. | Bales. | Total. | Same period 1825. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Received from North Carolina, through— | | | | |
| Wilmington.....about... | 800 | | | |
| Cheraw..... " ... | 10,000 | | | |
| Camden and Columbia..... " ... | 10,000 | | | |
| | | 65,212 | 111,978 | 97,000 |
| No positive data could be obtained in regard to the quantities from North Carolina, but the estimates are believed to be within bounds. | | | | |
| NORTH CAROLINA AND VIRGINIA. | | | | |
| Received at New York, from— | | | | |
| Wilmington..... | 9,562 | | | |
| Newbern..... | 5,107 | | | |
| Washington..... | 3,578 | | | |
| Plymouth..... | 2,578 | | | |
| Edenton..... | 2,086 | | | |
| Murfresborough..... | 775 | | | |
| Swansborough..... | 416 | | | |
| Windsor..... | 532 | | | |
| | | 24,634 | | |
| Received at Cheraw, Camden and Columbia, and deducted from the South Carolina export..... | | 20,000 | | |
| Shipped from Wilmington—to Charleston..... | 800 | | | |
| do do to Europe and elsewhere.. | 2,000 | | | |
| | | 2,800 | | |
| Export from Petersburgh— | | | | |
| To foreign ports..... | 21,000 | | | |
| Coastwise..... | 14,446 | | | |
| On hand in Petersburgh..... | 2,100 | | | |
| | | 37,546 | | |
| Export from Richmond, Norfolk, &c..... | ..... | 3,500 | | |
| | | | 88,480 | 72,000 |
| Total crop of the United States..... | ..... | ..... | 720,027 | 569,249 |
| Crop of last year..... | ..... | ..... | 569,249 | |
| Increase ..... | ..... | ..... | 150,778 | |

The very great transition from the high prices of 1825, to the comparatively low rates of 1826, it is presumed, tended to keep the article back; and the quantity withheld from the market, in the interior, and in the hands of the planters, in some of the cotton-growing States, was probably much larger than it was last year—but as we have no satisfactory data on which to found an estimate, readers are left to their own conclusions.



Hosted by Google

*The price semi-weekly at New York, Weekly Sales, Receipts and Exports, Rates of Freight to Liverpool and Course of Exchange on London, for the Crop Year ending October 1, 1826.*

| 1825. | Price of New Orleans | Price of Upland. | Sales for week ending | Receipts week ending | Exports week ending | Exchange on London. | Freight to Liverpool. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| October 4.. | 18@22 | 13½@17½ | 700 | 53 | 934 | 110½@111 | ⅜@½d. |
| " 7.. | 18@21 | 13½@16½ | | | | | |
| " 11.. | 17@21 | 13 @16 | 600 | 45 | 112 | 109½@110 | |
| " 14.. | 17@20 | 13 @16 | | | | | |
| " 18.. | 17@20 | 12½@16 | 500 | 361 | 1,134 | 109¼@109½ | |
| " 21.. | 17@20 | 12½@16 | | | | | |
| " 25.. | 17@20 | 12½@16 | 600 | 1,085 | 1,140 | 109¼@.... | |
| " 28.. | ..@.. | 11@15 | | | | | |
| Novem. 1.. | ..@.. | 11@15 | 1,200 | 1,220 | 1,448 | 109½@.... | ⅜@½d. |
| " 4.. | ..@.. | 11@15 | | | | | |
| " 8.. | ..@.. | 11@15 | 800 | 804 | 574 | 109½@.... | |
| " 11.. | ..@.. | ..@15 | | | | | |
| " 15.. | ..@.. | 15@.. | 500 | 653 | 271 | 109@109¼ | |
| " 18.. | ..@.. | 15@16 | | | | | |
| " 22.. | ..@.. | 15@16 | 1,300 | 1,341 | 637 | 109@.... | |
| " 26.. | ..@.. | 15@16 | | | | | |
| " 29.. | ..@.. | 15@16 | 1,000 | 879 | 526 | 108@108½ | |
| Decem. 2.. | ..@.. | 15@16 | | | | | ⅜@½d. |
| " 6.. | ..@.. | 15@16 | 500 | 653 | 934 | 108@108½ | |
| " 10.. | 18@.. | 15@16 | | | | | |
| " 13.. | 18@.. | 14½@15 | 1,500 | 3,284 | 645 | 108@108¼ | |
| " 16.. | 18@.. | 14½@15 | | | | | |
| " 20.. | 18@.. | 14@14¾ | 1,900 | 2,427 | 1,212 | 108½@.... | |
| " 23.. | 18@.. | 14@14½ | | | | | |
| " 27.. | 18@.. | 14@14½ | 1,200 | 2,225 | 687 | 108@108½ | |
| " 30.. | 17@18 | 13½@14½ | | | | | |
| 1826. | | | | | | | |
| January 3.. | 17@18 | 13½@14½ | 900 | 539 | 2,792 | 108@108½ | ⅜@½d. |
| " 6.. | 17@18 | 13½@14½ | | | | | |
| " 10.. | 17@18 | 13½@14½ | 1,200 | 2,047 | 1,351 | 108@.... | |
| " 13.. | 17@.. | 12½@13½ | | | | | |
| " 17.. | 17@.. | 12½@13½ | 2,300 | 2,723 | 1,645 | 108@108¼ | |
| " 20.. | 17@18 | 13@13½ | | | | | |
| " 24.. | 16@18 | 13@14 | 1,600 | 1,345 | 1,626 | 108@108½ | |
| " 27.. | 16@18 | 13½@14 | | | | | |
| " 31.. | 15@17 | 13½@14 | 1,400 | 2,158 | 1,831 | 108¼@.... | |
| February 3.. | 15@17 | 13½@14 | | | | | ½@⅝d. |
| " 7.. | 15@17 | 13½@14 | 1,300 | 2 317 | 1,083 | 108@108¼ | |
| " 10.. | 15@17 | 13½@14 | | | | | |
| " 14.. | 15@17 | 13@14 | 1,900 | 3,060 | 2.965 | 108@108½ | |
| " 17.. | 14@16 | 12½@13½ | | | | | |
| " 21.. | 14@16 | 12½@13½ | 1,600 | 710 | 842 | 108@108½ | |
| " 24.. | 14@16 | 12½@13 | | | | | |
| " 28.. | 14@16 | 12@13 | 1,200 | 1,983 | 1,129 | 108@108½ | |
| March 3.. | 14@16 | 12@13 | | | | | ..@½d. |
| " 7.. | 14@16 | 12@13 | 600 | 234 | 344 | 108@108½ | |
| " 10.. | 14@16 | 12@13 | | | | | |
| " 14.. | 14@16 | 12@13 | 2,100 | 3,222 | 1,919 | 108@108½ | |
| " 17.. | 14@15 | 12@13 | | | | | |
| " 21.. | 14@15 | 12@13 | 700 | 1,475 | 1,282 | 107¾@108 | |
| " 24.. | 13½@15 | 11¼@12½ | | | | | |
| " 28.. | 13½@15 | 11@12½ | 1,000 | 7,039 | 386 | 107½@107¾ | |
| " 31.. | 13½@15 | 11@12 | | | | | |
| April 4.. | 12½@15 | 10½@11½ | 3,000 | 5,408 | 1,049 | 107½@.... | ½@⅝d. |
| " 7.. | 12½@15 | 10½@11½ | | | | | |
| " 11.. | 12½@15 | 10½@11½ | 4,200 | 3,951 | 673 | 109@109½ | |
| " 14.. | 12½@15 | 10½@12 | | | | | |
| " 18.. | 12½@15 | 10½@12 | 4,300 | 6,578 | 1,412 | 109¾@.... | |
| " 21.. | 12½@15 | 10½@12 | | | | | |
| " 25.. | 12½@15 | 10½@12 | 2,500 | 5,246 | 1,269 | 109¾@110 | |
| " 28.. | 12@15 | 10@11½ | | | | | |

Hosted by Google

*New York Statement for Year* 1826—*Continued.*

| 1826. | Price of New Orleans | Price of Upland. | Sales for week ending | Receipts week ending | Exports week ending | Exchange on London. | Freight to Liverpool. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| May 2.. | 12@15 | 10@11½ | 1,600 | 3,787 | 6,339 | 109½@110 | ⅝@¾d. |
| " 5.. | 12@15 | 10@11½ | | | | | |
| " 9.. | 12@15 | 10@11½ | 2,400 | 4,511 | 5,234 | 109½@109¾ | |
| " 12.. | 12@15 | 10@11½ | | | | | |
| " 16.. | 12@14 | 10@11 | 2,100 | 2,230 | 1,691 | 109@.... | |
| " 19.. | 11@14 | 10@11 | | | | | |
| " 23.. | 11@14 | 9½@10½ | 1,800 | 7,444 | 1,729 | 108¾@109 | |
| " 26.. | 11@14 | 9½@10½ | | | | | |
| " 30.. | 11@13 | 9½@10½ | 3,800 | 5,766 | 5,618 | 109¼@109½ | |
| June 2.. | 11@13 | 9½@10½ | | | | | ⅝d.@. |
| " 6.. | 11@13 | 9½@10½ | 1,900 | 2,844 | 3,176 | 109@109½ | |
| " 9.. | 10½@12½ | 9@10½ | | | | | |
| " 13.. | 10½@12½ | 9@10½ | 2,600 | 2,054 | 3,379 | 109@109½ | |
| " 16.. | 10½@12½ | 9½@11 | | | | | |
| " 20.. | 10½@12½ | 9½@11 | 2,400 | 3,346 | 1,335 | 109½@111 | |
| " 23.. | 10½@13 | 10@11 | | | | | |
| " 27.. | 10½@13 | 10@11 | 2,900 | 3,671 | 927 | 109½@111 | |
| " 30.. | 10½@14 | 10@11 | | | | | |
| July 4.. | 10½@14 | 10@11½ | 1,800 | 5,490 | 1,372 | 109½@111 | ½@⅝d. |
| " 7.. | 11½@14 | 10@12 | | | | | |
| " 11.. | 11½@14 | 10@12 | 3,600 | 5,486 | 1,637 | 110@111 | |
| " 14.. | 11½@14 | 10@12 | | | | | |
| " 18.. | 11½@14 | 10@12 | 1,100 | 2,397 | 2,857 | 110@111 | |
| " 21.. | 11@14 | 10@12 | | | | | |
| " 25.. | 11@14 | 10@12 | 1,900 | 3,165 | 3,266 | 110@111 | |
| " 28.. | 11@14 | 10@12 | | | | | |
| August 1.. | 11@14 | 10@12 | 1,800 | 2,498 | 6,979 | 110@110½ | ½d.@. |
| " 4.. | 11@14 | 10@12 | | | | | |
| " 8.. | 11@14 | 10@11½ | 3,400 | 2,057 | 3,767 | 110@110½ | |
| " 11.. | 11@14 | 10@11½ | | | | | |
| " 15.. | 11@14 | 10@11½ | 1,600 | 2,701 | 2,388 | 110@110½ | |
| " 18.. | 11@14 | 10@11½ | | | | | |
| " 22.. | 11@14 | 10@11½ | 1,000 | 640 | 2,378 | 110@110½ | |
| " 25.. | 11@14 | 9½@11 | | | | | |
| " 29.. | 11@14 | 9½@11 | 1,600 | 3,409 | 2,119 | 110¾@112 | |
| Septem. 1.. | 11@14 | 9½@11 | | | | | ½@⅝d. |
| " 5.. | 11@14 | 9½@11 | 1,500 | 1,419 | 2,515 | 111½@113 | |
| " 8.. | 11@14 | 9½@11 | | | | | |
| " 12.. | 11@14 | 9½@11 | 2,300 | 165 | 1,916 | 112@113 | |
| " 15.. | 11@14 | 9½@11 | | | | | |
| " 19.. | 11@14 | 9½@11 | 1,300 | 897 | 1,824 | 112@113 | |
| " 22.. | 11@14 | 9½@11 | | | | | |
| " 26.. | 11@14 | 9½@11 | 2,000 | 1,320 | 951 | 112¼@112½ | |
| " 29.. | 11@14 | 9½@11 | | | | | |
| Average prices and total sales, receipts and exports. | 14.41 | 12.19 | 90,500 | 132,362 | 97,249 | | |

Hosted by Google

# COTTON AT LIVERPOOL. YEAR 1826.

| Week Ending. | RECEIPTS. | | | | | | SALES. | | | | PRICES. | | | Actual Export. | Consumpt'n. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | American. | E. I. | Egypt. | Brazil. | Other. | Total. | Consumpt'n. | Speculation. | Export | Total. | Mid. Up | Mid Orl | Dhol. | | |
| Jan. 6... | 718 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 111 | 829 | 7,681 | ..... | ..... | 7,681 | 6¼ | 7½ | 5½ | ..... | 7,681 |
| " 13... | 66 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 144 | 210 | 7,974 | ..... | ..... | 7,974 | 6 | 7½ | 5½ | ..... | 15,655 |
| " 20... | 7,942 | ..... | 620 | ..... | 1,435 | 9,997 | 6,100 | 1.500 | ..... | 7.600 | 6 | 7 | 5½ | ..... | 21,755 |
| " 27... | 4,982 | 300 | 115 | 1,208 | 50 | 6,655 | 10,818 | 2,500 | 700 | 14,018 | 5½ | 6½ | 5½ | 700 | 32,573 |
| Feb. 3... | 5,014 | ..... | 2,068 | 2,959 | 25 | 10,066 | 11,115 | 3,000 | 500 | 14,615 | 5¾ | 7 | 5 | 500 | 43,688 |
| " 10... | 4,583 | ..... | 2,226 | ..... | 1,030 | 7,839 | 6,068 | 7,000 | 500 | 13,568 | 5½ | 7 | 5 | 500 | 49,756 |
| " 17... | 7,773 | ..... | 1,574 | 2,092 | 58 | 11,497 | 6,006 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 8,006 | 5½ | 7 | 5 | 1,000 | 55,762 |
| " 24... | 10,661 | ..... | 781 | 3,002 | 912 | 15,356 | 8,954 | 1,000 | 800 | 10.754 | 5½ | 7 | 4¾ | 800 | 64,656 |
| Mch. 3... | 9,293 | 2,110 | ..... | ..... | 160 | 11,563 | 8,128 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 12,128 | 5¾ | 7 | 4¾ | 2,000 | 72 784 |
| " 10... | 4,070 | ..... | 4,477 | 707 | ..... | 9,254 | 11,325 | 3,000 | 1,000 | 15.325 | 5¾ | 7 | 4¾ | 1,000 | 84,109 |
| " 17... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 64 | 64 | 10,368 | 2,500 | 1,000 | 13,868 | 5¾ | 7 | 4¾ | 1,000 | 94,477 |
| " 24... | 3,902 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,962 | 6,028 | ..... | ..... | 6,028 | 5¾ | 7 | 4¾ | ..... | 100,505 |
| " 31... | 7,752 | ..... | 895 | 1,274 | 216 | 10,137 | 7,214 | 1,000 | ..... | 8,214 | 5¾ | 6¾ | 4½ | ..... | 107,719 |
| April 7... | 11,331 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 39 | 11,370 | 7,180 | 2,000 | ..... | 9,180 | 5¾ | 6½ | 4½ | ..... | 114,899 |
| " 14... | 12,256 | 2,820 | ..... | 2,825 | 1,239 | 19,140 | 6,735 | 1,500 | 700 | 8,935 | 5¾ | 6½ | 4½ | 700 | 121,634 |
| " 21... | 11,266 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,334 | 14,600 | 5,961 | 800 | 1,500 | 8,261 | 5¾ | 6¼ | 4½ | 1,500 | 127,595 |
| " 28... | 14,287 | ..... | 2,344 | 2,685 | 103 | 19,419 | 4,999 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 6,999 | 5½ | 6 | 4½ | 1,000 | 132,594 |
| May 5... | 4,446 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4,446 | 8,362 | 2,500 | 500 | 11,362 | 5½ | 6 | 4½ | 500 | 140,956 |
| " 12... | 6,013 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 613 | 6,626 | 8,540 | 2,000 | ..... | 10,540 | 5½ | 6 | 4½ | ..... | 149,496 |
| " 19... | 10,282 | ..... | ..... | 1,552 | 44 | 11,878 | 13,923 | 4,000 | ..... | 17,923 | 5½ | 6 | 4½ | ..... | 163,419 |
| " 26... | 12,254 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,715 | 13,969 | 11,463 | 4,000 | ..... | 15,463 | 5¾ | 6¼ | 4½ | ..... | 174,382 |
| June 2... | 15,093 | ..... | ..... | 368 | ..... | 15,537 | 9,761 | 3,000 | ..... | 12,761 | 6 | 6¼ | 4½ | ..... | 184,643 |
| " 9... | 7,052 | 1,403 | 2,322 | 2,744 | 228 | 13,749 | 5,328 | ..... | ..... | 5,328 | 6 | 6¼ | 4½ | ..... | 189,971 |
| " 16... | 18,002 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 421 | 18,423 | 7,335 | ..... | ..... | 7,335 | 6 | 6¼ | 4½ | ..... | 197,306 |
| " 23... | 9,381 | 2,950 | ..... | 1,372 | 427 | 14,130 | 8,987 | ..... | ..... | 8,987 | 6 | 6¼ | 4½ | ..... | 206,293 |
| " 30... | 1,007 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,007 | 7,225 | 500 | 400 | 8,125 | 6 | 6¼ | 4½ | 400 | 213.518 |
| July 7... | 19,785 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,401 | 22,186 | 6,333 | ..... | 1,500 | 7,833 | 5¾ | 6¼ | 4½ | 1,500 | 219,851 |
| " 14... | 12,053 | ..... | 2,350 | ..... | 327 | 14,730 | 6,766 | ..... | ..... | 6,766 | 5½ | 6¼ | 4½ | ..... | 226,617 |
| " 21... | 25,975 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 323 | 26,298 | 5,212 | ..... | 1,000 | 6,212 | 5½ | 6 | 4½ | 1,000 | 231,829 |
| " 28... | 6,833 | ..... | 4,158 | ..... | 72 | 11,063 | 10,071 | 2,000 | 1,000 | 13,071 | 5½ | 6 | 4½ | 1,000 | 241.900 |
| Aug. 4... | 4,365 | ..... | 6,005 | 1,913 | ..... | 12,283 | 13,732 | ..... | 500 | 14,232 | 5½ | 6 | 4½ | 500 | 255,632 |
| " 11... | 2,614 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 384 | 2,998 | 9,514 | 1,000 | 800 | 11,314 | 5½ | 6 | 4½ | 800 | 265,146 |
| " 18... | 23,632 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2.381 | 26,013 | 12,379 | 1,500 | 700 | 14,579 | 5½ | 6 | 4½ | 700 | 277.525 |
| " 25... | 6,723 | ..... | ..... | 2,160 | 2,013 | 10,896 | 9,843 | 2,000 | 1,000 | 12,843 | 5½ | 6 | 4½ | 1.000 | 287,368 |

Hosted by Google

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sept. 1 | 7,034 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 7,034 | 14,094 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 16,094 | 5½ | 6 | 4¼ | 1,000 | 301,462 |
| " 8 | 2,425 | ..... | ..... | 296 | 2,721 | 20,621 | 2,000 | ..... | 22,621 | 5½ | 6 | 4⅛ | ..... | 322,083 |
| " 15 | 18,769 | ..... | 3,338 | 3,484 | 25,591 | 11,326 | 1,000 | ..... | 12,326 | 6 | 6¼ | 4⅛ | ..... | 333,409 |
| " 22 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 11,552 | 3,000 | 600 | 15,152 | 6 | 6¼ | 4⅛ | 600 | 344,961 |
| " 29 | 3,052 | ..... | 2,965 | ..... | 6,017 | 15,257 | 1,000 | 500 | 25,757 | 6¼ | 6½ | 4⅜ | 500 | 360,218 |
| Oct. 6 | 5,373 | ..... | ..... | 580 | 5,952 | 9,214 | 2,000 | ..... | 11,214 | 6¼ | 6½ | 4⅜ | ..... | 369,432 |
| " 13 | 1,580 | 710 | 1,600 | 1,560 | 5,450 | 7,608 | ..... | ..... | 7,608 | 6¼ | 6½ | 4⅜ | ..... | 377,040 |
| " 20 | 3,156 | ..... | ..... | 215 | 4,012 | 10,273 | 1,000 | ..... | 11,273 | 6¼ | 6½ | 4⅜ | 1,000 | 387,313 |
| " 27 | 3,875 | ..... | ..... | 852 | 4,727 | 7,651 | 650 | ..... | 8,301 | 6¼ | 6½ | 4⅜ | 650 | 394,964 |
| Nov. 3 | 450 | ..... | ..... | 1,590 | 2,040 | 7,456 | ..... | ..... | 7,456 | 6⅝ | 6½ | 4⅜ | ..... | 402,420 |
| " 10 | 622 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 622 | 6,653 | ..... | 500 | 7,153 | 6¼ | 6½ | 4⅜ | 500 | 409,073 |
| " 17 | 3,186 | 641 | ..... | 918 | 4,745 | 8,620 | 500 | ..... | 9,120 | 6⅝ | 6½ | 4⅜ | ..... | 417,693 |
| " 24 | 526 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 526 | 10,496 | 500 | ..... | 10,996 | 6¼ | 6½ | 4⅜ | ..... | 428,189 |
| Dec. 1 | 1,549 | ..... | ..... | 1,031 | 2,580 | 11,379 | ..... | ..... | 11,379 | 6⅝ | 6¼ | 4⅜ | ..... | 439,568 |
| " 8 | 569 | ..... | 4,486 | 772 | 5,827 | 17,499 | ..... | ..... | 17,499 | 6¼ | 6½ | 4⅜ | ..... | 457,067 |
| " 15 | 1,360 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4,188 | 19,382 | ..... | 600 | 19,982 | 6⅝ | 6⅝ | 5 | 600 | 474,449 |
| " 22 | 3,691 | ..... | ..... | 2,828 | 5,350 | 10,033 | ..... | ..... | 10,033 | 6⅝ | 6¾ | 5 | ..... | 484,482 |
| " 29 | 4,420 | 639 | 750 | 1,659 | 7,025 | 11,106 | 1,000 | ..... | 12,106 | 6¾ | 7 | 5 | ..... | 495,588 |
| Average prices & total sales, receipts & stocks. | 371,143 | 11,573 | 36,767 | 35,765 | 35,366 | 490,614 | 495,588 | 64,300 | 22,950 | 582,838 | 5.85 | 6.48 | 4.71 | 22,950 | * 9,530.53 |

* American and other stocks, 237,800.

Hosted by Google

# LIVERPOOL STATEMENT FOR 1826.

## UNITED STATES, 1825–1826.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Stock, October 1, 1825 | 55,000 | Export | 598,000 |
| Crop, 1825–'26 | 710,000 | Consumption | 100,000 |
| | | Stock, October 1, 1826 | 67,000 |
| Bags | 765,000 | Bags | 765,000 |

## CONSUMPTION.

| Tot. Europe. | Continent. | France. | Gt. Britain. | Liverpool. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 605,968 | 41,056 | 182,813 | 382,099 | 362,872 |
| 108,001 | 16,717 | 16,137 | 75,147 | 73,913 |
| 42,202 | 14,689 | 10,908 | 16,605 | 12,129 |
| 70,270 | 37,693 | 2,580 | 29,997 | 19,379 |
| 144,066 | 19,272 | 68,563 | 56,231 | 50,239 |
| 970,507 | 129,427 | 281,001 | 560,079 | 518,532 |
| 447,316 | 30,437 | 74,479 | 342,400 | 238,000 |
| | | | 93,700 | 42,000 |
| 1,417,823 | 159,864 | 355,480 | 996,179 | 798,532 |

| | Liverpool. | Gt. Britain. | France. | Continent. | Tot. Europe. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| United States | 126,900 | 131,500 | 9,583 | 8,410 | 149,493 |
| Brazil | 96,200 | 108,740 | 4,532 | 800 | 114,072 |
| West Indies | 8,400 | 12,630 | 3,855 | 4,332 | 20,817 |
| East Indies | 16,500 | 80,450 | 688 | 8,043 | 89,181 |
| Egypt | 63,000 | 82,680 | 16,648 | 4,947 | 104,275 |
| Stock | 311,000 | 416,000 | 35,306 | 26,532 | 477,838 |
| **IMPORT.** | | | | | |
| United States | 369,337 | 393,914 | 216,320 | 39,722 | 649,956 |
| Brazil | 53,128 | 56,402 | 17,586 | 17,553 | 91,541 |
| West Indies | 11,810 | 17,519 | 11,440 | 15,522 | 44,481 |
| East Indies | 13,914 | 64,662 | 1,892 | 37,154 | 103,708 |
| Egypt | 39,343 | 47,682 | 72,936 | 23,381 | 143,999 |
| Consumption | 487,532 | 58,0179 | 320,174 | 133,332 | 1,033,685 |
| Stock supply | 789,532 | 996,179 | 355,480 | 159,864 | 1,511,523 |
| | U. States. | Brazil & W.I. | East India. | Egypt. | |
| Export deducted from Import | 23,900 | 26,800 | 41,000 | 2,000 | 93,700 |
| Total supply (bags) | | | | | 1,417,823 |

Hosted by Google

The high price existing when the crop of 1825 was planted caused an extension of acreage, and a largely increased crop. It will hereafter be seen that this is always the case, though many Southern people say that they always plant all they can, the price making little or no difference. Owing to the low price prevailing during the season of 1825–6, planters held back a portion of their crop, so that the actual increase over the previous crop was probably not far from 40 per cent. This was equal to the increase in the production of 1870.

The course of the market shows that speculation was entirely suspended, and the market was consequently guided by legitimate influences alone. It is always so after a great speculative movement. It may be counted upon with perfect safety.

## 1827.

Kinsey Burden (*see* years 1805, 1826 and 1828), of South Carolina, got $1.25 per lb. for his crop.

Samuel Crompton, inventor of the "mule jinny" (*see* years 1779, 1793 and 1812), died on the 26th of January, this year, in his cottage, King street, Bolton, England.

British calicoes, etc., printed at an average duty of 5s. per piece..8,089,028 pieces.
Calicoes, etc., exported—average drawback of 5s. per piece. ..5,440,272 pieces.
Calicoes, etc., taken for home consumption at an average duty of 5s. per piece.....2,648,756 pieces.

Value of foreign cotton goods imported into England, £115,026.

Imports of cotton into Great Britain from foreign countries, 243,992,426 lbs., as follows: United States, 216,924,812; Brazil, 20,716,162; Turkey and Egypt, 5,071,519; miscellaneous, 1,279,873. From British Possessions, 28,456,483 lbs., as follows: East Indies and Mauritius, 20,984,916; British West Indies—the growth of—6,227,172; foreign, 938,709; miscellaneous, 305,686. Total imports, 272,448,909 lbs.; Exports, 18,134,170 lbs.; Home consumption, 249,804,396 lbs.

Paterson, N. J. (*see* year 1794), had 6,236 inhabitants; 1,046 heads of families; 7 houses for public worship; 17 schools; a philosophical society; 15 cotton factories, operating 24,000 spindles; 2 canvas factories, operating 1,644 spindles, and employing 1,453 persons; 6,000 bales of cotton were consumed annually, and 1,630,000 lbs. of cotton yarn, manufacturing 3,354,500 yards of cotton cloth.

Hosted by Google

# COTTON CROP OF THE UNITED STATES.

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending 30th September, 1827.*

| | Bales. | Bales. | Total. | Same period 1826. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| NEW ORLEANS. | | | | |
| Received from— | | | | |
| Louisiana and Mississippi | | 170,295 | | 143,124 |
| Tennessee and North Alabama | | 152,166 | | 96,574 |
| Across the Lake | | 9,627 | | 7,512 |
| Mobile | | 2,613 | | 2,685 |
| Arkansas | | 1,739 | | 1,002 |
| Florida | | 1,481 | | 1,076 |
| Illinois | | 10 | | |
| Missouri | | 3 | | 10 |
| On hand 1st October, 1826 | | 3,030 | | 3,737 |
| | | 340,964 | | 255,720 |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Received from Mobile | 2,613 | | | |
| " Florida | 1,481 | | | |
| Included in the crops of those places | | 4,094 | | 3,761 |
| | | | 336,870 | 251,959 |
| FLORIDA. | | | | |
| Received at— | | | | |
| New Orleans | | 1,481 | | |
| New York | | 1,736 | | |
| Philadelphia | | 256 | | |
| Boston | | 190 | | |
| Shipped to France | | 500 | | |
| | | | 4,163 | 2,817 |
| The whole crop of Florida is estimated at about 10,000 bales, including 500 bales of Sea Island. The remainder must have found its way to the neighboring places, and is included in their exports. | | | | |
| ALABAMA. | | | | |
| Exported from Mobile— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | | 42,247 | | |
| Coastwise | | 47,050 | | |
| On hand at Mobile | | 410 | | |
| Export from Blakeley | | | | |
| | | | 69,707 | 74,201 |
| The crop of the North part of the State is included in the receipts at New Orleans. | | | | |
| GEORGIA. | | | | |
| Export, Foreign and Coastwise— | | | | |
| Uplands | | 219,254 | | |
| Sea Islands | | 14,666 | | |
| | | | 233,920 | 190,592 |
| SOUTH CAROLINA. | | | | |
| Export, Foreign and Coastwise— | | | | |
| Uplands | 199,175 | | | |
| Sea Islands | 31,828 | | | |
| Received at New York from Georgetown | 3,307 | | | |
| | | 234,310 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Received from Georgia, and included in the exports from Savannah | 29,000 | | | |
| Received from North Carolina through— | | | | |
| Wilmington | 500 | | | |
| Cheraw-about | 9,000 | | | |
| Camden " | 11,000 | | | |
| Columbia " | 5,000 | | | |
| | | 54,500 | | |
| | | | 179,810 | 111,978 |

Hosted by Google

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending 30th September, 1827.—Continued.*

| | Bales. | Bales. | Total. | Same period 1826. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| NORTH CAROLINA AND VIRGINIA. | | | | |
| Received at New York from— | | | | |
| Wilmington | 19,502 | | | |
| Newbern | 8,591 | | | |
| Washington | 5,376 | | | |
| Plymouth | 2,562 | | | |
| Edenton | 2,176 | | | |
| Murfreesboro' | 1,564 | | | |
| Windsor | 757 | | | |
| Swansboro' | 460 | | | |
| Elizabeth City | 146 | | | |
| Ocracock | 308 | | | |
| | | 41,442 | | |
| Received at Philadelphia from North Carolina | | 1,223 | | |
| Received at Boston from North Carolina | | 219 | | |
| Received at Cheraw, Camden, and Columbia, and deducted from the South Carolina export | | 25,000 | | |
| Shipped from Wilmington to Charleston | | 500 | | |
| Shipped from Wilmington to Europe | | 2,200 | | |
| Export from Petersburgh— | | | | |
| To Foreign ports | 20,633 | | | |
| Coastwise | 16,094 | | | |
| On hand in Petersburgh | 500 | | | |
| | | 37,227 | | |
| Export from Richmond, Norfolk, &c. | | 5,000 | | |
| | | | 112,811 | 88,480 |
| Total crop of the United States | | | 957,281 | 720,027 |
| Crop of last year | | | 720,027 | |
| Increase | | | 237,254 | Bales. |

*Export to Foreign Ports, from 1st October, 1826, to 30th September, 1827.*

| FROM | To Great Britain. | To France. | Other parts of Europe. | Total. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| New Orleans | 193,539 | 60,101 | 9,279 | 262,919 |
| Florida | | 500 | | 500 |
| Alabama | 35,690 | 5,717 | 840 | 42,247 |
| Georgia | 100,524 | 19,034 | 4,220 | 123,778 |
| South Carolina | 138,186 | 32,600 | 13,927 | 184,713 |
| North Carolina | 2,200 | | | 2,200 |
| Virginia—about | 17,000 | | 5,000 | 22,000 |
| New York—whole export 198,441 bales—of which, it is estimated, there went to Great Britain | 148,000 | | | 198,441 |
| Philadelphia | 10,000 | | | 15,000 |
| Boston | 1,000 | | | 2,000 |
| Total | 646,139 | 117,952 | 33,266 | 853,798 |

*Growth.*

The increasing cultivation of this all important staple may be seen by reference to our Annual Statement for three years past.

Total crop of 1824–5, 569,249 bales.
do 1825–6, 720,027 do.
do 1826–7, 957,281 do.

Hosted by Google

*Consumption.*

The quantity manufactured in the United States has been variously estimated at 100 to 150,000 bales per annum. It is matter of regret that no positive data can be found on which to rest these estimates.

| | |
|---|---|
| If we take the total crop of the United States, for the year ending 30th September last | 957,281 bales. |
| Deduct therefrom the export to foreign ports for the same period | 853,798 do. |
| And assume that the stock on hand at the close of each year was the same —it will result that the consumption, for the year ending 30th September last, was | 103,483 do. |

Hosted by Google

# LIVERPOOL STATEMENT FOR 1827

## UNITED STATES, 1826–27.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Stock 1st October, 1826 | 67,000 | Export | 853,000 |
| Crop 1826–27 | 937,000 | Consumption | 103,000 |
| | | Stock 1st Oct., 1827 | 48,000 |
| Bags | 1,004,000 | Bags | 1,004,000 |

## CONSUMPTION.

| Tot. Europe. | Continent. | France. | Gt. Britain. | Liverpool. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 708,930 | 39,112 | 167,578 | 502,240 | 466,178 |
| 132,893 | 20,627 | 20,363 | 91,909 | 90,819 |
| 61,896 | 20,102 | 13,089 | 28,705 | 20,516 |
| 62, 24 | 31,150 | 384 | 30,990 | 9,691 |
| 163,557 | 25,286 | 78,279 | 59,992 | 43,059 |
| 1,129,800 | 136,277 | 279,693 | 713,830 | 630,263 |
| 562,360 | 24,757 | 85,403 | 452,200 | 342,700 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | 70,000 | 21,000 |
| 1,692,160 | 161,034 | 365,096 | 1,236,030 | 993,963 |

| | Liverpool. | Gt. Britain. | France | Continent. | Tot. Europe. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| United States | 113,400 | 118,715 | 43,090 | 7,076 | 168,881 |
| Brazil | 56,800 | 64,655 | 5,981 | 1,636 | 72,272 |
| West Indies | 6,680 | 10,790 | 4,387 | 5,165 | 20,342 |
| East Indies | 9,920 | 74,665 | ..... | 7,504 | 82,169 |
| Egypt | 51,200 | 73,575 | 21,021 | 9,056 | 103,652 |
| Stock | 238,000 | 342,400 | 74,479 | 30,437 | 447,316 |
| **IMPORT.** | | | | | |
| United States | 592,163 | 648,075 | 168,819 | 40,496 | 857,390 |
| Brazil | 115,704 | 118,648 | 21,297 | 20,077 | 160,022 |
| West Indies | 20,485 | 29,812 | 14,049 | 17,551 | 61,412 |
| East Indies | 13,656 | 73,728 | 384 | 33,496 | 107,608 |
| Egypt | 13,955 | 23,367 | 86,068 | 18,977 | 128,412 |
| Consumption | 755,963 | 893,630 | 290,617 | 130,597 | 1,314,844 |
| Stock supply | 993,963 | 1,236,030 | 365,096 | 161,034 | 1,762,160 |
| | U. States. | Braz. & W.I. | East India. | Egypt. | |
| Export deducted from Imports | 8,279 | 14,726 | 44,471 | 2,524 | 70,000 |
| Total supply of bags | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,692,160 |

Hosted by Google

*The Price semi-weekly at New York, weekly Sales, Receipts and Exports, Rates of Freight to Liverpool and Course of Exchange on London, for the Crop Year ending October 1, 1827.*

| 1826. | Price of New Orleans | Price of Upland. | Sales for week. | Receipts week. | Exports for week. | Exchange on London. | Freight to Liverpool. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| October 3.. | 11@14 | 9½@11 | 3,000 | 988 | ..... | 112 | ½@⅝d. |
| " 6.. | 11@14 | 9½@11 | | | | | |
| " 10.. | 11@14 | 9½@11 | 700 | 1,718 | 4,550 | 112@112¼ | |
| " 13.. | 11@14 | 9⅝@11 | | | | | |
| " 17.. | 11½@14 | 10@11 | 1,000 | 324 | 1,032 | 111¾@112 | |
| " 20.. | 11½@14 | 10@11 | | | | | |
| " 24.. | 11½@14 | 10@11½ | 2,500 | 2,360 | 2,688 | 111½@112 | |
| " 27.. | 11½@14 | 10@11½ | | | | | |
| " 31.. | 11½@14 | 10@11½ | 1,700 | 2,341 | 835 | 111@111¾ | |
| Novem. 3.. | 11½@14 | 10@11½ | | | | | ⅝@½d. |
| " 7.. | 12@14 | 10½@11⅝ | 2,800 | 1,596 | 1,163 | 111¼@111½ | |
| " 10.. | 12@14 | 10½@11¾ | | | | | |
| " 14.. | 12@14 | 10½@11¾ | 2,500 | 2,536 | 4,053 | 111¼@111½ | |
| " 17.. | 12@14 | 10½@11¾ | | | | | |
| " 21.. | 12@14 | 10½@11¾ | 2,000 | 4,089 | 1,789 | 111½@111¾ | |
| " 24.. | 12@14 | 10½@11¾ | | | | | |
| " 28.. | 12@14 | 10½@11¾ | 1,400 | 1,198 | 3,661 | 111½@111¾ | |
| Decem. 1.. | 12@14 | 10½@11¾ | | | | | ⅝@½d. |
| " 5.. | 12@14 | 10½@11¾ | 2,500 | 6,623 | 3,739 | 111½@111¾ | |
| " 8.. | 12@14 | 10½@11¾ | | | | | |
| " 12.. | 11½@14 | 10@11 | 1,500 | 6,386 | 3,058 | 111½@112 | |
| " 15.. | 11@14 | 10@11 | | | | | |
| " 19.. | 11@14 | 10@11 | 3,500 | 7,091 | 1,905 | 111½@112 | |
| " 22.. | 11@13½ | 9⅞@10½ | | | | | |
| " 26.. | 11@13½ | 9⅞@10½ | 2,600 | 5,979 | 2,433 | 111¾@112 | |
| " 29.. | 11@13 | 9¾@10½ | | | | | |
| 1827. | | | | | | | |
| January 2.. | 11@13 | 9⅞@10½ | 3,700 | 1,066 | 6,046 | 111¾@112 | ½@⅝d. |
| " 5.. | 11@13 | 9⅞@10½ | | | | | |
| " 9.. | 10½@ 3 | 9¾@10½ | 2,000 | 3,649 | 4,358 | 111¾@112 | |
| " 12.. | 11@13 | 10@10⅝ | | | | | |
| " 16. | 11@13 | 10@10¾ | 3,200 | 7,254 | 4,578 | 111 | |
| " 19.. | 10½@13 | 9¾@11 | | | | | |
| " 23.. | 10½@13 | 9¾@11 | 3,500 | 2,241 | 2,833 | 110¾@111¼ | |
| " 26.. | 10½@13 | 9⅞@10⅝ | | | | | |
| " 30.. | 10½@13 | 9⅞@10¾ | 1,800 | 10,184 | 3,334 | 110¾ | |
| February 2.. | 10½@13 | 9⅞@10¾ | | | | | ⅝@¾d. |
| " 6.. | 10½@13 | 9⅞@10¾ | 2,100 | 3,725 | 4,261 | 110@110¼ | |
| " 9.. | 10½@13 | 9⅞@10¾ | | | | | |
| " 13.. | 10½@13 | 9⅞@10¾ | 2,600 | 5,765 | 1,163 | 110 | |
| " 16.. | 10½@13 | 9⅞@10½ | | | | | |
| " 20.. | 10½@13 | 9⅞@10½ | 3,300 | 6,895 | 4,420 | 110 | |
| " 23.. | 10½@13 | 9⅞@10½ | | | | | |
| " 27.. | 10½@13 | 9⅞@10½ | 3,000 | 9,132 | 6,660 | 110@110¼ | |
| March 2.. | 10½@12½ | 9½@10½ | | | | | ½@¾d. |
| " 6.. | 10½@12½ | 9½@10½ | 8,000 | 4,684 | 4,691 | 110 | |
| " 9.. | 10½@12½ | 9½@10½ | | | | | |
| " 13.. | 10½@12½ | 9½@10½ | 4,200 | 9,383 | 6,118 | 110@110¼ | |
| " 16.. | 10½@12½ | 9½@10½ | | | | | |
| " 20.. | 10½@12½ | 9½@10½ | 3,200 | 7,498 | 3,605 | 110½@110¾ | |
| " 23.. | 10@12½ | 8¾@10 | | | | | |
| " 27.. | 10@12½ | 8¾@10 | 6,000 | 12,380 | 8,686 | 110½@110¾ | |
| " 30.. | 10@12½ | 8¾@10 | | | | | |
| April 3.. | 10@12½ | 8¾@10 | 6,600 | 6,880 | 6,359 | 110@110½ | ¾@⅞d. |
| " 6.. | 10@12½ | 8¾@10 | | | | | |
| " 10.. | 10@12 | 8¾@10 | 4,200 | 7,010 | 7,750 | 110@110¼ | |
| " 13.. | 10@12 | 8¾@10 | | | | | |
| " 17.. | 10@12 | 8¾@10 | 4,000 | 9,598 | 6,624 | 110 | |
| " 20.. | 10@12 | 8¾@10 | | | | | |

Hosted by Google

*New York Statement for Year 1827—Continued.*

| 1827. | Price of New Orleans | Price of Upland. | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | Exports for week. | Exchange on London. | Freight to Liverpool. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| April 24.. | 10@11½ | 8¾@10 | 4,300 | 5,299 | 6,415 | 110 | |
| " 27.. | 10@11½ | 9@10 | | | | | |
| May 1.. | 10@11½ | 9@10 | 3,300 | 3,971 | 4,338 | 110 | ¾@⅞d. |
| " 4.. | 9½@11½ | 9@10 | | | | | |
| " 8.. | 9½@11½ | 9@10 | 4,000 | 6,221 | 8,597 | 110½ | |
| " 11.. | 10@12 | 9@10 | | | | | |
| " 15 | 10@12½ | 9@10 | 5,400 | 5,472 | 3,118 | 110¾@111 | |
| " 18.. | 10@12½ | 9@10 | | | | | |
| " 22.. | 10@12½ | 9@10 | 5,500 | 6,038 | 2,050 | 110¾@111 | |
| " 25.. | 10@12½ | 9½@10½ | | | | | |
| " 29.. | 10@12½ | 9½@10½ | 3,000 | 4,867 | 6,359 | 110¾ | |
| June 1.. | 10@12½ | 9½@10½ | | | | | ½@⅝d. |
| " 5.. | 10@12½ | 9½@10½ | 1,700 | 1,561 | 4,537 | 110¾ | |
| " 8.. | 10@12½ | 9½@10½ | | | | | |
| " 12.. | 10@12½ | 9½@10½ | 3,600 | 4,338 | 3,051 | 110½ | |
| " 15.. | 10@12½ | 9½@10½ | | | | | |
| " 19.. | 10@12½ | 9½@10½ | 3,800 | 6,407 | 5,317 | 110@110¼ | |
| " 22.. | 10@12½ | 9½@11 | | | | | |
| " 26.. | 10@12½ | 9½@11 | 2,100 | 2,040 | 3,946 | 110 | |
| " 29.. | 10@12½ | 9½@11 | | | | | |
| July 3.. | 10@12½ | 9½@11 | 4,000 | 1,859 | 5,174 | 110 | ½@⅝d. |
| " 6.. | 10@12½ | 9½@11 | | | | | |
| " 10.. | 10@12½ | 9½@11 | 2,100 | 9,328 | 512 | 109¾@110 | |
| " 13.. | 10@13 | 9½@11 | | | | | |
| " 17.. | 10@13 | 9½@11 | 2,200 | 2,407 | 1,399 | 109½@109¾ | |
| " 20.. | 10@13 | 9½@11 | | | | | |
| " 24.. | 10@13 | 9½@11 | 2,500 | 2,466 | 3,326 | 109½@109¾ | |
| " 27.. | 10@13 | 9½@11 | | | | | |
| " 31.. | 10@13 | 9½@11 | 4,000 | 2,231 | 5,771 | 109¾@110 | |
| August 3.. | 10¼@13 | 10@11½ | | | | | ⅝d. |
| " 7.. | 10¼@13 | 10@11½ | 3,300 | 2,219 | 1,942 | 109¾@110 | |
| " 10.. | 10¼@13 | 10@11½ | | | | | |
| " 14.. | 10¼@13 | 10@11½ | 1,200 | 2,310 | 3,941 | 110@110½ | |
| " 17.. | 10¼@13 | 10@11½ | | | | | |
| " 21.. | 10¼@13 | 10@11½ | 1,100 | 1,130 | 4,099 | 110@110½ | |
| " 24.. | 10¼@13 | 10@11½ | | | | | |
| " 28.. | 10¼@13 | 10@11½ | 2,200 | 1,226 | 1,664 | 111 | |
| " 31.. | 10¼@13 | 10@11½ | | | | | |
| Septem. 4.. | 10¼@13 | 10@11½ | 1,600 | 400 | 2,520 | 111 | ⅝@½d. |
| " 7.. | 10¼@13 | 10@11½ | | | | | |
| " 11.. | 10¼@13 | 10@11½ | 2,500 | 453 | 1,295 | 111 | |
| " 14.. | 10¼@13 | 10@11½ | | | | | |
| " 18.. | 10¼@13 | 10@11½ | 1,800 | 2,418 | 1,347 | 111@111½ | |
| " 21.. | 10¼@13 | 10@11½ | | | | | |
| " 25.. | 10¼@13 | 10@11½ | 1,500 | 3,366 | 3,285 | 111 | |
| " 28.. | 10¼@13 | 10@11½ | | | | | |
| Average price and total sales, receipts and exports. | 11.75 | 9.29 | 155,800 | 219,300 | 196,395 | | |

Hosted by Google

# COTTON AT LIVERPOOL. YEAR 1827.

| Week Ending. | Receipts. | | | | | | Sales. | | | | Prices. | | | Actual Export. | Consumpt'n. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | American. | E. I. | Egypt. | Brazil. | Other. | Total. | Consumpt'n. | Speculation. | Export | Total. | Mid. Up | Mid. Orl | Dhol. | | |
| Jan 5... | No Circ. | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| " 12... | 8,224 | ..... | ..... | 1,265 | 602 | 10,091 | 5,392 | ..... | ..... | 5,392 | 6¾ | 6¾ | 5 | ..... | 5,392 |
| " 19... | 4,419 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 381 | 4,800 | 11,754 | ..... | ..... | 11,754 | 6¾ | 6¾ | 5 | ..... | 17,146 |
| " 26... | 2,093 | ..... | ..... | 1,204 | 290 | 3,587 | 10,644 | ..... | ..... | 10,644 | 6⅞ | 6¾ | 5 | ..... | 27,790 |
| Feb. 2... | 7,012 | ..... | ..... | 2,377 | 1,000 | 10,380 | 10,661 | ..... | ..... | 10,661 | 6⅞ | 7 | 5 | ..... | 38,451 |
| " 9... | 70 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 70 | 12,940 | ..... | ..... | 12.940 | 6⅞ | 7 | 5 | ..... | 51,391 |
| " 16... | 442 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 442 | 8,505 | ..... | 1,000 | 9,505 | 6⅞ | 7 | 5 | 1,000 | 59,896 |
| " 23... | 5,687 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 223 | 5,910 | 9,743 | ..... | ..... | 9,743 | 6⅞ | 7 | 5 | ..... | 69,639 |
| Mch. 2... | 9,456 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 9,456 | 8,857 | ..... | ..... | 8,857 | 6⅞ | 7 | 5 | ..... | 78,496 |
| " 9... | 21,460 | 656 | ..... | 3,299 | 240 | 25,655 | 13,055 | ..... | ..... | 13,055 | 6⅞ | 7 | 5 | ..... | 91,551 |
| " 16... | 29,687 | ..... | ..... | 5,773 | 369 | 35,829 | 13,761 | ..... | ..... | 13,761 | 6¼ | 6⅞ | 5 | ..... | 105,312 |
| " 23... | 12,761 | ..... | 120 | 170 | 538 | 13,589 | 12,550 | ..... | ..... | 12,550 | 6¼ | 6⅜ | 5 | ..... | 117,862 |
| " 30... | 11,626 | 1,100 | 602 | 3,670 | 902 | 17,900 | 12,029 | 1,000 | ..... | 13,029 | 6 | 6⅜ | 5 | ..... | 129,891 |
| Apl. 6... | 17,197 | 1,778 | ..... | 1,030 | 1,341 | 21,346 | 13,241 | ..... | ..... | 13,241 | 6 | 6⅜ | 5 | ..... | 143,132 |
| " 13... | 14,507 | ..... | 2,020 | ..... | 750 | 17,277 | 13,478 | ..... | ..... | 13,478 | 5⅞ | 6⅜ | 4¾ | ..... | 156,610 |
| " 20... | 6,244 | 2,655 | 1,275 | 630 | 433 | 11,227 | 19,770 | 1,500 | 1,000 | 22.270 | 5⅞ | 6¼ | 4½ | 1,000 | 176,380 |
| " 27... | 14,932 | ..... | 1,719 | ..... | 12 | 16,763 | 8,618 | ..... | ..... | 8,618 | 5⅞ | 6¼ | 4½ | ..... | 184,998 |
| May 4... | 8,651 | ..... | 1,370 | 2,113 | 11 | 12,145 | 17,072 | 2,000 | ..... | 19,072 | 5⅞ | 6¼ | 4½ | ..... | 202,070 |
| " 11... | 24,301 | ..... | ..... | 6,380 | 195 | 30,876 | 11,328 | 2,000 | ..... | 13,328 | 5⅞ | 6¼ | 4¼ | ..... | 213,398 |
| " 18... | 30,650 | 905 | ..... | 1,000 | 374 | 32,929 | 15,222 | ..... | ..... | 15,222 | 5⅞ | 6¼ | 4¼ | ..... | 228,620 |
| " 25... | 50,711 | 450 | ..... | 8,721 | 611 | 60,493 | 10,214 | 3,000 | 1,000 | 14,214 | 5⅞ | 6¼ | 4¼ | 1,000 | 238,834 |
| June 1... | 15,525 | ..... | ..... | 2,078 | 248 | 17,851 | 12,426 | 4,000 | ..... | 16,426 | 5¾ | 6¼ | 4¼ | ..... | 251,260 |
| " 8... | 13,059 | ..... | ..... | 4,129 | 1,060 | 18,248 | 19,716 | 4,500 | 700 | 24,916 | 5¾ | 6¼ | 4¼ | 700 | 270,976 |
| " 15... | 2,792 | ..... | ..... | 1,300 | ..... | 4,092 | 12,243 | ..... | ..... | 12,243 | 5¾ | 6¼ | 4¼ | ..... | 283,219 |
| " 22... | 18,647 | 2,663 | 3,779 | 2,130 | 1,608 | 28,827 | 9,863 | ..... | 700 | 10,563 | 5¾ | 6¼ | 4¼ | 700 | 293,082 |
| " 29... | 5,454 | ..... | 1,639 | 399 | ..... | 7,492 | 9,071 | ..... | ..... | 9,071 | 5¾ | 6¼ | 4¼ | ..... | 302,153 |
| July 6... | 30,295 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 30,295 | 7,920 | ..... | 500 | 8,420 | 5¾ | 6¼ | 4¼ | 500 | 310,073 |
| " 13... | 13,185 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 403 | 13,588 | 23,847 | 3,000 | 1,000 | 27,847 | 5¾ | 6⅜ | 4¼ | 1,000 | 333,920 |
| " 20... | 21,673 | ..... | ..... | 2,626 | 459 | 24,758 | 15,291 | ..... | ..... | 15,291 | 5¾ | 6⅜ | 4¼ | ..... | 349,211 |
| " 27... | 10,948 | ..... | ..... | 2,734 | 40 | 13,722 | 7,200 | ..... | ..... | 7,200 | 5¾ | 6⅜ | 4¼ | ..... | 356,411 |
| Aug. 3... | 42,047 | 80 | ..... | 1,597 | 1,889 | 45,613 | 8,278 | ..... | ..... | 8,278 | 5¾ | 6⅜ | 4¼ | ..... | 364,689 |
| " 10... | 6,760 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 379 | 7,139 | 9,979 | 2,000 | ..... | 11,979 | 5¾ | 6⅜ | 4¼ | ..... | 374,668 |
| " 17... | 24,010 | ..... | ..... | 3,316 | 234 | 27,560 | 10,260 | 4,500 | ..... | 14,760 | 5¾ | 6⅜ | 4¼ | ..... | 384,928 |
| " 24... | 2,672 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 46 | 2,718 | 6,859 | 1,000 | ..... | 7,859 | 5¾ | 6⅜ | 4¼ | ..... | 391,787 |

Hosted by Google

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Aug. 31 | 6,020 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 6,020 | 9,127 | 1,500 | ..... | 10,627 | 5¼ | 6¼ | 4¼ | ..... | 400,914 |
| Sept 7 | 4,228 | ..... | 1,000 | 1,214 | 6,442 | 7,796 | 1,500 | 300 | 9,596 | 5¼ | 6¼ | 4¼ | 300 | 408,710 |
| " 14 | 38,042 | ..... | 5,402 | 2,240 | 45,684 | 7,276 | 5,000 | 600 | 12,876 | 5½ | 6¼ | 4¼ | 600 | 415,986 |
| " 21 | 4,507 | ..... | ..... | 1,002 | 5,509 | 9,019 | 2,000 | ..... | 11,019 | 5½ | 6¼ | 4 | ..... | 425,005 |
| " 28 | 2,127 | ..... | ..... | 1,545 | 3,672 | 8,787 | ..... | ..... | 8,787 | 5½ | 6¼ | 4 | ..... | 433,792 |
| Oct. 5 | 4,593 | ..... | 4,886 | 2,171 | 11,650 | 8,417 | 500 | ..... | 8,917 | 5½ | 6¼ | 4 | ..... | 442,209 |
| " 12 | 1,785 | 2,115 | 1,876 | 274 | 6,050 | 11,976 | ..... | ..... | 11,976 | 5½ | 6¼ | 4 | ..... | 454,185 |
| " 19 | 4,564 | ..... | 2,750 | 816 | 8,130 | 8,610 | ..... | ..... | 8,610 | 5½ | 6¼ | 4 | ..... | 462,795 |
| " 26 | 1,405 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,405 | 11,545 | ..... | ..... | 11,545 | 5¼ | 6¼ | 4 | ..... | 474,340 |
| Nov. 2 | 1,634 | ..... | 1,400 | 121 | 3,155 | 9,412 | ..... | ..... | 9,412 | 5¼ | 6¼ | 4 | ..... | 483,752 |
| " 9 | 2,216 | ..... | 218 | 262 | 2,696 | 12,380 | 2,500 | 500 | 15,380 | 5 | 6¼ | 4 | 500 | 496,132 |
| " 16 | 6,247 | ..... | 3,166 | 1,807 | 11,220 | 15,466 | 2,500 | ..... | 17,966 | 5 | 6¼ | 3 7/8 | ..... | 511,598 |
| " 23 | 7,299 | ..... | 3,751 | 699 | 11,749 | 16,091 | 7,000 | ..... | 23,091 | 5 | 6¼ | 3 7/8 | ..... | 527,689 |
| " 30 | 2,513 | 500 | ..... | 542 | 3,555 | 11,098 | 5,000 | ..... | 16,098 | 5 | 6¼ | 3 7/8 | ..... | 538,787 |
| Dec. 7 | 1,583 | ..... | 5,552 | 542 | 7,677 | 15,144 | ..... | ..... | 15,144 | 5 | 6⅛ | 3 7/8 | ..... | 553,931 |
| " 14 | 1,918 | ..... | 1,660 | 523 | 4,101 | 8,958 | 5,000 | 500 | 14,458 | 5 | 6⅛ | 3 7/8 | 505 | 562,889 |
| " 21 | 1,436 | ..... | 3,771 | 4,194 | 9,401 | 6,638 | 500 | ..... | 7,138 | 4⅞ | 6 | 3 7/8 | ..... | 569,527 |
| " 28 | No Circ. | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| Average prices & total sales, receipts & stocks. | 579,134 | 12,902 | 12,524 | 93,373 | 30,590 | 728,523 | 569,527 | 60,500 | 7,800 | 637,827 | 5.79 | 6.395 | 4.585 | 7,800 | 1,119,054 |

Hosted by Google

The growth of 1826, was swollen by the cotton held back from the previous crop and hence appears larger than it really was. The planting of 1826, was probably influenced by the belief that the depression in price would be temporary. In the crop of 1827, the natural influence of a low price was manifest in a large falling off.

## 1828.

Kinsey Burden (*see* years 1805, 1826 and 1827), of S. C., sold two bags of cotton at two dollars per lb., the highest price ever touched, so far as known, in the market.

British calicoes, etc., printed at an average duty of 5s. per piece..8,395,848 pieces.
Calicoes, etc., exported—average drawback of 5s. per piece ....5,769,828 pieces.
Calicoes, etc., taken for home consumption at an average duty of
5s. per piece.....2,631,020 pieces.

Value of foreign cotton goods imported into England, £68,528.

Imports of cotton into Great Britain from foreign countries, 189,401,567 lbs., as follows: United States, 151,752,289; Brazil, 29,143,279; Turkey and Egypt, 6,926,288; miscellaneous, 1,579,-711; from British Possessions, 38,359,075 lbs., as follows: East Indies and Mauritius, 32,247,187; British West Indies, 5,893,800; miscellaneous, 218,088. Total imports, 227,760,642 lbs. Exports, 17,396,776 lbs.; Home Consumption, 208,987,744 lbs.

The "Cap Spinner"—or "Danforth Spinner"—was invented and patented on September 2d. of this year, by Charles Danforth, of Paterson, N. J. (*See* year 1830.)

The use of leather belts, instead of iron gearing for transmitting motion to the main shafting of mills, was introduced by Mr. Paul Moody, at Lowell, Mass., this year.

Another, and an unsuccessful effort was made, this year, to establish a "mart," by the bobbin-net manufacturers. In its place, however, a committee of owners of machines and their delegates was constituted, to regulate and control working hours of the machines already in the trade, and to dissuade from constructing more.

Hosted by Google

# COTTON CROP OF THE UNITED STATES.

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending September 30, 1828.*

| | Bales. | Bales. | Total. | Same period 1827. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| NEW ORLEANS. | | | | |
| Received from— | | | | |
| Louisiana and Mississippi | ..... | 190,966 | | 170,295 |
| Tennessee and North Alabama | ..... | 92,438 | | 152,166 |
| Across the Lake | ..... | 8,017 | | 9,627 |
| Mobile | ..... | 3,484 | | 2,613 |
| Arkansas | ..... | 1,201 | | 1,739 |
| Florida | ..... | 1,543 | | 1,481 |
| Illinois | ..... | 326 | | 10 |
| Missouri | ..... | 67 | | 3 |
| On hand 1st October, 1827 | ..... | 11,171 | | 3,030 |
| | | 309,213 | | 340,964 |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Received from Mobile | 3,484 | | | |
| " Florida | 1,543 | | | |
| Included in the crops of those places | ..... | 5,027 | | 4,094 |
| | | | 304,186 | 336,870 |
| FLORIDA. | | | | |
| Received at— | | | | |
| New Orleans | ..... | 1,543 | | |
| New York | ..... | 1,062 | | |
| Philadelphia | ..... | 920 | | |
| Baltimore | ..... | 415 | | |
| | | | 3,940 | 4,163 |
| ALABAMA. | | | | |
| Exports from Mobile— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | ..... | 37,209 | | |
| Coastwise | ..... | 34,300 | | |
| On hand at Mobile | ..... | 54 | | |
| | | | 71,563 | 89,707 |
| GEORGIA. | | | | |
| Export Foreign and Coastwise— | | | | |
| From Savannah—Uplands | 141,128 | | | |
| do Sea Islands | 11,648 | | | |
| | | 152,776 | | |
| From Darien to Great Britain | 912 | | | |
| do New York | 61 | | | |
| | | 973 | | |
| | | | 153,749 | 233,920 |
| SOUTH CAROLINA. | | | | |
| Export Foreign and Coastwise— | | | | |
| From Charleston—Uplands | 124,887 | | | |
| do Sea Islands | 22,750 | | | |
| | | 147,637 | | |
| From Georgetown to New York | ..... | 1,949 | | |
| | | 149,586 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Received from Georgia and included in the export from Savannah | 19,353 | | | |
| Received from North Carolina through— | | | | |
| Wilmington | 1,500 | | | |
| Cheraw—about | 11,000 | | | |
| Camden do | 6,000 | | | |
| Columbia do | 2,000 | | | |
| | | 39,853 | | |
| | | | 109,733 | 179,810 |



Hosted by Google

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending September* 30, 1828—*Continued.*

| | Bales. | Bales. | Total. | Same period last year. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| NORTH CAROLINA AND VIRGINIA. | | | | |
| Received at New York from— | | | | |
| Wilmington | 11,301 | | | |
| North Counties | 11,005 | | | |
| | | 22,306 | | |
| At Philadelphia from North Carolina | ..... | 2,412 | | |
| At Boston from North Carolina | ..... | 31 | | |
| At Baltimore from North Carolina | ..... | 17 | | |
| At Cheraw, Camden and Columbia and deducted from the South Carolina exports | ..... | 19 000 | | |
| Shipped from Wilmington to Charleston | ..... | 1,500 | | |
| Shipped from Wilmington to Great Britain | ..... | 1,750 | | |
| Export from Petersburg— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 10,406 | | | |
| Coastwise | 15,000 | | | |
| | | 25,406 | | |
| Export from Richmond, Norfolk, &c | ..... | 5,000 | | |
| | | | 77,422 | 112,811 |
| Total Crop of the United States | ..... | ..... | 720,593 | 957,281 |
| | | | | 720,593 |
| Deficiency compared with last year | ..... | ..... | ..... | 236,688 |

*Export to Foreign Ports, from October* 1, 1827, *to September* 30, 1828.

| FROM | To Great Britain. | France. | Other parts of Europe. | Total. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| New Orleans | 142,546 | 66,425 | 9,594 | 218,565 |
| Alabama | 30,042 | 5,321 | 1,846 | 37,209 |
| Georgia | 65,245 | 9,946 | 545 | 75,736 |
| South Carolina | 96,145 | 22,929 | 3,194 | 122,268 |
| North Carolina | 1,750 | ..... | ..... | 1,750 |
| Virginia | 8,000 | 4,500 | 1,100 | 13,600 |
| New York | 74,515 | 37,198 | 9,158 | 120,871 |
| Philadelphia | 5,000 | 1,500 | 505 | 7,005 |
| Boston | 1 500 | 700 | 331 | 2,531 |
| Other Ports | ..... | ..... | ..... | 465 |
| Grand total | 424,743 | 148,519 | 26,273 | 600,000 |
| Total last year | ..... | ..... | ..... | 853,798 |
| Deficiency | ..... | ..... | ..... | 253,798 |

*Growth.*

**Total crop of 1824–5, 569,259 bales.**
**do 1825–6, 720,027 do.**
**do 1826–7, 957,281 do.**
**do 1827–8, 720,593 do.**

Hosted by Google

*Consumption.*

| | |
|---|---|
| To estimate the quantity manufactured in the United States, we take the total crop of the year past | 720,593 |
| Deduct therefrom the export to foreign ports | 600,000 |
| And assuming that the stock on hand, was the same as at the close of the preceding year—it results that the quantity manufactured the year past, ending 30th September, was | 120,593 |
| Estimated consumption last year | 103,483 |
| Increase | 17,110 |

*Note.*—The quantity on hand in the Northern ports, is believed to be considerably larger than at the same period last year. The quantity set down for increased consumption will, therefore, be diminished in proportion. It may also be noted that no account is taken of any cotton manufactured in the *Cotton growing States*, either in the statement of the crop or in the quantity consumed.

Hosted by Google

*The Price semi-weekly at New York, Weekly Sales, Receipts, and Exports, Rates of Freight to Liverpool and Course of Exchange on London, for the Crop Year ending October 1, 1828.*

| 1827. | Price of New Orleans | Price of Upland. | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | Exports for week. | Exchange on London. | Freight to Liverpool. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| October 2 | 10¼@13 | 10@12 | 2,200 | 379 | 1,927 | 111@111¼ | ¼@½d. |
| " 5 | 10¼@13 | 10@12 | | | | | |
| " 9 | 10¼@13 | 10@12 | 1,800 | 2,140 | 861 | 111@111¼ | |
| " 12 | 10¼@13 | 10@12 | | | | | |
| " 16 | 10¼@13 | 10@12 | 2,200 | 3,640 | 2,840 | 111@111¼ | |
| " 19 | 10¼@13 | 10@12 | | | | | |
| " 23 | 10¼@13 | 10@12 | 1,700 | 692 | 2,113 | 111@111¼ | |
| " 26 | 10¼@13 | 10@12 | | | | | |
| " 30 | 10¼@13 | 10@12 | 2,800 | 2,092 | 2,450 | 111 | |
| Novem. 2 | 10¼@13 | 10@12 | | | | | ¼@½d. |
| " 6 | 10@13 | 9½@11 | 1,300 | 2,695 | 3,521 | 111@111¼ | |
| " 9 | 10@13½ | 9@11½ | | | | | |
| " 13 | 10@13½ | 9@11 | 1,000 | 3,517 | 734 | 111¼ | |
| " 16 | 10@13½ | 9@11 | | | | | |
| " 20 | 10@13½ | 9@11 | 1,900 | 475 | 1,715 | 111¼ | |
| " 23 | 9¾@13½ | 8¾@11 | | | | | |
| " 27 | 9¾@13½ | 8¾@11 | 2,200 | 1,602 | 1,280 | 111¼ | |
| " 30 | 9¾@13½ | 8¾@11 | | | | | |
| Decem. 4 | 9¾@13½ | 8¾@10½ | 1,200 | 4,410 | 5,381 | 111¼ | ½d. |
| " 7 | 9¾@13 | 8¾@10½ | | | | | |
| " 11 | 9¾@13 | 8½@10½ | 1,500 | 2,903 | 311 | 111@111¼ | |
| " 14 | 9¾@13 | 8½@10½ | | | | | |
| " 18 | 9¾@13 | 8¼@10½ | 1,100 | 1,224 | 1,292 | 111@111¼ | |
| " 21 | 9¾@13 | 8¼@10½ | | | | | |
| " 25 | 9¾@13 | 8¼@10½ | 1,300 | 405 | 2,301 | 111@111¼ | |
| " 28 | 9¾@13 | 8¼@10½ | | | | | |
| 1828. | | | | | | | |
| January 1 | 9¾@13 | 8¼@10½ | 1,000 | 3,753 | 4,579 | 110½@111 | ⅜@½d. |
| " 4 | 9¾@13 | 8¼@10½ | | | | | |
| " 8 | 9¾@13 | 8¼@10½ | 1,900 | 3,144 | 1,225 | 110¼@110¾ | |
| " 11 | 9¾@13 | 8¼@10½ | | | | | |
| " 15 | 9¾@13 | 8¼@10½ | 500 | 726 | ..... | 110¼@110¾ | |
| " 18 | 9¾@13 | 8¼@10½ | | | | | |
| " 22 | 9¾@13 | 8¼@10½ | 2,300 | 921 | 3,692 | 110¼@110½ | |
| " 25 | 10@12½ | 9@10½ | | | | | |
| " 29 | 10@12½ | 9@10½ | 1,200 | 2,589 | ..... | 110¼@110½ | |
| February 1 | 10@12½ | 9@10½ | | | | | ¼@⅜d. |
| " 5 | 10@12½ | 9@10½ | 2,100 | 3,621 | 2,589 | 110¼@110½ | |
| " 8 | 10@12½ | 9@10½ | | | | | |
| " 12 | 10@12½ | 9@10½ | 1,200 | 3,843 | 811 | 110¼@110½ | |
| " 15 | 10@12½ | 9@10½ | | | | | |
| " 19 | 10@12½ | 9@10½ | 1,800 | 737 | 900 | 110¼@110½ | |
| " 22 | 10@12½ | 9@10½ | | | | | |
| " 26 | 10@12½ | 9@10½ | 1,100 | 2,984 | 1,515 | 110¾@111 | |
| " 29 | 10@12½ | 9@10½ | | | | | |
| March 4 | 10@12½ | 9@10½ | 1,400 | 4,662 | 938 | 111@111¼ | ¼@⅜d. |
| " 7 | 10@12½ | 9@10½ | | | | | |
| " 11 | 10@12½ | 8¾@10½ | 1,700 | 5,765 | 928 | 110½@110¾ | |
| " 14 | 10@12½ | 8¾@10½ | | | | | |
| " 18 | 10@12½ | 8¾@10½ | 2,400 | 1,740 | 140 | 110½@111 | |
| " 21 | 10@12½ | 8¾@10½ | | | | | |
| " 25 | 10@12½ | 8¾@10½ | 2,300 | 7,282 | 1,388 | 110¾@111 | |
| " 28 | 10@12½ | 8¾@10½ | | | | | |
| April 1 | 10@12½ | 8¾@10½ | 2,400 | 7,657 | 4,834 | 110¾@111 | ⅜@½d. |
| " 4 | 10@12½ | 8¾@10½ | | | | | |
| " 8 | 10@12½ | 8¾@10½ | 1,700 | 4,553 | 1,603 | 110¾@111 | |
| " 11 | 10@12½ | 8¾@10½ | | | | | |
| " 15 | 10@12½ | 8¾@10½ | 1,800 | 2,430 | 380 | 111@111½ | |
| " 18 | 10@12½ | 8¾@10½ | | | | | |
| " 22 | 10@12½ | 8¾@10½ | 3,700 | 3,757 | 2,989 | 110¼@111 | |

Hosted by Google

*New York Statement for Year* 1828—*Continued.*

| 1828. | Price of New Orleans | Price of Upland. | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | Exports for week. | Exchange on London. | Freight to Liverpool. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| April 25.. | 10@12½ | 8⅝@10½ | | | | | |
| " 29.. | 10@12½ | 8⅝@10½ | 4,000 | 7,917 | 2,775 | 110½ | |
| May 2.. | 10@12½ | 9@10½ | | | | | ¾@½d. |
| " 6.. | 10@12½ | 9@10½ | 2,400 | 5,682 | 1,769 | 110½ | |
| " 9.. | 10@13 | 9@11 | | | | | |
| " 13.. | 10½@13 | 9½@11½ | 5,000 | 3,374 | 2,103 | 110½ | |
| " 16.. | 10½@13½ | 10@12 | | | | | |
| " 20.. | 10½@13½ | 10@12 | 3,700 | 830 | 3,138 | 110½@111 | |
| " 23.. | 11@14 | 10@13 | | | | | |
| " 27.. | 11@14 | 10@13 | 4,200 | 9,403 | 4,324 | 110¾@111 | |
| " 30.. | 11@14 | 10@13 | | | | | |
| June 3.. | 11@14 | 10@13 | 800 | 2,021 | 3,998 | 110¾@111 | ⅜d. |
| " 6.. | 11@14 | 10@13 | | | | | |
| " 10.. | 11@14 | 10@13 | 1,600 | 5,843 | 1,689 | 110¾@111 | |
| " 13.. | 11@14 | 10@13 | | | | | |
| " 17.. | 11@14 | 10@13 | 2,000 | 3,501 | 1,019 | 110¾@111 | |
| " 20.. | 11@14 | 10@13 | | | | | |
| " 24.. | 11@14 | 10@13 | 1,000 | 2,073 | 1,443 | 110¾ | |
| " 27.. | 11@14 | 10@13 | | | | | |
| July 1.. | 11@14 | 10@13 | 1,100 | 8,243 | 2,574 | 110¾ | ¼d. |
| " 4.. | 11@14 | 10@13 | | | | | |
| " 8.. | 11@14 | 10@13 | 1,500 | 5,964 | ..... | 110@110½ | |
| " 11.. | 11@14 | 10@13 | | | | | |
| " 15.. | 11@14 | 10@13 | 800 | 2,626 | 973 | 110 | |
| " 18.. | 11@14 | 10@13 | | | | | |
| " 22.. | 11@13½ | 10@12½ | 1,600 | 3,396 | 2,905 | 109½ | |
| " 25.. | 11@13½ | 10@12½ | | | | | |
| " 29.. | 10½@13½ | 9¾@12½ | 1,700 | 2,972 | 1,085 | 109@109¼ | |
| August 1.. | 10½@13½ | 9¾@12½ | | | | | ⅜d. |
| " 5.. | 10½@13½ | 9¾@12 | 2,100 | 517 | 4,046 | 109@109½ | |
| " 8.. | 10½@13 | 9½@11½ | | | | | |
| " 12.. | 10½@13 | 9½@11½ | 2,600 | 1,151 | 3,809 | 109¾@110 | |
| " 15.. | 10½@13 | 9½@11½ | | | | | |
| " 19.. | 10½@13 | 9½@11½ | 2,100 | 1,258 | 2,911 | 110 | |
| " 22.. | 10½@13 | 9½@11½ | | | | | |
| " 26.. | 10½@13 | 9½@11½ | 2,200 | 678 | 5,695 | 110 | |
| " 29.. | 10½@13 | 9½@11½ | | | | | |
| Septem. 2.. | 10½@13 | 9½@11½ | 1,800 | 18 | 7,822 | 110½ | ⅜d. |
| " 5.. | 10½@13 | 9½@11½ | | | | | |
| " 9.. | 10½@13 | 9½@11½ | 2,500 | 816 | 1,708 | 110½@111 | |
| " 12.. | 10½@13 | 9½@11½ | | | | | |
| " 16.. | 10½@13 | 9½@11½ | 2,100 | 462 | 1,669 | 110½@111 | |
| " 19.. | 10½@13 | 9½@11½ | | | | | |
| " 23.. | 10½@13 | 9½@11½ | 4,400 | 124 | 3,199 | 110½@111 | |
| " 26 . | 10½@13 | 9½@11½ | | | | | |
| " 30.. | 10½@13 | 9@11½ | 1,700 | 1,457 | 4,434 | 110½@111 | |
| Average price and total sales, receipts and exports. | 11.68 | 10.32 | 105,600 | 156,664 | 120,325 | | |

Hosted by Google

# COTTON AT LIVERPOOL. YEAR 1828.

| Week Ending. | Receipts. | | | | | | Sales. | | | | Prices. | | | Actual Export. | Consumpt'n. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | American. | E. I. | Egypt. | Brazil. | Other. | Total. | Consumpt'n. | Speculation. | Export. | Total. | Mid Up | Mid. Orl | Dhol. | | |
| Jan. 4... | 833 | ..... | ..... | 7,313 | ..... | 8,146 | 9,015 | 5,000 | ..... | 14,015 | 5 | 6 | 3 7/8 | ..... | 9,015 |
| " 11... | 3,689 | ..... | ..... | 556 | 118 | 4,363 | 11,816 | 7,500 | ..... | 19.316 | 5 | 6 | 3 7/8 | ..... | 20,831 |
| " 18... | 846 | ..... | ..... | 1,801 | ..... | 2,647 | 15,950 | ..... | ..... | 13 950 | 5 3/8 | 6 | 3 7/8 | ..... | 34,781 |
| " 25... | 11.272 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,475 | 12,747 | 8,913 | 1,000 | ..... | 9,913 | 5 3/8 | 6 | 3 7/8 | ..... | 43,694 |
| Feb. 1... | 10,368 | ..... | ..... | 3,269 | 2,056 | 15,693 | 9,183 | ..... | ..... | 9,183 | 5 3/8 | 6 | 3 7/8 | ..... | 52,877 |
| " 8... | 6,244 | ..... | ..... | 2,358 | 519 | 9,121 | 12 363 | ..... | ..... | 12,363 | 5 1/4 | 5 7/8 | 3 7/8 | ..... | 65,240 |
| " 15... | 1,354 | ..... | ..... | 1,422 | 103 | 2,879 | 11,469 | ..... | ..... | 11,462 | 5 1/4 | 5 7/8 | 3 7/8 | ..... | 76,702 |
| " 22... | 11,043 | 2,212 | 740 | ..... | ..... | 13,995 | 12 930 | 1,500 | ..... | 14.430 | 5 1/4 | 5 7/8 | 3 7/8 | ..... | 89,632 |
| " 29... | 6,428 | 1,691 | ..... | 1,566 | ..... | 9.685 | 12,929 | ..... | ..... | 12,929 | 5 1/4 | 5 7/8 | 3 7/8 | ..... | 102,561 |
| Mch. 7... | 7,074 | ..... | ..... | 2,921 | 508 | 10,503 | 9,780 | ..... | ..... | 9,780 | 5 1/4 | 5 7/8 | 3 7/8 | ..... | 112,341 |
| " 14... | 4,306 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,330 | 7,636 | 14,515 | ..... | ..... | 14,515 | 5 1/4 | 5 7/8 | 3 7/8 | ..... | 126,856 |
| " 21... | 11,947 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4,600 | 16,547 | 15,751 | 2,700 | ..... | 18,451 | 5 1/4 | 6 | 3 1/2 | ..... | 142,607 |
| " 28... | 6,622 | ..... | ..... | 2,077 | 528 | 9,227 | 12, 150 | 5,500 | ..... | 17,650 | 5 1/4 | 6 | 3 1/2 | ..... | 154,757 |
| April 3... | 9,298 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,439 | 10,737 | 12.535 | 1,500 | ..... | 14,035 | 5 1/4 | 6 | 3 1/2 | ..... | 167,292 |
| " 11... | 11,359 | ..... | 2,460 | 1,882 | 1,112 | 16.813 | 18,757 | 2,000 | ..... | 20,757 | 5 3/8 | 6 | 3 1/2 | ..... | 186,049 |
| " 18 .. | 19,791 | 2,714 | 1,840 | 2,494 | 697 | 27.536 | 15,315 | 7,000 | ..... | 22,315 | 5 1/2 | 6 1/8 | 3 1/2 | ..... | 201,364 |
| " 25... | 6,438 | 325 | ..... | 864 | 241 | 7,868 | 14.168 | 8,000 | ..... | 18,168 | 5 1/2 | 6 1/8 | 3 1/2 | ..... | 215,532 |
| May 2... | 9,452 | ..... | ..... | 1,372 | 1,628 | 12,452 | 7.339 | 2,000 | ..... | 9,339 | 5 1/2 | 6 1/8 | 3 1/2 | ..... | 222,871 |
| " 9... | 2,294 | ..... | ..... | 1,003 | 4,125 | 7,422 | 14,069 | 4,000 | ..... | 18,069 | 5 1/2 | 6 1/8 | 3 1/2 | ..... | 236,940 |
| " 16... | 15,069 | ..... | ..... | 3,987 | 1,907 | 20.963 | 14,748 | 3,000 | ..... | 17,748 | 5 7/8 | 6 1/8 | 3 1/2 | ..... | 251,688 |
| " 23... | 1,975 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 151 | 2.126 | 16.760 | 7,000 | ..... | 23,760 | 6 | 6 1/4 | 3 1/2 | ..... | 268,448 |
| " 30... | 12,709 | ..... | ..... | 3,116 | 133 | 15,958 | 10,771 | 6,000 | ..... | 16,771 | 6 1/8 | 6 3/8 | 3 3/4 | ..... | 279,219 |
| June 6... | 14,021 | 2,065 | ..... | 5,726 | 110 | 21,922 | 7,462 | 2,000 | ..... | 9,462 | 6 1/8 | 6 3/8 | 3 3/4 | ..... | 286.681 |
| " 13... | 16,945 | ..... | 2,200 | 2,979 | 110 | 22,234 | 10,016 | ..... | ..... | 10,016 | 6 1/8 | 6 3/8 | 4 | ..... | 266,697 |
| " 20... | 2,670 | ..... | 2,675 | ..... | 34 | 5,379 | 8,194 | ..... | ..... | 8,194 | 6 1/8 | 6 3/8 | 3 7/8 | ..... | 304,891 |
| " 27... | 38,217 | ..... | ..... | 5,327 | 871 | 44,415 | 5,870 | ..... | ..... | 5,870 | 6 1/8 | 6 3/8 | 3 7/8 | ..... | 310,761 |
| July 4... | 16,344 | ..... | ..... | 1,475 | 339 | 18,158 | 8,110 | ..... | ..... | 8,110 | 6 1/8 | 6 3/8 | 3 7/8 | ..... | 318,871 |
| " 11... | 10,040 | ..... | 900 | 3.815 | 1,455 | 16,210 | 15,969 | 3,000 | 1,200 | 20,169 | 6 1/4 | 6 3/8 | 3 7/8 | ..... | 334,840 |
| " 18... | 5,248 | 1,881 | ..... | 4,171 | 1,989 | 13,289 | 13,580 | 3,000 | ..... | 16,580 | 6 1/4 | 6 3/8 | 3 7/8 | ..... | 348,420 |
| " 25... | 21,179 | ..... | ..... | 950 | 298 | 22,427 | 11,834 | ..... | 1,000 | 12,834 | 6 1/4 | 6 3/8 | 3 7/8 | 1,200 | 360,254 |
| Aug. 1... | 3.427 | ..... | ..... | 5,425 | 352 | 9,204 | 11,320 | ..... | ..... | 11,320 | 6 1/4 | 6 3/8 | 3 7/8 | ..... | 371,570 |
| " 8... | 15,979 | ..... | 2,811 | ..... | 1,701 | 20,491 | 22,520 | ..... | ..... | 22,520 | 6 1/4 | 6 3/8 | 3 7/8 | 1,000 | 394,094 |
| " 15... | 7,955 | ..... | ..... | 1,511 | ..... | 9,466 | 9,763 | ..... | ..... | 9,763 | 6 1/4 | 6 3/8 | 3 7/8 | ..... | 403,857 |
| " 22... | 5,283 | ..... | 1,980 | 1,356 | 1,474 | 10,093 | 9,270 | ..... | ..... | 9,270 | 6 1/8 | 6 3/8 | 3 3/4 | ..... | 413,127 |

Hosted by Google

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Aug. 29... | 2,455 | ..... | ..... | 4,960 | 59 | 7,474 | 13,474 | ..... | ..... | 13,464 | 6 1/8 | 6 3/8 | 3 7/16 | ..... | 426,601 |
| Sept. 5... | 1,997 | ..... | ..... | 1,120 | 28 | 3,145 | 16,733 | ..... | ..... | 16,733 | 6 | 6 3/8 | 3 7/16 | ..... | 443,334 |
| " 12... | 3,399 | ..... | ..... | 827 | 2,082 | 6,308 | 8,393 | 1,000 | 600 | 9,993 | 6 | 6 3/8 | 3 7/16 | ..... | 451,727 |
| " 19... | 2,568 | ..... | 980 | 1,606 | 172 | 5.326 | 15,126 | ..... | ..... | 15,126 | 6 | 6 3/8 | 3 7/16 | 600 | 466,853 |
| " 26... | 3,585 | ..... | 1,250 | 6,788 | 118 | 11,741 | 15,999 | ..... | ..... | 15,999 | 6 | 6 3/8 | 3 7/16 | ..... | 482,852 |
| Oct. 3... | 9,452 | 1.693 | 1,800 | 5,589 | 995 | 19,529 | 12.270 | ..... | 200 | 12,470 | 6 | 6 3/8 | 3 7/16 | ..... | 495,122 |
| " 10... | 2,589 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 839 | 3,428 | 20.030 | 2,500 | ..... | 22,530 | 6 1/8 | 6 3/8 | 3 7/16 | 200 | 515,152 |
| " 17... | 2,124 | ..... | ..... | 3,206 | 674 | 6,004 | 23.160 | 8.000 | ..... | 31,160 | 6 3/8 | 6 3/8 | 3 7/16 | ..... | 538.312 |
| " 24... | 1,526 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 142 | 1,668 | 7,565 | 2,000 | ..... | 9,565 | 6 3/8 | 6 3/8 | 3 7/16 | ..... | 545,877 |
| " 31... | 6,454 | ..... | ..... | 7,410 | 22 | 13,886 | 12,042 | 4,500 | ..... | 16,542 | 6 3/8 | 6 3/8 | 3 7/16 | ..... | 557,919 |
| Nov. 7... | 2,558 | 644 | ..... | 2,261 | 2,784 | 8,247 | 9,807 | 1,100 | ..... | 10,907 | 6 3/8 | 6 3/8 | 3 7/16 | ..... | 567,726 |
| " 14... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 531 | 531 | 6,329 | 1,800 | 500 | 8,629 | 6 1/4 | 6 1/2 | 3 7/16 | ..... | 574,055 |
| " 21... | 7,853 | 1,851 | ..... | 2,666 | 265 | 12.635 | 6,550 | 1,300 | 500 | 8,350 | 6 1/4 | 6 1/2 | 3 7/16 | 500 | 580,066 |
| " 28... | 7.307 | ..... | ..... | 4,792 | 4,444 | 16.543 | 7,464 | 1,000 | ..... | 8,464 | 6 1/8 | 6 3/8 | 3 7/16 | ..... | 588,069 |
| Dec. 5... | 1,107 | ..... | ..... | 5,399 | ..... | 6,506 | 7,300 | 1,200 | ..... | 8,500 | 6 1/8 | 6 3/8 | 3 7/16 | ..... | 595,369 |
| " 12... | 8,144 | ..... | ..... | 1,251 | 569 | 9,964 | 7,830 | ..... | ..... | 7,830 | 6 1/8 | 6 3/8 | 3 1/2 | ..... | 603,199 |
| " 19... | 4,250 | ..... | ..... | 1,329 | 244 | 5,823 | 13,507 | ..... | ..... | 13,507 | 6 1/8 | 6 3/8 | 3 1/2 | ..... | 616,706 |
| " 26... | 8,168 | ..... | ..... | 1,646 | 96 | 9,910 | 10.250 | ..... | ..... | 10,250 | 6 1/8 | 6 3/8 | 3 1/2 | ..... | 626,956 |
| Average prices & total sales, receipts & stocks. | 403,255 | 15,076 | 19,636 | 121,586 | 49,367 | 608,920 | 626,956 | 96,100 | 4,000 | 727,056 | 5.84 | 6 1/4 | 3 3/4 | 4,000 | 1,205,684 |

Hosted by Google

# LIVERPOOL STATEMENT FOR 1828.

## UNITED STATES—1827-1828.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Stock, 1st October, 1827 | 48,000 | Export | 600,000 |
| Crop, 1827-28 | 712,000 | Consumption | 120,000 |
| | | Stock, 1st October, 1828 | 40,000 |
| Bags | 760,000 | Bags | 760,000 |

## CONSUMPTION.

| Tot. Europe. | Continent. | France. | Gt. Britain. | Liverpool. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 707 728 | 43.040 | 162,881 | 501,807 | 471,768 |
| 166,602 | 8,094 | 20,190 | 138,318 | 134,945 |
| 55,841 | 15,839 | 18,412 | 21,590 | 14,075 |
| 74,992 | 37,422 | ..... | 37,570 | 14,095 |
| 98,644 | 28,441 | 38,240 | 31,963 | 22,447 |
| 1,103,807 | 132,836 | 239,723 | 731,248 | 657,330 |
| 492,083 | 34,405 | 51,812 | 405,866 | 295,470 |
| | | | 64,430 | 21,300 |
| 1,595,890 | 167,241 | 291,535 | 1,201,544 | 974,100 |

| | Liverpool. | Gt. Britain. | France. | Continent. | Tot. Europe. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| United States | 230,250 | 249,950 | 44,331 | 8,460 | 302,741 |
| Brazil | 71,000 | 79,200 | 6,915 | 1,086 | 87,201 |
| West Indies | 6,650 | 11,700 | 5,347 | 2,614 | 19,661 |
| East Indies | 12,700 | 74,600 | ..... | 9,850 | 84,450 |
| Egypt | 22,100 | 36,750 | 28,810 | 2,747 | 68,307 |
| Stock | 342,700 | 452,200 | 85,403 | 24,757 | 562,360 |
| IMPORT. | | | | | |
| United States | 414,248 | 444,938 | 142,230 | 42,960 | 630,128 |
| Brazil | 162,465 | 165,038 | 16,020 | 7,808 | 188,866 |
| West Indies | 13,375 | 23,565 | 15,322 | 18,422 | 57,309 |
| East Indies | 16,645 | 84,700 | ..... | 39,180 | 123,880 |
| Egypt | 24,667 | 31,103 | 32,560 | 34,114 | 97,777 |
| Consumption | 631,400 | 749,344 | 206,132 | 142,484 | 1,097,960 |
| Stock supply | 974,100 | 1,201,544 | 291,535 | 167,241 | 1,660,320 |
| | U. States. | Brazil & W.I | East India. | Egypt. | |
| Export deducted from import | 20,300 | 6,080 | 38,050 | ..... | 64,430 |
| Total supply, bags | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,595,890 |

Hosted by Google

1829.

Mr. Dyer, of Manchester, England, obtained a patent in Great Britain for an improvement in the "tube frame" introduced from America by him. (*See* years 1825 and 1833).

In operation in England 45,500 power looms, and in Scotland 10,000. (*See* years 1785, 1813 and 1820.)

During this year the quantity of British calicoes and muslins, which paid the print duty, was 128,340,004 yards. (*See* year 1796).

| | |
|---|---|
| British calicoes, etc., printed at an average duty of 5s. per piece. | 7,768,072 pieces. |
| Calicoes, etc., exported—average drawback of 5s. per piece.... | 5,562,136 " |
| Calicoes, etc., taken for home consumption at an average duty of 5s. per piece..... | 2,105,936 " |

Cotton exports from United States, 264,847,186 lbs., 12,833,307 lbs. being Sea Island; total value $26,574,311.

Value of foreign cotton goods imported into England £60,770.

Imports of cotton into Great Britain from foreign countries, 193,122,967 lbs., as follows: United States, 157,187,396; Brazil, 28,878,386; Turkey and Egypt, 5,986,385; miscellaneous, 1,070,800: from British Possessions, 29,644,444 lbs., as follows: East Indies and Mauritius 24,908,399; British West Indies, 4,640,414; miscellaneous, 95,631. Total Imports, 222,767,411 lbs.; Exports, 30,285,115 lbs.: Home consumption, 204,097,037 lbs.

A very cheap machine for making roving, called the "Eclipse Speeder," capable of any rapid operation, was patented April 18th, this year, by Gilbert Brewster of Poughkeepsie, N. Y. (*See* year 1835).

Five hundred hands employed about the establishment of the Factory Island, Maine, Mill. (*See* years 1825, 1826 and 1830.)

Hosted by Google

# COTTON CROP OF THE UNITED STATES.

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending September 30, 1829.*

| | Bales. | Bales. | Total. | Same period 1828. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **NEW ORLEANS.** | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign ports | | 226,932 | | 218,565 |
| Coastwise | | 41,017 | | 86,283 |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1829 | | 5,557 | | 4,365 |
| | | 273,506 | | 309,213 |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Received from Mobile | 6,350 | | | |
| do Florida | 2,907 | | | |
| | | 9,257 | | 5,027 |
| | | | 264,249 | 304,186 |
| **FLORIDA.** | | | | |
| Received at— | | | | |
| New Orleans | | 2,907 | | |
| Mobile | | 371 | | |
| New York | | 721 | | |
| Baltimore | | 147 | | |
| | | | 4,146 | 3,940 |
| **ALABAMA.** | | | | |
| Export from Mobile— | | | | |
| To Foreign ports | | 48,534 | | |
| Coastwise | | 31,314 | | |
| On hand at Mobile | | 481 | | |
| | | 80,329 | | |
| Deduct received from Florida | | 371 | | |
| | | | 79,958 | 71,563 |
| **GEORGIA.** | | | | |
| Export from Savannah— | | | | |
| To Foreign ports—Uplands | 128,233 | | | |
| do Sea Islands | 13,729 | | | |
| | | 141,962 | | |
| Coastwise | | 103,375 | | |
| | | 245,337 | | |
| From Darien— | | | | |
| To New York | | 128 | | |
| On hand in Savannah | 2,300 | | | |
| do Augusta | 1,401 | | | |
| | | 3,701 | | |
| | | | 249,166 | 153,749 |
| **SOUTH CAROLINA.** | | | | |
| Export from Charleston— | | | | |
| To Foreign ports—Uplands | 161,531 | | | |
| do Sea Islands | 23,047 | | | |
| | | 184,578 | | |
| Coastwise | | 29,450 | | |
| | | 214,028 | | |
| From Georgetown to New York | | 3,649 | | |
| On hand in Charleston | | 4,323 | | |
| | | 222,000 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Received from Savannah and included in export from that place | 23,635 | | | |
| Received at North Carolina through— | | | | |
| Wilmington | 90 | | | |
| Cheraw, about | 15,000 | | | |
| Camden, " | 10,000 | | | |
| Columbia " | 5,000 | | | |
| | | 53,725 | | |
| | | | 168,275 | 109,733 |

Hosted by Google

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending September 30, 1829—Continued.*

| | Bales. | Bales. | Total. | Same period 1828. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| NORTH CAROLINA AND VIRGINIA. | | | | |
| Received at New York from— | | | | |
| Wilmington | 11,172 | | | |
| North Counties | 22,205 | | | |
| | | 33,377 | | |
| At Philadelphia from North Carolina | | 2,731 | | |
| At Boston | | 197 | | |
| At Cheraw, Camden and Columbia | | 30,000 | | |
| Shipped from Wilmington to Charleston | | 90 | | |
| do do Europe | | 4,210 | | |
| On hand at Fayetteville | | 1,000 | | |
| | | 71,605 | | |
| Export from Petersburg and Richmond— | | | | |
| To Foreign ports | 19,516 | | | |
| Coastwise | 12,000 | | | |
| On hand in Petersburgh | 1,500 | | | |
| | | 33,016 | | |
| | | | 104,621 | 77,422 |
| Total crop of the United States | | | 870,415 | 720,593 |
| | | | 720,593 | |
| Increase compared with last year | | | 149,822 | |

*Export to Foreign Ports, from 1st October, 1828, to 30th September, 1829.*

| FROM | Great Britain. | France. | Other parts of Europe. | Total. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| New Orleans | 130,514 | 78,370 | 18,043 | 226,932 |
| Alabama | 37,818 | 7,051 | 3,665 | 48,534 |
| Georgia | 118,404 | 21,988 | 1,570 | 141,962 |
| South Carolina | 138,086 | 33,847 | 12,645 | 184,578 |
| North Carolina | 3,100 | 1,110 | ..... | 4,210 |
| Virginia | 13,302 | 5,803 | 411 | 19,516 |
| New York | 53,575 | 36,059 | 28,138 | 117,772 |
| Philadelphia | 2,928 | 477 | 596 | 4,001 |
| Boston | 243 | 116 | 925 | 1,284 |
| Other Ports | 31 | ..... | 180 | 211 |
| Grand total | 498,001 | 184,821 | 66,178 | 749,000 |
| Total last year | 424,743 | 148,519 | 26,738 | 600,000 |
| Increase | 73,258 | 36,302 | 39,440 | 149,000 |

*Growth.*

Total crop of 1824–5, 569,259 bales.
do 1825–6, 720,027 do.
do 1826–7, 957,281 do.
do 1827–8, 727,593 do.
do 1828–9, 870,415 do.

Hosted by Google

*Consumption.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| To estimate the quantity manufactured in the United States, we take the total crop for the year past | | 870,415 |
| Deduct therefrom the export to foreign ports | 749,000 | |
| Stocks on hand in the Southern ports | 16,562 | |
| | | 765,652 |
| And assume that the quantity at the Northern ports was the same as last year, it results that the consumption was | | 164,853 |
| Estimated consumption for 1827–8 | | 120,593 |
| do do 1826–7 | | 103,483 |

*Note.*—The quantity on hand in the Northern ports at the close of last year, is believed to have been much greater than the present. It is probable, therefore, that the actual manufacture has varied but little.

Hosted by Google

# LIVERPOOL STATEMENT. FOR 1829.

## UNITED STATES—1828–1829.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Stock, 1st October, 1828 | 40.000 | Export | 749,000 |
| Crop, 1828–29 | 858,000 | Consumption | 119,000 |
| | | Stock, 1st October, 1829 | 30,000 |
| Bags | 898,000 | Bags | 898,000 |

## CONSUMPTION.

| Tot. Europe. | Continent. | France. | Gt. Britain. | Liverpool. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 758,205 | 66,553 | 186,433 | 505,219 | 471,830 |
| 205,557 | 25.088 | 27.006 | 153,463 | 125,639 |
| 58,513 | 20,129 | 12,045 | 26,339 | 17,643 |
| 100,348 | 64,759 | ..... | 35,589 | 17,907 |
| 93,232 | 29,519 | 39,226 | 24,447 | 19,878 |
| 1,215,855 | 206,048 | 264,750 | 745,057 | 679,897 |
| 353,909 | 35,235 | 29,292 | 289,382 | 203,250 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | 117,000 | 53,000 |
| 1,596,764 | 241,283 | 294,042 | 1,151,439 | 936,147 |

## IMPORT.

| | Liverpool. | Gt. Britain. | France. | Continent. | Tot. Europe. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| United States | 157,590 | 172,781 | 23,680 | 8,380 | 204,841 |
| Brazil | 95.510 | 100,910 | 2,745 | 800 | 104,455 |
| West Indies | 5,950 | 12,655 | 2,257 | 5,197 | 20,109 |
| East Indies | 12,100 | 83,680 | ..... | 11,608 | 95,288 |
| Egypt | 24,320 | 35,840 | 23,130 | 8,420 | 67,390 |
| Stock | 295,470 | 405,866 | 51,812 | 34,405 | 492,083 |
| ....United States | 429,640 | 460,782 | 185,508 | 72,463 | 718,753 |
| ....Brazil | 157,329 | 159,013 | 26,168 | 26,302 | 211,483 |
| ....West Indies | 14,663 | 20.637 | 12,605 | 20,161 | 53,403 |
| ....East Indies | 16,587 | 80,402 | ..... | 64,428 | 144,830 |
| ....Egypt | 22,458 | 24,739 | 17,949 | 23,524 | 66,212 |
| ....Consumption | 640,677 | 745,573 | 242,230 | 206,878 | 1,194,681 |
| Stock. Supply, | 936,147 | 1,151,439 | 294,042 | 241,283 | 1,686,764 |

| | U. States. | Brazil & W.I. | East India. | Egypt. | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Export deducted from import | 21,000 | 28,500 | 54,500 | 13,000 | 117,000 |
| Total supply, bags | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,569,764 |

Hosted by Google

*The Price semi-weekly at New York, Weekly Sales, Receipts and Exports, Rates of Freight to Liverpool and Course of Exchange on London, for the Crop Year ending October* 1, 1829.

| 1828. | Price of New Orleans | Price of Upland. | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | Exports for week. | Exchange on London. | Freight to Liverpool. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| October 3.. | 10½@13 | 9@11½ | | | | 110½@111 | ¼@⅜d. |
| " 7.. | 10½@13 | 9@11½ | 2,100 | 1,771 | 734 | | |
| " 10.. | 10½@13 | 9@11½ | | | | 110½@111 | |
| " 14.. | 10½@13 | 9@11½ | 1,900 | 1,101 | 2,298 | | |
| " 17.. | 10½@13 | 9@11½ | | | | 110½@111 | |
| " 21.. | 10½@13 | 9@11½ | 2,200 | 1,498 | 5,325 | | |
| " 24.. | 10½@13 | 9@11½ | | | | 110½@111 | |
| " 28.. | 10½@13 | 9@11½ | 2,100 | 1,961 | 2,366 | | |
| " 31.. | 10½@13 | 9¼@11 | | | | 110½@111 | |
| Novem. 4.. | 10¼@13 | 9¼@11 | 1,900 | 2,766 | 3,364 | | ¼@⅜d. |
| " 7.. | 10¼@13 | 9¼@11 | | | | 110½ | |
| " 11.. | 10¼@13 | 9¼@11 | 2,900 | 2,346 | 2,390 | | |
| " 14.. | 10¼@13 | 9¼@11 | | | | 110@110½ | |
| " 18.. | 10¼@13 | 9¼@11 | 2,800 | 953 | 2,669 | | |
| " 21.. | 10¼@13 | 9½@11 | | | | 110 | |
| " 25.. | 10¼@13 | 9½@11 | 1,000 | 2,585 | 3,599 | | |
| " 28.. | 10¼@13 | 9½@11 | | | | 109¾@110 | |
| Decem. 2.. | 10¼@13 | 9½@11½ | 1,900 | 3,813 | 1,432 | | ½d. |
| " 5.. | 10¼@13 | 9½@11½ | | | | 109¾@110 | |
| " 9.. | 10¼@13 | 9½@11½ | 2,400 | 4,143 | 2,520 | | |
| " 12.. | 10½@13 | 9½@11½ | | | | 109¾@110 | |
| " 16.. | 10½@13 | 9¾@11½ | 2,500 | 5,572 | 2,240 | | |
| " 19.. | 10½@13 | 9¾@11½ | | | | 109½@110 | |
| " 23.. | 10½@13 | 9¾@11½ | 2,000 | 3,222 | 2,785 | | |
| " 27.. | 10½@13 | 9¾@11 | | | | 108½@108¾ | |
| " 30.. | 10½@13 | 9¾@11 | 1,100 | 3,299 | 851 | | |
| 1829. | | | | | | | |
| January 2.. | 10¼@13 | 9¾@11 | | | | 108¼ | ½@⅝d. |
| " 6.. | 10½@13 | 9½@11 | 700 | 3,296 | 4,375 | | |
| " 9.. | 10½@13 | 9½@11 | | | | 107½ | |
| " 13.. | 10½@13 | 9¼@10½ | 2,100 | 4,912 | 632 | | |
| " 16.. | 10½@12½ | 9¼@10½ | | | | 107½ | |
| " 20.. | 10@12½ | 9@10¼ | 1,700 | 6,312 | 2,160 | | |
| " 23.. | 10@12 | 9@10 | | | | 107¾@108 | |
| " 27.. | 10@12 | 9@10 | 3,300 | 3,839 | 1,564 | | |
| " 30.. | 10@12 | 9@10 | | | | 108½ | |
| February 3.. | 10@12 | 9@10 | 3,000 | 1,653 | 5,598 | | ½@⅝d. |
| " 6.. | 10@12 | 9@10 | | | | 108¾@109 | |
| " 10.. | 10@12 | 9@10 | 1,100 | 4,814 | 1,133 | | |
| " 13.. | 10@12 | 9@10 | | | | 108¾@109 | |
| " 17.. | 10@12 | 8¾@10 | 2,900 | 1,086 | 2,492 | | |
| " 20.. | 10@12 | 8¾@10 | | | | 108¼@108½ | |
| " 24.. | 10@12 | 8¾@10 | 1,600 | 1,407 | 1,678 | | |
| " 27.. | 10@12 | 8½@10 | | | | 108½ | |
| March 3.. | 10@12 | 8½@10 | 1,700 | 3,540 | 3,203 | | ½@⅝d. |
| " 6.. | 10@12 | 8¾@10 | | | | 108½ | |
| " 10.. | 10@12 | 8¾@10 | 1,000 | 8,540 | 1,323 | | |
| " 13.. | 10@12 | 8½@10 | | | | 108¼ | |
| " 17.. | 10@12 | 8½@10 | 1,300 | 4,142 | 1,747 | | |
| " 20.. | 10@12 | 8½@ 0 | | | | 108¼ | |
| " 24.. | 10@12 | 8½@10 | 1,600 | 2,861 | 3,650 | | |
| " 27.. | 10@12 | 8½@10 | | | | 108¼ | |
| " 31.. | 10@12 | 8½@10½ | 2,900 | 918 | 1,839 | | |
| April 3.. | 10@12 | 8¾@10½ | | | | 108 | ½@⅝d. |
| " 7.. | 10@12 | 8¾@10½ | 1,500 | 5,531 | 2,287 | | |
| " 10.. | 10@12 | 8¾@10½ | | | | 108¼ | |
| " 14.. | 10@12 | 8¾@10½ | 1,000 | 2,002 | 1,948 | | |
| " 17.. | 10@12 | 8¾@10½ | | | | 108½@109 | |
| " 21.. | 10@12 | 8¾@10½ | 1,600 | 2,167 | 3,748 | | |
| " 24.. | 10@12 | 8¾@10½ | | | | 109¾@110 | |

Hosted by Google

*New York Statement for Year* 1829—*Continued.*

| 1829. | Price of New Orleans | Price of Upland. | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | Exports for week. | Exchange on London. | Freight to Liverpool. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| April 28.. | 10@12 | 8¾@10½ | 1,700 | 2,108 | 1,505 | | |
| May 1.. | 10@12 | 8¾@10½ | | | | 109¾@110 | ⅜d. |
| " 5.. | 10@12 | 8¾@10½ | 2,000 | 1,967 | 1,372 | | |
| " 8.. | 10@12 | 8¾@10½ | | | | 109¾@110 | |
| " 12.. | 10@12 | 8¾@10½ | 1,300 | 3,030 | 2,419 | | |
| " 15.. | 10@12 | 8¾@10½ | | | | 109½ | |
| " 19.. | 10@12 | 8¾@10½ | 2,100 | 2,900 | 3,389 | | |
| " 22.. | 10@12 | 8½@10½ | | | | 109½ | |
| " 26.. | 10@12 | 8¾@10½ | 500 | 2,725 | 4,293 | | |
| " 29.. | 10@12 | 8¾@10½ | | | | 109@109½ | |
| June 2.. | 10@12 | 8¾@10½ | 1,000 | 2,307 | 1,157 | | ¼d |
| " 5.. | 10@12 | 8¾@10½ | | | | 108¾@109 | |
| " 9.. | 10@12 | 8¾@10½ | 900 | 2,255 | 600 | | |
| " 12.. | 10@12 | 8¾@10½ | | | | 108¾ | |
| " 16.. | 10@12 | 8½@10½ | 700 | 1,790 | 743 | | |
| " 19.. | 10@12 | 8½@10½ | | | | 108½ | |
| " 23.. | 10@12 | 8½@10½ | 1,500 | 5,913 | 1,539 | | |
| " 26.. | 9½@12 | 8½@10½ | | | | 108½ | |
| " 30.. | 9½@12 | 8½@10½ | 1,300 | 1,748 | 710 | | |
| July 3.. | 9½@12 | 8½@10½ | | | | 108¼@108½ | ¼d. |
| " 7.. | 9½@12 | 8½@10½ | 1,400 | 4,063 | 1,298 | | |
| " 10.. | 9½@12 | 8½@10½ | | | | 109 | |
| " 14.. | 9½@12 | 8½@10½ | 1,800 | 6,860 | 2,380 | | |
| " 17.. | 9½@12 | 8½@10½ | | | | 109¼@109½ | |
| " 21.. | 9½@12 | 8½@10½ | 1,400 | 1,257 | 1,413 | | |
| " 24.. | 9½@12 | 8½@10½ | | | | 109¼@109½ | |
| " 28.. | 9½@12 | 8½@10½ | 1,500 | 2,534 | 1,095 | | |
| " 31.. | 9½@12 | 8@10½ | | | | 109½ | |
| August 4.. | 9½@12 | 8@10½ | 1,000 | 1,780 | 1,604 | | ¼@⅜d. |
| " 7.. | 9½@12 | 8@10½ | | | | 109½ | |
| " 11.. | 9½@12 | 8@10½ | 1,700 | 1,886 | 1,832 | | |
| " 14.. | 9½@12 | 8@10½ | | | | 109½ | |
| " 18.. | 9½@12 | 8@10½ | 1,500 | 4,277 | 555 | | |
| " 21.. | 9½@12 | 8@10½ | | | | 109¼@109½ | |
| " 25.. | 9½@12 | 8@10½ | 2,200 | 562 | 2,204 | | |
| " 28.. | 9½@12 | 8@10½ | | | | 109¼@109½ | |
| Septem. 1.. | 9½@12 | 8@10½ | 2,100 | 54 | 4,581 | | ¼@⅜d. |
| " 4.. | 9½@12 | 8@10½ | | | | 109½@109¾ | |
| " 8.. | 9½@12 | 8@10½ | 2,900 | 2,118 | 645 | | |
| " 11.. | 9½@12 | 8@10½ | | | | 109½@109¾ | |
| " 15.. | 9½@12 | 8@10½ | 1,500 | 1,130 | 4,636 | | |
| " 18.. | 9½@12 | 8@10½ | | | | 109¾ | |
| " 22.. | 9½@12½ | 8@10½ | 1,300 | 334 | 2,029 | | |
| " 25.. | 9½@12½ | 8@10½ | | | | 109¾ | |
| " 29.. | 9½@12½ | 8@10¾ | 1,400 | 1,156 | 2,644 | | |
| Average price and total sales, receipts and exports. | 10.65 | 9.88 | 90,500 | 146,404 | 116,590 | | |

Hosted by Google

# COTTON AT LIVERPOOL. YEAR 1829.

| Week Ending. | Receipts. | | | | | | Sales. | | | | Prices. | | | Actual Export. | Consumpt'n |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | American. | E. I. | Egypt. | Brazil. | Other. | Total. | Consumpt'n. | Speculation. | Export | To'al. | Mid. Up | Mid. Orl | Dhol. | | |
| Jan. 2 | 2,769 | ..... | ..... | 3,062 | 60 | 5.891 | 10,021 | ..... | ..... | 10,021 | 6 1/8 | 6 3/8 | 3 1/2 | ..... | 10,021 |
| " 9 | 2,234 | ..... | ..... | 350 | ..... | 2.594 | 8,787 | ..... | ..... | 8,787 | 5 7/8 | 6 1/4 | 3 1/2 | ..... | 18,808 |
| " 16 | 4,579 | ..... | ..... | 1,405 | 2,807 | 8,791 | 8,556 | ..... | ..... | 8,556 | 5 3/4 | 6 1/4 | 3 1/4 | ..... | 27,364 |
| " 23 | 9,387 | ..... | ..... | 1.261 | 2,251 | 12,890 | 6,768 | ..... | ..... | 6 768 | 5 1/2 | 6 | 3 1/4 | ..... | 34,132 |
| " 30 | 10,339 | ..... | ..... | 2,238 | ..... | 12.577 | 14,313 | 4,000 | ..... | 18,313 | 5 5/8 | 6 | 3 1/4 | ..... | 48,445 |
| Feb. 6 | 30,909 | ..... | ..... | 9,472 | 624 | 41,005 | 13,634 | ..... | 700 | 14,334 | 5 5/8 | 6 | 3 1/4 | 700 | 62,079 |
| " 13 | 16,977 | ..... | ..... | 3,479 | 3,474 | 23,930 | 11,790 | ..... | ..... | 11,790 | 5 5/8 | 6 | 3 1/4 | ..... | 73,869 |
| " 20 | 11,906 | ..... | ..... | 922 | 1,897 | 14.725 | 7,600 | ..... | ..... | 7,600 | 5 1/2 | 5 7/8 | 3 1/4 | ..... | 81,469 |
| " 27 | 8,484 | 1,324 | ..... | 3,570 | 1,328 | 14,698 | 11,804 | ..... | ..... | 11,804 | 5 1/2 | 5 7/8 | 3 1/4 | ..... | 93,273 |
| Mch. 6 | 15,521 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,854 | 17,375 | 11,755 | ..... | ..... | 11,755 | 5 1/4 | 5 1/2 | 3 1/4 | ..... | 105,028 |
| " 13 | 3,817 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,817 | 14,210 | ..... | ..... | 14,210 | 5 1/4 | 5 1/2 | 3 1/4 | ..... | 119,238 |
| " 20 | 1,677 | 916 | ..... | ..... | 449 | 3,042 | 7,746 | 2,000 | ..... | 9,746 | 5 1/4 | 5 1/2 | 3 1/4 | ..... | 126,984 |
| " 27 | 2,748 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 685 | 3,433 | 8,530 | ..... | ..... | 8,530 | 5 1/4 | 5 1/2 | 3 1/4 | ..... | 135,514 |
| Apr. 3 | 3,385 | ..... | ..... | 1,127 | ..... | 4,512 | 8,197 | ..... | ..... | 8,197 | 5 1/4 | 5 1/2 | 3 1/4 | ..... | 143,711 |
| " 10 | 33,490 | ..... | ..... | 5,129 | 992 | 39,611 | 10,711 | 600 | ..... | 11,311 | 5 1/4 | 5 1/2 | 3 1/4 | ..... | 154,422 |
| " 16 | 38,954 | 4,185 | ..... | 7,225 | 436 | 50,800 | 10,470 | ..... | ..... | 10,470 | 5 1/4 | 5 7/8 | 3 1/4 | ..... | 164,892 |
| " 24 | 11,218 | 6,144 | 1,380 | ..... | 2,332 | 21,074 | 17,347 | ..... | 1,500 | 18,847 | 5 1/4 | 5 1/2 | 3 1/4 | 1,500 | 182,239 |
| May 1 | 5,152 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5,152 | 13,585 | 2,000 | ..... | 15,585 | 5 1/8 | 5 1/2 | 3 1/4 | ..... | 195,824 |
| " 8 | 11,452 | ..... | ..... | 3,613 | 878 | 15,943 | 11,440 | 500 | ..... | 11,940 | 5 1/4 | 5 5/8 | 3 1/4 | ..... | 207,264 |
| " 15 | 11,026 | 2,109 | ..... | 7,686 | 444 | 21,265 | 14,635 | 1,500 | 200 | 16,335 | 5 1/8 | 5 5/8 | 3 | 200 | 221,899 |
| " 22 | 5,360 | ..... | ..... | 2,644 | 376 | 8,380 | 15,490 | 1,000 | 900 | 17,390 | 5 1/8 | 5 5/8 | 3 | 900 | 237,389 |
| " 29 | 13,043 | ..... | ..... | 1,199 | 1,504 | 15,746 | 17,351 | 3,000 | ..... | 20,351 | 5 1/4 | 5 1/2 | 3 | ..... | 254,740 |
| June 5 | 6,663 | ..... | ..... | 1,138 | 300 | 8,101 | 8,944 | ..... | ..... | 8,944 | 5 1/4 | 5 1/2 | 3 | ..... | 263,684 |
| " 12 | 2,114 | ..... | ..... | 2,407 | 6 | 4,527 | 13,384 | ..... | ..... | 13,384 | 5 1/4 | 5 1/2 | 3 | ..... | 277,068 |
| " 19 | 9,542 | ..... | 6,740 | 11,064 | 978 | 28,324 | 13,797 | ..... | ..... | 13,797 | 5 1/4 | 5 1/2 | 3 | ..... | 290,865 |
| " 26 | 3,537 | ..... | ..... | 1,588 | ..... | 4,625 | 15, 610 | ..... | ..... | 15,610 | 5 1/4 | 5 1/2 | 3 | ..... | 306,475 |
| July 3 | 9,060 | ..... | ..... | 1,000 | 2,053 | 12,113 | 11,994 | ..... | ..... | 11,994 | 5 1/4 | 5 1/2 | 3 | ..... | 318,469 |
| " 10 | 34,523 | ..... | ..... | 11,634 | 227 | 46,384 | 10,300 | ..... | ..... | 10,300 | 5 1/4 | 5 1/2 | 3 | ..... | 328,769 |
| " 17 | 13,126 | ..... | ..... | 2,833 | 601 | 16,560 | 13,580 | ..... | ..... | 13,580 | 5 1/4 | 5 5/8 | 3 | ..... | 342,349 |
| " 24 | 8,931 | ..... | 7,125 | 1,462 | 1,563 | 19,081 | 10,942 | ..... | ..... | 10,942 | 5 1/8 | 5 5/8 | 3 | ..... | 353,291 |
| " 31 | 4,341 | ..... | ..... | 2,333 | 133 | 6,707 | 14,139 | ..... | ..... | 14,139 | 5 1/8 | 5 5/8 | 3 | ..... | 367,430 |
| Aug. 7 | 22,012 | ..... | ..... | 2,753 | 4,570 | 29,335 | 8,880 | ..... | 500 | 9,380 | 5 1/8 | 5 5/8 | 3 | 500 | 376,310 |
| " 14 | 1,630 | 1,296 | ..... | ..... | 699 | 3,625 | 10,914 | ..... | ..... | 10,914 | 5 1/8 | 5 1/4 | 3 | ..... | 387,224 |
| " 21 | 3,264 | ..... | ..... | 2,455 | 336 | 6,055 | 15,097 | ..... | ..... | 15,097 | 5 | 5 1/8 | 3 | ..... | 402,321 |
| " 28 | 10.250 | ..... | ..... | 1,824 | 2 | 12,076 | 11,852 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 11.852 | 5 | 5 1/8 | 3 | 1,000 | 414,173 |

Hosted by Google

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sept. 4 | 3,265 | 1,900 | ..... | 6 | 5,171 | 16,460 | ..... | 3,500 | 19,960 | 5 | 5 1/16 | 3 | 3,500 | 430,633 |
| " 11 | 18,643 | ..... | 4.375 | 1,697 | 24,715 | 13,841 | ..... | 4,000 | 17,841 | 5 | 5 1/16 | 3 | 4,000 | 444,474 |
| " 18 | 1,110 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,110 | 11,190 | 1,000 | 2,800 | 14,990 | 5 | 5 1/16 | 3 | 2,800 | 455,664 |
| " 25 | 9,448 | ..... | 3,408 | 683 | 13,539 | 13,500 | 1,500 | 1,000 | 16,000 | 5 | 5 1/16 | 3 | 1,000 | 469,164 |
| Oct. 2 | 938 | ..... | 4,755 | 244 | 5,937 | 18,860 | 5,500 | 1,000 | 25,360 | 5 1/16 | 5 1/16 | 2 7/8 | 1,000 | 488,024 |
| " 9 | 2,325 | ..... | 1,161 | 103 | 5,843 | 17,886 | 2,500 | 500 | 20,886 | 5 1/16 | 5 1/16 | 2 7/8 | 500 | 505,910 |
| " 16 | 552 | 2,254 | 2,233 | 662 | 3,447 | 16,264 | ..... | 2,500 | 18,764 | 5 1/16 | 5 1/16 | 2 7/8 | 2,500 | 522,174 |
| " 23 | 1,583 | ..... | 3,601 | 743 | 7,406 | 18,844 | ..... | 300 | 19,144 | 5 1/16 | 5 1/16 | 2 7/8 | 300 | 541,018 |
| " 30 | 731 | 1,479 | 1,101 | ..... | 1,832 | 18,584 | ..... | 700 | 19,284 | 5 1/16 | 5 1/16 | 2 7/8 | 700 | 559,602 |
| Nov. 6 | 358 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 358 | 12,730 | 500 | ..... | 13,230 | 5 1/16 | 5 1/16 | 2 7/8 | ..... | 572,332 |
| " 13 | 561 | ..... | 3,540 | 1,050 | 5,151 | 21,525 | 3,000 | ..... | 24,525 | 5 1/16 | 5 1/16 | 3 | ..... | 593,857 |
| " 20 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 22,270 | 6,000 | ..... | 28,270 | 5 1/16 | 5 1/16 | 3 | ..... | 616,127 |
| " 27 | 367 | ..... | ..... | 3 | 370 | 13,340 | 1,000 | ..... | 14,340 | 5 1/16 | 5 1/16 | 3 | ..... | 629,467 |
| Dec. 4 | 1,380 | ..... | 1,531 | ..... | 5,771 | 8,437 | ..... | ..... | 8,437 | 5 1/16 | 5 1/16 | 3 | ..... | 637,904 |
| " 11 | 3,446 | ..... | 5,427 | 36 | 8,909 | 5,276 | ..... | ..... | 5,276 | 5 1/16 | 5 1/16 | 3 | ..... | 643,180 |
| " 18 | 2,924 | ..... | 1,302 | 502 | 4,728 | 14,694 | ..... | ..... | 14,694 | 5 1/16 | 5 1/16 | 3 | ..... | 657,874 |
| " 24 | 1,158 | ..... | ..... | 65 | 1,223 | 15,120 | 1,000 | ..... | 16,120 | 5 1/16 | 5 1/16 | 3 | ..... | 672,994 |
| " 31 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 15,321 | ..... | ..... | 15,321 | 6 | 6 1/8 | 3 | ..... | 688,315 |
| Average price & total sales or recpts & stocks. | 322,109 | 17,453 | 22,259 | 128,707 | 39,645 | 530,173 | 688,315 | 37,100 | 21,100 | 746,515 | 5.32 | 5.545 | 3.085 | 21,100 | 1,298,694 |

* Total American and other stocks, 203,250.



Hosted by Google

## 1830.

Mr. William Strutt, F.R.S., of Derby, son of Jedediah Strutt, the partner of Richard Arkwright (*see* years 1732, 1767, 1790 and 1792), died on the 29th of December this year.

Mr. Roberts, of Sharp, Roberts & Co., of Manchester, England, took out a patent for an improvement upon his self-acting mule. (*See* years 1792 and 1825.)

British calicoes, etc., printed at an average duty of 5s. per piece..8,596,952 pieces.
Calicoes, etc., exported—average drawback of 5s. per piece.....6,315,440 pieces.
Calicoes, etc., taken for home consumption at an average duty of 5s. per piece.....2,281,512 pieces.

An extremely well informed calico printer of England, this year made the following calculation of the number of individuals employed in the printing trade and in the manufacturing of the cloth printed:

"The duty is, in round numbers, £2,000,000, which is equal to 8,000,000 pieces of prints."

| | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|
| Average price of printing cloth per piece | 7 | 0 |
| Deduct value of raw material | 2 | 6 |
| | 4 | 6 |
| Deduct for profits of machinery, etc | 1 | 0 |
| Supposed amount paid in wages on each piece | 3 | 6 |

| | |
|---|---|
| 8,000,000 pieces of cloth—wages for spinning and weaving at 3s. 6d.. | £1,400,000 |
| Average of wages for printing do. at 2s. 6d | 1,000,000 |
| | £2,400,000 |

Or equal to £46,154 of wages paid weekly for labor in spinning, weaving and printing, the average of which is about 8s. per head; divide £46,154 by 8s. and there results 115,385 individuals employed in spinning, weaving and printing; and it may be said that as many more are dependent upon them—thus giving 230,770 individuals employed in and dependent upon the printing trade." (*See* year 1676.)

Value of foreign cotton goods imported into England £42,277.

Imports of cotton into Great Britain from foreign countries, 248,018,963 lbs., as follows: United States, 210,885,358; Brazil, 33,092,072; Turkey and Egypt, 3,401,710; from British Possessions, 15,942,489 lbs., as follows; East Indies and Mauritius, 12,483,217; British West Indies, 3,429,247; miscellaneous, 30,025.

Hosted by Google

Total imports, 263,961,452 lbs.; Exports, 8,534,976 lbs.; Home consumption, 269,616,640 lbs.

The average product of the spinner of yarn No. 40, was two and three quarter hanks per spindle per day. (*See* years 1790 and 1812.)

Computed number of pounds of yarn and twist made in Great Britain, 223,000,000; 64,000,000 lbs. of which were imported. Also 442,000,000 yards of cotton goods exported—value of all, £19,000,000.

A patent was taken out in England, in the name of John Hutchinson, of Liverpool, this year, for the "Cap" or "Danforth" Spinner (*see* year 1828), when it went into extensive use throughout Europe.

Total number of slaves in the United States this year, 2,009,000; 983,000 of whom were in the cotton States alone. (*See* years 1790 and 1850.)

The Mill on Factory Island, Maine (*see* years 1825, 1826 and 1829), which had been in course of erection for five years, was completed early this year, but was no sooner finished than it was burned to the foundation and the company lost all their stock. The wreck of the mill, with all other property, was sold at a very low price to another Boston Company, who obtained a charter under the name of "The York Manufacturing Company of Saco." (*See* year 1833.)

American cotton in Liverpool, worth from 7d. to 9d. per pound. (*See* year 1806.)

Hosted by Google

# COTTON CROP OF THE UNITED STATES.

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending 30th September, 1830.*

| | Bales. | Bales. | Total. | Same period 1829. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| NEW ORLEANS. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | ..... | 295,774 | ..... | 226,932 |
| Coastwise | ..... | 56,115 | ..... | 41,017 |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1830 | ..... | 9,505 | ..... | 5,557 |
| | | 361,394 | ..... | 273,506 |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1829 | 5,557 | | | |
| Received from Mobile | 6,095 | | | |
| " Florida | 3,521 | | | |
| | | 15,173 | ..... | 13,192 |
| | | 346,221 | | |
| Add— | | | | |
| Burnt | 7,250 | | | |
| Loss by damage | 553 | | | |
| | | 7,803 | | |
| | | | 354,024 | 260,314 |
| FLORIDA. | | | | |
| Received at— | | | | |
| New Orleans | ..... | 3,521 | | |
| Baltimore | ..... | 77 | | |
| Philadelphia | ..... | 686 | | |
| New York | ..... | 1,433 | | |
| Boston | ..... | 70 | | |
| | | | 5,787 | 4,146 |
| ALABAMA. | | | | |
| Export from Mobile— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | ..... | 61,323 | | |
| Coastwise | ..... | 41,702 | | |
| Stock on hand at Mobile | ..... | 140 | | |
| | | 10,165 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1829 | ..... | 481 | | |
| | | | 102,684 | 79,904 |
| GEORGIA. | | | | |
| Export from Savannah— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports—Uplands | 139,238 | | | |
| " Sea Islands | 9,579 | | | |
| | | 148,817 | | |
| Coastwise | ..... | 98,845 | | |
| | | 247,662 | | |
| From Darien— | | | | |
| To Liverpool | 2,422 | | | |
| To New York | 634 | | | |
| | | 3,056 | | |
| | | 250,718 | | |
| On hand in Savannah | 1,600 | | | |
| " Augusta | 4,500 | | | |
| | | 6,100 | | |
| | | 256,818 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1829 | ..... | 3,701 | | |
| | | | 253,117 | 246,000 |

Hosted by Google

*Cotton Crop of the United States—Continued.*

| | Bales. | Bales. | Total. | Same period 1830. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| SOUTH CAROLINA. | | | | |
| Export from Charleston— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports—Uplands | 165,636 | | | |
| " Sea Islands | 16,536 | | | |
| | | 182,172 | | |
| Coastwise | | 27,256 | | |
| | | 209,428 | | |
| From Georgetown—To New York | | 3,451 | | |
| On hand in Charleston | | 3,906 | | |
| | | 216,785 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| On hand 1st October, 1829 | 4,323 | | | |
| Received from Savannah, and included in the Export from that place | 23,591 | | | |
| | | 27,914 | | |
| | | | 188,871 | 195,365 |
| NORTH CAROLINA. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Europe | | 3,324 | | |
| New York | | 31,581 | | |
| Philadelphia | | 1,218 | | |
| Boston | | 732 | | |
| Baltimore | | 7 | | |
| On hand | | 1,000 | | |
| | | 37,862 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1829 | | 1,000 | | |
| | | | 36,862 | 40,515 |
| VIRGINIA. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | | 28,753 | | |
| Coastwise | | 8,000 | | |
| On hand | | 247 | | |
| | | 37,000 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1829 | | 1,500 | | |
| | | | 35,500 | 31,500 |
| Total crop of the United States | | | 976,845 | 857,744 |
| | | | 857,744 | |
| Increase compared with last year | | | 119,101 | |

Hosted by Google

*Export to Foreign Ports, from October 1, 1829, to September 30, 1830.*

| FROM | To Great Britain. | To France. | Other parts of Europe. | Total. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| New Orleans | 196,892 | 93,446 | 5,436 | 295,774 |
| Alabama | 43,165 | 9,972 | 8,186 | 61,323 |
| Georgia | 117,939 | 27,278 | 3,600 | 148,817 |
| South Carolina | 134,820 | 36,119 | 11,233 | 182,172 |
| North Carolina | 2,349 | 975 | ..... | 3,324 |
| Virginia | 22,274 | 6,309 | 170 | 28,753 |
| New York | 73,596 | 26,642 | 12,844 | 113,082 |
| Philadelphia | 2,256 | 50 | 56 | 2,362 |
| Boston | ..... | ..... | 687 | 687 |
| Other Ports, (Darien) | 2,422 | ..... | ..... | 2,422 |
| Grand total | 595,713 | 200,791 | 42,212 | 838,716 |
| Total last year | 498,001 | 184,821 | 66,178 | 749,000 |
| Increase | 97,712 | 15,970 | ..... | 89,716 |
| Decrease | ..... | ..... | 23,966 | |

*Growth.*

Total crop of 1824–5, 560,000 bales.
" 1825–6, 710,000 "
" 1826–7, 937,000 "
" 1827–8, 712,000 "
" 1828–9, 857,744 "
" 1829–30, 976,845 "

*Consumption.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| To estimate the quantity manufactured in the United States, take the growth of the year past | 976,845 bales. | |
| Add—Stocks on hand in the Southern ports at the commencement of the year, (October 1, 1829) | 16,562 | |
| | | 993,407 bales. |
| Deduct therefrom—The Export to Foreign ports | 838,716 | |
| Stocks on hand in the Southern ports at the close of the year, (October 1, 1830) | 20,898 | |
| Destroyed at New Orleans | 7,803 | |
| | 867,417 | |
| Less—Amount of Foreign cotton included in the export from N.Y. | 522 | |
| | | 866,895 |
| Assuming that the quantity on hand in the Northern ports on the 1st Oct., was the same as last year, it results that the consumption was | | 126,512 |
| Consumption of 1828–9 | | 104,853 |
| " 1827–8 | | 120,593 |
| " 1826–7 | | 103,483 |

*Note.*—In regard to the consumption of cotton in 1827–8, it may be remarked, that the quantity on hand in the manufacturing districts at the close of that year was much greater than usual, which will account for the *apparent* falling off in the succeeding year. We remark, also, that the consumption as above does not include any cotton manufactured in the cotton-growing States.

Hosted by Google

# LIVERPOOL STATEMENT FOR 1830.

## UNITED STATES, 1829–1830.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Stock, October 1, 1829 | 30,000 | Export | 846,000 |
| Crop, 1829–'30 | 977,000 | Consumption | 126,000 |
| | | Stock, Oct. 1, 1830 | 35,000 |
| Bags | 1,007,000 | Bags | 1,007,000 |

## CONSUMPTION.

| Tot. Europe. | Continent. | France. | Gt. Britain. | Liverpool. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 753,389 | 43,298 | 171,033 | 539,058 | 503,731 |
| 232,472 | 15,527 | 34,601 | 182,344 | 178,899 |
| 43,464 | 18,700 | 11,700 | 13,064 | 8,159 |
| 78,369 | 32,140 | ..... | 46,229 | 17,767 |
| 82,842 | 23,521 | 34,541 | 24,780 | 19,962 |
| 1,190,536 | 133,186 | 251,875 | 805,475 | 728,518 |
| 414,365 | 32,247 | 61,260 | 320,858 | 258,000 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | 35,000 | 10,772 |
| 1,604,901 | 165,433 | 313,135 | 1,161,333 | 997,290 |

## IMPORT.

| | Liverpool. | Gt. Britain. | France. | Continent. | Tot. Europe. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| United States | 99,400 | 107,344 | 22,755 | 14,290 | 144,389 |
| Brazil | 74,500 | 78,960 | 1,907 | 2,014 | 82,881 |
| West Indies | 2,970 | 5,953 | 2,817 | 5,229 | 13,999 |
| East Indies | 9,480 | 73,993 | ..... | 11,277 | 85,270 |
| Egypt | 16,900 | 23,132 | 1,813 | 2,425 | 27,370 |
| Stock | 203,250 | 289,382 | 29,292 | 35,235 | 353,909 |
| ....United States | 571,848 | 618,754 | 191,450 | 41,507 | 851,711 |
| ....Brazil | 189,754 | 192,814 | 38,651 | 17,562 | 249,027 |
| ....West Indies | 7,289 | 10,925 | 12,748 | 19,669 | 43,342 |
| ....East Indies | 14,087 | 34,619 | ..... | 24,100 | 58,719 |
| ....Egypt | 11,062 | 14,839 | 40,994 | 27,360 | 83,193 |
| ....Consumption | 794,040 | 871,951 | 283,843 | 130,198 | 1,285,992 |
| Stock. Supply, | 997,290 | 1,161,333 | 313,135 | 165,433 | 1,639,901 |
| | U. States. | Brazil & W.I. | East India. | Egypt. | |
| Export deducted from Import ... | 7,800 | 4,130 | 22,000 | 1,070 | 35,000 |
| Total supply (bags) | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,604,901 |

Hosted by Google

*The Price semi-weekly at New York, Weekly Sales, Receipts and Exports, Rates of Freight to Liverpool and Course of Exchange on London, for the Crop Year ending October* 1, 1830.

| 1829. | Price of New Orleans | Price of Upland. | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | Exports for week. | Exchange on London. | Freight to Liverpool. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| October 2.. | 9½@12½ | 8@10¾ | | | | 109¼ | ¼@⅜d. |
| " 6.. | 9½@12½ | 8@10¾ | 1,300 | 1,099 | 2,298 | | |
| " 9.. | 9½@12½ | 8@10¾ | | | | 109¾ | |
| " 13.. | 9½@12½ | 8@10¾ | 1,600 | 124 | 706 | | |
| " 16.. | 9½@12½ | 8@10¾ | | | | 109¾ | |
| " 20.. | 9½@12½ | 8@10¾ | 600 | 159 | 1,856 | | |
| " 23.. | 9½@12½ | 8@10¾ | | | | 109¾ | |
| " 27.. | 9½@12½ | 8@10¾ | 2,000 | 1,855 | 2,054 | | |
| " 30.. | 9@12½ | 8@10¾ | | | | 109¾ | |
| Novem. 3.. | 9@12½ | 8@10¾ | 1,400 | 44 | 1,391 | | ¼@⅜d. |
| " 6.. | 9@12½ | 8@10¾ | | | | 109¾@110 | |
| " 10.. | 9@12½ | 8@10¾ | 3,200 | 2,713 | 112 | | |
| " 13.. | 9@12½ | 8@10¾ | | | | 109¾ | |
| " 17.. | 9½@12½ | 8½@10¾ | 2 800 | 1,938 | 2,298 | | |
| " 20.. | 9½@12½ | 8½@10¾ | | | | 109¾ | |
| " 24.. | 9½@12½ | 8½@10½ | 2,200 | 2,857 | 2,000 | | |
| " 27.. | 9½@12½ | 8½@11 | | | | 109¾ | |
| Decem. 1.. | 9½@12½ | 8½@10¾ | 1,400 | 1,408 | 2,840 | | ¼d. |
| " 4.. | 9½@12½ | 8½@10¾ | | | | 109¾ | |
| " 8.. | 9½@12½ | 8½@10½ | 1,600 | 2,667 | ..... | | |
| " 11.. | 9½@12½ | 8½@10½ | | | | 109½@109¾ | |
| " 15.. | 10@12½ | 8½@10½ | 1,100 | 2,339 | 1,047 | | |
| " 18.. | 10@12½ | 8½@10½ | | | | 109½@109¾ | |
| " 22.. | 10@12½ | 8½@10½ | 1,700 | 4,649 | 1,247 | | |
| " 25.. | 10@12½ | 8½@10½ | | | | 109½@109¾ | |
| " 29.. | 10@12½ | 8½@10½ | 2,300 | 6,651 | 1,543 | | |
| 1830. | | | | | | | |
| January 1.. | 10@12½ | 9@10¾ | | | | 109½ | ⅜d. |
| " 5.. | 10@12½ | 9@10¾ | 1,400 | 2,214 | 1,476 | | |
| " 8.. | 10@12½ | 9@10¾ | | | | 109¼@109½ | |
| " 12.. | 10@12½ | 9@10¾ | 800 | 5,823 | 2,404 | | |
| " 15.. | 10@12½ | 8¾@10½ | | | | 109 | |
| " 19.. | 10@12½ | 8¾@10½ | 2,500 | 3,033 | 632 | | |
| " 22.. | 10@12½ | 8¾@10½ | | | | 108¾@109 | |
| " 26.. | 10@12½ | 8¾@10½ | 4,400 | 7,850 | 867 | | |
| " 29.. | 10@12½ | 8¾@10½ | | | | 108½@108¾ | |
| February 2.. | 10@12½ | 8¾@10½ | 3,200 | 2,560 | 3,153 | | ½@9-16d |
| " 5.. | 10@12½ | 8¾@10½ | | | | 108½@108¾ | |
| " 9.. | 10¼@12½ | 8¾@10½ | 2,400 | 3,852 | 59 | | |
| " 12.. | 10¼@12½ | 8¾@10½ | | | | 108½ | |
| " 16.. | 10¼@12½ | 8¾@10½ | 5,300 | 3,621 | 2,244 | | |
| " 19.. | 10¼@12½ | 9@10¾ | | | | 108¼@108½ | |
| " 23.. | 10@12½ | 9@10¾ | 4,200 | 7,328 | 3,637 | | |
| " 26.. | 10@12½ | 9@10¾ | | | | 108@108¼ | |
| March 2.. | 10@12½ | 9@10¾ | 3,900 | 3,724 | 4,928 | | ½@⅝d. |
| " 5.. | 10@12½ | 9@10¾ | | | | 108@108¼ | |
| " 9.. | 10@12½ | 9@10¾ | 1,600 | 2,792 | 163 | | |
| " 12.. | 10@12½ | 9@10¾ | | | | 108@108¼ | |
| " 16.. | 10@12½ | 9@10¾ | 1,200 | 7,348 | 3,852 | | |
| " 19.. | 10@12½ | 9@10¾ | | | | 108 | |
| " 23.. | 10@12½ | 8¾@10¾ | 1,800 | 5,555 | 2,433 | | |
| " 26.. | 10@12½ | 8¾@10¾ | | | | 108 | |
| " 30.. | 10@12½ | 8¾@10¾ | 1,600 | 4,671 | 1,189 | | |
| April 2.. | 10@12½ | 8¾@10¾ | | | | 108 | ½@9-16d |
| " 6.. | 10@12½ | 8¾@11 | 4,700 | 4,540 | 2,749 | | |
| " 9.. | 10@12½ | 8¾@11 | | | | 108 | |
| " 13.. | 10@12½ | 8¾@11 | 3,800 | 2,117 | 1,671 | | |
| " 16.. | 10½@12½ | 9@11 | | | | 108 | |
| " 20.. | 10½@12½ | 9@11 | 5,300 | 2,161 | 2,644 | | |
| " 23.. | 10½@12½ | 9@11 | | | | 107½@107¾ | |

Hosted by Google

*New York Statement for Year* 1830—*Continued.*

| 1830. | Price of New Orleans | Price of Upland. | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | Exports for week. | Exchange on London. | Freight to Liverpool. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| April 27.. | 10⅜@12½ | 9@11 | 3,000 | 9,899 | 1 090 | | |
| " 30.. | 10⅜@12½ | 9@11 | | | | 107½ | |
| May 4.. | 10⅜@12½ | 9@11 | 1,600 | 4,258 | 5,209 | | ½@⅝d. |
| " 7.. | 10⅜@12½ | 9@11 | | | | 107 | |
| " 11.. | 10⅜@12½ | 9@11 | 3,000 | 3,721 | 2,397 | | |
| " 14.. | 10⅜@12½ | 9@11 | | | | 107 | |
| " 18.. | 10⅜@12½ | 9@11 | 2,900 | 2,479 | 5,963 | | |
| " 21.. | 10⅜@12½ | 9@11 | | | | 107 | |
| " 25.. | 10⅜@12½ | 9@11 | 2,100 | 2,596 | 1,480 | | |
| " 28.. | 10⅜@12½ | 9@11 | | | | 107 | |
| June 1.. | 10⅜@12½ | 9@11 | 1,900 | 3,344 | 7,141 | | ½@⅝d |
| " 4.. | 10⅜@12½ | 9@11 | | | | 107¼ | |
| " 8.. | 10⅜@12½ | 9@11 | 4,200 | 5,890 | 554 | | |
| " 11.. | 10⅜@12½ | 9@11 | | | | 107 | |
| " 15.. | 10⅜@12½ | 9@11 | 3,400 | 2,319 | 4,604 | | |
| " 18.. | 10⅜@12½ | 9@11 | | | | 106¾@107 | |
| " 22.. | 10⅜@12½ | 9@11 | 4,900 | 2,999 | 3,092 | | |
| " 25.. | 10⅜@12½ | 9⅜@11½ | | | | 106½@106¾ | |
| " 29.. | 10½@12½ | 9⅜@11½ | 2,100 | 1,219 | 6,297 | | |
| July 2.. | 10⅜@12½ | 9⅜@11½ | | | | 106@106¼ | ⅜@½d. |
| " 6.. | 10⅜@12½ | 9⅜@11½ | 1,900 | 1,570 | 2,833 | | |
| " 9.. | 10⅜@13 | 9⅜@11½ | | | | 106 | |
| " 13.. | 10⅜@13 | 9⅜@11½ | 800 | 4,030 | 3,076 | | |
| " 16.. | 10⅜@13 | 9⅜@11½ | | | | 105½@106 | |
| " 20.. | 10⅜@13 | 9⅜@11½ | 1,000 | 2,643 | 1,862 | | |
| " 23.. | 10½@13 | 9⅜@11½ | | | | 106 | |
| " 27.. | 10½@13 | 9⅜@11½ | 700 | 1,117 | 1.170 | | |
| " 30.. | 10⅜@13 | 9⅜@11½ | | | | 106@106¼ | |
| August 3.. | 10⅜@13 | 9⅜@11½ | 2,300 | 493 | 4,197 | | ⅜@½d. |
| " 6.. | 10⅜@13 | 10@12 | | | | 106¼@106½ | |
| " 10.. | 10⅜@13½ | 10@12 | 3,400 | 1,177 | 1,751 | | |
| " 13.. | 10⅜@13½ | 10@12 | | | | 106½ | |
| " 17.. | 11@13½ | 10@12 | 1,500 | 512 | 2,739 | | |
| " 20.. | 11@12½ | 10@12½ | | | | 106½ | |
| " 24.. | 11@13½ | 10@12½ | 1,800 | 1,015 | 2,492 | | |
| " 27.. | 11@13½ | 10@12½ | | | | 106½ | |
| " 31.. | 11@13½ | 10@12½ | 900 | ..... | 195 | | |
| Septem. 3.. | 11@13½ | 10@12½ | | | | 106 | ¼@⅜d. |
| " 7.. | 11@13½ | 10@12½ | 1,100 | 2,149 | 1,478 | | |
| " 10.. | 11@13½ | 10@12½ | | | | 106 | |
| " 14.. | 11@13½ | 10@12½ | 2,000 | 2,048 | 236 | | |
| " 17.. | 11½@13½ | 10½@12½ | | | | 106 | |
| " 21.. | 11½@13½ | 10½@12½ | 1,800 | 234 | 728 | | |
| " 24.. | 11½@13½ | 10½@12½ | | | | 106 | |
| " 28.. | 11½@13½ | 10½@12½ | 900 | 541 | 1,318 | | |
| Average prices and total sales, receipts and exports. | 11.44 | 10.04 | 120,500 | 153,945 | 115,395 | | |

Hosted by Google

# COTTON AT LIVERPOOL. YEAR 1830.

| Week Ending. | RECEIPTS. | | | | | | SALES. | | | | PRICES. | | | Actual Export. | Consumpt'n |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | American. | E. I. | Egypt. | Brazil. | Other. | Total. | Consumpt'n. | Speculation. | Export | Total. | Mid. Up | Mid. Orl | Dhol. | | |
| Jan. 8... | 1,305 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 702 | 2,007 | 5,158 | 500 | ..... | 5,658 | 6 | 6 1/8 | 3 | ..... | 5,158 |
| " 15... | 307 | ..... | ..... | 2,101 | ..... | 2,408 | 19,095 | 8,200 | ..... | 27,295 | 6 1/4 | 6 1/2 | 3 1/4 | ..... | 24,253 |
| " 22... | 2,452 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 13 | 2,465 | 9,677 | ..... | ..... | 9,677 | 6 1/4 | 6 1/2 | 3 1/4 | ..... | 33,930 |
| " 29... | 13,501 | ..... | ..... | 1,655 | ..... | 15,156 | 7,692 | 1,000 | ..... | 8,692 | 6 1/8 | 6 1/2 | 3 1/2 | ..... | 41,622 |
| Feb. 5... | 6,934 | ..... | ..... | 3,201 | 186 | 10,321 | 12,315 | ..... | ..... | 12,315 | 6 | 6 1/2 | 3 1/2 | ..... | 53,937 |
| " 12... | 23,573 | ..... | ..... | 9,988 | 447 | 34,008 | 11,740 | ..... | ..... | 11,740 | 6 | 6 1/4 | 3 1/2 | ..... | 60,677 |
| " 19... | 14,968 | ..... | ..... | 5,785 | 824 | 21,577 | 19,650 | ..... | 300 | 19,950 | 6 | 6 1/4 | 3 1/2 | 300 | 85,327 |
| " 26... | 2,583 | ..... | ..... | 1,789 | ..... | 4,372 | 26,165 | 3,000 | ..... | 29,165 | 6 1/8 | 6 1/4 | 3 1/2 | ..... | 111,492 |
| Mch. 5... | 17,393 | ..... | ..... | 1,403 | 454 | 19,250 | 18,535 | 1,000 | ..... | 19,535 | 6 1/4 | 6 1/2 | 3 1/2 | ..... | 130,027 |
| " 12... | 11,913 | ..... | ..... | 3,534 | 369 | 15,816 | 16,871 | 3,800 | ..... | 20,671 | 6 1/4 | 6 1/2 | 3 1/2 | ..... | 146,898 |
| " 19... | 25,620 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,925 | 28,545 | 18,709 | 2,300 | ..... | 21,009 | 6 3/8 | 6 5/8 | 4 | ..... | 165,607 |
| " 26.. | 20,218 | 1,758 | ..... | 4,153 | 15 | 26,144 | 22,214 | 2,000 | ..... | 24,214 | 6 3/8 | 6 3/4 | 4 1/4 | ..... | 187,821 |
| April 2... | 5,283 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5,283 | 15,430 | 1,500 | ..... | 16,930 | 6 3/4 | 6 7/8 | 4 1/4 | ..... | 203,251 |
| " 8... | 819 | ..... | ..... | 1,500 | 5 | 2,324 | 16,357 | 1,900 | ..... | 18,257 | 6 7/8 | 6 7/8 | 4 3/8 | ..... | 219,608 |
| " 16... | 13,898 | ..... | ..... | 6,438 | 343 | 20,679 | 13,599 | ..... | ..... | 13,599 | 6 7/8 | 6 7/8 | 4 3/8 | ..... | 233,207 |
| " 23... | 23,247 | 6,534 | 3,270 | 5,820 | 305 | 39,176 | 4,552 | ..... | ..... | 4,552 | 6 3/4 | 6 7/8 | 4 1/4 | ..... | 237,759 |
| " 30... | 16,915 | ..... | ..... | 7,680 | 3,920 | 28,515 | 5,440 | ..... | ..... | 5,440 | 6 1/2 | 6 1/2 | 4 | ..... | 243,199 |
| May 7... | 10,062 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 623 | 10,685 | 18,114 | 1,000 | ..... | 19,114 | 6 5/8 | 6 3/4 | 4 | ..... | 261,313 |
| " 14... | 4,623 | ..... | 1,509 | 1,078 | 3 | 7,213 | 14,745 | 1,000 | ..... | 15,745 | 6 5/8 | 6 3/4 | 4 | ..... | 276,058 |
| " 21... | 38,287 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 138 | 38,425 | 9,110 | 1,000 | ..... | 10,110 | 6 1/2 | 6 1/2 | 4 | ..... | 285,168 |
| " 28... | 7,993 | ..... | ..... | 7,666 | 34 | 15,693 | 15,496 | ..... | ..... | 15,496 | 6 3/8 | 6 5/8 | 4 | ..... | 300,664 |
| June 4... | 16,795 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,240 | 19,035 | 12,021 | ..... | ..... | 12,021 | 6 3/8 | 6 5/8 | 4 | ..... | 312,685 |
| " 11... | 20,409 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 20,409 | 11,636 | 1,000 | ..... | 12,636 | 6 3/8 | 6 5/8 | 4 | ..... | 324,321 |
| " 18... | 19,927 | ..... | ..... | 2,785 | 1,174 | 23,886 | 20,999 | 1,500 | ..... | 22,499 | 6 3/8 | 6 1/2 | 4 | ..... | 345,320 |
| " 25... | 5,580 | ..... | ..... | 3,487 | 46 | 9,113 | 26,980 | 3,500 | ..... | 3,480 | 6 1/2 | 6 5/8 | 4 | ..... | 372,300 |
| July 2... | 41,114 | ..... | ..... | 5,076 | 590 | 46,780 | 17,300 | 3,000 | ..... | 20,300 | 6 1/2 | 6 5/8 | 4 | ..... | 389,610 |
| " 9... | 29,372 | ..... | ..... | 2,751 | 231 | 32,354 | 20,009 | 6,000 | ..... | 26,009 | 6 3/4 | 6 7/8 | 4 1/2 | ..... | 409,609 |
| " 16... | 12,122 | ..... | ..... | 1,105 | 16 | 13,243 | 28,382 | 6,000 | ..... | 34,382 | 6 3/4 | 6 7/8 | 4 1/2 | ..... | 437,991 |
| " 23... | 19,829 | ..... | ..... | 5,924 | 1,360 | 27,113 | 14,173 | 1,000 | ..... | 15,173 | 6 3/4 | 6 7/8 | 4 1/2 | ..... | 452,164 |
| " 30... | 6,313 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 55 | 6,368 | 21,910 | 5,000 | ..... | 26,910 | 6 7/8 | 7 | 4 1/2 | ..... | 474,074 |
| Aug. 6... | 21,722 | ..... | ..... | 6,017 | 167 | 27,906 | 13,522 | 1,000 | ..... | 14,522 | 6 7/8 | 7 | 4 1/2 | ..... | 487,596 |
| " 13... | 5,478 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,310 | 6,788 | 16,963 | ..... | ..... | 16,963 | 6 7/8 | 7 | 4 1/2 | ..... | 504,559 |
| " 20... | 9,758 | ..... | ..... | 3,434 | 219 | 13,411 | 6,850 | 400 | ..... | 7,250 | 6 7/8 | 7 | 4 1/2 | ..... | 511,409 |
| " 27... | 18,255 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,290 | 20,545 | 15,115 | 500 | ..... | 15,615 | 6 7/8 | 7 | 4 1/2 | ..... | 526,524 |

Hosted by Google

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sept. 3 | 10,058 | ..... | ..... | 4,992 | 250 | 15,300 | 10,160 | ..... | ..... | 10,160 | 6 7/8 | 7 | 4 1/2 | ..... | 436,684 |
| " 10 | 2,434 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,434 | 7,070 | 2,000 | ..... | 9,070 | 6 5/8 | 6 7/8 | 4 1/2 | ..... | 543.754 |
| " 17 | 13,097 | ..... | ..... | 5,821 | 418 | 19,336 | 5,040 | ..... | ..... | 5,040 | 6 1/2 | 6 3/4 | 4 1/2 | ..... | 548,794 |
| " 24 | 4,274 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,536 | 6,810 | 6,850 | 1,000 | ..... | 7,850 | 6 1/2 | 6 5/8 | 4 1/2 | ..... | 555,644 |
| Oct. 1 | 4,566 | ..... | 2,346 | 9,297 | 46 | 16,255 | 23,440 | 1,000 | ..... | 24,440 | 6 1/2 | 6 3/4 | 4 1/2 | ..... | 579,084 |
| " 8 | 1,893 | 575 | ..... | 1,865 | 460 | 4,793 | 6,230 | 2,000 | 220 | 8,450 | 6 1/2 | 6 5/8 | 4 1/2 | 220 | 585,314 |
| " 15 | 878 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 104 | 982 | 11,189 | ..... | ..... | 11,189 | 6 3/8 | 6 3/4 | 4 1/2 | ..... | 596,503 |
| " 22 | 289 | ..... | 1,720 | 4,015 | 50 | 6,074 | 7,992 | ..... | ..... | 7,992 | 6 1/4 | 6 5/8 | 4 1/2 | ..... | 604,495 |
| " 29 | 3,051 | ..... | ..... | 3,401 | 1,447 | 7,899 | 6,961 | ..... | ..... | 6,961 | 6 1/4 | 6 5/8 | 4 1/2 | ..... | 611,456 |
| Nov. 5 | 3,308 | 1,856 | ..... | 807 | ..... | 5,971 | 9,375 | ..... | ..... | 9,375 | 6 1/4 | 6 1/2 | 4 1/2 | ..... | 620,831 |
| " 12 | 2,373 | 1,993 | ..... | 8,619 | 1,872 | 14,857 | 8,082 | ..... | ..... | 8,082 | 6 1/4 | 6 3/8 | 4 1/2 | ..... | 628,913 |
| " 19 | 1,488 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 385 | 1,873 | 20,163 | 2,000 | ..... | 22,163 | 6 1/4 | 6 1/2 | 4 1/2 | ..... | 649,076 |
| " 26 | 1,070 | ..... | ..... | 9,403 | 2,088 | 12,561 | 10,933 | ..... | ..... | 10,933 | 6 1/4 | 6 1/2 | 4 1/2 | ..... | 660 009 |
| Dec. 3 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 17,486 | ..... | ..... | 17,486 | 6 3/8 | 6 1/2 | 4 1/2 | ..... | 677,495 |
| " 10 | ..... | ..... | 2,178 | ..... | ..... | 2,178 | 9,743 | ..... | ..... | 9,743 | 6 3/8 | 6 1/2 | 4 1/2 | ..... | 687.238 |
| " 17 | 13,807 | 300 | ..... | 12,246 | 6,466 | 32,819 | 8,023 | ..... | ..... | 8,023 | 6 1/8 | 6 1/2 | 4 1/2 | ..... | 695,261 |
| " 23 | 2,162 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,812 | 3,974 | 5,550 | ..... | ..... | 5,550 | 6 | 6 1/2 | 4 1/2 | ..... | 700,811 |
| " 31 | 17,492 | 200 | ..... | 6,389 | ..... | 24,081 | 8,450 | ..... | ..... | 8,450 | 6 | 6 1/2 | 4 1/2 | ..... | 709,261 |
| Average prices & total sales, receipts & stocks. | 570,808 | 12,276 | 11,023 | 161,225 | 38,538 | 793,870 | 709,261 | 65,100 | 520 | 774,881 | 6.44 | 6.62 | 4.16 | 520 | 1,364,000 |

Total American and other stocks. 1,034,500.

Hosted by Google

## 1831.

Lancashire, England, had a population of 1,336,854. (*See* years 1700, 1750 and 1801.)

One hundred and seventeen "natives," of Calcutta, "of high respectability," petitioned the "Right Honorable the Lords of His Majesty's Privy Council for Trade" of England to be admitted to the privilege of British subjects—(the fabrics of Great Britain being consumed in Bengal without any duties being levied thereon to protect the native fabrics)—and that the cotton and silk fabrics of Bengal, be allowed to be used in Great Britain "free of duty," or at the same rate which might be charged on British fabrics consumed in Bengal. This request was not complied with.

The extra duty of 3½d. per yard on printed cottons imported into Great Britain, was taken off this year.

Excise duty on English prints was repealed.

Hands employed in cotton manufactures in Great Britain, 833,000. (*See* years 1785 and 1787.)

The duties fixed on cotton goods in (*see* year) 1787, were entirely remitted in England and relieved the trade. (*See* years 1779, 1782 and 1784.)

Cotton exported from United States, 270,979,784 lbs., 8,312,762 lbs., being Sea Island; total value, $25,289,492.

Value of foreign cotton goods imported into England, £35,180.

Manchester, England, had a population of 270,961. (*See* year 1774.) Liverpool had 165,175. (*See* year 1770.) Glasgow had 202,426. (See year 1763.) Paisley had 57,466. (*See* year 1782.) Preston had 33,172. (*See* year 1780.) Blackburn had 27,091. (*See* year 1770.) Bolton had 43,396. (*See* year 1773.) Wigan had 20,774. (*See* year 1801.) Ashton had 33,597. (*See* year 1775.) Parish of Oldham had 50,513. (*See* year 1789.)

Sir John Hobhouse brought a bill in the English House of Commons, to shorten the term of labor for young persons under eighteen years of age in all factories, to eleven and a-half hours per day, but was defeated in his object. The bill passed, but fixed the term of labor at twelve hours, and was confined in its operation to the cotton mills. (*See* years 1802, 1819, 1832 and 1833.)

Imports of cotton into Great Britain from foreign countries, 259,808,104 lbs., as follows: United States, 219,333,628; Brazil, 31,695,761; Turkey and Egypt, 8,081,024; miscellaneous, 697,691. From British Possessions, 28,866,749 lbs., as follows: East Indies and Mauritius, 25,805,153; British West Indies—the growth of—2,228,927; foreign, 172,758; miscellaneous, 659,911. Total imports,

Hosted by Google

288,674,853 lbs.; Exports, 22,308,555 lbs.; Home consumption, 273,249,653 lbs.

Number of cotton mills in the United States, 795. (*See* years 1791, 1807 and 1810.)

Cotton exported from the United States, 773,000 bales; to Great Britain, 619,000, to France, 127,000, and to other parts, 27,000 bales.

The number of lace frames in Great Britain this year, was 4,501, 3,501 of which were hand machines. They worked up 1,600,000 lbs. annually of Sea Island cotton, which were spun into 1,000,000 pounds of yarn, valued at £500,000, and gave employment to fifty-five spinning factories at Manchester, containing 860,000 spindles.

A spinning frame called the "ring spinner," was invented this year by John Sharp, of Providence, R. I.

The first cotton mill erected at Amoskeag Falls in Manchester, N. H.

The practice of "frame breaking"—the destruction of lace-making machinery—was inaugurated this year, by hand-weavers, in the three hosiery Midland counties of England. (*See* year 1846.)

The following table sets forth the state of the cotton manufacture in twelve of the United States this year. The figures are official:

| STATES. | Capital. | Number of Spindles. | Yards of cloth produced yearly. | Pounds of cloth produced yearly. | Pounds of cotton consumed yearly. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Maine | $765,000 | 6,500 | 1,750,000 | 525,000 | 588,500 |
| New Hampshire | 5,300,000 | 113,776 | 29,060,500 | 7.255,060 | 7,845,000 |
| Vermont | 295,500 | 12,332 | 2,238,400 | 574,500 | 760,000 |
| Massachusetts | 12,891,000 | 339,777 | 79,231,000 | 21,301,062 | 24,871,981 |
| Rhode Island | 6,262,340 | 235,753 | 37,121,681 | 9.271,481 | 10,414,578 |
| Connecticut | 2,825,000 | 115,528 | 20,055.500 | 5,612 000 | 6,777,209 |
| New York | 3,669,500 | 157,316 | 21,010,920 | 5,297,713 | 7,661,670 |
| New Jersey | 2,027,644 | 62.979 | 5,133,776 | 1,877,418 | 5,832 204 |
| Pennsylvania | 3,758,500 | 120,810 | 21,332,467 | 4,207,192 | 7,111,174 |
| Delaware | 384,500 | 24,806 | 5,203,746 | 1,201,500 | 1,535,000 |
| Maryland | 2,144,000 | 47,222 | 7,649,000 | 2,224,000 | 3,008,000 |
| Virginia | 290,000 | 9,844 | 675,000 | 168,000 | 1,152,000 |
| Total | 40,612,984 | 1,246,703 | 230,461,990 | 59,514,926 | 77,457,316 |

The following table sets forth the total number of mills, etc., in the above twelve States this year:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Number of | Mills | 801 |
| " | Looms | 33,433 |
| " | Males employed | 18,590 |
| " | Females " | 38,927 |
| " | Children " | 4,091 |

Hosted by Google

# COTTON CROP OF THE UNITED STATES.

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending September* 30, 1831.

| | Bales. | Bales. | Total. | Same period 1830. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| NEW ORLEANS. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | | 289,598 | | 295,774 |
| Coastwise | | 135,086 | | 56,115 |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1831 | | 13,697 | | 9,505 |
| | | 438,381 | | 361,394 |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1830 | 9,505 | | | |
| Received from Mobile | 367 | | | |
| " Florida | 2,024 | | | |
| | | 11,896 | | 15,173 |
| Add— | | | 426,485 | 346,221 |
| Burnt and damaged | | | | 7,803 |
| | | | 426,485 | 354,024 |
| FLORIDA. | | | | |
| Received at— | | | | |
| New Orleans | | 2,024 | | |
| Baltimore | | 330 | | |
| New York | | 9,246 | | |
| Providence | | 994 | | |
| Boston | | 479 | | |
| | | | 13,073 | 5,787 |
| ALABAMA. | | | | |
| Exported from Mobile— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | | 71,839 | | |
| Coastwise | | 40,626 | | |
| Stock on hand at Mobile | | 861 | | |
| | | 113,326 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1830 | | 140 | | |
| | | | 113,186 | 102,684 |
| GEORGIA. | | | | |
| Export from Savannah— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports—Uplands | 116,097 | | | |
| " Sea Islands | 7,582 | | | |
| | | 123,679 | | |
| Coastwise | | 94,590 | | |
| | | 218,269 | | |
| From Darien— | | | | |
| To Liverpool | 343 | | | |
| New York | 2,985 | | | |
| Providence | 1,058 | | | |
| | | 4,386 | | |
| | | 222,655 | | |
| On hand in Savannah | 3,947 | | | |
| " Augusta | 10,000 | | | |
| | | 13,947 | | |
| | | 236,602 | | |
| Deduct stock on hand 1st October, 1830 | | 6,100 | | |
| | | | 230,502 | 253,117 |

Hosted by Google

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending September* 30, 1831.—*Continued.*

| | Bales. | Bales. | Total. | Same period 1830. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| SOUTH CAROLINA. | | | | |
| Export from Charleston— | | | | |
| To foreign ports—Uplands | 148,127 | | | |
| " Sea Islands | 18,597 | | | |
| | | 166,724 | | |
| Coastwise | | 38,574 | | |
| | | 205,298 | | |
| From Georgetown to New York | 6,521 | | | |
| " Providence | 23 | | | |
| | | 6,544 | | |
| Destroyed part of Isaac Hicks' cargo | | 70 | | |
| On hand in Charleston | | 8,551 | | |
| | | 220,463 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| On hand 1st October, 1830 | 3,906 | | | |
| Received from Savannah and included in the export from that place | 31,391 | | | |
| | | 35,297 | | |
| | | | 185,166 | 188,871 |
| NORTH CAROLINA. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Europe | | 2,532 | | |
| New York | | 29,893 | | |
| Philadelphia | | 1,599 | | |
| Providence | | 124 | | |
| Boston | | 2,492 | | |
| On hand | | 900 | | |
| | | 37,540 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1830 | | 1,000 | | |
| | | | 36,540 | 36,862 |
| VIRGINIA. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | | 20,642 | | |
| Coastwise | | 8,500 | | |
| On hand | | 5,000 | | |
| | | 34,142 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1830 | | 247 | | |
| | | | 33,895 | 35,500 |
| Total crop of the United States | | | 1,038,847 | 976,845 |
| | | | 976,845 | |
| Increase compared with last year | | | 62,002 | |

Hosted by Google

*Export to Foreign Ports, from 1st October, 1830, to 30th September, 1831.*

| FROM | To Great Britain. | To France. | Other parts of Europe. | Total. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| New Orleans (bales) | 223,374 | 60,913 | 5,311 | 289,598 |
| Alabama | 63,490 | 7,423 | 926 | 71,839 |
| Georgia (Savannah) | 111,297 | 10,874 | 1,508 | 123,679 |
| South Carolina | 151,265 | 11,181 | 4,278 | 166,724 |
| North Carolina | 1,882 | 650 | ..... | 2,532 |
| Virginia | 18,323 | 1,726 | 593 | 20,642 |
| New York | 45,906 | 33,716 | 10,202 | 89,824 |
| Philadelphia | 2,678 | 46 | 619 | 3,343 |
| Boston | 100 | 500 | 3,100 | 3,700 |
| Providence, Baltimore and Darien | 403 | ..... | 499 | 902 |
| Grand total | 618,718 | 127,029 | 27,036 | 772,783 |
| Total last year | 595,713 | 200,791 | 42,212 | 838,716 |
| Increase | 23,005 | | | |
| Decrease | ..... | 73,762 | 15,176 | 65,933 |

*Growth.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Total crop of | 1824–5, | 560,000 bales. |
| " | 1825–6, | 710,000 " |
| " | 1826–7, | 937,000 " |
| " | 1827–8, | 712,000 " |
| " | 1828–9, | 857,744 " |
| " | 1829–30, | 976,845 " |
| " | 1830–1, | 1,038,847 " |

*Consumption.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| To estimate the quantity manufactured in the United States, we take the growth of the year | | 1,038,847 bales. |
| Add—Stocks on hand at the commencement of the year October 1, 1830, in the Southern ports | 20,898 | |
| In the Northern ports | 13,997 | |
| | | 34,895 |
| | | 1,073,742 |
| Deduct therefrom the export to Foreign ports | 772,783 | |
| Stocks on hand at the close of the year October 1, 1831. | | |
| In the Southern ports | 42,956 | |
| In the Northern ports | 76,467 | |
| | | 119,423 |
| | | 892,206 |
| Less Foreign cotton included in the export | | 606 |
| | | 891,600 |
| Quantity consumed and in the hands of manufacturers, 1830–1, (bales) | | 182,142 |
| Consumption of 1829–30 | | 126,512 |
| " 1828–9 | | 118,853 |
| " 1827–8 | | 120,593 |
| " 1826–7 | | 103,483 |

*Note.*—The quantity of cotton in the hands of manufacturers, is known to be much larger than it was last year and will probably reduce the actual consumption to about 150,000 bales.

Hosted by Google

# LIVERPOOL STATEMENT FOR 1831.

## UNITED STATES, 1830–1831.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Stock 1st October, 1830 | 35,000 | Export | 772,000 |
| Crop 1830–31 | 1,038,000 | Consumption | 182,000 |
| | | Stock 1st Oct., 1831 | 119,000 |
| Bags | 1,073,000 | Bags | 1,073,000 |

## CONSUMPTION.

| Tot. Europe. | Continent. | France. | Gt. Britain. | Liverpool. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 834,190 | 41,503 | 174,079 | 61 8,60 8 | 572,399 |
| 218,498 | 21,872 | 17,822 | 178,804 | 175,954 |
| 32,941 | 13,760 | 7,468 | 11,713 | 8,097 |
| 79,625 | 39,898 | ..... | 39,727 | 19,861 |
| 133,739 | 56,339 | 44,764 | 32,636 | 29,809 |
| 1,298,993 | 173,372 | 244,133 | 881,488 | 806,120 |
| 339,483 | 27,755 | 36,918 | 274,810 | 212,350 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | 69,750 | 32,900 |
| 1,638,476 | 201,127 | 281,051 | 1,226,048 | 1,051,370 |

## IMPORT.

| | Liverpool. | Gt. Britain. | France. | Continent. | Tot. Europe. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| United States | 160,800 | 179,240 | 43,172 | 12,499 | 234,911 |
| Brazil | 81,300 | 85,500 | 5,957 | 4,049 | 95,506 |
| West Indies | 2,100 | 3,614 | 3,865 | 6,198 | 13,677 |
| East Indies | 5,800 | 40,383 | ..... | 3,237 | 43,620 |
| Egypt | 8,000 | 12,121 | 8,266 | 6,264 | 26,651 |
| Stock | 258,000 | 320,858 | 61,260 | 32,247 | 414,365 |
| ....United States | 560,389 | 608,768 | 152,868 | 36,160 | 797,796 |
| ....Brazil | 164,344 | 170,234 | 14,164 | 19,600 | 203,998 |
| ....West Indies | 7,947 | 12,859 | 5,287 | 12,598 | 30,744 |
| ....East Indies | 33,601 | 76,654 | ..... | 40,500 | 117,164 |
| ....Egypt | 27,089 | 36,675 | 47,472 | 60,022 | 144,169 |
| ....Consumption | 793,370 | 905,190 | 219,791 | 168,880 | 1,293,861 |
| Stock. Supply, | 1,051,370 | 1,226,048 | 281,051 | 201,127 | 1,708,226 |
| | U. States. | Braz. & W.I. | East India. | Egypt. | |
| Export deducted from Import | 15,212 | 15,218 | 38,970 | 350 | 69,750 |
| Total supply of bags | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,638,476 |



Hosted by Google

# COTTON AT LIVERPOOL. YEAR 1831.

| Week Ending. | Receipts. | | | | | | Sales. | | | | Stocks. | | | Prices. | | | Actual Export | Consumption. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Americ'n. | E. I. | Egypt. | Brazil. | Other. | Total. | Consumption. | Speculation. | Export. | Total. | Amer'n. | Other. | Total. | Mid. Up. | Mid. Orl. | Dhol | | |
| Jan. 7 | 1,494 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,494 | 23,047 | ..... | ..... | 23,047 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 6 | 6 3/8 | 4 1/2 | ..... | 23,047 |
| " 14 | 5,440 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 143 | 5,583 | 11,826 | ..... | ..... | 11,826 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5 7/8 | 6 1/8 | 4 1/2 | ..... | 34,873 |
| " 21 | 3,497 | 2,687 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 6,184 | 27,577 | ..... | ..... | 27,577 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5 7/8 | 6 1/8 | 4 1/2 | ..... | 62,450 |
| " 28 | 4,857 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4,857 | 18,000 | 1,300 | 800 | 20,100 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5 7/8 | 6 1/8 | 4 1/2 | 800 | 80,450 |
| Feb. 4 | 28,703 | ..... | ..... | 14,655 | 886 | 44,244 | 10,601 | ..... | ..... | 10,601 | 137,000 | 85,300 | 222,300 | 5 3/4 | 6 | 4 1/2 | ..... | 91,051 |
| " 11 | 8,949 | ..... | ..... | 4,884 | 2,993 | 16,826 | 14,137 | 1,000 | ..... | 15,137 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5 3/4 | 5 7/8 | 4 1/2 | ..... | 105,188 |
| " 18 | 12,521 | ..... | ..... | 6,334 | 712 | 19,567 | 24,258 | 500 | ..... | 24,758 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5 3/4 | 6 | 4 1/2 | ..... | 129,446 |
| " 25 | 11,859 | ..... | ..... | 2,100 | ..... | 13,959 | 16,120 | 1,500 | ..... | 17,620 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5 3/4 | 5 7/8 | 4 1/2 | ..... | 145,566 |
| Mch. 4 | 22,210 | ..... | 1,070 | 1,756 | 491 | 25,527 | 17,620 | ..... | ..... | 17,620 | 143,000 | 90,000 | 233,000 | 5 3/4 | 5 7/8 | 4 1/2 | ..... | 163,186 |
| " 11 | 13,789 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,071 | 15,860 | 15,411 | ..... | ..... | 15,411 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5 3/4 | 5 7/8 | 4 1/2 | ..... | 178,597 |
| " 18 | 9,753 | 1,862 | ..... | 4,155 | 1,609 | 17,379 | 16,308 | ..... | ..... | 16,308 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5 3/4 | 5 7/8 | 4 1/2 | ..... | 194,905 |
| " 25 | 5,068 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 82 | 5,150 | 15,960 | ..... | ..... | 15,960 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5 3/4 | 5 7/8 | 4 1/2 | ..... | 210,865 |
| " 31 | 9,535 | ..... | 2,741 | ..... | ..... | 12,276 | 21,092 | 4,000 | ..... | 25,092 | 118,000 | 84,000 | 202,000 | 5 3/4 | 6 | 4 1/2 | ..... | 231,957 |
| April 8 | 2,610 | ..... | 2,298 | ..... | ..... | 4,908 | 12,388 | ..... | ..... | 12,388 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5 3/4 | 6 | 4 | ..... | 244,345 |
| " 15 | 23,109 | 4,685 | ..... | 8,904 | 899 | 37,597 | 10,753 | ..... | ..... | 10,753 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5 3/4 | 6 | 4 | ..... | 255,098 |
| " 22 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 120 | 30 | 150 | 16,903 | ..... | ..... | 16,903 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5 1/2 | 5 7/8 | 3 7/8 | ..... | 272,001 |
| " 29 | 886 | 2,422 | ..... | 1,610 | 608 | 5,526 | 10,500 | ..... | ..... | 10,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5 1/2 | 5 7/8 | 3 7/8 | ..... | 282,501 |
| May 6 | 29,259 | 103 | ..... | 2,813 | 1,141 | 33,316 | 9,341 | 1,000 | ..... | 10,341 | 125,500 | 87,000 | 212,500 | 5 1/2 | 5 7/8 | 3 7/8 | ..... | 291,842 |
| " 13 | 3,079 | 300 | ..... | 570 | 394 | 4,343 | 15,467 | ..... | 2,600 | 18,067 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5 3/8 | 5 3/4 | 3 7/8 | 2,600 | 307,309 |
| " 20 | 4,169 | ..... | 2,220 | 882 | ..... | 7,271 | 15,972 | ..... | 1,250 | 17,222 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5 3/8 | 5 3/4 | 3 7/8 | 1,250 | 323,281 |
| " 27 | 10,349 | ..... | 3,011 | 2,725 | 22 | 16,107 | 10,643 | ..... | 2,000 | 12,643 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5 3/8 | 5 3/4 | 3 7/8 | 2,000 | 333,924 |
| June 3 | 18,261 | ..... | ..... | 6,225 | 572 | 25,058 | 10,912 | ..... | 700 | 11,612 | 138,000 | 86,000 | 224,000 | 5 3/8 | 5 5/8 | 3 7/8 | 700 | 344,836 |
| " 10 | 35,739 | ..... | ..... | 10,497 | 3,597 | 49,833 | 14,703 | ..... | 2,800 | 17,503 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5 3/8 | 5 5/8 | 3 7/8 | 2,800 | 359,539 |
| " 17 | 41,520 | 1,965 | 1,622 | 9,164 | 2,627 | 56,898 | 11,430 | ..... | 2,900 | 14,330 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5 1/4 | 5 1/2 | 3 3/4 | 2,900 | 370,969 |
| " 24 | 8,218 | ..... | ..... | 899 | 1,380 | 10,497 | 15,750 | ..... | 1,000 | 16,750 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5 1/4 | 5 1/2 | 3 3/4 | 1,000 | 386,719 |
| July 1 | 11,581 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 11,581 | 13,972 | 1,500 | 220 | 15,692 | 190,000 | 99,000 | 289,000 | 5 1/4 | 5 1/2 | 3 3/4 | 220 | 400,691 |
| " 8 | 7,882 | ..... | 2,010 | ..... | 52 | 9,944 | 18,877 | ..... | ..... | 18,877 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5 1/4 | 5 1/2 | 3 3/4 | ..... | 419,268 |
| " 15 | 17,625 | 400 | ..... | 4,894 | 1,476 | 24,395 | 12,859 | ..... | ..... | 12,859 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5 1/4 | 5 1/2 | 3 3/4 | ..... | 432,127 |
| " 22 | 17,003 | 867 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 17,870 | 13,157 | 1,000 | ..... | 14,157 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5 1/4 | 5 1/2 | 3 3/4 | ..... | 445,284 |
| " 29 | 9,926 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 9,926 | 20,070 | 2,000 | ..... | 23,070 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5 1/4 | 5 1/2 | 3 3/4 | ..... | 466,354 |
| Aug. 5 | 7,568 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,964 | 9,532 | 11,860 | ..... | ..... | 11,860 | 193,000 | 92,000 | 285,000 | 5 1/4 | 5 1/2 | 3 3/4 | ..... | 478,214 |
| " 12 | 33,321 | 1,740 | 3,814 | 8,733 | 155 | 47,763 | 8,212 | ..... | ..... | 8,212 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5 1/8 | 5 1/2 | 3 3/4 | ..... | 486,426 |
| " 19 | 5,796 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 104 | 5,900 | 10,020 | ..... | ..... | 10,020 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5 1/8 | 5 1/2 | 3 3/4 | ..... | 496,446 |
| " 26 | 19,549 | ..... | ..... | 1,373 | 101 | 21,023 | 17,621 | 500 | ..... | 18,121 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5 1/8 | 5 1/2 | 3 3/4 | ..... | 514,067 |

Hosted by Google

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sept. | 2 | 23,517 | 3,642 | ..... | 7,788 | 5,101 | 40,048 | 23,703 | ..... | 1,300 | 25,003 | 231,000 | 108,000 | 339,000 | 5 1/8 | 5 1/2 | 5 1/2 | 3 3/4 | 1,300 | 537,370 |
| " | 9 | 7,989 | 1,297 | ..... | 2,689 | 252 | 12,227 | 11,821 | ..... | 350 | 12,171 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5 1/8 | 5 1/2 | 5 1/2 | 3 3/4 | 350 | 549,191 |
| " | 16 | 2,823 | ..... | 1,425 | 3,519 | ..... | 7,767 | 22,702 | 2,000 | 800 | 25,502 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5 1/8 | 5 1/2 | 5 1/2 | 3 3/4 | 800 | 571,893 |
| " | 23 | 7,327 | ..... | 2,166 | 1,370 | 190 | 11,053 | 16,040 | 3,000 | 1,500 | 20,540 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5 1/8 | 5 1/2 | 5 1/2 | 3 3/4 | 1,500 | 587,933 |
| " | 30 | 5,903 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4 | 5,907 | 18,500 | 2,000 | 2,500 | 23,000 | 194,500 | 96,500 | 291,000 | 5 1/8 | 5 1/2 | 5 1/2 | 3 3/4 | 2,500 | 606,433 |
| Oct. | 7 | 7,415 | 1,325 | ..... | 1,687 | ..... | 10,427 | 12,948 | 1,500 | 2,000 | 16,448 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5 1/4 | 5 5/8 | 5 5/8 | 3 3/4 | 2,000 | 619,381 |
| " | 14 | 2,275 | 1,965 | 1,113 | 4,548 | ..... | 9,901 | 8,620 | 300 | 1,000 | 9,920 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5 1/4 | 5 5/8 | 5 5/8 | 3 3/4 | 1,000 | 628,001 |
| " | 21 | 5,519 | 1,592 | ..... | ..... | 148 | 7,259 | 17,538 | 2,000 | 1,800 | 21,338 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5 1/4 | 5 7/8 | 5 7/8 | 3 3/4 | 1,800 | 645,539 |
| " | 28 | 2,724 | ..... | 1,045 | 3,153 | ..... | 6,922 | 18,600 | 2,500 | 900 | 22,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5 1/4 | 5 7/8 | 5 7/8 | 3 3/4 | 900 | 664,139 |
| Nov. | 4 | 4,618 | 104 | ..... | 1,563 | 45 | 6,330 | 9,629 | ..... | 400 | 10,029 | 174,000 | 93,000 | 267,000 | 5 1/4 | 5 7/8 | 5 7/8 | 3 3/4 | 400 | 673,768 |
| " | 11 | 554 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,319 | 1,873 | 8,239 | ..... | ..... | 8,239 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5 1/4 | 5 7/8 | 5 7/8 | 3 3/4 | ..... | 682,007 |
| " | 18 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4,671 | 24 | 4,695 | 8,290 | ..... | ..... | 8,290 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5 1/8 | 5 7/8 | 5 7/8 | 3 3/4 | ..... | 690,297 |
| " | 25 | 5,179 | ..... | ..... | 4,741 | 770 | 10,690 | 9,123 | ..... | 300 | 9,423 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5 1/8 | 5 7/8 | 5 7/8 | 3 3/4 | 300 | 699,420 |
| Dec. | 2 | 2,870 | 4,254 | ..... | 2,884 | 25 | 10,033 | 17,243 | 1,500 | ..... | 18,743 | 149,500 | 102,500 | 252,000 | 5 1/8 | 5 3/4 | 5 3/4 | 3 3/4 | ..... | 716,663 |
| " | 9 | 1,916 | 2,091 | 484 | 3,049 | 110 | 7,650 | 22,272 | 4,000 | ..... | 26,272 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5 1/8 | 5 1/4 | 5 1/4 | 3 3/4 | ..... | 738,935 |
| " | 16 | 7,130 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 414 | 7,544 | 16,703 | 2,000 | ..... | 18,703 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5 1/8 | 5 1/4 | 5 1/4 | 3 3/4 | ..... | 755,638 |
| " | 23 | 8,716 | ..... | ..... | 1,360 | ..... | 10,076 | 12,090 | ..... | 500 | 12,590 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5 1/8 | 5 1/4 | 5 1/4 | 3 1/2 | 500 | 767,728 |
| " | 30 | 5,081 | 300 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5,381 | 12,920 | 500 | 300 | 13,720 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5 1/4 | 5 3/4 | 5 3/4 | 3 1/2 | 300 | 780,648 |
| | Average prices & total sales, receipts & stocks. | 560,181 | 33,601 | 25,019 | 138,312 | 32,511 | 789,624 | 780,648 | 35,600 | 27,920 | 844,168 | | | | 5.38 | 5.72 | 3.95 | | 27,920 | 1,501,246 |

Hosted by Google

*The semi-weekly Price and Weekly Sales and Receipts at New York, Weekly Exports from New York and Rates of Freight to Liverpool 1st of each month, for the Crop Year ending October 1, 1831.*

| 1830. | Price of New Orleans | Price of Upland. | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | EXPORTS FOR THE WEEK. | | | | | Rates of Freight to Liverpool, 1st each month. | General Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | | |
| October 1.. | 12@14¼ | 11@13 | 1,700 | 224 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ¼d. | |
| " 5.. | 12@14 | 11@13 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 8.. | 12@14 | 11@13¼ | 800 | 1,879 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | |
| " 12.. | 12@14 | 11@13 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 15.. | 12@14 | 11@13 | 700 | 2,081 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | |
| " 19.. | 12@14 | 11@13 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 22.. | 12@14 | 11@13 | 1,200 | 600 | *1,341 | 25 | 200 | 2 | 1,568 | | *These figures include the shipments of the previous weeks, no statement having been completed *ad interim*. |
| " 26.. | 12@14 | 11@13 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 29.. | 12@14 | 11@13 | 1,000 | 1,608 | 769 | ..... | 60 | ..... | 829 | | |
| Novem 2.. | 12@14 | 11@13 | | | | | | | | ⅜d. | |
| " 5.. | 12@13½ | 10½@12½ | 1,000 | 1,819 | 96 | 8 | ..... | ..... | 104 | | |
| " 9.. | 12@13½ | 10½@12½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 12.. | 12@13½ | 10@12½ | 2,100 | 1,117 | 1,320 | ..... | 41 | ..... | 1,361 | | |
| " 16.. | 12@13½ | 10@12½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 19.. | 11½@13½ | 9½@12 | 1,300 | 1,025 | 558 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 558 | | |
| " 23.. | 11½@13½ | 9½@12 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 29.. | 11½@13½ | 9½@11½ | 800 | 2,247 | 425 | ..... | ..... | 165 | 590 | | |
| Decem. 3.. | 11½@13½ | 9½@11½ | | | | | | | | ⅜@7-16d | December 24.—Latest European advices October 23, and buyers for export wait further accounts. |
| " 7.. | 11½@13½ | 9½@11½ | 2,300 | 4,757 | 266 | ..... | ..... | 75 | 341 | | |
| " 10.. | 11½@13 | 9½@11½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 14.. | 11½@13 | 9½@11½ | 1,900 | 2,043 | 497 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 497 | | |
| " 17.. | 11½@13 | 9¼@11½ | | | | | | | | | On the 28th December, 1830, advices were received from Europe per packet ships to 1st, noting a change in the British Ministry, blockade of Antwerp, Ghent and the ports of the Netherlands, and the probability of a general European war. |
| " 21.. | 11½@13 | 9¼@11 | 1,900 | 2,570 | 1,590 | 913 | ..... | 114 | 2,617 | | |
| " 24.. | 11½@12½ | 9¼@11 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 28.. | 11¼@12½ | 9¼@11 | 1,300 | 686 | 399 | 679 | ..... | 72 | 1,150 | | |
| 1831. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| January 1.. | 11¼@12½ | 9¼@10¾ | | | | | | | | ⅜@7-16d | |
| " 4.. | 11¼@12½ | 9¼@10¾ | 1,800 | 3,329 | 327 | 354 | 50 | ..... | 731 | | |
| " 7.. | 11¼@12½ | 9¼@10¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 11.. | 11½@12½ | 9¼@10¾ | 1,100 | 2,532 | 385 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 385 | | |
| " 14.. | 11@12 | 9¼@10¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 18.. | 11@12 | 9@10¾ | 600 | 290 | 1,103 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,103 | | |
| " 21.. | 11@12 | 9@10½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 25.. | 11@12 | 9@10½ | 1,100 | 1,057 | 141 | 172 | ..... | ..... | 313 | | |

Hosted by Google

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| January 28.. | 11@12 | 9@10½ | | | | | | | | | |
| February 1.. | 11@12 | 9@10½ | 1,350 | 2,010 | 1,278 | 264 | ..... | ..... | 1,542 | ½d. | |
| " 4.. | 11@12 | 9@10½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 8.. | 11@12 | 9@10½ | 800 | 4,552 | 658 | ..... | 100 | 121 | 879 | | |
| " 11.. | 10½@11½ | 8¾@10½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 15.. | 10½@11½ | 8¾@10½ | 700 | 3,490 | 989 | ..... | 15 | 354 | 1,358 | | European accounts per packet at hand February 17, up to January 1; markets abroad unsettled by the state of political affairs and the usual consumption greatly checked; prices off here ¼ cent. |
| " 18.. | 10@11½ | 8¾@10½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 22.. | 10@11½ | 8¾@10½ | 1,470 | 8,179 | 338 | 154 | 150 | ..... | 642 | | |
| " 25.. | 10@11½ | 8¾@10 | | | | | | | | | |
| March 1.. | 10@11½ | 8¾@10 | 3,230 | 3,681 | 684 | ..... | 233 | 12 | 929 | ½d. | |
| " 4.. | 10@11½ | 8¾@10 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 8.. | 10@11½ | 8¾@10 | 3,900 | 5,331 | 958 | ..... | 356 | ..... | 1,314 | | |
| " 11.. | 10@11½ | 8¾@10 | | | | | | | | | The unfavorable accounts counteracted by an increased demand from spinners and prices advanced again. |
| " 15.. | 10@11½ | 8¾@10 | 3,100 | 4,041 | 919 | 913 | ..... | 169 | 2,001 | | |
| " 18.. | 10@11¾ | 8¾@10¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 22.. | 10@12 | 8¾@10¼ | 3,150 | 5,398 | 848 | ..... | 68 | ..... | 916 | | |
| " 25.. | 10@12 | 8¾@10½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 29.. | 10@12 | 8¾@10½ | 2,800 | 5,900 | 445 | 840 | 176 | 308 | 1,769 | | |
| April 1.. | 10@12 | 8¾@10½ | | | | | | | | ½d. | |
| " 5.. | 10@12 | 8¾@10½ | 960 | 4,613 | 1,025 | 645 | 135 | ..... | 1,805 | | |
| " 8.. | 10@12 | 8¾@10½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 12.. | 10@12½ | 8¾@10½ | 2,200 | 4,183 | 1,384 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,384 | | |
| " 15.. | 10@12½ | 8¾@10½ | | | | | | | | | Advices at hand April 15, from Liverpool, to March 19, announcing the addition by Parliament of ⅝d. per lb. on the previous duty. |
| " 19.. | 10@12½ | 8¾@10½ | 1,400 | 2,728 | 558 | 502 | 96 | ..... | 1,156 | | |
| " 22.. | 10@12¼ | 8¼@10½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 26.. | 10@12¼ | 8¼@10½ | 1,090 | 8,083 | 263 | 913 | 48 | 156 | 1,380 | | |
| " 29.. | 10@12¼ | 8¼@10½ | | | | | | | | | |
| May 3.. | 10@12¼ | 8¼@10½ | 3,550 | 2,108 | 195 | ..... | 125 | ..... | 320 | 7-16@½d | |
| " 6.. | 10@12¼ | 8¼@10½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 10.. | 10@12¼ | 8¼@10½ | 2,050 | 11,479 | 212 | 944 | 100 | ..... | 1,256 | | |
| " 13.. | 10@12¼ | 8¼@10½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 17 | 10@12¼ | 8¼@10½ | 1,450 | 3,168 | 1,266 | 669 | 265 | 56 | 2,256 | | |
| " 20.. | 10@12¼ | 8¼@10½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 24.. | 10@12¼ | 8¼@10½ | 2,850 | 8,716 | 977 | 778 | ..... | 79 | 1,834 | | |
| " 27.. | 10@12¼ | 8¼@10½ | | | | | | | | | The course of EXCHANGE for the crop year, was thus: |
| " 30.. | 10@12¼ | 8¼@10½ | 1,700 | 7,848 | 519 | 387 | ..... | 48 | 954 | | The opening price on October 1, 1830, for 60 days bills in London, was 6¼ per cent premium, on the 19th, advanced to 7@7¼, on November 23, the United States Bank drew at 6¾@7; this was followed by a further decline on December 28, to 6½. |
| June 3.. | 10@12¼ | 8@10 | | | | | | | | ½@⅝d. | |
| " 7.. | 10@12¼ | 8@10 | 1,800 | 6,651 | 1,742 | 764 | ..... | ..... | 2,506 | | |
| " 10.. | 10@12¼ | 8@10 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 14.. | 10@12 | 8@10 | 4,400 | 2,075 | 1,211 | 1,141 | ..... | 13 | 2,365 | | |
| " 17.. | 10@12 | 8@10 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 21.. | 10@12 | 8@10 | 4,900 | 10,318 | 1,398 | 214 | ..... | ..... | 1,612 | | |
| " 24.. | 10@12 | 8@10 | | | | | | | | | |

Hosted by Google

*New York Statement for* 1831.—*Concluded.*

| 1831. | Price of New Orleans | Price of Upland. | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | EXPORTS FOR THE WEEK. | | | | | Rates of Freight to Liverpool, 1st each month. | GENERAL REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | | |
| June 28.. | 10@12½ | 8@10 | 1,900 | 8,516 | 2,054 | 1,020 | ..... | 243 | 3,317 | | February 22, 1831, bills declined to 6; market began to rise on March 18, when the quotations were 7@7½; this was followed by successive advances through April until 9½@9¾ was touched. May 13, prices down to 8½@8¾, and on 24th, to 7¼@7½; on June 1, up to 8, and continued to rise from thence to the close of the crop year, when 10¾@11 was the quotation. |
| July 1.. | 10@12½ | 8@10 | | | | | | | | ½@11-16 | |
| " 5.. | 10@12½ | 8@10 | 1,200 | 6,290 | 531 | 2,423 | 490 | 150 | 3,594 | | |
| " 8.. | 10@12½ | 8@10 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 12.. | 10@12½ | 8@10 | 1,600 | 5,992 | 714 | ..... | 401 | ..... | 1,115 | | |
| " 15.. | 10@12½ | 8@10 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 19.. | 10@12½ | 8@10 | 3,300 | 2,882 | 1,624 | 1,067 | 307 | ..... | 2,998 | | |
| " 23.. | 10@12½ | 8@10 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 26.. | 10@12½ | 8@10 | 3,550 | 7,458 | 1,874 | 3,720 | 356 | 80 | 6,030 | | |
| " 29.. | 10@12½ | 8@10 | | | | | | | | | |
| August 2.. | 10@12½ | 8@10 | 1,950 | 3,357 | 1,998 | ..... | 269 | ..... | 2,267 | ½@11-16 | |
| " 5.. | 10@12½ | 7⅞@10 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 9.. | 10@12½ | 7½@10 | 2,600 | 1,425 | 2,757 | 1,366 | 325 | ..... | 4,448 | | |
| " 12.. | 10@12½ | 7⅜@10 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 16.. | 10@12½ | 7⅜@10 | 800 | 5,273 | 948 | 1,203 | 294 | 316 | 2,761 | | |
| " 19.. | 10@12½ | 7¼@10 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 23.. | 10@12½ | 7⅛@10 | 4,500 | 2,250 | 256 | 362 | 102 | 192 | 912 | | |
| " 26.. | 10@12 | 7⅛@10 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 30.. | 10@12 | 7⅛@10 | 2,950 | 2,702 | 991 | 2,120 | 11 | ..... | 3,122 | | |
| Septem. 2.. | 10@12 | 7⅛@10 | | | | | | | | ⅜@½d. | September 10, accounts received of violent storms of wind and rain in the United States cotton belt, with much damage to the crop, but aside from holders being firm, there is not much change in this market. |
| " 6.. | 10@12 | 7⅛@10 | 2,150 | 632 | 1,326 | 1,128 | 44 | 26 | 2,524 | | |
| " 9.. | 10@12 | 7⅛@10 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 13.. | 10@12 | 7⅛@10 | 3,500 | 1,151 | 221 | 2,930 | 262 | 364 | 3,777 | | |
| " 16.. | 10@12 | 7⅛@10 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 20.. | 10@12 | 7⅛@10 | 3,500 | 923 | 1,291 | 1,983 | 261 | 1,016 | 4,551 | | |
| " 23.. | 10@12 | 7⅛@10 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 27.. | 10@12 | 7⅛@10 | 3,600 | 686 | 98 | 1,589 | 35 | ..... | 1,722 | | |
| " 30.. | 10@12 | 7⅛@10 | | | | | | | | | |
| October 4.. | 10@12 | 7½@10 | 3,900 | 1,917 | 2,139 | 1,526 | 272 | 424 | 4,361 | ⅜@7-16d | |
| Average price and total sales, receipts and exports. | 11.51 | 9.71 | 112,450 | 195,870 | 45,906 | 33,716 | 5,647 | 4,555 | 89,824 | | |

Hosted by Google

## 1832.

Cotton export from United States, 322,215,122 lbs.; 8,743,373 lbs. being Sea Island; total value, $31,742,682.

Quantity of cotton yarn spun in England, 222,596,907 lbs.; number of spindles used, 7,949,208; capital invested, £6,955,557.

During this year one cotton establishment alone in Ireland, near Dublin, sent upwards of 100,000 pieces of prints to Manchester and London. (*See* years 1801, 1816, 1817 and 1825.)

Mr Sadler attempted, in the English House of Commons, to reduce working hours in cotton mills to ten hours per day, but without success. (*See* years 1802, 1819, 1831 and 1833.)

Imports of cotton into Great Britain from foreign countries, 249,578,251 lbs., as follows: United States, 219,756,753; Brazil, 20,109,560; Turkey and Egypt, 9,113,890; miscellaneous, 598,048; from British Possessions, 37,254,274 lbs., as follows: East Indies and Mauritius, 35,178,625 · British West Indies—the growth of—1,708,764; foreign 331,664; miscellaneous, 35,221. Total imports, 286,832,525 lbs. Exports, 18,027,940 lbs.; Home Consumption, 259,412,463 lbs.

According to the report of a committee appointed by Congress, this year, there were in twelve States the following cotton mills, etc.:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Number of Mills | | | 795 |
| " | Spindles | | 1,246,503 |
| " | Looms | | 33,506 |
| " | Males employed | 18,539 | |
| " | Females " | 38,927 | |
| | Total " | 57,466 | |

There were in Glasgow, Scotland, or belonging to it, at this time, sixty-three weaving factories, containing 14,127 looms. (*See* year 1817.)

80,000 power looms in Lancashire, England.

The "stop-motion" in the drawing frame, was designed by Samuel Batchelder, and brought into use in Saco, Maine, this year by its designer, who is also author of a book of 108 pages on cotton manufacture, published by Little, Brown & Co., of Boston, Mass. No patent was taken for it in this country, its inventor not fully appreciating its importance until it had been put in use by other parties. It was, however, patented in England by H. Houldsworth, from which the inventor derived some profit, and no machinery is now built without this improvement.

Hosted by Google

# COTTON CROP OF THE UNITED STATES.

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending September 30, 1832.*

| | Bales. | Bales. | Total. | Same period 1831. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **NEW ORLEANS.** | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | | 291,678 | | 289,598 |
| Coastwise | | 64,728 | | 135,086 |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1832 | | 7,088 | | 13,697 |
| | | | 363,494 | 438,381 |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1831 | | 13,697 | | |
| Received from Mobile | | 17,663 | | |
| " Florida | | 9,499 | | |
| | | | 40,859 | 11,896 |
| | | | 322,635 | 126,485 |
| **FLORIDA.** | | | | |
| Received at— | | | | |
| New Orleans | | 9,499 | | |
| Baltimore | | 138 | | |
| Philadelphia | | 2 | | |
| New York | | 12,469 | | |
| Providence | | 485 | | |
| Boston | | 58 | | |
| | | | 22,651 | 13,073 |
| **ALABAMA.** | | | | |
| Exports from Mobile— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | | 72,922 | | |
| Coastwise | | 53,773 | | |
| Stock in Mobile 1st October, 1832 | | 87 | | |
| | | 126,782 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1831 | | 861 | | |
| | | | 125,921 | 113,196 |
| **GEORGIA.** | | | | |
| Export from Savannah— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports—Uplands | 161,248 | | | |
| " Sea Island | 9,964 | | | |
| | | 171,212 | | |
| Coastwise | | 112,721 | | |
| | | 283,933 | | |
| From Darien— | | | | |
| To New York | 2,617 | | | |
| Providence | 564 | | | |
| Stock in Savannah 1st October, 1832 | 1,770 | | | |
| " Augusta " | 1,500 | | | |
| | | 6,451 | | |
| | | 290,384 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1831 | | 13,947 | | |
| | | | 276,437 | 230,502 |
| **SOUTH CAROLINA.** | | | | |
| Export from Charleston— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports—Uplands | 165,687 | | | |
| " Sea Island | 16,941 | | | |
| | | 182,628 | | |
| Coastwise | | 36,648 | | |
| | | 219,276 | | |

Hosted by Google

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending September 30, 1832—Concluded.*

| | Bales. | Bales. | Total. | Same period 1831. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| From Georgetown— | | | | |
| To New York | 6,578 | | | |
| Stock in Charleston 1st October, 1832 | 2,987 | | | |
| | | 9,565 | | |
| | | 228,841 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| On hand 1st October, 1831 | 8,551 | | | |
| Received from Savannah, and included in the exports from that place | 46,418 | | | |
| | | 54,969 | | |
| | | | 173,872 | 185,166 |
| NORTH CAROLINA. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Philadelphia | | 655 | | |
| New York | | 28,026 | | |
| Providence | | 13 | | |
| Boston | | 467 | | |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1832 | | 200 | | |
| | | 29,361 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| On hand 1st October, 1831 | | 900 | | |
| | | | 28,461 | 36,540 |
| VIRGINIA. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | | 31,915 | | |
| Coastwise | | 9,500 | | |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1832 | | 1,085 | | |
| | | 42,500 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1831 | | 5,000 | | |
| | | | 37,500 | 33,895 |
| Total Crop of the United States | | | 987,477 | 1,038,847 |
| Crop of last year | | | 1,038,847 | |
| Decrease | | | 51,370 | |

*Export to Foreign Ports, from October 1, 1831, to September 30, 1832.*

| FROM | To Great Britain. | France. | Other parts of Europe. | Total. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| New Orleans.....Bales | 203,365 | 78,138 | 10,175 | 291,678 |
| Alabama | 54,707 | 18,114 | 101 | 72,922 |
| Georgia | 141,768 | 26,743 | 2,701 | 171,212 |
| South Carolina | 138,683 | 35,901 | 8,044 | 182,628 |
| Virginia | 23,375 | 4,752 | 3,788 | 31,915 |
| Philadelphia | 2,991 | 893 | 88 | 3,977 |
| Baltimore | 1,940 | ..... | 60 | 2.000 |
| New York | 70,919 | 42,063 | 19,414 | 132.396 |
| Boston | 400 | 600 | 2,000 | 3,000 |
| Grand total | 638,148 | 207,209 | 46,371 | 891,728 |
| Total last year | 618,718 | 127,029 | 27,036 | 772,783 |
| Increase | 19,430 | 80,180 | 19,335 | 118,945 |

Hosted by Google

*Growth.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Total crop of | 1824–5, | 560,000 bales. |
| " | 1825–6, | 710,000 " |
| " | 1826–7, | 937,000 " |
| " | 1827–8, | 712,000 " |
| " | 1828–9, | 857,744 " |
| " | 1829–30, | 976,845 " |
| " | 1830–31, | 1,038,848 " |
| " | 1831–32, | 987,477 " |

*Consumption.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| To estimate the quantity manufactured in the United States, we take the growth of the year | | | 987,477 bales. |
| Add—Stocks on hand at the commencement of the year, 1st October, 1831.—In the Southern ports | 42,956 | | |
| " Northern " | 76,467 | | |
| | | 119,423 | |
| | | | 1,106,900 |
| Deduct therefrom—The export to Foreign ports | 891,728 | | |
| Stocks on hand at the close of the year, 1st Oct., 1832.— | | | |
| In the Southern ports | 14,717 | | |
| " Northern " | 26,882 | | |
| | 41,599 | | |
| | | 933,327 | |
| Less—Foreign cotton included in the export | | 227 | |
| | | | 933,100 |
| Quantity consumed, and in the hands of the manufacturers, 1831–2 | | | 173,800 |
| " " " 1830–1 | | | 182,142 |
| " " " 1829–30 | | | 126,512 |
| " " " 1828–9 | | | 118,853 |
| " " " 1827–8 | | | 120,593 |
| " " " 1826–7 | | | 103,483 |

*Note.*—It will be perceived that the product, or quantity received from the planters, during the year ending 1st Oct., 1832, was 51,370 bales less than that of the preceding year, while the actual quantity, applicable to the purposes of the year, was 33,158 bales more.—Thus :

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Growth of the year ending 1st October, 1832 | | 987,477 bales. |
| Add, stocks on hand at the commencement | | 119,423 |
| | | 1,106,900 |
| Growth of the year ending 1st October, 1831 | 1,038,847 | |
| Stocks on hand at the commencement | 34,895 | |
| | | 1,073,742 |
| Difference | | 33,158 |

It may be noticed also that there is an apparent falling off in the home consumption, compared with the preceding year, while the probability is that the consumption has been increased. The difference is found in the fact, that, at the close of the last year the manufacturers had an unusually large stock on hand, while at the close of the present, they had very little.

Hosted by Google

# LIVERPOOL STATEMENT FOR 1832.

| UNITED STATES—1831–1832. | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Stock, 1st October, 1831 | 119,000 | Export | 891,000 |
| Crop, 1831–32 | 987,000 | Consumption | 174,000 |
| | | Stock, 1st October, 1832 | 41,000 |
| Bags | 1,106,000 | Bags | 1,106,000 |

| CONSUMPTION. | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Tot. Europe. | Continent. | France. | Gt. Britain. | Liverpool. |
| 873,536 | 46,910 | 196,380 | 630,246 | 581,126 |
| 159,290 | 9,911 | 14,393 | 134,986 | 132,507 |
| 31,024 | 18,461 | 3,000 | 9,563 | 5,652 |
| 100,064 | 41,866 | ..... | 58,198 | 27,887 |
| 172,362 | 78,632 | 48,946 | 44,784 | 30,950 |
| 1,336,276 | 195,780 | 262,719 | 877,777 | 778,122 |
| 296,729 | 23,478 | 28,133 | 245,118 | 197,960 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | 53,600 | 15,700 |
| 1,633,005 | 219,258 | 290,852 | 1,176,495 | 991,782 |

| 1832 IMPORT. | Liverpool. | Gt. Britain. | France. | Continent. | Tot. Europe. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| United States | 135,790 | 154,180 | 21,961 | 7,156 | 183,297 |
| Brazil | 58,290 | 62,140 | 2,299 | 1,777 | 66,216 |
| West Indies | 1,950 | 4,340 | 1,684 | 5,036 | 11,060 |
| East Indies | 11,040 | 38,340 | ..... | 3,839 | 42,179 |
| Egypt | 5,280 | 15,810 | 10,974 | 9,947 | 36,731 |
| Stock | 212,350 | 274,810 | 36,918 | 27,755 | 339,483 |
| ...United States | 584,006 | 628,858 | 196,439 | 45,666 | 870,963 |
| ....Brazil | 111,607 | 113,871 | 13,359 | 9,831 | 137,061 |
| ....West Indies | 6,342 | 8,497 | 4,336 | 16,515 | 29,348 |
| ....East Indies | 45,007 | 109,285 | ..... | 40,000 | 149,285 |
| ....Egypt | 32,470 | 41,174 | 39,800 | 79,491 | 160,465 |
| ....Consumption | 779,432 | 901,685 | 253,934 | 191,503 | 1,347,122 |
| Stock. Supply, | 991,782 | 1,176,495 | 290,852 | 219,258 | 1,686,605 |
| | U. States. | Brazil & W.I. | East India. | Egypt. | |
| Export deducted from import | 14,800 | 3,750 | 34,050 | 1,000 | 53,600 |
| Total supply, bags | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,633,005 |

Hosted by Google

# COTTON AT LIVERPOOL. YEAR 1832.

| Week Ending. | Receipts. | | | | | | Sales. | | | | Stocks. | | | Prices. | | | Actual Export | Consumption. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Americ'n. | E. I. | Egypt. | Brazil. | Other. | Total. | Consumption. | Speculation. | Export | To'al. | Amer'n. | Other. | Total. | Mid. Up. | Mid. Orl. | Dhol | | |
| Jan. 6 | 5,291 | 110 | ..... | 8,974 | ..... | 14,375 | 23,770 | 2,000 | 500 | 26,270 | 123.000 | 78,600 | 201,500 | 5 3/8 | 5 3/4 | 3 1/2 | 500 | 23,770 |
| " 13 | 5,465 | 2,080 | ..... | ..... | 2,028 | 9,573 | 15,989 | 1,500 | 700 | 18,189 | 120,000 | 76,000 | 196,000 | 5 3/8 | 5 5/8 | 3 1/2 | 700 | 39,759 |
| " 20 | 4,427 | ..... | 1,616 | 3,912 | 74 | 10,029 | 10,285 | 1,000 | 200 | 11,485 | 115.000 | 78,500 | 193,500 | 5 1/4 | 5 3/8 | 3 1/2 | 200 | 50,044 |
| " 27 | 5,426 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,731 | 7,157 | 11,670 | 2,000 | 1,000 | 14,670 | 112,500 | 77,500 | 190,000 | 5 3/8 | 5 3/8 | 3 1/2 | 1,000 | 61,714 |
| Feb. 3 | 8,321 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 790 | 9,111 | 18,715 | 6,000 | 500 | 25,215 | 107,000 | 71,000 | 178,000 | 5 1/2 | 5 7/8 | 3 1/2 | 500 | 80,429 |
| " 10 | 5,732 | ..... | ..... | 2,120 | 23 | 7,875 | 18,172 | 6,000 | 300 | 24,472 | 101,500 | 66,000 | 167,500 | 5 5/8 | 5 7/8 | 3 5/8 | 300 | 98,601 |
| " 17 | 3,060 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,660 | 4,720 | 13,200 | 3,200 | ..... | 16,400 | 94,500 | 63,500 | 158,000 | 5 5/8 | 5 7/8 | 3 7/8 | ..... | 111,801 |
| " 24 | 16,006 | 797 | ..... | 3,262 | 209 | 20,274 | 10,133 | ..... | ..... | 10,133 | 102,500 | 65,000 | 167,500 | 5 5/8 | 5 7/8 | 3 7/8 | .... | 121,934 |
| Mch. 2 | 7,313 | ..... | ..... | 2,495 | 2,452 | 12,260 | 21,181 | 2,500 | 400 | 24,081 | 94,500 | 61,500 | 156,000 | 5 7/8 | 6 | 4 | 400 | 143,115 |
| " 9 | 23,077 | 1,415 | 3,387 | ..... | 671 | 28,550 | 14,505 | 3,500 | 500 | 18,505 | 107,000 | 61,500 | 168,500 | 5 7/8 | 6 | 4 1/8 | 500 | 157,620 |
| " 16 | 12,658 | ..... | ..... | 2,371 | ..... | 15,029 | 21,170 | 4,800 | ..... | 25,970 | 103,000 | 59,500 | 162,500 | 6 | 6 1/8 | 4 1/4 | ..... | 178,790 |
| " 23 | 11,429 | 280 | 2,696 | 2,772 | 258 | 17,435 | 14,967 | 1,500 | 200 | 16,667 | 103,500 | 60,500 | 164,000 | 6 1/8 | 6 1/4 | 4 1/4 | 200 | 193,757 |
| " 30 | 2,590 | ..... | 685 | ..... | ..... | 3,275 | 12,808 | 1,500 | 800 | 15,108 | 96,000 | 56,500 | 152,500 | 6 1/8 | 6 1/4 | 4 1/4 | 800 | 206,565 |
| Apr. 6 | 26,158 | ..... | 854 | 3,836 | 279 | 31,127 | 7,981 | ..... | ..... | 7,981 | 118,500 | 56,500 | 175,000 | 6 1/8 | 6 1/4 | 4 1/4 | . .... | 214,546 |
| " 13 | 10,867 | 199 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 11,066 | 8,853 | 300 | 300 | 9,453 | 123,000 | 54,000 | 177,000 | 6 1/8 | 6 1/4 | 4 1/4 | 300 | 223,399 |
| " 19 | 10.433 | 2,580 | ..... | 2,092 | 369 | 15,474 | 10,066 | ..... | 300 | 10,366 | 125,000 | 66,000 | 181,000 | 6 1/8 | 6 1/4 | 4 1/4 | 300 | 233,465 |
| " 27 | 25,949 | 2,668 | 2,568 | 5,165 | 110 | 36,460 | 9,905 | ..... | 460 | 10,365 | 141,500 | 64,000 | 205,500 | 6 1/8 | 6 1/4 | 4 1/4 | 460 | 243,370 |
| May 4 | 2,368 | ..... | ..... | 4,571 | ..... | 6,939 | 13,703 | ..... | 1,000 | 14,703 | 131,500 | 64,000 | 195,500 | 6 1/8 | 6 1/4 | 4 • | 1,000 | 257,073 |
| " 11 | 11,048 | 3,112 | 5,213 | 3,915 | 338 | 23,626 | 10,876 | ..... | ..... | 10,876 | 133,000 | 74.000 | 207.000 | 6 | 6 1/4 | 4 | ..... | 267,949 |
| " 18 | 20,703 | 1,751 | 2,548 | ..... | 205 | 25,207 | 13 050 | ..... | 700 | 13,750 | 141,500 | 75.000 | 216,500 | 6 | 6 1/4 | 4 | 700 | 280,999 |
| " 25 | 22,728 | ..... | ..... | 2,070 | 1,254 | 26,052 | 19,291 | ..... | 500 | 19,791 | 149,500 | 71.500 | 221,000 | 6 | 6 1/4 | 4 | 500 | 300,290 |
| June 1 | 28,448 | ..... | 2,862 | 6,079 | 998 | 38,387 | 12,774 | ..... | 300 | 13,074 | 167,500 | 77,500 | 245,000 | 6 | 6 1/4 | 4 | 300 | 313,064 |
| " 8 | 7,833 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 7,833 | 15,322 | ..... | ..... | 15,322 | 163,000 | 74,000 | 237,000 | 6 | 6 1/4 | 4 | 300 | 328,386 |
| " 15 | 19,394 | ..... | 2,088 | 1,991 | 321 | 23,794 | 12,670 | 600 | 800 | 14,070 | 172,000 | 74,500 | 246,500 | 6 | 6 1/8 | 4 | 800 | 341,056 |
| " 22 | 14,983 | 115 | ..... | 3,199 | 277 | 18,574 | 21,800 | 3,300 | 500 | 25,600 | 168,000 | 73,500 | 241,500 | 6 1/8 | 6 1/4 | 4 | 500 | 362,856 |
| " 29 | 23,645 | ..... | ..... | 5,107 | 129 | 28,881 | 18,530 | 4,500 | 200 | 23,230 | 178,500 | 71,500 | 250,000 | 6 1/8 | 6 1/4 | 4 | 200 | 381,386 |
| July 6 | 531 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 531 | 17,907 | 5,500 | 200 | 23.607 | 167,500 | 63,500 | 231,000 | 6 1/8 | 6 1/4 | 4 1/8 | 200 | 399,293 |
| " 13 | 45,954 | ..... | 560 | ..... | 51 | 46,565 | 17,161 | 800 | ..... | 17,961 | 200,500 | 59,500 | 260.000 | 6 3/8 | 6 1/2 | 4 1/8 | ..... | 416,454 |
| " 20 | 17,775 | ..... | ..... | 1,545 | 174 | 19,494 | 8,529 | ..... | ..... | 8,529 | 210,500 | 59,000 | 269,500 | 6 1/4 | 6 3/8 | 4 1/8 | ..... | 424,983 |
| " 27 | ..... | ..... | 2,247 | 1,831 | ..... | 4,078 | 17,250 | 1,000 | 700 | 18,950 | 196,000 | 59,000 | 255,000 | 6 1/4 | 6 3/8 | 4 1/8 | 700 | 442,233 |
| Aug. 3 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 13,140 | ..... | 400 | 13.540 | 185,000 | 57,000 | 242,000 | 6 1/4 | 6 3/8 | 4 1/8 | 400 | 455,373 |
| " 10 | 54,025 | 1,984 | 2,036 | 7,840 | 304 | 66,189 | 13,019 | ..... | 300 | 13,319 | 229,500 | 66,500 | 295,000 | 6 1/4 | 6 3/8 | 4 1/8 | 300 | 468,392 |
| " 17 | 20,864 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 69 | 20,933 | 16,610 | 1,000 | ..... | 17,610 | 235.500 | 62,000 | 297,500 | 6 1/4 | 6 3/8 | 4 1/8 | ..... | 485,002 |
| " 24 | 21,439 | ..... | 1,614 | ..... | 761 | 23,814 | 12,555 | ..... | ..... | 12,555 | 247,000 | 61,000 | 308,000 | 6 1/4 | 6 3/8 | 4 1/8 | ..... | 497,557 |

Hosted by Google

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Aug. 31... | 6,411 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 6 | 6,417 | 20,620 | ..... | ..... | 20,620 | 236,500 | 57,000 | 293.500 | 6¼ | 6⅜ | 4⅛ | ..... | 528,177 |
| Sept. 7... | 5,933 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5,933 | 22,330 | 3,000 | 500 | 25,830 | 222,500 | 54,000 | 276,500 | 6¼ | 6⅜ | 4⅜ | 500 | 550,507 |
| " 14... | 4,829 | ..... | ..... | 5,368 | 76 | 10,273 | 20,065 | 14,500 | ..... | 34,565 | 212,500 | 55,000 | 267,500 | 6½ | 6⅝ | 4⅛ | ..... | 570,572 |
| " 21... | 3,974 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 805 | 4,779 | 17,370 | 10,000 | ..... | 27,370 | 202,500 | 52,500 | 255,000 | 6⅞ | 7 | 4¼ | ..... | 587,942 |
| " 28... | 4,583 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 68 | 4,651 | 13,650 | 5,000 | ..... | 18,650 | 195,500 | 51,000 | 246,500 | 7 | 7 | 5⅛ | ..... | 601,592 |
| Oct. 5... | 7,137 | 1,703 | ..... | 2,524 | 522 | 11,886 | 10,330 | ..... | ..... | 10,330 | 195,000 | 53,000 | 248.000 | 7 | 7 | 5⅛ | ..... | 612,922 |
| " 12... | 5,793 | 3,075 | ..... | 4.060 | 209 | 13,137 | 9,592 | 1,000 | ..... | 10.592 | 193,000 | 68,000 | 251,000 | 7 | 7 | 5⅛ | ..... | 621,514 |
| " 19... | 7,861 | 985 | 1,227 | 2,092 | 40 | 12,205 | 13.856 | 1,000 | ..... | 14,856 | 189,000 | 60,500 | 249,500 | 6⅞ | 7 | 5⅛ | ..... | 635,370 |
| " 26... | 2,197 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 33 | 2,230 | 7,430 | ..... | ..... | 7,430 | 183,500 | 61,000 | 244,500 | 6¾ | 6⅞ | 5 | ..... | 642,800 |
| Nov. 2... | 5,203 | 3,992 | ..... | 879 | 115 | 10,189 | 8,540 | ..... | ..... | 8,540 | 182,500 | 65,000 | 247,500 | 6⅝ | 6¾ | 4¾ | ..... | 651,340 |
| " 9... | 541 | ..... | ..... | 559 | 6 | 1,106 | 10,119 | 2,500 | ..... | 12,619 | 174,500 | 54,500 | 239,000 | 6⅝ | 6¾ | 4¾ | ..... | 661,459 |
| " 16... | 1,694 | ..... | ..... | 4,522 | 180 | 6,396 | 8,760 | ..... | ..... | 8,760 | 169,000 | 68,500 | 237,500 | 6⅝ | 6¾ | 4¾ | ..... | 670,219 |
| " 23... | 2,475 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 170 | 2,645 | 14,792 | 600 | ..... | 15,392 | 159,500 | 66,000 | 225,500 | 6⅝ | 6¾ | 4⅝ | ..... | 685,011 |
| " 30... | 2.703 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 2,704 | 9,310 | 500 | ..... | 9,810 | 155,500 | 63,500 | 219,000 | 6⅝ | 6¾ | 4½ | ..... | 694,321 |
| Dec. 7... | 2,047 | 7.696 | ..... | 6,842 | 48 | 16,633 | 10,750 | ..... | ..... | 10,750 | 148,500 | 76,500 | 224,000 | 6⅝ | 6¾ | 4½ | ..... | 705,071 |
| " 14... | 12,953 | 1,675 | ..... | ..... | 171 | 14,799 | 10,135 | ..... | ..... | 10,135 | 153,000 | 76,000 | 229,000 | 6⅝ | 6¾ | 4½ | ..... | 715,206 |
| " 21... | 3,771 | 1,465 | ..... | 1,178 | 92 | 6,506 | 13,710 | ..... | ..... | 13,710 | 145,500 | 75,000 | 220,500 | 6⅝ | 6¾ | 4¼ | ..... | 728,916 |
| " 28... | 5,670 | 2,096 | ..... | 1,589 | 72 | 9,427 | 14,480 | ..... | ..... | 14,480 | 141,000 | 75,000 | 216,000 | 6⅝ | 6¾ | 4¼ | ..... | 743,396 |
| Average prices & total sales, receipts & stocks. | 581,695 | 39.778 | 32,196 | 104,760 | 18,849 | 777,278 | 743,396 | 90,600 | 12,260 | 844,956 | | | | 6.22 | 6.37 | 4.23 | 12,560 | 1,429,607 |

Hosted by Google

*The semi-weekly Price and Weekly Sales and Receipts, at New York, Weekly Exports from New York and Rates of Freight to Liverpool 1st of each Month, for the Crop Year ending October 1, 1832.*

| 1831. | Price of New Orleans | Price of Upland. | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | EXPORTS FOR WEEK. To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | GENERAL REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| October 7 | 10@12 | 7½@10 | | | | | | | | ⅝@7-16d | |
| " 11 | 10@12 | 7½@10 | 1,600 | 675 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | * These figures embrace the shipments of the previous two weeks, no statement having been compiled *ad interim*. |
| " 14 | 10@12 | 7⅝@10 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 18 | 10@12 | 7½@10 | 1,700 | 1,085 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | |
| " 21 | 10@12 | 7½@10 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 25 | 10@12 | 7½@10 | 900 | 1,377 | * 4,726 | 6,154 | 487 | 360 | 11,727 | | |
| " 28 | 10@12 | 7½@10 | | | | | | | | | |
| Novem. 1 | 10@12 | 7½@10 | 2,500 | 1,137 | 1,126 | 1,808 | ..... | ..... | 2,934 | ⅝@½d. | |
| " 4 | 10@12 | 7@10 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 8 | 10@12 | 7@10 | 2,000 | 1,752 | 977 | 179 | ..... | ..... | 1,156 | | 1831. |
| " 11 | 10@11½ | 7@10 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 15 | 10@11½ | 7@10 | 2,200 | 1,560 | 1,983 | 855 | 154 | 10 | 3,002 | | |
| " 18 | 10@11½ | 7@10 | | | | | | | | | On October 14, was received 26 bales New Orleans, the first of the new crop. |
| " 22 | 10@11½ | 7@10 | 2,100 | 2,534 | 579 | 346 | 446 | ..... | 1,371 | | |
| " 25 | 10@11½ | 7@10 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 29 | 10@11½ | 7@10 | 4,050 | 1,892 | 1,057 | 761 | ..... | 79 | 1,897 | | |
| Decem. 2 | 10@11½ | 7@10 | | | | | | | | ⅝@½d. | October 19, dates from Liverpool received to September 8, advising the enforcement of the new rate of duty of ⅛d. |
| " 6 | 10@11½ | 7@10 | 2,550 | 1,254 | 3,036 | 2,058 | 60 | ..... | 5,154 | | |
| " 9 | 10@11½ | 7@10 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 13 | 10@11½ | 7@10 | 2,600 | 1,432 | 1,578 | 376 | ..... | 92 | 2,046 | | |
| " 16 | 10@11½ | 7@10 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 20 | 10@11½ | 7@10 | 2,000 | 1,052 | 749 | 2,498 | ..... | 178 | 3,425 | | |
| " 23 | 10@11½ | 7@10 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 27 | 10@11½ | 7@10 | 1,200 | 3,510 | 1,065 | 986 | 221 | 728 | 3,000 | | |
| " 30 | 10@11½ | 7@10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1832. | | | | | | | | | | | 1832. |
| January 3 | 10@11½ | 7@10 | 630 | 1,079 | 1,473 | 2,093 | ..... | ..... | 3,566 | ⅝@½d. | |
| " 6 | 10@11½ | 7@10 | | | | | | | | | Liverpool advices were received on February 16, noting an advance there of ½d. with large sales, which imparted much buoyancy to this market. |
| " 10 | 10@11½ | 7@10 | 1,600 | 2,854 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 647 | 647 | | |
| " 13 | 10@11½ | 7@10 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 17 | 10@11½ | 7@10 | 1,000 | 2,004 | 366 | ..... | 235 | 54 | 655 | | |
| " 20 | 10@11½ | 7@10 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 24 | 10@11½ | 7½@10 | 2,900 | 694 | 2,500 | 511 | ..... | 35 | 3,046 | | |

Hosted by Google

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| January 27.. | 10@12 | 7½@10 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 31.. | 10@12 | 7½@10 | 1,000 | 2,003 | 1,108 | 119 | 126 | 270 | 1,623 | | |
| February 3.. | 10@12 | 7½@10 | | | | | | | | ⅜@½d. | |
| " 7.. | 10@12¼ | 7½@10¼ | 2,900 | 4,890 | 1,404 | 163 | 307 | ..... | 1,874 | | |
| " 10.. | 10@12¼ | 7½@10¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 14.. | 10@12¼ | 7½@10¼ | 1,300 | 4,566 | 782 | ..... | ..... | 188 | 970 | | |
| " 17.. | 10@12¼ | 7½@10¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 21.. | 10@12¼ | 7½@10¼ | 3,500 | 1,565 | 809 | ..... | ..... | 830 | 1,639 | | |
| " 24.. | 10@12¼ | 7½@10¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 28.. | 10@12¼ | 7½@10¾ | 1,750 | 3,859 | 828 | 211 | 185 | ..... | 1,224 | | |
| March 2.. | 10@12¼ | 7½@10¾ | | | | | | | | 7-16@½d | |
| " 6.. | 10@12½ | 7½@10¾ | 1,100 | 5,600 | 1,446 | 706 | 270 | ..... | 2,422 | | March 8, advices at hand from England to February 6, noting a further advance of ⅛@¼d. ; upland being quoted 5½@7d. ; market here advanced, with large business. |
| " 9.. | 10@13 | 7½@11 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 13.. | 10@13 | 8@11 | 1,810 | 7,189 | 2,535 | ..... | ..... | 273 | 2,808 | | |
| " 16.. | 10@13 | 8@11 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 20.. | 10@13 | 8@11 | 3,100 | 3,519 | 1,161 | 632 | 127 | 85 | 2,005 | | |
| " 23.. | 10@13 | 8@11 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 27.. | 10½@13 | 8@11¼ | 1,550 | 6,917 | 314 | 383 | 180 | 90 | 967 | | About July 1, the Asiatic cholera appeared in a violent form, and mercantile operations almost wholly suspended. 30 to 40,000 persons left the city and the stagnation continued until last of August, when with an abatement in the epidemic, citizens returned and trade resumed its usual course. |
| " 30.. | 10½@13 | 8½@11¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| April 3.. | 10½@13 | 8½@11¼ | 1,700 | 5,455 | 1,302 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,302 | ⅜@½d | |
| " 6.. | 10½@13 | 8½@11¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 10.. | 10½@13 | 8½@11¼ | 6,900 | 6,257 | 2,016 | 840 | 205 | ..... | 3,061 | | |
| " 13.. | 10½@13 | 8½@11¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 17.. | 10½@13 | 8½@11¼ | 2,850 | 3,792 | 601 | 549 | 91 | ..... | 1,241 | | |
| " 20.. | 10½@13 | 8½@11¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 24.. | 10½@13 | 8½@11¼ | 4,500 | 9,897 | 871 | 764 | 301 | ..... | 1,936 | | |
| " 27.. | 10½@13 | 8½@11¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| May 1.. | 10½@13 | 8½@11¼ | 1,300 | 8,411 | 977 | ..... | 323 | ..... | 1,300 | 7-16@⅜ | December 26, accounts were received from London, advising the blockade of the Scheldt by the English and French fleets. |
| " 4.. | 10½@13 | 8½@11¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 8.. | 10½@13 | 8½@11¼ | 1,500 | 5,270 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | |
| " 11.. | 10½@13 | 8½@11 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 15.. | 10½@13 | 8½@11 | 2,050 | 2,863 | 5,942 | 1,242 | 577 | 400 | 8,161 | | |
| " 18.. | 10½@13 | 8½@11 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 22.. | 10½@13 | 8½@11 | 1,100 | 4,950 | 2,553 | 237 | 40 | ..... | 2,830 | | |
| " 25.. | 10½@13 | 8½@11 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 29.. | 10½@13 | 8½@11 | 4,400 | 5,148 | 2,605 | 2,120 | 628 | ..... | 5,353 | | |
| June 1.. | 10½@13 | 8½@11 | | | | | | | | ⅜@9-16d | |
| " 5.. | 10½@13 | 8½@11 | 2,100 | 4,326 | 1,905 | 3,258 | 198 | ..... | 5,361 | | |
| " 8.. | 10½@13 | 8½@11 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 12.. | 10½@13 | 8¼@11 | 2,900 | 4,444 | 1,919 | 813 | 1,058 | ..... | 3,790 | | |
| " 15.. | 10½@13 | 8½@11 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 19.. | 10½@12½ | 8½@11 | 1,250 | 3,794 | 2,577 | 2,291 | 89 | ..... | 4,957 | | |
| " 22.. | 10½@12½ | 8½@11 | | | | | | | | | |

Hosted by Google

*The semi-weekly Price and Weekly Sales and Receipts at New York, Weekly Exports from New York and Rates of Freight to Liverpool 1st of each Month, for the Crop Year ending October 1, 1832—Concluded.*

| 1832. | Price of New Orleans | Price of Upland. | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | EXPORTS FOR WEEK. To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | GENERAL REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| June 26.. | 10½@12½ | 8½@11 | 2,450 | 989 | 2,203 | 2,558 | 821 | 850 | 6,432 | | |
| " 29.. | 10½@12½ | 8½@11 | | | | | | | | | |
| July 3.. | 10½@12½ | 8½@11 | 2,300 | 657 | 932 | ..... | 767 | ..... | 1,699 | ¼@7-16d | |
| " 6.. | 10½@12½ | 8½@11 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 10.. | 10½@12½ | 8½@11 | 800 | 1,732 | 1,426 | 1,274 | 1,204 | ..... | 3,904 | | |
| " 13.. | 10½@12½ | 8½@11 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 17.. | 10½@12½ | 8½@11 | 1,340 | 1,462 | 1,467 | 1,706 | 71 | ..... | 3,244 | | |
| " 20.. | 10½@12½ | 8½@11 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 24.. | 10½@12½ | 8½@11 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | |
| " 27.. | 10½@12½ | 8½@11 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 30.. | 10½@12½ | 8½@11 | 1,150 | 3,413 | 2,373 | 784 | 1,824 | 1,781 | 6,762 | | |
| August 4.. | 10½@12½ | 8½@11 | | | | | | | | ¼@⅜d. | |
| " 7.. | 10½@12½ | 8½@11 | 1,500 | 1,362 | 200 | 1,011 | 141 | ..... | 1,352 | | |
| " 10.. | 10½@12½ | 8½@11 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 14.. | 10½@12½ | 8½@11 | 2,700 | 1,233 | 313 | 232 | 107 | ..... | 652 | | |
| " 17.. | 10½@13 | 8½@11¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 21.. | 10½@13 | 8½@11¼ | 2,250 | 451 | 721 | ..... | 137 | ..... | 858 | | |
| " 24.. | 10½@13 | 8½@11¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 28.. | 10½@13 | 8½@11½ | 1,650 | 164 | 1,469 | 383 | 267 | 281 | 2,400 | | |
| " 31.. | 10½@13 | 9¼@11½ | | | | | | | | | |
| Septem. 4.. | 10½@13 | 9¼@11½ | 1.600 | 54 | 2,984 | 61 | 234 | ..... | 3,279 | ¼d. | |
| " 7.. | 10½@13 | 9¼@11¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 11.. | 10½@13 | 9½@12 | 1,370 | 281 | ..... | ..... | 60 | ..... | 60 | | |
| " 14.. | 10½@13 | 9½@12 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 18.. | 10½@13 | 9¼@12 | 1,750 | 379 | 93 | 54 | ..... | ..... | 147 | | |
| " 21.. | 10½@13 | 9¼@12 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 25.. | 10½@13 | 9½@12 | 2,500 | 317 | 682 | 482 | 33 | ..... | 1,197 | | |
| " 28 .. | 10½@13 | 9½@12 | | | | | | | | | |
| October 2.. | 10½@13 | 9½@12 | 1,500 | 868 | 1,237 | 575 | 120 | 89 | 2,021 | ¼d. | |
| Average price and total sales, receipts and exports. | 11.34 | 9.38 | 106,950 | 143,968 | 70,970 | 42,073 | 12,094 | 7,320 | 132,457 | | |

The course of Exchange for the crop year, was thus :

On October 1, 1831, the quotation was for 60 days bills on London, 10¾@11 per cent. premium. Prices fell off in November to 9½@10 ; early in February, 1832, rose again to 10¾@11 ; later in the month declined to 9@9½ ; then advanced in March to 9½@10 ; in April to 10¼@10½ ; in May fell off to 9@10 ; June 19, up again to 10¼@10½ ; on the 29th declined to 9¼ ; July 5, to 8¾@9, 10th to 8@8½, and continued to decline until June 30, when 6¼@7 was the ruling rate ; in August the price went up to 8@8½ ; in September, it fell off to 7¾@8, advancing again in October to 8@8¼.

Hosted by Google

## 1833.

British Parliament passed an act putting an end to the commercial character of the East India Company, abolishing the oppressive monopolies which it had hitherto exercised.

Cotton imported into Great Britain, 303,726,199 lbs.; home consumption, 293,682,976 lbs.; value of British cotton goods exported —real or declared—£18,486,400.

Not less than 1,000 "tube frames," were in operation in Great Britain, each capable of working 1,000 lbs. of cotton per week. (*See* years 1825 and 1829.)

Evidence was given this year, before the Commons' Committee on Manufactures, Commerce, etc., in England, that "in the whole of Scotland, there were 14,970 steam-looms." In England alone there were estimated to be 85,000 at this period. (*See* years 1785, 1787, 1813, 1820 and 1829.)

The hand loom weavers in the United Kingdom during this year were estimated at from 200,000 to 250,000.

A steam-loom weaver, from 15 to 20 years of age, could now (*see* years 1823 and 1826 for contract), assisted by a girl about 12 years of age, attending four looms, weave *eighteen* pieces of 9-8 shirting (*see* year 1823) per week, and some could weave *twenty* pieces. (*See* year 1785.)

Cotton exports from United States this year, were valued at $36,191,102.

Exported from England, 468,602 dozen pairs of cotton stockings, estimated as worth £257,931. (*See* years 1589, 1768, 1787, 1809, 1823 and 1835.)

Exported from England, 1,187,601 lbs. of sewing cotton.

Estimated number of power-looms in operation in England and Scotland, from 80,000 to 90,000. (*See* year 1785.)

Lord Ashley renewed the attempt of Mr. Sadler (*see* year 1832), in the English House of Commons, to reduce the hours of labor in cotton mills to 10 hours per day, but failed. (*See* years 1802, 1819 and 1831.)

Imports of cotton into Great Britain, from foreign countries, 268,953,949 lbs., as follows: United States, 237,506,758; Brazil, 28,463,821; Turkey and Egypt, 987,262; miscellaneous, 1,696,108; from British possessions, 35,002,888 lbs., as follows: East Indies and Mauritius, 32,755,164; British West Indies—the growth of—1,653,166; foreign, 431,696; miscellaneous, 162,862. Total imports, 303,656,837 lbs.; exports, 17,363,882 lbs.; home consumption, 293,682,976 lbs.



Hosted by Google

"The York Manufacturing Company of Saco," Maine, completed their building, on the spot formerly occupied by another company whose immense mill was destroyed by fire. (*See* year 1830.) The building was the same size as the former one, but was only four stories and an attic in height.

This year, embroidering and finishing of lace employed in Europe, about 55,000 hands, their wages amounting to £550,000. (*See* years 1831, 1836 and 1856.)

Hosted by Google

# COTTON CROP OF THE UNITED STATES.

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending 30th September*, 1833.

| | Bales. | Bales. | Total. | Same period 1832. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| NEW ORLEANS. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | | 312,997 | | 291,678 |
| Coastwise | | 94,223 | | 64,728 |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1833 | | 9,657 | | 7,088 |
| | | | 416,877 | 363,494 |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1832 | | 7,078 | | |
| Received from Mobile | | 1,383 | | |
| " Florida | | 6,278 | | |
| | | | 14,749 | 40,859 |
| Add— | | | 402,128 | |
| Burnt | | | 1,315 | |
| | | | 403,443 | 322,635 |
| FLORIDA. | | | | |
| Received at— | | | | |
| New Orleans | | 6,278 | | |
| Philadelphia | | 18 | | |
| New York | | 17,070 | | |
| Providence | | 176 | | |
| Boston | | 99 | | |
| | | | 23,641 | 22,651 |
| ALABAMA. | | | | |
| Export from Mobile— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | | 101,916 | | |
| Coastwise | | 27,398 | | |
| Stock in Mobile, 1st October, 1833 | | 139 | | |
| | | 129,453 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1832 | | 87 | | |
| | | | 129,366 | 125,921 |
| GEORGIA. | | | | |
| Export from Savannah— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports—Uplands | 146,010 | | | |
| " Sea Islands | 12,168 | | | |
| | | 158,178 | | |
| Coastwise | | 94,281 | | |
| | | 252,459 | | |
| From Darien— | | | | |
| To Liverpool | 3,076 | | | |
| To New York | 2,698 | | | |
| To Providence | 40 | | | |
| | | 5,814 | | |
| Stock in Savannah, 1st October, 1833 | 5,522 | | | |
| " Augusta, " | 10,500 | | | |
| | | 16,022 | | |
| | | 274,295 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1832 | | 3,270 | | |
| | | | 271,025 | 276,437 |

Hosted by Google

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending September 30, 1833—Concluded.*

| | Bales. | Bales. | Total. | Same period 1832. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **SOUTH CAROLINA.** | | | | |
| Export from Charleston— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports—Uplands | 143,166 | | | |
| " Sea Island | 21,787 | | | |
| | | 164,953 | | |
| Coastwise | | 34,027 | | |
| | | 198,980 | | |
| From Georgetown— | | | | |
| To New York | 8,884 | | | |
| Stock in Charleston, 1st October, 1833 | 4,364 | | | |
| | | 13,248 | | |
| | | 212,228 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock in Charleston, 1st October, 1832 | 2,987 | | | |
| Received from Savannah, and included in the exports from that place | 27,365 | | | |
| | | 30,352 | | |
| | | | 181,876 | 173,872 |
| **NORTH CAROLINA.** | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | | 715 | | |
| Philadelphia | | 595 | | |
| New York | | 27,613 | | |
| Providence | | 9 | | |
| Boston | | 724 | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st October, 1833 | | 1,000 | | |
| | | 30,458 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1832 | | 200 | | |
| | | | 30,258 | 28,461 |
| **VIRGINIA.** | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | | 20,064 | | |
| Coastwise | | 11,350 | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st October, 1833 | | 500 | | |
| | | 31,914 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1832 | | 1,085 | | |
| | | | 30,829 | 37,500 |
| Total crop of the United States | | | 1,070,438 | 987,477 |
| Crop of last year | | | 987,477 | |
| Increase compared with last year | | | 82,961 | |

Hosted by Google

*Export to Foreign Ports, from October 1, 1832, to September 30, 1833.*

| FROM | To Great Britain. | To France. | Other parts of Europe. | Total. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| New Orleans.....Bales | 225,667 | 82,302 | 5,028 | 312,997 |
| Alabama | 77,201 | 22,343 | 2,372 | 101,916 |
| Georgia | 134,975 | 25,584 | 695 | 161,254 |
| South Carolina | 114,912 | 37,795 | 12,246 | 164,953 |
| North Carolina | ..... | 517 | ..... | 517 |
| Virginia | 14,236 | 4,806 | 1,022 | 20,064 |
| Baltimore | 750 | 25 | ..... | 775 |
| Philadelphia | 4,970 | 117 | ..... | 5,087 |
| New York | 55,979 | 33,948 | 6,568 | 96,495 |
| Boston | 1,455 | 80 | 1,862 | 3,397 |
| Grand total | 630,145 | 207,517 | 29,793 | 867,455 |
| Total last year | 638,148 | 207,209 | 46,371 | 891,728 |
| Increase | ..... | 308 | ..... | ..... |
| Decrease | 8,003 | ..... | 16,578 | 24,273 |

*Growth.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Total crop of 1824–5, | 560,000 | bales. |
| " 1825–6, | 710,000 | " |
| " 1826–7, | 937,000 | " |
| " 1827–8, | 712,000 | " |
| " 1828–9, | 857,744 | " |
| " 1829–30, | 976,845 | " |
| " 1830–31, | 1,038,848 | " |
| " 1831–32, | 987,477 | " |
| " 1832–33, | 1,070,438 | " |

*Consumption.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| To estimate the quantity manufactured in the United States, we take the growth of the year | | 1,070,438 bales. | |
| Add—Stocks on hand at the commencement of the year, (October 1, 1832.)—In the Southern ports | 14,717 | | |
| " Northern ports | 26,882 | | |
| | | 41,599 | |
| | | | 1,112,037 |
| Deduct therefrom—The Export to Foreign ports | 867,455 | | |
| Stocks on hand at the close of the year, (October 1, 1833.)— | | | |
| In the Southern ports | 31,682 | | |
| " Northern ports | 18,774 | | |
| | 50,456 | | |
| | | 917,911 | |
| Less—Foreign cotton, included in the export | | 286 | |
| | | | 917,625 |
| Quantity consumed, and in the hands of manufacturers, 1832–3 | | | 194,412 |
| " " " 1831–2 | | | 173,800 |
| " " " 1830–1 | | | 182,142 |
| " " " 1829–30 | | | 126,512 |
| " " " 1828–9 | | | 118,853 |
| " " " 1827–8 | | | 120,593 |
| " " " 1826–7 | | | 103,483 |

*Note.*—The quantity taken for home manufacture, as shown by the above statement, does not include any cotton spun in the cotton-growing States. We have no means of ascertaining the quantity taken for domestic use in the States south and west of the Potomac, and if we had, we are not aware of any practical use that could be made of the information. Our statement furnishes the sum total of all the cotton *brought to market* from year to year, and whether the quantity used on the plantations, or in their immmediate vicinity, be more or less, it can have little or no bearing on the commerce in it.

Hosted by Google

# COTTON AT LIVERPOOL. YEAR 1833.

| Week Ending. | Receipts. | | | | | | Sales. | | | | Stocks. | | | Prices. | | | Actual Export | Average Consumption. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Americ'n. | E. I. | Egypt. | Brazil. | Other. | Total. | Consumption. | Speculation. | Export. | Total. | Amer'n. | Other. | Total. | Mid. Up. | Mid. Orl. | Dhol | | |
| Jan. 4... | 6,382 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 6,382 | 20,334 | ..... | ..... | 20,334 | 121,000 | 62,000 | 184,000 | 6 3/4 | 6 7/8 | 4 1/4 | ..... | 20,334 |
| " 11... | 3,664 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 51 | 3,715 | 34,284 | 2,000 | ..... | 36,284 | 101,000 | 55,000 | 156,000 | 6 7/8 | 7 | 4 1/2 | ..... | 54,618 |
| " 18... | 9,588 | 2,030 | ..... | 280 | 40 | 11,938 | 18,785 | 3,000 | ..... | 21,785 | 93,500 | 46,500 | 14,000 | 6 7/8 | 7 | 4 1/2 | ..... | 73,403 |
| " 25... | 4,767 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4,096 | 8,863 | 13,500 | 5,000 | ..... | 18,500 | 85,500 | 46,000 | 131,500 | 6 7/8 | 7 | 4 1/2 | ..... | 86,903 |
| Feb. 1... | 15,493 | ..... | ..... | 2,168 | 733 | 18,394 | 11,030 | 800 | ..... | 11,830 | 92,000 | 45,500 | 137,500 | 6 7/8 | 7 | 4 1/2 | ..... | 97,933 |
| " 8... | 29,585 | ..... | ..... | 1,663 | 260 | 31,508 | 13,084 | ..... | ..... | 13,084 | 111,000 | 44,000 | 155,000 | 6 7/8 | 7 | 4 1/2 | ..... | 111,017 |
| " 15... | 17,560 | ..... | ..... | 4,447 | 30 | 22,037 | 12,520 | 800 | ..... | 13,320 | 117,500 | 45,000 | 162,500 | 6 7/8 | 7 | 4 1/2 | ..... | 123,537 |
| " 22... | 10,476 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3 | 10,479 | 14,212 | ..... | ..... | 14,212 | 118,000 | 39,000 | 157,000 | 6 7/8 | 6 7/8 | 4 1/4 | ..... | 137,749 |
| Mch. 1... | 12,435 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,656 | 14,091 | 20,164 | 900 | ..... | 21,064 | 115,500 | 35,000 | 150,500 | 6 7/8 | 6 7/8 | 4 1/4 | ..... | 157,913 |
| " 8... | 16,741 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,966 | 18,707 | 20,077 | 4,300 | ..... | 24,377 | 116,000 | 33,000 | 149,000 | 6 7/8 | 6 7/8 | 4 1/4 | ..... | 177,990 |
| " 15... | 14,821 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 534 | 15,355 | 17,505 | 950 | 1,100 | 19,555 | 113,000 | 30,000 | 143,000 | 6 7/8 | 7 | 4 1/4 | 1,100 | 195,495 |
| " 22... | 4,257 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2 | 4,259 | 14,160 | ..... | ..... | 14,160 | 105,000 | 27,500 | 132,500 | 6 7/8 | 7 | 4 1/4 | ..... | 209,655 |
| " 29... | 12,168 | ..... | ..... | 2,103 | 622 | 14,893 | 8,778 | 400 | ..... | 9,178 | 110,000 | 28,500 | 138,500 | 6 7/8 | 7 | 4 1/4 | ..... | 218,433 |
| April 4... | 30,447 | 5,105 | ..... | 4,558 | 25 | 40,135 | 9,360 | ..... | ..... | 9,360 | 131,500 | 36,000 | 167,500 | 6 7/8 | 7 | 4 1/4 | ..... | 227,793 |
| " 12... | 52,165 | 2.142 | ..... | 5,611 | 1,419 | 61,337 | 18,401 | 3,000 | 1,000 | 22,401 | 167,000 | 40,000 | 207,000 | 6 7/8 | 7 | 4 1/4 | 1,000 | 246,194 |
| " 19... | 3,041 | 1,840 | ..... | ..... | 151 | 5,032 | 14,147 | ..... | 2,000 | 16,147 | 155,500 | 38,500 | 193,000 | 6 3/4 | 6 7/8 | 4 1/4 | 2,000 | 260,341 |
| " 26... | 7,401 | 1,905 | ..... | ..... | 404 | 9,710 | 15,562 | ..... | ..... | 15,562 | 151,500 | 35,000 | 186,500 | 6 3/4 | 6 7/8 | 4 1/4 | ..... | 275,903 |
| May 3... | 50,319 | 3,003 | ..... | 13,021 | 368 | 66,711 | 12,380 | ..... | 800 | 13,180 | 189,000 | 48,500 | 237,500 | 6 3/4 | 6 7/8 | 4 1/4 | 800 | 288,283 |
| " 10... | 6,878 | ..... | ..... | 1,056 | 457 | 8,391 | 11,000 | ..... | 3,000 | 14,000 | 185,000 | 45,500 | 230,500 | 6 3/4 | 6 7/8 | 4 1/4 | 3,000 | 299,283 |
| " 17... | 19,367 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5,843 | 25,210 | 11,219 | 2,900 | 700 | 13,819 | 195,000 | 48,000 | 243,000 | 6 3/4 | 6 7/8 | 4 1/4 | 700 | 310,502 |
| " 24... | 10,162 | 1,115 | 2,450 | 2,083 | 230 | 16,040 | 13,533 | 850 | 2,000 | 16,383 | 194,000 | 59,000 | 243,000 | 6 7/8 | 6 7/8 | 4 1/4 | 2,000 | 324,035 |
| " 31... | 5,304 | ..... | ..... | 5,052 | 30 | 10,386 | 21,100 | 6,900 | 2,100 | 30,100 | 181,500 | 46,500 | 228,000 | 7 | 7 1/8 | 4 3/4 | 2,100 | 345,135 |
| June 7... | 37,070 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,061 | 38,131 | 31,855 | 15,400 | ..... | 47,255 | 193,500 | 38,500 | 231,000 | 7 1/8 | 7 1/2 | 5 1/4 | ..... | 376,990 |
| " 14... | 30,013 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 430 | 30,443 | 28,008 | 4,500 | 300 | 32,808 | 201,000 | 31,000 | 232,000 | 7 1/8 | 7 1/2 | 5 1/4 | 300 | 404,998 |
| " 21... | 15,451 | 1,252 | ..... | 8,030 | 88 | 24,821 | 18,150 | 8,300 | 400 | 26,800 | 198,000 | 36,500 | 234,500 | 7 1/8 | 7 5/8 | 5 1/4 | 400 | 423,148 |
| " 28... | 24,733 | ..... | ..... | 2,482 | 4,064 | 31,279 | 38,530 | 32,000 | 800 | 71,330 | 192,000 | 34,000 | 226,000 | 8 3/4 | 8 3/4 | 5 3/4 | 800 | 461,678 |
| July 5... | 4,842 | ..... | ..... | 92 | ..... | 4,934 | 33,420 | 19,650 | 200 | 53,270 | 184,000 | 31,000 | 215,000 | 8 3/4 | 8 3/4 | 6 | 200 | 495,098 |
| " 12... | 6,177 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5,009 | 11,186 | 17,311 | 19,150 | ..... | 36,461 | 179,000 | 30,500 | 209,500 | 9 | 9 | 6 | ..... | 512,409 |
| " 19... | 14,850 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,314 | 17,164 | 17,723 | 13,600 | ..... | 30,923 | 180,500 | 29,000 | 209,500 | 9 1/4 | 9 1/4 | 6 1/2 | ..... | 529,732 |
| " 26... | 27,289 | ..... | ..... | 3,942 | 168 | 31,399 | 17,846 | 29,200 | ..... | 47,046 | 193,500 | 30,500 | 223,000 | 9 7/8 | 10 | 7 | ..... | 547,578 |
| Aug. 2... | 4,143 | ..... | ..... | 1,562 | ..... | 5,705 | 12,569 | 6,500 | 1,000 | 20,069 | 190,000 | 30,000 | 220,000 | 9 7/8 | 10 | 7 | 1,000 | 560,147 |
| " 9... | 2,003 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 9 | 2,012 | 9,410 | 5,400 | ..... | 14,810 | 184,000 | 29,500 | 213,500 | 9 3/4 | 9 7/8 | 7 | ..... | 569,557 |
| " 16... | 3,218 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,162 | 4,380 | 9,000 | 16,500 | ..... | 25,500 | 182,500 | 28,000 | 210,500 | 9 7/8 | 10 | 7 | ..... | 578,557 |
| " 23... | 7,802 | 2,031 | ..... | 2,834 | 562 | 13,229 | 21,940 | 22,600 | ..... | 44,540 | 173,500 | 28,000 | 201,500 | 10 1/2 | 10 5/8 | 7 | ..... | 600,497 |

Hosted by Google

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Aug. | 30 | 2,878 | ..... | 2,918 | 117 | 5,913 | 9,265 | 6,000 | ..... | 15,265 | 168,500 | 29,400 | 197,900 | 10⅜ | 10½ | 7 | ..... | 609,762 |
| Sept. | 6 | 4,675 | 2 022 | 1,990 | 12 | 8,699 | 9,420 | 3,000 | ..... | 12,420 | 165,000 | 32,200 | 197,200 | 10⅜ | 10⅜ | 7 | ..... | 619,182 |
| " | 13 | 6,500 | 2,827 | 4,396 | 194 | 13,917 | 2,890 | 1,500 | ..... | 4,390 | 169,500 | 39,000 | 208,500 | 9⅜ | 10⅛ | 6⅞ | ..... | 622,072 |
| " | 20 | 1,879 | 2,673 | 3,640 | 1,227 | 9,419 | 6,320 | 400 | ..... | 6,720 | 166,000 | 45,500 | 211,500 | 9⅜ | 9⅜ | 6½ | ..... | 628,392 |
| " | 27 | 3 882 | 1,878 | ..... | 1,614 | 7,374 | 3,873 | ..... | ..... | 3,873 | 167,500 | 48,000 | 215,500 | 8⅝ | 9 | 6½ | ..... | 632,265 |
| Oct. | 4 | 3,674 | ..... | 3,217 | 1,599 | 8,490 | 8,610 | 5,300 | ..... | 13,910 | 165,000 | 50,000 | 215,000 | 9⅛ | 9⅛ | 6⅛ | ..... | 640,875 |
| " | 11 | 1,900 | 6,907 | 1,729 | 34 | 10,570 | 4,120 | 300 | ..... | 4,420 | 164,000 | 57,500 | 221,500 | 8⅝ | 8⅞ | 6⅞ | ..... | 644,995 |
| " | 18 | 4,190 | 2,842 | 11,412 | 67 | 18,513 | 3,820 | ..... | ..... | 3,820 | 164,500 | 72,500 | 236,000 | 8⅛ | 8⅝ | 6 | ..... | 648,815 |
| " | 25 | 4,249 | ..... | ..... | 498 | 4,747 | 10,060 | 1,400 | ..... | 11,460 | 162,500 | 67,500 | 229,000 | 8⅛ | 8⅝ | 5⅛ | ..... | 658,875 |
| Nov. | 1 | 1,794 | 2,404 | 4,477 | ..... | 8,675 | 9,030 | 1,200 | ..... | 10,230 | 156,500 | 68,000 | 224,500 | 8⅛ | 8⅝ | 4⅝ | ..... | 667,905 |
| " | 8 | 9,006 | ..... | 6,935 | 671 | 16,612 | 12,947 | 700 | ..... | 13,647 | 156,000 | 69,500 | 225,500 | 7⅞ | 7½ | 4⅝ | ..... | 680,852 |
| " | 15 | 4,512 | 4,380 | 6,797 | 51 | 15,740 | 20,920 | 1,900 | 900 | 23,720 | 144,500 | 75,000 | 219,500 | 7⅞ | 7⅛ | 4⅜ | 900 | 701.772 |
| " | 22 | 3,237 | 1,052 | 4,580 | 291 | 9,160 | 11,578 | ..... | 300 | 11,878 | 138,500 | 77,000 | 215,500 | 6⅞ | 7 | 4½ | 300 | 713.350 |
| " | 29 | 7,575 | 2,034 | 1,932 | 239 | 11,780 | 11,434 | 3,900 | 3,830 | 19,164 | 137,000 | 77,500 | 214,500 | 7 | 7⅛ | 4⅜ | 3,830 | 724,784 |
| Dec. | 6 | 8,727 | ..... | ..... | 672 | 9,399 | 24,880 | 4,300 | 100 | 29,280 | 128,000 | 69,000 | 197,000 | 7⅛ | 7⅛ | 4⅜ | 100 | 749.664 |
| " | 13 | 11,265 | 1,840 | 5,137 | ..... | 18,242 | 21,020 | 6,500 | 4,500 | 32,020 | 122,500 | 78,500 | 191,000 | 7⅛ | 7⅛ | 5 | 4,500 | 770,684 |
| " | 20 | 2,982 | 1,112 | 3,564 | 127 | 7,785 | 32,475 | 2,900 | ..... | 35,375 | 164,500 | 60,500 | 165,000 | 7⅜ | 7⅝ | 5⅛ | ..... | 803,159 |
| " | 27 | 8,492 | ..... | ..... | 2,329 | 10,821 | 27,039 | 4,300 | ..... | 31,339 | 97,000 | 35,500 | 152,500 | 7⅛ | 8 | 5⅛ | ..... | 830,198 |
| Average prices & total sales, r. ceipts & stocks. | | 612,031 | 52,694 | 2,450 | 123,688 | 43,329 | 834,192 | 830,198 | 168250 | 25,030 | 1,023,478 | | | | 7 .87 | 7 .97 | 5 .22 | 25,030 | 1,596,534 |

Hosted by Google

*The semi-weekly Price and Weekly Sales and Receipts at New York, Weekly Exports from New York and Rates of Freight to Liverpool 1st of each month, for the Crop Year ending October 1, 1833.*

| 1832. | Price of New Orleans | Price of Upland. | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | EXPORTS FOR THE WEEK. | | | | | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | General Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | | |
| October 5.. | 10½@13 | 9½@12 | | | | | | | | ¼d. | |
| " 9.. | 10½@13 | 9½@12 | 3,300 | 712 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | |
| " 12.. | 10½@13½ | 10@12 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 16.. | 10½@13½ | 10@12 | 3,200 | 758 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | |
| " 19.. | 10½@13½ | 10@12½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 23.. | 10½@13 | 10@12½ | 2,000 | 587 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | |
| " 26.. | 11@13 | 10½@12½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 30.. | 11@13 | 10½@12½ | 2,400 | 27 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | |
| Novem. 2.. | 11@13 | 10½@12½ | | | | | | | | ¼d. | |
| " 6.. | 11@13 | 10½@12½ | 750 | 1,617 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | |
| " 9.. | 11@13 | 10½@12½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 13.. | 11@13½ | 10½@12½ | 1,100 | 4,456 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | *The figures for exports given December 4, embrace the shipments of the previous eight weeks, no statement being compiled in the mean time. |
| " 16.. | 11½@13½ | 10½@12½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 20.. | 11½@13¾ | 10½@12½ | 2,150 | 2,122 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | |
| " 23.. | 11½@14 | 10½@13 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 27.. | 11½@14 | 10½@13 | 1,450 | 3,899 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | |
| " 30.. | 11½@14 | 10½@12½ | | | | | | | | | |
| Decem. 4.. | 11½@14 | 10½@12½ | 2,450 | 3,624 | *6,221 | 3,857 | 310 | ..... | 10,388 | ¼d. | The prominent feature in the market during the year was, great firmness, much speculation, and, with the exception of one or two brief periods, a steady advance in price; the crop year closing with the large difference in favor of sellers, of 5@5½ cents per lb. |
| " 7.. | 11½@13½ | 10½@12½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 11.. | 11½@13½ | 10½@12½ | 2,300 | 3,023 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | |
| " 14.. | 11½@13½ | 10½@12½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 18.. | 11½@13¾ | 10½@12 | 1,500 | 2,970 | 1,193 | 390 | ..... | ..... | 1,583 | | |
| " 21.. | 11@13¾ | 10½@12 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 26.. | 11@13¾ | 10½@12 | 800 | 1,762 | 1,121 | 144 | ..... | ..... | 1,265 | | |
| " 28.. | 11@13 | 10¼@11½ | | | | | | | | | |
| 1833. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| January 2.. | 11@13 | 10@11½ | 1,650 | 6,054 | 587 | 193 | ..... | ..... | 780 | 3-16@¼d | |
| " 4.. | 11@13 | 10@11½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 8.. | 11@13 | 10@11½ | 2,200 | 4,032 | 925 | 643 | ..... | ..... | 1,568 | | |
| " 11.. | 11@13 | 10@11½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 15.. | 11@13 | 10@11½ | 2,500 | 4,429 | 296 | 190 | ..... | ..... | 486 | | |
| " 18.. | 11@13 | 10@11½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 22.. | 11@13 | 10@11½ | 1,500 | 3,173 | 1,160 | 1,072 | 40 | ..... | 2,272 | | |

Hosted by Google

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| January 25 | 11@13 | 9¾@11½ | | | | | | | | |
| " 29 | 11@13 | 9¾@11½ | 1,000 | 4,849 | 745 | 156 | ..... | 30 | 931 | |
| February 1 | 11@13 | 9¾@11½ | | | | | | | | ⅜@½d. |
| " 5 | 11@13 | 9¾@11 | 1,450 | 1,266 | 1,815 | 1,402 | 85 | ..... | 3,302 | |
| " 8 | 11@13 | 9¾@11 | | | | | | | | |
| " 12 | 11@13 | 9¾@11 | 4,350 | 5,898 | 1,171 | 425 | 318 | ..... | 1,914 | |
| " 15 | 11@13 | 9¾@11 | | | | | | | | |
| " 19 | 11@13 | 9¾@11¼ | 3,000 | 4,208 | 51 | ..... | 225 | ..... | 276 | |
| " 22 | 11@13 | 10@11½ | | | | | | | | |
| " 26 | 11@13 | 10@11¾ | 5,200 | 1,367 | 947 | ..... | 158 | ..... | 1,105 | 7-16@⅝ |
| March 1 | 11@13 | 10@11¾ | | | | | | | | |
| " 5 | 11@13 | 10@11¾ | 1,500 | 1,795 | 1,346 | 1,453 | ..... | 42 | 2,841 | |
| " 8 | 11@13½ | 10@11¾ | | | | | | | | |
| " 12 | 11@13½ | 10@11¾ | 2,200 | 5,713 | 747 | 898 | ..... | ..... | 1,645 | |
| " 15 | 11@13½ | 10@12 | | | | | | | | |
| " 19 | 11@13½ | 10@12½ | 3,000 | 4,214 | 2,592 | ..... | 428 | ..... | 3,020 | |
| " 22 | 11@13½ | 10@12½ | | | | | | | | |
| " 26 | 11@13½ | 10@12½ | 2,900 | 6,335 | 395 | 852 | 380 | ..... | 1,627 | |
| " 29 | 11@13½ | 10@12½ | | | | | | | | |
| April 2 | 11@13½ | 10@12½ | 3,550 | 3,899 | 1,461 | 783 | 140 | ..... | 2,384 | 7-16@⅝ |
| " 5 | 11@13½ | 10@13 | | | | | | | | |
| " 9 | 11@13½ | 10@13 | 2,800 | 6,660 | 812 | 698 | 504 | ..... | 2,014 | |
| " 12 | 11@13½ | 10@13 | | | | | | | | |
| " 16 | 11@13½ | 10@13 | 7,050 | 5,756 | 1,986 | 507 | 426 | ..... | 2,919 | |
| " 19 | 11@13¾ | 10@12¼ | | | | | | | | |
| " 23 | 11@13¾ | 10@12¼ | 3,500 | 4,025 | 699 | 97 | 199 | ..... | 995 | |
| " 26 | 11@14 | 10¼@12½ | | | | | | | | |
| " 30 | 11¼@14 | 10¼@12½ | 6,100 | 4,115 | 1,740 | 664 | 554 | ..... | 2,958 | |
| May 3 | 11⅜@14½ | 10⅜@12⅝ | | | | | | | | 7-16@⅝ |
| " 7 | 11⅜@14½ | 10⅜@12⅝ | 2,200 | 2,473 | 389 | 888 | 263 | ..... | 1,540 | |
| " 10 | 11⅜@14½ | 10⅜@12⅝ | | | | | | | | |
| " 14 | 12@14½ | 11@13 | 4,000 | 5,941 | 1,189 | 1,240 | 420 | 38 | 2,887 | |
| " 17 | 12@15 | 11@13 | | | | | | | | |
| " 21 | 12@15 | 11@13 | 2,300 | 3,043 | 2,239 | 326 | ..... | ..... | 2,565 | |
| " 24 | 12@15 | 11@13 | | | | | | | | |
| " 28 | 12@15 | 11@13 | 900 | 4,505 | 1,104 | 238 | ..... | ..... | 1,342 | |
| " 31 | 12@15 | 11@13 | | | | | | | | |
| June 4 | 12@15 | 11@13 | 1,200 | 3,301 | 310 | 943 | 26 | ..... | 1,279 | ¼d. |
| " 7 | 12@15 | 11@13½ | | | | | | | | |
| " 11 | 12@15 | 11@13½ | 1,700 | 3,042 | 682 | ..... | 537 | ..... | 1,219 | |
| " 14 | 12@15 | 11@13½ | | | | | | | | |
| " 18 | 12@15 | 11@13½ | 1,900 | 7,538 | 168 | 847 | 150 | ..... | 1,165 | |

On the 23d February, 1833, advices were received from Liverpool per packet ship New York, up to January 16, noting the destruction by fire, at Liverpool, of 10 to 12,000 bales cotton; which, with the increased consumption of the Kingdom, made the stock fully 100,000 bales smaller than for the same time the previous year; this gave a great impetus to the business; and from this time, until the end of September, the course of prices was, for the most part, rapidly upward.

On the 2d of July, advices at hand from Liverpool per ship Silas Richards, to May 24, announcing a reduction of duty of ¼d. and with a stock further reduced by another fire, the market here became very active, and advanced 1 cent per lb.; these favorable accounts were followed by others, in August and September, and hence the appreciation in values, as noted in the quotations annexed.

Hosted by Google

## *New York Statement for Year* 1833—*Concluded.*

| 1833. | Price of New Orleans | Price of Upland. | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | EXPORTS FOR THE WEEK | | | | | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | GENERAL REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'nPorts | Total Exports. | | |
| June 21.. | 12@15 | 11@13½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 25.. | 12@15 | 11@13½ | 1,500 | 3,378 | 91 | 529 | 80 | ..... | 700 | | |
| " 28.. | 12@15 | 11@13½ | | | | | | | | | |
| July 2.. | 12@15 | 11@13½ | 7,900 | 3,771 | 785 | 1,764 | 178 | ..... | 2,727 | ¼d. | |
| " 5.. | 13@15½ | 11@13½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 9.. | 14@16½ | 13@15 | 3,500 | 5,897 | ..... | ..... | 100 | ..... | 100 | | |
| " 12.. | 14@17 | 13@16 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 16.. | 14@17 | 13@16 | 4,500 | 2,036 | 537 | 804 | 147 | ..... | 1,488 | | |
| " 19.. | 14@17 | 13@16 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 23.. | 14@18 | 14@17 | 3,900 | 1,405 | 997 | 1,014 | 194 | ..... | 2,205 | | |
| " 26.. | 16½@17½ | 15@17 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 30.. | 16½@17½ | 15@17 | 2,300 | 2,546 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | |
| August 2.. | 15@17½ | 14@17 | | | | | | | | ¼d. | |
| " 6.. | 15@17½ | 14@17 | 600 | 1,373 | 1,176 | 399 | ..... | ..... | 1,575 | | |
| " 9.. | 15@17½ | 14@17 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 13.. | 15@17½ | 14@16½ | 3,500 | 714 | 1,166 | 236 | ..... | ..... | 1,402 | | |
| " 16.. | 15@17½ | 14@16½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 20.. | 15@17½ | 14@16 | 5,700 | 387 | 1,060 | ..... | 29 | ..... | 1,089 | | |
| " 23.. | 15½@18½ | 14@17 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 27.. | 15½@18½ | 14½@17 | 5,400 | 837 | 786 | 708 | 146 | ..... | 1,640 | | |
| " 30.. | 15½@18½ | 14½@17 | | | | | | | | | |
| Septem. 3.. | 15½@18½ | 14½@17 | 3,900 | 1,100 | 3,258 | 1,693 | 127 | ..... | 5,078 | ¼@⅜d, | |
| " 6.. | 15½@18½ | 14½@17 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 10.. | 15½@18½ | 14½@17 | 3,000 | 2,875 | 1,731 | 2,353 | ..... | ..... | 4,084 | | |
| " 13.. | 15½@18½ | 14½@17 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 17.. | 15½@18 | 14½@17 | 2,600 | 5,889 | 1,447 | 2,332 | ..... | ..... | 3,779 | | |
| " 20.. | 15½@18 | 14½@17 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 24.. | 15½@18½ | 14½@17 | 4,550 | 596 | 4,448 | 954 | 100 | ..... | 5,502 | | |
| " 27.. | 16@18½ | 15@17 | | | | | | | | | |
| October 1.. | 16@18½ | 15@17 | 2,800 | 1,619 | 4,376 | 2,256 | 174 | ..... | 6,806 | ⅜@7-16d | |
| Average prices and total sales, receipts and exports. | 13.46 | 12.32 | 148,700 | 167,611 | 55,949 | 33,948 | 6,438 | 110 | 96,445 | | |

Prices of 60 days bills on London, for this crop year, were as follows: The opening price in October, was 8 per cent. premium; in November there was an advance to 9@1½ premium; in December the price fell off to 8@8¼; 1st January, to 7½@8; later in the month, 8@8½, was the quotation; in February the price declined to 7½@7¾; advancing on the 1st of March to 8@8½; declining again on the 15th to 7½@8; prices steady until May, when they rose to 8½@9; in June the quotation was $4.80@$4.83 per £; in July down to $4.78@$4.80; steady until September, when they touched $4.75@$4.77 per £.

Hosted by Google

# LIVERPOOL STATEMENT FOR 1833.

| UNITED STATES, 1832–1833. | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Stock, Oct., '32.. | 41,000 | Export ..... | 867,000 |
| Crop, " " .. | 1,070,000 | Consumption.... | 194,000 |
| | | Stock, Oct., '33.. | 50,000 |
| Bags..... | 1,111,000 | Bags ..... | 1,111,000 |

| CONSUMPTION, 1833. | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Tot. Europe. | Continent. | France. | Gt. Britain. | Liverpool. |
| 895,970 | 43,824 | 198,409 | 653,737 | 618,377 |
| 181,480 | 11,814 | 24,351 | 145,315 | 144,624 |
| 37,371 | 16,248 | 7,849 | 13,274 | 10,054 |
| 110,253 | 35,573 | ..... | 74,680 | 46,726 |
| 111,141 | 55,274 | 43,778 | 12,089 | 8,269 |
| 1,336,215 | 162,733 | 274,387 | 899,095 | 528,050 |
| ..... | 1,819 | 2 000 | 64,000 | 33,000 |
| 289,593 | 22.701 | 51,752 | 215.140 | 180,770 |
| 1,625,808 | 187,253 | 328,139 | 1,178,23 | 1,041,820 |

| Stock 1st Jan. in..... | Liverpool. | Gt. Britain. | France. | Continent. | Tot. Europe. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| United States.....Bags. | 129,170 | 137,992 | 18,898 | 5,994 | 162,884 |
| Brazil..... | 35,990 | 37,625 | 897 | 2,205 | 40,727 |
| West Indies..... | 2,440 | 2,924 | 981 | 2,815 | 6,720 |
| East Indies ..... | 23,560 | 55,377 | ..... | 1,500 | 56,877 |
| Egypt and Levant..... | 6,800 | 11,200 | 1,730 | 9,922 | 22,852 |
| Bags. | 197,960 | 245,118 | 22,506 | 22,436 | 290,060 |

| IMPORT, 1833. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ....United States,.....Bags. | 619,987 | 656,735 | 217,276 | 42,612 | 891,273 |
| ....Brazil..... | 162,414 | 164,190 | 26,795 | 11,124 | 194,859 |
| ....West Indies..... | 10,034 | 14,940 | 9,196 | 17,175 | 37,762 |
| ....East Indies ..... | 49,256 | 94,683 | ..... | 37,145 | 100,878 |
| ....Egypt and Levant..... | 2,169 | 2,569 | 52,366 | 56,761 | 110,976 |
| Bags, | 843,860 | 933,117 | 305,633 | 164,817 | 1,335,748 |
| Export. | | | | | |
| Stock, Dec....Stock above, " | 197,960 | 245,118 | 22.506 | 22,436 | 290,060 |
| Supply, " | 1,041,820 | 1,178,235 | 328,139 | 187,253 | 1,625,808 |

Hosted by Google

## 1834.

In March of this year the patentees of Roberts' Self-Acting Mule, Manchester, England (*see* years 1825 and 1830), had manufactured 500 of the machines, containing upwards of 200,000 spindles.

By an alteration in the tariff, made by royal ordinance on the 8th of July, this year, in France, cotton yarns of the high numbers—those above No. 142 French, which answers to No. 189 English—were admitted into France on payment of a duty of 7 francs per killogramme, or about 2s. 7¾d. per lb., which was a duty of from 27 to 33 per cent. *ad valorem* on the qualities chiefly used.

The Nottingham, England, bobbin-net trade had for some time cast an anxious eye upon the increase of French bobbin-net machinery, and this year prayed the Board of Trade to "endeavor strenuously for commercial reciprocity with our neighbors," and tried hard, but unsuccessfully, to prevent the export of Nottingham machinery. (*See* year 1841.)

Hosted by Google

# COTTON CROP OF THE UNITED STATES.

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending September* 30, 1834.

| | Bales. | Bales. | Total. | Same period 1833. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **NEW ORLEANS.** | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 401,548 | | | |
| Coastwise | 60,705 | | | |
| Burnt, &c | 1 500 | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1834 | 8,756 | | | |
| | | 472,509 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1833 | 7,406 | | | |
| Received from Mobile | 5,063 | | | |
| " Florida | 5,321 | | | |
| | | 17,790 | | |
| | | | 454,719 | 403,443 |
| **FLORIDA.** | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | | 2,900 | | |
| New Orleans | | 5,321 | | |
| Baltimore | | 262 | | |
| Philadelphia | | 127 | | |
| New York | | 27,709 | | |
| Providence | | 376 | | |
| Boston | | 43 | | |
| | | | 36,738 | 23,641 |
| **ALABAMA.** | | | | |
| Exported from Mobile— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 117,140 | | | |
| Coastwise | 32,566 | | | |
| Stock in Mobile 1st October, 1834 | 411 | | | |
| | | 150,117 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1833 | | 139 | | |
| | | | 149,978 | 129,366 |
| **GEORGIA.** | | | | |
| Export from Savannah— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports—Uplands | 155,158 | | | |
| " Sea Island | 9,055 | | | |
| | 164,213 | | | |
| Coastwise | 96,233 | | | |
| | | 260,446 | | |
| From Darien— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 2,500 | | | |
| New York | 5,873 | | | |
| Providence | 232 | | | |
| | | 8,605 | | |
| Stock in Savannah 1st October, 1834 | 2,844 | | | |
| " Augusta and Hambro' 1st October, 1834 | 2,782 | | | |
| | | 5,626 | | |
| | | 274,677 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1833 | | 16,022 | | |
| | | | 258,655 | 271,025 |

Hosted by Google

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending September 30, 1834.—Concluded.*

| | Bales. | Bales. | Total. | Same period 1833. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| SOUTH CAROLINA. | | | | |
| Export from Charleston— | | | | |
| To foreign ports—Uplands | 195,269 | | | |
| " Sea Island | 17,149 | | | |
| | 212,418 | | | |
| Coastwise | 42,463 | | | |
| | | 254,881 | | |
| From Georgetown— | | | | |
| To New York | | 9,905 | | |
| Stock in Charleston 1st October, 1834 | | 3,806 | | |
| | | 268,592 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock in Charleston 1st October, 1833 | 4,364 | | | |
| Received from Savannah and included in the exports from that place | 36,869 | | | |
| | | 41,233 | | |
| | | | 227,359 | 181,876 |
| NORTH CAROLINA. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 2,817 | | | |
| Baltimore | 100 | | | |
| Philadelphia | 355 | | | |
| New York | 29,894 | | | |
| Providence | 100 | | | |
| Boston | 704 | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1834 | 250 | | | |
| | | 34,220 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1833 | | 1,000 | | |
| | | | 33,220 | 30,258 |
| VIRGINIA. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 31,045 | | | |
| Coastwise | 7,550 | | | |
| Taken by Manufacturers | 6,000 | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1834 | 630 | | | |
| | | 45,225 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1833 | | 500 | | |
| | | | 44,725 | 30,829 |
| Total crop of the United States | | | 1,205,394 | 1,070,438 |
| Crop of last year | | | 1,070,438 | |
| Increase | | | 134,956 | |

Hosted by Google

*Export to Foreign Ports, from 1st October, 1833, to 30th September, 1834.*

| FROM | To Great Britain. | To France. | To North Europe. | Other Foreign Ports. | Total. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| New Orleans (bales) | 289,169 | 101,253 | 9,742 | 1,384 | 401,548 |
| Alabama | 96,180 | 15,256 | 944 | 4,760 | 117,140 |
| Florida | 2,900 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,900 |
| Georgia (Savannah and Darien) | 146,979 | 17,638 | 544 | 1,552 | 166,713 |
| South Carolina | 142.194 | 46,433 | 21,554 | 2,237 | 212,418 |
| North Carolina | 2,817 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,817 |
| Virginia | 19,749 | 9,144 | 1,764 | 388 | 31,045 |
| Baltimore | 300 | ..... | 150 | ..... | 450 |
| Philadelphia | 500 | 724 | 522 | ..... | 1,746 |
| New York | 54,568 | 25,876 | 7,655 | 895 | 88,994 |
| Boston | 935 | 100 | 405 | 740 | 2,180 |
| Grand total | 756,291 | 216,424 | 43,280 | 11,956 | 1,027.951 |
| Total last year | 630,145 | 207,517 | 23,860 | 5,933 | 867.455 |
| Increase | 126,146 | 8,907 | 19,420 | 6,023 | 160,496 |

*Growth.*

Total crop of 1824–5, 560,000 bales.
" 1825–6, 710,000 "
" 1826–7, 937,000 "
" 1827–8, 712,000 "
" 1828–9, 857,744 "
" 1829–30, 976,845 "
" 1830–1, 1,038,848 "
" 1831–2, 987,477 "
" 1832–3, 1,070,438 "
" 1833–4, 1,205,394 "

*Consumption.*

To estimate the quantity manufactured in the United States, we take the growth of the year ..... 1,205,394 bales.
Add—Stocks on hand at the commencement of the year October 1, 1833, in the Southern ports ..... 29,431
In the Northern ports ..... 18,774 — 48,205
1,253,599
Deduct therefrom the export to Foreign ports ..... 1,027,951
Stocks on hand at the close of the year October 1, 1834.
In the Southern ports ..... 19,283
In the Northern ports ..... 10,334 — 29,617
1,057,568
Less Foreign cotton included in the export ..... 382
1,057,186

Quantity consumed and in the hands of manufacturers, 1833–4, (bales) .... 196,413
Consumption, etc., of 1832–3 ..... 194,412
" 1831–2 ..... 173,800
" 1830–1 ..... 182,142

Hosted by Google

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Consumption, etc., of | 1829–30 | 126,512 |
| " | 1828–9 | 118,853 |
| " | 1827–8 | 120,593 |
| " | 1826–7 | 103,483 |

*Note.*—The manufacture of Cotton having very much increased, within the last two years, in the vicinity of Petersburgh and Richmond, our correspondent in Petersburgh, after investigating the matter, advises us that about 6,000 bales have been taken during the past year for the supply of those mills ; we have accordingly included that quantity in our statement of the crop. It may be remarked, also, that the quantity of *new* Cotton which reached the Southern ports previous to the first of October, last year, was unusually large—while the quantity brought to market this year has been unusually small.

Hosted by Google

# LIVERPOOL STATEMENT FOR 1834.

## UNITED STATES, 1833–1834.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Stock 1st October, 1833 | 50,000 | Export | 1,029,000 |
| Crop | 1,205,000 | Consumption | 197,000 |
| | | Stock 1st Oct., 1834 | 29,000 |
| Bags | 1,255,000 | Bags | 1,255,000 |

## CONSUMPTION.

| Tot. Europe. | Continent. | France. | Gt. Britain. | Liverpool. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1,006,716 | 76,899 | 234,212 | 695,605 | 644,395 |
| 167,943 | 12,451 | 20,330 | 135,162 | 133,132 |
| 39,518 | 15,712 | 8,608 | 15,198 | 11,888 |
| 89,081 | 36,957 | ..... | 52,124 | 32,164 |
| 88,779 | 43,942 | 38,502 | 6,335 | 5,265 |
| 1,392,037 | 185,961 | 301,652 | 904,424 | 826,844 |
| ..... | 7,812 | ..... | 73,650 | 47,500 |
| 225,784 | 15,817 | 24,407 | 185,560 | 145,310 |
| 1,617,821 | 209,590 | 326,059 | 1,163,634 | 1,019,654 |

## IMPORT.

| | Liverpool. | Gt. Britain. | France. | Continent. | Tot. Europe. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| United States ..... Bags | 110,580 | 117,640 | 35,765 | 4,782 | 158,187 |
| Brazil | 47,280 | 49,250 | 3,341 | 1,515 | 54,106 |
| West Indies | 1,920 | 2,860 | 2,328 | 1,923 | 7,111 |
| East Indies | 20,890 | 44,430 | ..... | 3,072 | 47,502 |
| Egypt and Levant | 100 | 960 | 10,318 | 11,409 | 22,687 |
| Bags | 180,770 | 215,140 | 51,752 | 22,701 | 289,593 |
| ....United States | 670,755 | 731,335 | 218,761 | 81,309 | 996,005 |
| ....Brazil | 100,372 | 103,532 | 19,128 | 11,479 | 128,289 |
| ....West Indies | 15,218 | 18,378 | 7,846 | 18,183 | 39,945 |
| ....East Indies | 46,384 | 88,124 | ..... | 37,397 | 93,921 |
| ....Egypt and Levant | 6,155 | 7,125 | 28,572 | 38,521 | 70,068 |
| ....Bags | 838,884 | 948,494 | 274,307 | 186,889 | 1,328,228 |
| Export. | | | | | |
| Stock Dec. Stock above (bags) | 180,770 | 215,140 | 51,752 | 22,701 | 289,593 |
| Total supply, bags | 1,019,654 | 1,163,634 | 326,059 | 209,590 | 1,617,821 |



Hosted by Google

# COTTON AT LIVERPOOL. YEAR 1834.

| Week Ending. | Receipts. | | | | | | Sales. | | | | Stocks. | | | Prices. | | | Actual Export | Consumption. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Americ'n. | E. I. | Egypt. | Brazil. | Other. | Total. | Consumption. | Speculation. | Export | Total. | Amer'n. | Other. | Total. | Mid. Up. | Mid. Orl. | Dhol | | |
| Jan. 3 | 4,420 | ..... | ..... | 3,061 | 45 | 7,526 | 2,467 | ..... | ..... | 2,467 | 113 000 | 72,500 | 185,500 | 7 7/8 | 8 | 5 1/4 | ..... | 2,467 |
| " 10 | 12,542 | ..... | ..... | 4,183 | ..... | 16,725 | 9,488 | 2,500 | ..... | 11,988 | 117,500 | 74,500 | 192,000 | 7 7/8 | 8 | 5 1/4 | ..... | 11,955 |
| " 17 | 13,273 | ..... | ..... | 2,164 | ..... | 15,437 | 9,480 | ..... | ..... | 9,480 | 123,000 | 75,000 | 198,000 | 7 7/8 | 7 3/4 | 5 | ..... | 21,435 |
| " 24 | 15,869 | 2,484 | ..... | 871 | ..... | 19,224 | 12,777 | 1,750 | 1,200 | 15,727 | 129,500 | 73,000 | 202,500 | 7 1/2 | 7 3/4 | 5 | 1,200 | 34,212 |
| " 31 | 10,684 | ..... | ..... | 2,088 | 215 | 12,987 | 17,506 | 1,200 | 200 | 18,906 | 125,500 | 70,500 | 196,000 | 7 1/2 | 7 3/4 | 5 | 200 | 51,718 |
| Feb. 7 | 16,274 | ..... | ..... | 1,878 | 1,028 | 19,180 | 13,708 | 500 | 1,000 | 15,208 | 131,500 | 79,500 | 200,500 | 7 1/2 | 7 3/4 | 5 | 1,000 | 65,426 |
| " 14 | 14,201 | 2,441 | ..... | 130 | 228 | 17,000 | 15,043 | ..... | 2,100 | 17,143 | 133,500 | 66,000 | 199,500 | 7 1/2 | 7 1/2 | 5 | 2,100 | 80,469 |
| " 21 | 1,551 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,421 | 2,972 | 21,350 | 10,500 | 700 | 32,550 | 118,500 | 71,500 | 180.000 | 7 5/8 | 7 5/8 | 5 | 700 | 101,819 |
| " 28 | 16,024 | 1,773 | ..... | ..... | 1,372 | 19,169 | 19,603 | 6,000 | 150 | 25,753 | 121,000 | 57,000 | 178,000 | 7 5/8 | 7 7/8 | 5 3/8 | 150 | 121,422 |
| Mch. 7 | 11,873 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 234 | 12,107 | 20,797 | 8,100 | 1,020 | 29,917 | 114,500 | 53,000 | 167,500 | 8 | 8 | 5 1/2 | 1,020 | 142,219 |
| " 14 | 26,297 | ..... | ..... | 2,206 | 380 | 28,883 | 8,160 | 600 | 700 | 9,460 | 132,500 | 54,500 | 186.000 | 8 | 8 | 5 1/4 | 700 | 150,379 |
| " 21 | 9,700 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 953 | 10,653 | 17,490 | 2,700 | 1,000 | 21,190 | 126,000 | 51,000 | 177.000 | 8 | 8 | 5 1/4 | 1,000 | 167,869 |
| " 28 | 15,046 | 2,224 | ..... | 2,181 | 316 | 19,767 | 16,600 | 2,600 | 400 | 19,600 | 127,500 | 52,000 | 179,500 | 8 | 8 | 5 | 400 | 184,469 |
| Apr. 4 | 13,600 | 3,661 | ..... | 7,277 | 86 | 24,624 | 14,280 | ..... | 1,450 | 15,730 | 129,500 | 59,000 | 188,500 | 8 | 8 | 5 | 1,450 | 198,749 |
| " 11 | 5,472 | ..... | ..... | 2,127 | 34 | 7,633 | 17,770 | ..... | 750 | 18,520 | 120,500 | 57,000 | 177,500 | 8 | 8 | 5 1/4 | 750 | 216,519 |
| " 18 | 2,275 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,275 | 17,451 | ..... | 1,850 | 19,301 | 109,000 | 51,500 | 160,500 | 8 | 8 | 5 | 1,850 | 233,970 |
| " 25 | 6,034 | 1,224 | ..... | 554 | ..... | 7,812 | 9,800 | ..... | 1,400 | 11,200 | 106,500 | 51,500 | 157,000 | 8 | 8 | 5 | 1,400 | 243,770 |
| May 2 | 14,619 | 1,019 | ..... | 2,025 | 475 | 18,138 | 17,600 | ..... | 1,800 | 19,400 | 107,000 | 47,500 | 154,500 | 8 | 8 | 5 | 1,800 | 261,370 |
| " 9 | 73,282 | 3,002 | ..... | 3,736 | 485 | 80,505 | 18,200 | 500 | 2,300 | 21,000 | 166,000 | 47,000 | 213,000 | 8 | 8 | 5 1/4 | 2,300 | 279,570 |
| " 16 | 22,492 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,479 | 23,971 | 36,600 | 9,000 | 1,600 | 47,200 | 158,000 | 39,000 | 197,000 | 8 | 8 | 5 1/2 | 1,600 | 316,170 |
| " 23 | 24,452 | 1,234 | ..... | 5,331 | 147 | 31.164 | 16,592 | 5,300 | 1,500 | 23,392 | 159,000 | 39,500 | 198,500 | 8 | 8 | 5 3/4 | 1,500 | 332,762 |
| " 30 | 3,539 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,539 | 17,390 | ..... | 480 | 17,870 | 147,000 | 36,500 | 183,500 | 8 | 8 | 5 3/4 | 480 | 350,152 |
| June 6 | 28.611 | ..... | ..... | 3,138 | 670 | 32,419 | 28,540 | 3,000 | 1,500 | 33,040 | 149,000 | 36,500 | 185,500 | 8 | 8 | 5 3/4 | 1,500 | 378,692 |
| " 13 | 35,915 | 4,371 | ..... | 3,326 | 200 | 43,812 | 15,160 | 2,200 | 1,950 | 19,313 | 169,500 | 41,500 | 211,000 | 8 | 8 | 5 3/4 | 1,950 | 393,852 |
| " 20 | 29,225 | ..... | ..... | 1,205 | 603 | 31.036 | 20.153 | 300 | 705 | 21,158 | 180,000 | 40 000 | 220,000 | 7 7/8 | 8 | 5 3/4 | 705 | 414,005 |
| " 27 | 31,854 | 1,494 | ..... | 6,654 | 89 | 40,091 | 16,784 | ..... | 4,300 | 21,084 | 195,000 | 42,500 | 237,500 | 7 3/4 | 7 7/8 | 5 3/4 | 4,300 | 430,789 |
| July 4 | 5,064 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 602 | 5,666 | 9,015 | 1,250 | 1,810 | 12,075 | 189,000 | 40,000 | 229,000 | 7 3/4 | 7 7/8 | 5 3/4 | 1,810 | 439,804 |
| " 11 | 31,429 | ..... | ..... | 2,072 | 208 | 33,709 | 12,600 | 900 | 2,300 | 15,800 | 208,500 | 38,500 | 247,000 | 7 3/4 | 7 7/8 | 5 3/4 | 2,300 | 452 404 |
| " 18 | 27,775 | ..... | ..... | 1,598 | 344 | 29,717 | 17,800 | 2.500 | 1,700 | 22,500 | 217,500 | 37,600 | 255,100 | 7 3/4 | 7 7/8 | 5 3/4 | 1,700 | 470,204 |
| " 25 | 9.539 | ..... | 1,262 | 3,857 | 4 | 14,662 | 40,030 | 1.900 | 1,700 | 43,630 | 198,500 | 36,200 | 234,700 | 8 | 8 | 5 3/4 | 1,700 | 510,234 |
| Aug. 1 | 10,046 | ..... | ..... | 621 | ..... | 10,667 | 17,740 | 6,200 | 1,200 | 25,140 | 193,000 | 42,700 | 225,700 | 8 1/8 | 8 1/4 | 5 3/4 | 1,200 | 527,974 |
| " 8 | 29,020 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,177 | 31,197 | 10,700 | 1.000 | 550 | 12,250 | 214,500 | 31,000 | 245,500 | 8 1/8 | 8 1/4 | 5 3/4 | 550 | 538,674 |
| " 15 | 13,474 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,145 | 15,619 | 11,675 | 1,200 | 1,050 | 13,925 | 218,500 | 30,000 | 284,500 | 8 1/8 | 8 1/4 | 6 | 1,050 | 550,349 |
| " 22 | 5,777 | 5,365 | ..... | 1,946 | 688 | 13,777 | 8,402 | 1,000 | 1,500 | 10,902 | 215,000 | 35,000 | 250,000 | 8 | 8 1/8 | 6 | 1,500 | 558,751 |

Hosted by Google

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Aug. 29 | 14,826 | ..... | 4,112 | 112 | 19,050 | 10,461 | ..... | 1,000 | 11,461 | 220,000 | 37,500 | 257,500 | 7⅞ | 8 | 6 | 1,000 | 569,212 |
| Sept. 5 | 10,634 | ..... | ..... | 365 | 10,999 | 10,290 | 800 | 1,100 | 12,190 | 222,500 | 33,500 | 258,000 | 7¾ | 8 | 6 | 1,100 | 579,502 |
| " 12 | 1,317 | ..... | ..... | 1,246 | 2,563 | 16,649 | 3,500 | 2,500 | 22,649 | 208,500 | 32,500 | 241,000 | 7¾ | 8 | 6 | 2,500 | 596,151 |
| " 19 | 1,397 | ..... | 624 | 893 | 4,003 | 17,043 | 2,700 | 800 | 20,543 | 196,500 | 30,500 | 227,000 | 7¾ | 8 | 6 | 800 | 613,194 |
| " 26 | 216 | ..... | 1,089 | 1,990 | 5,507 | 22,681 | 9,150 | 560 | 32,291 | 179,000 | 30,000 | 209,000 | 8 | 8⅛ | 6 | 560 | 635,775 |
| Oct. 3 | 2,777 | 2,198 | 3,301 | 410 | 7,527 | 15,700 | 9,300 | 500 | 25,500 | 169,000 | 31,500 | 200,500 | 8 | 8¼ | 6 | 500 | 651,475 |
| " 10 | 2,019 | ..... | ..... | 2,142 | 6,336 | 11,676 | 4,412 | 200 | 16,288 | 162,000 | 31,000 | 193,000 | 8 | 8¼ | 6 | 200 | 663,151 |
| " 17 | 4,776 | ..... | 3,876 | 441 | 4,776 | 21,860 | 14,100 | 800 | 36,760 | 148,500 | 26,000 | 174,500 | 8⅛ | 8⅜ | 6¼ | 800 | 685,011 |
| " 24 | 2,658 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 6,387 | 19,700 | 16,200 | 100 | 36,000 | 134,000 | 26,500 | 160,500 | 8¼ | 8⅜ | 6½ | 100 | 704,711 |
| " 31 | ..... | ..... | 3,654 | 75 | 2,653 | 9,700 | 2,700 | 100 | 12,500 | 126,000 | 26,000 | 152,000 | 8¼ | 8⅜ | 6½ | 100 | 714,411 |
| Nov. 7 | 1,662 | ..... | 2,655 | ..... | 2,655 | 16,300 | 20,600 | 200 | 37,100 | 114,000 | 35,000 | 149,000 | 8⅞ | 8⅝ | 6½ | 200 | 730,711 |
| " 14 | 542 | ..... | 5,215 | 290 | 7,167 | 12,665 | 7,300 | 125 | 20,090 | 104,000 | 32,500 | 136,500 | 8⅞ | 8¼ | 6¼ | 125 | 743,376 |
| " 21 | 343 | 2,306 | ..... | ..... | 2,649 | 14,602 | 17,220 | ..... | 31,822 | 95,500 | 29,200 | 124,700 | 9⅛ | 9⅛ | 6½ | ..... | 757,978 |
| " 28 | 1,080 | ..... | ..... | 1,308 | 2,388 | 9,906 | 19,300 | ..... | 29,206 | 91,000 | 26,000 | 117,500 | 9¼ | 9½ | 6¾ | ..... | 767,884 |
| Dec. 5 | 5,711 | 4,802 | ..... | 686 | 17,256 | 4,828 | 8,000 | ..... | 12,828 | 93,000 | 37,500 | 130,500 | 9¼ | 9½ | 6¾ | ..... | 772,712 |
| " 12 | 18,205 | 5,119 | 6,057 | 492 | 23,816 | 4,500 | 4,500 | ..... | 9,000 | 107,500 | 41,500 | 148,000 | 9¼ | 9¼ | 6¾ | ..... | 777,212 |
| " 19 | 2,995 | 2,498 | ..... | 1,092 | 6,585 | 6,095 | 1,700 | 160 | 7,955 | 106,000 | 43,500 | 149,500 | 8⅞ | 9⅛ | 6¾ | 160 | 783,307 |
| " 26 | 1,797 | ..... | ..... | 1,443 | 3,240 | 6,563 | 500 | ..... | 7,063 | 102,500 | 42,500 | 145,000 | 8¾ | 8¾ | 6⅝ | ..... | 789,870 |
| Average prices & total sales, receipts & stocks. | 664,023 | 47,216 | 1,886 | 94,598 | 29,203 | 836,926 | 789,870 | 238332 | 50,010 | 1,078,212 | | | | 8.10 | 8.18 | 5¾ | 50,010 | 151,898 |

Hosted by Google

*The semi-weekly Price and Weekly Sales and Receipts at New York, Weekly Exports from New York and Rates of Freight to Liverpool 1st of each month, for the Crop Year ending October 1, 1834.*

| 1833. | Price of New Orleans | Price of Upland. | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | RECEIPTS FOR THE WEEK. To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | GENERAL REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| October 4.. | 16½@18½ | 15@17 | | | | | | | | ⅜@7-16d | |
| " 8.. | 16@18½ | 15@17 | 700 | 1,562 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | |
| " 11.. | 16@18½ | 14⅛@18 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 15.. | 16@18½ | 14⅞@18 | 1,900 | 2,902 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | |
| " 18.. | 16@18 | 14@18 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 22.. | 16@18 | 14@17½ | 550 | 2,529 | *5,343 | 2,022 | 760 | ..... | 8,125 | | *These figures for exports include the two previous weeks, no statements having been compiled in the meantime. |
| " 25.. | 15@18 | 13@16½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 29.. | 15@18 | 13@16½ | 1,900 | 2,764 | 1,760 | 2,371 | 118 | 45 | 4,294 | | |
| Novem. 1.. | 15@18 | 13@16½ | | | | | | | | ⅜@7-16d | |
| " 5.. | 15@18 | 13@16½ | 1,600 | 2,001 | 1,308 | 447 | 56 | ..... | 1,811 | | |
| " 8.. | 14½@18 | 13@16 | | | | | | | | | This crop year was chiefly remarkable for the monitary revulsion and panic that set in early in 1834, when business was in a great measure brought to a stand, the depression in cotton circles, being also assisted by unfavorable accounts from abroad that came to hand during the closing months of '33, and the early ones of '34, and by the hesitancy caused by the long passages that were made at that time, by the packet ships. On February 9, '34, the latest European advices were 72 days old. |
| " 12.. | 14⅞@18 | 13@16 | 1,700 | 2,594 | 305 | 1,268 | ..... | ..... | 1,573 | | |
| " 15.. | 14½@18 | 13@16 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 19.. | 14⅓@18 | 13@16 | 2,800 | 4,695 | 280 | 31 | 474 | ..... | 785 | | |
| " 22.. | 14½@17½ | 13@15¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 26.. | 14½@17 | 13½@15 | 1,700 | 4,637 | 154 | 180 | ..... | ..... | 334 | | |
| " 29.. | 14@16½ | 13@15 | | | | | | | | | |
| Decem. 3.. | 14@16½ | 12½@14½ | 1,510 | 4,046 | 680 | 304 | ..... | ..... | 984 | ⅜@7-16d | |
| " 6.. | 14@16 | 12@14 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 10.. | 14@15½ | 12@13½ | 2,000 | 3,586 | ..... | ..... | 51 | ..... | 51 | | |
| " 13.. | 13½@14½ | 11⅓@12½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 17.. | 13½@14½ | 11@12½ | 3,500 | 905 | 755 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 755 | | |
| " 20.. | 13½@14½ | 11@12½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 24.. | 13½@14½ | 11@12½ | 1,100 | 2,854 | 1,704 | 327 | ..... | ..... | 2,031 | | |
| " 27.. | 13½@14½ | 11@12 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 31.. | 13½@14½ | 11@12 | 1,300 | 9,436 | 690 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 690 | | |
| 1834. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| January 3.. | 12@14 | 10@12 | | | | | | | | ⅜@½d. | |
| " 7.. | 12@14 | 10@12 | 1,700 | 688 | 2,326 | 223 | ..... | ..... | 2,549 | | |
| " 10.. | 12@14 | 10@12 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 14.. | 12@13½ | 10@12 | 1,800 | 2,101 | 1,856 | 704 | 291 | ..... | 2,851 | | |
| " 17. | 12@13½ | 10@12 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 21.. | 11⅓@13 | 10@11 | 1,200 | 954 | 1,203 | 192 | 50 | ..... | 1,445 | | |

Hosted by Google

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| January 24.. | 11⅛@13 | 10@11 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 28.. | 11⅛@13 | 10@11 | 700 | 1,293 | 601 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 601 | | |
| " 31.. | 11⅛@13 | 10@11 | | | | | | | | | |
| February 4.. | 11⅛@13 | 10@11 | 750 | 2,649 | 1,384 | 93 | 354 | ..... | 1,831 | ¼d. | |
| " 7.. | 11@13 | 9½@11 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 11.. | 11@13 | 10@11½ | 1,600 | 3,709 | 472 | 54 | 478 | ..... | 1,004 | | |
| " 14.. | 11@13 | 10@12 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 18.. | 11@13 | 10@12 | 1,750 | 5,055 | 544 | 332 | ..... | ..... | 876 | | |
| " 21.. | 11@13 | 10@12 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 25.. | 11@13 | 10@12 | 2,150 | 1,435 | 813 | 197 | 115 | ..... | 1,125 | | |
| " 28.. | 11@13 | 10@12 | | | | | | | | | |
| March 4.. | 11@13 | 10@12 | 1,000 | 1,219 | 3,407 | 218 | 122 | ..... | 3,747 | 7-16@$\frac{9}{16}$ | |
| " 7.. | 11@13 | 10½@12½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 11.. | 11@13 | 10½@12½ | 1,500 | 2,958 | 1,356 | ..... | ..... | 100 | 1,456 | | |
| " 14.. | 11@13 | 10½@12⅞ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 18.. | 11@13 | 10½@12⅞ | 1,500 | 3,127 | 550 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 550 | | |
| " 21.. | 11@13 | 10½@12⅞ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 25.. | 11⅛@13½ | 10⅛@12⅝ | 1,900 | 2,011 | 1,020 | 677 | 229 | ..... | 1,926 | | |
| " 28.. | 11⅛@13½ | 10⅛@12¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| April 1.. | 11½@13½ | 10½@12½ | 2,100 | 6,625 | 469 | 692 | ..... | ..... | 1,161 | ⅝@½d. | |
| " 4.. | 11⅛@14 | 11@13 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 8.. | 11⅛@14 | 11@13 | 1,500 | 2,371 | 420 | 560 | ..... | ..... | 980 | | |
| " 11.. | 11½@14 | 11@13⅓ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 15.. | 11⅛@14 | 11@13½ | 1,100 | 2,428 | 587 | 2,537 | 142 | ..... | 3,266 | | |
| " 18.. | 11½@15 | 11⅛@14 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 22.. | 11½@15 | 11⅛@14 | 1,200 | 6,257 | 2,371 | 1,107 | 235 | ..... | 3,713 | | |
| " 25.. | 11⅛@15 | 11½@14 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 29.. | 11⅞@15 | 11½@14 | 1,150 | 4,177 | 520 | 603 | 73 | ..... | 1,196 | | |
| May 2.. | 11⅛@15 | 11½@14 | | | | | | | | 5-16@½d | |
| " 6.. | 11⅛@15 | 11@14 | 2,250 | 3,630 | 368 | 1,159 | ..... | ..... | 1,527 | | |
| " 9.. | 11⅛@15 | 11@14 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 13.. | 11½@15 | 11@14 | 1,400 | 4,755 | 1,472 | 1,173 | 175 | ..... | 2,820 | | |
| " 16 | 11⅛@15 | 11@14 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 20.. | 11⅞@15 | 11@14 | 1,900 | 4,023 | 926 | 680 | 135 | ..... | 1,741 | | |
| " 23.. | 11@15 | 10½@14 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 27.. | 11@15 | 10@14 | 2,200 | 4,502 | 217 | 642 | 26 | 36 | 921 | | |
| " 30.. | 11@14½ | 10@13½ | | | | | | | | | |
| June 3.. | 11@14½ | 10@13⅓ | 3,100 | 175 | 1,143 | 1,112 | 475 | 31 | 2,761 | 5-16@$\frac{7}{16}$ | |
| " 6.. | 11@14½ | 10@13½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 10.. | 11@14½ | 10@13½ | 2,400 | 9,608 | ..... | ..... | 304 | ..... | 304 | | |
| " 15.. | 11@14½ | 10@13½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 17.. | 11@14½ | 10@13½ | 2,800 | 5,336 | 1,535 | 147 | 122 | ..... | 1,804 | | |

The financial crisis referred to, covered the months of January, February, March and April; in May, confidence began to be measurably restored, and from thence to the close of the year, business resumed its customary channels.

The Commercial Historian of that period, says, "confidence is daily diminished by the uncertainty of the future, in regard to merchandise; holders are afraid to sell, and purchasers are afraid to buy. Negotiable paper is disposed of for cash with much difficulty, at the very heavy loss of 1½@3 per cent. per month. The occurrence of numerous bank and mercantile failures, destroys all inclination to let goods pass from the control of owners, and our city is overspread with gloom."

The state of affairs outlined above, caused a very unsettled feeling in exchange, and the fluctuations were wide and frequent, as noted below.

Hosted by Google

*New York Statement for* 1834.—*Concluded.*

| 1834. | Price of New Orleans | Price of Upland. | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | EXPORTS FOR THE WEEK. | | | | | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | General Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | | |
| June 20.. | 11@14½ | 10½@14 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 24.. | 11@14½ | 10½@14 | 2,700 | 4,466 | 2,809 | 424 | 646 | ..... | 3,879 | | |
| " 27.. | 11½@14½ | 11@14 | | | | | | | | | |
| July 1.. | 11½@14½ | 11@14 | 1,700 | 4,155 | 3,636 | 1,056 | 463 | 96 | 5,251 | ¼d. | |
| " 4.. | 12@15 | 12@14½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 8.. | 12@15 | 12@14½ | 1,450 | 2,857 | ..... | 365 | 41 | ..... | 406 | | |
| " 11.. | 12@15½ | 12@15 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 15.. | 12@15½ | 12@15 | 1,850 | 1,195 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | |
| " 18.. | 12@15½ | 12@15 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 22.. | 12@15½ | 12@15 | 1,650 | 1,189 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | |
| " 26.. | 12½@16 | 12½@15½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 29.. | 12½@16 | 12½@15½ | 2,600 | 1,817 | 600 | 177 | 366 | ..... | 1,143 | ¼d. | |
| August 1.. | 12½@16 | 12½@15½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 5.. | 12½@16 | 12½@15½ | 1,000 | 2,281 | 177 | 73 | 280 | ..... | 530 | | |
| " 8.. | 12½@16 | 12½@15½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 12.. | 12½@16 | 12½@15½ | 1,050 | 2,299 | 94 | 100 | 300 | ..... | 494 | | |
| " 15.. | 12½@16 | 12½@15½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 19.. | 12½@16 | 12½@15½ | 950 | 3,176 | 353 | ..... | 31 | ..... | 384 | | |
| " 22.. | 12½@16 | 12½@15½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 26.. | 12½@16 | 12½@15½ | 1,950 | 1,199 | 5 | 307 | 92 | ..... | 404 | | |
| " 29.. | 12½@16 | 12½@15½ | | | | | | | | ¼d. | |
| Septem. 2.. | 12½@16 | 12½@15½ | 1,100 | 790 | 1,201 | 1,518 | ..... | ..... | 2,719 | | |
| " 5.. | 12½@16 | 12½@15½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 9.. | 12½@16 | 12½@15½ | 1,600 | 3,239 | ..... | ..... | 22 | ..... | 22 | | |
| " 12.. | 12½@16 | 12½@15½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 16.. | 12½@16 | 12½@15½ | 2,800 | 1,812 | 272 | 639 | ..... | ..... | 911 | | |
| " 19.. | 12½@16 | 12½@15½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 23.. | 12½@16 | 12½@15½ | 1,900 | 567 | 622 | 708 | 57 | 239 | 1,626 | | |
| " 26.. | 12½@16 | 12½@15½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 30.. | 12½@16 | 12½@15½ | 1,400 | 1,118 | 1,254 | 965 | ..... | 298 | 2,517 | ¼@⅜d. | |
| Average price and total sales, receipts and exports. | 13.79 | 12.90 | 88,610 | 157,757 | 49,562 | 26,384 | 7,083 | 845 | 83,874 | | |

*Exchange.*

On the 1st October, 1833, the quotation for 60 days bills on London, was 7@7½ per cent. premium; on the 29th declined to 6½@7; in November to 5@5¾; in December to 3@4, the downward tendency continuing until the succeeding April.

In January, 1834, the price receded from 2@2½ to ½ per cent premium, and on the 24th to par; in February to 1@2 per cent. below par, and bills generally declined except those drawn against consignments; in early March, the quotation was par to 1 per cent. discount, later in the month par to 1 per cent. premium; in April prices began to rise until they touched on the 22d 5 per cent premium; subsequently there was a downward turn, and in May 2@2½ per cent. premium was the quotation; on June 3d 1½@2 per cent. premium, 17th ½@1, 24th 1@1½. At the opening of July, prices began to advance, and continued to rise until the close of the crop year; in July the range was from 2½ up to 4½ per cent. premium; in August 4½ up to 7, and in September the quotation was steady at 7¼@7½ per cent. premium.

Hosted by Google

## 1835.

The actual workers in cotton factories this year in Great Britain, were 220,134; number of power looms in operation, 109,626; obtainable power of these looms, if all fully employed throughout the year, 700,000,000 yards; number of hand-looms *estimated* at from 200,000 to 250,000. Cotton weavers used this year, for the mere purpose of dressing the warp threads before weaving, 650,000 bushels of flour. The factories were 1,304 in number. Total number of persons supported by the cotton manufactures *estimated* at 1,500,000. (*See* year 1760.)

Cotton imported into Great Britain, 364,000,000 lbs.

"Brewster's Eclipse Speeder" (*see* year 1829), was introduced in Manchester, England, this year, and built by Sharp, Roberts & Co., and known as the "Eclipse Roving Frame."

The plate speeder was introduced into Manchester this year from America, by Mr. Neil Snodgrass.

"Edward Baines, Jr., Esq.," published a "History of the Cotton Manufacture in Great Britain," an illustrated volume of 532 pages and an appendix, dedicated to the Right Hon. C. Poulett Thomson, M.P.

The consumption of cotton in the manufacture of hosiery, was estimated to be 4,584,000 lbs., of the value of £153,000. (*See* years 1589, 1768, 1787 and 1805.)

Computed number of pounds of cotton yarn and twist spun in Great Britain this year, 281,000,000. (*See* year 1840.) Exports of cotton piece goods, 558,000,000 yards.

Another mill was built on Factory Island, Saco, Maine. (*See* years 1830, 1833 and 1837.)

Samuel Batchelder patented in the United States, his steam-drying cylinder, this year. (*See* years 1832 and 1839.)

Bobbin-net machines—7 qr.—"were cast out of top story windows at the cry of 'old rags and twist machines to sell,'" in England. (*See* year 1824.)

The following table sets forth the state of the cotton manufacture in New York at this period. The figures are from Williams's Annual Register for this year:

| | |
|---|---|
| Number of Mills | 112 |
| " Spindles | 157,316 |
| Pounds of cotton consumed yearly | 7,961,670 |
| " yarn sold " | 1,867,790 |
| Yards of cotton manufactured yearly | 21,010,920 |
| Number of hands employed | 12,954 |
| Capital invested | $3,669,500 |

Hosted by Google

# COTTON CROP OF THE UNITED STATES.

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending September* 30, 1835.

| | Bales. | Bales. | Total. | Same period 1834. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| NEW ORLEANS. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 412,281 | | | |
| Coastwise | 122,484 | | | |
| Burnt, &c | 515 | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1835 | 4,842 | | | |
| | | 540,122 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1834 | 8,756 | | | |
| Received from Mobile | 17,456 | | | |
| " Florida | 2,764 | | | |
| | | 28,976 | | |
| | | | 511,146 | 454,719 |
| FLORIDA. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | | 9,156 | | |
| New Orleans | | 2,764 | | |
| Mobile | | 155 | | |
| Charleston | | 2,316 | | |
| New York | | 33,984 | | |
| Savannah | | 135 | | |
| Boston | | 873 | | |
| Pittsburg | | 996 | | |
| Burnt and sunk on board steamboats | | 1,406 | | |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1835 | | 300 | | |
| | | | 52,085 | 36,738 |
| ALABAMA. | | | | |
| Exports from Mobile— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 115,437 | | | |
| Coastwise | 82,333 | | | |
| Stock in Mobile 1st October, 1835 | 488 | | | |
| | | 198,258 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1834 | 411 | | | |
| Received from Florida | 155 | | | |
| | | 566 | | |
| | | | 197,692 | 149,978 |
| GEORGIA. | | | | |
| Export from Savannah— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports—Uplands | 135,519 | | | |
| " Sea Island | 8,362 | | | |
| | 143,881 | | | |
| Coastwise | 71,374 | | | |
| | | 215,255 | | |
| From Darien— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 2,245 | | | |
| New York | 6,501 | | | |
| | | 8,746 | | |
| Stock in Savannah 1st October, 1835 | 1,027 | | | |
| " Augusta and Hambro', 1st October. 1835 | 3,403 | | | |
| | | 4,430 | | |
| | | 228,431 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1834 | 5,626 | | | |
| Received from Florida | 135 | | | |
| | | 5,761 | | |
| | | | 222,670 | 258,655 |

Hosted by Google

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending September 30, 1835—Concluded.*

| | Bales. | Bales. | Total. | Same period 1834. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| SOUTH CAROLINA. | | | | |
| Export from Charleston— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports—Uplands | 145,242 | | | |
| " Sea Island | 15,171 | | | |
| | 160,413 | | | |
| Coastwise | 41,268 | | | |
| | | 201,681 | | |
| From Georgetown— | | | | |
| To New York | | 13,927 | | |
| Stock in Charleston 1st October, 1835 | | 4,766 | | |
| " Georgetown, " | | 300 | | |
| | | 220,674 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock in Charleston, 1st October, 1834 | 3,806 | | | |
| Received from Savannah, and included in the exports from that place | 11,386 | | | |
| Received from Florida | 2,316 | | | |
| | | 17,508 | | |
| | | | 203,166 | 227,359 |
| NORTH CAROLINA. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 351 | | | |
| Baltimore | 284 | | | |
| Philadelphia | 316 | | | |
| New York | 33,053 | | | |
| Boston | 445 | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1835 | 200 | | | |
| | | 34,649 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1834 | | 250 | | |
| | | | 34,399 | 33,220 |
| VIRGINIA. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 19,897 | | | |
| Coastwise | 8,000 | | | |
| Taken by Manufacturers | 5,400 | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1835 | 503 | | | |
| | | 33,800 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1834 | | 630 | | |
| | | | 33,170 | 44,725 |
| Total Crop of the United States | | | 1,254,328 | 1,205,394 |
| Crop of last year | | | 1,205,394 | |
| Increase | | | 48,934 | |

Hosted by Google

*Export to Foreign Ports, from October 1, 1834, to September 30, 1835.*

| FROM | To Great Britain. | To France. | To North Europe. | Other Foreign Ports. | Total. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| New Orleans.....Bales | 259,123 | 141,872 | 4,368 | 6,918 | 412,281 |
| Alabama..... | 88,739 | 24,236 | 1,051 | 1,411 | 115,437 |
| Florida..... | 9,156 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 9,156 |
| Georgia (Savannah and Darien).. | 135,728 | 10,223 | 175 | ..... | 146,126 |
| South Carolina..... | 108,149 | 29,948 | 14,974 | 7,342 | 160,413 |
| North Carolina..... | 351 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 351 |
| Virginia..... | 17,910 | 1,477 | 510 | ..... | 19,897 |
| Baltimore..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| Philadelphia..... | 2,100 | 2,667 | ..... | 10 | 4,777 |
| New York..... | 98.630 | 41,259 | 6,001 | 1,414 | 147,304 |
| Boston..... | 2,832 | 788 | 2,724 | 1,413 | 7,757 |
| Grand total..... | 722,718 | 252,470 | 29,803 | 18,508 | 1,023,499 |
| Total last year..... | 756,291 | 216,424 | 43,280 | 11,956 | 1,027,951 |
| Increase..... | ..... | 36,046 | ..... | 6,552 | ..... |
| Decrease..... | 33,573 | ..... | 13,477 | ..... | 4,452 |

*Growth.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Total crop of 1824–5, | 560,000 | bales. |
| " 1825–6, | 710,000 | " |
| " 1826–7, | 937,000 | " |
| " 1827–8, | 712,000 | " |
| " 1828–9, | 857,744 | " |
| " 1829–30, | 976,845 | " |
| " 1830–31, | 1,038,848 | " |
| " 1831–32, | 987,477 | " |
| " 1832–33, | 1,070,438 | " |
| " 1833–34, | 1,205,394 | " |
| " 1834–35, | 1,254,328 | " |

*Consumption.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| To estimate the quantity manufactured in the United States, we take the growth of the year..... | | | 1,254,328 bales. |
| Add—Stocks on hand at the commencement of the year, 1st October, 1834.—In the Southern ports..... | 19,283 | | |
| " Northern " ..... | 10,334 | | |
| | | 29,617 | |
| | | | 1,283,945 |
| Deduct therefrom—The export to Foreign ports..... | | 1,023,499 | |
| Stocks on hand at the close of the year, 1st Oct., 1835.— | | | |
| In the Southern ports..... | 15,829 | | |
| " Northern " ..... | 25,794 | | |
| | | 41,623 | |
| Burnt and lost at New Orleans..... | 515 | | |
| " Apalachicola..... | 1,406 | | |
| " New York..... | 500 | | |
| | | 2,421 | |
| | | 1,067,543 | |
| Less—Foreign cotton included in the export from New York..... | | 486 | |
| | | | 1,067,057 |

Hosted by Google

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Quantity consumed, and in the hands of manufacturers, | | | 1834–5 ..... | 216,888 |
| " | " | " | 1833–4 ..... | 196,413 |
| " | " | " | 1832–3 ..... | 194,412 |
| " | " | " | 1831–2 ..... | 173,800 |
| " | " | " | 1830–1 ..... | 182,142 |
| " | " | " | 1829–30 ..... | 126,512 |
| " | " | " | 1828–9 ..... | 118,853 |
| " | " | " | 1827–8 ..... | 120,593 |
| " | " | " | 1826–7 ..... .... | 103,483 |

*Note.*—In our estimate of the quantity taken for consumption, it will be perceived that we do not include any cotton manufactured in the States south and west of Virginia, nor any in that State, except in the vicinity of Petersburgh and Richmond.

The injury done to the crops in the Atlantic States towards the autumn of 1834 led to various opinions as to the extent of the whole crop, and it was asserted with great confidence, as late as January last, that the amount could not exceed 1,150,000 bales. The event shows, that although there was a deficiency in the Atlantic States of about 70,000 bales, compared with the previous year—on the other hand, there was a gain from the Gulf of Mexico of about 120,000, making a net increase over the previous year in the total, of about 49,000, and exceeding by that amount any crop ever before produced.

Hosted by Google

*The semi-weekly Price and Weekly Sales and Receipts, at New York, Weekly Exports from New York and Rates of Freight to Liverpool 1st of each Month, for the Crop Year ending October 1, 1835.*

| 1834. | Price of New Orleans | Price of Upland. | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | EXPORTS FOR WEEK. To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | GENERAL REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| October 3.. | 12½@16 | 12½@15½ | | | | | | | | ¼@⅜d. | |
| " 7.. | 12½@16 | 12½@15½ | 1,400 | 1,744 | 1,749 | 482 | ..... | ..... | 2,231 | | The fluctuations in prices of Cotton during this crop year were considerable—the difference between the lowest range at the opening of the season and the highest touched in August, 1835, were 5@6 cents per lb. The most noteworthy events of the year were the accounts received here, early in November, of injury to that portion of the crop still in the fields, and a consequent yield predicted of less than the previous year. These advices excited the market at the time, and, being supplemented by favorable foreign accounts, caused an advance of 1¾ cents per lb. Subsequently it was found that the short crop reports were greatly exaggerated, and prices at once fell back 1½ cents, notwithstanding advices from abroad were still favorable for the staple. |
| " 10.. | 12½@16 | 12½@15½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 14.. | 12½@16 | 12½@15½ | 1,000 | 1,421 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | |
| " 17.. | 12½@16 | 12½@15½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 21.. | 12½@16 | 12½@15½ | 1,400 | 4,688 | 899 | 1,685 | ..... | ..... | 2,584 | | |
| " 24.. | 14 @17 | 12½@16 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 28.. | 14 @17 | 12½@16 | 2,900 | 5,650 | 696 | ..... | 118 | 61 | 875 | | |
| " 31.. | 14 @17½ | 13 @16½ | | | | | | | | | |
| Novem. 4.. | 14 @17½ | 13 @16½ | 2,600 | 497 | 385 | 1,260 | ..... | 32 | 1,677 | ¼@5-16d | |
| " 7.. | 14½@18 | 13½@17 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 11.. | 14½@18 | 13½@17 | 1,900 | 1,836 | ..... | ..... | 57 | ..... | 57 | | |
| " 14.. | 15½@19 | 14½@18 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 18.. | 16½@20 | 15 @19 | 2,800 | 6,700 | 1,217 | 549 | ..... | ..... | 1,766 | | |
| " 21.. | 16½@20 | 15 @19 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 25.. | 16½@20 | 15 @19 | 2,600 | 7,558 | 785 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 785 | | |
| " 28.. | 16½@19½ | 15 @18 | | | | | | | | | |
| Decem. 2.. | 16½@19½ | 15 @18 | 1,900 | 7,946 | 883 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 883 | 5-16@⅜d | |
| " 5.. | 15½@19 | 15 @17½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 9.. | 15½@19 | 15 @17 | 4,000 | 6,489 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | |
| " 12.. | 16 @19 | 15 @17 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 16.. | 16 @19 | 15 @17 | 5,500 | 5,525 | 416 | 324 | ..... | ..... | 740 | | |
| " 19.. | 15½@18½ | 15 @17 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 23.. | 15½@18½ | 15 @17 | 5,000 | 5,432 | 1,964 | 913 | 186 | ..... | 3,063 | | |
| " 26.. | 16 @19 | 15½@17½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 30.. | 16½@19 | 16 @18 | 3,400 | 2,415 | 4,980 | 625 | 30 | ..... | 5,635 | | |
| 1835. | | | | | | | | | | ¼@⅜d. | At the close of the year 1834, and at the beginning of 1835, the markets of the country were excited and unsettled by a message from the President, and Congressional action thereon, relative to the enforcement of the French Treaty of 1831. Accounts were received from France, on February 21, stating |
| January 2.. | 16½@19 | 15½@18 | | | | | | | 3,108 | | |
| " 6.. | 16½@18½ | 15½@17½ | 1,100 | 7,685 | 3,108 | ..... | ..... | ..... | | | |
| " 9.. | 16 @18½ | 15½@17½ | | | | | | | 2,447 | | |
| " 13.. | 16 @18½ | 15½@17½ | 1,400 | 260 | 1,420 | 1,027 | ..... | ..... | | | |
| " 16.. | 16 @18½ | 15 @17 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 20.. | 16 @18½ | 15 @17 | 2,700 | 26,321 | 2,823 | 641 | ..... | ..... | 3,464 | | |

Hosted by Google

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| " | 23.. | 15 @18 | 15 @17 | | | | | | | | |
| " | 27.. | 15½@18½ | 15 @17 | 5,500 | 8,384 | 302 | 150 | 87 | ..... | 539 | |
| " | 30.. | 15½@18½ | 15 @17 | | | | | | | | |
| February | 3.. | 15½@18½ | 15 @17 | 5,000 | 1,897 | 2,028 | 1,836 | 105 | ..... | 3,969 | 7-16@9/16 |
| " | 6.. | 16 @18½ | 15 @17 | | | | | | | | |
| " | 10.. | 16 @18½ | 15 @17 | 3,800 | 2,489 | 1,407 | ..... | 140 | ..... | 1,547 | |
| " | 13.. | 16 @18½ | 15 @17 | | | | | | | | |
| " | 17.. | 16 @18½ | 15½@17 | 1,600 | 7,576 | 4,633 | 1,107 | ..... | 46 | 5,786 | |
| " | 20.. | 16 @18½ | 15½@17 | | | | | | | | |
| " | 24.. | 16 @18½ | 15½@17 | 2,500 | 6,247 | 2,168 | 968 | ..... | ..... | 3,136 | |
| " | 27.. | 16 @18½ | 15½@17 | | | | | | | | |
| March | 3.. | 16½@19 | 15½@17½ | 2,400 | 2,041 | 1,215 | 1,952 | 715 | ..... | 3,882 | 7-16@9/16 |
| " | 6.. | 16½@19 | 15 @17½ | | | | | | | | |
| " | 10.. | 16½@19 | 15 @17½ | 2,000 | 1,624 | ..... | ..... | 145 | ..... | 145 | |
| " | 13.. | 16½@19 | 15 @17½ | | | | | | | | |
| " | 17.. | 16½@19 | 15½@17½ | 6,100 | 7,622 | 1 | 854 | ..... | ..... | 855 | |
| " | 20.. | 16½@19½ | 15½@18 | | | | | | | | |
| " | 24.. | 16½@20 | 15½@18 | 9,300 | 6,760 | 948 | 764 | ..... | ..... | 1,712 | |
| " | 27.. | 16½@20 | 15½@18 | | | | | | | | |
| " | 31.. | 16½@20 | 15½@18 | 2,000 | 2,829 | 1,725 | 1,059 | ..... | ..... | 2,784 | |
| April | 3.. | 16½@20 | 15½@18 | | | | | | | | 5-16@3/8d |
| " | 7.. | 16½@20 | 16 @18½ | 3,700 | 5,821 | 619 | 738 | 254 | ..... | 1,611 | |
| " | 10.. | 17 @20 | 16 @18½ | | | | | | | | |
| " | 14.. | 17 @20 | 16 @18½ | 3,500 | 8,977 | 1,586 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,586 | |
| " | 17.. | 17½@21 | 16 @19 | | | | | | | | |
| " | 21.. | 17½@21 | 16 @19 | 2,950 | 7,433 | 1,678 | 1,432 | ..... | ..... | 3,110 | |
| " | 24.. | 17½@21 | 16 @19 | | | | | | | | |
| " | 28.. | 17½@21 | 16 @19 | 1,659 | 4,151 | 625 | 829 | 260 | ..... | 1,714 | |
| May | 1.. | 17½@21 | 16 @19 | | | | | | | | 1/4@3/8d. |
| " | 5.. | 17½@21 | 16 @19 | 3,440 | 7,302 | 295 | 876 | ..... | ..... | 1,171 | |
| " | 9.. | 17½@21 | 16 @19 | | | | | | | | |
| " | 12.. | 18 @21 | 16½@19½ | 8,600 | 4,790 | 642 | 1,388 | 50 | ..... | 2,080 | |
| " | 15.. | 18 @21 | 16½@19½ | | | | | | | | |
| " | 19.. | 18 @21 | 16½@19½ | 2,500 | 5,764 | 2,265 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,265 | |
| " | 22.. | 18 @21 | 16½@19½ | | | | | | | | |
| " | 26.. | 18 @21 | 17 @19½ | 4,700 | 7,344 | 877 | 3,385 | ..... | ..... | 4,262 | |
| " | 29.. | 18 @21 | 17 @19½ | | | | | | | | |
| June | 2.. | 18 @21 | 17 @19½ | 5,100 | 9,446 | 2,088 | 1,870 | 199 | 282 | 4,439 | 1/4@5-16d |
| " | 5.. | 18 @21 | 17 @19½ | | | | | | | | |
| " | 9.. | 18 @21 | 17 @19½ | 2,600 | 7,157 | 4,985 | 1,008 | 50 | ..... | 6,043 | |
| " | 12.. | 18 @21 | 17 @19½ | | | | | | | | |
| " | 16.. | 18 @21 | 17 @20 | 3,600 | 3,600 | 3,541 | 2,240 | 53 | ..... | 5,834 | |
| " | 19.. | 18 @21 | 17 @20 | | | | | | | | |

that the French Minister had been recalled, which caused the underwriters to double their premiums on European risks. Stocks fell 10 @12 per cent, and all French goods, notably Brandies, Wines, etc., advanced largely. Later, however, the *Sully*, from Havre, brought more pacific advices, and, with an abatement in the belligerent attitude of Congress, mercantile circles became reassured, and business was resumed, Cotton becoming quite buoyant.

On April 1 the latest European advices were to February 11, and accounts were awaited with anxiety. On the 7th accounts came to hand one month later, and, being favorable, the market became active at better prices. Early in September advices were received from New Orleans, to August 18, noting severe injury to the crop by heavy rains, and the assurance that it would be fully a month later than usual. These reports had no effect upon the market, however, being neutralized by the receipt of unfavorable foreign accounts, and the market receded, the crop year closing at prices about 4 cents below the highest point touched

Hosted by Google

*The semi-weekly Price and Weekly Sales and Receipts at New York, Weekly Exports from New York and Rates of Freight to Liverpool 1st of each Month, for the Crop Year ending October 1, 1835—Concluded.*

| 1835. | Price of New Orleans | Price of Upland. | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | EXPORTS FOR WEEK. | | | | | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | General Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | | |
| June 23.. | 18 @21 | 17 @20 | 4,050 | 6,966 | 4,404 | 751 | ..... | ..... | 5,155 | | |
| " 26.. | 18 @21 | 17 @20 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 30.. | 18 @22 | 17 @20 | 3,600 | 4,066 | 2,313 | 2,702 | 59 | ..... | 5,074 | ¼d. | |
| July 3.. | 18 @22 | 17 @20 | | | | | | | | | *Exchange.* |
| " 7.. | 18 @22 | 17 @20 | 1,800 | 3,677 | 4,388 | 851 | 185 | ..... | 5,424 | | |
| " 10.. | 18 @22 | 17 @20 | | | | | | | | | Foreign bills were comparatively steady throughout this crop year, opening in October at 7¼ @ 7½ per cent. premium, gradually receding through November to 6 @ 6¼, rising in December to 6¼ @ 6½, and continued to advance in early January until 7¼ @ 7½ was touched; then fell back to 6 @ 6½. In February the price advanced again to 7@7½; then declined to 6½@6¾ In March the price went up until the quotation stood, on the 20th, at 8½ @ 9; then receded to 8¼ @ 8¾. Through April the quotation was steady at 8¾@9; May, 9@9¾; June, 9@9½. In July it advanced from 9¼ up to 10; in August, fell off to 9@9¼; in September, to 8¾@9, closing, October 1 at 9@9¼ premium. |
| " 14.. | 18 @22 | 17 @20 | 2,600 | 8,452 | 8,714 | 3,730 | 403 | 224 | 13,071 | | |
| " 17.. | 18 @22 | 17½@19½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 21.. | 18 @22 | 17½@19½ | 2,000 | 1,086 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | |
| " 24.. | 18 @22 | 17½@19½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 28.. | 18 @22 | 17½@19½ | 2,300 | 3,412 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | |
| " 31.. | 18 @22 | 17½@19½ | | | | | | | | | |
| August 4.. | 18 @22 | 17½@19½ | 2,500 | 674 | 5,364 | 668 | 83 | ..... | 6,115 | ⅜@5-16d | |
| " 7.. | 18 @22 | 17½@19½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 11.. | 18 @22 | 17½@19½ | 1,300 | 2,399 | 1,976 | 1,028 | 634 | ..... | 3,638 | | |
| " 14.. | 18 @22 | 17½@19½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 18.. | 18 @22 | 17½@19½ | 900 | 2,241 | 3,047 | 728 | 339 | ..... | 4,114 | | |
| " 21.. | 18 @22 | 17½@19½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 25.. | 18 @22 | 17 @19½ | 700 | 1,071 | 2,639 | 582 | 392 | ..... | 3,613 | | |
| " 28.. | 18 @22 | 17 @19½ | | | | | | | | | |
| Septem. 1.. | 18 @22 | 17 @19½ | 900 | 702 | 2,664 | 46 | 161 | ..... | 2,871 | ¼@5-16d | |
| " 4.. | 18 @22 | 17 @19½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 8.. | 18 @22 | 17 @19 | 3,800 | 375 | 492 | ..... | 191 | 138 | 821 | | |
| " 11.. | 18 @22 | 16½@19 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 15.. | 18 @22 | 16½@19 | 1,800 | 1,035 | 1,969 | 334 | 200 | ..... | 2,503 | | |
| " 18.. | 18 @22 | 16½@19 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 22.. | 17½@21 | 16 @19 | 800 | 1,154 | 2,191 | 162 | 770 | ..... | 3,123 | | |
| " 25 . | 17 @20 | 15½@19 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 29.. | 16½@20 | 15½@19 | 1,400 | 356 | 5,268 | 197 | 135 | ..... | 5,600 | ⅜@7-16d | |
| Average price and total sales, receipts and exports. | 18.11 | 17.45 | 154,590 | 249,087 | 100,382 | 41,741 | 6,001 | 783 | 148,907 | | |

Hosted by Google

# LIVERPOOL STATEMENT FOR 1835.

## UNITED STATES, 1834–1835.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Stock, October 1, 1834 | 29,000 | Export | 1,024,000 |
| Crop | 1,254,000 | Consumption | 217,000 |
| | | Stock, Oct. 1, 1835 | 42,000 |
| Bags | 1,283,000 | Bags | 1,283,000 |

## CONSUMPTION.

| Tot. Europe. | Continent. | France. | Gt. Britain. | Liverpool. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1,036,848 | 80,807 | 225,903 | 730,138 | 679,917 |
| 150,683 | 7,888 | 22,405 | 120,390 | 118,212 |
| 55,273 | 13,896 | 18,433 | 22,944 | 21,047 |
| 104,660 | 46,887 | ..... | 57,773 | 40,599 |
| 105,799 | 40,676 | 41,995 | 23,128 | 18,499 |
| 1,453,263 | 190,154 | 308,736 | 954,373 | 878,274 |
| ..... | 12,500 | ..... | 92,400 | 52,350 |
| 304,040 | 33,934 | 40,096 | 230,010 | 184,700 |
| 1,757,303 | 236,588 | 348,832 | 1,276,783 | 1,115,324 |

## IMPORT.

| | Liverpool. | Gt. Britain. | France. | Continent. | Tot. Europe. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| United States .....Bags. | 105,940 | 117,970 | 20,314 | 9,192 | 147,476 |
| Brazil | 9,720 | 11,770 | 2,139 | 543 | 14,452 |
| West Indies | 4,860 | 5,390 | 1,566 | 582 | 7,538 |
| East Indies | 23,510 | 48,830 | ..... | 3,512 | 52,342 |
| Egypt and Levant | 1,280 | 1,600 | 388 | 1,988 | 3,976 |
| Bags | 145,310 | 185,560 | 24,407 | 15,817 | 225,784 |
| ....United States .....Bags. | 707,317 | 763,238 | 225,498 | 85,696 | 1,032,632 |
| ....Brazil | 142,312 | 143,580 | 28,527 | 8,086 | 179,043 |
| ....West Indies | 21,277 | 24,014 | 19,093 | 18,490 | 59,297 |
| ....East Indies | 63,409 | 118,433 | ..... | 50,108 | 119,591 |
| ....Egypt and Levant | 35,699 | 41,958 | 51,307 | 58,391 | 140,956 |
| ...Bags | 970,014 | 1,091,223 | 324,425 | 220,771 | 1,531,519 |
| Export. | | | | | |
| Stock, Dec. .....Stock above, | 145,310 | 185,560 | 24,407 | 15,817 | 225,784 |
| Total supply, bags, | 1,115,324 | 1,276,783 | 348,832 | 236,588 | 1,757,303 |

Hosted by Google

# COTTON AT LIVERPOOL. YEAR 1835.

| Week Ending. | Receipts. | | | | | | Sales. | | | | Stocks. | | | Prices. | | | Actual Export | Consumption. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Americ'n. | E. I. | Egypt. | Brazil. | Other. | Total. | Consumption. | Speculation. | Export. | Total. | Amer'n. | Other. | Total. | Mid. Up. | Mid. Orl. | Dhol | | |
| Jan. 9.. | 14,808 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,146 | 17,954 | 17,128 | 1,500 | ..... | 18,628 | 136,000 | 46,000 | 182,000 | 8¾ | 8⅞ | 6½ | ..... | 17,128 |
| " 16.. | 6,174 | 5,524 | ..... | 2,055 | 1,556 | 15,309 | 26,480 | 500 | 250 | 22,230 | 120,500 | 50,500 | 170,000 | 8¾ | 8⅞ | 6½ | 250 | 43,608 |
| " 23.. | 24,074 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,021 | 27,095 | 34,126 | 1,500 | 200 | 35,826 | 118,500 | 40,500 | 159,000 | 9 | 9 | 6⅝ | 200 | 77,734 |
| " 30.. | 21,608 | ..... | ..... | 4,205 | ..... | 25,813 | 14,580 | 1,000 | 400 | 15,980 | 129,000 | 39,000 | 168,000 | 9 | 9 | 6⅝ | 400 | 92,314 |
| Feb. 6.. | 4,671 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,377 | 6,048 | 15,260 | 8,500 | ..... | 23,760 | 99,500 | 37,500 | 136,000 | 8⅞ | 9 | 6⅝ | ..... | 107,574 |
| " 13.. | 47,191 | 1,923 | ..... | 11,111 | 470 | 60,695 | 13,125 | 1,100 | ..... | 14,225 | 136,000 | 46,500 | 182,500 | 8¾ | 8⅞ | 6½ | ..... | 120,699 |
| " 20.. | 15,764 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 8 | 15,772 | 19,880 | 2,500 | 850 | 23,230 | 127,500 | 34,000 | 161,500 | 9 | 9 | 6⅝ | 850 | 140,579 |
| " 27.. | 13,483 | 3,695 | ..... | 2,333 | 481 | 19,992 | 14,000 | 1,100 | 40 | 15,140 | 125,500 | 37,500 | 163,000 | 9 | 9⅛ | 6⅝ | 40 | 154,579 |
| Mch. 6.. | 19,364 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 7 | 19,371 | 13,270 | 2,500 | 700 | 16,470 | 131,500 | 36,000 | 167,500 | 9 | 9⅛ | 6⅝ | 700 | 167,849 |
| " 13.. | 18,688 | ..... | ..... | 3,478 | ..... | 22,166 | 19,650 | 2,820 | 700 | 23,170 | 134,500 | 33,500 | 167,000 | 9 | 9⅛ | 6⅝ | 700 | 187,499 |
| " 20.. | 10,254 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,603 | 12,857 | 20,900 | 5,850 | 2,800 | 29,550 | 126,500 | 29,000 | 155,500 | 9⅛ | 9¼ | 6⅝ | 2,800 | 208,399 |
| " 27.. | 8,463 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 902 | 9,365 | 21,940 | 10,700 | 2,650 | 35,290 | 116,500 | 22,500 | 184,500 | 9⅛ | 9¼ | 6⅝ | 2,650 | 230,339 |
| April 3.. | 16,703 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 445 | 17,148 | 10,077 | 1,150 | 1,250 | 12,477 | 124,500 | 20,200 | 144,700 | 9⅝ | 9⅝ | 6⅝ | 1,250 | 240,416 |
| " 10.. | 38,323 | 5,244 | ..... | 6,889 | 594 | 51,050 | 16,730 | 7,800 | 1,650 | 26,180 | 149,000 | 28,500 | 177,500 | 9⅞ | 9⅞ | 6⅝ | 1,650 | 257,146 |
| " 16 : | 8,426 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 735 | 9,161 | 20,510 | 12,350 | 2,300 | 35,160 | 138,000 | 25,500 | 163,500 | 10⅛ | 10⅛ | 7¼ | 2,300 | 277,656 |
| " 24.. | 21,720 | ..... | 700 | 3,338 | ..... | 25,758 | 18,810 | 11,000 | 3,760 | 33,570 | 143,500 | 22,500 | 166,000 | 10⅛ | 10⅛ | 7 | 3,760 | 296,466 |
| May 1.. | 3,723 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,539 | 5,262 | 12,030 | 2,500 | 1,550 | 16,080 | 134,500 | 20,500 | 155,000 | 10⅛ | 10⅛ | 7 | 1,550 | 308,496 |
| " 8.. | 34,143 | 300 | ..... | ..... | 1,247 | 35,690 | 12,850 | 9,200 | 2,900 | 24,950 | 147,500 | 17,500 | 164,000 | 10⅛ | 10⅛ | 7 | 2,900 | 321,346 |
| " 15.. | 18,865 | 250 | 1,000 | 3,284 | 216 | 23,615 | 14,960 | 3,000 | 2,050 | 20,010 | 151,000 | 20,000 | 171,000 | 10¼ | 10¼ | 7 | 2,050 | 336,306 |
| " 22.. | 22,425 | ..... | ..... | 3,804 | 553 | 26,782 | 18,660 | 3,600 | 1,650 | 23,910 | 156,000 | 20,000 | 176,000 | 10¼ | 10¼ | 7 | 1,650 | 354,966 |
| " 29.. | 12,985 | 3,847 | ..... | 2,013 | 377 | 19,222 | 10,188 | 1,750 | 800 | 12,738 | 159,000 | 23,500 | 182,500 | 10⅛ | 10⅛ | 7 | 800 | 365,154 |
| June 5.. | 13,573 | 1,337 | ..... | ..... | 320 | 15,230 | 8,830 | 2,200 | 1,300 | 12,330 | 164,000 | 23,500 | 187,500 | 10½ | 10½ | 7 | 1,300 | 373,984 |
| " 12.. | 6,235 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,657 | 9,892 | 7,650 | 1,500 | 800 | 9,950 | 162,500 | 26,000 | 188,500 | 10⅛ | 10⅛ | 7 | 800 | 381,634 |
| " 19.. | 17,615 | 1,897 | ..... | 4,810 | 398 | 24,720 | 12,550 | 1,500 | 1,990 | 16,040 | 167,500 | 30,000 | 197,500 | 10⅛ | 10⅛ | 7 | 1,990 | 394,184 |
| " 26.. | 16,508 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,603 | 18,111 | 15,687 | 1,500 | 1,050 | 18,237 | 169,000 | 30,000 | 198,000 | 10⅛ | 10⅛ | 7 | 1,050 | 409,871 |
| July 3.. | 24,318 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 844 | 25,162 | 11,421 | 500 | 1,180 | 13,101 | 182,500 | 28,000 | 210,500 | 10⅛ | 10⅛ | 7 | 1,180 | 421,292 |
| " 10.. | 19,688 | ..... | 2,698 | 6,936 | 2,254 | 31,576 | 10,220 | 550 | 750 | 11,520 | 192,500 | 38,500 | 230,000 | 10 | 10⅛ | 7 | 750 | 431,512 |
| " 17.. | 13,316 | ..... | ..... | 3,733 | 217 | 17,266 | 15,420 | 450 | 300 | 16,170 | 192,500 | 39,000 | 231,500 | 10 | 10⅛ | 7 | 300 | 446,932 |
| " 24.. | 14,453 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 305 | 14,758 | 7,909 | 200 | 200 | 8,309 | 197,000 | 37,500 | 234,500 | 9⅞ | 10 | 7 | 200 | 454,841 |
| " 31.. | 6,233 | ..... | ..... | 2,010 | 88 | 8,331 | 8,909 | 500 | 1,450 | 10,859 | 194,500 | 46,500 | 231,000 | 9⅞ | 10 | 7 | 1,450 | 463,750 |
| Aug. 7.. | 34,097 | ..... | ..... | 2,706 | 2,119 | 38,922 | 19,870 | 4,000 | 500 | 24,370 | 211,500 | 42,000 | 253,500 | 9⅞ | 10 | 7 | 500 | 483,620 |
| " 14.. | 8,447 | ..... | ..... | 4,379 | 605 | 13,431 | 14,880 | 750 | 450 | 16,080 | 207,000 | 42,000 | 249,000 | 9⅞ | 10 | 6⅞ | 450 | 498,500 |
| " 21.. | 19,210 | ..... | 256 | ..... | 3,427 | 22,893 | 6,370 | ..... | 840 | 7,210 | 219,500 | 43,500 | 234,000 | 9⅝ | 9⅝ | 6⅞ | 840 | 504,870 |
| " 28.. | 16,622 | 1,378 | 1,150 | 2,555 | 1,509 | 23,214 | 8,420 | 1,000 | 350 | 9,770 | 228,500 | 49,500 | 277,000 | 9¼ | 9¼ | 6⅞ | 350 | 513,290 |

Hosted by Google

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sept. | 4 | 7,036 | ..... | 782 | ..... | 466 | 8,284 | 15,646 | 1,500 | 1,850 | 18,996 | 222,500 | 47,000 | 269,500 | 9⅛ | 9⅛ | 9⅛ | 9⅛ | 9⅛ | 9⅛ | 9⅛ | 9⅛ | 9⅛ | 9⅛ | 9⅛ | 9⅛ | 9⅛ | 1,850 | 528,936 |
| " | 11 | 17,709 | ..... | 3,490 | 2,304 | 4,514 | 28,017 | 9,720 | 200 | 1,600 | 11,520 | 233,000 | 54,500 | 287,500 | 9 | 8¾ | 8¾ | 8¾ | 8¾ | 8¾ | 8¾ | 8¾ | 8¾ | 8¾ | 8¾ | 8¾ | 8¾ | 1,600 | 538,656 |
| " | 18 | 6,019 | 1,585 | 592 | 7,283 | 1,316 | 16,795 | 10,536 | 500 | 1,600 | 12,636 | 229,000 | 33,500 | 292,500 | 8⅞ | 8⅞ | 8⅞ | 8⅞ | 8⅞ | 8⅞ | 8⅞ | 8⅞ | 8⅞ | 8⅞ | 8⅞ | 8⅞ | 8⅞ | 1,600 | 549,192 |
| " | 25 | 4,901 | 10,813 | 1,050 | 2,371 | 1,989 | 21,114 | 16,440 | 1,500 | 1,700 | 19,640 | 216,500 | 75,000 | 291,500 | 8⅝ | 8⅝ | 8⅝ | 8⅝ | 8⅝ | 8⅝ | 8⅝ | 8⅝ | 8⅝ | 8⅝ | 8⅝ | 8⅝ | 8⅝ | 1,700 | 565,632 |
| Oct. | 2 | 693 | ..... | 2,210 | ..... | 1,169 | 4,072 | 15,000 | ..... | 1,800 | 16,800 | 203,000 | 76,000 | 279,000 | 8⅝ | 8⅝ | 8⅝ | 8⅝ | 8⅝ | 8⅝ | 8⅝ | 8⅝ | 8⅝ | 8⅝ | 8⅝ | 8⅝ | 8⅝ | 1,800 | 580,632 |
| " | 9 | ..... | ..... | 1,902 | ..... | 285 | 2,187 | 18,385 | 2,500 | 2,000 | 22,885 | 185,500 | 75,000 | 260,500 | 8⅝ | 8⅝ | 8⅝ | 8⅝ | 8⅝ | 8⅝ | 8⅝ | 8⅝ | 8⅝ | 8⅝ | 8⅝ | 8⅝ | 8⅝ | 2,000 | 599,017 |
| " | 16 | 4,823 | ..... | ..... | 5,450 | 782 | 11,055 | 17,488 | 6,600 | 2,000 | 26,088 | 176,000 | 76,500 | 252,500 | 8⅝ | 8⅝ | 8⅝ | 8⅝ | 8⅝ | 8⅝ | 8⅝ | 8⅝ | 8⅝ | 8⅝ | 8⅝ | 8⅝ | 8⅝ | 2,000 | 616,505 |
| " | 23 | 14,160 | 1,839 | ..... | 5,370 | 423 | 21,792 | 16,270 | 700 | 2,400 | 19,370 | 175,500 | 80,000 | 255,500 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 2,400 | 632,775 |
| " | 30 | 1,531 | 1,014 | 5,030 | 2,387 | 510 | 10,472 | 13,950 | 1,000 | 1,100 | 16,050 | 165,000 | 85,500 | 250,500 | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 1,100 | 646,725 |
| Nov. | 6 | ..... | 1,994 | ..... | 650 | ..... | 2,644 | 20,710 | 4,600 | 1,950 | 27,260 | 146,500 | 83,500 | 230,000 | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 1,950 | 667,435 |
| " | 13 | 786 | ..... | 2,445 | 4,609 | 773 | 8,613 | 19,260 | 4,100 | 900 | 24,260 | 132,000 | 86,000 | 218,000 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 900 | 686,695 |
| " | 20 | 5,066 | ..... | 1,700 | ..... | 15 | 6,781 | 22,890 | 1,550 | 960 | 25,400 | 119,500 | 82,500 | 201,000 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 960 | 709,585 |
| " | 27 | 10,399 | 325 | ..... | 5,828 | 619 | 17,171 | 9,730 | 500 | 200 | 10,430 | 123,500 | 84,500 | 208,000 | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 200 | 719,315 |
| Dec. | 4 | 12,194 | 7,401 | ..... | 650 | 223 | 20,468 | 14,470 | 2,100 | 500 | 17,070 | 123,000 | 90,500 | 213,500 | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 500 | 733,785 |
| " | 11 | 3,976 | 3,708 | ..... | 4,005 | 301 | 11,990 | 19,587 | 1,250 | 1,630 | 22,467 | 109,500 | 95,000 | 204,500 | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 1,630 | 753,372 |
| " | 18 | 18,896 | ..... | ..... | 5,625 | 777 | 25,298 | 19,130 | 800 | 1,290 | 21,220 | 113,500 | 96,000 | 209,500 | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 1,290 | 772,502 |
| " | 24 | ..... | ..... | 476 | 1,250 | ..... | 1,726 | 19,740 | 3,500 | 700 | 23,940 | 97,000 | 93,500 | 190,500 | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 7⅞ | 700 | 792,242 |
| " | 31 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 22,461 | 5,600 | ..... | 28,061 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 814,703 |
| Average prices & total sales, receipts & stocks. | | 700,359 | 54,560 | 26,255 | 106,071 | 50,785 | 938,030 | 814,703 | 145070 | 61,840 | 1,021,683 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 61,840 | 1,566,736 |



Hosted by Google

## 1836.

This year, embroidering and finishing of lace employed in Europe but 35,000 hands, their wages amounting to but £350,000. (*See* years 1831 and 1833.)

## COTTON CROP OF THE UNITED STATES.

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending September 30, 1836.*

| | Bales. | Bales. | Total. | Same period 1835. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| NEW ORLEANS. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 400,470 | | | |
| Coastwise | 92,535 | | | |
| Burnt, &c | 2,030 | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1836 | 3,702 | | | |
| Deduct— | | 503,737 | | |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1835 | 4,842 | | | |
| Received from Mobile | 17,366 | | | |
| " Florida | 6,882 | | | |
| | | 29,090 | 474,647 | 511,146 |
| NATCHEZ. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Liverpool | | 4,841 | | |
| New York | | 248 | | |
| Burnt there, 8th December | | 1,800 | | |
| | | | 6,889 | |
| FLORIDA. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 20,047 | | | |
| New Orleans | 6,882 | | | |
| Mobile | 875 | | | |
| Charleston | 2,128 | | | |
| New York | 43,778 | | | |
| Providence | 1,682 | | | |
| Boston | 2,813 | | | |
| Philadelphia | 508 | | | |
| Burnt on board brig William Osborn | 300 | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1836 | 1,049 | | | |
| Deduct— | | 80,062 | | |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1835 | | 300 | | |
| | | | 79,762 | 52,085 |
| ALABAMA. | | | | |
| Export from Mobile— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 151,434 | | | |
| Coastwise | 86,580 | | | |
| Stock in Mobile, 1st October, 1836 | 64 | | | |
| Deduct— | | 238,078 | | |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1835 | 488 | | | |
| Received from Florida | 875 | | | |
| | | 1,363 | | |
| | | | 236,715 | 197,692 |
| GEORGIA. | | | | |
| Export from Savannah— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports—Uplands | 169,102 | | | |
| " Sea Island | 7,983 | | | |
| | 177,085 | | | |
| Coastwise | 68,102 | | | |
| | | 245,187 | | |

Hosted by Google

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending September 30, 1836—Concluded.*

| | Bales. | Bales. | Total. | Same period 1835. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| From Darien— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 5,745 | | | |
| New York | 7,356 | | | |
| Charleston | 10,177 | | | |
| | | 23,278 | | |
| Stock in Savannah, 1st October, 1836 | 2,096 | | | |
| " Augusta and Hambro', 1st Oct., 1836 | 3,390 | | | |
| Burnt on Savannah River | 600 | | | |
| | | 6,086 | | |
| | | 274,551 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1835, in Sav. and Aug. | | 4,430 | | |
| | | | 270,121 | 222,670 |
| SOUTH CAROLINA. | | | | |
| Export from Charleston— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports—Uplands | 181,328 | | | |
| " Sea Island | 15,168 | | | |
| Coastwise | 47,831 | | | |
| | | 244,327 | | |
| From Georgetown— | | | | |
| To New York | | 13,930 | | |
| Stock in Charleston, 1st October, 1836 | | 2,997 | | |
| | | 261,254 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock in Charleston, 1st October, 1835 | 4.766 | | | |
| Received from Savannah and Darien | 22,672 | | | |
| Received from Florida | 2,128 | | | |
| Received from Key West | 451 | | | |
| | | 30,017 | 231,237 | 203,166 |
| NORTH CAROLINA. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 762 | | | |
| Baltimore | 30 | | | |
| Philadelphia | 2,622 | | | |
| New York | 28,043 | | | |
| Boston | 400 | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st October, 1836 | 400 | | | |
| | | 32,257 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1835 | | 200 | | |
| | | | 32,057 | 34,393 |
| VIRGINIA. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 14,871 | | | |
| Coastwise | 4,900 | | | |
| Taken by Manufacturers | 8,000 | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st October, 1836 | 1,929 | | | |
| | | 29,700 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1835 | | 503 | | |
| | | | 29,197 | 33,170 |
| Received at Philadelphia from Tennessee | | | 100 | |
| Total crop of the United States | | | 1,360,725 | 1,254,328 |
| Crop of last year | | | 1,254,328 | |
| Increase compared with last year | | | 106,397 | |

Hosted by Google

*Export to Foreign Ports, from October 1, 1835, to September 30, 1836.*

| FROM | To Great Britain. | To France. | To North of Europe. | Other Fn. Ports. | Total. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| New Orleans.....Bales | 236,526 | 133,881 | 17,989 | 12,074 | 400,470 |
| Natchez | 4,841 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4,841 |
| Alabama | 125,858 | 21,661 | 3,192 | 723 | 151,434 |
| Florida | 18,789 | 1,258 | ..... | ..... | 20,047 |
| Georgia (Savannah and Darien) | 166,434 | 15,923 | 150 | 323 | 182,830 |
| South Carolina | 112,437 | 57,913 | 19,974 | 6,172 | 196,496 |
| North Carolina | 762 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 762 |
| Virginia | 10,345 | 3,160 | 1,366 | ..... | 14,871 |
| Baltimore | ..... | 24 | ..... | ..... | 24 |
| Philadelphia | 3,948 | 130 | 228 | 327 | 4,633 |
| New York | 89,230 | 32,238 | 10,030 | 3,225 | 134,723 |
| Boston | 1,978 | ..... | 1,960 | 1,534 | 5,472 |
| Grand total | 771,148 | 266,188 | 54,889 | 24,378 | 1,116,603 |
| Total last year | 722,718 | 252,470 | 29,803 | 18,508 | 1,023,499 |
| Increase | 48,430 | 13,718 | 25,086 | 5,870 | 93,104 |

*Growth.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Total crop of 1824–5, | 560,000 | bales. |
| " 1825–6, | 710,000 | " |
| " 1826–7, | 937,000 | " |
| " 1827–8, | 712,000 | " |
| " 1828–9, | 857,744 | " |
| " 1829–30, | 976,845 | " |
| " 1830–1, | 1,038,848 | " |
| " 1831–2, | 987,477 | " |
| " 1832–3, | 1,070,438 | " |
| " 1833–4, | 1,205,394 | " |
| " 1834–5, | 1,254,328 | " |
| " 1835–6, | 1,360,725 | " |

*Consumption.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| To estimate the quantity manufactured in the United States, we take the growth of the year | | | 1,360,725 bales. |
| Add—Stocks on hand at the commencement of the year (October 1, 1835)—In the Southern ports | 15,829 | | |
| " Northern ports | 25,794 | | |
| | | 41,623 | |
| | | | 1,402,348 |
| Deduct therefrom—The Export to Foreign ports | | 1,116,603 | |
| Stocks on hand at the close of the year (October 1, 1836)— | | | |
| In the Southern ports | 20,627 | | |
| " Northern ports | 22,714 | | |
| | | 43,341 | |
| Burnt and Lost at New Orleans | 2,030 | | |
| " Apalachicola | 300 | | |
| " New York, 16th Dec. | 1,500 | | |
| " Natchez, 8th Dec. | 1,800 | | |
| " Savannah River | 600 | | |
| | | 6,250 | |
| | | 1,166,174 | |
| Less—Foreign cotton, included in the export | | 559 | |
| | | | 1,165,615 |

Hosted by Google

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Quantity consumed, and in the hands of manufacturers, | | | 1835–6 | 236,733 |
| " | " | " | 1834–5 | 216,888 |
| " | " | " | 1833–4 | 196,413 |
| " | " | " | 1832–3 | 194,412 |
| " | " | " | 1831–2 | 173,800 |
| " | " | " | 1830–1 | 182,142 |
| " | " | " | 1829–30 | 126,512 |
| " | " | " | 1828–9 | 118,853 |
| " | " | " | 1827–8 | 120,593 |
| " | " | " | 1826–7 | 103,483 |

*New Crop Received.*

| AT | 1835. | | | 1836. | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Date of first receipt. | No. Bales. | Bales rec'd before 1st October. | Date of first receipt. | No. Bales. | Bales rec'd before 1st October. |
| New Orleans | ..... | ..... | 3,412 | 18th Aug. | 1 | 7,239 |
| Apalachicola | 1st Sept. | 1 | 22 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| Mobile | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2d Sept. | 2 | 433 |
| Savannah | ..... | ..... | ..... | 17th Aug. | 2 | 2,000 |
| Charleston | 13th Aug. | 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| Augusta | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| Petersburg | 22d Sept. | 1 | ..... | 20th Sept. | 1 | 30 |

*Note.*—Our estimate of the quantity taken for consumption does not include any Cotton manufactured in the States south and west of Virginia, nor any in that State, except in the vicinity of Petersburg and Richmond.

***It has been objected to our statements that the Cotton received from Texas does not properly belong to the crop of the United States. As we are inclined to make our account literally what it purports to be, it is our intention hereafter to deduct it: the quantity received during the past year was 3,564 bales.

Hosted by Google

*The semi-weekly Price and Weekly Sales and Receipts at New York, Weekly Exports from New York and Rates of Freight to Liverpool 1st of each month, for the Crop Year ending October 1, 1836.*

| 1835. | Price of New Orleans | Price of Upland. | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | EXPORTS FOR THE WEEK. | | | | | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | General Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | | |
| October 2.. | 16@20 | 15@18½ | | | | | | | | ⅜@½d. | |
| " 6.. | 16@19 | 14@18 | 1,800 | 1,641 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | Prices of cotton did not vary as much this crop year, as in many others, the extreme fluctuations being from 3½@4¾ cents per lb. The most prominent event that occurred was, what is known in the annals of the city, as "the great fire;" this calamity befell the community the night of December 16, 1835, when about 50 acres of the densest business part of New York was desolated, and some 500 buildings, mostly stores and warehouses, were utterly destroyed, bringing ruin to most of the local Fire Insurance Companies then in existence. A considerable quantity of cotton was destroyed, say 1,500 to 2,000 bales, but the fire occurring at the period of the season when stocks are usually light, the misfortune was not as great as it would have been earlier, or later, in the year. Business was of course largely interrupted, but in an almost incredibly short time, the former activity was resumed, and all vestiges of this great conflagration disappeared. |
| " 9.. | 16@19 | 14@18 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 13.. | 16@19 | 14@18 | 2,000 | 702 | 3,251 | 728 | ..... | 10 | 3,989 | | |
| " 16.. | 16@19 | 14@18 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 20.. | 16@19 | 14@18 | 1,100 | 213 | 1,620 | 471 | 102 | 67 | 2,260 | | |
| " 23.. | 16@19 | 14@18 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 27.. | 16@18 | 14@18 | 600 | 535 | 1,787 | ..... | 165 | ..... | 1,952 | | |
| " 30.. | 16@18 | 14@18 | | | | | | | | | |
| Novem. 3.. | 16@18 | 14@18 | 1,000 | 304 | 3,282 | 66 | 68 | ..... | 3,416 | 5-16@⅜d | |
| " 6.. | 15@19 | 13@18 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 10.. | 15@19 | 13@18 | 1,450 | 5,312 | 3,191 | 415 | 199 | 16 | 3,821 | | |
| " 13.. | 15@19 | 13@18 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 17.. | 15@19 | 13@17 | 2,500 | 3,191 | 387 | 582 | 227 | ..... | 1,196 | | |
| " 20.. | 15@18 | 13@17 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 24.. | 15@18 | 13@17 | 1,550 | 3,386 | 3,142 | 1,186 | ..... | 5 | 4,333 | | |
| " 27.. | 15@18 | 14@16¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| Decem. 1.. | 15@18 | 14@16¾ | 1,850 | 2,238 | 640 | 1,151 | 99 | ..... | 1,890 | ⅜@½d. | |
| " 4.. | 15@18 | 14@16¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 8.. | 15@18 | 14@16¾ | 1,500 | 4,031 | 772 | 807 | ..... | 156 | 1,735 | | |
| " 11.. | 15@18 | 14@16¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 15.. | 15@18 | 14@16¾ | 1,300 | 4,450 | 470 | 780 | ..... | 100 | 1,350 | | |
| " 18.. | 15@18 | 14@16¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 22.. | 15@18 | 14@16½ | 1,100 | 3,569 | 233 | 1,278 | ..... | 14 | 1,525 | | |
| " 25.. | 15@18 | 14@16½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 29.. | 15@18 | 14@16½ | 1,900 | 6,174 | 396 | 685 | ..... | ..... | 1,081 | | |
| 1836. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| January 1.. | 15@18½ | 14@16 | | | | | | | | ⅜@½d. | |
| " 5.. | 15@18½ | 14@16 | 2,450 | 4,913 | 526 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 526 | | |
| " 8.. | 15@18½ | 14@16 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 12.. | 15@18 | 14@15½ | 1,800 | 2,396 | 690 | 423 | ..... | ..... | 1,113 | | |
| " 15.. | 15@17½ | 13½@15½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 19.. | 15@17½ | 13½@15½ | 2,450 | 2,286 | ..... | 780 | ..... | 87 | 867 | | |

Hosted by Google

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| January 22.. | 15@17½ | 14@16 | 3,500 | 8,306 | 1,641 | 1,283 | .. ..... | ..... | 2,924 | |
| " 26.. | 15@17½ | 14@16 | | | | | | | | |
| " 29.. | 16@18 | 14@16¼ | 2,400 | 1,756 | 485 | 668 | 100 | ..... | 1,253 | ⅝@½d. |
| February 2.. | 16@18 | 14@16¼ | | | | | | | | |
| " 5.. | 16@18 | 14@16¼ | 3,050 | 1,898 | 1,020 | 879 | ..... | 103 | 2,002 | |
| " 9.. | 16@18½ | 14@16½ | | | | | | | | |
| " 12.. | 16@18¼ | 14½@17 | 2,150 | 6,219 | 290 | 403 | 398 | ..... | 1,091 | |
| " 16.. | 16½@18½ | 14½@17 | | | | | | | | |
| " 19.. | 16½@18½ | 15@17½ | 3,900 | 3,376 | 896 | 213 | ..... | ..... | 1,109 | |
| " 23.. | 16½@19 | 15@18 | | | | | | | | |
| " 26.. | 16½@19 | 15@18¼ | 5,500 | 6,609 | 52 | 358 | ..... | 136 | 546 | ¼@⅝d. |
| March 1.. | 17@20 | 15½@19 | | | | | | | | |
| " 4.. | 17@20 | 15½@19 | 3,400 | 4,131 | 95 | 1,367 | ..... | ..... | 1,462 | |
| " 8.. | 17@20 | 15½@19 | | | | | | | | |
| " 11.. | 17½@21 | 16@19½ | 4,200 | 11,730 | 330 | 723 | 174 | ..... | 1,227 | |
| " 15.. | 17½@21 | 16@19½ | | | | | | | | |
| " 18.. | 18@21 | 16@19½ | 2,700 | 4,732 | ..... | 543 | 190 | ..... | 733 | |
| " 22.. | 18@21 | 16@19½ | | | | | | | | |
| " 25.. | 18@21 | 16@19½ | 3,600 | 5,831 | 608 | 147 | ..... | ..... | 755 | |
| " 29.. | 18@21 | 16@19½ | | | | | | | | ⅝@7-16d |
| April 1.. | 18@21 | 16@19½ | 2,800 | 3,279 | 773 | 498 | ..... | ..... | 1,271 | |
| " 5.. | 18@21 | 16@19½ | | | | | | | | |
| " 8.. | 18@21 | 16@19½ | 2,200 | 14,315 | 507 | 742 | 156 | ..... | 1,405 | |
| " 12.. | 18@21 | 16@19½ | | | | | | | | |
| " 15.. | 18@21 | 16@19 | 1,300 | 8,405 | ..... | ..... | 116 | 731 | 847 | |
| " 19.. | 18@21 | 16@19 | | | | | | | | |
| " 22.. | 17½@20 | 16@18½ | 6,000 | 7,546 | 1,009 | 48 | 1,090 | ..... | 2,147 | |
| " 26.. | 17@20 | 16@18½ | | | | | | | | |
| " 29.. | 16@20 | 16@18½ | 5,000 | 4,546 | 4,390 | 1,890 | 220 | 17 | 6,517 | ⅝@½d. |
| May 3.. | 16@20 | 16@19 | | | | | | | | |
| " 6.. | 16@20 | 16@19 | 3,600 | 14,486 | 1,292 | 742 | 396 | ..... | 2,430 | |
| " 10.. | 16@20 | 16@19 | | | | | | | | |
| " 13.. | 16@20 | 16@19 | 2,400 | 4,242 | 6,263 | 884 | 351 | ..... | 7,498 | |
| " 17.. | 16@20 | 16@19 | | | | | | | | |
| " 20.. | 16@20 | 16@19 | 1,900 | 12,878 | 2,918 | 1,476 | 640 | ..... | 5,034 | |
| " 24.. | 16@20 | 16@19 | | | | | | | | |
| " 27.. | 16@20 | 16@19 | 2,300 | 2,695 | 4,307 | 606 | 574 | 204 | 5,691 | 5-16@⅝d |
| " 31.. | 16@20 | 16@19 | | | | | | | | |
| June 3.. | 16@20 | 16@19 | 2,900 | 650 | 1,376 | 998 | 80 | 54 | 2,508 | |
| " 7.. | 16@20 | 16@19 | | | | | | | | |
| " 10.. | 16@20 | 15½@19 | 2,300 | 13,839 | 5,528 | 585 | 426 | ..... | 6,539 | |
| " 14.. | 16@20 | 15½@19 | | | | | | | | |

Hosted by Google

*New York Statement for Year 1836—Concluded.*

| 1836. | Price of New Orleans | Price of Upland. | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | EXPORTS FOR THE WEEK | | | | | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | GENERAL REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | | |
| June 17.. | 16@20 | 15½@19 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 21.. | 16@20 | 15@18½ | 2,200 | 4,947 | 5,583 | 924 | 689 | 393 | 7,589 | | |
| " 24.. | 16@20 | 15@18½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 28.. | 16@20 | 15@18½ | 3,000 | 1,031 | 2,816 | 1,876 | 103 | 447 | 5,242 | | |
| July 1.. | 16@20 | 15@18½ | | | | | | | | 5-16@⅜d | |
| " 5.. | 15½@20 | 15@19 | 1,750 | 3,657 | 3,220 | 614 | 841 | 110 | 4,785 | | *Exchange.* |
| " 8.. | 15½@20 | 15@19 | | | | | | | | | Foreign bills were steady during the greater part of the year. |
| " 12.. | 15½@21 | 15@20 | 3,400 | 1,772 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | The opening quotation October 1, 1835, was 9@9¼ per cent. premium; toward the latter part of the month it was advanced to 9½@10; in November the price was 9¼@9¾; in December the range was from 8½@9½; in January the quotation went up from 8¼@8½ to 9⅓; in February it fell back to 9@9½; in March it further declined to 8@8¼; in April prices steadily receded from 7¾@8, down to 5½@6; recovering toward the close to 6½@7; May opened at 7¾@8, went down to 6½@7; and then advanced again to 7@7¼; in June 6½@8 was the range; July and August 7¼@7¾; September 7½@8; closing October 1, at 8@8½ per cent. premium. |
| " 15.. | 15½@21 | 15@20 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 19.. | 15½@21 | 15@20 | 2,000 | 2,076 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | |
| " 22.. | 15½@21 | 15@20 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 26.. | 15½@21 | 15@20 | 2,100 | 3,040 | *14,817 | 2,640 | 1,097 | 134 | 18,688 | | |
| " 29.. | 15½@21 | 15@20 | | | | | | | | | |
| August 2.. | 15½@21 | 15@20 | 1,800 | 2,239 | 77 | 390 | 495 | ..... | 962 | ¼@5-16d | |
| " 5.. | 15½@21 | 15@20 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 9.. | 15½@21 | 15@20 | 1,250 | 2,047 | 888 | ..... | ..... | 26 | 914 | | |
| " 12.. | 15½@21 | 15@20 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 16.. | 15½@21 | 15@20 | 1,050 | 680 | 976 | 101 | ..... | ..... | 1,077 | | |
| " 19.. | 15@21 | 14@20 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 23.. | 15@21 | 13@20 | 1,500 | 1,072 | 719 | ..... | 791 | ..... | 1,510 | | |
| " 26.. | 14@21 | 12½@20 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 30.. | 14@21 | 12½@20 | 2,600 | 788 | 336 | 348 | ..... | 52 | 736 | | |
| Septem. 2.. | 14@21 | 12½@20 | | | | | | | | 3-16@¼d | |
| " 6.. | 14@21 | 12½@20 | 1,450 | 2,432 | 1,637 | ..... | 102 | ..... | 1,739 | | |
| " 9.. | 14@21 | 12½@20 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 13.. | 14@21 | 12½@20 | 950 | 56 | 1,696 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,696 | | |
| " 16.. | 14@21 | 12½@20 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 20.. | 14@21 | 12½@20 | 2,850 | 2,112 | 1,476 | ..... | ..... | 363 | 1,839 | | |
| " 23.. | 14@21 | 12½@20 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 27.. | 14@21 | 12½@20 | 2,300 | 787 | 862 | 938 | 40 | ..... | 1,840 | | |
| " 30.. | 14@21 | 12½@20 | | | | | | | | ⅜@7-16d | |
| Average prices and total sales, receipts and exports. | 17.72 | 16.50 | 123,650 | 215,546 | 89,270 | 32,236 | 9,929 | 3,225 | 134,660 | | |

*These figures include the shipments of the previous two weeks, no statement being made up for those two weeks.

Hosted by Google

# LIVERPOOL STATEMENT FOR 1836.

## UNITED STATES—1835–1836.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Stock, 1st October, 1835 | 42,000 | Export | 1,117,000 |
| Crop, 1835–36 | 1,361,000 | Consumption | 243,000 |
| | | Stock, 1st October, 1836 | 43,000 |
| Bags | 1,403,000 | Bags | 1,403,000 |

## CONSUMPTION.

| Tot. Europe. | Continent. | France. | Gt. Britain. | Liverpool. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1,106 381 | 90,797 | 247,798 | 767,786 | 717,563 |
| 170,409 | 12,861 | 22,100 | 135,448 | 135,408 |
| 72,655 | 19,813 | 25,989 | 26,853 | 21,958 |
| 152,933 | 72,356 | ..... | 80,577 | 59,091 |
| 150,858 | 59,404 | 57,118 | 34,336 | 32,812 |
| 1,653,236 | 255,231 | 353,005 | 1,045,000 | 966,832 |
| ..... | 15,000 | 4,500 | 97,200 | 36,900 |
| 431,536 | 62,491 | 80,045 | 289,000 | 204,590 |
| 2,084,772 | 332,722 | 437,550 | 1,431,200 | 1,208,322 |

## IMPORT.

| 1836. | Liverpool. | Gt. Britain. | France. | Continent. | Tot. Europe. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| United States..... Bags. | 96,340 | 109,270 | 19,909 | 14,081 | 143,260 |
| Brazil..... | 32,970 | 33,810 | 8,261 | 741 | 42,812 |
| West Indies..... | 4,840 | 6,160 | 2,226 | 3,176 | 11,562 |
| East Indies..... | 32,270 | 60,540 | ..... | 6,733 | 67,273 |
| Egypt and Levant..... | 18,280 | 20,230 | 9,700 | 9,203 | 39,133 |
| Bags..... | 184,700 | 230,010 | 40,096 | 33,934 | 304,040 |
| ....United States..... | 712,343 | 765,236 | 269,695 | 93,539 | 1,107,670 |
| ....Brazil..... | 147,268 | 148,098 | 22,684 | 16,172 | 185,154 |
| ....West Indies..... | 29,528 | 35,753 | 30,690 | 22,907 | 87,450 |
| ....East Indies..... | 102,801 | 219,157 | ..... | 79,010 | 220,067 |
| ....Egypt and Levant..... | 31,682 | 32,946 | 74,385 | 87,160 | 180,391 |
| ..... .....Bags.. | 1,023,622 | 1,201,190 | 397,454 | 298,788 | 1,780,732 |
| Export. | | | | | |
| Stock Dec. Stock above, | 184,700 | 230,010 | 40,096 | 33,934 | 304,040 |
| Total supply, bags..... | 1,208,322 | 1,431,200 | 437,550 | 332,722 | 2,084,772 |

Hosted by Google

# COTTON AT LIVERPOOL. YEAR 1836.

| Week Ending. | RECEIPTS. | | | | | | SALES. | | | | STOCKS. | | | PRICES. | | | Actual Export | Consumption. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Americ'n. | E. I. | Egypt. | Brazil. | Other. | Total. | Consumption. | Speculation. | Export | Total. | Amer'n. | Other. | Total. | Mid. Up. | Mid. Orl. | Dhol | | |
| Jan. 8... | 10,994 | ..... | 1,700 | 1,467 | 1,842 | 16,003 | 24,790 | 5,200 | 350 | 30,340 | 89,000 | 86,000 | 175,000 | 7 3/4 | 7 7/8 | 5 3/4 | 350 | 24,790 |
| " 15... | 17,432 | 273 | ..... | 1,088 | ..... | 18,793 | 23,757 | 5,700 | 700 | 30,157 | 87,500 | 82,500 | 169,000 | 7 7/8 | 8 | 5 3/4 | 700 | 48,547 |
| " 22... | 7,709 | ..... | 1,543 | 6,620 | 139 | 16,011 | 25,590 | 13,570 | 900 | 40,060 | 76,000 | 82,000 | 158,000 | 8 1/8 | 8 1/8 | 5 3/4 | 900 | 74,137 |
| " 29... | 25,705 | 621 | ..... | 4,118 | 1,334 | 31,778 | 20,930 | 3,700 | 690 | 25,320 | 84,500 | 81,000 | 165,500 | 8 1/2 | 8 1/8 | 5 1/2 | 690 | 95,067 |
| Feb. 5... | 8,930 | ..... | 892 | ..... | ..... | 9,822 | 10,607 | 860 | 670 | 12,137 | 85,500 | 77,000 | 162,500 | 8 | 8 | 5 1/2 | 670 | 105,674 |
| " 12... | 8,719 | 926 | ..... | 2,441 | ..... | 12,086 | 27,277 | 5,150 | 1,300 | 33,727 | 70,500 | 75,500 | 146,000 | 8 1/4 | 8 1/4 | 5 1/2 | 1,300 | 132,951 |
| " 19... | 13,442 | ..... | ..... | 1,551 | 705 | 15,698 | 23,653 | 11,700 | 2,700 | 38,053 | 67,500 | 68,000 | 135,500 | 8 7/8 | 8 3/8 | 5 1/2 | 2,700 | 156,604 |
| " 25... | 1,207 | 2,476 | 562 | 1,200 | 586 | 6,031 | 22,240 | 4,550 | 1,290 | 28,080 | 54,500 | 63,500 | 118,000 | 8 7/8 | 8 7/8 | 5 1/2 | 1,290 | 178,844 |
| Mch. 4... | 44,835 | 820 | 170 | ..... | ..... | 45,825 | 9,727 | 1,750 | 630 | 12,107 | 91,500 | 57,000 | 148,500 | 8 7/8 | 8 7/8 | 5 1/2 | 630 | 188,571 |
| " 11... | 14,983 | ..... | 336 | ..... | 86 | 15,405 | 13,880 | 1,000 | 750 | 15,630 | 92,000 | 54,500 | 146,500 | 8 7/8 | 8 7/8 | 5 1/2 | 750 | 202,451 |
| " 18... | 21,875 | 7,839 | ..... | 4,210 | 1,838 | 35,762 | 27,450 | 8,800 | 1,850 | 38,100 | 89,500 | 60,500 | 150,000 | 9 1/4 | 9 1/8 | 5 7/8 | 1,850 | 229,901 |
| " 25... | 15,179 | 4,552 | ..... | 2,876 | 275 | 22,882 | 15,382 | 6,300 | 670 | 22,352 | 93,000 | 62,000 | 158,000 | 9 1/2 | 9 1/2 | 5 3/4 | 670 | 245,283 |
| " 31... | 8,576 | 1,411 | ..... | ..... | 25 | 10,012 | 18,755 | 16,350 | 1,700 | 36,805 | 90,000 | 54,500 | 144,500 | 10 | 10 | 6 | 1,700 | 264,038 |
| Apr. 8... | 18,457 | 4,332 | ..... | 4,288 | 1,547 | 28,624 | 15,330 | 3,950 | 1,150 | 20,430 | 98,000 | 58,500 | 156,500 | 9 7/8 | 9 7/8 | 5 3/4 | 1,150 | 276,368 |
| " 15... | 4,363 | 1,005 | ..... | 1,003 | 1,380 | 7,751 | 18,145 | 2,800 | 600 | 21,545 | 88,000 | 58,000 | 146,000 | 9 7/8 | 9 7/8 | 5 3/4 | 600 | 297,513 |
| " 22... | 18,098 | 5,159 | ..... | 4,201 | 177 | 27,635 | 14,700 | 1,500 | ..... | 16,200 | 94,000 | 63,000 | 157,000 | 9 5/8 | 9 3/4 | 5 5/8 | ..... | 312,213 |
| " 29... | 16.392 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 927 | 17,319 | 8,120 | 500 | 450 | 9,070 | 102,000 | 62,000 | 164,000 | 9 1/2 | 9 1/2 | 5 3/4 | 450 | 320,333 |
| May 6... | 4,862 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4,862 | 16,237 | 1,500 | 450 | 18,187 | 96,000 | 55,500 | 151,500 | 9 1/2 | 9 1/2 | 5 3/4 | 450 | 336,570 |
| " 13... | 10,438 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 586 | 11,024 | 9,080 | ..... | 550 | 9,630 | 99,000 | 54 500 | 153,500 | 9 3/8 | 9 1/2 | 5 3/4 | 550 | 345,650 |
| " 20... | 24,841 | 7,602 | 1,000 | 10,561 | 249 | 44,253 | 14,260 | 200 | 150 | 14,610 | 111,000 | 69,000 | 180,000 | 9 3/8 | 9 3/8 | 5 3/4 | 150 | 359,910 |
| " 27... | 511 | 650 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,161 | 23,480 | 1,500 | 360 | 25,340 | 92,500 | 65,000 | 157,500 | 9 3/8 | 9 1/2 | 5 3/4 | 360 | 383,390 |
| June 3... | 9,721 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 80 | 9,801 | 12,660 | 500 | 700 | 13,860 | 91,500 | 61,000 | 152,500 | 9 3/8 | 9 1/2 | 5 3/4 | 700 | 396,050 |
| " 10... | 45,795 | 9,162 | ..... | 5,996 | 1,708 | 62,661 | 10,930 | ..... | 400 | 11,330 | 126,000 | 74,500 | 200,500 | 9 1/4 | 9 3/8 | 5 1/4 | 400 | 406,980 |
| " 17... | 33,963 | 1,819 | 800 | 4,550 | 423 | 41,555 | 14,300 | ..... | 500 | 14,800 | 144,000 | 79,000 | 223,000 | 9 1/4 | 9 1/4 | 5 1/4 | 500 | 421,280 |
| " 24... | 36,929 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 111 | 37,040 | 13,160 | 1,500 | 1,200 | 14,860 | 171,500 | 74,500 | 246,000 | 9 1/8 | 9 1/8 | 5 1/4 | 1,200 | 434,440 |
| July 1... | 16,737 | ..... | 2,505 | ..... | 2 | 19,244 | 16,280 | 350 | 250 | 16,880 | 174,500 | 72,500 | 247,000 | 9 | 9 | 5 1/4 | 250 | 450,720 |
| " 8... | 34,333 | 1,876 | 990 | 11,693 | 297 | 49,189 | 13,280 | 300 | 850 | 14,430 | 197,500 | 83,500 | 281,000 | 8 3/4 | 8 3/4 | 5 1/4 | 850 | 464,000 |
| " 15... | 26,396 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 343 | 26,739 | 15,920 | 2,600 | 1,950 | 20,470 | 210,500 | 97,500 | 290,000 | 8 5/8 | 8 3/4 | 5 1/4 | 1,950 | 479,920 |
| " 22... | 5,406 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 976 | 6,382 | 24,740 | 4,700 | 580 | 30,020 | 196 000 | 75,000 | 271,000 | 8 7/8 | 9 | 5 1/4 | 580 | 504,660 |
| " 29... | 26,136 | ..... | ..... | 7,107 | 1,623 | 34,866 | 13,110 | 1,200 | 680 | 15,990 | 212,500 | 79,000 | 291,500 | 8 7/8 | 9 | 5 1/4 | 680 | 517,770 |
| Aug. 5... | 27,939 | 925 | ..... | 2,717 | 1,168 | 32,749 | 17,365 | ..... | 2,100 | 19,465 | 283,500 | 78,500 | 301,500 | 8 3/4 | 8 3/4 | 5 1/4 | 2,100 | 535,135 |
| " 12... | 8,547 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,677 | 10,224 | 30,930 | 2,100 | 3,770 | 36,800 | 204,000 | 70,500 | 274,500 | 8 3/4 | 8 3/4 | 4 3/4 | 3,770 | 566,065 |
| " 19... | 15,693 | ..... | ..... | 3,743 | 23 | 19,459 | 29,227 | 5,150 | 3,190 | 37,567 | 193,500 | 67,000 | 260,500 | 8 7/8 | 8 7/8 | 5 | 3,190 | 595.292 |
| " 26... | 19,553 | ..... | ..... | 3,566 | 870 | 23,989 | 27,930 | 6,500 | 2,450 | 36,880 | 191,500 | 62,500 | 254,000 | 8 7/8 | 8 7/8 | 5 | 2,450 | 623,222 |

Hosted by Google

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sept. 2... | 15,106 | ..... | ..... | 7,887 | 4,460 | 27,453 | 12,390 | 1,000 | 600 | 13,990 | 197,500 | 71,000 | 268,500 | 8 7/8 | 8 7/8 | 5 | 600 | 635,612 |
| " 9... | 4,511 | 7,402 | ..... | 5,498 | 1,916 | 19,327 | 13,520 | 1,500 | 740 | 15,760 | 192,000 | 81,500 | 273,500 | 8 7/8 | 8 7/8 | 5 | 740 | 649,132 |
| " 16... | 1,545 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,545 | 18,600 | 3,000 | 2,100 | 23,700 | 177,000 | 77,000 | 254,000 | 8 7/8 | 8 7/8 | 5 | 2,100 | 667,732 |
| " 23... | 4,922 | 1,071 | 612 | ..... | 1,309 | 7,914 | 22,320 | 5,950 | 700 | 28,970 | 166,500 | 72,500 | 239,000 | 8 7/8 | 8 7/8 | 4 1/2 | 700 | 690,052 |
| " 30... | 17,590 | 12,514 | ..... | 3,755 | 4,516 | 38,375 | 11,040 | 7,700 | 500 | 19,240 | 168,000 | 88,000 | 256,000 | 8 7/8 | 8 7/8 | 4 1/2 | 500 | 701,092 |
| Oct. 7... | 5,315 | 4,522 | 750 | 2,529 | 10 | 13,126 | 12,485 | 1,350 | 360 | 14,195 | 166,000 | 91,000 | 257,000 | 8 7/8 | 8 7/8 | 4 1/2 | 360 | 713,577 |
| " 14... | 4,895 | 4,165 | 2,732 | 2,948 | 1,547 | 16,287 | 14,453 | 750 | 110 | 15,313 | 159,500 | 99,000 | 258,500 | 8 3/4 | 8 3/4 | 4 1/2 | 110 | 728,030 |
| " 21... | 1,173 | 189 | .. . | ..... | 76 | 1,438 | 7,550 | ..... | 690 | 8,240 | 155 500 | 96,000 | 251,500 | 8 5/8 | 8 5/8 | 4 1/2 | 690 | 735,580 |
| " 28... | 207 | ..... | 1,511 | 2,929 | 130 | 4,777 | 8,430 | 500 | 400 | 9,330 | 149.500 | 98,000 | 247,500 | 8 1/2 | 8 1/2 | 4 1/2 | 400 | 744,010 |
| Nov. 4... | 2,460 | ..... | ..... | 971 | 4,257 | 7,688 | 11,595 | 200 | 420 | 12,215 | 143 000 | 99,500 | 242,500 | 8 1/2 | 8 1/2 | 4 1/2 | 420 | 755,605 |
| " 11... | 3,503 | 2,167 | 2,029 | 7,762 | 1,080 | 16,541 | 11,470 | 500 | 300 | 12.270 | 138,000 | 109,500 | 247,500 | 8 1/4 | 8 1/4 | 4 1/2 | 300 | 767,075 |
| " 18... | 6,431 | 10,688 | ..... | 4,642 | ..... | 21,761 | 13,660 | ..... | 600 | 14.260 | 134,500 | 120,000 | 254,500 | 8 1/8 | 8 1/8 | 4 1/4 | 600 | 780,735 |
| " 25... | ..... | ..... | 800 | 4,843 | 777 | 6,420 | 17,496 | 1,600 | 420 | 19,516 | 122,000 | 121,000 | 243,000 | 8 | 8 1/8 | 4 | 420 | 788,231 |
| Dec. 2... | 4,955 | 5,821 | ..... | 6,675 | 172 | 17,623 | 18,061 | 2,500 | ..... | 20,561 | 114,500 | 128,000 | 242,500 | 8 | 8 1/8 | 4 | ..... | 806,292 |
| " 9... | 8,852 | 1,300 | ..... | 8,127 | 1,904 | 20,183 | 18,120 | ..... | ..... | 18,120 | 112,500 | 132,500 | 245,000 | 7 7/8 | 8 1/8 | 3 3/4 | ..... | 824,412 |
| " 16... | 13,345 | ..... | 2,075 | ..... | ..... | 15,420 | 24,210 | 1,500 | 680 | 26,390 | 110,000 | 125,000 | 235,000 | 7 7/8 | 8 1/8 | 3 3/4 | 680 | 848,622 |
| " 23... | 8,086 | 2,961 | ..... | ..... | 3,182 | 14,229 | 19,250 | 1,600 | 460 | 21,310 | 107,000 | 123,000 | 230,000 | 7 7/8 | 8 1/8 | 3 7/8 | 460 | 867,872 |
| " 30... | 1,405 | ..... | . 390 | ..... | ..... | 1,795 | 19,420 | 1,200 | ..... | 20,620 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 7 7/8 | 8 1/8 | 3 7/8 | ..... | 887,292 |
| Average prices & total sales, receipts & stocks. | 708,994 | 103248 | 21,397 | 143,761 | 46,233 | 1,023,633 | 887,292 | 152330 | 45,610 | 1,085,232 | | | | 8.79 | 8.59 | 5.10 | 45,610 | 170,633 |

Hosted by Google

## 1837.

Number of cotton mills in Massachusetts this year, 282, with 565,031 spindles.

A third mill built on Factory Island, Saco, Maine. (*See* years 1830, 1833 and 1835.)

The following table sets forth the state of the cotton manufacture in Massachusetts at this period. The figures are official:

| | |
|---|---|
| Number of mills | 282 |
| " Spindles | 565,031 |
| Pounds of cotton consumed yearly | 37,275,917 |
| Yards of cotton manufactured yearly | 126,319,221 |
| Value of cotton goods manufactured yearly | $13,056,659 |
| Males employed | 4,997 |
| Females " | 14,757 |
| Capital invested | $14,369,719 |

Hosted by Google

# COTTON CROP OF THE UNITED STATES.

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending September* 30, 1837.

| | Bales. | Bales. | Total. | Same period 1836. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **NEW ORLEANS.** | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 509,393 | | | |
| Coastwise | 85,145 | | | |
| Burnt, &c., estimated | 1,837 | | | |
| Estimated quantity exported coastwise not cleared at Custom House | 1,500 | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1837 | 15,302 | | | |
| Deduct— | | 613,177 | | |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1836 | 8,702 | | | |
| Received from Mobile | 7,655 | | | |
| " Florida | 1,053 | | | |
| " Texas | 2,645 | | | |
| | | 20,055 | | |
| | | | 593,122 | 474,647 |
| **NATCHEZ.** | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Liverpool | | 6,995 | | |
| New York | | 760 | | |
| | | | 7,755 | 6,889 |
| **FLORIDA.** | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 19,387 | | | |
| Coastwise | 60,851 | | | |
| Burnt on board steamer Reindeer, and on wharf | 514 | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1837, estimated | 4,000 | | | |
| Deduct— | | 84,752 | | |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1836 | | 1,049 | | |
| | | | 83,703 | 79,762 |
| **ALABAMA.** | | | | |
| Export from Mobile— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 172,124 | | | |
| Coastwise | 58,648 | | | |
| Burnt | 410 | | | |
| Stock in Mobile 1st October, 1837 | 1,977 | | | |
| | | 233,159 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1836 | 64 | | | |
| Received from Florida | 852 | | | |
| | | 916 | | |
| | | | 232,243 | 236,715 |
| **GEORGIA.** | | | | |
| Export from Savannah— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports—Uplands | 153,304 | | | |
| " Sea Island | 3,906 | | | |
| | 157,210 | | | |
| Coastwise | 72,150 | | | |
| | | 229,360 | | |
| From Darien— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 4,578 | | | |
| New York | 10,458 | | | |
| | | 15,036 | | |
| Stock in Savannah 1st October, 1837 | 4,533 | | | |
| " Augusta and Hambro', 1st October, 1837 | 19,528 | | | |
| | | 24,061 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1836, in Sav. & Augusta | | 5,486 | | |
| | | | 262,971 | 270,121 |

Hosted by Google

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending September* 30, 1837.—*Concluded.*

| | Bales. | Bales. | Total. | Same period 1836. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| SOUTH CAROLINA. | | | | |
| Export from Charleston— | | | | |
| To foreign ports—Uplands | 153,987 | | | |
| " Sea Island | 12,154 | | | |
| | 166,141 | | | |
| Coastwise | 33,230 | | | |
| | | 199,371 | | |
| From Georgetown— | | | | |
| To New York | | 8,670 | | |
| Stock in Charleston 1st October, 1837 | | 10,743 | | |
| | | 218,784 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock in Charleston 1st October, 1836 | 2,997 | | | |
| Received from Savannah | 16,957 | | | |
| " Florida | 2,453 | | | |
| | | 22,407 | | |
| | | | 196,377 | 231,237 |
| NORTH CAROLINA. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 1,403 | | | |
| Philadelphia, estimated at | 1,200 | | | |
| New York | 13,550 | | | |
| Boston | 111 | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1837 | 2,140 | | | |
| | | 18,404 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1836 | | 400 | | |
| | | | 18,004 | 32,457 |
| VIRGINIA. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 14,547 | | | |
| Coastwise | 5,000 | | | |
| Taken by Manufacturers | 8,000 | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1837 | 3,547 | | | |
| | | 31,094 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Quantity received coastwise | 547 | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1836 | 1,929 | | | |
| | | 2,476 | | |
| | | | 28,618 | 29,197 |
| Received at New York from Grand Gulf, Miss | | | 137 | 100 |
| Total crop of the United States | | | 1,422,930 | 1,360,725 |
| Crop of last year | | | 1,360,725 | |
| Increase | | | 62,205 | |

Hosted by Google

*Export to Foreign Ports, from October 1, 1836, to September 30, 1837.*

| | To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Foreign Ports. | Total. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| New Orleans (bales) | 355,096 | 133,641 | 6,198 | 14,458 | 509,393 |
| Natchez | 6,995 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 6,995 |
| Alabama | 139,756 | 29,406 | ..... | 2,962 | 172,124 |
| Florida | 17,650 | 1,737 | ..... | ..... | 19,387 |
| Georgia (Savannah and Darien) | 139,503 | 20,450 | 1,099 | 696 | 161,748 |
| South Carolina | 107,369 | 45,467 | 9,967 | 3,338 | 166,141 |
| North Carolina | 768 | 635 | ..... | ..... | 1,403 |
| Virginia | 7,077 | 2,760 | 325 | 4,385 | 14,547 |
| Baltimore | 50 | ..... | 127 | ..... | 177 |
| Philadelphia | 5,287 | 176 | ..... | 1,117 | 6,580 |
| New York | 71,235 | 26,450 | 7,942 | 3,423 | 109,050 |
| Boston | ..... | ..... | 779 | 101 | 880 |
| Grand total | 850.786 | 260,722 | 26,437 | 30,480 | 1,168,425 |
| Total last year | 771,148 | 266,188 | 54,889 | 24,378 | 1,116,603 |
| Increase | 79,638 | ..... | ..... | 6,102 | 51,822 |
| Decrease | ..... | 5,466 | 28,452 | ..... | ..... |

*Growth.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Total crop of | 1824–5, | 560,000 bales. |
| " | 1825–6, | 710,000 " |
| " | 1826–7, | 937,000 " |
| " | 1827–8, | 712,000 " |
| " | 1828–9, | 857,744 " |
| " | 1829–30, | 976,845 " |
| " | 1830–1, | 1,038,848 " |
| " | 1831–2, | 987,477 " |
| " | 1832–3, | 1,070,438 " |
| " | 1833–4, | 1,205,394 " |
| " | 1834–5, | 1,254,328 " |
| " | 1835–6, | 1,360,725 " |
| " | 1836–7, | 1,422,930 " |

*Consumption.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| To estimate the quantity manufactured in the United States, we take the growth of the year | | | 1,422,930 bales. |
| Add—Stocks on hand at the commencement of the year October 1, 1836, in the Southern ports | 20,627 | | |
| " Northern ports | 22,714 | | |
| | | 43,341 | |
| | | | 1,466,271 |
| Deduct therefrom the export to Foreign ports | | | 1,168,425 |
| Stocks on hand at the close of the year October 1, 1837. | | | |
| In the Southern ports | 61,770 | | |
| In the Northern ports | 14,050 | | |
| | | 75,820 | |
| Burnt and lost at New Orleans | 1,837 | | |
| " St. Joseph's | 514 | | |
| " New York, April 16th | 400 | | |
| | | 2,751 | |
| | | 1,246,996 | |
| Less Foreign cotton included in the export | | 3,265 | |
| | | | 1,243,731 |

Hosted by Google

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Quantity consumed and in the hands of manufacturers, | | | 1836–7 | 222,540 |
| " | " | " | 1835–6 | 236,733 |
| " | " | " | 1834–5 | 216,888 |
| " | " | " | 1833–4 | 196,413 |
| " | " | " | 1832–3 | 194,412 |
| " | " | " | 1831–2 | 173,800 |
| " | " | " | 1830–1 | 182,142 |
| " | " | " | 1829–30 | 126,512 |
| " | " | " | 1828–9 | 118,853 |
| " | " | " | 1827–8 | 120,593 |
| " | " | " | 1826–7 | 103,483 |

*Note.*—It is a fact well understood that the quantity of cotton remaining in the interior is much larger than usual—the low price of the article, compared with former years, having prevented it from coming forward. Of the quantity thus held we have no means sufficiently accurate to form an estimate.

It will be seen also that we have deducted from the New Orleans statement, the quantity received at that port from Texas—that being a foreign country.

Our estimate of the quantity taken for consumption, does not include any cotton manufactured in the States south and West of Virginia, nor any in that State, except in the vicinity of Petersburg and Richmond.

Hosted by Google

# LIVERPOOL STATEMENT FOR 1837.

## UNITED STATES, 1836–1837.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Stock 1st October, 1836 | 43,000 | Export | 1,168,000 |
| Crop | 1,423,000 | Consumption | 222,000 |
| | | Stock 1st Oct., 1837 | 76,000 |
| Bags | 1,466,000 | Bags | 1,466,000 |

## CONSUMPTION.

| Tot. Europe. | Continent. | France. | Gt. Britain. | Liverpool. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1,160,524 | 99,071 | 255,805 | 805,648 | 752,577 |
| 160,998 | 8,755 | 22,638 | 129,605 | 126,861 |
| 69,478 | 17,813 | 22,437 | 29,228 | 24,575 |
| 152,193 | 66,270 | ..... | 85,923 | 61,880 |
| 172,534 | 76,646 | 56,809 | 39,079 | 39,130 |
| 1,715,727 | 268,555 | 357,689 | 1,089,483 | 1,005,023 |
| ..... | 5,600 | 3,000 | 116,450 | 65,050 |
| 385,694 | 62,812 | 63,542 | 259,340 | 170,820 |
| **2,101,421** | **336,967** | **424,231** | **1,465,273** | **1,240,893** |

| Stock 1st Jan., 1837, in ..... | Liverpool. | Gt. Britain. | France | Continent. | Tot. Europe. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| United States.....Bags. | 78,920 | 90,420 | 37,306 | 16,823 | 144,549 |
| Brazil | 43,230 | 44,660 | 8,845 | 4,052 | 57,557 |
| West Indies | 11,910 | 14,160 | 6,927 | 5,270 | 26,357 |
| East Indies | 53,480 | 121,020 | ..... | 13,387 | 134,407 |
| Egypt and Levant | 17,050 | 18,740 | 26,967 | 22,959 | 68,666 |
| Bags | 204,590 | 289,000 | 80,045 | 62,491 | 431,536 |

## IMPORT.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ....United States | 786,907 | 845,188 | 250,457 | 100,743 | 1,150,588 |
| ....Brazil | 113,121 | 116,605 | 16,010 | 9,282 | 138,697 |
| ....West Indies | 25,925 | 30,088 | 27,373 | 24,913 | 79,874 |
| ....East Indies | 74,650 | 145,063 | ..... | 68,213 | 142,326 |
| ....Egypt and Levant | 35,700 | 39,329 | 50,346 | 71,325 | 158,400 |
| .....Bags | 1,036,303 | 1,176,273 | 344,186 | 274,476 | 1,669,885 |

## Export.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Stock Dec. Stock above, | 204,590 | 289,000 | 80,045 | 62,491 | 431,536 |
| Total supply, bags | 1,240,893 | 1,465,273 | 424,231 | 336,967 | 2,101,421 |

Hosted by Google

# COTTON AT LIVERPOOL. YEAR 1837.

| Week Ending. | Receipts. | | | | | | Sales. | | | | Stocks. | | | Prices. | | | Actual Export | Consumption. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Americ'n. | E. I. | Egypt. | Brazil. | Other. | Total. | Consumption. | Speculation. | Export. | Total. | Amer'n. | Other. | Total. | Mid. Up. | Mid. Orl. | Dhol | | |
| Jan. 6.. | 5,854 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 191 | 6,045 | 22,725 | 4,700 | 330 | 27,755 | 68,500 | 119,000 | 187,500 | 8 | 8 1/8 | 4 | 330 | 22.725 |
| " 13.. | 9,954 | 3,276 | ..... | 1,158 | 358 | 14,746 | 22,610 | 4,530 | 670 | 27,810 | 64,500 | 114,500 | 178,000 | 8 | 8 1/8 | 4 | 670 | 45,335 |
| " 20.. | 16,626 | 142 | ..... | ..... | 419 | 17,187 | 13,550 | 250 | 100 | 13,900 | 70,000 | 110.500 | 180,500 | 8 | 8 1/8 | 4 | 100 | 58,885 |
| " 27.. | 43,009 | 4,056 | ..... | 6,548 | 258 | 53,871 | 11,556 | ..... | ..... | 11,550 | 104,000 | 119,500 | 223,500 | 7 7/8 | 8 1/8 | 4 | ..... | 70,435 |
| Feb. 3.. | 15.604 | ..... | ..... | 3,984 | ..... | 19,588 | 13,950 | ..... | 200 | 14,150 | 106,000 | 119,000 | 225,000 | 7 3/4 | 8 | 4 | 200 | 84,385 |
| " 10.. | 21,095 | ..... | ..... | 13,428 | 691 | 35,214 | 15,430 | 250 | ..... | 15,680 | 111,500 | 130,500 | 242,000 | 7 1/2 | 7 3/4 | 4 | ..... | 99,815 |
| " 17.. | 33,619 | 1,880 | ..... | 2,022 | 188 | 37,709 | 14,310 | ..... | ..... | 14,310 | 130,000 | 131,000 | 261,000 | 7 3/8 | 7 3/8 | 4 | ..... | 114,125 |
| " 24.. | 22,546 | ..... | ..... | 971 | 770 | 24,287 | 20,620 | 500 | 400 | 21,520 | 130,000 | 128,500 | 258,500 | 7 1/2 | 7 5/8 | 3 3/4 | 400 | 134,745 |
| Mch. 3.. | 15,416 | ..... | ..... | 2,849 | ..... | 18,265 | 16,343 | 420 | 480 | 17,243 | 133,000 | 127,000 | 260,000 | 7 3/8 | 7 3/8 | 3 3/4 | 480 | 151,088 |
| " 10.. | 8,033 | 3,176 | 1,112 | ..... | 405 | 12,726 | 17,470 | ..... | 1,150 | 18,620 | 126,500 | 127,000 | 253,500 | 7 1/8 | 7 5/8 | 3 3/4 | 1,150 | 168,558 |
| " 17.. | 15,102 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,711 | 18,813 | 14,750 | 350 | 600 | 15,700 | 129,000 | 126,500 | 255,500 | 6 5/8 | 7 1/8 | 3 1/2 | 600 | 183,308 |
| " 23.. | 2,433 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 111 | 2,544 | 13,590 | 3,000 | 450 | 17,040 | 120,000 | 124,000 | 244,000 | 6 1/8 | 6 5/8 | 3 1/2 | 450 | 198,898 |
| " 31.. | 36,261 | 4,197 | ..... | ..... | 301 | 40,759 | 15,020 | 1,200 | 1,000 | 17,220 | 143,000 | 123,000 | 266,000 | 5 3/4 | 5 7/8 | 3 1/4 | 1,000 | 211,918 |
| April 7.. | 6,608 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 6,608 | 10.070 | 1,000 | 850 | 11,920 | 140,500 | 121,000 | 261,500 | 5 5/8 | 5 5/8 | 3 1/4 | 850 | 221,988 |
| " 14.. | 9,371 | ..... | ..... | 1,319 | 2,156 | 12,846 | 14.355 | 2,000 | 1,800 | 18,155 | 137,000 | 121,000 | 258,000 | 5 5/8 | 5 5/8 | 3 1/4 | 1,800 | 236,343 |
| " 21.. | 44,887 | 6,300 | 470 | 5,184 | 908 | 57,749 | 12,370 | 750 | 2,000 | 15,120 | 169,000 | 130,000 | 299,000 | 5 1/4 | 5 3/8 | 3 | 2,000 | 248,713 |
| " 28.. | 52.565 | 3,995 | ..... | 2,345 | 380 | 59,285 | 21,170 | 6,500 | 1,300 | 28,970 | 198,500 | 130,000 | 329,000 | 5 1/2 | 5 1/2 | 3 | 1,300 | 269,883 |
| May 5.. | 29,262 | ..... | 1,694 | 4,709 | 1,192 | 36,857 | 22,313 | 2,800 | 900 | 26,013 | 212,000 | 133,500 | 345,500 | 5 5/8 | 5 1/2 | 3 | 900 | 292,196 |
| " 12.. | 11.740 | 2,743 | ..... | 5,644 | 429 | 20,556 | 11,770 | 500 | 1,500 | 13,770 | 212,000 | 138,000 | 350,000 | 5 | 5 | 3 | 1,500 | 303,966 |
| " 19.. | 28,891 | 7,691 | 4,308 | 4,793 | 186 | 45,869 | 12,545 | 2,500 | 2,915 | 17,960 | 223,500 | 152 000 | 375,500 | 5 | 5 | 2 3/4 | 2,915 | 316,511 |
| " 26.. | 11,576 | ..... | ..... | 594 | ..... | 12,170 | 12,913 | 4,500 | 2,550 | 29,963 | 214,000 | 146,000 | 360,000 | 5 | 5 | 2 3/4 | 2,550 | 329,424 |
| June 2.. | 12.694 | ..... | ..... | 1,461 | 40 | 14,195 | 28,090 | 9,400 | 2,800 | 40,290 | 203,000 | 138,500 | 341,500 | 5 1/4 | 5 1/4 | 2 3/4 | 2,800 | 357,514 |
| " 9.. | 3,412 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,758 | 6,070 | 17,706 | 6,500 | 1,650 | 25,856 | 195,500 | 136,000 | 331,500 | 5 1/4 | 5 1/4 | 2 3/4 | 1,650 | 375,220 |
| " 16.. | 58,063 | ..... | ..... | 857 | 3,270 | 62,190 | 18,297 | 4,000 | 830 | 23,180 | 237,500 | 135,000 | 372,500 | 5 1/8 | 5 1/8 | 2 5/8 | 830 | 393,517 |
| " 23.. | 41,985 | ..... | ..... | 1,936 | 209 | 44,130 | 23.510 | 9,500 | 3,390 | 36,400 | 258,500 | 129,500 | 388,000 | 5 1/4 | 5 1/4 | 2 5/8 | 3,390 | 417,027 |
| " 30.. | 12,612 | ..... | 747 | ..... | 173 | 13,532 | 22,000 | 3,600 | 4,100 | 29,700 | 249,500 | 125,500 | 375,000 | 5 1/4 | 5 1/4 | 2 5/8 | 4,100 | 439,027 |
| July 7.. | 2,665 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 453 | 3,118 | 15,330 | 3,000 | 3,000 | 21,330 | 239,000 | 120,500 | 359,500 | 5 1/8 | 5 1/4 | 2 5/8 | 3,000 | 454,357 |
| " 14.. | 8.758 | ..... | 5,385 | ..... | ..... | 14,143 | 18,450 | 1,000 | 4,850 | 24.300 | 230,000 | 120,500 | 350,500 | 5 1/8 | 5 1/8 | 2 5/8 | 4,850 | 472,807 |
| " 21.. | 40,473 | 4,158 | ..... | 6,086 | 2,542 | 53,259 | 14,700 | 1,000 | 1,300 | 17,000 | 258,500 | 129,500 | 388,000 | 5 | 5 | 2 5/8 | 1.300 | 487,507 |
| " 28.. | 9,155 | 1,539 | ..... | 810 | 104 | 11,608 | 13,140 | 2,500 | 2,730 | 18,370 | 255,000 | 129,000 | 384,000 | 5 | 5 | 2 5/8 | 2,730 | 500,647 |
| Aug. 4.. | 9,472 | ..... | 1,675 | ..... | 744 | 11,891 | 28,140 | 4,800 | 2,730 | 35,670 | 240,500 | 124,000 | 364,500 | 5 | 5 | 2 5/8 | 2,730 | 528,787 |
| " 11.. | 3,551 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 504 | 4,055 | 32,535 | 4,720 | 3,025 | 40,280 | 219,000 | 114,000 | 333,000 | 5 1/8 | 5 1/4 | 2 3/4 | 3,025 | 561,322 |
| " 18.. | 4.551 | 2,249 | ..... | 1,310 | 433 | 8,543 | 33,640 | 11,500 | 1,950 | 47,090 | 198,500 | 107,500 | 306,000 | 5 3/8 | 5 1/2 | 3 | 1,950 | 594,962 |
| " 25.. | 16,483 | 5,407 | ..... | ..... | 2,271 | 24,161 | 21,430 | 4,700 | 2,900 | 29,030 | 197,500 | 108;500 | 306,000 | 5 1/2 | 5 1/2 | 3 | 2,900 | 616,392 |

Hosted by Google

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sept. | 1.. | 407 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 42 | 449 | 24,360 | 3,500 | 950 | 28,810 | 190,500 | 106,000 | 296,500 | 5 3/4 | 5 3/4 | 3 | 950 | 640,752 |
| " | 8.. | 7,439 | 1,298 | 2,414 | 5,726 | ..... | 16,877 | 27,720 | 7,100 | 1,100 | 35,920 | 174,500 | 110,000 | 284,500 | 6 | 6 | 3 | 1,100 | 668,472 |
| " | 15.. | 18,885 | 4,726 | ..... | 3,482 | 742 | 27,835 | 12,503 | 1,000 | 630 | 14,133 | 185,500 | 113,500 | 299,000 | 5 7/8 | 5 7/8 | 3 | 630 | 680,975 |
| " | 22.. | 2,257 | ..... | 3,883 | ..... | 912 | 7,052 | 21,450 | 2,400 | 2,750 | 26,600 | 170,000 | 112,000 | 282,000 | 5 5/8 | 5 5/8 | 3 | 2,750 | 702,425 |
| " | 29.. | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,626 | 1,626 | 10,470 | 1,000 | 1,590 | 13,060 | 161,000 | 110,000 | 271,000 | 5 5/8 | 5 5/8 | 3 | 1,590 | 712,895 |
| Oct. | 6.. | 9,452 | 1,633 | 1,312 | ..... | 655 | 13,052 | 11,810 | 759 | 520 | 13,080 | 160,500 | 110,500 | 271,000 | 5 5/8 | 5 5/8 | 3 | 520 | 724,705 |
| " | 13.. | 6,788 | 6,032 | ..... | 3,879 | 1,075 | 17,774 | 11,930 | ..... | 1,300 | 13,230 | 157,500 | 118,000 | 275,500 | 5 5/8 | 5 5/8 | 3 | 1,300 | 736,635 |
| " | 20.. | 338 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 570 | 908 | 19,570 | 2,500 | 500 | 22,570 | 142,500 | 113,500 | 256,000 | 5 5/8 | 5 5/8 | 3 | 500 | 756,205 |
| " | 27.. | 1,861 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,485 | 3,346 | 21,050 | 500 | 1,200 | 22,750 | 127,500 | 110,000 | 237,500 | 5 5/8 | 5 5/8 | 3 | 1,200 | 777,255 |
| Nov. | 3.. | 3,803 | ..... | ..... | 1,472 | 255 | 5,530 | 31,050 | 14,400 | 250 | 45,700 | 110,000 | 101,000 | 211,000 | 5 3/4 | 5 7/8 | 3 | 250 | 808,305 |
| " | 10.. | 6,365 | ..... | ..... | 2,071 | 3,665 | 12,101 | 24,540 | 7,550 | 750 | 32,840 | 99,000 | 98,500 | 197,500 | 6 | 6 | 3 1/2 | 750 | 832,845 |
| " | 17.. | 4,402 | 1,298 | ..... | 3,118 | 7 | 8,825 | 25,730 | 13,300 | 250 | 39,280 | 86,000 | 96,000 | 182,000 | 6 3/8 | 6 3/8 | 3 3/4 | 250 | 858,575 |
| " | 24.. | 7,985 | 3,888 | 1,504 | 3,043 | 64 | 16,484 | 23,000 | 14,550 | ..... | 37,550 | 79,000 | 95,500 | 174,500 | 6 7/8 | 7 | 4 | ..... | 881,575 |
| Dec. | 1.. | 5,541 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,028 | 7,569 | 10,190 | 1,850 | ..... | 12,040 | 76,500 | 94,500 | 171,000 | 6 3/4 | 6 7/8 | 4 | ..... | 891,765 |
| " | 8.. | 1,676 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,880 | 4,556 | 15,680 | 13,500 | ..... | 29,180 | 67,000 | 93,000 | 160,000 | 7 | 7 1/8 | 4 | ..... | 907,445 |
| " | 15.. | 958 | ..... | 1,313 | 4,049 | 1,069 | 7,389 | 20,880 | 2,200 | ..... | 23,080 | 58,000 | 92,500 | 150,500 | 7 | 7 1/8 | 4 | ..... | 928,325 |
| " | 22.. | 7,143 | ..... | ..... | 1,873 | 1,855 | 10,871 | 13,100 | 5,150 | ..... | 18,250 | 55,500 | 93,000 | 148,500 | 7 1/4 | 7 3/8 | 4 1/4 | ..... | 941,425 |
| " | 29.. | 23,762 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,638 | 27,400 | 12,400 | 1,150 | ..... | 13,550 | 70,500 | 92,500 | 163,000 | 7 1/4 | 7 3/8 | 4 1/4 | ..... | 953,825 |
| Average price & total sales, receipts and stocks. | | 769,408 | 69,684 | 25,817 | 97,701 | 48,321 | 1,010,931 | 953,825 | 191170 | 66,240 | 1,211,235 | | | | 6.09 | 6.14 | 3.28 | 66,240 | 1,834,278 |

Hosted by Google

*The semi-weekly Price and Weekly Sales and Receipts at New York, Weekly Exports from New York and Rates of Freight to Liverpool 1st of each month, for the Crop Year ending October 1, 1837.*

| 1836. | Price of New Orleans | Price of Upland. | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | EXPORTS FOR THE WEEK. | | | | | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | General Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | | |
| October 4.. | 14@21 | 12½@20 | 1,900 | 922 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ⅜@7-16d | |
| " 7.. | 14@21 | 12½@20 | | | | | | | | | This crop year proved to be an eventful one. The first five months prices were subject only to about the usual changes, but, early in March, '37, indications became apparent of a great disturbance in financial circles; business was very unsettled. A severe stringency set in, which continued, with more or less intensity, through March, April and May, culminating finally on the 10th May in the suspension of specie payments. In the meantime, prices of Cotton rapidly receded, until the shrinkage was fully 8½@9 cents per lb.; many staunch houses were ruined, and embarrassment was general throughout Cotton circles. Foreign exchange was difficult to negotiate; bills sold at very high rates; and the premium on gold advanced to 14@16 per cent., with large shipments. For a time there was a general demoralization in business affairs, which continued, with but little abatement, until the close of the year. |
| " 11.. | 14@21 | 12½@20 | 1,850 | 736 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | |
| " 14.. | 14@21 | 12½@20 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 18.. | 14@21 | 12⅝@20 | 900 | 1,437 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | |
| " 21.. | 14@21 | 12½@20 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 25.. | 14@21 | 12⅝@20 | 1,910 | 2,549 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | |
| " 28.. | 14@21 | 12½@20 | | | | | | | | | |
| Novem. 1.. | 14@21 | 12⅝@20 | 1,550 | 1,386 | 6,520 | 1,721 | 707 | ..... | 8,948 | ⅜@7-16d | |
| " 4.. | 14@21 | 12½@20 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 8.. | 14@21½ | 12⅝@20 | 2,250 | 243 | 2,008 | 796 | ..... | ..... | 2,804 | | |
| " 11.. | 14@21½ | 12½@20 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 15.. | 14@21½ | 12⅝@20 | 1,300 | 6,795 | 1,300 | 598 | ..... | ..... | 1,898 | | |
| " 18.. | 14@21½ | 14@19½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 22.. | 14@21½ | 14@19½ | 1,727 | 3,968 | 1,407 | 530 | ..... | 34 | 1,971 | | |
| " 25.. | 14@21 | 14@19¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 29.. | 14@21 | 14@19¼ | 2,610 | 2,442 | 1,767 | 514 | ..... | ..... | 2,281 | | |
| Decem. 2.. | 14@21 | 14@19¼ | | | | | | | | ⅜@7-16d | |
| " 6.. | 14@20½ | 14@19 | 1,550 | 4,119 | 1,302 | 714 | 25 | 132 | 2,173 | | |
| " 9.. | 16@19½ | 16@19 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 13.. | 16@19½ | 16@19 | 1,300 | 2,598 | 558 | 144 | ..... | ..... | 702 | | |
| " 16.. | 16@19½ | 15¾@18 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 20.. | 16@19½ | 15¾@18 | 1,250 | 6,303 | 463 | 980 | ..... | ..... | 1,443 | | |
| " 23.. | 16@19 | 15¾@18 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 27.. | 16@19 | 15¾@18 | 1,270 | 4,517 | ..... | ..... | 150 | ..... | 150 | | |
| " 30.. | 16@19 | 15½@17½ | | | | | | | | | |
| 1837. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| January 3.. | 16@19 | 15½@17½ | 1,150 | 2,162 | 587 | 855 | ..... | ..... | 1,442 | ¾@⅞d. | |
| " 6.. | 16@19 | 15½@17½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 10.. | 16@19 | 15½@17½ | 1,400 | 1,814 | 532 | 869 | 139 | ..... | 1,540 | | |
| " 13.. | 15½@18¾ | 15@17¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 17. | 15½@18¾ | 15@17¼ | 2,050 | 4,656 | 3,187 | 630 | ..... | 154 | 3,971 | | These figures embrace the shipments of the previous three weeks. |
| " 20.. | 15½@18¾ | 15@17¼ | | | | | | | | | |

Hosted by Google

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| January | 24.. | 15½@18¾ | 15@17½ | 2,150 | 2,092 | 1,064 | 1,022 | 83 | ..... | 2,169 | |
| " | 27.. | 15½@18¾ | 15@17½ | | | | | | | | |
| " | 31.. | 15½@18¾ | 15@17½ | 1,300 | 6,310 | 714 | 920 | ..... | ..... | 1,634 | |
| February | 3.. | 15½@18¾ | 14½@17½ | | | | | | | | ¼@⅝d. |
| " | 7.. | 15½@18¾ | 14½@17½ | 2,050 | 3,321 | 1,347 | ..... | 139 | ..... | 1,486 | |
| " | 10.. | 15½@18¾ | 14½@17½ | | | | | | | | |
| " | 14.. | 15½@18¾ | 14½@17½ | 2,480 | 3,178 | 216 | 246 | 185 | ..... | 647 | |
| " | 17.. | 15½@18¾ | 14½@17½ | | | | | | | | |
| " | 21.. | 15½@18¾ | 14½@17½ | 1,250 | 4,099 | 624 | 412 | ..... | ..... | 1,036 | |
| " | 24.. | 15½@19 | 14½@17½ | | | | | | | | |
| " | 28.. | 15@19 | 14½@17½ | 1,650 | 4,737 | 595 | ..... | 51 | ..... | 646 | |
| March | 3.. | 14¼@19 | 14½@17½ | | | | | | | | ⅜@½d. |
| " | 7.. | 14¼@19 | 14½@17½ | 1,450 | 2,668 | 1,756 | ..... | 220 | ..... | 1,976 | |
| " | 10.. | 14¼@19 | 14@17½ | | | | | | | | |
| " | 14.. | 14¼@19 | 14@17½ | 1,200 | 6,193 | 861 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 861 | |
| " | 17.. | 14¼@19 | 14@17½ | | | | | | | | |
| " | 21.. | 12½@18 | 12½@16½ | 550 | 7,555 | 694 | 524 | 6 | 6 | 1,230 | |
| " | 24.. | 12½@18 | 12½@16½ | | | | | | | | |
| " | 28.. | 12½@18 | 12½@16½ | 910 | 1,965 | 1,110 | ..... | 283 | 56 | 1,449 | |
| " | 31.. | 11½@16 | 11@15 | | | | | | | | |
| April | 4.. | 11½@16 | 11@15 | 4,250 | 7,280 | 2,144 | 311 | ..... | ..... | 2,455 | ½@11-16 |
| " | 7.. | 11½@15½ | 10½@14½ | | | | | | | | |
| " | 11.. | 11@15½ | 10½@14½ | 1,150 | 5,548 | 668 | 587 | 198 | ..... | 1,453 | |
| " | 14.. | 10@14½ | 10@13½ | | | | | | | | |
| " | 18.. | 10@14½ | 10@13½ | 900 | 3,805 | 5,507 | 1,067 | ..... | ..... | 6,574 | |
| " | 21.. | 9½@14 | 9½@13 | | | | | | | | |
| " | 25.. | 9@13½ | 9@13 | 650 | 6,123 | 3,630 | 861 | 485 | ..... | 4,976 | |
| " | 28.. | 8@13 | 8@12½ | | | | | | | | |
| May | 2.. | 8@13 | 8@12½ | 800 | 5,144 | 773 | 663 | ..... | ..... | 1,436 | ½@⅝d. |
| " | 5.. | 7@12 | 7@11½ | | | | | | | | |
| " | 9.. | 7@12 | 7@11½ | 2,250 | 3,135 | 3,147 | 705 | 45 | 99 | 3,996 | |
| " | 12.. | 7½@12 | 7½@11½ | | | | | | | | |
| " | 16 | 8@12 | 8@11½ | 1,700 | 1,775 | 2,081 | 1,034 | 475 | ..... | 3,590 | |
| " | 19.. | 8½@12½ | 8½@12 | | | | | | | | |
| " | 23.. | 8½@12½ | 8½@12 | 1,750 | 2,463 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ... ... | |
| " | 26.. | 8½@12½ | 8½@12 | | | | | | | | |
| " | 30.. | 8½@12½ | 8½@12 | 1,800 | 3,392 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ½@⅝d. |
| June | 2.. | 8½@12½ | 8½@12 | | | | | | | | |
| " | 6.. | 8½@12½ | 8½@12 | 1,250 | 1,005 | †7,374 | 305 | 804 | 784 | 9,267 | |
| " | 9.. | 8½@12½ | 8½@12 | | | | | | | | |
| " | 13.. | 8½@12½ | 8½@12 | 1,400 | 1,921 | 555 | 48 | 194 | 43 | 840 | |
| " | 16.. | 8½@12 | 8½@11½ | | | | | | | | |

† Embracing the shipments of the previous fortnight.

Hosted by Google

*New York Statement for* 1837.—*Concluded.*

| 1837. | Price of New Orleans | Price of Upland. | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | EXPORTS FOR THE WEEK. To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | GENERAL REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| June 20.. | 8½@12 | 8½@11½ | 1,900 | 4,206 | 157 | 22 | 47 | 115 | 341 | | |
| " 23.. | 8½@12 | 8½@11½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 27.. | 8½@12 | 8½@11½ | 2,200 | 4,272 | 1,176 | 650 | 202 | 129 | 2,157 | | |
| " 30.. | 8½@12 | 8½@11½ | | | | | | | | | |
| July 4. | 8½@12 | 8½@11½ | 2,900 | 4,370 | 1,742 | 1,360 | 587 | 55 | 3,744 | ¼@⅜d. | |
| " 7.. | 8½@12 | 8½@11½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 11.. | 8½@12 | 8½@12 | 1,900 | 1,6-7 | ..... | ..... | 216 | 73 | 289 | | |
| " 14.. | 8½@12 | 8½@12 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 18.. | 8½@12 | 8½@12 | 1,200 | 1,428 | 534 | 29 | 16 | 45 | 624 | | |
| " 21.. | 8½@12 | 8½@12 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 25.. | 8½@12½ | 8½@12 | 2,250 | 4,834 | 1,023 | 417 | 54 | 30 | 1,524 | | |
| " 28.. | 8½@13 | 8½@13 | | | | | | | | | |
| August 1.. | 8½@13 | 8½@13 | 3,000 | 4,708 | 1,618 | 7 | 100 | 559 | 2,284 | ¼@⅜d. | |
| " 4.. | 8½@13 | 8½@13 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 8.. | 8½@13 | 8½@13 | 4,300 | 1,887 | 1,686 | 513 | 22 | ..... | 2,221 | | |
| " 11.. | 8½@13 | 8½@13 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 15.. | 8½@13 | 8½@13 | 2,600 | 2,545 | 635 | 879 | 218 | ..... | 1,732 | | |
| " 18.. | 8½@13 | 8½@13 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 22.. | 7½@13 | 7½@12¼ | 1,500 | 883 | 1,810 | 589 | 143 | 504 | 3,046 | | |
| " 25.. | 7½@13 | 7½@12¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 29.. | 7½@13 | 7½@12¼ | 2,500 | 2,551 | 590 | 1,163 | 160 | ..... | 1,913 | | |
| Septem. 1.. | 7½@13 | 7½@12¼ | | | | | | | | ¼@⅜d. | |
| " 5.. | 7½@13 | 7½@12¼ | 1,850 | 3,061 | 501 | 814 | 701 | ..... | 2,016 | | |
| " 8.. | 7½@13 | 7½@12¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 12.. | 7½@13 | 7½@12¼ | 2,100 | 1,926 | 687 | 531 | 649 | ..... | 1,867 | | |
| " 15.. | 8@13 | 8@12¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 19.. | 8@13 | 8@12¼ | 2,250 | 1,008 | 165 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 165 | | |
| " 22.. | 8@13 | 8@12¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 26.. | 8@13 | 8@12¼ | 2,100 | 2,641 | 1,714 | 941 | 197 | 381 | 3.233 | | |
| " 29.. | 8@13 | 8@12¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| October 3.. | 8@13 | 8@12¼ | 1,350 | 3,152 | 2,705 | 1,479 | 447 | 31 | 4,662 | ⅜@½d. | |
| Average price and total sales, receipts and exports. | 13.87 | 13.25 | 94,757 | 175,515 | 71,234 | 26,450 | 7,948 | 3,230 | 108,862 | | |

*Exchange.*

From causes noted above, the market for Foreign Bills was in a semi-chaotic state for a considerable portion of the year.

The opening quotation, October 1, '36, for 60 days' Bills on London was 8@8½ per cent. premium, afterwards declining to 7½@8; the range in November was from 8¼ up to 9¾; in December, from 9½ down to 6½@7¼; in January, from 7½ up to 10¼; in February, from 10¼ down to 8½@9. At this time the market began to be unsettled. The opening price in March was 8½@9¼, but soon ran up to 10@11½; in April the advance progressed until 11½@12½ was touched; in May, 12@16, falling off, late in the month, to 10@12½; in June the quotation went up again from 12@16 to 20@22; in July it fell back to 18@21, and ranged the same in August; in September prices began to decline, and went down from 20@21 to 14@15, the year closing, October 1, '37, with 14@15 per cent. premium the quotation.

Hosted by Google

## 1838.

Total number of cotton factories in Great Britain and Ireland, 1,815; England and Wales, 1,599; Scotland, 192; and Ireland, 24. Total number of hands employed, 206,061—114,129 males and 145,934 females.

## COTTON CROP OF THE UNITED STATES.

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending September* 30, 1838.

| | Bales. | Bales. | Total. | 1837. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| NEW-ORLEANS. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 631,437 | | | |
| Coastwise | 105,749 | | | |
| Burnt, lost in repacking, &c | 12,491 | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st October, 1838 | 8,843 | | | |
| | | 758,520 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st October, 1837 | 15,302 | | | |
| Received from Mobile | 22,900 | | | |
| " " Florida | 5,437 | | | |
| " " Texas | 3,300 | | | |
| | | 46,939 | | |
| | | | 711,581 | 593,122 |
| MISSISSIPPI. | | | | |
| Export from Natchez— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | ..... | 15,246 | | |
| Coastwise | ..... | 2,359 | | |
| Vicksburg to New York | ..... | 900 | | |
| Burnt on board steamer Vicksburg | ..... | 1,170 | | |
| | | | 19,675 | 7,892 |
| ALABAMA. | | | | |
| Export from Mobile— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 225,060 | | | |
| Coastwise | 86,035 | | | |
| Burnt at Selma | 1,600 | | | |
| Stock in Mobile, 1st October, 1838 | 59 | | | |
| | | 312,754 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock in Mobile, 1st October, 1837 | 1,977 | | | |
| Received from Florida | 937 | | | |
| " " Texas | 33 | | | |
| | | 2,947 | | |
| | | | 309,807 | 232,243 |
| FLORIDA. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 34,154 | | | |
| Coastwise | 75,017 | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st October, 1838 | 1,000 | | | |
| | | 110,171 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st October, 1837 | ..... | 4,000 | | |
| | | | 106,171 | 83,703 |
| GEORGIA. | | | | |
| Export from Savannah— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports—Uplands | 220,327 | | | |
| Sea Island | 5,680 | | | |

Hosted by Google

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending September 30, 1838.—Concluded.*

| | Bales. | Bales. | Total. | 1837. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Coastwise | 74,084 | | | |
| | 300,091 | | | |
| From Darien— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 3,791 | | | |
| New York and Providence | 14,651 | | | |
| Stock in Savannah, 1st October, 1838 | 3,199 | | | |
| " Augusta and Hambro', 1st October, 1838 | 6,738 | | | |
| | | 328,470 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock in Savannah and Augusta, 1st October, 1837 | 24,061 | | | |
| Received from Florida | 199 | | | |
| | | 24,260 | | |
| | | | 304,210 | 262,971 |
| SOUTH CAROLINA. | | | | |
| Export from Charleston— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports—Uplands | 229,755 | | | |
| Sea Island | 16,712 | | | |
| Coastwise | 57,270 | | | |
| | 303,737 | | | |
| From Georgetown— | | | | |
| To New York | 16,276 | | | |
| Burnt at Columbia | 340 | | | |
| Stock in Charleston, 1st October, 1838 | 3,169 | | | |
| | | 323,522 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock in Charleston, 1st October, 1837 | 10,743 | | | |
| Received from Savannah | 9,899 | | | |
| " " Florida | 8,375 | | | |
| Wrecked Cotton | 171 | | | |
| | | 29,188 | | |
| | | | 294,334 | 196,377 |
| NORTH CAROLINA. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 4,279 | | | |
| Coastwise | 18,500 | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st October, 1838 | 800 | | | |
| | | 23,579 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st October, 1837 | | 2,140 | | |
| | | | 21,439 | 18,004 |
| VIRGINIA. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 19,438 | | | |
| Coastwise | 6,800 | | | |
| Manufactured | 8,000 | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st October, 1838 | 762 | | | |
| | | 35,000 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st October, 1837 | | 3,000 | | |
| | | | 32,000 | 28,618 |
| Received at Philadelphia and Baltimore overland from Pittsburg | | 2,175 | | |
| Received at New York from Franklin, Lou. | | 105 | | |
| | | | 2,280 | |
| Total Crop of the United States | | | 1,801,497 | 1,422,930 |
| Crop of last year | | | | 1,422,930 |
| Increase | | | | 378,567 |

Hosted by Google

*Export to Foreign Ports, from October 1, 1837, to September 30, 1838.*

| FROM | To Great Britain. | To France. | To North of Europe. | Other F'n Ports. | Total. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| New Orleans | 481,501 | 127,828 | 7,580 | 14,528 | 631,437 |
| Mississippi (Natchez) | 15,246 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 15,246 |
| Alabama | 158,029 | 61,123 | 3,998 | 1,910 | 225,060 |
| Florida | 31,902 | 2,240 | ..... | 12 | 34,154 |
| Georgia (Savannah and Darien) | 201,582 | 27,024 | 560 | 632 | 229,798 |
| South Carolina | 158,212 | 55,685 | *28,853 | 3,717 | 246,467 |
| North Carolina | 4,279 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4,279 |
| Virginia | 12,205 | 4,136 | 2,446 | 651 | 19,438 |
| Baltimore | 2,240 | ..... | 78 | ..... | 2,318 |
| Philadelphia | 2,954 | 465 | 905 | 282 | 4,606 |
| New York | 97,005 | 42,929 | 18,196 | 3,820 | 161,950 |
| Boston | ..... | 50 | 483 | 343 | 876 |
| Grand total | 1,165,155 | 321,480 | 63,099 | 25,895 | 1,575,629 |
| Total last year | 850,786 | 260,722 | 26,437 | 30,480 | 1,168,425 |
| Increase | 314,369 | 60,758 | 36,662 | ..... | 407,204 |
| Decrease | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4,585 | ..... |

*Growth.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Total crop of | 1824–5, | 560,000 bales. |
| " | 1825–6, | 710,000 " |
| " | 1826–7, | 937,000 " |
| " | 1827–8, | 712,000 " |
| " | 1828–9, | 857,744 " |
| " | 1829–30, | 976,845 " |
| " | 1830–31, | 1,038,848 " |
| " | 1831–32, | 987,477 " |
| " | 1832–33, | 1,070,438 " |
| " | 1833–34, | 1,205,394 " |
| " | 1834–35, | 1,254,328 " |
| " | 1835–36, | 1,360,725 " |
| " | 1836–37, | 1,422,930 " |
| " | 1837–38, | 1,801,497 " |

*Consumption.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Total crop of the United States, as above stated | | 1,801,497 bales. |
| Add—Stocks on hand at the commencement of the year, 1st October, 1837.—In the Southern ports | 61,770 | |
| " Northern " | 14,050 | |
| | | 75,820 |
| Makes a supply of | | 1,877,317 |
| Deduct therefrom—The export to Foreign ports | 1,575,629 | |
| Off foreign cotton included | 281 | |
| | | 1,575,348 |
| Stocks on hand at the close of the year, 1st Oct., 1838.— | | |
| In the Southern ports | 24,570 | |
| " Northern " | 15,735 | |
| | | 40,305 |
| Burnt and lost at New Orleans | 12,491 | |
| " Vicksburg | 1,170 | |
| " Selma | 1,600 | |
| " Columbia | 340 | |
| | | 15,601 |
| | | 1,631,254 |

Hosted by Google

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Quantity consumed by and in the hands of manufacturers, | 1837–8 | 246,063 |
| " " " | 1836–7 | 222,540 |
| " " " | 1835–6 | 236,733 |
| " " " | 1834–5 | 216,888 |
| " " " | 1833–4 | 196,413 |
| " " " | 1832–3 | 194,412 |
| " " " | 1831–2 | 173,809 |
| " " " | 1830–1 | 182,142 |
| " " " | 1829–30 | 126,512 |
| " " " | 1828–9 | 118,853 |
| " " " | 1827–8 | 120,593 |
| " " " | 1826–7 | 103,483 |

*Note.*—Our present statement of the cotton crop shows a large increase over that of last year; but it will be recollected, that the crisis of that year prevented a large quantity from coming to market, equal probably to 150,000 bales, which remained in the interior, and actually belonged to the crop of 1836–7. Under this view of the subject, the crop of 1836–7 would have been about 1,570,000, and that of 1837–8 about 1,650,000 bales.

It will be seen, also, that we have deducted from the New Orleans statement the quantity received at that port from Texas—that being a foreign country.

Our estimate of the quantity taken for consumption, does not include any cotton manufactured in the States south and west of Virginia, nor any in that State, except in the vicinity of Petersburg and Richmond.

## ANNUAL REVIEW.

*From the New Orleans Price Current,* 1837–38.

The occasion is one which naturally leads us to take a retrospective view of the commercial operations of the past year, and we find that while there has been much well grounded cause of complaint on account of a general want of animation in business, and the deranged state of money matters, and of exchanges, there is still some room left for congratulation, in the steady progress which has been made towards a return of confidence, which was so completely prostrated by the disasters of the previous season, and in the cheering hopes which present circumstances would seem to warrant the indulgence of, in regard to the approaching business season. In an other column we insert a resolution adopted at a meeting of the presidents of the banks of this city, designating the first Monday in January next, as a period for a general and unconditional resumption of specie payments by the banks, of all their obligations. Of the ability of these institutions fully to resume at the time appointed, there can be no question, and the promulgation of their resolution to that effect, cannot fail of having a very beneficial influence, as it will serve to pave the way for a complete restoration of confidence at home, and also exalt our credit abroad.

Hosted by Google

# LIVERPOOL STATEMENT FOR 1838.

## UNITED STATES, 1837–1838.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Stock, Oct., '37.. | 76,000 | Export ..... | 1,575,000 |
| Crop, " " .. | 1,801,000 | Consumption.... | 262,000 |
| | | Stock, Oct., '38.. | 40,000 |
| Bags..... | 1,877,000 | Bags ..... | 1,877,000 |

## CONSUMPTION, 1838.

| Tot. Europe. | Continent. | France. | Gt. Britain. | Liverpool. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1,391,900 | 117,552 | 309,926 | 964,422 | 922,157 |
| 156,544 | 11,757 | 11.748 | 133,039 | 132,303 |
| 80.608 | 23,581 | 20,209 | 36,818 | 33.727 |
| 159.523 | 53,673 | 811 | 105,039 | 80,457 |
| 147,668 | 55,457 | 50,850 | 41,361 | 36,333 |
| 1,936,243 | 262,020 | 393,544 | 1,280,679 | 1,204,977 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | 88,800 | 48,600 |
| 460,205 | 78,115 | 61,000 | 321,090 | 248,340 |
| 2,396,448 | 340,135 | 454,544 | 1,690,569 | 1,501,917 |

## IMPORT, 1838.

| Stock 1st Jan., 1838, in..... | Liverpool. | Gt. Britain. | France. | Continent. | Tot. Europe. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| United States.....Bags. | 73,230 | 88,160 | 28,958 | 17,495 | 134,613 |
| Brazil ..... | 26,290 | 28,460 | 2,217 | 4,579 | 35,256 |
| West Indies..... | 13,110 | 14,520 | 11,863 | 10,370 | 36,753 |
| East Indies ..... | 44,550 | 109,210 | ..... | 15,330 | 124,540 |
| Egypt and Levant..... | 13,620 | 18,990 | 20,504 | 15,038 | 54,152 |
| Bags..... | 170,820 | 259,340 | 63,542 | 62,812 | 385,694 |
| ....United States,.....Bags. | 1,073,007 | 1,124.192 | 316,181 | 116,134 | 1,517,607 |
| ....Brazil ..... | 137,313 | 137,499 | 11,594 | 9,271 | 155,664 |
| ....West Indies..... | 28,317 | 32,198 | 14,290 | 18,239 | 63,927 |
| ....East Indies ..... | 64,427 | 108,879 | 2,276 | 46.559 | 111,314 |
| ....Egypt and Levant..... | 28,033 | 28,461 | 46,661 | 87,120 | 162,242 |
| .....Bags. | 1,331,097 | 1,431,229 | 391,002 | 277,323 | 2,010,754 |
| Export. | | | | | |
| Stock, Dec. Stock above, | 170,820 | 259,340 | 63,542 | 62,812 | 385,694 |
| Total supply, bags..... | 1,501,917 | 1,690,569 | 454,544 | 340,135 | 2,396,448 |

Hosted by Google

# COTTON AT LIVERPOOL. YEAR 1838.

| Week Ending. | Receipts. | | | | | | Sales. | | | | Stocks. | | | Prices. | | | Actual Export | Consumption. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Americ'n. | E. I. | Egypt. | Brazil. | Other. | Total. | Consumption. | Speculation. | Export | Total. | Amer'n. | Other. | Total. | Mid. Up. | Mid. Orl. | Dhol | | |
| Jan. 5.. | 4,941 | .... | 553 | 3,758 | 99 | 9.351 | 7,620 | ..... | ..... | 7,620 | 72,500 | 100,500 | 173,000 | 7 1/4 | 7 1/4 | 4 1/4 | ..... | 7,620 |
| " 12.. | 10,446 | ..... | 3,240 | 1,818 | 1,800 | 17,304 | 17,160 | 1,100 | ..... | 18,260 | 68,500 | 104,000 | 172,500 | 7 1/4 | 7 1/4 | 4 | ..... | 24,780 |
| " 19.. | 12,674 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 14 | 12,688 | 12,400 | ..... | ..... | 12,400 | 70,500 | 101,500 | 172,000 | 7 | 7 1/8 | 4 | ..... | 37,180 |
| " 28.. | 2,467 | ..... | 950 | 379 | ..... | 3,796 | 20,240 | 1,500 | ..... | 21,740 | 55,500 | 100,500 | 155,000 | 7 1/4 | 7 1/4 | 4 | ..... | 57,420 |
| Feb. 2.. | 9,210 | ..... | 925 | 548 | 2,130 | 12,813 | 17,440 | 600 | ..... | 18,040 | 51,500 | 99,000 | 150,500 | 7 1/4 | 7 1/4 | 4 | ..... | 74,860 |
| " 9.. | 31,650 | 1,964 | ..... | 1,364 | 73 | 35,051 | 20,280 | 500 | ..... | 20,780 | 67,000 | 99,000 | 166,000 | 7 1/4 | 7 1/4 | 4 | ..... | 95,140 |
| " 16.. | 20,279 | 941 | ..... | 4,728 | ..... | 25,948 | 18,550 | ..... | ..... | 18,550 | 73,500 | 99 500 | 173,000 | 6 7/8 | 7 | 4 | ..... | 113,690 |
| " 23.. | 47,013 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 6,397 | 53,410 | 30,840 | 1,100 | ..... | 31,940 | 96,500 | 100,500 | 196,000 | 6 7/8 | 7 | 4 | ..... | 144,530 |
| Mch 2.. | 3,480 | ..... | 2,263 | ..... | ..... | 5,743 | 20,590 | 500 | 250 | 21,340 | 83,000 | 98,500 | 181,500 | 6 1/2 | 6 3/4 | 4 | 250 | 165,120 |
| " 9.. | 119,544 | ..... | 760 | 6,517 | 2,281 | 129,102 | 21,460 | 500 | 450 | 22,410 | 184,500 | 104,500 | 288,000 | 6 1/4 | 6 3/8 | 4 | 450 | 186,580 |
| " 16.. | 21,714 | ..... | ..... | 3,054 | 2,643 | 27,411 | 27,620 | 2,500 | 550 | 30,670 | 182,000 | 103,500 | 285,500 | 6 3/8 | 6 3/8 | 4 | 550 | 214,200 |
| " 23.. | 28,554 | 1,691 | ..... | ..... | 943 | 31,188 | 35,680 | 2,800 | 1,600 | 40,080 | 181,500 | 98,000 | 279,500 | 6 1/4 | 6 1/4 | 4 | 1,600 | 249,880 |
| " 30.. | 33,152 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 165 | 33,317 | 18,700 | 4,300 | 1,700 | 24,700 | 198,000 | 103,000 | 291,000 | 6 1/8 | 6 1/8 | 3 3/4 | 1,700 | 268,580 |
| April 6.. | 9,229 | ..... | ..... | 3,709 | 1,286 | 14,224 | 23,910 | 3,000 | 1,250 | 28,160 | 188,000 | 102,000 | 280,000 | 6 1/8 | 6 1/8 | 3 3/4 | 1,250 | 292,490 |
| " 13.. | 52,987 | ..... | ..... | 4,553 | 808 | 58,348 | 17,450 | 1,500 | 1,550 | 20,500 | 225,000 | 92,600 | 317,000 | 6 | 6 | 3 3/4 | 1,550 | 309,940 |
| " 20.. | 32,663 | 2,439 | ..... | ..... | 747 | 35,849 | 13,560 | 1,500 | 1,000 | 16,060 | 244,500 | 95,500 | 339,000 | 6 | 6 | 3 3/4 | 1,000 | 323,500 |
| " 27.. | 13,474 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 987 | 14,461 | 34,040 | 4,000 | 1,200 | 39,240 | 228,000 | 87,500 | 315,500 | 6 | 6 1/8 | 3 3/4 | 1,200 | 357,540 |
| May 4.. | 35,230 | 8,668 | ..... | 3,463 | 192 | 47,553 | 29,070 | 7,500 | 1,600 | 38,170 | 238,000 | 90,500 | 328,500 | 6 | 6 1/8 | 3 3/4 | 1,600 | 386,610 |
| " 11.. | 1,820 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 906 | 2,726 | 19,080 | 3,600 | 1,000 | 23,680 | 224,000 | 77 500 | 311,500 | 6 | 6 1/8 | 3 3/4 | 1,000 | 405,690 |
| " 18.. | 11,544 | 4,316 | 2,490 | 2,107 | 92 | 20,549 | 31,910 | 14.000 | 1,690 | 47,600 | 229,500 | 88,500 | 318,000 | 6 1/8 | 6 1/8 | 3 3/4 | 1,690 | 437,600 |
| " 24.. | 68,845 | ..... | ..... | 7,265 | 1,206 | 77,316 | 26,580 | 13,860 | 1,100 | 41,540 | 275,500 | 90,500 | 365,000 | 6 1/8 | 6 1/8 | 3 3/4 | 1,100 | 464,180 |
| June 1.. | 40,801 | 2,248 | 1,080 | ..... | 112 | 44,241 | 27,500 | 7,180 | 1.500 | 36,180 | 294,000 | 84,000 | 378,000 | 6 1/8 | 6 1/8 | 3 3/4 | 1,500 | 491,680 |
| " 8.. | 16,231 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,382 | 19,613 | 30,780 | 5,200 | 3,350 | 39,330 | 285,000 | 78.000 | 363,000 | 6 1/8 | 6 1/8 | 3 3/4 | 3,350 | 522,460 |
| " 15.. | 26,677 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,685 | 28,362 | 17,730 | 2,300 | 1,150 | 21,180 | 297,500 | 76,500 | 373,000 | 6 | 6 | 3 3/4 | 1,150 | 540,190 |
| " 22.. | 74,852 | ..... | ..... | 3,936 | 2,259 | 81,047 | 17,210 | 2,000 | 1,500 | 20,710 | 355,000 | 77,500 | 432,500 | 6 | 6 | 3 3/4 | 1,500 | 557,400 |
| " 29.. | 37,746 | 1,276 | ..... | 3,700 | 1,997 | 44,719 | 13,370 | 300 | 450 | 14,120 | 381,500 | 83,000 | 464,500 | 6 | 6 | 3 3/4 | 450 | 570,770 |
| July 6.. | 15,676 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 7,952 | 23,628 | 19,860 | 1,000 | 2,300 | 23,160 | 378,500 | 87,500 | 465,000 | 5 7/8 | 5 7/8 | 3 3/4 | 2,300 | 590,630 |
| " 13.. | 47,565 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,683 | 51,248 | 18,640 | 250 | 1,150 | 20,040 | 410,500 | 86,500 | 497,000 | 5 3/4 | 5 3/4 | 3 3/4 | 1,150 | 609,270 |
| " 20.. | 41,979 | 2,503 | 2,318 | 1,041 | 76 | 47,917 | 18,260 | 300 | 1,200 | 19,760 | 437.000 | 98,000 | 525,000 | 5 3/4 | 5 3/4 | 3 3/4 | 1,200 | 627,530 |
| " 27.. | 24,267 | 1,781 | 2,029 | 2,909 | 116 | 31,092 | 21,260 | 2,200 | 1,500 | 24,960 | 443,500 | 90,000 | 533,500 | 5 3/4 | 5 3/4 | 3 3/4 | 1,500 | 648,790 |
| Aug. 3.. | 22,272 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,610 | 23,882 | 30,360 | 800 | 1,450 | 32.610 | 439,500 | 84,000 | 323.500 | 5 7/8 | 5 7/8 | 3 3/4 | 1,450 | 679,150 |
| " 10.. | 15,562 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,718 | 19,280 | 44,670 | 300 | 2,570 | 47,540 | 422,500 | 76,000 | 498,500 | 6 | 6 | 3 3/4 | 2,570 | 723,820 |
| " 17.. | 6,949 | 2,588 | ..... | 2,926 | 419 | 12,882 | 13,820 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 15,820 | 417,000 | 78,000 | 495,000 | 6 | 6 | 3 3/4 | 1,000 | 737,640 |
| " 24.. | 22,774 | 3,550 | ..... | 4,910 | 161 | 31,395 | 18,000 | 1,500 | 1,400 | 20,900 | 424,000 | 83,000 | 507,000 | 6 | 6 | 3 3/4 | 1,400 | 755,640 |

Hosted by Google

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Aug. 31.. | 6,603 | 8,736 | ..... | 491 | 15,830 | 17,950 | 1,500 | 1,650 | 21,100 | 416,000 | 88,000 | 504,000 | 6 | 6 | 3⅜ | 1,650 | 773,590 |
| Sep. 7.. | 6,900 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 6,900 | 19,470 | ..... | 1,250 | 20,720 | 407,000 | 83,500 | 490,500 | 6 | 6 | 3⅜ | 1,250 | 793,060 |
| " 14.. | 13,492 | 7,459 | ..... | 414 | 21,365 | 18,460 | ..... | 1,240 | 19,700 | 404,500 | 88,500 | 492,000 | 6 | 6 | 3⅜ | 1,240 | 811,520 |
| " 21.. | 13,807 | ..... | ..... | 2,227 | 16,034 | 20,080 | 400 | 2,200 | 22,680 | 401,000 | 84,500 | 485,500 | 6 | 6 | 3⅜ | 2,200 | 831,600 |
| " 28.. | 9,420 | ..... | ..... | 6,037 | 3,211 | 18,668 | 19,650 | ..... | 3,100 | 22,750 | 393,000 | 88,500 | 481,500 | 6 | 6 | 3⅜ | 3,100 | 851,250 |
| Oct. 5.. | 456 | 2,505 | ..... | ..... | 853 | 3,814 | 15,680 | ..... | 1,750 | 17,430 | 380,000 | 87,000 | 467,000 | 5⅞ | 5⅞ | 3⅜ | 1,750 | 866,930 |
| " 12.. | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,082 | 18,450 | ..... | 1,180 | 19,630 | 363,000 | 81,500 | 444,500 | 5⅞ | 5⅝ | 3⅜ | 1,180 | 885,380 |
| " 19.. | 9,404 | 3,621 | ..... | 498 | 2,490 | 94 | 24,045 | 24,710 | 7,500 | 3,750 | 35,960 | 354,500 | 89,500 | 443,000 | 5⅞ | 5⅝ | 3⅜ | 3,750 | 910,090 |
| " 26.. | 5,543 | ..... | ..... | 579 | 10,598 | 122 | 9,603 | 28,290 | 14,550 | 270 | 43,110 | 339,000 | 85,000 | 424,000 | 6 | 6 | 3½ | 270 | 938,380 |
| Nov. 2.. | 500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,481 | 8,769 | 33,380 | 15,000 | 260 | 48,640 | 325,000 | 86,500 | 411,500 | 6 | 6⅛ | 4 | 260 | 971,760 |
| " 9.. | 2,190 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 8,269 | 2,190 | 28,760 | 2,800 | 200 | 31,760 | 305,500 | 80,500 | 385,000 | 6 | 6⅛ | 4 | 200 | 1,000,520 |
| " 16.. | 1,413 | 3,010 | ..... | 2,566 | ..... | ..... | 6,989 | 38,070 | 6,500 | 1,500 | 46,070 | 280,000 | 72,000 | 352,000 | 6¼ | 6¼ | 4 | 1,500 | 1,038,590 |
| " 23.. | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,975 | 36,490 | 13,000 | ..... | 49,490 | 252,500 | 64,500 | 317,000 | 6⅜ | 6⅜ | 4 | ..... | 1,075,080 |
| " 30.. | 643 | ..... | ..... | 660 | 511 | 1,814 | 17,630 | 30,500 | ..... | 48,130 | 241,000 | 60,000 | 301,000 | 6¼ | 6¼ | 4 | ..... | 1,092,710 |
| Dec. 7.. | 2,854 | 1,296 | ..... | 2,038 | 1,073 | 7,261 | 20,750 | 40,000 | ..... | 60,750 | 228,500 | 59,000 | 287,500 | 6⅜ | 6⅜ | 4½ | ..... | 1,113,460 |
| " 14.. | 1,369 | ..... | 2,350 | 4,753 | 161 | 8,633 | 17,760 | 6,500 | 200 | 24,460 | 216,500 | 63,500 | 279,000 | 6⅜ | 6⅜ | 4½ | 200 | 1,131,220 |
| " 21.. | 1,206 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,236 | 2,442 | 21,220 | 19,500 | ..... | 40,720 | 201,500 | 58,000 | 259,500 | 6⅜ | 6⅜ | 4½ | ..... | 1,152,440 |
| " 28.. | 6,962 | ..... | 820 | ..... | 4,846 | 12,628 | 31,920 | 38,450 | ..... | 70,370 | 186,000 | 33,500 | 240,500 | 7½ | 7½ | 5 | ..... | 1,184,360 |
| Averag. prices & total sales, receipts & stocks. | 1,066,790 | 60,592 | 22,820 | 94,743 | 74,287 | 1,319,232 | 1,184,360 | 284,890 | 54,010 | 1,523,260 | | | | | 6.28 | 6.31 | 3.9 | 54,010 | 2,277,615 |

Hosted by Google

*The semi-weekly Price and Weekly Sales and Receipts, at New York, Weekly Exports from New York and Rates of Freight to Liverpool 1st of each Month, for the Crop Year ending October 1, 1838.*

| 1837. | Price of New Orleans | Price of Upland. | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | EXPORTS FOR WEEK. To Great Britain | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | General Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| October 5.. | 8@13 | 8@12¼ | | | | | | | | ⅜@½d. | *These figures embrace the shipments of the previous three weeks. |
| " 10.. | 8@13 | 8@12¼ | 2,400 | 1,764 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | This year will be ever memorable in the annals of the commercial world as it witnessed the establishment of regular lines of communication between the old world and the new, by means of vessels propelled by steam. It was the dawn of a new epoch, and the "Sirius" and the "Great Western," were the heralds that ushered the vast steam fleet that now covers every ocean, and pass from hemisphere to hemisphere, almost with the frequency and regularity of our river ferries. The "Sirius," 700 tons, arrived here from London via Cork, April 22, 1838, in 18 days passage from the latter port, followed immediately by the "Great Western" on the 23d, in 15 days and 5 hours from Bristol. In relation to this event, the chronicle of the times says, "that the interest excited by the presence of the European steamers in our waters has rendered them objects of universal curiosity, and tended to withdraw attention very generally from the markets," Contrary, however, to popular belief, these vessels were not the first to solve the problem of |
| " 13.. | 8@13 | 8@12¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 17.. | 8@13 | 8@12¼ | 1,450 | 2,116 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | |
| " 20.. | 8@13 | 8@12¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 24.. | 8@13 | 8@12¼ | 2,100 | 1,410 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | |
| " 27.. | 8@13 | 8@12¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 31.. | 8@13 | 8@12¼ | 2,100 | 2,224 | *4,243 | 3,196 | 1,421 | 332 | 9,192 | | |
| Novem. 3.. | 8@13 | 8@12¼ | | | | | | | | ⅜@½d. | |
| " 7.. | 8@13 | 8@12¼ | 1,300 | 5,419 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | |
| " 10.. | 8@13 | 8@12¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 14.. | 8@13 | 8@12¼ | 2,550 | 5,626 | 911 | 182 | 101 | ..... | 1,194 | | |
| " 17.. | 8@14 | 8@13 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 21.. | 8@14 | 8@13 | 2,000 | 5,264 | 483 | 540 | 245 | ..... | 1,268 | | |
| " 24.. | 8@13½ | 8@12½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 28.. | 8@13½ | 8@12½ | 4,350 | 3,225 | 633 | 464 | 19 | ..... | 1,116 | | |
| Decem. 1.. | 8@13½ | 8@12½ | | | | | | | | ⅜@½d. | |
| " 5.. | 8@13½ | 8@12½ | 2,150 | 6,329 | 1,448 | 843 | ..... | ..... | 2,291 | | |
| " 8.. | 8@13 | 8@12 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 12.. | 8@13 | 8@12 | 2,500 | 6,790 | 686 | 440 | ..... | ..... | 1,126 | | |
| " 15.. | 8@13 | 8@12 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 19.. | 8@13 | 8@12 | 2,900 | 3,398 | ..... | 592 | ..... | 62 | 654 | | |
| " 22.. | 8½@13 | 8½@12 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 26.. | 8½@13 | 8½@12 | 2,250 | 11,116 | 992 | ..... | 150 | ..... | 1,142 | | |
| " 29.. | 8½@13 | 8½@12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1838. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| January 2.. | 8½@13 | 8½@12 | 1,900 | 5,428 | 2,188 | 757 | 632 | ..... | 3,577 | ½@⅝d. | |
| " 6.. | 8½@13 | 8½@12 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 9.. | 8½@13 | 8½@12 | 9,050 | 4,847 | 2,678 | 673 | ..... | ..... | 3,351 | | |
| " 12.. | 9@13 | 9@12 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 16.. | 9@13 | 9@12 | 5,950 | 7,009 | 1,046 | 1,373 | ..... | 59 | 2,478 | | |
| " 19.. | 9@13 | 9@12 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 23.. | 9@13 | 9@12 | 2,750 | 6,742 | 6,896 | 832 | 210 | ..... | 7,938 | | |

Hosted by Google

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| January 26.. | 9@13 | 9@12 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 30.. | 9@13 | 9@12 | 5,800 | 5,210 | 2,157 | 890 | 1,022 | ..... | 4,069 | | |
| February 2.. | 9@13 | 9@12 | | | | | | | | 9-16@$\frac{11}{16}$ | |
| " 6.. | 9@13 | 9@12 | 3,650 | 2,137 | 5,103 | 756 | 597 | ..... | 6,456 | | |
| " 9.. | 9@13 | 9@12 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 13.. | 9@13 | 9@12 | 1,100 | 16,048 | 4,495 | 1,110 | 123 | 290 | 6,018 | | |
| " 16.. | 8$\frac{1}{2}$@12$\frac{1}{2}$ | 8$\frac{1}{2}$@11$\frac{1}{2}$ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 20.. | 8$\frac{1}{2}$@12$\frac{1}{2}$ | 8$\frac{1}{2}$@11$\frac{1}{2}$ | 2,750 | 4,545 | 2,314 | 941 | ..... | 249 | 3,504 | | |
| " 23.. | 8$\frac{1}{2}$@12$\frac{1}{2}$ | 8$\frac{1}{4}$@11$\frac{1}{4}$ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 27.. | 8$\frac{1}{2}$@12$\frac{1}{2}$ | 8$\frac{1}{4}$@11$\frac{1}{4}$ | 3,350 | 7,180 | 684 | ..... | 190 | ..... | 874 | | |
| March 2.. | 8@12$\frac{1}{2}$ | 8@11 | | | | | | | | $\frac{3}{4}$@$\frac{7}{8}$d. | |
| " 6.. | 8@12$\frac{1}{2}$ | 8@11 | 2,800 | 4,489 | 3,388 | 1,202 | 705 | ..... | 5,295 | | |
| " 9.. | 8@12$\frac{1}{2}$ | 8@11 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 13.. | 8@12$\frac{1}{2}$ | 8@11 | 7,500 | 14,927 | 1,129 | 1,015 | 679 | ..... | 2,823 | | |
| " 16.. | 8@12$\frac{1}{2}$ | 8@11 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 20.. | 8@12$\frac{1}{2}$ | 8@11 | 4,850 | 2,060 | ..... | 1,172 | ..... | 285 | 1,457 | | |
| " 23.. | 8@12$\frac{1}{2}$ | 8@11 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 27.. | 7$\frac{3}{4}$@12 | 7$\frac{3}{4}$@10$\frac{1}{2}$ | 3,000 | 19,715 | 4,176 | 1,583 | 2,289 | 66 | 8,114 | | |
| " 30.. | 7$\frac{1}{2}$@12 | 7$\frac{1}{2}$@10$\frac{1}{2}$ | | | | | | | | | |
| April 3.. | 7$\frac{1}{2}$@12 | 7$\frac{1}{2}$@10$\frac{1}{2}$ | 4,650 | 8,016 | 3,771 | 2,124 | 540 | ..... | 6,435 | $\frac{7}{8}$@1d. | |
| " 6.. | 7$\frac{1}{2}$@12 | 7$\frac{1}{2}$@10$\frac{1}{2}$ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 10.. | 7$\frac{1}{2}$@12 | 7$\frac{1}{2}$@10$\frac{1}{2}$ | 5,100 | 7,278 | 5,442 | 1,617 | 293 | ..... | 7,352 | | |
| " 13.. | 7$\frac{1}{2}$@12 | 7$\frac{1}{2}$@10$\frac{1}{2}$ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 17.. | 7$\frac{1}{2}$@12 | 7$\frac{1}{2}$@10$\frac{1}{2}$ | 3,900 | 12,126 | 3,537 | 3,379 | 1,361 | 5 | 8,282 | | |
| " 20.. | 7$\frac{1}{2}$@12 | 7$\frac{1}{2}$@10$\frac{1}{2}$ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 24.. | 7$\frac{1}{2}$@12 | 7$\frac{1}{4}$@10$\frac{1}{2}$ | 4,300 | 4,016 | 1,457 | 1,671 | 237 | 308 | 3,673 | | |
| " 27.. | 7$\frac{1}{2}$@12 | 7$\frac{1}{4}$@10$\frac{1}{2}$ | | | | | | | | | |
| May 1.. | 7$\frac{1}{2}$@12 | 7$\frac{1}{4}$@10$\frac{1}{2}$ | 4,200 | 5,891 | 1,393 | 1,731 | 60 | ..... | 3,184 | $\frac{5}{8}$@$\frac{7}{8}$d. | |
| " 4.. | 7$\frac{1}{2}$@12$\frac{1}{2}$ | 7$\frac{1}{4}$@10$\frac{3}{4}$ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 8.. | 7$\frac{1}{2}$@12$\frac{1}{2}$ | 7$\frac{1}{4}$@10$\frac{3}{4}$ | 3,850 | 4,360 | 2,594 | 1,421 | 500 | ..... | 4,515 | | |
| " 11.. | 7$\frac{1}{2}$@12$\frac{1}{2}$ | 7$\frac{1}{4}$@10$\frac{3}{4}$ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 15.. | 7$\frac{1}{2}$@12$\frac{1}{2}$ | 7$\frac{1}{4}$@10$\frac{3}{4}$ | 4,050 | 1,771 | 5,081 | 712 | 405 | 153 | 6,351 | | |
| " 18.. | 7$\frac{1}{2}$@12$\frac{1}{2}$ | 7$\frac{1}{2}$@11 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 22.. | 7$\frac{3}{4}$@12$\frac{3}{4}$ | 7$\frac{3}{4}$@11 | 6,600 | 5,491 | 2,976 | 1,010 | 1,063 | ..... | 5,049 | | |
| " 25.. | 8@13 | 7$\frac{3}{4}$@11$\frac{1}{2}$ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 29.. | 8@13 | 8$\frac{1}{4}$@12 | 4,500 | 4,056 | 2,600 | 1,791 | 1,426 | 312 | 6,129 | | |
| June 1.. | 8@13 | 8$\frac{1}{4}$@12 | | | | | | | | $\frac{1}{4}$@$\frac{1}{2}$d. | |
| " 5.. | 8@13 | 8$\frac{1}{4}$@12 | 3,550 | 2,492 | ..... | 187 | 951 | 705 | 1,843 | | |
| " 8.. | 8@13 | 8$\frac{1}{4}$@12 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 12.. | 8@13 | 8$\frac{1}{4}$@12 | 2,400 | 5,163 | 3,249 | 876 | 752 | ..... | 4,877 | | |
| " 15.. | 8@13 | 8$\frac{1}{4}$@12 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 19.. | 8@13 | 8$\frac{1}{4}$@12 | 5,050 | 3,066 | 1,947 | ..... | 24 | 436 | 2,407 | | |
| " 22.. | 8$\frac{1}{4}$@13 | 8$\frac{1}{2}$@12$\frac{1}{4}$ | | | | | | | | | |

the feasibility of navigating the ocean by the means of steam; an American vessel, the "Savannah," has indisputable claims to the honor and eclat that arises from that, then novel achievement. The "Savannah" was built in New York, measured 350 tons, and was launched August 22, 1818, her first voyage was from here to Savannah, under the command of Captain Moses Rogers, at which port she arrived April 19, 1819, in seven days' passage; on the 25th of May, she left there for St. Petersburgh, via Liverpool, arriving at the latter port in 25 days' passage. The voyage was continued to St. Petersburgh, and in the fall of that year, she returned to Savannah, after a run of 50 days. It is probable that the venture was not remunerative, owing to the small size of the vessel, or that she was sent abroad in the expectation of finding a profitable sale; at all events no further attempts in this direction were made until the successful voyages of the "Sirius" and "Great Western" noted above

In regard to the cotton market, there was no feature of especial interest; prices were quite steady throughout the greater part of the crop year, the difference between the highest and lowest points being only 1$\frac{1}{2}$@3 cents per pound.

The unsettled state of financial affairs noted in the previous year, still prevailed, though in a modified form, and business matters wore an unsatisfactory aspect. At one period, in early March, the latest

Hosted by Google

*The semi-weekly Price and Weekly Sales and Receipts at New York, Weekly Exports from New York and Rates of Freight to Liverpool 1st of each Month, for the Crop Year ending October 1, 1838.—Concluded.*

| 1838. | Price of New Orleans | Price of Upland. | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | EXPORTS FOR WEEK. To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | GENERAL REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| June 26.. | 8½@13½ | 8½@13 | 5,950 | 2,680 | 1,534 | 843 | ..... .. | ..... | 2,377 | | advices from Europe were over 60 days old, owing to long passages and the cotton market, as regards purchases for export, was at a stand for several weeks for the lack of intelligence, vessels and freight room. |
| " 29.. | 8¾@13½ | 8½@13 | | | | | | | | | |
| July 3.. | 8¾@13½ | 8½@13 | 3,950 | 4,992 | 5,886 | 929 | 236 | ..... | 7,051 | ¼@⅜d. | |
| " 6.. | 8¾@13½ | 8½@13 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 10.. | 8¾@13½ | 8½@13 | 2,550 | 3,606 | ..... | 273 | 61 | ..... | 334 | | |
| " 13.. | 8¾@13½ | 8½@13 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 17.. | 8¾@13½ | 8½@13 | 3,200 | 3,065 | 4,074 | 904 | 543 | ..... | 5,521 | | |
| " 20.. | 8¾@13½ | 8½@13 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 24.. | 8¾@13½ | 8½@13 | 1,500 | 1,501 | 860 | 298 | 71 | 169 | 1,398 | | *Exchange.* |
| " 27.. | 8¾@13½ | 8½@13 | | | | | | | | | The market for 60 days' bills on London was quite fluctuating, owing to the disturbed condition of monetary affairs; the opening price October 1, 1837, was 14@15 per cent. premium. Gold commanding 11@12 per cent. premium. The range for bills throughout October, was 14@16 per cent. premium; in November. 14¾@15½; in December, the quotation fell from 14@14½ to 9¼@10; the range in January, was from 9¼@10½; in February the quotation declined until 5½@6 was touched; in March it advanced again to 7¼@7¾ and then fell back at the close, to 5@6; the first fortnight in April, the price was 4½@5½, subsequently advancing to 6½@7; throughout May, the quotation varied but little, say from 6½@7½; in June, the range was from 8@9½; in July, 7½@8½; August, 8@9½; September, 9¼@9¾; closing Otober 1, at 10@10¼ premium. |
| " 31.. | 8¾@13½ | 8½@13 | 1,300 | 2,701 | 810 | 94 | 175 | ..... | 1,079 | | |
| August 3.. | 8¾@13½ | 8½@13 | | | | | | | | 5-16@$\frac{7}{16}$ | |
| " 7.. | 8¾@13½ | 8½@13 | 1,750 | 3,860 | 423 | 523 | 100 | ..... | 1,046 | | |
| " 10.. | 8½@13½ | 8½@13 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 14.. | 8½@13½ | 8½@13 | 2,200 | 3,124 | 336 | 54 | 26 | 30 | 446 | | |
| " 17.. | 8½@13½ | 8½@13 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 21.. | 8½@13½ | 8½@13 | 2,450 | 4,398 | 766 | 1,009 | 38 | ..... | 1,813 | | |
| " 24.. | 8½@13½ | 8½@13 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 28.. | 8½@13½ | 8½@13 | 3,050 | 1,040 | 503 | ..... | 63 | ..... | 566 | | |
| " 31.. | 8½@13½ | 8½@13 | | | | | | | | | |
| Septem. 4.. | 8½@13½ | 8½@13 | 3,750 | 3,106 | 276 | 914 | ..... | 35 | 1,225 | ¼@⅜d. | |
| " 7.. | 8½@13½ | 8½@13 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 11.. | 8½@13½ | 8½@13 | 3,700 | 433 | ..... | ..... | 426 | ..... | 426 | | |
| " 14.. | 8¾@13½ | 8½@13¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 18.. | 9@13¾ | 8¾@13½ | 5,550 | 37 | ..... | 1.153 | ..... | 324 | 1,477 | | |
| " 21.. | 9@14 | 9@14 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 25 . | 9@14 | 9@14 | 3,450 | 2,003 | 1,049 | 1,081 | ..... | ..... | 2,130 | | |
| " 28.. | 9@14 | 9@14 | | | | | | | | | |
| October 2.. | 9@14 | 9@14 | 2,200 | 1,327 | 791 | 210 | 22 | ..... | 1,023 | ¼@⅜d. | |
| Average price and total sales, receipts and exports. | 10.54 | 10.14 | 181,200 | 256,617 | 97,005 | 43,365 | 17,756 | 3,820 | 161,946 | | |

Hosted by Google

## 1839.

A machine, called a Dynamometer, affording better means of ascertaining the power for driving cotton and other machinery, either by water or steam, than any other instrument, was designed and built, during this year, at Saco, Me., by Samuel Batchelder. (*See* years 1832 and 1835.)

## COTTON CROP OF THE UNITED STATES.

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending September 30, 1839.*

| | Bales. | Bales. | Total. | Same period 1838. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| NEW ORLEANS. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 442,706 | | | |
| Coastwise | 138,111 | | | |
| Burnt, lost in repacking, &c | 1,000 | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1839 | 16,307 | | | |
| Deduct— | | 598,124 | | |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1838 | 8,843 | | | |
| Received from Mobile | 16,768 | | | |
| " Florida | 1,080 | | | |
| " Texas | 2,871 | | | |
| | | 29,562 | | |
| | | | 568,562 | 711,581 |
| MISSISSIPPI. | | | | |
| Export from Natchez, &c.— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | | 2,009 | | |
| Coastwise | | 14,423 | | |
| | | | 16,432 | 19,675 |
| ALABAMA. | | | | |
| Export from Mobile— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 149,945 | | | |
| Coastwise | 99,784 | | | |
| Burnt | 1,195 | | | |
| Stock in Mobile, 1st October, 1839 | 1,380 | | | |
| Deduct— | | 252,304 | | |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1838 | 59 | | | |
| Received from Florida | 285 | | | |
| " Texas | 218 | | | |
| | | 562 | | |
| | | | 251,742 | 309,807 |
| FLORIDA. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 14,767 | | | |
| Coastwise | 60,760 | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1839 | 650 | | | |
| Deduct— | | 76,177 | | |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1838 | | 1,000 | | |
| | | | 75,177 | 106,171 |
| GEORGIA. | | | | |
| Export from Savannah— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports—Uplands | 106,342 | | | |
| " Sea Island | 4,225 | | | |
| Coastwise | 88,609 | | | |
| | 199,176 | | | |



Hosted by Google

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending September* 30, 1839—*Concluded.*

| | Bales. | Bales. | Total. | Same period 1838. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| From Darien— | | | | |
| To New York and Boston | 8,373 | | | |
| Lost in steamer Clarendon | 316 | | | |
| Stock in Savannah, 1st October, 1839 | 1,641 | | | |
| " Augusta and Hambro', 1st Oct., 1839 | 6,000 | | | |
| | | 215,506 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock in Savannah and Augusta 1st October, 1838 | 9,937 | | | |
| Received from Florida | 457 | | | |
| | | 10,394 | | |
| | | | 205,112 | 304,210 |
| SOUTH CAROLINA. | | | | |
| Export from Charleston— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports—Uplands | 148,285 | | | |
| " Sea Island | 9,975 | | | |
| Coastwise | 54,454 | | | |
| | 212,714 | | | |
| From Georgetown— | | | | |
| To New York | 11,861 | | | |
| Stock in Charleston, 1st October, 1839 | 4,706 | | | |
| | | 229,281 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock in Charleston, 1st October, 1838 | 3,169 | | | |
| Received from Savannah | 14,104 | | | |
| Received from Florida and Key West | 1,837 | | | |
| | | 19,110 | | |
| | | | 210,171 | 294,334 |
| NORTH CAROLINA. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 21 | | | |
| Coastwise | 11,315 | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st October, 1839 | 600 | | | |
| | | 11,936 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1838 | | 800 | | |
| | | | 11,136 | 21,439 |
| VIRGINIA. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 7,800 | | | |
| Coastwise | 5,700 | | | |
| Manufactured | 9,000 | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st October, 1839 | 500 | | | |
| | | 23,000 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1838 | | 800 | | |
| | | | 22,209 | 32,000 |
| Received at other ports | | | | 2,280 |
| Total crop of the United States | | | 1,360,532 | |
| Crop of last year | | | | 1,801,497 |
| Decrease | | | | 440,965 |

Hosted by Google

*Export to Foreign Ports, from October 1, 1838, to September 39, 1839.*

| FROM | To Great Britain. | To France. | To North of Europe. | Other F'n Ports. | Total. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| New Orleans.....Bales | 309,768 | 122,452 | 1,446 | 9,040 | 442,706 |
| Mississippi (Natchez)..... | 2,009 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,009 |
| Alabama..... | 125,633 | 22,304 | 1,728 | 280 | 149,945 |
| Florida..... | 11,928 | 2,562 | 277 | ..... | 14,767 |
| Georgia (Savannah and Darien)..... | 97,853 | 10,480 | 2,234 | ..... | 110 567 |
| South Carolina..... | 119,486 | 30,665 | 7,733 | 376 | 158,260 |
| North Carolina..... | ..... | 21 | ..... | ..... | 21 |
| Virginia..... | 6,648 | 98 | 1,054 | ..... | 7,800 |
| Baltimore..... | 186 | 400 | ..... | ..... | 586 |
| Philadelphia..... | 1,767 | 138 | 37 | 55 | 1,997 |
| New York..... | 122,674 | 53,123 | 6,453 | 2,760 | 185,010 |
| Boston..... | 466 | ..... | 555 | ..... | 1,021 |
| Grand total..... | 798,418 | 242,243 | 21,517 | 12,511 | 1,074,689 |
| Total last year..... | 1,165,155 | 321,480 | 63,099 | 25,895 | 1,575,629 |
| Decrease..... | 366,737 | 79,237 | 41,582 | 13,384 | 500,940 |

*Growth.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Total crop of 1824–5, | 560,000 | bales. |
| " 1825–6, | 710,000 | " |
| " 1826–7, | 937,000 | " |
| " 1827–8, | 712,000 | " |
| " 1828–9, | 857,744 | " |
| " 1829–30, | 976,845 | " |
| " 1830–1, | 1,038,848 | " |
| " 1831–2, | 987,477 | " |
| " 1832–3, | 1,070,438 | " |
| " 1833–4, | 1,205,394 | " |
| " 1834–5, | 1,254,328 | " |
| " 1835–6, | 1,360,725 | " |
| " 1836–7, | 1,422,930 | " |
| " 1837–8, | 1,801,497 | " |
| " 1838–9, | 1,360,532 | " |

*Consumption.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| To estimate the quantity manufactured in the United States, we take the growth of the year..... | | | 1,360,532 bales. |
| Add—Stocks on hand at the commencement of the year (October 1, 1838)—In the Southern ports..... | 24,570 | | |
| " Northern ports..... | 15,735 | | |
| | | 40,305 | |
| | | | 1,400,837 |
| Deduct therefrom—The Export to Foreign ports.....1,074,689 | | | |
| Less Texas and other foreign included. | 4,625 | | |
| | | 1,070,064 | |
| Stocks on hand at the close of the year (October 1, 1839)— | | | |
| In the Southern ports..... | 31,784 | | |
| " Northern ports..... | 20,460 | | |
| | | 52,244 | |
| Burnt and Lost at New Orleans..... | 1,000 | | |
| " Mobile..... | 1,195 | | |
| " Darien..... | 316 | | |
| | | 2,511 | |
| | | | 1,124,819 |

Hosted by Google

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Quantity consumed by and in the hands of manufacturers. | | | 1838-9 | 276,018 |
| " | " | " | 1837-8 | 246,063 |
| " | " | " | 1836-7 | 222,540 |
| " | " | " | 1835-6 | 236,733 |
| " | " | " | 1834-5 | 216,888 |
| " | " | " | 1833-4 | 196,413 |
| " | " | " | 1832-3 | 194,412 |
| " | " | " | 1831-2 | 173,800 |
| " | " | " | 1830-1 | 182,142 |
| " | " | " | 1829-30 | 126,512 |
| " | " | " | 1828-9 | 118,853 |
| " | " | " | 1827-8 | 120,593 |
| " | " | " | 1826-7 | 103,483 |

*Note.*—It will be observed by the above statement that there is a decrease in the crop, compared with last year, of 440,965 bales—but if we deduct 150,000 bales, included in that year, which was believed to have belonged to the previous one—the actual difference of this year, compared with last, will be 290,965 bales.

It will be seen, also, that we have deducted from the New Orleans statement the quantity received at that port from Texas—Texas being a foreign country.

Our estimate of the quantity taken for consumption does not include any Cotton manufactured in the States south and west of Virginia, nor any in that State, except in the vicinity of Petersburg and Richmond.

## ANNUAL REVIEW.

*From the New Orleans Price Current*—1838-39.

The year just closed has been a most disastrous one to those engaged in the shipment of Cotton. Early in the season it was well known that the crop would fall short of that of the previous years, and various were the estimates formed on the subject, the lowest being about 1,370,000 bales, which is now almost ascertained to have been nearest the truth. In consequence of this, the market gradually advanced until the extreme rates for Louisiana and Mississippi Cottons, ordinary to choice, were 12 to 18 cents per lb., it being with reason anticipated that a corresponding rise in foreign markets would be the consequence of the very great diminution in the production. This expectation, however, has been entirely frustrated by the depressed state of the money markets and successful combination among the spinners to withstand a rise in prices in Liverpool; and the effect must be that enormous losses will be sustained by shippers from this country. It is yet too early to form any correct estimate of the crop of this season, everything depending on whether there is any early frost or not. It appears to be generally allowed that in the lower Cotton-growing districts the crops are very promising, but heavy complaints are daily received from Mississippi, Tennessee, and North and South Alabama, of the great injury done through long drought and the ravages committed by the worm.

Hosted by Google

# LIVERPOOL STATEMENT FOR 1839.

| UNITED STATES, 1838–1839. | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Stock, October 1, 1838 | 40,000 | Export | 1,075,000 | Stock 1st Jan., 1839, in | Liverpool. | Gt. Britain. | France. | Continent. | Tot. Europe. |
| Crop | 1,360,000 | Consumption | 273,000 | United States ....Bags. | 189,100 | 209,030 | 35,213 | 16,077 | 260,320 |
| | | Stock, Oct. 1, 1839 | 52,000 | Brazil | 29,100 | 30,220 | 2,063 | 2,093 | 34,376 |
| Bags | 1,400,000 | Bags | 1,400,000 | West Indies | 7,300 | 9,100 | 5,944 | 5,028 | 20,072 |
| | | | | East Indies | 17,520 | 66,650 | 1,465 | 8,216 | 76,331 |
| | | | | Egypt and Levant | 5,320 | 6,090 | 16,315 | 46,701 | 69,106 |
| | | | | Bags | 248,340 | 321,090 | 61,000 | 78,115 | 460,265 |

| CONSUMPTION. | | | | | IMPORT. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Tot. Europe. | Continent. | France. | Gt. Britain. | Liverpool. | | | | | | |
| 1,105,215 | 90,277 | 235,013 | 779,925 | 751,961 | ....United States ....Bags. | 782,861 | 813,125 | 251,600 | 92,100 | 1,088,825 |
| 140,712 | 13,543 | 12,463 | 114,706 | 113,233 | ....Brazil | 97,033 | 97,656 | 17,200 | 14,400 | 126,056 |
| 94,659 | 22,528 | 34,244 | 37,887 | 33,073 | ....West Indies | 30,123 | 38,077 | 33,800 | 24,100 | 90,577 |
| 149,072 | 40,466 | 3,565 | 105,041 | 64,510 | ....East Indies | 74,640 | 131,731 | 3,700 | 35,450 | 137,581 |
| 118,542 | 54,501 | 39,015 | 25,026 | 24,240 | ....Egypt and Levant | 30,520 | 31,576 | 34,600 | 63,800 | 117,176 |
| 1,608,200 | 221,315 | 324,300 | 1,062,585 | 987,017 | Bags | 1,015,177 | 1,112,165 | 340,900 | 229,850 | 1,560,215 |
| ..... | 15,500 | 2,000 | 105,200 | 70,500 | Export. | | | | | |
| 412,220 | 71,150 | 75,600 | 265,470 | 206,000 | Stock, Dec. ....Stock above, | 248,340 | 321,090 | 61,000 | 78,115 | 460,205 |
| 2,020,420 | 307,965 | 401,900 | 1,433,255 | 1,263,517 | Total supply, bags, | 1,263,517 | 1,433,255 | 401,900 | 307,965 | 2,020,420 |

Hosted by Google

# COTTON AT LIVERPOOL. YEAR 1839.

| Week Ending. | Receipts. | | | | | | Sales. | | | | Stocks. | | | Prices. | | | Actual Export | Consumption. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Americ'n. | E. I. | Egypt. | Brazil. | Other. | Total. | Consumption. | Speculation. | Export. | Total. | Amer'n. | Other. | Total. | Mid. Up. | Mid. Orl. | Dhol | | |
| Jan. 4.. | 1,715 | ..... | 1,751 | 2,919 | 150 | 6,515 | 10,990 | 9,600 | ..... | 20,590 | 182,000 | 61,000 | 243,000 | 7 1/2 | 7 1/2 | 5 | ..... | 10,990 |
| " 11.. | 11,630 | 276 | ..... | 1,781 | 1,679 | 15.366 | 12,150 | 23,500 | ..... | 35,650 | 184,000 | 63,000 | 247,000 | 7 1/2 | 7 1/2 | 5 | ..... | 23,140 |
| " 18.. | 6,951 | 5,588 | ..... | 3,585 | 138 | 16,262 | 12,530 | 5,700 | ..... | 18 230 | 182,500 | 68,000 | 250.500 | 7 1/2 | 7 1/2 | 5 | ..... | 35,670 |
| " 25.. | 937 | ..... | 1,128 | 2,012 | 246 | 4,323 | 20,470 | 16,800 | ..... | 37.270 | 170,000 | 63,500 | 233.500 | 7 1/2 | 7 1/2 | 5 | ..... | 56.140 |
| Feb. 1.. | 3,086 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,391 | 4,477 | 13,540 | 5,700 | ..... | 19,240 | 162,500 | 63,000 | 225,500 | 7 1/2 | 7 1/2 | 5 | ..... | 69,680 |
| " 8.. | 17,557 | ..... | 292 | 2,930 | 126 | 20,905 | 13,810 | 6,950 | ..... | 20,760 | 172,000 | 60,500 | 232,500 | 7 1/2 | 7 1/2 | 5 | ..... | 83,490 |
| " 15.. | 31,430 | ..... | 810 | 7,926 | 1,922 | 42.088 | 11,430 | 8,000 | ..... | 19,430 | 195,000 | 68,500 | 263,500 | 7 1/2 | 7 1/2 | 5 | ..... | 94,920 |
| " 22.. | 15,844 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 15,844 | 13,060 | 1,000 | ..... | 14.060 | 202,500 | 64,000 | 266,500 | 7 1/2 | 7 1/2 | 5 | ..... | 107,980 |
| Mch 1.. | 23,836 | ..... | 1,100 | 2,270 | 1,143 | 28,349 | 19,920 | 4,200 | 120 | 24,240 | 208,500 | 66,000 | 274,500 | 7 1/2 | 7 1/2 | 5 | 120 | 127,900 |
| " 8.. | 600 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 7 | 607 | 46,900 | 40,500 | 600 | 88,000 | 178,500 | 50,500 | 229,000 | 8 | 8 | 5 1/2 | 600 | 174,800 |
| " 15.. | 8,859 | 275 | ..... | 2,209 | 908 | 12,251 | 17,510 | 43,000 | 220 | 60,730 | 175.500 | 48,500 | 224,000 | 8 3/8 | 8 1/2 | 5 3/4 | 220 | 192,310 |
| " 22.. | 33,836 | 6,871 | ..... | 620 | 675 | 42,002 | 28,820 | 19,000 | ..... | 47,820 | 185,000 | 50,000 | 235,000 | 8 3/4 | 8 3/4 | 6 | ..... | 221,130 |
| " 28.. | 16,406 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 903 | 17,309 | 13,930 | 4,500 | ..... | 18,430 | 193,000 | 45,500 | 238,500 | 8 3/4 | 8 7/8 | 6 | ..... | 235,060 |
| April 5.. | 5,129 | ..... | 784 | 1,416 | ..... | 7,329 | 7,650 | ..... | ..... | 7.650 | 193,000 | 45,500 | 238,500 | 8 3/8 | 8 3/8 | 6 | ..... | 242,710 |
| " 12.. | 28,188 | ..... | ..... | 2,598 | 1,255 | 32,041 | 13,340 | 6,000 | ..... | 19,340 | 210,500 | 46,500 | 257,000 | 8 1/2 | 8 1/2 | 6 | ..... | 256,050 |
| " 19.. | 36,558 | ..... | ..... | 1,788 | 1,050 | 39,396 | 9,620 | 750 | 400 | 10,770 | 240,500 | 45,500 | 286,000 | 8 1/2 | 8 1/2 | 6 | 400 | 265,670 |
| " 26.. | 5,795 | 1,992 | 1,200 | 3,332 | ..... | 12,319 | 7,430 | ..... | 370 | 7,800 | 241,000 | 50,000 | 291,000 | 8 1/4 | 8 1/4 | 6 | 370 | 273,100 |
| May 3.. | 12,145 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,684 | 13,829 | 7,410 | 620 | 850 | 8,880 | 247,000 | 49,500 | 296,500 | 8 1/8 | 8 1/8 | 5 1/2 | 850 | 280,510 |
| " 10.. | 17,225 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 17,225 | 8.590 | 100 | ..... | 8,690 | 253,500 | 51,000 | 304,500 | 7 7/8 | 7 7/8 | 5 1/4 | ..... | 289,100 |
| " 17.. | 14,087 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 175 | 14,262 | 7,650 | ..... | 300 | 7,950 | 261,500 | 49,500 | 311,000 | 7 7/8 | 7 7/8 | 5 1/4 | 300 | 296,750 |
| " 24.. | 28,382 | ..... | ..... | 2,593 | 3,754 | 34,729 | 8,990 | ..... | 450 | 9,440 | 282,500 | 53,500 | 336,000 | 7 1/2 | 7 1/2 | 5 | 450 | 305.740 |
| " 31.. | 22,868 | 1,731 | 382 | ..... | 313 | 25,294 | 15,220 | 3,700 | 930 | 19,850 | 293,500 | 51,500 | 345,000 | 7 1/2 | 7 1/2 | 5 | 930 | 320,960 |
| June 7.. | 25,672 | ..... | 1,071 | ..... | 842 | 27,585 | 20,880 | 500 | 1,650 | 23,030 | 303,000 | 47,500 | 350,500 | 7 3/4 | 7 3/4 | 4 3/4 | 1,650 | 341,840 |
| " 14.. | 92,015 | 3,368 | ..... | 4,549 | 641 | 100,573 | 20,800 | 300 | 400 | 21.500 | 379,000 | 50,000 | 429,000 | 7 3/4 | 7 3/4 | 4 3/4 | 400 | 362,640 |
| " 21.. | 12,379 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,411 | 13,790 | 11,030 | ..... | 120 | 11,150 | 383,500 | 48,000 | 431,500 | 7 1/2 | 7 1/2 | 4 3/4 | 120 | 373,670 |
| " 28.. | 87,952 | 1,194 | 2,103 | ..... | 803 | 92.052 | 10,620 | ..... | 150 | 10,770 | 459,500 | 53,500 | 513,000 | 7 1/2 | 7 1/2 | 4 1/2 | 150 | 384,290 |
| July 5.. | 25,002 | 2,133 | ..... | ..... | 2,634 | 29,769 | 11.700 | ..... | 250 | 11,950 | 475,500 | 55,500 | 531,000 | 7 7/8 | 7 7/8 | 4 1/4 | 250 | 395,990 |
| " 12.. | 31.204 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,615 | 34,819 | 17,310 | 1,500 | 2,670 | 21,480 | 492,000 | 53,500 | 545,500 | 6 1/4 | 6 3/8 | 4 | 2,670 | 413,300 |
| " 19.. | 7,643 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,446 | 10,089 | 12.610 | 3,000 | 5.900 | 21,510 | 481,500 | 52,000 | 533,500 | 6 1/4 | 6 3/8 | 4 | 5,900 | 425,910 |
| " 26.. | 37,811 | 12, 696 | ..... | 3,325 | 2,102 | 55,934 | 35,940 | 5,500 | ..... | 41,440 | 494,000 | 59,500 | 535,500 | 6 3/8 | 7 | 4 1/4 | ..... | 461,850 |
| Aug. 2.. | 3.069 | 3,310 | ..... | ..... | 524 | 6,903 | 21,940 | 2,750 | 1,900 | 26.590 | 476,500 | 58,000 | 534.500 | 6 3/4 | 6 7/8 | 4 1/2 | 1,900 | 483,790 |
| " 9.. | 36.288 | 4,536 | ..... | 5,852 | 1,604 | 48,280 | 28,330 | 3,200 | 2.250 | 34,080 | 494,500 | 58,500 | 553,000 | 7 | 7 | 4 1/2 | 2,550 | 512,120 |
| " 16.. | 9,129 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,368 | 12,497 | 16,770 | 1,500 | 4.800 | 23,090 | 484,000 | 56,500 | 540,500 | 6 3/4 | 6 7/8 | 4 1/2 | 4,800 | 528,890 |
| " 23.. | 6,336 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 130 | 6,466 | 25,450 | 4,200 | 10,100 | 39,750 | 463,000 | 57,000 | 512,000 | 6 3/4 | 6 7/8 | 4 1/2 | 10,100 | 554,340 |

Hosted by Google

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Aug. 30.. | 13,768 | 4,333 | ..... | ..... | 1,479 | 19,580 | 28,330 | 1,500 | 4,010 | 33,840 | 454,000 | 46,000 | 500,000 | 6⅜ | | | | | 63 | 41 | 4,010 | 582,670 |
| Sep. 6.. | 7,090 | ..... | ..... | 3,737 | ..... | 10,827 | 16,670 | 500 | 3,400 | 20,570 | 446,000 | 44,500 | 490,500 | 6½ | | | | | 6⅝ | 4⅛ | 3,400 | 599,340 |
| " 13.. | 6,083 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,158 | 7,241 | 34,130 | 2,250 | 5,000 | 41,380 | 420,500 | 38,000 | 458,500 | 6⅝ | | | | | 6⅝ | 4⅛ | 5,000 | 633,470 |
| " 20.. | 7,673 | 2,520 | 957 | ..... | 1,091 | 12,241 | 24,890 | ..... | 2,160 | 27,050 | 408,500 | 35,500 | 444,000 | 6⅝ | | | | | 6⅝ | 4⅛ | 2,160 | 658,360 |
| " 27.. | 928 | 2,912 | ..... | 3,674 | 267 | 7,781 | 23,480 | 850 | 2,650 | 26,980 | 388,500 | 38,000 | 426,500 | 6⅝ | | | | | 6⅝ | 4¾ | 2,650 | 681,840 |
| Oct. 4.. | 5,223 | 4,356 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 9,579 | 22,000 | 1,500 | 3,000 | 26,500 | 374,500 | 36,500 | 411,000 | 6⅝ | | | | | 6⅝ | 5 | 3,000 | 703,840 |
| " 11.. | 3,934 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,025 | 5,959 | 20,800 | 1,000 | 7,820 | 29,620 | 353,000 | 35,500 | 388,500 | 6⅝ | | | | | 6⅝ | 5 | 7,820 | 724,640 |
| " 18.. | 3,654 | 2,145 | 1,851 | ..... | ..... | 7,650 | 18,720 | 2,000 | 2,870 | 23,590 | 338,500 | 36,000 | 374,500 | 6⅝ | | | | | 6⅝ | 5 | 2,870 | 743,360 |
| " 25.. | 1,563 | 5,699 | 1,653 | ..... | 153 | 9,068 | 20,570 | 500 | 3,450 | 24,520 | 320,000 | 39,500 | 359,500 | 6¼ | | | | | 6¼ | 4⅛ | 3,450 | 763,930 |
| Nov. 1.. | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 20,660 | 4,000 | 3,200 | 27,860 | 300,000 | 36,000 | 336,000 | 6¼ | | | | | 6¼ | 4½ | 3,200 | 784,590 |
| " 8.. | 298 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 298 | 18,770 | 2,500 | 1,300 | 22,570 | 283,500 | 33,600 | 316,500 | 6⅜ | | | | | 6⅜ | 4½ | 1,300 | 803,360 |
| " 15.. | 2,011 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4,688 | 6,699 | 26,060 | 7,100 | 150 | 33,310 | 263,000 | 33,500 | 296,500 | 6⅜ | | | | | 6⅜ | 4½ | 150 | 829,420 |
| " 22.. | 4,993 | 5,264 | ..... | 3,783 | 1,171 | 15,211 | 20,840 | 10,500 | 250 | 31,590 | 252,000 | 38,500 | 290,500 | 6¾ | | | | | 6¾ | 4½ | 250 | 850,260 |
| " 29.. | 2,265 | 2,269 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4,534 | 17,895 | 1,650 | 250 | 19,795 | 240,000 | 37,000 | 277,000 | 6⅞ | | | | | 6⅞ | 4½ | 250 | 868,155 |
| Dec. 6.. | 3,806 | ..... | 1,947 | ..... | ..... | 5,753 | 21,750 | 400 | 250 | 22,400 | 226,500 | 34,500 | 261,000 | 6¾ | | | | | 6¾ | 4¼ | 250 | 889,905 |
| " 13.. | 2,789 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4,726 | 7,515 | 17,560 | 1,500 | 700 | 19,760 | 214,000 | 36,000 | 250,000 | 6⅞ | | | | | 6⅞ | 4¼ | 700 | 907,465 |
| " 20.. | 2,261 | 8,923 | ..... | 3,192 | 723 | 15,099 | 20,200 | 1,700 | 2,100 | 24,000 | 197,500 | 45,500 | 243,000 | 6¾ | | | | | 6¾ | 4½ | 2,100 | 927,665 |
| " 27.. | 2,011 | 409 | ..... | 558 | 2,200 | 5,178 | 17,770 | 500 | 1,000 | 19,270 | 184,500 | 45,000 | 229,500 | 6¾ | | | | | 6⅞ | 4¼ | 1,000 | 945,435 |
| Average prices & total sales, receipts & stocks. | 787,900 | 82,800 | 17,029 | 66,749 | 57,300 | 1,011,778 | 945,435 | 262,020 | 78,290 | 1,285,745 | | | | 7.19 | 7.25 | 4.89 | 78,290 | 1,818,144 | | | | | | |

Hosted by Google

*The semi-weekly Price and Weekly Sales and Receipts at New York, Weekly Exports from New York and Rates of Freight to Liverpool 1st of each month, for the Crop Year ending October 1, 1839.*

| 1838. | Price of New Orleans | Price of Upland. | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | EXPORTS FOR THE WEEK. To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | General Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| October 5.. | 9½@14⅛ | 9½@14⅛ | | | | | | | | ¼@⅜d. | |
| " 9.. | 9½@14½ | 9½@14½ | 3,650 | 637 | ..... | 428 | ..... | ..... | 428 | | The cotton market, for a large part of this year, was very much unsettled and depressed by the unfavorable accounts constantly received from Europe, though specie payments having been resumed, prices rallied considerably from the low points of the previous year. The difference between the highest and the lowest prices of the year was 4¼@4½ cents per lb. It was during this period that the Bank of the United States, through its agents, endeavored, with such disastrous results, to control the article. |
| " 12.. | 9½@14½ | 9½@14½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 16.. | 9½@14½ | 9½@14½ | 2,350 | 3,253 | 411 | 898 | ..... | ..... | 1,309 | | |
| " 19.. | 9½@14⅛ | 9½@14⅛ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 23.. | 9½@14½ | 9½@14½ | 2,650 | 1,483 | 423 | 605 | ..... | ..... | 1,028 | | |
| " 26.. | 10@15½ | 10@14½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 30.. | 10@15½ | 10@14½ | 2,800 | 2,828 | 860 | 467 | ..... | ..... | 1,327 | | |
| Novem. 2.. | 10@16 | 10@14¾ | | | | | | | | ¼@⅜d. | |
| " 6.. | 10@16 | 10@14¾ | 1,700 | 1,586 | 65 | 653 | ..... | ..... | 718 | | |
| " 9.. | 10@16 | 10@14¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 13.. | 10@16 | 10@14¾ | 3,400 | 8,747 | 14 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 14 | | |
| " 16.. | 10@16 | 10@14¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 20.. | 10@15½ | 10@14½ | 2,050 | 618 | 315 | 167 | ..... | ..... | 482 | | |
| " 23.. | 10@15⅞ | 10@14½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 27.. | 10@15½ | 10@14½ | 3,950 | 5,997 | 209 | 349 | ..... | ..... | 558 | | |
| " 30.. | 10@15½ | 10@14 | | | | | | | | | |
| Decem. 4.. | 10@15 | 10@14 | 3,200 | 3,545 | 1,206 | 879 | ..... | ..... | 2,085 | ¼@⅜d. | |
| " 7.. | 11⅛@15½ | 11@14½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 11.. | 11⅛@15½ | 11@14½ | 3,900 | 7,534 | 334 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 334 | | |
| " 14.. | 11⅛@16 | 11@14½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 18.. | 11½@16½ | 11@15 | 3,600 | 2,841 | 894 | 2,034 | ..... | 328 | 3,256 | | |
| " 21.. | 12@16½ | 11@15 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 25.. | 12@16½ | 11@15 | 1,600 | 1,993 | 566 | 639 | ..... | ..... | 1,205 | | |
| " 28.. | 12@16½ | 11½@15¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| 1839. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| January 1.. | 12@16½ | 11½@15¼ | 4,500 | 11,862 | 1,218 | 962 | 216 | ..... | 2,396 | 5-16@⅜. | |
| " 4.. | 12@16½ | 11½@15¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 8.. | 12@16½ | 11½@15¼ | 6,950 | 7,913 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | |
| " 11.. | 12@16½ | 11½@15¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 15.. | 12@16½ | 12@15½ | 5,900 | 12,881 | 81 | 468 | ..... | ..... | 549 | | |
| " 18.. | 12@16½ | 12@15½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 22.. | 12½@16¾ | 12½@15½ | 4,800 | 5,046 | 744 | 710 | ..... | ..... | 1,454 | | "But prices vigorously rally." |

Hosted by Google

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| January | 25 | 12⅛@16¾ | 12½@15½ | | | | | | | | |
| " | 29 | 12½@16¾ | 12½@15½ | 4,850 | 9,153 | 311 | 1,229 | ..... | ..... | 1,540 | |
| February | 1 | 13½@17 | 12½@15½ | | | | | | | | 9-16@½. |
| " | 5 | 13½@17½ | 13@16 | 6,350 | 16,726 | 3,839 | 628 | 52 | ..... | 4,519 | |
| " | 8 | 13½@17½ | 13@16 | | | | | | | | |
| " | 12 | 13½@17½ | 13@16 | 4,400 | 8,279 | 233 | 75 | ..... | ..... | 308 | |
| " | 15 | 13½@17½ | 13½@16½ | | | | | | | | |
| " | 19 | 13½@17½ | 13½@16½ | 8,000 | 5,848 | 785 | 1,004 | ..... | ..... | 1,789 | |
| " | 22 | 13½@17½ | 13½@16½ | | | | | | | | |
| " | 26 | 13½@17½ | 13½@16½ | 6,500 | 15,394 | 2,629 | 378 | 308 | ..... | 3,315 | |
| March | 1 | 13½@17½ | 13½@16½ | | | | | | | | 5/8@¾d. |
| " | 5 | 13½@17½ | 13½@16½ | 1,850 | 14,093 | 4,214 | 4,910 | 105 | ..... | 9,229 | |
| " | 8 | 14@17½ | 13½@16½ | | | | | | | | |
| " | 12 | 14@17½ | 13½@16½ | 6,500 | 8,842 | 2,173 | ..... | 280 | ..... | 2,453 | |
| " | 15 | 14@17½ | 13¾@16½ | | | | | | | | |
| " | 19 | 14@17½ | 13¾@16½ | 7,000 | 11,030 | 3,266 | 4,129 | 32 | ..... | 7,427 | |
| " | 22 | 14@17½ | 13¾@16½ | | | | | | | | |
| " | 26 | 14@17½ | 13¾@16½ | 2,900 | 12,203 | 3,356 | 3,295 | ..... | ..... | 6,651 | |
| " | 29 | 14@17½ | 13¼@16 | | | | | | | | |
| April | 2 | 14@17 | 13@15½ | 2,450 | 18,845 | 3,639 | 1,979 | 107 | 77 | 5,802 | 5/8@¾d. |
| " | 5 | 13½@17 | 13@15½ | | | | | | | | |
| " | 9 | 13½@17 | 13@15½ | 900 | 1,967 | 2,432 | 2,473 | 105 | ..... | 5,010 | |
| " | 12 | 13½@17 | 13@15½ | | | | | | | | |
| " | 16 | 13½@17 | 13@15½ | 5,050 | 1,284 | 2,200 | 1,241 | ..... | ..... | 3,441 | |
| " | 19 | 14@17½ | 13¾@16½ | | | | | | | | |
| " | 23 | 14@18 | 14@17 | 6,750 | 14,646 | 1,777 | 2,193 | 256 | ..... | 4,226 | |
| " | 26 | 14@18 | 14@17 | | | | | | | | |
| " | 30 | 14@18 | 14@17 | 9,200 | 8,310 | 15,961 | 1,732 | ..... | ..... | 17,693 | |
| May | 3 | 14@18 | 14@17 | | | | | | | | ½@5/8d. |
| " | 7 | 14@18 | 14@17 | 2,400 | 6,579 | 2,721 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,721 | |
| " | 10 | 13¾@17½ | 13¾@16½ | | | | | | | | |
| " | 14 | 14@17¾ | 13¾@16½ | 5,300 | 4,051 | 7,702 | 2,277 | 349 | ..... | 10,328 | |
| " | 17 | 14@17¾ | 13¾@16½ | | | | | | | | |
| " | 21 | 14@17¾ | 13¾@16½ | 7,000 | 6,807 | 5,024 | ..... | 50 | ..... | 5,074 | |
| " | 24 | 14@17¾ | 13¾@16½ | | | | | | | | |
| " | 28 | 14@17¾ | 13¾@16½ | 2,500 | 3 590 | 5,640 | 135 | ..... | 16 | 5,791 | |
| " | 31 | 13½@17¾ | 13¼@16 | | | | | | | | |
| June | 4 | 13@17 | 12¾@15½ | 2,500 | 4,988 | 7,322 | 393 | ..... | 1 | 7,716 | ¼@3/8d. |
| " | 7 | 12¼@16⅛ | 12@15½ | | | | | | | | |
| " | 11 | 12@16 | 12@15 | 2,800 | 8,059 | 5,212 | 205 | 30 | ..... | 5,447 | |
| " | 14 | 12@16 | 12@15 | | | | | | | | |
| " | 18 | 12@16 | 12@15 | 3,500 | 5,831 | 3,089 | 1,795 | 222 | ..... | 5,106 | |

This extraordinary effort, however, was fruitless, for values continued to decline, and, before the close of the crop year, fell off further 3@3¼ cents per lb.

Hosted by Google

*New York Statement for Year* 1839—*Concluded*

| 1839. | Price of New Orleans | Price of Upland. | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | EXPORTS FOR THE WEEK. To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'nPorts | Total Exports. | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | GENERAL REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| June 21.. | 12@16 | 11½@14¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 25.. | 11½@15½ | 11½@14¾ | 2,450 | 2,375 | 1,617 | 306 | 73 | 1,129 | 3,125 | | |
| " 28.. | 11½@15½ | 11½@14¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| July 2.. | 11½@15½ | 11½@14¾ | 2,050 | 3,616 | 5,873 | 739 | 596 | 763 | 7,971 | ¼@⅜d. | |
| " 5.. | 11½@15½ | 11½@14¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 9.. | 11½@15½ | 11½@14¾ | 3,050 | 3,467 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | |
| " 12.. | 11½@15½ | 11½@14¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 16.. | 11½@15½ | 11½@14¾ | 4,050 | 1,540 | 1,001 | ..... | 464 | ..... | 1,465 | | |
| " 19.. | 11½@15½ | 11½@14¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 23.. | 11½@15½ | 11½@14¾ | 2,400 | 1,896 | 5,764 | 1,513 | 1,069 | ..... | 8,346 | | |
| " 26.. | 10¼@14½ | 10¼@14 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 30.. | 10¼@14½ | 10¼@14 | 2,650 | 2,021 | 3,359 | 346 | 156 | ..... | 3,861 | | |
| August 2.. | 10@14½ | 10@14 | | | | | | | | ¼@5-16d | |
| " 6.. | 10@14½ | 10@14 | 2,600 | 885 | 2,980 | 1,001 | 37 | ..... | 4,018 | | |
| " 9.. | 10@14½ | 10@14 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 13.. | 10@14⅞ | 10@14 | 3,500 | 1,596 | 1,710 | 1,156 | 233 | ..... | 3,099 | | |
| " 16.. | 10@14½ | 10@14 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 20.. | 10@14⅞ | 10@14 | 2,450 | 235 | 3,062 | 1,291 | 281 | ..... | 4,634 | | |
| " 23.. | 10@14½ | 10@14 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 27.. | 9½@14 | 9½@13½ | 2,950 | 1,387 | 823 | 1,023 | 106 | ..... | 1,952 | | |
| " 30.. | 9½@14 | 9½@13½ | | | | | | | | | |
| Septem. 3.. | 9½@14 | 9½@13½ | 3,050 | 62 | 1,481 | 969 | 615 | 447 | 3,512 | ¼@5-16d | |
| " 6.. | 9½@14 | 9½@13½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 10.. | 9½@14 | 9½@13½ | 2,450 | 1,503 | ..... | 1,062 | ..... | ..... | 1,062 | | |
| " 13.. | 9½@14 | 9½@13½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 17.. | 9½@14 | 9½@13½ | 5,100 | 622 | 1,209 | 1,703 | 250 | ..... | 3,162 | | |
| " 20.. | 9½@14 | 9½@13½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 24.. | 9½@14 | 9½@13½ | 3,950 | 865 | 1,219 | 1,600 | 120 | ..... | 2,939 | | |
| " 27.. | 9½@14 | 10@13½ | | | | | | | | | |
| October 1 . | 9½@14 | 10@13½ | 2,475 | 195 | 1,718 | 1,355 | 300 | 2 | 3,375 | ¼@5-16d | |
| Average prices and total sales, receipts and exports. | 13.92 | 13.36 | 200,875 | 287,554 | 122,681 | 53,394 | 6,412 | 2,763 | 185,250 | | |

*Exchange.*

Foreign bills were unusually steady; the quotation October 1, '38, was 10@10¼ per cent. premium., and declined later in the month to 9¼@9½; in November the range was from 9¼@10¼; in December, 9¼@10; through January the price was $4.82@$4.87 per £; in February, $4.82@$4.84; in March, $4.83@$4.87; in April the range was from $4.81 to $4.85½; in May, $4.83@$4.87; in June, from $4.84 to $4.90; July, $4.85@$4.88; August, $4.80@$4.86; September, $4.82@$4.90, closing, October 1, at $4.87@$4.90.

Hosted by Google

1840.

No yarn finer than No. 350—the finest spinning seldom exceeds 300 hanks to the pound—was made in England previous to this year. (*See* years 1841 and 1851.)

The following is the number of spindles in use for cotton manufactures alone in the New England States at this time. (*See* year 1854.)

| | |
|---|---|
| Maine | 29,736 |
| New Hampshire | 195,173 |
| Massachusetts | 665,095 |
| Vermont | 7,254 |
| Rhode Island | 518,817 |
| Connecticut | 181,319 |
| Total | 1,597,394 |

Computed number of lbs. of cotton yarn and twine spun in Great Britain this year, 407,000,000. (*See* year 1835.) Exports of cotton piece goods, 791,000,000 yards.

Cotton imported into Great Britain, 592,000,000 lbs. (*See* year 1700.) No less than 76 per cent. of this quantity was from the United States; 14 per cent. being from the East Indies; 6 per cent. from Brazil; 2½ per cent. from Egypt, and 1½ per cent. from the West Indies and miscellaneous countries.

The census report of this year fixes the number of spindles in operation in the United States, at 2,285,337, of which 1,598,198 were in New England. (*See* years 1850 and 1860.)

North Providence, R. I., now (*see* year 1767) has ten cotton mills in operation.

Hosted by Google

# COTTON CROP OF THE UNITED STATES.

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending September 30, 1840.*

| | Bales. | Bales. | Total. | Same period 1839. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| NEW ORLEANS. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 832,625 | | | |
| Coastwise | 124,061 | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1840 | 27,911 | | | |
| | | 984,597 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1839 | 15,824 | | | |
| Received from Mobile | 15,386 | | | |
| " Florida | 2,568 | | | |
| " Texas | 3,914 | | | |
| | | 37,692 | | |
| | | | 946,905 | 568,562 |
| MISSISSIPPI. | | | | |
| Export from Natchez, &c.— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | ..... | 2,208 | | |
| Coastwise | ..... | 4,559 | | |
| | | | 6,767 | 16,432 |
| ALABAMA. | | | | |
| Export from Mobile— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 354,708 | | | |
| Coastwise | 85,394 | | | |
| Burnt and lost | 6,400 | | | |
| Stock in Mobile 1st October, 1840 | 1,737 | | | |
| | | 448,239 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock in Mobile 1st October, 1839 | 1,464 | | | |
| Received from Florida | 1,050 | | | |
| | | 2,514 | | |
| | | | 445,725 | 251,742 |
| FLORIDA. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 61,049 | | | |
| Coastwise | 75,558 | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1840 | 300 | | | |
| | | 136,907 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1839 | ..... | 650 | | |
| | | | 136,257 | 75,177 |
| GEORGIA. | | | | |
| Export from Savannah— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports—Uplands | 199,842 | | | |
| " Sea Island | 8,108 | | | |
| Coastwise | 76,299 | | | |
| | 284,249 | | | |
| From Darien— | | | | |
| To New York | 10,537 | | | |
| Stock in Savannah 1st October, 1840 | 2,011 | | | |
| " Augusta and Hambro', 1st October, 1840 | 3,730 | | | |
| | | 300,527 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock in Savannah and Augusta, 1st October, 1839 | ..... | 7,834 | | |
| | | | 292,693 | 205,112 |

Hosted by Google

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending September* 30, 1840.—*Concluded.*

| | Bales. | Bales. | Total. | Same period 1839. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **SOUTH CAROLINA.** | | | | |
| Export from Charleston— | | | | |
| To foreign ports—Uplands | 228,191 | | | |
| " Sea Island | 19.310 | | | |
| Coastwise | 60,178 | | | |
| | 307,679 | | | |
| From Georgetown— | | | | |
| To New York | 13,200 | | | |
| Stock in Charleston 1st October, 1840 | 4,153 | | | |
| | | 325,032 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock in Charleston 1st October, 1839 | 4,706 | | | |
| Received from Savannah | 4,663 | | | |
| " Florida and Key West | 2,469 | | | |
| | | 11,838 | | |
| | | | 313,194 | 210,171 |
| **NORTH CAROLINA.** | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 65 | | | |
| Coastwise | 9,729 | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1840 | 200 | | | |
| | | 9,994 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1839 | | 600 | | |
| | | | 9,394 | 11,136 |
| **VIRGINIA.** | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 7,987 | | | |
| Coastwise | 6,263 | | | |
| Manufactured | 9,000 | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1840 | 900 | | | |
| | | 24,150 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st October, 1839 | | 500 | | |
| | | | 23,650 | 22,200 |
| Received at Philadelphia and Baltimore, overland | | | 3,250 | |
| Total crop of the United States | | | 2,177,835 | 1,360,532 |
| Crop of last year | | | 1,360,532 | |
| Increase | | | 817,303 | |

Hosted by Google

*Export to Foreign Ports, from October 1, 1839, to September 30, 1840.*

| FROM | To Great Britain. | To France. | To North of Europe. | Other Foreign Ports. | Total. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| New Orleans (bales) | 510,690 | 239,774 | 23,204 | 58,957 | 832,625 |
| Mississippi (Natchez) | *2,208 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,208 |
| Alabama | 257,985 | 80,528 | 11,824 | 4,371 | 354,708 |
| Florida | 49,952 | 11,097 | ..... | ..... | 61,049 |
| Georgia (Savannah and Darien) | 189.372 | 17,942 | ..... | 636 | 207,950 |
| South Carolina | 153,042 | 62,917 | 29,453 | 2,089 | 247,501 |
| North Carolina | 65 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 65 |
| Virginia | 4,455 | 2,676 | 830 | 26 | 7,987 |
| Baltimore | 1,707 | 41 | 753 | ..... | 2,501 |
| Philadelphia | 3,076 | 30 | 175 | 404 | 3,685 |
| New York | 73,611 | 32,092 | 34,590 | 11,923 | 152,216 |
| Boston | 628 | 368 | 2,403 | 109 | 3,508 |
| Grand total | 1,246,791 | 447,465 | 103,232 | 78,515 | 1,876,003 |
| Total last year | 798,418 | 242,243 | 21,517 | 12,511 | 1,074,689 |
| Increase | 448,373 | 205.222 | 81,715 | 66,004 | 801,314 |

* The remainder of the shipments from Mississippi are included in the export from New Orleans.

*Growth.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Total crop of | 1824–5, | 560,000 bales. |
| " | 1825–6, | 710,000 " |
| " | 1826–7, | 937,000 " |
| " | 1827–8, | 712,000 " |
| " | 1828–9, | 857,744 " |
| " | 1829–30, | 976,845 " |
| " | 1830–1, | 1,038,848 " |
| " | 1831–2, | 987,477 " |
| " | 1832–3, | 1,070,438 " |
| " | 1833–4, | 1,205,394 " |
| " | 1834–5, | 1,254,328 " |
| " | 1835–6, | 1,360,725 " |
| " | 1836–7, | 1,422,930 " |
| " | 1837–8, | 1,801,497 " |
| " | 1838–9, | 1,360,532 " |
| " | 1839–40, | 2,177,835 " |

*Consumption.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total crop of the United States, as above stated | | | 2,177,835 bales. |
| Add—Stocks on hand at the commencement of the year, October 1, 1839 in the Southern ports | 31,784 | | |
| " Northern ports | 20,460 | | |
| | | 52,244 | |
| Makes a supply of | | | 2,230,079 |
| Deduct therefrom the export to Foreign ports | 1,876,003 | | |
| Less Texas and other foreign, included | 6,509 | | |
| | | 1,869,494 | |
| Stocks on hand at the close of the year, October 1, 1840. | | | |
| In the Southern ports | 40,942 | | |
| In the Northern ports | 17,500 | | |
| | | 58,442 | |
| Burnt and lost at Mobile | 6,400 | | |
| " New York | 550 | | |
| | | 6,950 | |
| | | | 1,934,886 |

Hosted by Google

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Quantity consumed by and in the hands of manufacturers, | | | 1839–40.....bales. | 295,193 |
| " | " | " | 1838–9..... | 276,018 |
| " | " | " | 1837–8..... | 246,063 |
| " | " | " | 1836–7..... | 222,540 |
| " | " | " | 1835–6..... | 236,733 |
| " | " | " | 1834–5..... | 216,888 |
| " | " | " | 1833–4..... | 196,413 |
| " | " | " | 1832–3..... | 194,412 |
| " | " | " | 1831–2..... | 173,800 |
| " | " | " | 1830–1..... | 182,142 |
| " | " | " | 1829–30..... | 126,512 |
| " | " | " | 1828–9..... | 118,853 |
| " | " | " | 1827–8..... | 120,593 |
| " | " | " | 1826–7..... | 103,483 |

*Note.*—It will be observed by the above statement, that there is a very large increase in the crop compared with last year; the quantity also exceeds that of any previous year by 376,338 bales. Of the new crop, now gathering, about 30,000 bales were received previous to 1st inst. principally at New Orleans.

It will be seen also that we have deducted from the New Orleans statement, the quantity received at that port from Texas—Texas being a foreign country.

Our estimate of the quantity taken for consumption, does not include any cotton manufactured in the States south and west of Virginia, nor any in that State, except in the vicinity of Petersburg and Richmond.

Hosted by Google

## ANNUAL REVIEW.

*From the New Orleans Price Current*, 1839—40.

The production of cotton last season has been unprecedented, far exceeding the most sanguine estimates of the period last year. A combination of favorable circumstances during its growth, and almost entire absence of frost in the succeeding Fall and Winter months, enabling planters to continue the picking for a long time beyond the usual period of its termination, are the causes of the immense yield, and it may be many years ere a season combining so many advantages may again occur. With such a vast supply, low prices have, of course, prevailed throughout the season, the periods at which they were lowest being the months of December, March and April, when "fair" cottons could have been purchased at $7\frac{1}{2}$ to $7\frac{3}{4}$ cents per pound, but more favorable accounts from Europe, and the very heavy amounts taken out of the market by speculators, and stored for low rates of freight to Europe, produced gradual improvement, until the prices of fair cotton reached 10 cents per pound. With respect to the extent of the coming crop, it would be difficult, at this early period, to form an opinion, so much depending on the weather for some time to come. As much ground has been used in the cultivation of the plant as last year, but various causes have combined to produce very serious injury. In the low lands, a large extent of country was overflowed, and much cotton destroyed.

Throughout the whole of Louisiana, great injury has been done by the army worm. From the Atlantic States we hear complaints of heavy rains, by which the crops will be much retarded. What the extent of damage done from the various causes will be, we must leave time to determine.

Hosted by Google

# LIVERPOOL STATEMENT FOR 1840.

## UNITED STATES—1839–1840.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Stock, 1st October, 1839 | 52,000 | Export | 1,881,000 |
| Receipts | 2,178,000 | Consumption | 291,000 |
| | | Stock, 1st October, 1840 | 58,000 |
| Bales | 2,230,000 | Bales | 2,230,000 |

## CONSUMPTION.

| Tot. Europe. | Continent. | France. | Gt. Britain. | Liverpool. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1,599 000 | 151,000 | 377,000 | 1,071,000 | 1,011,000 |
| 84,000 | 5,000 | 9,000 | 70,000 | 70,000 |
| 50,000 | 20,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 10,000 |
| 184,000 | 58,000 | 5,000 | 121,000 | 86,000 |
| 98,000 | 42,000 | 28,000 | 28,000 | 28,000 |
| 2,015,000 | 276,000 | 434,000 | 1,305,000 | 1,205,000 |
| ..... | 4,000 | 8,000 | 103,000 | 51,000 |
| 673,000 | 109,000 | 100,000 | 464,000 | 366,000 |
| 2,688,000 | 389,000 | 542,000 | 1,872,000 | 1,622,000 |

| Stock Jan. 1, 1840, in..... | Liverpool. | Gt. Britain. | France. | Continent. | Tot. Europe. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| United States..... Bales. | 158,000 | 176,000 | 50,000 | 18,000 | 244,000 |
| Brazil..... | 10,000 | 10,000 | 7,000 | 3,000 | 20,000 |
| West Indies..... | 4,000 | 7,000 | 5,000 | 4,000 | 16,000 |
| East Indies..... | 22,000 | 60,000 | 2,000 | 3,000 | 65,000 |
| Egypt..... | 12,000 | 12,000 | 12,000 | 43,000 | 67,000 |
| Bales..... | 206,000 | 265,000 | 76,000 | 71,000 | 412,000 |

## IMPORT.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ....United States..... | 1,166,000 | 1,245,000 | 412,000 | 202,000 | 1,803,000 |
| ....Brazil..... | 84,000 | 84,000 | 3,000 | 4,000 | 90,000 |
| ....West Indies..... | 20,000 | 25,000 | 15,000 | 22,000 | 61,000 |
| ....East Indies..... | 109,000 | 216,000 | 9,000 | 58,000 | 226,000 |
| ....Egypt..... | 37,000 | 37,000 | 27,000 | 32,000 | 96,000 |
| .....Bales.. | 1,416,000 | 1,607,000 | 466,000 | 318,000 | 2,276,000 |

## Export.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Stock Dec. 31. Stock above, | 206,000 | 265,000 | 76,000 | 71,000 | 412,000 |
| Total supply, bales..... | 1,622,000 | 1,872,000 | 542,000 | 389,000 | 2,688,000 |



Hosted by Google

# COTTON AT LIVERPOOL. YEAR 1840.

| Week Ending. | Receipts. | | | | | | Sales. | | | | Stocks. | | | Prices. | | | Actual Export | Consumption. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Americ'n. | E. I. | Egypt. | Brazil. | Other. | Total. | Consumption. | Speculation. | Export | Total. | Amer'n. | Other. | Total. | Mid. Up. | Mid. Orl. | Dhol | | |
| Jan. 3.. | 11,974 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,693 | 14,667 | 10,900 | 2,000 | 1,000 | 13,900 | 154,500 | 46,000 | 200.500 | 6 1/2 | 6 1/2 | 4 1/4 | 1,000 | 10,900 |
| " 10.. | 6,545 | ..... | 1,708 | ..... | 638 | 8,891 | 24,050 | 1,500 | 250 | 25,800 | 140,500 | 45,000 | 185,500 | 6 5/8 | 6 3/8 | 4 1/4 | 250 | 34,950 |
| " 17.. | 35,116 | ..... | ..... | 4,412 | 2,226 | 41,754 | 16,320 | ..... | 2,600 | 18,920 | 170,000 | 47,500 | 217.500 | 5 7/8 | 5 7/8 | 3 3/4 | 2,600 | 51,270 |
| " 24.. | 12,932 | ..... | 1,964 | 2,847 | 3,675 | 21,418 | 24,130 | 6,000 | 2,150 | 32,280 | 158,500 | 54,000 | 212,500 | 5 3/4 | 5 3/4 | 3 3/4 | 2,150 | 75,400 |
| " 31.. | 18.342 | ..... | 1,115 | 2,413 | 1,034 | 22,904 | 26,150 | 3,500 | 800 | 30.450 | 151,500 | 54,500 | 206,000 | 5 3/4 | 5 7/8 | 3 3/4 | 800 | 101,550 |
| Feb. 7.. | 19,502 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 77 | 19.579 | 25,060 | 3,500 | 2,000 | 30,560 | 148,000 | 51,000 | 199.000 | 5 3/4 | 5 7/8 | 3 3/4 | 2,000 | 126,610 |
| " 14.. | 37,036 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,595 | 40,631 | 22,880 | 3,300 | 1,500 | 27,680 | 161,500 | 52,000 | 213,500 | 5 3/4 | 5 7/8 | 3 3/4 | 1,500 | 149,490 |
| " 21.. | 5,139 | 3,103 | 1,240 | ..... | ..... | 9,482 | 25,920 | 4,700 | 400 | 31,020 | 144,000 | 52,000 | 196,000 | 5 3/4 | 5 7/8 | 3 3/4 | 400 | 175,410 |
| " 28.. | 2,865 | 1,854 | 1,887 | ..... | ..... | 6,606 | 21,330 | 1,450 | 1,900 | 24,680 | 128,500 | 50.500 | 179,000 | 5 5/8 | 5 3/4 | 3 3/4 | 1,900 | 196,740 |
| Mch 6.. | 3,686 | ..... | 2,532 | ..... | ..... | 6,218 | 17,900 | 1,000 | 1,350 | 20,250 | 117,000 | 49,000 | 166,000 | 5 1/2 | 5 5/8 | 3 3/4 | 1,350 | 214,640 |
| " 13.. | 14 916 | 2,245 | 564 | ..... | 444 | 18,169 | 13,020 | 500 | 530 | 14,050 | 121,500 | 49,000 | 170,500 | 5 1/2 | 5 5/8 | 3 3/4 | 530 | 227.660 |
| " 20.. | 64,414 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 6,171 | 70,585 | 18,090 | 1,200 | 880 | 20,170 | 171,000 | 52.000 | 223,000 | 5 1/2 | 5 5/8 | 4 | 880 | 245,750 |
| " 27.. | 11,062 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,366 | 13,428 | 32,800 | 1,500 | 1,000 | 35,300 | 153.000 | 50,000 | 203.000 | 5 1/2 | 5 1/2 | 4 | 1,000 | 278,550 |
| April 3.. | 35,092 | 4,635 | 1,701 | 337 | 712 | 42,477 | 22,590 | 5,150 | 4,500 | 32,240 | 162,000 | 51,000 | 313,000 | 5 1/2 | 5 1/2 | 4 | 4,500 | 301,140 |
| " 10.. | 19,732 | 6,644 | ..... | 1,104 | 51 | 27,531 | 24,170 | 2,000 | 1,500 | 27,670 | 159,500 | 65,500 | 215,000 | 5 3/8 | 5 3/8 | 4 | 1,500 | 325,310 |
| " 16.. | 49,522 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 184 | 49,706 | 22,800 | 2,000 | 2,500 | 27,300 | 188,000 | 51,500 | 239,500 | 5 3/8 | 5 3/8 | 4 | 2,500 | 348,110 |
| " 24.. | 58.136 | 2,572 | ..... | ..... | 171 | 60,879 | 25,430 | 8,350 | 1,000 | 34,780 | 221,500 | 53,000 | 274,500 | 5 1/2 | 5 1/2 | 4 | 1,000 | 373,540 |
| May 1.. | 30,446 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4,418 | 34,864 | 28,280 | 4,500 | 1,000 | 33,780 | 220,500 | 53,500 | 274,000 | 5 1/2 | 5 1/2 | 4 | 1,000 | 401,820 |
| " 8.. | 14,314 | ..... | ..... | 2,350 | 60 | 16.724 | 31,090 | 8,500 | 1,200 | 40,790 | 204,000 | 54,500 | 258,500 | 5 1/2 | 5 1/2 | 4 | 1.200 | 432,910 |
| " 15.. | 15,085 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,569 | 16,654 | 23,230 | 4,800 | 1,000 | 29,030 | 198,500 | 52,500 | 251,000 | 5 1/2 | 5 1/2 | 4 | 1,000 | 456,140 |
| " 22.. | 60,451 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 592 | 61,043 | 18,930 | 2,000 | 2,500 | 23,430 | 241,000 | 48,500 | 290,500 | 5 1/2 | 5 1/2 | 4 | 2,500 | 475,070 |
| " 29.. | 84,724 | 1,860 | ..... | 2,158 | 326 | 89.068 | 19,960 | 500 | 600 | 21.060 | 304,500 | 51,500 | 356,000 | 5 1/4 | 5 1/4 | 4 | 600 | 495,030 |
| June 5.. | 12,586 | 8,058 | ..... | 1,595 | 40 | 22,279 | 22,075 | 2,100 | 1,250 | 25,425 | 295,000 | 57.500 | 352 500 | 5 1/4 | 5 1/4 | 4 | 1,250 | 517,105 |
| " 12.. | 8,386 | ..... | ..... | 1,117 | 2,059 | 11,562 | 25,320 | 4,000 | 1,700 | 31.020 | 279,000 | 58,500 | 337,500 | 5 1/8 | 5 1/8 | 3 1/4 | 1,700 | 542,425 |
| " 19.. | 70,511 | ..... | 1,089 | ..... | ..... | 71,600 | 26,090 | 10,600 | 1,570 | 38,260 | 326,000 | 56.500 | 382,500 | 5 1/8 | 5 1/8 | 3 1/4 | 1,570 | 568,515 |
| " 26.. | 67.109 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,275 | 69,384 | 24.790 | 8.500 | 1,100 | 34,390 | 274,000 | 54,000 | 428,000 | 5 1/8 | 5 1/8 | 3 1/4 | 1,100 | 593,305 |
| July 3.. | 49,639 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 30 | 49,669 | 26,460 | 16,500 | 1,530 | 44,490 | 394 000 | 50,000 | 444,000 | 5 1/4 | 5 3/8 | 3 1/4 | 1,530 | 619,765 |
| " 10.. | 36,606 | ..... | ..... | 2,413 | ..... | 39,019 | 21,000 | 5,500 | 1,550 | 28,050 | 411,000 | 50,000 | 461,000 | 5 1/4 | 5 3/8 | 3 1/4 | 1,550 | 640,765 |
| " 17.. | 5,446 | ..... | ..... | 2,007 | ..... | 7,453 | 22,660 | 7,550 | 940 | 31,150 | 395,000 | 49,500 | 444.500 | 5 1/4 | 5 3/8 | 3 1/4 | 940 | 663,425 |
| " 24.. | 90,783 | ..... | ..... | 3,946 | 957 | 95,686 | 22,920 | 3,300 | 1,100 | 27,320 | 464,500 | 51,500 | 516,000 | 5 1/8 | 5 1/4 | 3 1/4 | 1,100 | 686,345 |
| " 31.. | 17,379 | 2,479 | ..... | 2,707 | 174 | 22,739 | 22,780 | 6,500 | 1,500 | 30,780 | 456,500 | 54,000 | 510,500 | 5 1/8 | 5 1/4 | 3 1/4 | 1,500 | 709,125 |
| Aug. 7.. | 4,905 | 2,320 | ..... | ..... | 1,464 | 8,689 | 27,200 | 11,500 | 1,250 | 39,950 | 435,500 | 55,500 | 490.000 | 5 1/8 | 5 1/4 | 3 1/3 | 1,250 | 736,325 |
| " 14.. | 28,338 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,079 | 31,417 | 24,450 | 18,500 | 3,000 | 45,950 | 440,000 | 53,500 | 493.500 | 5 1/8 | 5 3/8 | 3 3/4 | 3,000 | 760,775 |
| " 21.. | 20,388 | ..... | ..... | 4,193 | 1,765 | 26,346 | 19,900 | 2,200 | 250 | 22,350 | 443,500 | 56,000 | 499,500 | 5 1/4 | 5 3/8 | 3 7/8 | 250 | 780,675 |

Hosted by Google

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Aug. 28 | 27,761 | 5,630 | 704 | 643 | 586 | 35,324 | 15,600 | 1,500 | 600 | 17,700 | 459,000 | 60,000 | 519,000 | 5 1/4 | 5 3/8 | 3 7/8 | 600 | 796,275 |
| Sep. 4 | 6,408 | 7,490 | ..... | ..... | 80 | 13,678 | 19,250 | 900 | 750 | 20,900 | 446,000 | 63,500 | 509,500 | 5 1/4 | 5 3/8 | 3 7/8 | 750 | 815,525 |
| " 11 | 5,314 | ..... | ..... | 3,139 | ..... | 8,453 | 13,030 | 1,100 | 700 | 14,830 | 440,500 | 63,000 | 503,500 | 5 1/4 | 5 3/8 | 3 7/8 | 700 | 828,555 |
| " 18 | 12,416 | 3,424 | ..... | 3,186 | 1,644 | 20,670 | 19,480 | 3,000 | 480 | 22,960 | 437,000 | 68,000 | 505,000 | 5 1/4 | 5 3/8 | 3 7/8 | 480 | 848,035 |
| " 25 | 4,585 | ..... | ..... | 1,047 | ..... | 5,632 | 25,320 | 11,050 | 250 | 36,620 | 420,500 | 64,500 | 485,000 | 5 1/4 | 5 3/8 | 3 7/8 | 250 | 873,355 |
| Oct. 2 | 27,799 | 7,566 | ..... | 1,620 | 517 | 37,502 | 18,660 | 8,300 | 100 | 27,060 | 432,500 | 70,000 | 502,500 | 5 1/4 | 5 3/8 | 3 7/8 | 100 | 892,015 |
| " 9 | 795 | 2,622 | ..... | 1,934 | 430 | 5,781 | 22,930 | 1,200 | ..... | 24,130 | 415,500 | 70,500 | 486,000 | 5 1/4 | 5 3/8 | 3 7/8 | ..... | 914,945 |
| " 16 | ..... | 3,626 | ..... | ..... | 115 | 3,741 | 16,640 | 350 | 140 | 17,130 | 402,000 | 70,500 | 472,500 | 5 3/8 | 5 3/8 | 3 7/8 | 140 | 931,585 |
| " 23 | 4,982 | 6,255 | ..... | ..... | 359 | 11,596 | 14,920 | 1,500 | ..... | 16,420 | 395,500 | 74,000 | 469,500 | 5 1/4 | 5 3/8 | 3 7/8 | ..... | 945,505 |
| " 30 | 4,919 | 4,663 | 11,486 | 1,263 | ..... | 22,331 | 25,280 | 3,000 | 200 | 28,480 | 375,500 | 88,000 | 463,500 | 5 1/4 | 5 3/8 | 3 7/8 | 200 | 971,785 |
| Nov. 6 | 1,928 | 1,911 | ..... | 660 | 2,707 | 7,206 | 16,430 | 1,350 | ..... | 17,780 | 364,500 | 89,000 | 453,500 | 5 1/4 | 5 3/8 | 3 7/8 | ..... | 988,215 |
| " 13 | 16,159 | 4,153 | ..... | 4,032 | 3,061 | 27,405 | 21,090 | 750 | ..... | 21,840 | 364,000 | 96,000 | 460,000 | 5 1/4 | 5 3/8 | 3 7/8 | ..... | 1,009,305 |
| " 20 | 2,095 | ..... | 1,891 | 3,103 | ..... | 7,089 | 17,260 | 500 | ..... | 17,760 | 352,000 | 97,500 | 449,500 | 5 1/4 | 5 3/8 | 3 7/8 | ..... | 1,026,565 |
| " 27 | 210 | 4,554 | ..... | 2,569 | ..... | 7,333 | 18,500 | 500 | 350 | 19,350 | 338,500 | 99,500 | 438,000 | 5 1/4 | 5 3/8 | 3 7/8 | 350 | 1,055,065 |
| Dec. 3 | 9,983 | ..... | ..... | 4,056 | 1,150 | 15,189 | 22,090 | 3,500 | ..... | 25,590 | 328,000 | 101,000 | 429,000 | 5 1/4 | 5 3/8 | 3 7/8 | ..... | 1,077,155 |
| " 11 | 14,289 | 2,106 | 3,424 | 3,184 | 490 | 23,493 | 27,560 | 3,000 | ..... | 30,560 | 320,500 | 104,500 | 425,000 | 5 3/8 | 5 3/8 | 3 7/8 | ..... | 1,104,715 |
| " 18 | 2,520 | 3,173 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5,693 | 17,800 | 4,500 | ..... | 22,300 | 302,500 | 100,000 | 402,500 | 5 1/2 | 5 1/2 | 3 7/8 | ..... | 1,121,515 |
| " 24 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,289 | ..... | 3,289 | 46,760 | 12,000 | 350 | 49,110 | 280,000 | 98,500 | 378,500 | 5 3/4 | 5 7/8 | 3 7/8 | 350 | 1,168,275 |
| " 31 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 6,200 | ..... | 25,350 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| Average prices & total sales, receipts & stocks. | 1,155,270 | 92,643 | 34,594 | 64,035 | 53,984 | 1,400,528 | 1,168,290 | 229,850 | 52,820 | 1,450,940 | | | | 5.42 | 5.5 | 3.72 | 52,820 | 2,246,673 |

Hosted by Google

*The semi-weekly Price and Weekly Sales and Receipts at New York, Weekly Exports from New York and Rates of Freight to Liverpool 1st of each month, for the Crop Year ending October 1, 1840.*

| 1839. | Price of New Orleans | Price of Upland. | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | EXPORTS FOR THE WEEK. To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | General Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| October 4.. | 9½@14 | 10@13½ | | | | | | | | ¼@5-16d | |
| " 8.. | 9½@14 | 10@13½ | 2,400 | 1,213 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | This was a year of great depression and low prices. Early in October, the entanglements with which the Bank of the United States was hampered, already referred to, compelled it to suspend specie payments, and ultimately to close its doors. Subsequently, the suspension became quite general through the country, though the banks of New York and some of the stronger institutions elsewhere were enabled to weather the financial storm. Exchange was disturbed, and altogether these perturbations operated to the prejudice of trade. Manufacturers generally suspended operations, wholly or in part, and shippers purchased to a comparatively limited extent. At one period, in March, sixty days intervened between the dates of European advices; vessels became scarce, and freights ranged unusually high. |
| " 11.. | 9½@14 | 10@13½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 15.. | 9½@14 | 10@13½ | 1,900 | 429 | 404 | 2,406 | 1,175 | ..... | 3,985 | | |
| " 18.. | 9½@14 | 10@13½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 22.. | 9½@14 | 10@13½ | 1,750 | 2,268 | 39 | 946 | 218 | ..... .. | 1,203 | | |
| " 25.. | 9½@14 | 10@13½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 29.. | 9½@14 | 10@13 | 950 | 1,317 | 161 | 1,266 | ..... | 41 | 1,468 | | |
| Novem. 1.. | 9½@13 | 9½@12¼ | | | | | | | | ¼@5-16d | |
| " 5.. | 9½@13 | 9½@12¼ | 2,100 | 1,984 | 632 | 548 | 612 | ..... | 1,792 | | |
| " 8.. | 9@12½ | 9@12 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 12.. | 9@12½ | 9@11½ | 3,200 | 6,969 | 655 | 104 | 16 | ..... | 775 | | |
| " 15.. | 9@12½ | 9@11½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 19.. | 9@12 | 9@10¾ | 2,850 | 4,207 | 258 | 852 | 197 | ..... | 1,307 | | |
| " 22.. | 9@12 | 9@10¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 26.. | 9@12 | 9@10¾ | 3,000 | 1,367 | 703 | 1,517 | ..... | ..... | 2,220 | | |
| " 29.. | 9@12 | 9@10¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| Decem. 3.. | 9@12 | 9@10¾ | 2,350 | 2,342 | 2,421 | 2,982 | 144 | 562 | 6,109 | ¼@5-16d | |
| " 6.. | 9@12 | 9@10¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 10.. | 9@12 | 9@10¾ | 1,400 | 3,250 | ..... | ..... | 65 | ..... | 65 | | |
| " 13.. | 9@12 | 9@10¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 17.. | 9@12 | 9@10¾ | 3,050 | 6,189 | 470 | 1,208 | 205 | ..... | 1,883 | | |
| " 20.. | 9@12 | 9@10¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 24.. | 9@12 | 9@10¾ | 3,900 | 396 | 244 | 440 | ..... | ..... | 684 | | |
| " 27.. | 9@12 | 9@10¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| 1840. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| January 1.. | 9@12 | 9@10¾ | 1,950 | 2,920 | 1,003 | 878 | 1,072 | 594 | 3,547 | ½@⅝d. | |
| " 3.. | 9@12 | 9@10¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 7.. | 9@12 | 9@10¾ | 2,900 | 7,824 | 650 | 195 | 425 | ..... | 1,270 | | |
| " 10.. | 9@11½ | 8½@10½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 14.. | 9@11½ | 8½@10½ | 3,950 | 4,345 | 716 | ..... | ..... | 540 | 1,256 | | |
| " 17. | 8¾@11 | 8¾@10 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 21.. | 8@11 | 8@9¾ | 4,500 | 7,286 | 880 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 880 | | |

Hosted by Google

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| January 24.. | 8@11 | 8@10 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 28.. | 8@11 | 8@10 | 4,400 | 2,692 | 464 | 1,508 | ..... | ..... | 1,972 | | |
| " 31.. | 8@11 | 8@10 | | | | | | | | | |
| February 4.. | 7½@11 | 7½@10 | 4,250 | 3,673 | 1,776 | 989 | 858 | ..... | 3,623 | ⅝@¾d. | |
| " 7.. | 7½@11 | 7½@10 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 11.. | 7½@11 | 7½@10 | 4,150 | 3,026 | 2,733 | ..... | 557 | 825 | 4,115 | | |
| " 14.. | 7½@11 | 7@10 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 18.. | 7½@11 | 7@10 | 4,350 | 10,153 | 1,112 | 672 | 1,152 | 545 | 3,481 | | |
| " 21.. | 7½@11 | 7@10 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 25.. | 7½@11 | 7@10 | 3,300 | 3,389 | 2,784 | 379 | 2,327 | 50 | 5,540 | | |
| " 28.. | 7½@11 | 7@9¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| March 3.. | 7½@11 | 7@9¾ | 6,950 | 2,656 | 1,621 | ..... | 809 | 102 | 2,532 | ¾@⅞d. | |
| " 6.. | 7½@11 | 7@9¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 10.. | 7½@11 | 7@9¾ | 2,350 | 8,341 | 436 | 159 | 439 | ..... | 1,034 | | |
| " 13.. | 6¾@10½ | 6¾@9½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 17.. | 6¾@10½ | 6¾@9¼ | 3,400 | 11,784 | 2,164 | ..... | 1,572 | 1,190 | 4,926 | | |
| " 20.. | 6¾@10½ | 6¾@9¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 24.. | 6¾@10½ | 6¾@9¼ | 4,200 | 15,262 | 2,634 | 374 | 2,332 | ..... | 5,340 | | |
| " 27.. | 6¼@10¼ | 6¼@9¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 31.. | 6¼@10¼ | 6¼@9¼ | 7,500 | 9,776 | 1,975 | ..... | 264 | ..... | 2,239 | | |
| April 3.. | 6¼@10½ | 6¼@9¼ | | | | | | | | ¾@⅞d. | |
| " 7.. | 6¼@10¼ | 6¼@9¼ | 5,600 | 11,618 | 602 | ..... | 1,308 | ..... | 1,910 | | |
| " 10.. | 6@10 | 6@9 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 14.. | 6@10 | 6@9 | 5,800 | 3,842 | 866 | 1,976 | 562 | 440 | 3,844 | | |
| " 17.. | 6@10 | 6@9 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 21.. | 6@10 | 6@9 | 6,900 | 7,393 | 3,785 | 1,026 | 1,850 | ..... | 6,661 | | |
| " 24.. | 6¼@10¼ | 6¼@9 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 28.. | 6¼@10¼ | 6¼@9 | 7,050 | 8,587 | 3,335 | ..... | 1,927 | ..... | 5,262 | | |
| May 1.. | 6¼@10¼ | 6@9 | | | | | | | | 9-16@$\frac{11}{16}$. | |
| " 5.. | 6@10¼ | 6@9 | 6,750 | 8,949 | 6,343 | 1,231 | 736 | 1,157 | 9,467 | | |
| " 8.. | 6@10¼ | 6@9 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 12.. | 6@10¼ | 6@9 | 6,050 | 1,811 | 1,270 | 1,755 | 721 | 1,734 | 5,480 | | |
| " 15 | 6@10¼ | 6@9 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 19.. | 6@10¼ | 6@9 | 6,900 | 5,699 | 4,142 | 285 | 1,416 | ..... | 5,843 | | |
| " 22.. | 6@10½ | 6@9½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 26.. | 6@10½ | 6@9½ | 5,100 | 8,131 | 1,188 | ..... | 2,438 | ..... | 3,626 | | |
| " 29.. | 6@11 | 6@10 | | | | | | | | | |
| June 2.. | 6@11 | 6@10 | 6,450 | 1,562 | 5,214 | 324 | 796 | 29 | 6,363 | ½@⅝d. | |
| " 5.. | 6@11 | 6@10 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 9.. | 6@11 | 6@10 | 5,600 | 6,668 | 415 | 142 | 1,079 | 754 | 2,390 | | |
| " 12.. | 6@11 | 6@10 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 16.. | 6@11 | 6@10 | 5,750 | 5,708 | 1,344 | 1,253 | 779 | ..... | 3,376 | | |

Hosted by Google

*New York Statement for* 1840.—*Concluded.*

| 1840. | Price of New Orleans | Price of Upland. | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | EXPORTS FOR THE WEEK. | | | | | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | General Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | | |
| June 19.. | 6@11 | 6@10 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 23.. | 6@11 | 6@10 | 5,150 | 6,639 | 3,196 | 277 | 224 | 164 | 3,861 | | *Exchange.* |
| " 26.. | 6@11 | 6@10 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 30.. | 6½@11 | 6½@10 | 5,800 | 5,801 | 4,019 | 601 | 531 | ..... | 5,151 | | Bills on London opened, October 1, '39, at $4.87@4.90 per £, declining gradually to $4.77@$4.82; in November the range was from $4.58@$4.68 up to $4.80@$4.84; in December, $4.83@$4.87; January, $4.75@$4.82; February, $4.80@$4.84; March, $4.75@$4.80; April, $4.78@$4.80; May, $4.77@$4.81; June, $4.74@$4.78; July, $4.73@$4.76; September, $4.76@$4.81, closing, October 1, at $4.80@$4.81 per £. |
| July 3.. | 6½@11 | 6½@10 | | | | | | | | ⅜@½d. | |
| " 7.. | 6⅔@11 | 6⅔@10 | 3,020 | 3,025 | 3,305 | 749 | 327 | ..... | 4,381 | | |
| " 10.. | 6⅔@11 | 6⅔@10 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 14.. | 6⅔@11 | 6⅔@10 | 4,400 | 4,115 | 1,426 | 51 | 54 | ..... | 1,531 | | |
| " 17.. | 6⅔@11 | 6⅔@10 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 21.. | 7@11 | 7@10 | 3,000 | 2,554 | 283 | 1,179 | 873 | 870 | 3,205 | | |
| " 24.. | 7@11 | 7@10 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 28.. | 7@11 | 7@10 | 5,200 | 1,050 | 628 | ..... | 365 | 770 | 1,763 | | |
| " 31.. | 7@11 | 7@10 | | | | | | | | | |
| August 4.. | 7@11 | 7@10 | 3,800 | 5,578 | 777 | 1,418 | 1,646 | ..... | 3,841 | ⅜@½d. | |
| " 7.. | 7@11 | 7@10 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 11.. | 7@11 | 7@10 | 2,250 | 1,680 | 649 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 649 | | |
| " 14.. | 7@11 | 7@10 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 18.. | 7@11 | 7@10 | 3,000 | 887 | 631 | 820 | 525 | 947 | 2,923 | | |
| " 21.. | 7@11 | 7@10 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 25.. | 7@11 | 7@10 | 3,700 | 887 | 1,520 | 390 | 488 | ..... | 2,398 | | |
| " 28.. | 7⅛@11½ | 7⅛@10½ | | | | | | | | | |
| Septem 1.. | 7⅛@11½ | 7⅛@10½ | 4,250 | 1,393 | 448 | ..... | 100 | 116 | 664 | ¼@⅜d. | |
| " 4.. | 7⅛@11½ | 7⅛@10½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 8.. | 7⅛@11½ | 7⅛@10½ | 2,100 | 2,500 | 606 | ..... | 470 | ..... | 1,076 | | |
| " 11.. | 7⅛@11½ | 7⅛@10½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 15.. | 7⅛@11½ | 7⅛@10½ | 1,100 | 3,429 | 317 | 615 | ..... | 5 | 937 | | |
| " 18.. | 7⅛@11½ | 7⅛@10½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 22.. | 7⅛@11½ | 7⅛@10½ | 1,750 | 2,066 | ..... | 160 | 358 | ..... | 518 | | |
| " 25.. | 7⅛@11½ | 7⅛@10½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 29.. | 7⅛@11½ | 7⅛@10½ | 1,950 | 2,230 | 387 | 417 | 1,066 | ..... | 1,870 | 5-16@⅞. | |
| October 2.. | 7⅛@11½ | 7½@10½ | | | | | | | | | |
| Average price and total sales, receipts and exports. | 9.43 | 8.92 | 205,420 | 238,860 | 73,631 | 32,092 | 35,078 | 11,435 | 152,236 | | |

Hosted by Google

## 1841.

The Messrs. Houldsworth of Manchester spun yarn as fine as No. 450. (*See* years 1840 and 1851.)

A steam factory was incorporated at Beverly, Mass., this year, with large capital. (*See* year 1808.)

Cotton exported from the United States into Great Britain, 530,204,100 lbs., of which 6,237,424 lbs. were Sea Island. (*See* years 1790 and 1791.)

---

## COTTON CROP OF THE UNITED STATES.

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending September* 30, 1841.

| | Bales. | Bales. | Total. | 1840. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **NEW-ORLEANS.** | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 656,816 | | | |
| Coastwise | 161,448 | | | |
| Burnt and damaged | 2,000 | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st October, 1841 | 31,576 | | | |
| | | 851,840 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st October, 1840 | 27,911 | | | |
| Received from Mobile | 5,418 | | | |
| " " Florida | 508 | | | |
| " " Texas | 4,408 | | | |
| | | 38,245 | | |
| | | | 813,595 | 946,905 |
| **MISSISSIPPI.** | | | | |
| Export from Natchez, etc— | | | | |
| Coastwise (Remainder included in New Orleans) | ..... | ..... | 1,085 | 6,767 |
| **ALABAMA.** | | | | |
| Export from Mobile— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 216,239 | | | |
| Coastwise | 103,837 | | | |
| Burnt and lost | 1,170 | | | |
| Stock in Mobile, 1st October, 1841 | 1,831 | | | |
| | | 323,077 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock in Mobile, 1st October, 1840 | 1,737 | | | |
| Received from Florida | 486 | | | |
| " " Texas | 153 | | | |
| | | 2,376 | | |
| | | | 320,701 | 445,725 |
| **FLORIDA.** | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 32,297 | | | |
| Coastwise | 59,555 | | | |
| Burnt and lost | 1,400 | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st October, 1841 | 600 | | | |
| | | 93,852 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st October, 1840 | ..... | 300 | | |
| | | | 93,552 | 136,257 |

Hosted by Google

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending September 30, 1841.—Concluded.*

| | Bales. | Bales. | Total. | 1840. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| GEORGIA. | | | | |
| Export from Savannah— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports—Uplands | 80,496 | | | |
| Sea Island | 5,100 | | | |
| Coastwise—Uplands | 56,412 | | | |
| Sea Island | 867 | | | |
| | 142,875 | | | |
| From Darien— | | | | |
| To New York | 5,630 | | | |
| Burnt | 600 | | | |
| Stock in Savannah, 1st October, 1841 | 1,456 | | | |
| " Augusta and Hambro', 1st October, 1841 | 4,127 | | | |
| | | 154,688 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock in Savannah and Augusta, 1st October, 1840 | | 5,741 | | |
| | | | 148,947 | 292,693 |
| SOUTH CAROLINA. | | | | |
| Export from Charleston— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports—Uplands | 149,272 | | | |
| Sea Island | 12,991 | | | |
| Coastwise—Uplands | 62,989 | | | |
| Sea Island | 970 | | | |
| | 226,222 | | | |
| From Georgetown— | | | | |
| To New York | 12,043 | | | |
| Burnt and lost | 750 | | | |
| Stock in Charleston, 1st October, 1841 | 3,708 | | | |
| | | 242,723 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock in Charleston, 1st October, 1840 | 4,153 | | | |
| Received from Savannah | 9,562 | | | |
| " " Florida and Key West | 1,608 | | | |
| | | 15,323 | | |
| | | | 227,400 | 313,194 |
| NORTH CAROLINA. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| All Coastwise | 7,765 | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st October, 1841 | 300 | | | |
| | | 8,065 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st October, 1840 | | 200 | | |
| | | | 7,865 | 9,394 |
| VIRGINIA. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 4,752 | | | |
| Coastwise | 4,500 | | | |
| Manufactured | 15,000 | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st October, 1841 | 420 | | | |
| | | 24,652 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st October, 1840 | 900 | | | |
| Received from Southern ports | 2,952 | | | |
| | | 3,852 | | |
| | | | 20,800 | 23,650 |
| Received at Philadelphia and Baltimore, overland | | | 1,000 | 3,250 |
| Total Crop of the United States | | | 1,634,945 | 2,177,835 |
| Crop of last year | | | | 2,177,835 |
| Decrease | | | | 542,890 |

Hosted by Google

*Export to Foreign Ports, from October 1, 1840, to September 30, 1841.*

| FROM | To Great Britain. | To France. | To North of Europe. | Other F'n Ports. | Total. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| New Orleans | 427,472 | 182,310 | 10,091 | 36,943 | 656,816 |
| * Mississippi (Natchez) | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| Alabama | 149,854 | 57,204 | 4,357 | 4,824 | 216,239 |
| Florida | 20,113 | 11,349 | 740 | 95 | 32.297 |
| Georgia (Savannah and Darien) | 82,842 | 2,283 | ..... | 471 | 85,596 |
| South Carolina | 101,564 | 35,886 | 22,305 | 2,520 | 162,275 |
| North Carolina | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| Virginia | 2,800 | 1,724 | 150 | 58 | 4,732 |
| Baltimore | 177 | ..... | 40 | ..... | 217 |
| Philadelphia | 1,556 | 11 | 138 | 229 | 1,934 |
| New York | 71,696 | 57,847 | 16,315 | 3,711 | 149,569 |
| Boston | 668 | 162 | 2,143 | 629 | 3,602 |
| Grand total | 858,742 | 348,776 | 56,279 | 49,480 | 1,313,277 |
| Total last year | 1,246,791 | 447,465 | 103,232 | 78,515 | 1,876,003 |
| Decrease | 388,049 | 98,689 | 46,953 | 29,035 | 562,726 |

* The shipments from Mississippi are included in the export from New Orleans.

*Growth*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Total crop of | 1824–5, | 560,000 bales. |
| " | 1825–6, | 710,000 " |
| " | 1826–7, | 937,000 " |
| " | 1827–8, | 712,000 " |
| " | 1828–9, | 857,744 " |
| " | 1829–30, | 976,845 " |
| " | 1830–31, | 1,038,848 " |
| " | 1831–32, | 987,477 " |
| " | 1832–33, | 1,070,438 " |
| " | 1833–34, | 1,205,394 " |
| " | 1834–35, | 1,254,328 " |
| " | 1835–36, | 1,360,725 " |
| " | 1836–37, | 1,422,930 " |
| " | 1837–38, | 1,801,497 " |
| " | 1838–39, | 1,360,532 " |
| " | 1839–40, | 2,177,835 " |
| " | 1840–41, | 1,634,945 " |

*Consumption.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total crop of the United States, as above stated | | | 1,634,945 bales |
| Add—Stocks on hand at the commencement of the year, 1st October, 1840.—In the Southern ports | 40,942 | | |
| " Northern " | 17,500 | | |
| | | 58,442 | |
| Makes a supply of | | | 1,693,387 |
| Deduct therefrom—The export to Foreign ports | 1,313,277 | | |
| Less Texas and other foreign | 5,900 | | |
| | | 1,307,377 | |
| Stocks on hand at the close of the year 1st October, 1841.— | | | |
| In the Southern ports | 44,018 | | |
| " Northern " | 38,050 | | |
| | | 82.068 | |

Hosted by Google

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| *Brought forward* | | | 1.389,445 |
| Burnt and lost at | New Orleans | 2,000 | |
| " | Mobile | 1,170 | |
| " | Apalachicola | 1,400 | |
| " | Savannah | 600 | |
| " | Charleston | 750 | |
| " | New-York | 734 | |
| | | | 6,654 |
| | | | 1,396,099 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Quantity consumed by and in the hands of | manufacturers, | | 1840–41 | 297,288 |
| " | " | " | 1839–40 | 295,193 |
| " | " | " | 1838–9 | 276,018 |
| " | " | " | 1837–8 | 246,063 |
| " | " | " | 1836–7 | 222,540 |
| " | " | " | 1835–6 | 236,733 |
| " | " | " | 1834–5 | 216,888 |
| " | " | " | 1833–4 | 196,413 |
| " | " | " | 1832–3 | 194,412 |
| " | " | " | 1831–2 | 173,800 |
| " | " | " | 1830–1 | 182,142 |
| " | " | " | 1829–30 | 126,512 |
| " | " | " | 1828–9 | 118,853 |
| " | " | " | 1827–8 | 120,593 |
| " | " | " | 1826–7 | 103,483 |

It will be seen that we have deducted from the New Orleans statement the quantity received at that port from Texas—Texas being a foreign country.

Our estimate of the quantity taken for consumption, does not include any cotton manufactured in the States south and west of Virginia, nor any in that State, except in the vicinity of Petersburg and Richmond.

Of the new crop, now gathering, about 32,000 bales were received previous to 1st inst.; of which 28.175 were received at New Orleans.

It is our intention hereafter to make up our statement of the crop to the 1st September, in conformity with the plan adopted in the Southern ports.

Hosted by Google

## ANNUAL REVIEW.

*From the New Orleans Price Current,* 1840–41.

The history of the Cotton trade during the year just closed again affords a most conclusive proof of the futility of calculations, based solely with reference to a short production; and in this respect it assimilates closely to the disastrous season of 1839, the crop of the year previous to which had been the most productive hitherto known. The last four years have been remarkable for great fluctuation in the yield of the plant, as will be perceived by the following statement: The crop of the year 1837–38 produced 1,800,000 bales—increase, 26½ per cent.; 1838–39, 1,360,000 bales—decrease, 24 per cent.; 1839–40, 2,182,000 bales—increase, 60¼ per cent.; 1840–41, 1,600,000—decrease, 27 per cent., giving an average for the last four years of 1,735,500 bales.

At the commencement of this season the conviction had already become general that the growth would fall considerably short of the extraordinary production of the year previous, and about 17 to 1,800,000 bales was the general estimate of its extent. Under this influence the market for new Cotton opened on the 9th of September at 10 cents per lb. for "fully fair," but, in the face of a succession of discouraging advices from England, it was found impossible to support the opening rates, and prices gradually declined until they reached the extreme point of depression on the 31st of October, when "fair" Cotton ruled at 9 cents per lb.

Business continued in this state until the 24th of November, when the increasing certainty of a greatly diminished production, combined with more favorable intelligence from Europe, caused an advance in our own market, which continued gradually improving, under the influences above alluded to, until the 25th of May, when ordinary Cotton ranged from 9½ to 9¾, and fair was quoted at 12 cents per lb., being the highest which the market touched. A combination of events, among which the hostile position of the United States and England, and the presumed adjustment of the China question, are most prominent, tended to inflate prices in Liverpool until fair Uplands reached 7⅛ to 7¼ per lb.; but on the removal of the causes of excitement by the pacific turn which the affairs of the

Hosted by Google

two countries took, and the improbability of any immediate termination of the war in China, all speculative demand was checked; the large stocks in the hands of speculators were again thrown on the market, which rapidly assumed a declining tendency; trade in Manchester and other manufacturing districts, already bad, became alarmingly so; and in the beginning of May the expedient of working short time was partially resorted to by many of the leading spinners. Under these circumstances the demand for the raw material was confined to the immediate wants of consumptions; trade progressed from bad to worse; working short time was adopted as a general measure, and failure amongst spinners became a daily occurrence. Stocks of the raw material in Liverpool accumulated in the meantime in a manner almost beyond precedent, and prices, of course, gave way. As a result, consequent on this state of trade in England, our own market gradually drooped, until ordinary Cottons fell to 8 a $8\frac{1}{4}$ cents on the 29th of June, being a decline of $1\frac{1}{2}$ cents on previous quotations; and it is only attributable to the very small stock remaining on hand that prices have not been more seriously affected. With regard to the growing crops, the accounts from various sections of the country are contradictory, though, from a general review of them, we are led to the belief that the production, in all probability, will at least equal that of the season now closed. In the rich bottom lands of Louisiana and lower sections of Mississippi the crops generally are in a most promising condition, and planters are very forward with the picking, but in the high lands the plant has sustained very serious injury from the long drought which has prevailed during the Summer. This, however, may be remedied in some degree by the late rains, and, with a favorable Autumn, the second growth of bolls may compensate for the previous loss. From Tennessee and North Alabama there are some complaints, but nothing of a serious nature; any injury which may have been sustained, however, more particularly in the former State, will be counterbalanced by the increase of cultivation. From South Alabama the advices speak confidently of a full crop, and in the Atlantic States the prospects are also good. In South Carolina, it is true, the late heavy rains have inflicted great injury, but this extends chiefly to the crop of Sea Island Cotton.

Hosted by Google

# LIVERPOOL STATEMENT FOR 1841.

## UNITED STATES, 1840–1841.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Stock 1st October, 1840 | 58,000 | Export | 1,314,000 |
| Receipts | 1,635,000 | Consumption | 297,000 |
| | | Stock 1st Oct., 1841 | 82,000 |
| Bales | 1,693,000 | Bales | 1,693,000 |

## CONSUMPTION.

| Tot. Europe. | Continent. | France. | Gt. Britain. | Liverpool. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1,384,000 | 133,000 | 364,000 | 887,000 | 818,000 |
| 75,000 | 5,000 | 4,000 | 66,000 | 66,000 |
| 59,000 | 18,000 | 19,000 | 22,000 | 17,000 |
| 218,000 | 58,000 | 6,000 | 154,000 | 108,000 |
| 112,000 | 48,000 | 33,000 | 31,000 | 31,000 |
| 1,848,000 | 262,000 | 426,000 | 1,160,000 | 1,040,000 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | 108,000 | 59,000 |
| 761,000 | 91,000 | 132,000 | 538,000 | 430,000 |
| 2,609,000 | 353,000 | 558,000 | 1,806,000 | 1,529,000 |

| Stock Jan. 1, 1841, in..... | Liverpool. | Gt. Britain. | France. | Continent. | Tot. Europe. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| United States | 271,000 | 305,000 | 78,000 | 64,000 | 477,000 |
| Brazil | 22,000 | 23,000 | 1,000 | 2,000 | 26,000 |
| West Indies | 13,000 | 16,000 | 5,000 | 6,000 | 27,000 |
| East Indies | 39,000 | 98,000 | 5,000 | 2,000 | 105,000 |
| Egypt | 21,000 | 22,000 | 11,000 | 35,000 | 68,000 |
| Bales | 366,000 | 464,000 | 100,000 | 109,000 | 673,000 |

## IMPORT.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| United States | 844,000 | 902,000 | 380,000 | 125,000 | 1,367,000 |
| Brazil | 90,000 | 91,000 | 6,000 | 5,000 | 100,000 |
| West Indies | 28,000 | 34,000 | 21,000 | 22,000 | 75,000 |
| East Indies | 162,000 | 275,000 | 1,000 | 58,000 | 271,000 |
| Egypt | 39,000 | 40,000 | 50,000 | 34,000 | 123,000 |
| Bales | 1,163,000 | 1,342,000 | 458,000 | 244,000 | 1,936,000 |
| Export. | | | | | |
| Stock Dec. 31. Stock above, | 366,000 | 464,000 | 100,000 | 109,000 | 673,000 |
| Total supply, bales | 1,529,000 | 1,806,000 | 558,000 | 353,000 | 2,609,000 |

Hosted by Google

# COTTON AT LIVERPOOL. YEAR 1841.

| Week Ending. | Receipts. | | | | | | Sales. | | | | Stocks. | | | Prices. | | | Actual Export | Consumption. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Americ'n. | E. I. | Egypt. | Brazil. | Other. | Total. | Consumption. | Speculation. | Export. | Total. | Amer'n. | Other. | Total. | Mid. Up. | Mid. Orl. | Dhol | | |
| Jan. 8.. | 25.586 | 2,396 | ..... | 1,025 | 1,561 | 31,568 | 15,400 | 15,300 | 100 | 30,800 | 281,500 | 96,000 | 377,500 | 6 | 6 | 4 | 100 | 15,400 |
| " 15.. | 29,189 | 3,054 | 2,342 | 6,756 | 601 | 41,942 | 48,380 | 2,600 | 400 | 51,380 | 287,500 | 100,500 | 388,000 | 6 1/4 | 6 3/8 | 4 1/4 | 400 | 63,780 |
| " 22.. | 2.390 | 2,107 | ..... | ..... | 176 | 4,673 | 23,350 | 12,700 | ..... | 36,050 | 273,000 | 96,500 | 369,500 | 6 1/4 | 6 3/8 | 4 1/4 | ..... | 87,130 |
| " 29.. | 30.416 | 3,443 | 1,676 | 3,422 | 961 | 39,928 | 21,320 | 3,300 | ..... | 24,620 | 286,500 | 102.500 | 388,000 | 6 1/4 | 6 3/8 | 4 1/4 | ..... | 108,450 |
| Feb. 5.. | 5,137 | ..... | ..... | 1,389 | 810 | 7,336 | 21,830 | 6,000 | 200 | 28,030 | 272,500 | 99,000 | 371,500 | 6 1/4 | 6 1/4 | 4 1/4 | 200 | 130,280 |
| " 12.. | 135 | ..... | 2,211 | ..... | ..... | 2,346 | 14,120 | ..... | ..... | 14,120 | 260,500 | 98,500 | 359,000 | 6 1/4 | 6 1/4 | 4 1/4 | ..... | 144,400 |
| " 19.. | 34,798 | 1,247 | 2,075 | 4,827 | 1,376 | 44,323 | 45,500 | 1,800 | 450 | 47,750 | 268,000 | 104,000 | 372,000 | 6 3/8 | 6 3/8 | 4 1/4 | 450 | 189,900 |
| " 26.. | 14,297 | 1,810 | 1,575 | ..... | 1,465 | 19,147 | 21,090 | 10,600 | 100 | 31,790 | 265,000 | 104,000 | 369,000 | 6 3/8 | 6 3/8 | 4 1/4 | 100 | 210,990 |
| Mch 5.. | 8,636 | 2,648 | ..... | ..... | 216 | 11,500 | 23,000 | 7,500 | ..... | 30,500 | 256,000 | 101,500 | 357,500 | 6 3/8 | 6 3/8 | 4 1/4 | ..... | 233,990 |
| " 12.. | 10,233 | 2,881 | 1,507 | 2,832 | ..... | 17,453 | 25,920 | 10,500 | 150 | 36,570 | 246,000 | 103,500 | 349,500 | 6 3/8 | 6 3/8 | 4 1/4 | 150 | 259,910 |
| " 19.. | 10,694 | 2 301 | ..... | 2,172 | 1,028 | 16,195 | 12,160 | 9,200 | ..... | 21,360 | 247,000 | 106,500 | 353,500 | 6 1/2 | 6 1/2 | 4 3/8 | ..... | 272,070 |
| " 26.. | 24,317 | ..... | ..... | 722 | 1,092 | 26,131 | 12,070 | 3,400 | 180 | 15,650 | 261,500 | 104,500 | 366,000 | 6 1/2 | 6 1/2 | 4 1/4 | 180 | 284,140 |
| April 2.. | 19,713 | ..... | 1,748 | ..... | 365 | 21,826 | 15,600 | 1,700 | 1,300 | 18,600 | 267,500 | 103,500 | 371,000 | 6 3/4 | 6 3/4 | 4 1/4 | 1,300 | 299,740 |
| " 8.. | 29,150 | 4,114 | ..... | 2,122 | 420 | 35,806 | 10,420 | ..... | 1,600 | 12,020 | 289,500 | 107,000 | 396,500 | 6 1/4 | 6 1/4 | 4 | 1,600 | 310,160 |
| " 16.. | 15,770 | 2,008 | ..... | ..... | 733 | 18,511 | 21,360 | 1,500 | 3,400 | 26,260 | 285,000 | 106,000 | 391,000 | 6 1/4 | 6 1/4 | 4 | 3,400 | 331,520 |
| " 23.. | 19,152 | ..... | 1,168 | 1,731 | 937 | 22,988 | 14,620 | ..... | ..... | 14,620 | 291,000 | 107,500 | 398,500 | 6 1/4 | 6 1/4 | 4 | ..... | 346,140 |
| " 30.. | 29,495 | 1,874 | 1,875 | 3,210 | 355 | 36,809 | 9,040 | 1,300 | 1,000 | 11,340 | 312,000 | 112,000 | 424,000 | 6 1/8 | 6 1/4 | 4 | 1,000 | 355,180 |
| May 7.. | 18,177 | 3,404 | ..... | 637 | ..... | 22,218 | 15,100 | 1,000 | 1,200 | 17,300 | 317,000 | 113.000 | 430,000 | 6 | 6 1/8 | 4 | 1,200 | 370,280 |
| " 14.. | 17,152 | 3,761 | ..... | 1,000 | ..... | 21,913 | 12,860 | 500 | 500 | 13,860 | 322,000 | 116,000 | 438,000 | 6 | 6 | 4 | 500 | 393,140 |
| " 21.. | 74,272 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 30 | 74,302 | 15,420 | 300 | 1,300 | 17,020 | 383,000 | 191,500 | 494,500 | 6 | 6 | 4 | 1,300 | 408,560 |
| " 28.. | 21,427 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 248 | 21,675 | 11,430 | ..... | 800 | 12,230 | 394,500 | 108,000 | 502,500 | 5 7/8 | 5 7/8 | 3 7/8 | 800 | 419,990 |
| June 4.. | 70,061 | 3,292 | 1,370 | 7,070 | 1,495 | 83,288 | 11,760 | ..... | 250 | 12,010 | 455,000 | 118,500 | 573,500 | 5 3/4 | 5 7/8 | 3 7/8 | 250 | 431,750 |
| " 11.. | 9,394 | 1,416 | 386 | ..... | 173 | 11,569 | 18,180 | 1,200 | 500 | 19.880 | 440,500 | 117,500 | 567,000 | 5 5/8 | 5 3/8 | 3 3/4 | 500 | 449,930 |
| " 18.. | 10.621 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 148 | 10,769 | 23,170 | 2,130 | 800 | 26,100 | 438,500 | 114,500 | 553,000 | 5 1/2 | 5 1/2 | 3 3/4 | 800 | 473,100 |
| " 25.. | 66,790 | 1,728 | ..... | 5,966 | ..... | 74,484 | 26,390 | 2,000 | 400 | 28,790 | 482,500 | 117,500 | 600,000 | 5 1/2 | 5 1/2 | 3 3/4 | 400 | 499,490 |
| July 2.. | 17,192 | ..... | ..... | 4,690 | ..... | 21.882 | 27,230 | 3,000 | 200 | 30,430 | 475,500 | 116,500 | 592,000 | 5 1/2 | 5 1/2 | 3 3/4 | 200 | 526,720 |
| " 9.. | 30,774 | 4,669 | 3,476 | 878 | 1,413 | 41,210 | 24,370 | 3,200 | 700 | 28,270 | 487,500 | 101,000 | 608,500 | 5 1/2 | 5 1/2 | 3 3/4 | 700 | 551,090 |
| " 16.. | 26,093 | 3,298 | ..... | 2,666 | 41 | 32,098 | 16,240 | 700 | 1,300 | 18,240 | 498,000 | 133,000 | 621,000 | 5 1/2 | 5 1/2 | 3 3/4 | 1,300 | 567,330 |
| " 23.. | 23,087 | ..... | ..... | 1,253 | 552 | 24,892 | 16,490 | 350 | 2,400 | 19,240 | 504,000 | 121,000 | 504,000 | 5 1/2 | 5 1/2 | 3 3/4 | 2,400 | 583,820 |
| " 30.. | 15.968 | 5,422 | 917 | 4,167 | ..... | 26,474 | 16,920 | 850 | 2,450 | 20,220 | 504,500 | 127,000 | 631,500 | 5 1/2 | 5 1/2 | 3 3/4 | 2,450 | 600,740 |
| Aug. 6.. | 10,604 | ..... | 532 | ..... | 76 | 11,212 | 20,510 | 1,000 | 2,000 | 22,510 | 497,000 | 123,500 | 620,500 | 5 1/2 | 5 1/2 | 3 3/4 | 2,000 | 621,250 |
| " 13.. | 13,967 | 3,022 | ..... | 5,363 | 595 | 22,947 | 16,550 | 400 | 1,750 | 18,700 | 497,000 | 128,000 | 625,000 | 5 1/4 | 5 1/4 | 3 3/4 | 1,750 | 637,800 |
| " 20.. | 8,798 | 3,341 | 1,019 | ..... | 927 | 14,085 | 22,810 | 7,000 | 2,660 | 32,470 | 485,000 | 128,500 | 613,500 | 5 3/8 | 5 3/8 | 3 3/4 | 2,660 | 660,610 |
| " 27.. | 15,057 | 6,516 | 1,622 | 2,352 | 320 | 25,867 | 21,440 | 500 | 1,700 | 23,640 | 481,000 | 134,000 | 615,000 | 5 1/4 | 5 3/8 | 3 3/4 | 1,700 | 682,050 |

Hosted by Google

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sep. | 3 | 6,264 | 5,439 | 462 | 1,145 | ..... | 13,310 | 2,200 | 1,200 | 800 | 4,200 | 468,500 | 137,000 | 605,500 | 5¼ | 5⅜ | 3⅜ | 800 | 684,250 |
| " | 10 | 6,289 | 2,463 | 1,388 | 1,410 | ..... | 11,550 | 20,680 | 500 | 1,400 | 22,580 | 456,000 | 139,000 | 595,000 | 5⅛ | 5¼ | 3½ | 1,400 | 704,930 |
| " | 17 | 2,052 | 6,600 | ..... | 2,466 | 573 | 11,691 | 22,900 | 4,750 | 2,450 | 30,100 | 438,000 | 143,500 | 581,500 | 5¼ | 5⅜ | 3½ | 2,450 | 727,830 |
| " | 24 | 2,209 | 3,789 | ..... | 2,564 | 204 | 8,766 | 25,350 | 3,600 | 3,500 | 32,450 | 414,500 | 146,500 | 561,000 | 5¼ | 5⅜ | 3⅝ | 3,500 | 753,180 |
| Oct. | 1 | 1,329 | ..... | ..... | 1,862 | 313 | 3,504 | 23,020 | 3,100 | 1,000 | 27,120 | 397,000 | 142,000 | 539,000 | 5¼ | 5⅜ | 3½ | 1,000 | 776,200 |
| " | 8 | ..... | ..... | 813 | 1,000 | ..... | 1,813 | 25,280 | 4,000 | 900 | 30,180 | 377,000 | 137,500 | 514,500 | 5⅜ | 5⅜ | 3½ | 900 | 801,480 |
| " | 15 | 10,029 | 13,219 | ..... | 2,170 | 373 | 25,791 | 19,500 | 3,200 | 400 | 23,190 | 371,000 | 149,000 | 520,000 | 5⅛ | 5¼ | 3⅜ | 400 | 820,980 |
| " | 22 | 4,144 | 1,849 | 600 | 4,103 | 168 | 10,864 | 20,540 | 5,700 | ..... | 26,240 | 358,500 | 152,000 | 510,500 | 5⅛ | 5⅜ | 3½ | ..... | 841,520 |
| " | 29 | 2,726 | 1,043 | ..... | ..... | 369 | 4,138 | 20,560 | 1,750 | 600 | 22,910 | 346,500 | 147,000 | 493,500 | 5⅛ | 5¼ | 3⅜ | 600 | 862,080 |
| Nov. | 5 | 1,909 | 3,507 | 1,142 | 1,985 | 1,040 | 9,583 | 17,300 | 1,200 | 1,000 | 19,500 | 335,500 | 150,500 | 486,000 | 5⅛ | 5⅜ | 3⅜ | 1,000 | 879,380 |
| " | 12 | 863 | 5,158 | 115 | 5,364 | 334 | 11,834 | 23,300 | 500 | 600 | 24,400 | 318,500 | 155,000 | 473,500 | 5⅛ | 5⅜ | 3⅛ | 600 | 902,680 |
| " | 19 | 1,335 | 1,628 | ..... | ..... | 820 | 3,783 | 19,590 | 200 | 50 | 19,840 | 304,500 | 154,500 | 458,000 | 5¼ | 5⅜ | 3¼ | 50 | 922,270 |
| " | 26 | 2,541 | 10,095 | ..... | ..... | 1,567 | 14,203 | 20,910 | 2,900 | 1,000 | 24,810 | 291,000 | 159,000 | 450,000 | 5¼ | 5⅜ | 3 | 1,000 | 943,180 |
| Dec. | 3 | 5,225 | 17,443 | 3,627 | 1,946 | 121 | 28,362 | 24,880 | 2,500 | 1,070 | 28,450 | 276,500 | 155,500 | 452,000 | 5¼ | 5⅜ | 3 | 1,070 | 968,060 |
| " | 10 | 14,793 | 5,059 | ..... | 702 | 1,310 | 21,864 | 20,500 | 1,200 | 200 | 21,900 | 275,500 | 177,500 | 453,000 | 5¼ | 5⅜ | 3 | 200 | 988,560 |
| " | 17 | 4,005 | ..... | 1,317 | 6,949 | 1,210 | 13,481 | 27,950 | 2,500 | 400 | 30,850 | 265,500 | 182,000 | 447,500 | 5¼ | 5⅜ | 3 | 400 | 1,016,510 |
| " | 24 | 6,998 | 4,942 | 369 | ..... | 1,019 | 13,328 | 30,680 | 2,700 | 500 | 33,880 | 249,000 | 181,000 | 430,000 | 5¼ | 5⅜ | 3 | 500 | 1,047,190 |
| " | 31 | 12,502 | 1,560 | ..... | 1,256 | 1,384 | 16,702 | 21,680 | 6,000 | 500 | 28,180 | 243,000 | 180,000 | 423,000 | 5⅜ | 5½ | 3¼ | 500 | 1,068,870 |
| Average prices & total sales, receipts & stocks. | | 843,755 | 153,396 | 35,332 | 101,182 | 28,919 | 1,162,584 | 1,068,870 | 159,030 | 46,160 | 1,274,060 | | | | 5.73 | 5.81 | 3.76 | 46,160 | 2,055,518 |

Hosted by Google

*The semi-weekly Price and Weekly Sales and Receipts, at New York, Weekly Exports from New York and Rates of Freight to Liverpool 1st of each Month, for the Crop Year ending October 1, 1841.*

| 1840. | Price of New Orleans | Price of Upland. | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | EXPORTS FOR WEEK. To Great Britain | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | GENERAL REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| October 6.. | 7½@11½ | 7½@10½ | 2,300 | 4,157 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5/16@7/16d. | There were but few features of interest this crop year. On February 1, accounts were received from England to January 7, advising a settlement of the difficulty between Great Britain and China, known as the "Opium War," and for a time this gave an impetus to the demand here, and the business was large for home use, export and on speculation, at an advance of ⅛@½ cent. on the prices previously current; but this improved feeling was subsequently checked by the stoppage, later in the month, of the United States Bank and the other Philadelphia banks, with most of the southern banks. Foreign and domestic exchanges became unsettled, and business in consequence was much deranged; the demand for cotton fell off, and prices receded, notwithstanding the receipts at the ports showed a falling off, up to that time, of about 200,000 bales, as compared with the previous year; toward the last of March, however, a very active demand set in for export and speculation, based on the small receipts at the ports, then 278,234 bales less than at the same time the previous season, afterward increased to over half a million |
| " 9.. | 7½@11½ | 7½@10½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 13.. | 7½@11½ | 7½@10½ | 2,800 | 408 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | |
| " 16.. | 7½@11½ | 7½@10½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 20.. | 7½@11½ | 7½@10 | 1,600 | 4,439 | 146 | 178 | 48 | ..... | 372 | | |
| " 23.. | 7½@11 | 7½@10 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 27.. | 7½@11 | 7½@10 | 3,050 | 3,749 | 1,243 | 466 | ..... | ..... | 1,709 | | |
| " 30.. | 7½@11 | 7@9¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| Novem. 3.. | 7½@11 | 7@9¾ | 3,000 | 3,349 | 2,709 | 888 | 200 | 1,072 | 4,869 | ⅜@½d. | |
| " 6.. | 7½@11 | 7@9¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 10.. | 7½@11 | 7@9¾ | 3,800 | 408 | ..... | 78 | ..... | ..... | 78 | | |
| " 13.. | 7½@11 | 7½@10 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 17.. | 7½@11 | 7½@10 | 2,550 | 2,899 | 674 | 509 | ..... | 59 | 1,242 | | |
| " 20.. | 7½@11 | 7½@10 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 24.. | 7½@11 | 7½@10 | 3,650 | 7,564 | 883 | 375 | ..... | ..... | 1,258 | | |
| " 27.. | 7½@11 | 7½@10 | | | | | | | | | |
| Decem. 1.. | 7½@11 | 7½@10 | 3,800 | 6,205 | 629 | 753 | 43 | ..... | 1,425 | ¼@⅜d. | |
| " 4.. | 7½@11 | 7½@10 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 8.. | 8@11 | 8@10¼ | 3,700 | 173 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | |
| " 11.. | 8@11 | 8@10¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 15.. | 8@11 | 8@10¼ | 4,000 | 1,676 | 152 | 1,307 | 140 | ..... | 1,599 | | |
| " 18.. | 8@11 | 8@10¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 22.. | 8@11 | 8@10¼ | 1,100 | 4,341 | 200 | 620 | 128 | 40 | 988 | | |
| " 25.. | 8@11 | 8@10¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 29.. | 8@11 | 8@10¼ | 2,150 | 1,780 | 1,086 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,086 | | |
| 1841. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| January 5.. | 8@11 | 8@10¼ | 1,450 | 3,319 | 183 | 231 | ..... | 413 | 827 | 5/16@5/16d. | |
| " 8.. | 8@11 | 8@10¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 12.. | 8¾@11 | 8¾@10⅝ | 2,150 | 11,608 | 135 | 592 | ..... | ..... | 727 | | |
| " 15.. | 8¾@11 | 8¾@10⅝ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 19.. | 9@12 | 9@11 | 7,350 | 2,079 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | |
| " 22.. | 9¼@12 | 9¼@11½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 26.. | 9½@12 | 9½@11½ | 7,950 | 6,471 | 926 | 583 | ..... | ..... | 1,509 | | |

Hosted by Google

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| January | 29.. | 9½@12 | 9½@11½ | | | | | | | | |
| February | 2.. | 10@12½ | 10@11½ | 11,900 | 5,644 | 1,121 | 2,504 | 50 | ..... | 3,675 | ⅜@½d. |
| " | 5.. | 10@12½ | 10@11½ | | | | | | | | |
| " | 9.. | 10@12½ | 10@11½ | 5,200 | 3,881 | ..... | 81 | ..... | ..... | 81 | |
| " | 12.. | 9¾@12½ | 9¾@11½ | | | | | | | | |
| " | 16.. | 9¾@12½ | 9¾@11½ | 1,250 | 698 | ..... | 1,480 | 29 | ..... | 1,509 | |
| " | 19.. | 9¾@12½ | 9¾@11½ | | | | | | | | |
| " | 23.. | 9¾@12½ | 9¾@11½ | 9,000 | 10,235 | 1,296 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,296 | |
| " | 26.. | 9¾@12½ | 9¾@11½ | | | | | | | | |
| March | 2.. | 9¾@12½ | 9½@11½ | 6,850 | 17,622 | 998 | 1,197 | 66 | ..... | 2,261 | ⅜@½d. |
| " | 5.. | 9½@11¾ | 9½@10¾ | | | | | | | | |
| " | 9.. | 9½@11¾ | 9½@10¾ | 3,850 | 4,635 | 488 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 488 | |
| " | 12.. | 9½@11¾ | 9½@10¾ | | | | | | | | |
| " | 16.. | 9@11¾ | 9@10¾ | 6,000 | 10,955 | 2,095 | 4,188 | ..... | ..... | 6,283 | |
| " | 19.. | 9@11¾ | 9@10¾ | | | | | | | | |
| " | 23.. | 9@11¾ | 9@10¾ | 8,200 | 10,887 | 574 | 1,726 | 154 | ..... | 2,454 | |
| " | 26.. | 9¼@12 | 9¼@11 | | | | | | | | |
| " | 30.. | 9½@12½ | 9½@11 | 9,000 | 16,518 | 462 | 2,256 | 79 | ..... | 2,797 | |
| April | 2.. | 9½@12½ | 9½@11 | | | | | | | | 7/16@9/16d. |
| " | 6.. | 9½@12½ | 9½@11 | 5,000 | 10,978 | 2,460 | 3,112 | 1,751 | ..... | 7,323 | |
| " | 9.. | 9½@12½ | 9½@11 | | | | | | | | |
| " | 13.. | 9½@12½ | 9½@11 | 5,600 | 4,608 | 4,652 | 4,568 | 675 | 185 | 0,080 | |
| " | 16.. | 9½@12½ | 9½@11 | | | | | | | | |
| " | 20.. | 9½@12½ | 9½@11 | 8,200 | 7,231 | 3,317 | 2,610 | 2,063 | ..... | 7,990 | |
| " | 23.. | 9½@12½ | 9½@11 | | | | | | | | |
| " | 27.. | 9½@12½ | 9½@11 | 4,700 | 963 | 5,402 | 2,185 | 617 | ..... | 8,204 | |
| " | 30.. | 9½@12½ | 9½@11 | | | | | | | | |
| May | 4.. | 9½@13 | 9½@11½ | 5,950 | 10,071 | 1,462 | 958 | ..... | 118 | 2,538 | ¼@⅜d. |
| " | 7.. | 9½@13 | 9½@11½ | | | | | | | | |
| " | 11.. | 9½@13 | 9½@11½ | 5,100 | 7,350 | 4,070 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4,070 | |
| " | 14.. | 9½@13 | 9½@11½ | | | | | | | | |
| " | 18.. | 9½@13 | 9½@11½ | 3,400 | 3,002 | 3,064 | 670 | 1,326 | ..... | 5,060 | |
| " | 21.. | 9@13 | 9@11½ | | | | | | | | |
| " | 25.. | 9@13 | 9@11½ | 3,750 | 9,528 | 1,591 | 1,192 | 593 | 1,287 | 4,663 | |
| " | 28.. | 9@13 | 9@11½ | | | | | | | | |
| June | 1.. | 9@13 | 9@11½ | 5,100 | 1,831 | 3,110 | 1,266 | 628 | ..... | 5,004 | ¼@⅜d. |
| " | 4.. | 9@13 | 9@11½ | | | | | | | | |
| " | 8.. | 9@13 | 9@11½ | 4,600 | 4,565 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| " | 11.. | 9@13 | 9@11½ | | | | | | | | |
| " | 15.. | 9@13 | 9@11½ | 3,350 | 7,725 | 2,636 | 572 | 1,001 | 555 | 4,764 | |
| " | 18.. | 9@13 | 9@11½ | | | | | | | | |
| " | 22.. | 9@13 | 9@11½ | 2,300 | 7,573 | 7,750 | 1,824 | 78 | ..... | 9,652 | |
| " | 25.. | 8½@12½ | 8½@11 | | | | | | | | |

bales, but the foreign accounts were unfavorable, and this market did not respond with vigor to the statistical position of the article, the year closing with receipts at the ports 542,890 bales short of the previons year, and exports 562,726 bales less.



Hosted by Google

*The semi-weekly Price and Weekly Sales and Receipts at New York, Weekly Exports from New York and Rates of Freight to Liverpool 1st of each Month, for the Crop Year ending October 1, 1841—Concluded.*

| 1841. | Price of New Orleans | Price of Upland. | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | EXPORTS FOR WEEK. To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | General Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| June 29.. | 8½@12½ | 8½@11 | 3,900 | 3,949 | 3,210 | 657 | 598 | ..... | 4,465 | | *Exchange.* |
| July 2.. | 8½@12½ | 8½@11 | | | | | | | | ⅛@¼d. | Bills on London were quoted in October, 8½@9 per cent. premium; in November, 8¾@9 down to 8¼@8½; in December, 8½@9; in January, between 8 and 9; in February, from 8¾@9 down to 8; in March, 7½@8; in April, 6½@8; in May, 8@8½; in June, 8¼@8¾; in July, 7¾@8¼; in August, 8@9; in September, 9@9¾, closing October 1 at 9¾@10 per cent. premium. |
| " 6.. | 8½@12½ | 8½@11 | 3,500 | 3,282 | 1,903 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,903 | | |
| " 9.. | 8½@12½ | 8¼@10¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 13.. | 8½@12½ | 8¼@10¾ | 3,900 | 3,688 | 279 | 2,686 | 218 | ..... | 3,183 | | |
| " 16.. | 8½@12½ | 8¼@10¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 20.. | 8½@12½ | 8¼@10¾ | 3,350 | 2,092 | 424 | 1,915 | 889 | ..... | 3,228 | | |
| " 23.. | 8½@12½ | 8¼@10¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 27.. | 8½@12½ | 8¼@10¾ | 4,550 | 3,813 | 546 | 843 | 477 | 27 | 1,893 | | |
| " 30.. | 8½@12½ | 8¼@10¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| August 3.. | 8½@12½ | 8¼@10¾ | 2,600 | 1,822 | 1,682 | 2,743 | 311 | ..... | 4,736 | ¼@⅜d. | |
| " 6.. | 8½@12½ | 8¼@10¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 10.. | 8½@12½ | 8¼@10¾ | 4,150 | 2,703 | ..... | 210 | 66 | ..... | 276 | | |
| " 13.. | 8½@12½ | 8¼@11¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 17.. | 8½@12½ | 8¼@11¼ | 2,700 | 2,019 | 2,171 | 856 | 391 | ..... | 3,418 | | |
| " 20.. | 8½@12½ | 8¼@11¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 24.. | 8¼@12½ | 8@11 | 2,450 | 1,075 | 1,739 | 805 | 625 | ..... | 3,169 | | |
| " 27.. | 8@12½ | 8@11 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 31.. | 8@12½ | 7¾@10½ | 3,250 | 757 | 162 | 1,710 | 888 | 102 | 2,862 | | |
| Septem. 3.. | 8@12½ | 7¾@10½ | | | | | | | | ⅛@$\frac{5}{16}$d. | |
| " 7.. | 7@11½ | 7@10 | 2,700 | 816 | 187 | 1,165 | 404 | ..... | 1,756 | | |
| " 10.. | 7@11½ | 7@10 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 14.. | 7¼@12½ | 7@11¼ | 3,600 | 405 | 205 | 711 | 503 | ..... | 1,419 | | |
| " 17.. | 7¼@12½ | 7@11¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 21.. | 7¼@12½ | 7@11¼ | 3,850 | 802 | 1,064 | 2,491 | 190 | ..... | 3,745 | | |
| " 24 . | 7½@11½ | 7@10½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 28.. | 7½@11½ | 7@10½ | 3,100 | 2,480 | 2,554 | 2,086 | 930 | 9 | 5,579 | | |
| October 1.. | 7½@11½ | 7@10½ | | | | | | | | ¼@$\frac{5}{16}$d. | |
| Average price and total sales, receipts and exports. | 10.31 | 9.50 | 222,300 | 250,828 | 71,640 | 57,847 | 16,159 | 3,867 | 149,513 | | |

Hosted by Google

On the 12th September 1840, I first visited a cotton plantation. and learned something of the vicissitudes to which the cotton plant is subject. I then heard from the planter that the crop was exceedingly promising until the last week in August. On the 20th August, he considered it past all danger; and, to use his own words, he would not have given ten dollars to have his crop guaranteed. Within three days one-fourth of it was entirely destroyed. The result proved that this was general throughout the whole cotton growing country. The crop showed a falling off from the previous one of about one-fourth. The speculation based upon this was disastrous, because of the great depression resulting from the revulsion of 1837. In fact, that revulsion did not terminate, that is, we did not touch bottom, until 1842. It is a remarkable fact that periods of expansion and periods of contraction—I mean such as are general throughout the world—seem to last about five years. The next break-down was in 1847—to be succeeded by the revulsion in 1857. The depression, commencing in 1847, was checked and modified by the discovery of gold in California. The result of this was a partial reaction in 1854.

Never in this country was there so little enterprise or activity as during the five years from 1837 to 1843; never were prices so low and property so difficult to sell. The degree of stagnation is indicated by the fact that in 1842 the circulation and deposits of our banks had declined to $10\frac{40}{100}$ per capita of the population; whereas in 1837, just before the panic, they reached $17\frac{40}{100}$ per capita of the population.

I believe they are now, in 1872, more than $30 per capita. Just before the outbreak of our civil war in 1860 they were a little over $15 per capita.

These facts are a key to the times.

## 1842.

This year (1841–42) the crop was again very short. I remember it well. The Fall and Winter were remarkably wet; but there were other causes at work, quite as powerful as the weather, to keep down production. At least half the planters were deeply involved in debt and struggling hard to extricate themselves by one expedient or another. It was extremely difficult to borrow money at any price. Of course, there was no spirit of enterprise; at least half the people regarded any such spirit with extreme suspicion. The prevailing opinion favored what people called "hard money," low prices, and strict economy. People were constantly boasting of their cautiousness and deprecating speculation. In this tone of

Hosted by Google

the public mind was probably the main secret of General Jackson's wonderful popularity with the masses of the people, after he had, by his crude and violent financial measures, plunged his country into bankruptcy. Jackson's ideas of trade and finance were little more than barter. He was a backwoods' Statesman, literally and truly. In this he fairly represented the thought of the common people, who attributed all their misfortunes to speculators and paper money, and mainly to the old United States Bank. The effect of such ideas was to reduce trade to the smallest dimensions.

There was also at that time much talk of India as a cotton-producing country, and great fears expressed that the United States would not be able to compete with her cheap and abundant labor in raising cotton.

How changed is the public sentiment now! The South fears no competition in cotton-raising, and the whole people have learned to love paper money and national banking.

Hosted by Google

# COTTON CROP OF THE UNITED STATES.

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending August* 31, 1842.

| | Bales. | Bales. | Total. | Same period 1841. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **NEW ORLEANS.** | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 649,435 | | | |
| Coastwise | 99,832 | | | |
| Burnt and damaged | 950 | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1842 | 4,428 | | | |
| | | 754,645 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1841 | 14,490 | | | |
| Received from Mobile | 4,565 | | | |
| " Florida | 2,831 | | | |
| " Texas | 5,101 | | | |
| | | 26,987 | | |
| | | | 727,658 | 813,595 |
| **MISSISSIPPI.** | | | | |
| Export from Natchez, &c.— | | | | |
| Included in New Orleans | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,085 |
| **ALABAMA.** | | | | |
| Export from Mobile— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 241,877 | | | |
| Coastwise | 77,161 | | | |
| Stock in Mobile, 1st September, 1842 | 422 | | | |
| | | 319,460 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock in Mobile, 1st September, 1841 | 360 | | | |
| Received from Florida | 632 | | | |
| " Texas | 153 | | | |
| | | 1,145 | | |
| | | | 318,315 | 320,701 |
| **FLORIDA.** | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 46,518 | | | |
| Coastwise | 68,048 | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1842 | 250 | | | |
| | | 114,816 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1841 | ..... | 400 | | |
| | | | 114,416 | 93,552 |
| **GEORGIA.** | | | | |
| Export from Savannah— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports—Uplands | 135,410 | | | |
| " Sea Island | 6,976 | | | |
| Coastwise—Uplands | 79,194 | | | |
| Sea Island | 674 | | | |
| | 222,254 | | | |
| From Darien— | | | | |
| To New York | 8,724 | | | |
| Burnt | 450 | | | |
| Stock in Savannah, 1st September, 1842 | 2,651 | | | |
| " Augusta and Hambro', 1st September, 1842 | 2,459 | | | |
| | | 236,538 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock in Savannah and Augusta 1st September, 1841 | ..... | 4,267 | | |
| | | | 232,271 | 148,947 |

Hosted by Google

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending August 31, 1842—Concluded.*

| | Bales. | Bales. | Total. | Same period 1841. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| SOUTH CAROLINA. | | | | |
| Export from Charleston— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports—Uplands | 184,705 | | | |
| " Sea Island | 14,119 | | | |
| Coastwise—Uplands | 70,442 | | | |
| Sea Island | 341 | | | |
| | 269,607 | | | |
| Export from Georgetown— | | | | |
| To New York | 12,617 | | | |
| Burnt and lost | 140 | | | |
| Stock in Charleston, 1st September, 1842 | 2,747 | | | |
| | | 285,111 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock in Charleston, 1st September, 1841 | 4,552 | | | |
| Received from Savannah | 16,258 | | | |
| Received from Florida and Key West | 4,137 | | | |
| | | 24,947 | | |
| | | | 260,164 | 227,400 |
| NORTH CAROLINA. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| All Coastwise | 9,787 | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1842 | 250 | | | |
| | | 10,037 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1841 | | 300 | | |
| | | | 9,737 | 7,865 |
| VIRGINIA. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 6,341 | | | |
| Coastwise | 4,500 | | | |
| Manufactured | 9,000 | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1842 | 100 | | | |
| | | 19,941 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1841 | | 928 | | |
| | | | 19,013 | 20,800 |
| Received at Philadelphia and Baltimore, overland | | | 2,000 | 1,000 |
| Total crop of the United States | | | 1,683,574 | |
| Crop of last year | | | 1,634,945 | |
| Increase | | | 48,629 | |

Hosted by Google

*Export to Foreign Ports, from September 1, 1841, to August 31, 1842.*

| FROM | To Great Britain. | To France. | To North of Europe. | Other F'n Ports. | Total. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| New Orleans.....Bales | 421,450 | 183,272 | 21,207 | 23,506 | 649,435 |
| *Mississippi (Natchez) | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| Alabama | 185,414 | 49,544 | 1,351 | 5,568 | 241,877 |
| Florida | 29,412 | 14,097 | ..... | 3,009 | 46,518 |
| Georgia (Savannah and Darien) | 124,296 | 15,590 | 1,192 | 1,308 | 142,386 |
| South Carolina | 98,305 | 75,504 | 21,417 | 3,598 | 198,824 |
| North Carolina | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| Virginia | 5,031 | 650 | 183 | 477 | 6,341 |
| Baltimore | 724 | ..... | 594 | ..... | 1,318 |
| Philadelphia | 1,217 | 79 | 329 | 50 | 1,675 |
| New York | 69,548 | 59,393 | 30,578 | 13,519 | 173,038 |
| Boston | 234 | ..... | 3,105 | 498 | 3,837 |
| Grand total | 935,631 | 398,129 | 79,956 | 51,533 | 1,465,249 |
| Total last year | 858,742 | 348,776 | 56,279 | 49,480 | 1,313,277 |
| Increase | 76,889 | 49,353 | 23,677 | 2,053 | 151,972 |

* The shipments from Mississippi are included in the export from New Orleans.

*Growth.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Total crop of | 1824–5, | 560,000 bales. |
| " | 1825–6, | 710,000 " |
| " | 1826–7, | 937,000 " |
| " | 1827–8, | 712,000 " |
| " | 1828–9, | 857,744 " |
| " | 1829–30, | 976,845 " |
| " | 1830–1, | 1,038,848 " |
| " | 1831–2, | 987,477 " |
| " | 1832–3, | 1,070,438 " |
| " | 1833–4, | 1,205,394 " |
| " | 1834–5, | 1,254,328 " |
| " | 1835–6, | 1,360,725 " |
| " | 1836–7, | 1,422,930 " |
| " | 1837–8, | 1,801,497 " |
| " | 1838–9, | 1,360,532 " |
| " | 1839–40, | 2,177,835 " |
| " | 1840–1, | 1,634,945 " |
| " | 1841–2, | 1,683,574 " |

*Consumption.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| To estimate the quantity manufactured in the United States, we take the growth of the year.....bales. | | | 1,683,574 |
| Add—Stocks on hand at the commencement of the year (September 1, 1841)—In the Southern ports..... | 27,479 | | |
| " Northern ports..... | 45,000 | | |
| | | 72,479 | |
| | | | 1,756,053 |
| Deduct therefrom—The Export to Foreign ports .....1,465,249 | | | |
| Less Texas and other foreign included. | 10,393 | | |
| | | 1,454,856 | |

Hosted by Google

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| *Brought forward* | | 1,454,856 | |
| Stocks on hand at the close of the year (September 1, 1842)— | | | |
| In the Southern ports | 13,307 | | |
| " Northern ports | 18,500 | | |
| | | 31,807 | |
| Burnt and Lost at New Orleans | 950 | | |
| " Savannah | 450 | | |
| " Charleston | 140 | | |
| | | 1,540 | |
| | | | 1,488,203 |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | bales.. | 267,850 |
| Quantity consumed by and in the hands of manufacturers, | 1841–2 | .....bales.. | 267,850 |
| " " " | 1840–1 | ..... | 297,288 |
| " " " | 1839–40 | ..... | 295,193 |
| " " " | 1838–9 | ..... | 276,018 |
| " " " | 1837–8 | ..... | 246,063 |
| " " " | 1836–7 | ..... | 222,540 |
| " " " | 1835–6 | ..... | 236,733 |
| " " " | 1834–5 | ..... | 216,888 |
| " " " | 1833–4 | ..... | 196,413 |
| " " " | 1832–3 | ..... | 194,412 |
| " " " | 1831–2 | ..... | 173,800 |
| " " " | 1830–1 | ..... | 182,142 |
| " " " | 1829–30 | ..... | 126,512 |
| " " " | 1828–9 | ..... | 118,853 |
| " " " | 1827–8 | ..... | 120,593 |
| " " " | 1826–7 | ..... | 103,483 |

NOTE.—It will be seen that we have deducted from the New Orleans statement the quantity received at that port from Texas—that being a foreign country.

Our estimate of the quantity taken for consumption, does not include any cotton manufactured in the States south and West of Virginia, nor any in that State, except in the vicinity of Petersburg and Richmond.

Of the new crop, now gathering, about 3,000 bales were received previous to 1st inst.; of which 1,734 were received at New Orleans.

The general tenor of the accounts from the cotton-growing States leads to the conclusion that the crop now coming in will exceed that of last year by several hundred thousand bales; but the article is subject to so many vicissitudes that no certain calculation can be made as to the quantity that may reach the market.

Hosted by Google

## ANNUAL REVIEW.

*From the New Orleans Price Current*—1841–42.

The market opened in the beginning of the season under rather unfavorable circumstances, owing to the heavy stocks of the preceding crop which remained on hand, not only in Europe, but in Northern ports, and on account of the general stagnation in trade on both sides of the Atlantic. In addition to these causes of depression, sufficiently important in themselves, there was another, which likewise exercised a very unfavorable influence on the market, viz., an over-estimate of the crop of the United States, the opinion being pretty generally entertained, until the season was considerably advanced, that it would reach above 1,800,000 bales, while, by reference to our table, it will be seen that the actual receipts at the various receiving ports will fall short of 1,700,000 bales. From the scarcity of fair Cotton, and qualities above, they have experienced but little fluctuation in value during the season, our quotations having seldom varied more than a quarter of a cent; but for the lower grades prices have continued gradually to recede, and ordinary Cotton, which was worth from 8 to 8¼ cents in the latter part of October, would not, since the 1st of May, command above 4½ to 6 cents. Several causes combined to produce this great reduction in the lower qualities. Among the most prominent were the unusual proportion of these descriptions in the crop of the United States, the unprecedented depression in the manufacturing trade of Great Britain, where the poorer sorts of Cotton find their principal market, and the competition of unusually large supplies from India, growing out of increased production and the war with China. Until recently, the accounts from every section of country tributary to this market were of the most flattering character in regard to the appearance of the crops, and a most abundant yield was very generally anticipated; but we regret to say that the tone of the letters from our correspondents in the interior has of late materially changed. It is now said that the late heavy and protracted rains, which have extended a large distance above this, have introduced the boll-worm and rust into many districts, and have also caused many of the forms to shed, in consequence of which the crop will be considerably diminished. The labor of picking has likewise been much retarded, and the early Cotton greatly deteriorated in quality from the same cause. A return of fair weather soon, however, would do much to lessen the effects of these unseasonable rains.

Hosted by Google

*The semi-weekly Price and Weekly Sales and Receipts at New York, Weekly Exports from New York and Rates of Freight to Liverpool 1st of each month, for the Crop Year ending September 1, 1842.*

| 1841. | Price of New Orleans | Price of Upland. | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | EXPORTS FOR THE WEEK. To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | General Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| October 5.. | 7½@11½ | 7@10½ | 1,950 | 240 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ¼@5-16d | This crop year was devoid of anything of interest. After March, most of the suspended banks resumed specie payments, which imparted a healthier tone to business generally, though the tendency of prices throughout the year was steadily downward. The crop year was changed at this time from October 1 to September 1. |
| " 8.. | 7½@11½ | 7@10½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 12.. | 7½@11½ | 7@10½ | 2,400 | 909 | 4,269 | 5,288 | 1,724 | 9 | 11,290 | | |
| " 15.. | 7¾@12 | 7½@10¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 19.. | 7¾@12 | 7½@10¼ | 4,300 | 980 | 1,079 | 1,247 | ..... | ..... | 2,326 | | |
| " 22.. | 7¾@12 | 7½@10¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 26.. | 7¾@12 | 7½@10¼ | 2,300 | 3,494 | 2,391 | 846 | 1,106 | ..... | 4,343 | | |
| " 29.. | 7¾@12 | 7½@10¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| Novem. 2.. | 7¾@12 | 7½@10¼ | 3,600 | 3,263 | 1,997 | 2,003 | 691 | 82 | 4,773 | ¼@5-16d | |
| " 5.. | 7¾@12 | 7½@10¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 9.. | 7¾@12 | 7½@10¼ | 3,750 | 2,638 | ..... | 1,525 | 118 | ..... | 1,643 | | |
| " 12.. | 7¾@12 | 7½@10¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 16.. | 8@12 | 7½@10¼ | 3,700 | 3,840 | 354 | ..... | 555 | 566 | 1,475 | | |
| " 19.. | 8@12 | 7½@10¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 23.. | 8@12 | 7½@10¼ | 2,700 | 8,142 | 522 | 413 | 479 | 45 | 1,459 | | |
| " 26.. | 8@12 | 7½@10 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 30.. | 8@12 | 7½@10 | 2,250 | 1,438 | 1,127 | 2,833 | ..... | ..... | 3,960 | | |
| Decem. 3.. | 8@12 | 7¼@10 | | | | | | | | 5-16@⅜d | |
| " 7.. | 8@11½ | 7¼@9¾ | 4,850 | 7,592 | 980 | ..... | 63 | ..... | 1,043 | | |
| " 10.. | 8@11½ | 7¼@9½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 14.. | 8@11½ | 7¼@9½ | 4,450 | 6,698 | 813 | 2,389 | 471 | ..... | 3,673 | | |
| " 17.. | 7½@11 | 7@9½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 21.. | 7½@11 | 7@9½ | 5,350 | 1,154 | 809 | 888 | ..... | ..... | 1,697 | | |
| " 24.. | 7½@11 | 7@9½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 28.. | 7½@11 | 7@9½ | 3,400 | 4,341 | 564 | 1,704 | ..... | ..... | 2,268 | | |
| " 31.. | 7½@11 | 7@9½ | | | | | | | | | |
| 1842. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| January 4.. | 7½@11 | 7@9½ | 2,700 | 8,730 | 2,690 | 1,728 | 163 | 781 | 5,362 | 5-16@7/16. | |
| " 7.. | 7¼@11 | 7@9½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 11.. | 7¼@11 | 7@9½ | 4,100 | 4,774 | 929 | 1,284 | ..... | ..... | 2,213 | | |
| " 14.. | 7¼@11 | 7@9½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 18.. | 7¼@11 | 7@9½ | 7,400 | 6,625 | 374 | 2,706 | 188 | 962 | 4,230 | | |
| " 21.. | 7¼@11 | 7@9½ | | | | | | | | | |

Hosted by Google

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| January 25 | 7¼@11 | 7@9⅛ | 3,800 | 6,241 | 2,417 | 1,206 | 464 | ..... | 4,087 | |
| 28 | 7¼@11 | 7@9⅛ | 4,350 | 6,312 | 733 | 3,701 | 132 | 158 | 4,724 | 5-16@⅜ |
| ,, | 7¼@11 | 7@9⅛ | | | | | | | | |
| February 1 | 7¼@11 | 7@9⅛ | | | | | | | | |
| " 4 | 6¾@11 | 6¾@9⅛ | | | | | | | | |
| " 8 | 6¾@11 | 6¾@9⅛ | 4,850 | 4,925 | 620 | 1,532 | 446 | ..... | 2,598 | |
| " 11 | 6¾@11 | 6¾@9⅛ | | | | | | | | |
| " 15 | 6¾@11 | 6¾@9⅛ | 4,600 | 4,458 | 2,305 | 1,723 | 822 | ..... | 4,850 | |
| " 18 | 6¾@11 | 6¾@9⅛ | | | | | | | | |
| " 22 | 6¾@11 | 6¾@9⅛ | 3,650 | 6,620 | 2,442 | 700 | 679 | 88 | 3,909 | |
| " 25 | 6¾@11 | 6¾@9⅛ | | | | | | | | |
| March 1 | 6¼@11 | 5¾@9⅛ | 4,600 | 9,669 | 3,197 | 1,851 | ..... | ..... | 5,048 | ⅝@½d. |
| " 4 | 6¼@11 | 5¾@9⅛ | | | | | | | | |
| " 8 | 6¼@11 | 5¾@9⅛ | 4,200 | 6,663 | 1,269 | ..... | 217 | ..... | 1,486 | |
| " 11 | 6@11 | 5¾@9⅛ | | | | | | | | |
| " 15 | 5½@11 | 5¾@9⅛ | 6,300 | 2,618 | 2,132 | 3,449 | 611 | 89 | 6,281 | |
| " 18 | 5½@11 | 5¾@9⅛ | | | | | | | | |
| " 22 | 5½@11 | 5¾@9⅛ | 5,800 | 6,803 | 1,378 | 1,000 | 126 | ..... | 2,504 | |
| " 25 | 5@11 | 5¾@9⅛ | | | | | | | | |
| " 29 | 5@11 | 5¾@9⅛ | 4,300 | 6,941 | 3,564 | 1,446 | 426 | ..... | 5,436 | |
| April 1 | 5@11 | 5¾@9⅛ | | | | | | | | 5-16@⅝d |
| " 5 | 5½@11 | 5¾@9⅛ | 4,350 | 10,876 | 2,387 | 110 | 705 | 915 | 4,117 | |
| " 8 | 5@11 | 5¾@9¼ | | | | | | | | |
| " 12 | 5¼@11 | 5¼@9¼ | 7,350 | 3,999 | 1,504 | 1,264 | 2,014 | ..... | 4,782 | |
| " 15 | 5¼@11 | 5¼@9¼ | | | | | | | | |
| " 19 | 5¼@10½ | 5¼@9¼ | 4,050 | 10,157 | 2,010 | ..... | 741 | 137 | 2,888 | |
| " 22 | 5¼@10½ | 5¼@9¼ | | | | | | | | |
| " 26 | 5¼@10½ | 5¼@9¼ | 5,950 | 12,150 | 1,254 | 1,889 | 2,024 | ..... | 5,167 | |
| " 29 | 5¼@10½ | 5¼@9¼ | | | | | | | | |
| May 3 | 5¼@10½ | 5¼@9¼ | 6,500 | 6,106 | 4,282 | 1,414 | 322 | 73 | 6,091 | ¼@5-16d |
| " 6 | 5½@10½ | 5¼@9¼ | | | | | | | | |
| " 10 | 5½@10½ | 5¼@9¼ | 5,400 | 2,393 | 1,688 | 694 | 1,344 | ..... | 3,726 | |
| " 13 | 5½@10½ | 5¼@9¼ | | | | | | | | |
| " 17 | 5½@10½ | 5¼@9¼ | 6,750 | 7,743 | 10 | 734 | 1,741 | 2,261 | 4,746 | |
| " 20 | 5½@10½ | 5¼@9¼ | | | | | | | | |
| " 24 | 5½@10½ | 5¼@9¼ | 3,400 | 1,953 | 716 | 656 | 563 | 1,000 | 2,935 | |
| " 27 | 5½@10½ | 5¼@9¼ | | | | | | | | |
| " 31 | 5½@10½ | 5¼@9¼ | 6,030 | 8,494 | 2,862 | 542 | 1,951 | 1,054 | 6,409 | |
| June 3 | 5½@10½ | 5¼@9¼ | | | | | | | | —@3-16d |
| " 7 | 5½@10½ | 5¼@9¼ | 5,022 | 3,557 | 921 | ..... | 726 | ..... | 1,647 | |
| " 10 | 5½@10½ | 5¼@9¼ | | | | | | | | |
| " 14 | 5½@10½ | 5¼@9¼ | 4,600 | 6,264 | 607 | 1,969 | 993 | 880 | 3,549 | |
| " 17 | 5½@10½ | 5¼@9¼ | | | | | | | | |

Hosted by Google

*New York Statement for Year* 1842—*Concluded.*

| 1842. | Price of New Orleans | Price of Upland. | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | EXPORTS FOR THE WEEK | | | | | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | GENERAL REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'nPorts | Total Exports. | | |
| June 21.. | 5½@10½ | 5¼@9¼ | 5,500 | 9,298 | 1,545 | 87 | 1,601 | 132 | 3,365 | | |
| " 24.. | 5½@10½ | 5¼@9¼ | | | | | | | | | *Exchange.* |
| " 28.. | 6@11 | 5⅜@9½ | 6,700 | 4,882 | 1,479 | 26 | 179 | 655 | 2,339 | | |
| July 1.. | 6@11 | 5⅜@9½ | | | | | | | | ⅛@3-16d | Sixty days' Bills on London opened in September at 9@9¼ per cent. premium, and subsequently advanced to 9¼@9¾; in October the range was from 9¾ to 10½; in November, 9½@10; in December, 8½@9½; in January, 8¾@7¾; in February, 7½@8½; in March, from 7½@8 down to 6½@7; in April, 6½@7¼; in May, 7½@8¾; in June, 8@6½; in July the quotation declined from 6¾@7¼ to 5½@6¼: in August, steady at 6½@7; and in September, 7@7½. |
| " 5.. | 6@11 | 5⅜@9½ | 2,600 | 2,445 | 2,130 | 3,113 | 300 | 605 | 6,148 | | |
| " 8.. | 6@11 | 5⅜@9½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 12.. | 6@11 | 5⅜@9½ | 4,700 | 2,562 | ..... | 432 | 165 | 563 | 1,160 | | |
| " 15.. | 6@11 | 5⅜@9½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 19.. | 6@11 | 5⅜@9½ | 4,000 | 2,268 | 1,568 | 1,662 | 325 | 1,036 | 4,591 | | |
| " 22.. | 6@11 | 5⅜@9½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 26.. | 6@11 | 5⅜@9½ | 2,650 | 1,820 | 1,024 | 1,254 | 646 | ..... | 2,924 | | |
| " 29.. | 6@11 | 5⅜@9½ | | | | | | | | | |
| August 2.. | 6@11 | 5⅜@9½ | 3,550 | 2,737 | 921 | 787 | 1,385 | ..... | 3,093 | ⅛@–d. | |
| " 5.. | 6@10½ | 5¼@9 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 9.. | 6@10½ | 5⅜@9 | 4,800 | 2,794 | 238 | 678 | ..... | ..... | 916 | | |
| " 12.. | 6@10½ | 5¼@9 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 16.. | 6@10½ | 5¾@9 | 2,600 | 1,267 | 504 | 471 | ..... | 681 | 1,656 | | |
| " 19.. | 6@10½ | 5¼@9 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 23.. | 6@10½ | 5⅜@9 | 2,800 | 2,221 | 1,046 | 386 | 1,179 | 1,428 | 4,039 | | |
| " 26.. | 6@10½ | 5¼@9 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 30.. | 6@10½ | 5¾@9 | 2,425 | 1,976 | 1,118 | 400 | 1,150 | ..... | 2,668 | | |
| Septem. 2.. | 6@10½ | 5¼@9 | | | | | | | | 3-16@¼d | |
| " 6.. | 6@10½ | 5¾@9 | 3,850 | 783 | 779 | 263 | 362 | ..... | 1,404 | | |
| Average prices and total sales, receipts and exports. | 8.75 | 7.85 | 211,227 | 234,853 | 69,548 | 59,393 | 29,897 | 14,200 | 173,038 | | |

Hosted by Google

# LIVERPOOL STATEMENT FOR 1842.

## UNITED STATES, 1841–1842.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Stock, October 1, 1841 | 82,000 | Export | 1,466,000 |
| Receipts | 1,684,000 | Consumption | 268,000 |
| | | Stock, Oct. 1, 1842 | 32,000 |
| Bales | 1,766,000 | Bales | 1,766,000 |

## CONSUMPTION.

| Tot. Europe. | Continent. | France. | Gt. Britain. | Liverpool. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1,488,000 | 160,000 | 366,000 | 962,000 | 898,000 |
| 90,000 | 7,000 | 13,000 | 70,000 | 70,000 |
| 69,000 | 18,000 | 28,000 | 23,000 | 19,000 |
| 240,000 | 68,000 | 5,000 | 167,000 | 135,000 |
| 118,000 | 62,000 | 29,000 | 27,000 | 27,000 |
| 2,005,000 | 315,000 | 441,000 | 1,249,000 | 1,149,000 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | 126,000 | 79,000 |
| 807,000 | 108,000 | 138,000 | 561,000 | 456,000 |
| 2,812,000 | 423,000 | 579,000 | 1,936,000 | 1,684,000 |

| Stock 1st Jan., 1842, in..... | Liverpool. | Gt. Britain. | France. | Continent. | Tot. Europe. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| United States.....Bales. | 254,000 | 279,000 | 94,000 | 57,000 | 430,000 |
| Brazil..... | 44,000 | 44,000 | 3,000 | 3,000 | 50,000 |
| West Indies..... | 23,000 | 27,000 | 6,000 | 9,000 | 42,000 |
| East Indies..... | 80,000 | 157,000 | 1,000 | 3,000 | 161,000 |
| Egypt..... | 29,000 | 31,000 | 28,000 | 19,000 | 78,000 |
| Bales..... | 430,000 | 538,000 | 132,000 | 91,000 | 761,000 |

## IMPORT.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ....United States.....Bales. | 964,000 | 1,019,000 | 381,000 | 159,000 | 1,506,000 |
| ....Brazil..... | 86,000 | 86,000 | 12,000 | 8,000 | 103,000 |
| ....West Indies..... | 16,000 | 20,000 | 34,000 | 18,000 | 70,000 |
| ....East Indies..... | 170,000 | 255,000 | 6,000 | 71,000 | 264,000 |
| ....Egypt..... | 18,000 | 18,000 | 14,000 | 76,000 | 108,000 |
| ....Bales..... | 1,254,000 | 1,398,000 | 447,000 | 332,000 | 2,051,000 |
| Export. | | | | | |
| Stock, Dec. 31.....Stock above, | 430,000 | 538,000 | 132,000 | 91,000 | 761,000 |
| Total supply, bales..... | 1,684,000 | 1,936,000 | 579,000 | 423,000 | 2,812,000 |

Hosted by Google

# COTTON AT LIVERPOOL. YEAR 1842.

| Week Ending. | Receipts. | | | | | | Sales. | | | | Stocks. | | | Prices. | | | Actual Export | Consumption. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Americ'n. | E. I. | Egypt. | Brazil. | Other. | Total. | Consumption. | Speculation. | Export | Total. | Amer'n. | Other. | Total. | Mid. Up. | Mid. Orl. | Dhol | | |
| Jan. 7.. | 14,883 | ..... | 2,022 | 1,028 | 643 | 18,576 | 22,880 | 750 | 300 | 23,930 | 251,500 | 173,910 | 425,500 | 5 3/8 | 5 1/2 | 3 1/4 | 300 | 22,880 |
| " 14.. | 13,068 | 9,705 | ..... | 4,217 | ..... | 26,990 | 17,840 | 3,100 | 200 | 21,140 | 249,500 | 182,500 | 432,000 | 5 1/8 | 5 3/8 | 3 | 200 | 40,720 |
| " 21.. | 27,489 | 12,074 | 1,468 | 639 | 678 | 42,348 | 19,340 | 500 | 1,000 | 20,840 | 259,000 | 193,500 | 452,500 | 5 | 5 1/8 | 3 | 1,000 | 60,060 |
| " 28.. | 20,044 | 6,063 | ..... | 4,466 | 23 | 30,596 | 18,510 | 450 | 1,190 | 20,150 | 262,500 | 199,000 | 461,500 | 5 | 5 1/8 | 3 | 1,190 | 78,570 |
| Feb. 4.. | 23,389 | ..... | ..... | 674 | ..... | 24,063 | 24,380 | 2,500 | 2,830 | 29,710 | 264,500 | 193,000 | 457,500 | 4 7/8 | 5 | 3 | 2,830 | 102,950 |
| " 11.. | 9,418 | ..... | ..... | 1,916 | ..... | 11,334 | 23,970 | 2,900 | 850 | 27,720 | 253,500 | 191,500 | 445,000 | 4 7/8 | 5 | 3 | 850 | 126,920 |
| " 18.. | 29,174 | 5,655 | 1,312 | 796 | 467 | 37,404 | 18,870 | 500 | 260 | 19,630 | 269,000 | 199,500 | 463,500 | 4 7/8 | 5 | 3 | 260 | 145,790 |
| " 25.. | 38,336 | ..... | 350 | 1,816 | 330 | 40,832 | 17,590 | 2,000 | 3,600 | 23,190 | 291,000 | 192,500 | 483,500 | 4 3/4 | 4 7/8 | 3 | 3,600 | 163,380 |
| Mch 4.. | 17,703 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 17,703 | 23,900 | 3,600 | 1,100 | 28,600 | 287,500 | 187,500 | 475,000 | 4 3/4 | 4 7/8 | 3 | 1,100 | 187,280 |
| " 11.. | 43,159 | 4,368 | 911 | 4,812 | 772 | 54,022 | 20,150 | 4,200 | 2,450 | 26,800 | 314,000 | 192,500 | 506,500 | 4 3/4 | 4 7/8 | 3 | 2,450 | 207,430 |
| " 18.. | 13,719 | 6,753 | ..... | 997 | 97 | 21,566 | 19,590 | 2,000 | 1,800 | 23,390 | 308,000 | 196,500 | 504,500 | 4 3/4 | 4 7/8 | 3 | 1,800 | 227,020 |
| " 24.. | 16,404 | 4,339 | ..... | ..... | 8 | 20,751 | 15,370 | 1,800 | 800 | 17,970 | 311,500 | 197,500 | 509,000 | 4 3/4 | 4 7/8 | 3 | 800 | 242,390 |
| April 1.. | 43,890 | 8,235 | 489 | ..... | 455 | 53,069 | 16,690 | 1,200 | 1,050 | 18,940 | 342,000 | 200,000 | 542,000 | 4 5/8 | 4 3/4 | 3 | 1,050 | 259,080 |
| " 8.. | 5,142 | ..... | ..... | 3,059 | ..... | 8,201 | 3,650 | 3,000 | 19,110 | 25,760 | 328,500 | 145,000 | 527,500 | 4 5/8 | 4 3/4 | 3 | 19,110 | 262,730 |
| " 15.. | 6,595 | ..... | ..... | 1,345 | ..... | 7,940 | 24,930 | 12,000 | 2,100 | 39,030 | 314,000 | 184,000 | 508,000 | 4 3/4 | 4 7/8 | 2 7/8 | 2,100 | 287,660 |
| " 22.. | 3,592 | 3,302 | ..... | 2,388 | 696 | 9,978 | 23,570 | 14,050 | 2,300 | 39,920 | 300,500 | 192,000 | 492,500 | 4 5/8 | 4 7/8 | 2 7/8 | 2,300 | 311,230 |
| " 29.. | 40,431 | 1,666 | ..... | ..... | 221 | 42,318 | 16,210 | 2,000 | 1,700 | 19,910 | 327,000 | 188,500 | 515,500 | 4 3/4 | 4 7/8 | 2 7/8 | 1,700 | 327,440 |
| May 6.. | 88,642 | ..... | ..... | 10,759 | ..... | 99,401 | 16,330 | 1,200 | 1,000 | 18,530 | 402,500 | 195,000 | 597,500 | 4 5/8 | 4 3/4 | 2 7/8 | 1,000 | 343,770 |
| " 13.. | 56,285 | 3,200 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 59,485 | 23,390 | 1,050 | 1,800 | 26,240 | 436,000 | 194,000 | 630,000 | 4 5/8 | 4 3/4 | 2 3/4 | 1,800 | 367,160 |
| " 20.. | 23,045 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 875 | 23,920 | 24,150 | 5,000 | 2,100 | 31,250 | 434,500 | 180,500 | 625,000 | 4 5/8 | 4 3/4 | 2 3/4 | 2,100 | 391,310 |
| " 27.. | 44,237 | 1,479 | ..... | 90 | .114 | 45,920 | 32,030 | 9,200 | 1,100 | 42,330 | 452,000 | 186,000 | 638,000 | 4 3/4 | 4 7/8 | 2 3/4 | 1,100 | 423,340 |
| June 3.. | 29,954 | ..... | ..... | 1,335 | ..... | 31,289 | 26,810 | 6,500 | 1,140 | 34,450 | 457,500 | 182,000 | 639,500 | 4 3/4 | 4 7/8 | 2 3/4 | 1,140 | 450,150 |
| " 10.. | 6,470 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 214 | 6,684 | 22,400 | 2,500 | 1,710 | 26,610 | 443,000 | 178,500 | 621,500 | 4 3/4 | 4 7/8 | 2 7/8 | 1,710 | 472,550 |
| " 17.. | 3,181 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,181 | 11,850 | 5,500 | 3,560 | 20,910 | 434,000 | 176,000 | 610,000 | 4 3/4 | 4 7/8 | 2 7/8 | 3,560 | 484,400 |
| " 24.. | 36,535 | 12,104 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 48,639 | 22,990 | 1,400 | 2,150 | 26,540 | 450,500 | 182,500 | 633,000 | 4 5/8 | 4 3/4 | 2 7/8 | 2,150 | 507,390 |
| July 1.. | ..... | 4,773 | ..... | ..... | 415 | 5,188 | 24,410 | 1,500 | 1,540 | 27,450 | 456,500 | 188,000 | 644,500 | 4 5/8 | 4 3/4 | 2 7/8 | 1,540 | 531,800 |
| " 8.. | 36,070 | 5,379 | ..... | 2,507 | ..... | 43,956 | 21,340 | 1,500 | 1,400 | 24,240 | 473,500 | 192,500 | 666,000 | 4 5/8 | 4 3/4 | 2 7/8 | 1,400 | 553,140 |
| " 15.. | 33,006 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 663 | 33,669 | 24,250 | 4,300 | 2,000 | 30,550 | 486,500 | 187,500 | 647,000 | 4 5/8 | 4 3/4 | 2 7/8 | 2,000 | 577,390 |
| " 22.. | 10,255 | ..... | 1,539 | 1,202 | 127 | 13,123 | 23,190 | 11,800 | 3,000 | 37,990 | 476,000 | 184,500 | 660,500 | 4 5/8 | 4 3/4 | 2 7/8 | 3,000 | 600,580 |
| " 29.. | 9,637 | ..... | ..... | 2,041 | 2,053 | 13,731 | 30,950 | 3,700 | 820 | 35,470 | 458,500 | 183,000 | 641,500 | 4 5/8 | 4 3/4 | 2 7/8 | 820 | 631,530 |
| Aug. 5.. | 1,030 | 1,420 | ..... | ..... | 10 | 2,460 | 40,360 | 13,000 | 700 | 54,060 | 428,000 | 175,000 | 603,000 | 4 7/8 | 4 7/8 | 3 | 700 | 671,890 |
| " 12.. | 28,122 | 2,554 | 1,046 | 1,232 | ..... | 32,954 | 23,010 | 11,250 | 2,200 | 36,460 | 436,500 | 174,000 | 610,500 | 5 | 5 | 3 | 2,200 | 694,900 |
| " 19.. | 5,754 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 408 | 6,162 | 10,740 | 14,400 | 1,030 | 26,170 | 433,000 | 171,500 | 604,500 | 5 1/8 | 5 1/8 | 3 1/4 | 1,030 | 705,640 |
| " 26.. | 11,110 | 4,505 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 15,615 | 22,680 | 20,400 | 690 | 43,770 | 427,500 | 170,000 | 597,500 | 5 1/4 | 5 1/4 | 3 1/4 | 670 | 728,320 |

Hosted by Google

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sep. | 2.. | 1,480 | 2,536 | ..... | 781 | 292 | 5,089 | 15,470 | 4,950 | 680 | 21,100 | 418,000 | 168,500 | 586,500 | 5¼ | 5¼ | 3¼ | 680 | 743,790 |
| " | 9.. | 225 | 4,990 | ..... | 2,762 | 92 | 8,069 | 11,670 | 1,200 | 1,200 | 14,070 | 408,000 | 172,500 | 580,500 | 5⅛ | 5¼ | 3¼ | 1,200 | 755,460 |
| " | 16.. | 3,852 | 16,765 | ..... | ..... | 1,966 | 22,583 | 11,410 | 500 | 500 | 12,410 | 402,500 | 188,000 | 590,500 | 5⅛ | 5¼ | 3¼ | 500 | 766,870 |
| " | 23.. | 3,606 | 5,573 | ..... | 3,697 | 2,124 | 15,000 | 12,010 | ..... | 700 | 12,710 | 396,000 | 197,000 | 593,000 | 5⅛ | 5¼ | 3¼ | 700 | 778,880 |
| " | 30.. | 1,575 | ..... | 2,294 | 1,089 | 452 | 5,410 | 15,070 | 1,300 | 450 | 16,820 | 350,500 | 190,000 | 540,500 | 5 | 5⅛ | 3¼ | 450 | 793,950 |
| Oct. | 7.. | ..... | ..... | 1,180 | ..... | 1,116 | 1,296 | 13,280 | 2,500 | 700 | 16,480 | 340,000 | 189,500 | 529,500 | 5 | 5⅛ | 3 | 700 | 807,230 |
| " | 14.. | 2,431 | 6,678 | 2,852 | ..... | 153 | 12,114 | 15,290 | 1,600 | 350 | 17,240 | 331,000 | 194,500 | 525,500 | 4⅞ | 5 | 3 | 350 | 822,520 |
| " | 21.. | 3,661 | 3,295 | ..... | ..... | 3,354 | 10,310 | 13,930 | 1,600 | 500 | 16,030 | 323,500 | 198,000 | 521,500 | 4⅞ | 5 | 3 | 500 | 836,450 |
| " | 28.. | 4,770 | 3,070 | ..... | 3,676 | 52 | 11,568 | 17,560 | 10,000 | 300 | 27,860 | 316,000 | 196,000 | 512,000 | 5 | 5⅛ | 3 | 300 | 854,010 |
| Nov. | 4.. | 532 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 15 | ..... | 19,590 | 3,700 | 470 | 23,760 | 300,000 | 192,500 | 492,500 | 5 | 5⅛ | 3 | 470 | 873,600 |
| " | 11.. | 1,263 | 1,968 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,231 | 29,120 | 3,500 | 200 | 32,820 | 278,500 | 189,500 | 467,000 | 4⅞ | 5 | 3 | 200 | 902,720 |
| " | 18.. | 5,077 | 6,203 | ..... | 6,653 | 1,154 | 19,087 | 24,360 | 2,000 | 400 | 26,760 | 265,500 | 195,000 | 460,500 | 4⅞ | 5 | 3 | 400 | 927,080 |
| " | 25.. | 6,698 | 6,081 | 1,070 | 3,688 | ..... | 17,537 | 33,690 | 15,000 | ..... | 48,690 | 247,000 | 198,000 | 445,000 | 5⅛ | 5¼ | 3 | ..... | 960,770 |
| Dec. | 2.. | 11,917 | 1,593 | ..... | 2,095 | 54 | 15,659 | 27,850 | 19,100 | 100 | 47,050 | 240,000 | 190,500 | 430,500 | 5⅛ | 5¼ | 3 | 100 | 988,620 |
| " | 9.. | 27,338 | 5,241 | 1,807 | 1,620 | 374 | 35,380 | 16,150 | 6,500 | 500 | 23,150 | 254,000 | 195,500 | 449,500 | 5 | 5⅛ | 3 | 500 | 1,004,770 |
| " | 16.. | 21,463 | 3,459 | ..... | 320 | 884 | 26,126 | 20,320 | 1,750 | 200 | 22,270 | 260,500 | 184,500 | 445,000 | 4⅞ | 5 | 3 | 200 | 1,025,090 |
| " | 23.. | 14,481 | ..... | ..... | 6,962 | 929 | 22,372 | 26,800 | 6,500 | 150 | 33,450 | 254,000 | 197,500 | 451,500 | 4⅞ | 5 | 3 | 150 | 1,051,890 |
| " | 30.. | 30,874 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 330 | 31,204 | 29,300 | 6,500 | 300 | 36,100 | 255,000 | 194,500 | 449,500 | 4⅞ | 5 | 3 | 300 | 1,081,190 |
| Average prices & total sales, receipts & stocks. | | 931,612 | 165026 | 17,340 | 80,662 | 22,620 | 1,217,260 | 1,081,190 | 258,950 | 78,280 | 1,418,420 | | | | 4.86 | 4.98 | 2.98 | 78,280 | 2,079,300 |

Hosted by Google

## 1843.

# COTTON CROP OF THE UNITED STATES.

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending August 31, 1843.*

| | Bales. | Bales. | Total. | Same period 1842. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **NEW. ORLEANS.** | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 954,738 | | | |
| Coastwise | 134,132 | | | |
| Burnt and damaged | 500 | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1843 | 4,700 | | | |
| | | 1,094,070 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1842 | 4,428 | | | |
| Received from Mobile | 10,687 | | | |
| " Florida | 3,381 | | | |
| " Texas | 15,328 | | | |
| | | 33,824 | | |
| | | | 1,060,246 | 727,658 |
| **ALABAMA.** | | | | |
| Export from Mobile— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 366,012 | | | |
| Coastwise | 115,882 | | | |
| Stock in Mobile 1st September, 1843 | 1,128 | | | |
| | | 483,022 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock in Mobile 1st September, 1842 | 422 | | | |
| Received from Florida | 886 | | | |
| | | 1,308 | | |
| | | | 481,714 | 318,315 |
| **FLORIDA.** | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 58,901 | | | |
| Coastwise | 102,237 | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1843 | 200 | | | |
| | | 161,338 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1842 | | 250 | | |
| | | | 161,088 | 114,416 |
| **GEORGIA.** | | | | |
| Export from Savannah— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports—Upland | 186,655 | | | |
| " Sea Island | 6,444 | | | |
| Coastwise—Uplands | 86,681 | | | |
| Sea Islands | 1,046 | | | |
| | 280,826 | | | |
| Export from Darien— | | | | |
| To New York and Providence | 13,656 | | | |
| Stock in Savannah 1st September, 1843 | 3,347 | | | |
| " Augusta and Hambro', 1st September, 1843 | 7,401 | | | |
| | | 305,230 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock in Savannah and Augusta, 1st September, 1842 | 5,110 | | | |
| Received from Florida | 629 | | | |
| | | 5,739 | | |
| | | | 299,491 | 232,271 |

Hosted by Google

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending August* 31, 1843.—*Concluded.*

| | Bales. | Bales. | Total. | Same period 1842. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| SOUTH CAROLINA. | | | | |
| Export from Charleston— | | | | |
| To foreign ports—Uplands | 257,035 | | | |
| " Sea Island | 16,351 | | | |
| Coastwise—Uplands | 78,523 | | | |
| Sea Island | 681 | | | |
| | 352,590 | | | |
| Export from Georgetown— | | | | |
| To New York and Providence | 13,042 | | | |
| Stock in Charleston 1st September, 1843 | 8,274 | | | |
| | | 373,906 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock in Charleston 1st September, 1842 | 2,747 | | | |
| Received from Savannah | 14,916 | | | |
| " Florida and Key West | 4,585 | | | |
| | | 22,248 | | |
| | | | 351,658 | 260,164 |
| NORTH CAROLINA. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 512 | | | |
| Coastwise | 8,577 | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1843 | 200 | | | |
| | | 9,289 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1842 | ..... | 250 | | |
| | | | 9,039 | 9,737 |
| VIRGINIA. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 1,917 | | | |
| Manufactured | 9,347 | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1843 | 975 | | | |
| | | 12,239 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1842 | ..... | 100 | | |
| | | | 12,139 | 19,013 |
| Received at Philadelphia and Baltimore, overland | ..... | ..... | 3,500 | 2,000 |
| Total crop of the United States | ..... | ..... | 2,378,875 | 1,683,574 |
| Crop of last year | ..... | ..... | 1,683,574 | |
| Increase | ..... | ..... | 695,301 | |



Hosted by Google

*Export to Foreign Ports, from September 1, 1842, to August 31, 1843.*

| FROM | To Great Britain. | To France. | To North of Europe. | Other Foreign Ports. | Total. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| New Orleans (bales) | 679,438 | 180,875 | 50,882 | 43,543 | 954,738 |
| Alabama | 283,382 | 55,421 | 8,032 | 19,177 | 366,012 |
| Florida | 53,005 | 4,196 | ..... | 1,700 | 58,901 |
| Georgia (Savannah and Darien) | 169,676 | 15,126 | 6,621 | 1,676 | 193,099 |
| South Carolina | 201,645 | 53,725 | 15,646 | 2,370 | 273,386 |
| North Carolina | 512 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 512 |
| Virginia | 1,735 | ..... | 182 | ..... | 1,917 |
| Baltimore | ..... | ..... | 246 | ..... | 246 |
| Philadelphia | 1,059 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,059 |
| New York | 79,259 | 36,796 | 35,340 | 6,311 | 157,706 |
| Boston | ..... | ..... | 845 | 1,716 | 2,561 |
| Grand total | 1,469,711 | 346,139 | 117,794 | 76,493 | 2,010,137 |
| Total last year | 935,631 | 398,129 | 79,956 | 51,531 | 1,465,249 |
| Increase | 534,080 | ..... | 37,838 | 24,962 | 544,888 |
| Decrease | ..... | 51,990 | ..... | ..... | ..... |

☞ The shipments from Mississippi are included in the export from New Orleans.

## *Growth.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Total crop of 1824–5 | bales. | 560,000 | Total crop of 1834–5 | bales. | 1,254,328 |
| " 1825–6 | | 710,000 | " 1835–6 | | 1,360,725 |
| " 1826–7 | | 937,000 | " 1836–7 | | 1,422,930 |
| " 1827–8 | | 712,000 | " 1837–8 | | 1,801,497 |
| " 1828–9 | | 857,744 | " 1838–9 | | 1,360,532 |
| " 1829–30 | | 976,845 | " 1839–40 | | 2,177,835 |
| " 1830–1 | | 1,038,848 | " 1840–1 | | 1,634,945 |
| " 1831–2 | | 987,477 | " 1841–2 | | 1,683,574 |
| " 1832–3 | | 1,070,438 | " 1842–3 | | 2,378,875 |
| " 1833–4 | | 1,205,394 | | | |

## *Consumption.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total crop of the United States, as above stated | bales. | | 2,378,875 |
| Add—Stocks on hand at the commencement of the year, September 1, 1842, in the Southern ports | | 13,307 | |
| " Northern ports | | 18,500 | |
| | | | 31,807 |
| Makes a supply of | | | 2,410,682 |
| Deduct therefrom—The export to Foreign ports | 2,010,137 | | |
| Less—Texas and other foreign | 20,070 | | |
| | | 1,990,067 | |
| Stocks on hand at the close of the year, September 1, 1843. | | | |
| In the Southern ports | 26,225 | | |
| In the Northern ports | 68,261 | | |
| | | 94,486 | |
| Burnt and lost at New Orleans | 500 | | |
| " New York | 500 | | |
| | | 1,000 | |
| | | | 2,085,553 |
| | | | 325,129 |

Hosted by Google

*Quantity consumed by and in the hands of Manufacturers.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1842–3 | bales. | 325,129 | 1833–4 | bales. | 196,413 |
| 1841–2 | | 267,850 | 1832–3 | | 194,412 |
| 1840–1 | | 297,288 | 1831–2 | | 173,800 |
| 1839–40 | | 295,193 | 1830–1 | | 182,1[illegible] |
| 1838–9 | | 276,018 | 1829–30 | | 126,512 |
| 1837–8 | | 246,063 | 1828–9 | | 118,853 |
| 1836–7 | | 222,540 | 1827–8 | | 120,593 |
| 1835–6 | | 236,733 | 1826–7 | | 103,483 |
| 1834–5 | | 216,888 | | | |

*Note.*—It will be seen, that we have deducted from the New Orleans statement, the quantity received at that port from Texas—Texas being a foreign country.

Our estimate of the quantity taken for consumption, does not include any cotton manufactured in the States, south and west of Virginia, nor any in that State, except in the vicinity of Petersburg and Richmond.

Of the new crop, now gathering, but little over 300 bales had been received previous to 1st inst.

The general tenor of the accounts from the cotton growing States leads to the conclusion, that the crop now coming in will not reach that of last year by several hundred thousand bales. The article is subject to so many vicissitudes, that no certain calculation can be made as yet as to the quantity that may reach the market.

Hosted by Google

## ANNUAL REVIEW.

*From the New Orleans Price Current*, 1842—43.

Among the peculiar features developed during the past season, we may notice the increased activity and extension of our home manufactures, consequent upon a more favorable adjustment of the tariff and the opening of a trade in goods and cotton with China. This last new resource has already attained some considerable importance, in view of the brief period that has elapsed since its commencement; and a spirited rivalry appears to be maintained between our own country and Great Britain for ascendency in the markets of the Celestial Empire. Already, as we see stated in the Northern papers, have cotton goods to the extent of 15,000,000 yards been shipped from this country to China, while only 12,000,000 are known to have gone from England; and if the success of the American manufacturer in this enterprise be equal to that which has attended him in other parts of the world, in his competition with the British for the supply of heavy fabrics, the rivalry will not be of long duration, unless some modification of the duties on the raw material should give a more favorable position to the manufacturers of Great Britain. From our own port, two cargoes of raw cotton, amounting to 4,303 bales, have been shipped to Canton, and other shipments, though we know not to what extent, have been made from the ports of the North. With regard to the coming crop, we shall venture a few brief remarks, confining ourselves to those sections of the country which find an outlet in this market. We believe it to be generally conceded that the late spring which prevented planting at the proper period, and subsequent heavy and long continued rains during the growing season, have retarded the maturing of the plant some three to four weeks, a fact which may prove of essential detriment, as we believe it to be established that, however favorable other circumstances may be, the extent and quality of the crop mainly depend upon the duration and character of the picking season. From some sections also, complaints are made of attacks from the caterpillar, etc.; but these are only partial, though there seems to be a very general impression that, under all the circumstances which are known to have transpired, and to which we have above referred, no future union of incidents even the most favorable is likely to swell the production to an amount equal to the extraordinary yield of the past season.

Hosted by Google

# LIVERPOOL STATEMENT FOR 1843.

## UNITED STATES, 1842–1843.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Stock, Oct., '42.. | 32,000 | Export ..... | 1,992,000 |
| Receipts.... .... | 2,379,000 | Consumption.... | 325,000 |
| | | Stock, Oct. 1, '43. | 94,000 |
| Bales..... | 2,411,000 | Bales..... | 2,411,000 |

## CONSUMPTION, 1843.

| Tot. Europe. | Continent. | France. | Gt. Britain. | Liverpool. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1,689,000 | 193,000 | 351,000 | 1,145,000 | 1,045,000 |
| 99,000 | 8,000 | 8,000 | 83,000 | 83,000 |
| 61,000 | 13,000 | 20,000 | 28,000 | 23,000 |
| 171,000 | 52,000 | 4,000 | 115,000 | 89,000 |
| 135,000 | 71,000 | 23,000 | 41,000 | 39,000 |
| 2,155,000 | 337,000 | 406,000 | 1,412,000 | 1,279,000 |
| ..... | 10,000 | ..... | 108,000 | 81,000 |
| 1,055,000 | 149,000 | 121,000 | 785,000 | 654,000 |
| 3,210,000 | 496,000 | 527,000 | 2,305,000 | 2,014,000 |

| Stock 1st Jan., 1843, in..... | Liverpool. | Gt. Britain. | France. | Continent. | Tot. Europe. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| United States.....Bales. | 260,000 | 282,000 | 109,000 | 57,000 | 448,000 |
| Brazil ..... | 57,000 | 57,000 | 2,000 | 4,000 | 63,000 |
| West Indies..... | 18,000 | 22,000 | 12,000 | 9,000 | 43,000 |
| East Indies ..... | 101,000 | 178,000 | 2,000 | 6,000 | 186,000 |
| Egypt.... ..... | 20,000 | 22,000 | 13,000 | 32,000 | 67,000 |
| Bales..... | 456,000 | 561,000 | 138,000 | 108,000 | 807,000 |

## IMPORT, 1843.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ....United States.....Bales. | 1,287,000 | 1,397,000 | 334,000 | 200,000 | 1,880,000 |
| ....Brazil ..... | 99,000 | 99,000 | 12,000 | 9,000 | 115,000 |
| ....West Indies..... | 15,000 | 20,000 | 17,000 | 12,000 | 49,000 |
| ....East Indies ..... | 111,000 | 182,000 | 5,000 | 51,000 | 186,000 |
| ....Egypt ..... | 46,000 | 46,000 | 21,000 | 116,000 | 173,000 |
| .....Bales, | 1,558,000 | 1,744,000 | 389,000 | 388,000 | 2,403,000 |
| Export. | | | | | |
| Stock, Dec. 31. Stock above, | 456,000 | 561,000 | 138,000 | 108,000 | 807,000 |
| Total supply, bales..... | 2,014,000 | 2,305,000 | 527,000 | 496,000 | 3,210,000 |

Hosted by Google

# COTTON AT LIVERPOOL. YEAR 1843.

| Week Ending. | Receipts. | | | | | | Sales. | | | | Stocks. | | | Prices. | | | Actual Export | Consumption. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Americ'n. | E. I. | Egypt. | Brazil. | Other. | Total. | Consumption. | Speculation. | Export. | Total. | Amer'n. | Other. | Total. | Mid. Up. | Mid. Orl. | Dhol | | |
| Jan. 6.. | 18,201 | ..... | ..... | 459 | 959 | 19,619 | 19,470 | 4,000 | 500 | 23,970 | 263,500 | 193,000 | 456,500 | 4 7/8 | 5 | 3 | 500 | 19,470 |
| " 13.. | 16,116 | 1,714 | 2,458 | 7,438 | ..... | 27,726 | 22,200 | 4,600 | 450 | 27,250 | 255,000 | 200,000 | 455,000 | 4 7/8 | 5 | 3 | 450 | 41,670 |
| " 20.. | 24,221 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 24,221 | 17,140 | 3,500 | 550 | 21,190 | 261,500 | 196,500 | 458,000 | 4 3/4 | 4 7/8 | 3 | 550 | 58,810 |
| " 27.. | 47,568 | ..... | ..... | 897 | 79 | 48,544 | 23,280 | 2,000 | 1,400 | 26,680 | 286,500 | 194,500 | 481,000 | 4 5/8 | 4 3/4 | 3 | 1,400 | 82,090 |
| Feb. 3.. | 63,451 | ..... | ..... | 5,448 | 515 | 69,414 | 23,600 | 4,000 | 1,200 | 28,800 | 326,500 | 197,000 | 523,500 | 4 3/8 | 4 5/8 | 3 | 1,200 | 105,690 |
| " 10.. | 9,910 | ..... | 1,258 | ..... | ..... | 11,168 | 28,130 | 9,500 | 700 | 38,330 | 309,500 | 194,500 | 504,000 | 4 3/8 | 4 5/8 | 3 | 700 | 133,820 |
| " 17.. | 907 | ..... | 987 | 1,178 | ..... | 3,072 | 22,910 | 4,000 | 1,000 | 27,910 | 289,500 | 193,500 | 483,000 | 4 1/4 | 4 3/8 | 3 | 1,000 | 156,730 |
| " 24.. | ..... | ..... | 1,297 | 1,220 | ..... | 2,517 | 31,480 | 14,000 | 400 | 45,880 | 264,000 | 190,000 | 454,000 | 4 1/4 | 4 3/8 | 3 | 400 | 188,210 |
| Mch 3.. | 5,923 | ..... | 1,297 | 1,220 | ..... | 8,440 | 12,390 | 3,000 | 1,300 | 16,690 | 258,500 | 189,500 | 448,000 | 4 1/4 | 4 3/8 | 3 | 1,300 | 200,600 |
| " 10.. | 60,237 | ..... | ..... | 3,437 | 164 | 63,838 | 18,130 | 4,000 | 500 | 22,630 | 301,500 | 190,500 | 492,000 | 4 1/4 | 4 3/8 | 3 | 500 | 218,730 |
| " 17.. | 177,256 | 2,172 | ..... | 1,625 | 2,362 | 183,415 | 23,160 | 3,300 | 400 | 26,860 | 456,000 | 192,500 | 648,500 | 4 1/4 | 4 3/8 | 3 | 400 | 241,890 |
| " 24.. | 28,581 | 3,143 | ..... | 1,480 | 15 | 33,219 | 37,850 | 14,000 | 300 | 52,150 | 446,000 | 193,500 | 639,500 | 4 1/4 | 4 3/8 | 3 | 300 | 279,740 |
| " 31.. | 4,333 | 3,607 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 7,940 | 29,630 | 23,000 | 3,400 | 56,030 | 420,000 | 189,000 | 609,000 | 4 1/4 | 4 3/8 | 3 | 3,400 | 309,370 |
| April 7.. | 102,680 | ..... | ..... | 2,625 | 1,108 | 106,413 | 17,690 | 5,300 | 1,920 | 24,910 | 504,500 | 189,000 | 693,500 | 4 1/8 | 4 1/4 | 2 3/4 | 1,920 | 327,060 |
| " 13.. | 35,611 | ..... | 3,493 | 2,348 | 590 | 42,042 | 19,480 | 9,000 | 1,200 | 29,680 | 523,000 | 189,500 | 712,500 | 4 1/8 | 4 1/4 | 2 3/4 | 1,200 | 346,540 |
| " 21.. | 56,726 | 2,216 | 2,042 | 2,658 | ..... | 63,642 | 26,230 | 5,000 | 2,800 | 34,030 | 553,500 | 191,000 | 744,500 | 4 1/8 | 4 1/4 | 2 3/4 | 2,800 | 372,770 |
| " 28.. | 76,673 | ..... | ..... | 3,137 | 1,189 | 80,999 | 19,230 | 5,000 | 1,900 | 26,130 | 607,500 | 181,500 | 799,000 | 4 | 4 1/8 | 2 3/4 | 1,900 | 392,000 |
| May 5.. | 11,859 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 877 | 12,736 | 25,850 | 12,000 | 3,370 | 41,220 | 591,500 | 188,000 | 779,500 | 4 | 4 1/8 | 2 3/4 | 3,370 | 417,850 |
| " 12.. | 13,588 | 1,639 | ..... | 2,767 | 87 | 18,081 | 16,600 | 31,700 | 700 | 49,000 | 592,000 | 187,500 | 779,500 | 4 1/8 | 4 1/4 | 2 5/8 | 700 | 434,450 |
| " 19.. | 18,165 | 5,770 | 2,661 | ..... | 554 | 27,150 | 22,930 | 11,500 | 750 | 35,180 | 587,500 | 191,000 | 778,500 | 4 1/8 | 4 1/4 | 2 5/8 | 750 | 457,380 |
| " 26.. | 68,520 | 2,489 | 1,400 | 1,258 | 106 | 73,773 | 17,860 | 4,700 | 1,250 | 23,810 | 638,500 | 193,000 | 831,500 | 4 1/8 | 4 1/4 | 2 5/8 | 1,250 | 475,240 |
| June 2.. | 38,908 | 8,729 | ..... | 3,971 | 316 | 51,924 | 25,620 | 2,000 | 1,000 | 28,620 | 650,000 | 198,000 | 848,000 | 4 1/8 | 4 1/4 | 2 5/8 | 1,000 | 500,860 |
| " 9.. | 77,093 | 2,681 | 3,290 | 1,997 | 760 | 85,821 | 22,700 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 24,700 | 706,000 | 204,000 | 910,000 | 4 1/8 | 4 1/4 | 2 5/8 | 1,000 | 523,560 |
| " 16.. | 43,488 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,400 | 44,888 | 21,800 | 500 | 900 | 23,200 | 730,000 | 201,500 | 931,500 | 4 | 4 1/8 | 2 5/8 | 900 | 545,360 |
| " 23.. | 23,295 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,836 | 25,131 | 20,410 | 1,700 | 300 | 22,410 | 736,000 | 199,500 | 935,500 | 4 | 4 1/8 | 2 5/8 | 300 | 565,570 |
| " 30.. | 22,090 | ..... | 1,752 | ..... | 20 | 23,862 | 22,870 | 1,000 | 2,500 | 26,370 | 714,000 | 198,000 | 912,000 | 3 7/8 | 4 | 2 1/2 | 2,500 | 588,640 |
| July 7.. | 74,066 | 1,909 | ..... | 2,815 | 227 | 79,017 | 25,930 | 750 | 1,350 | 27,030 | 764,500 | 199,000 | 963,500 | 3 7/8 | 4 | 2 1/2 | 1,350 | 614,570 |
| " 14.. | 8,728 | 14,350 | ..... | 4,060 | ..... | 27,138 | 20,200 | 2,600 | 3,000 | 25,800 | 754,065 | 213,349 | 967,414 | 3 7/8 | 4 | 2 1/2 | 3,000 | 634,770 |
| " 21.. | 17,961 | ..... | 1,760 | 3,280 | ..... | 23,001 | 26,700 | 2,500 | 7,350 | 36,550 | 744,500 | 211,500 | 956,000 | 4 | 4 1/8 | 2 1/2 | 7,350 | 661,470 |
| " 28.. | 22,713 | ..... | 3,103 | 3,759 | ..... | 29,575 | 22,870 | 3,600 | 1,900 | 28,370 | 748,500 | 213,000 | 961,500 | 4 | 4 1/8 | 2 1/2 | 1,900 | 684,340 |
| Aug. 4.. | 12,554 | ..... | 1,110 | 1,128 | 121 | 14,913 | 27,110 | 3,500 | 850 | 31,460 | 732,500 | 208,500 | 941,000 | 4 | 4 1/8 | 2 1/2 | 850 | 711,450 |
| " 11.. | 19,683 | ..... | 1,499 | 900 | ..... | 22,082 | 20,340 | 6,600 | 1,650 | 28,590 | 735,500 | 205,000 | 940,500 | 4 | 4 1/8 | 2 1/2 | 1,650 | 731,790 |
| " 18.. | 5,277 | 5,454 | 1,616 | ..... | 622 | 12,969 | 36,940 | 9,500 | 750 | 47,190 | 710,000 | 204,000 | 914,000 | 4 1/8 | 4 1/4 | 2 7/8 | 750 | 768,730 |
| " 25.. | 5,401 | 4,095 | 2,256 | 1,830 | 105 | 13,687 | 30,460 | 17,000 | 1,150 | 48,610 | 690,500 | 197,500 | 898,000 | 4 1/4 | 4 3/8 | 2 5/8 | 1,150 | 799,190 |

Hosted by Google

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sep. | 1.. | 6,168 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,020 | 9,188 | 31,680 | 29,300 | 2,150 | 63,130 | 670,500 | 201,000 | 871,500 | 4 3/8 | 4 1/2 | 2 3/4 | 2,150 | 830,870 |
| " | 8.. | 6,698 | 2,457 | ..... | 600 | ..... | 9,755 | 25,430 | 12,200 | 1,830 | 39,460 | 654,500 | 200,000 | 854,500 | 4 3/8 | 4 1/2 | 2 3/4 | 1,830 | 856,300 |
| " | 15.. | 2,637 | 4,152 | ..... | 1,042 | 1,353 | 9,184 | 27,990 | 20,200 | 1,500 | 49,690 | 638,000 | 196,000 | 834,000 | 4 3/8 | 4 1/2 | 2 3/4 | 1,500 | 884,290 |
| " | 22.. | 1,762 | 12,644 | ..... | 2,958 | 450 | 17,814 | 21,910 | 18,000 | 570 | 40,480 | 622,500 | 207,000 | 829,500 | 4 3/8 | 4 1/2 | 2 3/4 | 570 | 906,200 |
| " | 29.. | ..... | 1,698 | ..... | 3,315 | ..... | 5,013 | 21,090 | 2,500 | 700 | 24,290 | 604,500 | 208,000 | 812,500 | 4 3/8 | 4 1/2 | 2 3/4 | 700 | 927,290 |
| Oct. | 6.. | 750 | ..... | 5,376 | 952 | 880 | 7,958 | 41,580 | 31,000 | 1,500 | 74,080 | 571,500 | 206,000 | 777,500 | 4 5/8 | 4 3/4 | 3 | 1,500 | 968,870 |
| " | 13.. | 721 | 4,337 | ..... | 1,666 | ..... | 6,724 | 39,180 | 52,400 | ..... | 91,580 | 545,500 | 200,000 | 745,500 | 5 | 5 1/8 | 3 1/8 | ..... | 1,008,050 |
| " | 20.. | 1,817 | ..... | ..... | 1,803 | ..... | 3,620 | 17,770 | 11,000 | 300 | 29,070 | 533,000 | 198,000 | 731,000 | 4 7/8 | 5 | 3 1/8 | 300 | 1,025,820 |
| " | 27.. | 632 | 2,763 | 1,377 | 3,342 | ..... | 8,114 | 15,080 | 3,000 | 200 | 18,280 | 521,000 | 202,000 | 723,000 | 4 3/4 | 4 7/8 | 3 | 200 | 1,040,900 |
| Nov. | 3.. | 716 | 2,622 | ..... | 4,532 | ..... | 7,870 | 11,050 | 5,000 | ..... | 16,050 | 511,000 | 167,500 | 718,500 | 4 3/4 | 4 7/8 | 3 | ..... | 1,051,950 |
| " | 10.. | 1,284 | 2,699 | ..... | 1,831 | 268 | 6,082 | 24,240 | 3,450 | 300 | 27,990 | 490,500 | 209,500 | 700,000 | 4 3/4 | 4 7/8 | 3 | 300 | 1,076.190 |
| " | 17.. | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,906 | 62 | 2,968 | 19,580 | 11,000 | ..... | 30,580 | 474,000 | 209,500 | 683,500 | 4 3/4 | 4 7/8 | 3 | ..... | 1,095,770 |
| " | 24.. | 5,411 | 3,149 | 3,672 | 5,414 | ..... | 17,646 | 20,630 | 11,000 | ..... | 31,630 | 463,000 | 227,000 | 680,000 | 4 3/4 | 4 7/8 | 3 | ..... | 1,116,400 |
| Dec. | 1.. | 6,090 | ..... | 385 | 614 | 643 | 7,732 | 25,360 | 17,000 | ..... | 42,360 | 450,000 | 211,500 | 661,500 | 4 7/8 | 5 | 3 | ..... | 1,141,760 |
| " | 8.. | 9,868 | 4,212 | ..... | 1,228 | ..... | 15,308 | 19,710 | 5,000 | ..... | 24,710 | 443,500 | 203,500 | 757,000 | 4 7/8 | 5 | 3 | ..... | 1,161,470 |
| " | 15.. | 7,611 | 6,478 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 14,089 | 26,140 | 8,100 | ..... | 34,240 | 429,000 | 216,500 | 645,500 | 4 7/8 | 5 | 3 | ..... | 1,187,610 |
| " | 22.. | 9,528 | 1,550 | 1,560 | ..... | ..... | 12,638 | 19,730 | 4,000 | 550 | 24,280 | 423,500 | 204,000 | 637,500 | 4 7/8 | 5 | 3 | 550 | 1,207,340 |
| " | 29.. | 18,231 | ..... | ..... | 1,876 | 1,988 | 22,095 | 30,660 | 12,700 | ..... | 43,360 | 416,000 | 211,000 | 627,000 | 5 | 5 1/8 | 3 | ..... | 1,238,000 |
| Average prices & total sales, receipts & stocks. | | 1,291,807 | 108729 | 45,649 | 97,004 | 19,679 | 1,562,868 | 1,238,000 | 486,200 | 59,290 | 1,775,490 | | | | 4.37 | 4.5 | 2.83 | 59,290 | 2,380,769 |

Hosted by Google

*The semi-weekly Price and Weekly Sales and Receipts at New York, Weekly Exports from New York and Rates of Freight to Liverpool 1st of each month, for the Crop Year ending September 1, 1843.*

| 1842. | Price of Fair New Orleans | Price of Fair Upland. | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | EXPORTS FOR THE WEEK. To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | GENERAL REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Septem. 6.. | 0@9¼ | 0@8½ | 3,850 | 783 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3-16@¼d | |
| " 9.. | 0@9¼ | 0@8½ | | | | | | | | | In December, 1842, advices were received from England of a conclusion of a treaty of peace between that nation and China, and the consequent opening of five of the northern ports of China, hitherto closed to foreigners; this enlargement of markets to manufactured goods gave an impetus to the demand for cotton, and prices at once advanced ⅜ cents per pound. |
| " 13.. | 0@9¼ | 0@8½ | 3,250 | 357 | 1,543 | ..... | 440 | ..... | 1,983 | | |
| " 16.. | 0@9¼ | 0@8½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 20.. | 0@9¼ | 0@8½ | 3,000 | 4,215 | 673 | ..... | 1,079 | ..... | 1,752 | | |
| " 23.. | 0@9¼ | 0@8½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 27.. | 0@9¼ | 0@8½ | 2,950 | 414 | 1,124 | ..... | ..... | 237 | 1,361 | | |
| " 30.. | 0@9¼ | 0@8½ | | | | | | | | | |
| October 4.. | 0@9¼ | 0@8½ | 2,300 | 1,226 | 1,156 | 133 | 614 | 134 | 2,037 | 3-16@¼d | |
| " 7.. | 0@9¼ | 0@8½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 11.. | 0@9¼ | 0@8½ | 2,800 | 2,595 | 1,062 | 754 | 125 | ..... | 1,941 | | |
| " 14.. | 0@9¼ | 0@8½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 18.. | 0@9¼ | 0@8½ | 1,500 | 5,250 | 878 | 406 | 103 | ..... | 1,387 | | |
| " 21.. | 9@9¼ | 8@8½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 25.. | 9@9¼ | 8@8½ | 2,400 | 2,823 | 1,121 | 99 | 207 | 175 | 1,602 | | |
| " 28.. | 9@9¼ | 8@8½ | | | | | | | | | |
| Novem. 1.. | 9@9¼ | 8@8¼ | 3,220 | 2,940 | 1,204 | 491 | 209 | ..... | 1,904 | ¼@5-16d | |
| " 4.. | 8¾@9 | 7¾@8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 8.. | 8¼@8¾ | 7¾@8 | 3,100 | 1,694 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | |
| " 11.. | 8¼@8½ | 7¾@8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 15.. | 8¼@8½ | 7⅞@8 | 5,550 | 13,772 | 927 | 779 | 533 | 358 | 2,597 | | |
| " 18.. | 8⅛@8⅜ | 7⅞@7 7/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 22.. | 8⅛@8⅜ | 7⅞@7⅞ | 4,700 | 7,326 | 1,090 | 492 | 142 | ..... | 1,724 | | |
| " 25.. | 8@8¼ | 7¼@7½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 29.. | 8@8¼ | 7¼@7½ | 4,850 | 5,754 | 1,513 | 918 | 279 | ..... | 2,710 | | |
| Decem. 2.. | 7½@7¾ | 7@7¼ | | | | | | | | ⅜@½d. | |
| " 6.. | 7½@7¾ | 7@7¼ | 5,050 | 8,095 | 1,385 | 1,062 | 48 | ..... | 2,495 | | |
| " 9.. | 7½@7¾ | 7@7¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 13.. | 7½@0 | 7@0 | 2,940 | 8,247 | 526 | 608 | 50 | ..... | 1,184 | | |
| " 16.. | 7½@0 | 7@0 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 20.. | 7½@0 | 7@0 | 6,550 | 6,230 | 1,614 | 1,260 | 272 | ..... | 3,146 | | |
| " 23.. | 7⅝@7 7/8 | 7@7¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 27.. | 7⅝@7⅞ | 7@7¼ | 8,950 | 7,238 | 3,118 | 602 | ..... | 482 | 4,202 | | |

Hosted by Google

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Decem. 30 | 7⅝@7⅞ | 7@7¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| 1843. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| January 3.. | 7⅝@7⅞ | 7@7¼ | 4,350 | 13,066 | 4,827 | 2,710 | 989 | 927 | 9,453 | ½@⅝d. | |
| " 6.. | 7⅝@7⅞ | 7@7¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 10.. | 7⅝@7⅞ | 6¾@7 | 7,650 | 12,742 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | |
| " 13.. | 7⅝@7⅞ | 6¾@7 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 17.. | 7⅝@7⅞ | 6¾@7 | 6,200 | 13,874 | 4,831 | 1,208 | 635 | ..... | 6,674 | | |
| " 20.. | 7@7¼ | 6⅝@6⅞ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 24.. | 7@7¼ | 6⅝@6⅞ | 7,650 | 8,977 | 3,929 | 1,255 | 1,005 | ..... | 6,189 | | |
| " 27.. | 7@7¼ | 6⅝@6⅞ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 31.. | 7@7¼ | 6⅝@6⅞ | 9,300 | 4,966 | 3,368 | 1,369 | 842 | ..... | 5,579 | | |
| February 3.. | 7@7¼ | 6⅝@6⅞ | | | | | | | | ⅝@¾d. | |
| " 7.. | 7@7¼ | 6⅝@6⅞ | 7,250 | 9,666 | 3,038 | 320 | 3,755 | ..... | 7,113 | | |
| " 10.. | 7@7¼ | 6⅝@6⅞ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 14.. | 7@7¼ | 6⅝@6⅞ | 5,950 | 10,539 | 3,040 | 2,444 | 987 | 62 | 6,533 | | |
| " 17.. | 7@7¼ | 6⅝@6⅞ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 21.. | 7@7¼ | 6⅝@6⅞ | 5,000 | 5,277 | 4,891 | 891 | 2,791 | 876 | 9,449 | | |
| " 24.. | 6¾@7 | 6¼@6½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 28.. | 6¾@7 | 6⅝@6¾ | 6,500 | 4,931 | 997 | 673 | 1,590 | ..... | 3,260 | | |
| March 3.. | 6¾@7 | 6⅝@6¾ | | | | | | | | ⅝@¾d. | |
| " 7.. | 6¾@7 | 6⅝@6¾ | 5,150 | 1,145 | 2,584 | ..... | 377 | ..... | 2,961 | | |
| " 10.. | 6¾@7 | 6⅝@6¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 14.. | 6¾@7 | 6½@6¾ | 2,700 | 8,770 | 1,627 | 1,753 | 699 | 121 | 4,200 | | |
| " 17.. | 6¾@7 | 6½@6⅞ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 21.. | 6¾@7 | 0@6½ | 5,800 | 7,745 | 1,007 | 395 | 2,205 | ..... | 3,607 | | |
| " 24.. | 6¾@7 | 0@6½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 28.. | 6¾@7 | 6½@6¾ | 7,150 | 3,236 | 4,041 | ..... | 805 | ..... | 4,846 | | |
| " 31.. | 6¾@7 | 6½@6¾ | | | | | | | | ⅜@½d. | |
| April 4.. | 6¾@7 | 6½@6¾ | 4,800 | 7,594 | 2,668 | 1,169 | 1,729 | 80 | 5,646 | | |
| " 7.. | 6¾@7 | 6½@6¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 11.. | 6¾@7 | 6½@6¾ | 7,050 | 4,427 | 774 | 960 | 1,737 | ..... | 3,471 | | |
| " 14.. | 6¾@7 | 6½@6¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 18.. | 7@7¼ | 6½@6¾ | 5,950 | 2,143 | 887 | 791 | 602 | 95 | 2,375 | | |
| " 21.. | 7⅛@0 | 6¾@7 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 25.. | 7¼@7½ | 6¾@7 | 8,050 | 5,175 | 3,878 | 1,298 | 544 | ..... | 5,720 | | |
| " 28.. | 7¼@7½ | 6¾@7 | | | | | | | | | |
| May 2.. | 7¼@7½ | 7@7¼ | 6,550 | 3,942 | 1,816 | 1,407 | 910 | 1,419 | 5,552 | ¼@5-16d | |
| " 5.. | 7¼@7½ | 7@7¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 9.. | 7¼@7½ | 7@7¼ | 6,550 | 2,898 | ..... | 817 | 466 | ..... | 1,283 | | |
| " 12.. | 7¼@7½ | 7@7¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 16 | 7¼@7½ | 7@7¼ | 2,950 | 9,184 | 1,088 | 62 | 450 | 370 | 1,970 | | |
| " 19.. | 7¼@7½ | 7@7¼ | | | | | | | | | |

Hosted by Google

*New York Statement for* 1843.—*Concluded.*

| 1843. | Price of Fair New Orleans | Price of Fair Upland. | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | EXPORTS FOR THE WEEK. To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | GENERAL REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| May 23.. | 7½@7¾ | 7@7¼ | 3,450 | 7,091 | 595 | 94 | 1,960 | ..... | 2,649 | | |
| " 26.. | 7½@7¾ | 7@7¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 30.. | 7¾@8 | 7¼@7⅜ | 8,750 | 6,138 | 437 | 980 | 526 | ..... | 1,943 | | |
| June 2.. | 7¾@8 | 7¼@7½ | | | | | | | | 3-16@¼d | |
| " 6.. | 7¾@8 | 7¼@7½ | 7,150 | 8,138 | 907 | 879 | 60 | ..... | 1,846 | | |
| " 9.. | 7¾@8 | 7¼@7½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 13.. | 7½@7¾ | 7@7¼ | 4,250 | 7,850 | 31 | 577 | 413 | 322 | 1,343 | | |
| " 16.. | 7½@7¾ | 7@7¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 20.. | 7½@7¾ | 7@7¼ | 2,200 | 7,736 | 416 | ..... | 135 | 618 | 1,169 | | |
| " 23.. | 7½@7¾ | 7@7¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 27.. | 7½@7¾ | 7@7¼ | 4,450 | 6,253 | 1,195 | 10 | 982 | ..... | 2,187 | | |
| " 30.. | 7½@7¾ | 7@7¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| July 4.. | 7½@7¾ | 7@7¼ | 3,600 | 6,750 | 575 | 412 | 860 | 45 | 1,892 | 3-16@¼d | |
| " 7.. | 7¼@7½ | 6¾@7 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 11.. | 7¼@7½ | 6¾@7 | 3,350 | 4,763 | 494 | 1,561 | 270 | ..... | 2,325 | | |
| " 14.. | 7¼@7½ | 6¾@7 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 18.. | 7¼@7½ | 6¾@7 | 3,500 | 5,541 | 615 | 61 | 459 | ..... | 1,135 | | |
| " 21.. | 7¼@7½ | 6¾@7 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 25.. | 7¼@7½ | 6¾@7 | 4,750 | 7,804 | 1,312 | 846 | 99 | ..... | 2,257 | | |
| " 28.. | 7¼@7½ | 6¾@7 | | | | | | | | | |
| August 1.. | 7¼@7½ | 6¾@7 | 1,950 | 4,495 | 1,382 | 2,622 | 256 | ..... | 4,260 | 3-16@¼d | |
| " 4.. | 7¼@7½ | 6¾@7 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 8.. | 7½@7¾ | 7@7¼ | 4,650 | 6,378 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | |
| " 11.. | 7½@7¾ | 7@7¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 15.. | 7⅝@7⅞ | 7¼@7½ | 6,800 | 2,891 | 358 | 587 | 1,294 | ..... | 2,239 | | |
| " 18.. | 7¾@8 | 7¼@7⅜ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 22 | 8@8½ | 7½@7¾ | 6,300 | 533 | 1,205 | 523 | 537 | ..... | 2,265 | | |
| " 25.. | 8⅛@8⅜ | 7⅝@7⅞ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 29.. | 8⅛@8⅜ | 7⅝@7⅞ | 12,700 | 2,903 | 1,502 | 518 | 270 | ..... | 2,290 | | |
| Septem. 1.. | 8¼@8½ | 7¾@8 | | | | | | | | 3-16@¼d | |
| Average price and total sales, receipts and exports. | 7.74 | 7.25 | 267,360 | 304,320 | 79,249 | 36,796 | 35,340 | 6,321 | 157,706 | | |

*Exchange*

Bills on London ruled, through September, between 7 and 8¼ per cent. premium; in October the quotation fell from 7½@8 to 5½@6; in November, the range was from 5¾ to 6¾; in December, 6½ to 5½; in January, 5¼@5¾; in February, 5¼ to 6¼; in March, 5¼@6; in April, rates went up from 5½@6 to 6¾@7; in May, the range was from 7½ up to 9; in June, the quotation was steady at 8½@8¾; in July, 8¾@9; in August, 8¾@9¼; and in September, 9 @9¼ per cent premium.

Hosted by Google

The expansion to which I have already alluded, as having commenced in 1842, showed itself at once by building cotton factories. In New England this became the rage.

Of course the politicians who passed the highly protective tariff of 1842, like the fly on the chariot wheel, thought they had done it all. It was even thought that under the fostering care of a high protective tariff, we could beat England in the markets of the world, especially in China, the trade of which was then attracting much attention. We might have done so if England had maintained still higher import duties than we; but by abolishing all protective duties, she has not only driven our manufactures out of nearly all foreign markets, but has replaced our ships with her own in nearly every sea.

The politician is fortunate who passes his measures and incorporates his policy into the laws at the commencement of a period of expansion. Reputations are sometimes gained in that way, but they do not endure. Sir Robert Peel effected the repeal of the corn laws in England a short time previous to the revulsion and famine of 1847. It was a severe ordeal, but both the statesman and his policy stood it triumphantly.

The largest increase in the cotton crop in any one year, in proportion to its total, was in 1839, when it reached nearly 64 per cent. The percentage of increase in 1842, was about the same as in 1870.

Hosted by Google

# 1844.

# COTTON CROP OF THE UNITED STATES.

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending August 31, 1844.*

| | Bales. | Bales. | Total. | Same period 1843. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **NEW-ORLEANS.** | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 718,417 | | | |
| Coastwise | 176,958 | | | |
| Burnt and lost | 7,245 | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1844 | 12,934 | | | |
| | | 915,554 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1843 | 4,700 | | | |
| Received from Mobile | 47,596 | | | |
| " " Florida | 12,916 | | | |
| " " Texas | 18,170 | | | |
| | | 83,382 | | |
| | | | 832,172 | 1,060,246 |
| **ALABAMA.** | | | | |
| Export from Mobile— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 269,526 | | | |
| Coastwise | 195,679 | | | |
| Stock in Mobile, 1st September, 1844 | 4,175 | | | |
| Burnt | 473 | | | |
| | | 469,853 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock in Mobile, 1st September, 1843 | 1,128 | | | |
| Received from Florida | 735 | | | |
| | | 1,863 | | |
| | | | 467,990 | 481,714 |
| **FLORIDA.** | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 29,393 | | | |
| Coastwise | 116,069 | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1844 | 300 | | | |
| | | 145,762 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1843 | ..... | 200 | | |
| | | | 145,562 | 161,088 |
| **GEORGIA.** | | | | |
| Export from Savannah— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports—Uplands | 127,410 | | | |
| Sea Island | 3,554 | | | |
| Coastwise—Uplands | 111,460 | | | |
| Sea Island | 2,151 | | | |
| | 244,575 | | | |
| Export from Darien— | | | | |
| To New York | 1,411 | | | |
| Burnt | 700 | | | |
| Stock in Savannah, 1st September, 1844 | 2,161 | | | |
| " Augusta and Hambro', 1st September, 1844 | 17,498 | | | |
| | | 266,345 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock in Savannah and Augusta, 1st September, 1843 | ..... | 10,748 | | |
| | | | 255,597 | 299,491 |

Hosted by Google

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending August 31, 1844.—Concluded.*

| | Bales. | Bales. | Total. | Same period 1843. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| SOUTH CAROLINA. | | | | |
| Export from Charleston— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports—Uplands | 166,290 | | | |
| Sea Island | 15,043 | | | |
| Coastwise—Uplands | 123,023 | | | |
| Sea Island | 1,148 | | | |
| | 305,504 | | | |
| Export from Georgetown— | | | | |
| To New York | 15,391 | | | |
| Burnt | 1,066 | | | |
| Stock in Charleston, 1st September, 1844 | 13,536 | | | |
| | | 335,497 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock in Charleston, 1st September, 1843 | 8,284 | | | |
| Received from Savannah | 20,699 | | | |
| " " Florida, Key West, &c | 1,644 | | | |
| | | 30,627 | | |
| | | | 304,870 | 351,658 |
| NORTH CAROLINA. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| Coastwise | 8,618 | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1844 | 200 | | | |
| | | 8,818 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1843 | | 200 | | |
| | | | 8,618 | 9,039 |
| VIRGINIA. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 2,638 | | | |
| Manufactured | 10,687 | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1844 | 2,150 | | | |
| | | 15,475 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1843 | | 975 | | |
| | | | 14,500 | 12,139 |
| Received at Philadelphia and Baltimore, overland | | | 1,100 | 3,500 |
| Total Crop of the United States | | | 2,030,409 | 2,378,875 |
| Crop of last year | | | | 2,030,409 |
| Decrease | | | | 348,466 |

Hosted by Google

*Export to Foreign Ports, from September 1, 1843, to August 31, 1844.*

| FROM | To Great Britain. | To France. | To North of Europe. | Other F'n Ports. | Total. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| New Orleans | 527,675 | 119,980 | 17,907 | 52,855 | 718,417 |
| Alabama | 204,140 | 53,005 | 6,578 | 5,803 | 269,526 |
| Florida | 26,537 | 1,507 | ..... | 1,349 | 29,393 |
| Georgia (Savannah and Darien) | 119,873 | 8,134 | 1,617 | 1,340 | 130,964 |
| South Carolina | 137,389 | 36,620 | 7,324 | ..... | 181,333 |
| North Carolina | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| Virginia | 2,330 | ..... | 308 | ..... | 2,638 |
| Baltimore | ..... | ..... | 147 | ..... | 147 |
| Philadelphia | 5,022 | 503 | 595 | 454 | 6,574 |
| New York | 176,778 | 62,936 | 34,179 | 13,408 | 287,301 |
| Boston | 2,754 | ..... | 398 | 45 | 3,197 |
| Grand total | 1,202,498 | 282,685 | 69,053 | 75,254 | 1,629,490 |
| Total last year | 1,469,711 | 346,139 | 117,794 | 76,493 | 2,010,137 |
| Decrease | 267,213 | 63,454 | 48,741 | 1,239 | 380,647 |

The shipments from Mississippi are included in the export from New Orleans.

*Growth.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Total crop of 1824–5 | bales. | 560,000 | Total crop of 1834–5 | bales. | 1,254,328 |
| " 1825–6 | | 710,000 | " 1835–6 | | 1,360,725 |
| " 1826–7 | | 937,000 | " 1836–7 | | 1,422,930 |
| " 1827–8 | | 712,000 | " 1837–8 | | 1,801,497 |
| " 1828–9 | | 857,744 | " 1838–9 | | 1,360,532 |
| " 1829–30 | | 976,845 | " 1839–40 | | 2,177,835 |
| " 1830–1 | | 1,038,848 | " 1840–1 | | 1,634 945 |
| " 1831–2 | | 987,477 | " 1841–2 | | 1,683,574 |
| " 1832–3 | | 1,070,438 | " 1842–3 | | 2,378,875 |
| " 1833–4 | | 1,205,394 | " 1843–4 | | 2,030,409 |

*Consumption.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total crop of the United States, as above stated | | | 2,030,409 bales. |
| Add—Stocks on hand at the commencement of the year, 1st September, 1843.—In the Southern ports | | 26,225 | |
| " Northern " | | 68,261 | |
| | | | 94,486 |
| Makes a supply of | | | 2,124,895 |
| Deduct therefrom—The export to Foreign ports | 1,629,490 | | |
| Less Texas and other foreign | 21,695 | | |
| | | 1,607,795 | |
| Stocks on hand at the close of the year, 1st September, 1844— | | | |
| In the Southern ports | 52,954 | | |
| " Northern " | 106,818 | | |
| | | 159,772 | |
| Burnt and lost at New Orleans | 7,245 | | |
| " Mobile | 473 | | |
| " Savannah | 700 | | |
| " Charleston | 1,066 | | |
| " New-York | 1,100 | | |
| | | 10,584 | |
| | | | 1,778,151 |
| Bales | | | 346,744 |

Hosted by Google

*Quantity consumed by and in the hands of Manufacturers :—*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1843–4.....bales. | 346,744 | 1834–5.....bales. | 216,888 |
| 1842–3..... | 325,129 | 1833–4..... | 196,413 |
| 1841–2..... | 267,850 | 1832–3..... | 194,412 |
| 1840–1..... | 297,288 | 1831–2..... | 173,800 |
| 1839–40..... | 295,193 | 1830–1..... | 182,142 |
| 1838–9..... | 276,018 | 1829–30..... | 126,512 |
| 1837–8..... | 246,063 | 1828–9..... | 118,853 |
| 1836–7..... | 222,540 | 1827–8..... | 120,593 |
| 1835–6..... | 236,733 | 1826–7..... | 103,483 |

It will be seen that we have deducted from the New Orleans statement the quantity received at that port from Texas—Texas being a foreign country.

Our estimate of the quantity taken for consumption, does not include any cotton manufactured in the States south and west of Virginia, nor any in that State, except in the vicinity of Petersburg and Richmond.

Of the crop now coming in, it may be remarked that the picking commenced three weeks earlier than last year. An increased quantity of land was put under cultivation—and unless some extraordinary fatality should occur during the remainder of the season, the quantity will probably exceed that of any previous year.

The quantity of new cotton received at the shipping ports up to the first inst. amounted to about 7,500 bales, against only 300 at the same time last year.

Hosted by Google

## ANNUAL REVIEW.

*From the New Orleans Price Current,* 1843—44.

In regard to prices, it may be said that the market opened with favorable prospects; and had business, particularly in our great export staple, been suffered to move forward in its legitimate course, there is reason to believe that a steady, though moderate improvement upon the rates of the previous year would have been maintained. But at an early period of the season's progress low estimates of the amount of production, founded upon accounts from the interior, of extensive damage from various causes, induced a series of improvident speculations, which were soon found to have been started upon a mistaken basis; and the natural consequence has already been seen in a great and disastrous reaction. About the period in November, just referred to above, a speculative demand, which had its origin in New York, and which was based upon estimates of a very short crop, sprung up and continued to prevail to a greater or less extent until about the 1st of March. Under the influence of the excitement created by this demand, and aided by some operations on European account, prices rapidly advanced, attaining their highest elevation on the 20th December, middling being then quoted at $8\frac{3}{4}$ and 9, and fair at $9\frac{3}{4}$ and $10\frac{1}{4}$ cents, and they did not recede more than half a cent before the last of February, although the demand at times was very limited, as factors, for the reasons previously stated above, held on to their stocks with great tenacity, notwithstanding that the market was burthened with a supply, large, we believe, beyond precedent; extraordinary facilities being afforded for sending the crop forward, owing to the fine stage of water in all the streams tributary to the Mississippi. Judging from the information now in our possession, there is every prospect of good crops being produced in all the sections of country tributary to this port, except on the rich bottom lands on and adjacent to the Mississippi, where irreparable damage, and to an enormous extent, has been done to the crops, in consequence of the almost unprecedented overflow of the rivers.

Hosted by Google

# LIVERPOOL STATEMENT FOR 1844.

## UNITED STATES—1843-1844.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Stock, 1st October, 1843 | 94,000 | Export | 1,617,000 |
| Receipts | 2,030,000 | Consumption | 347,000 |
| | | Stock, 1st October, 1844 | 160,000 |
| Bales | 2,124,000 | Bales | 2,124,000 |

## CONSUMPTION.

| Tot. Europe. | Continent. | France. | Gt. Britain. | Liverpool. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1,643 000 | 179,000 | 335.000 | 1,129,000 | 1,038,000 |
| 133,000 | 8,000 | 10,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 44,000 | 13,000 | 13,000 | 18,000 | 13,000 |
| 198,000 | 65,000 | 6,000 | 127,000 | 94,000 |
| 109,000 | 33,000 | 24,000 | 52,000 | 52,000 |
| 2,127,000 | 298,000 | 388,000 | 1,441,000 | 1,312,000 |
| ..... | 27,000 | ..... | 130,000 | 85,000 |
| 1,101,000 | 126,000 | 78,000 | 897,000 | 749,000 |
| 3,228,000 | 451,000 | 466,000 | 2,468,000 | 2,146,000 |

## IMPORT.

| Stock Jan. 1, 1844, in..... | Liverpool. | Gt. Britain. | France. | Continent. | Tot. Europe. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| United States..... Bales. | 441,000 | 483,000 | 92,000 | 67,000 | 642,000 |
| Brazil..... | 68,000 | 68,000 | 6,000 | 5,000 | 79,000 |
| West Indies..... | 10,000 | 14,000 | 9,000 | 8,000 | 31,000 |
| East Indies..... | 108,000 | 193,000 | 3,000 | 5,000 | 201,000 |
| Egypt..... | 27,000 | 27,000 | 11,000 | 64,000 | 102,000 |
| Bales..... | 654,000 | 785,000 | 121,000 | 149,000 | 1,055,000 |
| ....United States..... | 1,159,000 | 1,248,000 | 295,000 | 179,000 | 1,662,000 |
| ....Brazil..... | 112,000 | 112,000 | 8,000 | 5,000 | 123,000 |
| ....West Indies..... | 15,000 | 18,000 | 17,000 | 12,000 | 47,000 |
| ....East Indies..... | 143,000 | 239,000 | 5,000 | 66,000 | 242,000 |
| ....Egypt..... | 63,000 | 66,000 | 20,000 | 40,000 | 99,000 |
| .....Bales.. | 1,492,000 | 1,683,000 | 345,000 | 302,000 | 2,173,000 |
| Export. | | | | | |
| Stock Dec. 31. Stock above, | 654,000 | 785,000 | 121,000 | 149,000 | 1,055,000 |
| Total supply, bales..... | 2,146,000 | 2,468,000 | 466,000 | 451,000 | 3,228,000 |

Hosted by Google

# COTTON AT LIVERPOOL. YEAR 1844.

| Week Ending. | Receipts. | | | | | | Sales. | | | | Stocks. | | | Prices. | | | Actual Export | Consumption. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Americ'n. | E. I. | Egypt. | Brazil. | Other. | Total. | Consumption. | Speculation. | Export. | Total. | Amer'n. | Other. | Total. | Mid. Up. | Mid. Orl. | Dhol | | |
| Jan. 5.. | 6,359 | ..... | ..... | 2,219 | 2,779 | 11,357 | 40,920 | 23,300 | 100 | 64,320 | 417,500 | 207,000 | 624,500 | 5 1/8 | 5 1/2 | 3 1/4 | 100 | 40,920 |
| " 12.. | 22,446 | ..... | ..... | 2,210 | 1,197 | 25,853 | 13,100 | 32,800 | 450 | 46,350 | 431,000 | 205,500 | 636,500 | 5 1/4 | 5 3/8 | 3 3/8 | 450 | 54,029 |
| " 19.. | 25,025 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,781 | 27,806 | 36,580 | 56,000 | ..... | 92,580 | 434,500 | 196,000 | 630,500 | 5 3/8 | 5 1/2 | 3 1/2 | ..... | 90,600 |
| " 26.. | 6,416 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,912 | 8,328 | 25,880 | 16,900 | ..... | 42,780 | 420,500 | 192,000 | 612,500 | 5 3/8 | 5 1/2 | 3 1/2 | ..... | 116.480 |
| Feb. 2.. | 28,896 | 4,458 | ..... | 5.262 | 522 | 39,138 | 25,370 | 84,200 | ..... | 109,570 | 430,000 | 194,000 | 624,000 | 5 3/8 | 5 1/2 | 3 7/8 | ..... | 141,850 |
| " 9.. | 25,600 | 3,394 | ..... | 3,780 | 1,108 | 33,882 | 30,680 | 24.600 | 200 | 55,480 | 431.500 | 195,500 | 627,000 | 5 3/4 | 5 7/8 | 3 7/8 | 200 | 172,530 |
| " 16.. | 9,899 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,338 | 11,237 | 23,410 | 17,100 | ..... | 40,510 | 422,500 | 192,000 | 422,500 | 5 3/4 | 5 7/8 | 3 7/8 | ..... | 195,940 |
| " 23.. | 18.702 | ..... | ..... | 1,000 | ..... | 19,702 | 12,930 | 4 500 | 100 | 17,530 | 430,000 | 190,500 | 620,500 | 5 3/8 | 5 3/4 | 3 3/4 | 100 | 208,870 |
| Mch 1.. | 16,635 | 2,112 | ..... | 4,559 | 338 | 23,644 | 21,890 | 9,500 | ..... | 31,390 | 427,500 | 193,000 | 620,500 | 5 3/8 | 5 3/4 | 3 3/4 | ..... | 230,760 |
| " 8.. | 6,576 | ..... | ..... | 6.623 | ..... | 13,199 | 11,870 | 4,000 | 160 | 16,030 | 425,000 | 197,000 | 622,000 | 5 3/8 | 5 3/4 | 3 7/8 | 160 | 242,630 |
| " 15.. | 5,014 | ..... | ..... | 2,741 | ..... | 7,755 | 18,800 | 7,500 | 500 | 26,800 | 413,000 | 196,000 | 609,000 | 5 1/2 | 5 5/8 | 3 7/8 | 500 | 261,430 |
| " 22.. | 11,601 | ..... | ..... | 1,674 | ..... | 13,275 | 12,800 | 4,100 | 700 | 17,600 | 414,000 | 195,000 | 609,000 | 5 1/2 | 5 5/8 | 3 7/8 | 700 | 274.230 |
| " 29.. | 21,351 | 3,498 | ..... | 2,900 | 480 | 28,229 | 2,410 | 11,200 | 500 | 14,110 | 425,000 | 200,000 | 625,000 | 5 1/4 | 5 5/8 | 3 3/4 | 500 | 276,640 |
| April 4.. | 12,705 | ..... | ..... | 810 | 2,181 | 15,696 | 11,470 | 3,200 | ..... | 14,670 | 428,000 | 201,000 | 629,000 | 5 1/8 | 5 1/4 | 3 3/4 | ..... | 288,110 |
| " 12.. | 45,390 | 1,223 | ..... | 3,253 | 1,293 | 51,159 | 26,580 | 7,000 | 500 | 34,080 | 448,000 | 203,500 | 651,500 | 5 1/8 | 5 1/4 | 3 3/4 | 500 | 314,690 |
| " 19.. | 46,679 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 46,679 | 17,060 | 1,200 | 800 | 19,060 | 478,000 | 200,500 | 678,500 | 5 | 5 1/8 | 3 1/4 | 800 | 331,750 |
| " 26.. | 9,547 | 188 | ..... | 980 | 16 | 10,731 | 18,290 | 4,500 | 1,300 | 24,090 | 470,000 | 199,500 | 669,500 | 5 | 5 1/8 | 3 1/4 | 1,300 | 350,040 |
| May 3.. | 1,767 | 2,711 | ..... | ..... | 1 | 4,479 | 24,470 | 4,000 | 1,200 | 29,670 | 450,500 | 197,500 | 648,000 | 5 | 5 1/8 | 3 1/4 | 1,200 | 374,510 |
| " 10.. | 5,803 | 4,521 | ..... | 962 | ..... | 11,286 | 32,640 | 20,200 | 1,400 | 54,240 | 428,000 | 197,000 | 625,000 | 5 | 5 1/8 | 3 1/4 | 1,400 | 407,150 |
| " 17.. | 26,637 | 6,534 | ..... | 9,529 | 443 | 43,143 | 15,250 | 3,000 | 350 | 18,600 | 442,500 | 210,500 | 653,000 | 4 3/4 | 5 | 3 3/8 | 350 | 422,400 |
| " 24.. | 21,367 | 3,021 | ..... | 4,201 | ..... | 28,589 | 18,690 | 1,000 | 300 | 19,990 | 448,500 | 214,000 | 662,500 | 4 5/8 | 4 7/8 | 2 7/8 | 300 | 441,090 |
| " 31.. | 28,503 | 50 | 389 | 4,591 | ..... | 33,523 | 15,860 | 1,000 | 1,800 | 18,660 | 472,500 | 215,500 | 688,000 | 4 5/8 | 4 3/4 | 2 7/8 | 1,800 | 456,950 |
| June 7.. | 111,640 | 7,192 | 3,426 | 3,985 | 1,059 | 127,302 | 33,370 | 500 | 800 | 34,670 | 560,500 | 225,000 | 785.500 | 4 5/8 | 4 3/4 | 2 3/4 | 800 | 490,320 |
| " 14.. | 139,869 | 7,827 | ..... | 3,395 | 868 | 151,959 | 24,810 | 4,400 | 1,500 | 30,710 | 679,500 | 231,000 | 910,500 | 4 5/8 | 4 3/4 | 2 3/4 | 1,500 | 515,130 |
| " 21.. | 39,495 | ..... | 1,500 | ..... | ..... | 40,995 | 27,690 | 10,600 | 2,760 | 51,050 | 683,500 | 224,000 | 907,500 | 4 5/8 | 4 7/8 | 2 3/4 | 2,760 | 552,720 |
| " 28.. | 51,700 | 2,747 | ..... | 685 | 182 | 55,314 | 28,480 | 11,500 | 1,520 | 41,500 | 704,500 | 217,000 | 921,500 | 4 5/8 | 5 | 2 3/4 | 1,520 | 581,300 |
| July 5.. | 8,753 | ..... | ..... | 1,222 | ..... | 9,975 | 33,060 | 8,800 | 2,170 | 44,030 | 688,000 | 209,500 | 897,500 | 4 5/8 | 5 | 2 3/4 | 2,170 | 614,360 |
| " 12.. | 117,872 | 2.809 | ..... | 9,408 | 1,809 | 131,898 | 28,030 | 1,500 | 3,500 | 33,030 | 778,000 | 220,500 | 998,500 | 4 5/8 | 4 7/8 | 2 3/4 | 3,500 | 642,390 |
| " 19.. | 14,746 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 136 | 14.882 | 27,970 | 500 | 1,150 | 29,620 | 766,500 | 216,500 | 983,000 | 4 5/8 | 4 3/4 | 2 3/4 | 1,150 | 670,360 |
| " 26.. | 27,124 | 11,604 | 4,508 | 2,559 | 254 | 46,049 | 43,080 | 7,100 | 2,550 | 52,730 | 756,000 | 227,500 | 983,500 | 4 5/8 | 4 7/8 | 2 3/4 | 2,550 | 713.440 |
| Aug. 2.. | 35,870 | 8,358 | 4,752 | 878 | 217 | 50,075 | 32,610 | 3,000 | 1,120 | 36,730 | 756,500 | 236,500 | 993,000 | 4 5/8 | 4 7/8 | 2 3/4 | 1,120 | 746,050 |
| " 9.. | 17,801 | 3,496 | 757 | 1,630 | ..... | 23,684 | 35,610 | 350 | 6,700 | 42,660 | 739,000 | 235,000 | 974,000 | 4 5/8 | 4 7/8 | 2 3/4 | 6,700 | 781,660 |
| " 16.. | 21,935 | 3,635 | ..... | 2,840 | 731 | 29,141 | 25,710 | ..... | 500 | 26,210 | 741,000 | 236,000 | 977,000 | 4 5/8 | 4 7/8 | 2 3/4 | 500 | 807,370 |
| " 23.. | 16,299 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 16,299 | 28,340 | ..... | 750 | 29,090 | 736,500 | 228,000 | 964,500 | 4 1/2 | 4 3/4 | 2 5/8 | 750 | 835,710 |

Hosted by Google

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Aug. 30.. | 6,542 | 1,998 | ..... | 1,253 | ..... | 9,793 | 25,550 | 2,000 | 6,300 | 33,850 | 712,000 | 225,500 | 937,500 | 4½ | 4⅜ | 4⅜ | 2 5/8 | 6,300 | 861,260 |
| Sep. 6.. | 1,780 | 4,353 | 2,766 | ..... | 200 | 9,099 | 17,990 | ..... | 2,000 | 19,990 | 697,500 | 229,000 | 926,500 | 4⅜ | 4⅜ | 4⅜ | 2 5/8 | 2,000 | 879,250 |
| " 13.. | 6,415 | 10,687 | 2,088 | ..... | 90 | 19,280 | 20,640 | 3,500 | 1,880 | 26,020 | 686,500 | 237,000 | 923,500 | 4⅜ | 4⅜ | 4⅜ | 2 5/8 | 1,880 | 899,890 |
| " 20.. | 13,013 | ..... | 831 | ..... | 1,919 | 15,763 | 16,980 | 1,500 | 2,650 | 21,130 | 684,000 | 235,500 | 919,500 | 4⅜ | 4⅜ | 4⅜ | 2 5/8 | 2,650 | 916,870 |
| " 27.. | 2,481 | ..... | 1,276 | ..... | ..... | 3,757 | 21,700 | 2,600 | 1,800 | 26,100 | 668,500 | 231,000 | 899,500 | 4⅜ | 4½ | 4½ | 2 5/8 | 1,800 | 938,570 |
| Oct. 4.. | 9,472 | 4,579 | 926 | 5,116 | 416 | 20,509 | 22,200 | 1,400 | 1,370 | 24,970 | 658,500 | 238,000 | 896,500 | 4⅜ | 4⅜ | 4½ | 2 5/8 | 1,370 | 960,770 |
| " 11.. | 6,838 | 13,864 | 119 | 5,689 | 627 | 27,157 | 21,990 | 3,200 | 1,350 | 26,540 | 646,000 | 254,000 | 900,500 | 4⅜ | 4½ | 4½ | 2 5/8 | 1,350 | 982,760 |
| " 18.. | 5,425 | 8,952 | 4,115 | 1,565 | 270 | 20,327 | 31,910 | 1,400 | 1,300 | 34,610 | 626,500 | 262,000 | 887,500 | 4⅜ | 4⅜ | 4⅜ | 2 5/8 | 1,300 | 1,014,670 |
| " 25.. | 6,883 | 4,104 | 1,284 | 3,354 | ..... | 15,625 | 20,200 | 4,900 | 1,120 | 26,220 | 615,500 | 266,000 | 881,500 | 4⅜ | 4⅜ | 4⅜ | 2 5/8 | 1,120 | 1,034,870 |
| Nov. 1.. | 714 | ..... | 2,453 | 2,121 | ..... | 5,288 | 34,000 | 2,700 | 200 | 36,900 | 590,000 | 262,500 | 852,500 | 4⅜ | 4⅜ | 4⅜ | 2 5/8 | 200 | 1,068,870 |
| " 8.. | ..... | ..... | 1,615 | ..... | ..... | 1,615 | 30,630 | 5,000 | 500 | 36,130 | 564,500 | 258,000 | 822,500 | 4⅜ | 4⅜ | 4⅜ | 2 5/8 | 500 | 1,099,500 |
| " 15.. | 18,426 | 9,260 | ..... | 10,837 | ..... | 38,523 | 33,080 | 8,500 | 260 | 41,840 | 556,500 | 271,500 | 828,000 | 4⅜ | 4⅜ | 4⅜ | 2 5/8 | 260 | 1,132,580 |
| " 22.. | 9,961 | 2,108 | ..... | 2,592 | 664 | 15,325 | 36,390 | 3,000 | 300 | 29,690 | 545,500 | 272,000 | 817,500 | 4 | 4⅜ | 4⅜ | 2 5/8 | 300 | 1,168,970 |
| " 29.. | 16,346 | 3,484 | ..... | ..... | 372 | 20,202 | 27,160 | 1,200 | 800 | 29,160 | 540,500 | 257,500 | 798,000 | 3 7/8 | 4 | 4 | 2 5/8 | 800 | 1,196,130 |
| Dec. 6.. | 3,041 | 1,788 | 2,450 | ..... | ..... | 7,279 | 31,270 | 12,000 | ..... | 43,270 | 514,500 | 265,500 | 780,000 | 3 7/8 | 4 | 4 | 2 5/8 | ..... | 1,227,400 |
| " 13.. | 7,380 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 865 | 8,245 | 27,120 | 10,000 | ..... | 37,120 | 499,500 | 262,000 | 761,500 | 3 7/8 | 4 | 4 | 2 5/8 | ..... | 1,254,520 |
| " 20.. | 1,766 | ..... | 553 | ..... | 510 | 2,829 | 24,600 | 10,500 | 950 | 36,050 | 483,000 | 256,000 | 739,000 | 3 7/8 | 4 | 4 | 2 5/8 | 950 | 1,279,120 |
| " 27.. | 15,636 | 100 | 1,733 | ..... | 240 | 17,709 | 31,400 | 16,000 | 100 | 47,500 | 476,000 | 249,000 | 725,000 | 4 | 4 1/8 | 4 | 2 5/8 | 100 | 1,310,520 |
| Average prices & total sales, receipts & stocks. | 1,028,811 | 145165 | 37,551 | 116,333 | 28,018 | 1,355,878 | 1,310,520 | 475,750 | 58,260 | 1,844,539 | | | | 4. 71 | 4. 91 | 2. 9 | | 58,260 | 252,023 |

Hosted by Google

*The semi-weekly Price and Weekly Sales and Receipts, at New York, Weekly Exports from New York and Rates of Freight to Liverpool 1st of each Month, for the Crop Year ending September* 1, 1844.

| 1843. | Price of Fair New Orleans Liverpool Classificati'n | Price of Fair Upland. Liverpool Classificati'n | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | EXPORTS FOR WEEK. To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | GENERAL REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Septem. 5.. | 8¼@8½ | 8@8¼ | 11,078 | 1,004 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3/16@¼d. | The speculative feeling noted in the previous crop year, based upon the short yield of this year, ran through a considerable portion of the crop year under review, most marked in November, December, January and February; prices were more or less unsettled, and the advanced rates interfered with the foreign demand, so that stocks accumulated throughout the country more than ordinarily. It will be seen that the result justified general expectation, as when the crop was made up, September 1, '44, it proved to be 2,030,409 bales, against a crop of 2,378,875 bales the pervious year, being a decrease of 348,466 bales. |
| " 8.. | 8⅜@8¾ | 8¼@8½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 12.. | 8⅜@8¾ | 8¼@8⅜ | 18,500 | 2,718 | ..... | 810 | ..... | ..... | 810 | | |
| " 15.. | 8½@9 | 8¼@8½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 19.. | 8⅝@9 | 8⅜@8½ | 7,650 | 2,780 | ..... | 442 | 1,230 | 112 | 1,784 | | |
| " 22.. | 9¼@9½ | 8¾@9 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 26 .. | 9¼@9½ | 8¾@9 | 18,560 | 1,769 | 117 | ..... | 295 | ..... | 412 | | |
| " 29.. | 9¼@9½ | 8¾@9 | | | | | | | | | |
| October 3.. | 9¼@9½ | 8¾@9 | 6,560 | 4,791 | 852 | 206 | 67 | ..... | 1,125 | 3/16@¼d. | |
| " 6.. | 7⅝@8 | 7⅝@7¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 10.. | 7½@7¾ | 7¼@7½ | 5.550 | 2,871 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | |
| " 13.. | 7¼@7½ | 7@7¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 17.. | 7¼@7½ | 7@7¼ | 2,850 | 4,956 | 323 | 1,570 | ..... | ..... | 1,893 | | |
| " 20.. | 7¼@7½ | 7@7¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 24.. | 7¼@7½ | 7@7¼ | 4,600 | 5,473 | 991 | 698 | ..... | ..... | 1,689 | | |
| " 27.. | 7¼@7½ | 7¼@7½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 31.. | 7¼@7½ | 7¼@7½ | 7,800 | 2,651 | 908 | 1,523 | ..... | ..... | 2,431 | | |
| Novem. 3.. | 7¼@7½ | 7@7¼ | | | | | | | | 5/16@⅜d. | |
| " 7.. | 7¼@7½ | 7@7¼ | 4,350 | 9,100 | 2,278 | 2,799 | ..... | ..... | 5,077 | | |
| " 10.. | 7½@7⅝ | 7⅜@7½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 14.. | 7⅝@7¾ | 7⅜@7½ | 10,200 | 3,881 | 2,731 | 1,263 | ..... | ..... | 3,994 | | |
| " 17.. | 7⅝@7¾ | 7⅜@7½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 21.. | 7⅝@7¾ | 7⅜@7½ | 3,000 | 9,787 | 1,301 | 814 | 609 | ..... | 2,724 | | |
| " 24.. | 7½@8 | 7½@7¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 28.. | 7½@8 | 7½@7¾ | 10,300 | 8,019 | 1,843 | 1,262 | 618 | ..... | 3,723 | | |
| Decem. 1.. | 7¾@8¼ | 7⅞@8 | | | | | | | | 5/16@7/16d. | |
| " 5.. | 8@8⅛ | 7¾@8 | 12,650 | 3,359 | 2,299 | 2,197 | ..... | 799 | 5,295 | | |
| " 8.. | 8@8⅛ | 7¾@8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 12.. | 8@8⅛ | 7¾@8 | 10,350 | 9,565 | 4,154 | 464 | ..... | ..... | 4,618 | | |
| " 15.. | 8@8½ | 8@8¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 19.. | 8¼@8¾ | 8¼@8¾ | 15,050 | 7,036 | 4,418 | 1,028 | ..... | ..... | 5,446 | | |
| " 22.. | 8½@8¾ | 8¼@8¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 26.. | 8¾@9 | 8½@8¾ | 16,700 | 6,707 | 2,736 | 826 | 400 | ..... | 3,962 | | |

* From October 6, the quotation changed to "Middling" on both descriptions.

Hosted by Google

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Decem. 29.. | 8¾@9 | 8¼@8¾ | | | | | | | |
| 1844. | | | | | | | | | |
| January 2.. | 8¾@9 | 8¼@8¾ | 13,300 | 3,720 | 2,930 | 186 | 27 | 3,143 | ⅜@½d. |
| " 5.. | 9¼@9½ | 9¼@9½ | | | | | | | |
| " 9.. | 9¼@9½ | 9¼@9½ | 36,400 | 20,522 | 6,255 | 862 | ..... | 7,117 | |
| " 12.. | 9¼@9½ | 9¼@9½ | | | | | | | |
| " 16.. | 9¼@9½ | 9¼@9½ | 32,950 | 16,796 | 3,507 | 187 | 77 | 3,771 | |
| " 19.. | 9¼@9½ | 9¼@9½ | | | | | | | |
| " 23.. | 9¼@9½ | 9@9¼ | 7,500 | 15,248 | 2,448 | 771 | ..... | 3,219 | |
| " 26.. | 9¼@9½ | 9¼@9½ | | | | | | | |
| " 30.. | 9¼@9½ | 9¼@9½ | 15,950 | 7,498 | 2,061 | 1,450 | ..... | 3,511 | ⅜@½d. |
| February 2.. | 9¼@9½ | 9¼@9½ | | | | | | | |
| " 6.. | 9¼@9½ | 9¼@— | 11,000 | 6,238 | 3,594 | 1,464 | ..... | 5,058 | |
| " 9.. | 9½@9¾ | 9½@— | | | | | | | |
| " 13.. | 9¼@9½ | 9¼@— | 10,350 | 21,280 | 832 | 1,186 | ..... | 2,018 | |
| " 16.. | 9¼@9½ | 9¼@9½ | | | | | | | |
| " 20.. | 9¼@9½ | 9¼@9½ | 14,327 | 32,360 | 2,060 | 879 | 164 | 3,103 | |
| " 23.. | 9¼@9½ | 9¼@9½ | | | | | | | |
| " 27.. | 9@9⅛ | 8⅞@9 | 21,700 | 28,212 | 1,533 | 1,398 | 531 | 3,462 | ½@⅝d. |
| March 1.. | 8¾@9 | 8½@8¾ | | | | | | | |
| " 5.. | 8¼@8½ | 8¼@8¾ | 11,400 | 12,608 | 4,579 | ..... | 371 | 250 | 5,200 |
| " 8.. | 8¼@8½ | 8¼@8⅝ | | | | | | | |
| " 12.. | 8¼@8½ | 8¼@8⅝ | 14,650 | 21,489 | 13,176 | 2,549 | 196 | 956 | 16,877 |
| " 15.. | 8⅛@8¼ | 8¼@8½ | | | | | | | |
| " 19.. | 8⅛@8¼ | 8⅛@8¼ | 11,450 | 22,672 | 6,214 | 3,069 | 1,062 | ..... | 10,345 |
| " 22.. | 8⅛@8¼ | 8⅛@8⅜ | | | | | | | |
| " 26.. | 7⅞@8 | 7⅞@7¾ | 8,800 | 8,002 | 12,549 | 3,795 | 1,400 | 847 | 18,591 |
| " 29.. | 7½@7¾ | 7½@— | | | | | | | |
| April 2.. | 7¾@— | 7¾@— | 15,450 | 15,726 | 4,189 | 3,056 | 2,175 | ..... | 9,420 | 1/16@⅛d. |
| " 5.. | 8@8¼ | 7⅞@8 | | | | | | | |
| " 9.. | 7¾@8 | 7⅝@7¾ | 14,919 | 13,667 | 5,892 | 2,309 | 1,233 | ..... | 9,434 | |
| " 12.. | 7½@7¾ | 7½@7⅝ | | | | | | | |
| " 16.. | 7⅝@7¾ | 7⅝@7⅞ | 10,850 | 11,184 | 8,024 | 2,033 | 2,289 | ..... | 12,346 | |
| " 19.. | 7⅝@7¾ | 7⅝@7⅝ | | | | | | | |
| " 23.. | 7⅝@7¾ | 7⅝@7⅝ | 11,000 | 1,692 | 10,595 | 5,855 | 748 | 242 | 17,440 | |
| " 26.. | 7⅝@7¾ | 7⅝@7⅞ | | | | | | | |
| " 30.. | 7⅝@7¾ | 7¾@— | 13,800 | 10,116 | 5,647 | 2,364 | 646 | 1,744 | 10,401 | ⅛@1/16d. |
| May 3.. | 7¼@7⅝ | 7¼@— | | | | | | | |
| " 7.. | 7¼@7⅝ | 7¼@7⅜ | 9,100 | 10,400 | 1,713 | 1,790 | 543 | 1,038 | 5,084 | |
| " 10.. | 7⅛@7¼ | 7@7⅛ | | | | | | | |
| " 14.. | 7⅛@7¼ | 7⅛@7¼ | 10,600 | 5,829 | 4,920 | 433 | 804 | ..... | 6,157 | |
| " 17.. | 7⅛@7¼ | 7@7⅛ | | | | | | | |
| " 21.. | 6¾@7⅛ | 6¾@7 | 11,900 | 9,374 | 10,259 | 579 | 819 | 4,381 | 16,038 | |

Hosted by Google

*The semi-weekly Price and Weekly Sales and Receipts at New York, Weekly Exports from New York and Rates of Freight to Liverpool 1st of each Month, for the Crop Year ending September 1, 1844—Concluded.*

| 1844. | Price of Fair New Orleans Liverpool Classificati'n | Price of Fair Upland. Liverpool Classificati'n | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | EXPORTS FOR WEEK. To Great Britain | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | GENERAL REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| May 24.. | 6 7/8@7 1/8 | 6 3/4@7 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 28.. | 6 7/8@7 1/8 | 6 3/4@7 | 10,150 | 7,669 | 5,772 | 1,190 | 1,193 | 902 | 9,057 | | |
| " 30.. | 6 7/8@7 1/8 | 6 3/4@7 | | | | | | | | | |
| June 4.. | 6 7/8@7 1/8 | 6 3/4@7 | 10,450 | 3,622 | 5,336 | 1,537 | 651 | ..... | 7,524 | 5/16@3/8d. | |
| " 7.. | 6 7/8@— | 6 3/4@— | | | | | | | | | |
| " 11.. | 6 7/8@— | 6 3/4@— | 7,900 | 5,486 | 5,031 | 834 | 1,281 | 202 | 7,348 | | |
| " 14.. | 7@7 1/4 | 6 3/4@7 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 18.. | 7@7 1/4 | 6 3/4@7 | 9,300 | 3,741 | 3,479 | 1,275 | 1,788 | ..... | 6,542 | | |
| " 21.. | 7@7 1/4 | 6 3/4@7 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 25.. | 6 7/8@7 | 6 3/4@7 | 3,850 | 6,485 | 2,571 | 898 | 1,275 | ..... | 4,744 | | |
| " 28.. | 6 7/8@7 | 6 3/4@7 | | | | | | | | | |
| July 2.. | 6 7/8@7 | 6 3/4@7 | 3,550 | 3,750 | 4,425 | ..... | 1,305 | ..... | 5,730 | 1/4@–d. | |
| " 5.. | 6 7/8@7 | 6 3/4@7 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 9.. | 6 7/8@7 | 6 3/4@7 | 1,600 | 1,467 | 536 | 204 | 259 | 277 | 1,276 | | |
| " 12.. | 6 7/8@7 | 6 3/4@7 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 16.. | 6 7/8@7 | 6 3/4@7 | 8,500 | 2,584 | 674 | 234 | 393 | ..... | 1,301 | | |
| " 19.. | 6 7/8@7 | 6 3/4@7 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 23.. | 6 7/8@7 | 6 3/4@7 | 5,350 | 2,086 | 3,552 | 90 | 1,329 | ..... | 4,971 | | |
| " 26.. | 6 7/8@7 | 6 3/4@7 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 30.. | 6 7/8@7 | 6 3/4@7 | 4,400 | 2,077 | 1,755 | ..... | 2,362 | 980 | 5,097 | 1/4@–d. | |
| August 2.. | 6 7/8@7 | 6 3/4@7 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 6.. | 6 3/4@— | 6 3/4@— | 3,600 | 935 | 1,320 | 810 | 736 | ..... | 2,866 | | |
| " 9.. | 6 5/8@6 7/8 | 6 1/2@6 3/4 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 13.. | 6 5/8@6 7/8 | 6 1/2@6 3/4 | 5,200 | 5,521 | 1,002 | 1,181 | 1,168 | ..... | 3,351 | | |
| " 16.. | 6 5/8@6 7/8 | 6 1/2@6 3/4 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 20.. | 6 5/8@6 7/8 | 6 1/2@6 3/4 | 3,000 | 2,406 | 1,128 | 605 | 1,521 | 280 | 3,534 | | |
| " 23.. | 6 5/8@7 | 6 1/2@— | | | | | | | | | |
| " 27.. | 6 1/4@6 1/2 | 6@1/4 | 6,200 | 3,641 | 1,335 | 1,314 | 1,825 | ..... | 4,474 | | |
| " 30.. | 6 1/4@6 1/2 | 6@1/4 | | | | | | | | | |
| Septem. 3.. | 5 3/4@6 | 5 3/4@6 | 5,250 | 2,540 | 935 | 647 | 789 | 398 | 2,769 | 1/16@3/8d. | |
| Average price and total sales, receipts and exports. | 7.90 | 7.73 | 561,444 | 435,110 | 176,779 | 62,936 | 34,179 | 13,408 | 287,302 | | |

*Exchange.*

The quotation for 60 days' Bills on London through September was 9@9 1/2 per cent. premium; in October it fell from 9@9 1/4 to 8 1/2@8 3/4; in November it further declined to 7 1/2@8, at one time afterwards rising to 8 1/4@8 1/2; in December the range was from 8 to 9 1/4; in January, 8 3/4@9 1/4; February, 9 1/2 to 8 3/4; March, 7 3/4 to 8 1/2; April, 8 1/4@8 3/4; in May it was steady at 8 3/4@9; June, 8 3/4@9 1/2; July, 9@9 1/2; August, 9 1/4@10, closing September 1 at 9 3/4@10 per cent. premium.

Hosted by Google

## 1845.

This was a harvest year for cotton manufacturers. They paid £10,000,000 for raw cotton, receiving £45,000,000 for yarn and manufactured cotton goods, leaving a margin of £35,000,000 for machinery, fuel, dyeing, bleaching, printing, wages, interest of capital and profit. (*See* year 1857.)

Importation of cotton into Great Britain, 722,000,000 lbs., of which 43,000,000 lbs. were re-exported; cotton yarn and twist made 495,000,000 lbs., of which 131,000,000 lbs. were exported; piece goods exported, 1,092,000,000 yards; value of exports, £26,000,000.

The price of cotton fell in Great Britain this year to a level never before known, which was one cause of the large importation (722,000,000 lbs.): Average United States cotton was $3\frac{92}{100}$d.; Brazillian 6½d, and East India $2\frac{11}{100}$d. per lb. A year of large profits among the Lancashire manufacturers; they had an abundance of cotton at low prices and sent out their manufactured goods to all accessible quarters.

Number of cotton mills in Massachusetts, this year, 302, with 817,483 spindles.

The convention of American Geologists and Naturalists, who met at New Haven, Conn., in May of this year, were invited, together with their ladies, by Mrs. Whitney, the widow of the inventor of the cotton gin (*see* years 1793 and 1825), to attend an evening party at her house, which invitation was accepted.

Cotton crop of the United States, 2,100,537 bales.

The supply of American cotton imported into Great Britain this year was 1,499,600 bales. (*See* year 1846.)

Hosted by Google

# COTTON CROP OF THE UNITED STATES.

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending August 31, 1845.*

| | Bales. | Bales. | Total. | Same period 1844. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **NEW ORLEANS.** | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 836,401 | | | |
| Coastwise | 148,215 | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1845 | 7,556 | | | |
| | | 992,172 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1844 | 12,934 | | | |
| Received from Mobile | 12,123 | | | |
| " Florida | 12,830 | | | |
| " Texas | 25,159 | | | |
| | | 63,046 | | |
| | | | 929,126 | 832,172 |
| **MOBILE.** | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 390,714 | | | |
| Coastwise | 131,282 | | | |
| Stock, 1st September, 1845 | 609 | | | |
| | | 522,605 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock, 1st September, 1844 | 4,175 | | | |
| Received from Florida | 485 | | | |
| " Texas | 718 | | | |
| " New Orleans | 31 | | | |
| | | 5,409 | | |
| | | | 517,196 | 467,990 |
| **FLORIDA.** | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 64,853 | | | |
| Coastwise | 124,040 | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1845 | 100 | | | |
| | | 188,993 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1844 | | 300 | | |
| | | | 188,693 | 145,562 |
| **GEORGIA.** | | | | |
| Export from Savannah— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports—Uplands | 175,965 | | | |
| " Sea Island | 6,108 | | | |
| Coastwise—Uplands | 120,570 | | | |
| Sea Island | 1,901 | | | |
| | 304,544 | | | |
| Burnt in Savannah | 1,900 | | | |
| Stock in Savannah, 1st September, 1845 | 2,736 | | | |
| " Augusta and Hambro', 1st September, 1845 | 5,919 | | | |
| | | 315,099 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock in Savannah and Augusta 1st September, 1844 | | 19,659 | | |
| | | | 295,440 | 255,597 |
| **SOUTH CAROLINA.** | | | | |
| Export from Charleston— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports—Uplands | 288,870 | | | |
| " Sea Island | 20,905 | | | |
| Coastwise—Uplands | 111,698 | | | |
| Sea Island | 423 | | | |
| | 421,896 | | | |

Hosted by Google

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending August 31, 1845—Concluded.*

| | Bales. | Bales. | Total. | Same period 1844. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Export from Georgetown— | | | | |
| To New York | 15,395 | | | |
| Burnt in Charleston | 3,481 | | | |
| Stock in Charleston, 1st September, 1845 | 10,879 | | | |
| | | 451,651 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock in Charleston, 1st September, 1844 | 13,536 | | | |
| Received from Savannah | 10,911 | | | |
| Received from Florida, Key West, &c | 843 | | | |
| | | 25,290 | | |
| | | | 426,361 | 304,870 |
| NORTH CAROLINA. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| Coastwise | 12,587 | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1845 | 100 | | | |
| | | 12,687 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1844 | | 200 | | |
| | | | 12,487 | 8,618 |
| VIRGINIA. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 3,823 | | | |
| Coastwise | 6,609 | | | |
| Manufactured | 14,500 | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1845 | 2,418 | | | |
| | | 27,350 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1844 | | 2,150 | | |
| | | | 25,200 | 14,500 |
| Received at Philadelphia and Baltimore, overland | | | | 1,100 |
| Total crop of the United States | | | 2,394,503 | 2,030,409 |
| Crop of last year | | | 2,030,409 | |
| Increase | | | 364,094 | |

*Export to Foreign Ports, from September 1, 1844, to August 31, 1845.*

| FROM | To Great Britain. | To France. | To North of Europe. | Other F'n Ports. | Total. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| New Orleans.....Bales | 585,888 | 125,020 | 33,035 | 92,458 | 836,401 |
| Mobile | 268,849 | 68,929 | 24,843 | 28,093 | 390,714 |
| Florida | 49,460 | 7,660 | ..... | 7,733 | 64,853 |
| Georgia (Savannah and Darien) | 164,085 | 14,071 | 1,214 | 2,703 | 182,073 |
| South Carolina | 218,618 | 72,221 | 15,877 | 3,059 | 309,775 |
| North Carolina | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| Virginia | 1,158 | 423 | 2,242 | ..... | 3,823 |
| Baltimore | 246 | ..... | 375 | ..... | 621 |
| Philadelphia | 2,237 | 183 | ..... | 641 | 3,061 |
| New York | 145,614 | 69,962 | 49,795 | 14,173 | 279,544 |
| Boston | 3,151 | 888 | 7,120 | 1,732 | 12,891 |
| Grand total | 1,439,306 | 359,357 | 134,501 | 150,592 | 2,083,756 |
| Total last year | 1,202,498 | 282,685 | 69,053 | 75,254 | 1,629,490 |
| Increase | 236,808 | 76,672 | 65,448 | 75,338 | 454,266 |

☞ The shipments from Mississippi are included in the export from New Orleans.

Hosted by Google

*Growth.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Total crop of 1825–6 ..... | bales. | 710,000 | Total crop of 1835–6 ..... | bales. | 1,360,725 |
| " 1826–7 ..... | | 937,000 | " 1836–7 ..... | | 1,422,930 |
| " 1827–8 ..... | | 712,000 | " 1837–8 ..... | | 1,801,497 |
| " 1828–9 ..... | | 857,744 | " 1838–9 ..... | | 1,360,532 |
| " 1829–30 ..... | | 976,845 | " 1839–40 ..... | | 2,177,835 |
| " 1830–1 ..... | | 1,038,848 | " 1840–1 ..... | | 1,634,945 |
| " 1831–2 ..... | | 987,477 | " 1841–2 ..... | | 1,683,574 |
| " 1832–3 ..... | | 1,070,438 | " 1842–3 ..... | | 2,378,875 |
| " 1833–4 ..... | | 1,205,394 | " 1843–4 ..... | | 2,030,409 |
| " 1834–5 ..... | | 1,254,328 | " 1844–5 ..... | | 2,394,503 |

*Consumption.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total crop of the United States, as above stated ..... | | bales. | 2,394,503 |
| Add—Stocks on hand at the commencement of the year, September 1, 1844— | | | |
| In the Southern ports ..... | 52,954 | | |
| In the Northern ports ..... | 106,818 | | |
| | | | 159,772 |
| Makes a supply of ..... | | | 2,554,275 |
| Deduct therefrom—The Export to Foreign ports ..... | 2,083,756 | | |
| Less Texas and other foreign ..... | 29,194 | | |
| | | 2,054,562 | |
| Stocks on hand at the close of the year, Sept. 1, 1845— | | | |
| In the Southern ports ..... | 30,317 | | |
| In the Northern ports ..... | 63,809 | | |
| | | 94,126 | |
| Burnt at Savannah ..... | 1,900 | | |
| " Charleston ..... | 3,481 | | |
| " New York ..... | 11,200 | | |
| | | 16,581 | |
| | | | 2,165,269 |
| Taken for home use ..... | | bales. | 389,006 |

*Quantity consumed by and in the hands of Manufacturers.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1844–5 ..... | bales. | 389,006 | 1835–6 ..... | bales. | 236,733 |
| 1843–4 ..... | | 346,744 | 1834–5 ..... | | 216,888 |
| 1842–3 ..... | | 325,129 | 1833–4 ..... | | 196,413 |
| 1841–2 ..... | | 267,850 | 1832–3 ..... | | 194,412 |
| 1840–1 ..... | | 297,288 | 1831–2 ..... | | 173,800 |
| 1839–40 ..... | | 295,193 | 1830–1 ..... | | 182,142 |
| 1838–9 ..... | | 276,018 | 1829–30 ..... | | 126,512 |
| 1837–8 ..... | | 246,063 | 1828–9 ..... | | 118,853 |
| 1836–7 ..... | | 222,540 | 1827–8 ..... | | 120,593 |

NOTE.—It will be seen that we have deducted from the New Orleans and Mobile statements, the quantity received at those ports from Texas—Texas being a foreign country. Our next annual statement will probably include Texas in the crop of the United States.

Our estimate of the quantity taken for consumption, does not include any cotton manufactured in the States south and west of Virginia, nor any in that State, except in the vicinity of Petersburg and Richmond.

The quantity of new cotton received at the shipping ports up to the first inst., amounted to about 7,500 bales, same as last year.

In regard to the crop now gathering, we have loud complaints of injury from drought in certain sections, while in others the yield is represented as good. It is too early yet to form any reliable conclusion as to the quantity that may reach the market.

In the New Orleans statement, we notice an allowance of 6,000 bales for cotton sent up the river to the Western States. As it is probable some of this cotton reaches Philadelphia and Baltimore "overland," we omit the overland item in our statement of the crop for this year.

Hosted by Google

## ANNUAL REVIEW.

*From the New Orleans Price Current*—1844–45.

The season commencing on the 1st of September last, may be said to have opened under circumstances not at all encouraging to the planting interest, and the progress of the market for a lengthened period, but too clearly verified the most gloomy anticipations. A period of inordinate speculation had been succeeded by disastrous reaction, and heavy stocks with large (and, in some instances, extravagant) estimates of the coming crop, enabled consumers to dictate their own terms—all speculative spirit being prostrated, and the markets of this country and of Europe at the mercy, so to speak, of the manufacturers. As regards the extent of production, it was early conceded, notwithstanding the immense damage known to have accrued from overflows, in some sections, that the crop would in all probability prove a large one; and although at an early period some estimates carried the amount much beyond that of any former year, yet as the prospects became more fully developed the general impression seemed to be that the production would not greatly exceed that of 1842–43, or at all events not be more than 2,400,000 bales in the United States. About the 1st of January, the greatest depression took place, the immediate cause being further discouraging accounts from Europe, and the prices of middling to middling fair, fell to $4\frac{3}{8}$ to $5\frac{1}{2}$ cents, the extreme being 3 to $7\frac{1}{2}$ cents, for inferior to good and fine. These remarkably low rates, however, soon induced a disposition to operate more freely, and under the influence of an active demand, assisted by more favorable accounts from Liverpool, the market began gradually to recover from its deep depression, and by the latter part of March, prices had improved to 4 to 8 cents extremes, the quotations for middling to middling fair being $5\frac{3}{8}$ to $6\frac{1}{2}$. At this point the important intelligence was received from England, that the British Ministry had recommended a total repeal of the duty on raw cotton, and as the mere recommendation was looked upon as tantamount to its passage into the law, the immediate effects here were increased activity in the demand, and an advance of $\frac{3}{8}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ a cent per lb. From this point the market continued steady, with well sustained prices, until the early part of May, when in-

Hosted by Google

creasing supplies of Tennesssee and North Alabama cottons, and advices of a decline in the Liverpool market, caused prices to recede again to $5\frac{1}{2}$ to $6\frac{1}{2}$ cents for middling to middling fair Louisianas and Mississippis, the extremes for Tennessees and North Alabamas being $4\frac{1}{2}$ to $6\frac{3}{8}$ cents. Thus the crop of 1844, has been disposed of; and it affords us unfeigned pleasure to state that the market opens upon the new crop with more encouraging prospects for ready sales, at fair prices in the regular and legitimate course of this important trade, than have marked the advent of any similar period, at least for many years gone by. All the mills of England were working full time, with orders in advance of production, and new machinery was being put in rapid operation, the manufacturing trade appearing to be in a more healthy and prosperous state than at any former period known in its history. A corresponding degree of prosperity is also observable in the cotton manufactures of the continent, and there seems a strong probability that, notwithstanding the material increase in the supply during the past season, the leading markets of Europe will enter upon 1846 with smaller stocks than they possessed at the commencement of the year. To this gratifying picture of the state of the cotton trade in Europe, we take pleasure in adding that the manufactures of our own country present a condition of activity and prosperity, which is without a parallel in the annals of any former period. Every loom is in active and profitable employment, and new mills are springing up in nearly every section of our wide extended land. Nevertheless it is our province to speak of present prospects, and we have to remark that though excessive drought throughout the season in Georgia and South Carolina, and latterly in Alabama, will, doubtless, considerably diminish the crops in those States, particularly the two former, yet from present indications, it seems likely that, with a favorable picking season (a contingency upon which the extent of the crop now mainly depends), the production of the rich region of the Mississippi Valley will fully compensate for any falling off in the States on or near the Atlantic.

Hosted by Google

# LIVERPOOL STATEMENT FOR 1845.

## UNITED STATES, 1844–1845.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Stock 1st October, 1844 | 160,000 | Export | 2,071,000 |
| Receipts | 2,394,000 | Consumption | 389,000 |
| | | Stock 1st Oct., 1845 | 94,000 |
| Bales | 2,554,000 | Bales | 2,554,000 |

## CONSUMPTION.

| Tot. Europe. | Continent. | France. | Gt. Britain. | Liverpool. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1,870,000 | 228,000 | 351,000 | 1,291,000 | 1,179,000 |
| 131,000 | 6,000 | 7,000 | 118,000 | 116,000 |
| 51,000 | 13,000 | 21,000 | 17,000 | 13,000 |
| 166,000 | 62,000 | 3,000 | 101,000 | 74,000 |
| 138,000 | 48,000 | 36,000 | 54,000 | 55,000 |
| 2,356,000 | 357,000 | 418,000 | 1,581,000 | 1,437,000 |
| ..... | 14,000 | ..... | 119,000 | 79,000 |
| 1,219,000 | 95,000 | 69,000 | 1,055,000 | 885,000 |
| 3,575,000 | 466,000 | 487,000 | 2,755,000 | 2,401,000 |

| Stock Jan. 1, 1845, in..... | Liverpool. | Gt. Britain. | France | Continent. | Tot. Europe. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| United States..... | 493,000 | 542,000 | 52,000 | 67,000 | 661,000 |
| Brazil..... | 62,000 | 63,000 | 4,000 | 2,000 | 69,000 |
| West Indies..... | 12,000 | 14,000 | 13,000 | 7,000 | 34,000 |
| East Indies..... | 144,000 | 237,000 | 2,000 | 6,000 | 245,000 |
| Egypt..... | 38,000 | 41,000 | 7,000 | 44,000 | 92,000 |
| Bales..... ..... | 749,000 | 897,000 | 78,000 | 126,000 | 1,101,000 |
| **IMPORT.** | | | | | |
| ....United States..... | 1,376,000 | 1,502,000 | 353,000 | 220,000 | 2,013,000 |
| ....Brazil..... | 111,000 | 111,000 | 3,000 | 5,000 | 115,000 |
| ....West Indies..... | 7,000 | 9,000 | 12,000 | 12,000 | 33,000 |
| ....East Indies..... | 79,000 | 155,000 | 3,000 | 61,000 | 166,000 |
| ....Egypt..... | 79,000 | 81,000 | 38,000 | 42,000 | 147,000 |
| .....Bales. | 1,652,000 | 1,858,000 | 409,000 | 340,000 | 2,474,000 |
| Export. | | | | | |
| Stock Dec. 31. Stock above, | 749,000 | 897,000 | 78,000 | 126,000 | 1,101,000 |
| Total supply, bales..... ..... | 2,401,000 | 2,755,000 | 487,000 | 466,000 | 3,575,000 |

Hosted by Google

# COTTON AT LIVERPOOL. YEAR 1845.

| Week Ending. | Receipts. | | | | | | Sales. | | | | Stocks. | | | Prices. | | | Actual Export | Consumption. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Americ'n. | E. I. | Egypt. | Brazil. | Other. | Total. | Consumption. | Speculation. | Export | Total. | Amer'n. | Other. | Total. | Mid. Up. | Mid. Orl. | Dhol | | |
| Jan. 3.. | 1,187 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,187 | 5,640 | 3,500 | 150 | 9,290 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3 7/8 | 4 1/8 | 2 1/4 | 150 | 5,640 |
| " 10.. | 64,368 | ..... | 1,085 | 8,057 | 16 | 73,526 | 27,000 | 1,000 | 300 | 28,300 | 530,500 | 257,500 | 788,000 | 3 7/8 | 4 1/8 | 2 1/4 | 300 | 32,640 |
| " 17.. | 24,087 | 2,367 | 2,178 | 5,854 | 238 | 34,724 | 37,610 | 6,000 | 300 | 43,910 | 523,000 | 260,000 | 783,000 | 3 7/8 | 4 1/8 | 2 1/4 | 300 | 70,250 |
| " 24.. | 37,391 | 2,285 | ..... | 3,627 | ..... | 43,303 | 41,300 | 3,000 | 300 | 44,600 | 527,000 | 257,000 | 784,000 | 3 7/8 | 4 1/8 | 2 1/4 | 300 | 111,550 |
| " 31.. | 21,849 | ..... | ..... | 1,018 | ..... | 22,867 | 27,120 | 4,800 | 1,600 | 33,520 | 521,500 | 250,500 | 772,000 | 3 7/8 | 4 1/8 | 2 1/4 | 1,600 | 138,670 |
| Feb. 7.. | 7,355 | 2,223 | 432 | 774 | ..... | 10,784 | 30,150 | 8,900 | 800 | 39,850 | 501,500 | 249,500 | 751,000 | 3 7/8 | 4 1/8 | 2 1/4 | 800 | 168,820 |
| " 14.. | 36,466 | 1,674 | 2,035 | 2,649 | 770 | 43,594 | 30,500 | 25,300 | 150 | 55,950 | 513,500 | 249,000 | 762,500 | 4 | 4 3/8 | 2 1/4 | 150 | 199,320 |
| " 21.. | 35,956 | ..... | ..... | 3,476 | ..... | 39,432 | 20,270 | 15,000 | 450 | 35,720 | 533,000 | 249,000 | 782,000 | 4 | 4 3/8 | 2 1/4 | 450 | 219,590 |
| " 28.. | 28,213 | 6,045 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 34,258 | 23,880 | 17,750 | 450 | 42,080 | 538,500 | 249,500 | 788,000 | 4 | 4 3/8 | 2 1/4 | 450 | 243,470 |
| Mch 7.. | 28,274 | 4,401 | ..... | ..... | 60 | 32,735 | 37,020 | 33,000 | 1,500 | 71,520 | 540,500 | 241,500 | 782,000 | 4 1/8 | 4 3/8 | 2 1/4 | 1,500 | 280,490 |
| " 14.. | 5,065 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5,065 | 21,400 | 12,000 | 300 | 33,700 | 529,500 | 236,000 | 765,500 | 4 3/8 | 4 1/2 | 2 1/4 | 300 | 301,890 |
| " 20.. | 5,142 | ..... | 1,257 | ..... | ..... | 6,399 | 12,750 | 5,500 | 700 | 18,950 | 524,000 | 234,000 | 758,000 | 4 1/4 | 4 3/8 | 2 1/4 | 700 | 314.640 |
| " 28.. | 74,437 | 3,812 | ..... | 1,107 | 114 | 79,470 | 26,070 | 2,500 | 350 | 28,920 | 574,000 | 234,500 | 808,500 | 4 | 4 1/8 | 2 1/4 | 350 | 340,710 |
| April 4.. | 39,359 | ..... | ..... | 4,876 | 57 | 44,292 | 38,500 | 9,500 | 2,450 | 50,450 | 576,500 | 234,500 | 811,000 | 4 | 4 1/8 | 2 1/4 | 12,450 | 379,210 |
| " 11.. | 7,005 | 3,106 | 152 | 19 | 181 | 10,463 | 29,700 | 8,700 | 3,130 | 41,530 | 549,500 | 232,500 | 782,000 | 4 | 4 1/8 | 2 1/4 | 3,130 | 408,910 |
| " 18.. | 68,655 | 2,921 | ..... | 475 | ..... | 72,051 | 31,910 | 7,500 | 2,500 | 41,910 | 585,000 | 230,000 | 815,000 | 3 7/8 | 4 1/8 | 2 1/4 | 2,500 | 440,820 |
| " 25.. | 24,694 | 611 | ..... | 1,408 | ..... | 26,713 | 38,040 | 39,100 | 1,060 | 78,200 | 584,000 | 224,500 | 808,500 | 4 1/8 | 4 3/8 | 2 3/8 | 1,060 | 478,860 |
| May 2.. | 71,622 | 816 | 1,662 | 4,678 | 642 | 79,420 | 20,670 | 29,700 | 850 | 51,220 | 638,000 | 227,500 | 865,500 | 4 | 4 3/8 | 2 1/4 | 850 | 499,530 |
| " 9.. | 17,675 | 7,741 | 1,677 | 2,648 | 219 | 29,960 | 32,130 | 27,000 | 1,980 | 61,110 | 628,000 | 234,000 | 862,000 | 4 | 4 3/8 | 2 1/4 | 1,980 | 531,660 |
| " 16.. | 48,390 | ..... | ..... | 1,337 | ..... | 49,727 | 18,800 | 5,200 | 1,400 | 25,400 | 658,000 | 232,000 | 890,000 | 3 3/4 | 4 1/8 | 2 1/4 | 1,400 | 550,460 |
| " 23.. | 21,340 | 1,155 | 1,953 | 2,805 | ..... | 27,253 | 31,420 | 5,000 | 1,000 | 37,420 | 649,000 | 234,000 | 883,000 | 3 7/8 | 4 1/8 | 2 1/4 | 1,000 | 581,880 |
| " 30.. | 20,829 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 20,829 | 33,990 | 5,000 | 1,200 | 40,190 | 639,000 | 229,500 | 868,500 | 3 7/8 | 4 1/8 | 2 1/4 | 1,200 | 615,870 |
| June 6.. | 105,723 | 5,236 | ..... | 5,731 | 57 | 116,747 | 25,540 | 1,750 | 1,710 | 29,000 | 724,500 | 233,500 | 958,000 | 3 7/8 | 4 1/8 | 2 1/4 | 1,710 | 641,410 |
| " 13.. | 102,581 | ..... | 915 | ..... | 38 | 103,534 | 32.670 | 8,100 | 3,100 | 43,870 | 799,000 | 227,500 | 1,026,500 | 3 7/8 | 4 1/8 | 2 1/4 | 3,100 | 674,080 |
| " 20.. | 44,284 | 663 | 1,800 | 3,002 | 150 | 49,899 | 35,370 | 11,000 | 1,500 | 47,870 | 812,000 | 227,000 | 1,039,000 | 3 7/8 | 4 1/8 | 2 | 1,500 | 709,450 |
| " 27.. | 8,638 | ..... | 4,082 | 1,568 | ..... | 14,288 | 27,070 | 11,900 | 2,700 | 41,670 | 798,500 | 225,000 | 1,023,500 | 3 7/8 | 4 1/8 | 2 | 2,700 | 736,520 |
| July 4.. | 60,554 | ..... | 1,033 | 1,412 | 928 | 63,927 | 39,910 | 19,000 | 2,080 | 60,990 | 820,000 | 218,000 | 1,038,000 | 4 | 4 1/4 | 2 | 2,080 | 776,430 |
| " 11.. | 35,531 | 2,213 | 3,746 | 3,236 | 1,129 | 45,855 | 35,320 | 26,900 | 2,800 | 65,020 | 823,500 | 220,500 | 1,044,000 | 4 | 4 3/8 | 2 | 2,800 | 811,750 |
| " 18.. | 39,415 | 124 | 4,061 | 1,011 | 221 | 44,832 | 27,360 | 37,100 | 8,230 | 72,690 | 835,500 | 219,000 | 1,054,500 | 4 1/4 | 4 3/8 | 2 | 8,230 | 839,110 |
| " 25.. | 19,723 | ..... | 1,800 | ..... | 350 | 21,873 | 29,300 | 12,300 | 5,180 | 46,780 | 826,000 | 214,000 | 1,040,000 | 4 1/8 | 4 3/8 | 2 | 5,180 | 868,410 |
| Aug. 1.. | 37,631 | 3,410 | ..... | 9,215 | 202 | 50,458 | 22,600 | 7,600 | 2,770 | 32,970 | 844,000 | 223,000 | 1,067,000 | 4 1/8 | 4 3/8 | 2 | 2,770 | 891,010 |
| " 8.. | 17,560 | ..... | 100 | ..... | 799 | 18,459 | 24,860 | 8,400 | 3,700 | 36,960 | 837,000 | 220,000 | 1,057,000 | 4 1/8 | 4 3/8 | 2 | 3,700 | 915,870 |
| " 15.. | 18,610 | ..... | 1,878 | 1,677 | ..... | 22,165 | 31,290 | 8,400 | 2,300 | 41,990 | 826,000 | 219,000 | 1,045,000 | 4 1/8 | 4 3/8 | 2 | 2,300 | 947,160 |
| " 22.. | 7,527 | ..... | 950 | ..... | ..... | 8,477 | 23,540 | 6,350 | 3,150 | 33,040 | 812,000 | 216,000 | 1,028,000 | 4 1/8 | 4 3/8 | 2 | 3,150 | 970,700 |

Hosted by Google

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Aug. 29.. | 22,354 | 2,982 | 3,542 | 742 | 534 | 30,154 | 33,330 | 13,700 | 1,900 | 48,930 | 804,500 | 218,500 | 1,023,000 | 4⅛ | 4⅜ | 2 | 1,900 | 1,004,030 |
| Sep. 5.. | ..... | ..... | 1,871 | 1,169 | 364 | 3,404 | 31,750 | 31,300 | 1,200 | 64,250 | 777,000 | 214,000 | 991,000 | 4⅛ | 4⅜ | 2 | 1,200 | 1,035,780 |
| " 12.. | 589 | ..... | 2,289 | 895 | ..... | 3,773 | 18,530 | 14,000 | 450 | 32,980 | 765,000 | 211,000 | 976,000 | 4¼ | 4½ | 2 | 450 | 1,054,310 |
| " 19.. | 9,938 | 2,655 | 2,847 | 2,706 | 2,672 | 20,818 | 26,300 | 11,700 | 500 | 38,500 | 753,000 | 216,500 | 969,500 | 4¼ | 4½ | 2 | 500 | 1,080,610 |
| " 26.. | ..... | 3,050 | ..... | ..... | 63 | 3,113 | 19,100 | 6,500 | 800 | 26,400 | 743,000 | 207,500 | 950,500 | 4¼ | 4½ | 2 | 800 | 1,099,710 |
| Oct. 3.. | 1,424 | 3,889 | 1,866 | 2,616 | 275 | 10,070 | 22,230 | 1,500 | 200 | 23,930 | 726,500 | 220,500 | 947,000 | 4⅛ | 4⅜ | 2 | 200 | 1,121,940 |
| " 10.. | 2,016 | ..... | ..... | 385 | ..... | 2,401 | 13,550 | 2,500 | 700 | 16,750 | 717,500 | 218,000 | 935,500 | 4⅛ | 4⅜ | 2 | 700 | 1,135,490 |
| " 17.. | 1,618 | 1,693 | 843 | 4,019 | 228 | 8,401 | 14,800 | 5,000 | 200 | 20,000 | 706,000 | 222,500 | 928,500 | 4⅛ | 4⅜ | 2 | 200 | 1,150,290 |
| " 24.. | 3,233 | 3,807 | ..... | 2,938 | ..... | 9,978 | 12,840 | 4,500 | ..... | 17,340 | 700,000 | 226,000 | 926,000 | 4⅛ | 4¼ | 2 | ..... | 1,163,130 |
| " 31.. | 3,121 | 7,898 | 2,360 | 1,789 | ..... | 15,168 | 12,420 | 5,500 | 150 | 18,070 | 693,000 | 235,500 | 928,500 | 4⅛ | 4¼ | 2 | 150 | 1,175,530 |
| Nov. 7.. | 5,203 | ..... | 1,918 | ..... | ..... | 7,121 | 14,870 | 1,000 | 100 | 15,970 | 686,500 | 235,000 | 921,500 | 4 | 4¼ | 2 | 100 | 1,190,400 |
| " 14.. | 6,932 | 2,972 | 3,430 | ..... | 80 | 13,414 | 23,560 | 12,000 | ..... | 35,560 | 674,000 | 237,500 | 911,500 | 4 | 4¼ | 2 | ..... | 1,213,960 |
| " 21.. | 5,164 | 1,030 | ..... | 4,874 | 30 | 11,098 | 12,540 | 3,000 | ..... | 15,540 | 671,000 | 239,500 | 910,500 | 4 | 4¼ | 2 | ..... | 1,226,500 |
| " 28.. | 30,240 | 1,660 | ..... | 6,982 | 507 | 39,389 | 25,370 | 12,500 | ..... | 37,870 | 678,500 | 245,500 | 924,000 | 3⅞ | 4⅛ | 2 | ..... | 1,251,870 |
| Dec. 5.. | 19,543 | ..... | 2,232 | 3,528 | 148 | 25,451 | 24,960 | 600 | ..... | 25,460 | 677,000 | 247,500 | 924,500 | 3⅞ | 4⅛ | 2 | ..... | 1,276,830 |
| " 12.. | 11,374 | ..... | 1,344 | ..... | 487 | 13,205 | 25,840 | 500 | 100 | 26,440 | 667,000 | 245,500 | 912,500 | 3⅞ | 4⅛ | 2 | 100 | 1,302,670 |
| " 19.. | 7,736 | 2,848 | 3,982 | 1,193 | ..... | 15,759 | 19,690 | 740 | ..... | 20,430 | 658,500 | 249,500 | 908,000 | 3¾ | 4⅛ | 2 | ..... | 1,322,360 |
| " 26.. | 19,825 | ..... | 1,457 | 867 | ..... | 22,149 | 21,920 | 1,500 | 100 | 23,520 | 659,000 | 249,000 | 908,000 | 3¾ | 4⅛ | 2 | 100 | 1,344,280 |
| " 31.. | 33,009 | 1,601 | 1,250 | 688 | ..... | 36,548 | 16,970 | 2,500 | ..... | 19,470 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4 | 4¼ | 2 | ..... | 1,361,250 |
| Average prices & total sales, receipts & stocks. | 1,370,455 | 86,888 | 64,127 | 107,051 | 11,549 | 1,640,070 | 1,361,250 | 563,990 | 68,540 | 1,993,780 | | | | 3.92 | 4.31 | 2.11 | 68,540 | 2,568,396 |

Hosted by Google

*The semi-weekly Price and Weekly Sales and Receipts at New York, Weekly Exports from New York and Rates of Freight to Liverpool 1st of each month, for the Crop Year ending September 1, 1845.*

| 1844. | Price of Middling New Orleans Liverpool Classification. | Price of Middling Upland, Liverpool Classification. | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | EXPORTS FOR THE WEEK. To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | General Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Septem. 6.. | 5¾@6 | 5¾@6 | | | | | | | | 5-16@⅜d | |
| " 10.. | 5¾@6 | 5¾@6 | 15,200 | 2,343 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | This crop year was one of unmitigated dullness and depression, prices touching lower points than ever before, or since, known in the annals of the trade. The stagnation that ruled for much of the time was only relieved by two events, one of which was the reception of advices, on the 20th March, from England, relative to a proposed abolition of duty there on the article, which caused large speculative purchases in Liverpool, and put prices up here ¼@½ cent, and the other was the excitement that prevailed in England consequent upon President Polk's course on the Oregon question, fears being entertained that hostilities would ensue; subsequently, however, the public mind became more calm, and the market returned to its former lethargic condition. |
| " 13.. | 5¾@6 | 5⅝@5¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 17.. | 5¾@6⅛ | 5⅝@5¾ | 9,250 | ..... | 5,470 | 3,375 | 5,995 | 1,010 | 15,850 | | |
| " 20.. | 5¾@6⅛ | 5⅝@5¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 24.. | 5¾@6⅛ | 5⅝@5¾ | 12,900 | 3,336 | 4,046 | 1,275 | 2,104 | 20 | 7,445 | | |
| " 27.. | 5¾@6 | 5¾@5⅞ | | | | | | | | | |
| October 1.. | 5¾@6 | 5¾@5⅞ | 4,300 | 764 | 6,177 | 3,434 | 1,078 | ..... | 10,689 | 5-16@⅜d | |
| " 4.. | 5¾@6 | 5¾@5⅞ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 8.. | 5¾@6⅛ | 5¾@6 | 3,800 | 2,111 | 3,000 | 4,353 | 2,684 | 424 | 10,461 | | |
| " 11.. | 5¾@6⅛ | 5¾@6 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 15.. | 5¾@6¼ | 5¾@6 | 4,750 | 589 | 1,667 | 1,279 | 638 | 619 | 4,203 | | |
| " 18.. | 6@6¼ | 5¾@6 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 22.. | 6@6¼ | 5¾@6 | 6,500 | 1,411 | 703 | ..... | 1,212 | ..... | 1,915 | | |
| " 25.. | 6@6¼ | 5¾@6 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 29.. | 6@6¼ | 5¾@6 | 3,200 | 210 | 944 | 1,007 | 905 | 439 | 3,295 | | |
| Novem. 1.. | 6@6¼ | 5¾@6 | | | | | | | | ¼@5-16d | |
| " 5.. | 6@6¼ | 5¾@6 | 3,800 | 6,839 | 1,325 | 1.043 | 529 | 26 | 2,923 | | |
| " 8.. | 6@6¼ | 5¾@6 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 12.. | 6@6¼ | 5¾@6 | 5,350 | 10,863 | 2,824 | 88 | 381 | 889 | 4,182 | | |
| " 15.. | 5¾@6 | 5⅞@5¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 19.. | 5½@5¾ | 5½@5⅝ | 4,500 | 2,145 | 457 | 518 | 234 | ..... | 1,209 | | |
| " 22.. | 5¼@5½ | 5¼@5½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 26.. | 5¼@5½ | 5¼@5½ | 10,250 | 6,875 | 1,417 | 891 | 191 | 25 | 2,524 | | |
| " 29.. | 5¼@5½ | 5¼@5½ | | | | | | | | | |
| Decem. 3.. | 5¼@5½ | 5¼@5½ | 5,350 | 7,176 | 1,926 | 1,663 | 287 | 230 | 4,106 | 5-16@⅜d | |
| " 6.. | 5¼@5½ | 5¼@5½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 10.. | 5¼@5½ | 5¼@5½ | 7,650 | 7,089 | 1,728 | 1,304 | 363 | 436 | 3,831 | | |
| " 13.. | 5¼@5½ | 5¼@5½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 17.. | 5¼@5½ | 5¼@5½ | 5,550 | 5,592 | 1,880 | 1,291 | ..... | 754 | 3,925 | | |
| " 20.. | 5¼@5½ | 5¼@5½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 24.. | 5@5¼ | 5@5¼ | 4,650 | 6,691 | 2,802 | 1,829 | 204 | ..... | 4,835 | | |
| " 27.. | 5@5⅛ | 5@5¼ | | | | | | | | | |

Hosted by Google

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Decem. 31.. | 5 1/4@5 3/8 | 5@5 1/4 | 4,450 | 12,758 | 1,501 | ..... | ..... | 151 | 1,652 | |
| 1845. | | | | | | | | | | |
| January 3.. | 5 1/4@5 3/8 | 5@5 1/4 | | | | | | | | 3/8@7-16d |
| " 7.. | 5 1/4@5 3/8 | 5@5 1/4 | 5,650 | 5,476 | 964 | 762 | 40 | ..... | 1,766 | |
| " 10.. | 5 1/4@5 3/8 | 5@5 1/4 | 7,450 | 8,675 | 2,307 | 778 | 722 | 797 | 4,604 | |
| " 14.. | 5 1/4@5 3/8 | 5@5 1/4 | 9,500 | 3,044 | 1,295 | 759 | 1,299 | ..... | 3,353 | |
| " 17.. | 5 1/4@5 3/8 | 5 1/4@5 1/2 | 6,550 | 10,093 | 1,589 | 1,620 | 333 | 656 | 4,198 | |
| " 22.. | 5 3/8@5 1/2 | 5 1/4@5 3/4 | 7,800 | 3,080 | 1,793 | 1,901 | 897 | 963 | 5,554 | 3/8@7-16d |
| " 24.. | 5 3/8@5 1/2 | 5 1/4@5 3/4 | 4,150 | 6,586 | 1,285 | 1,180 | 570 | 214 | 3,249 | |
| " 28.. | 5 3/8@6 1/4 | 5@6 | 5,500 | 24,227 | 1,310 | 1,605 | 1,255 | ..... | 4,170 | |
| " 31.. | 5 1/2@6 1/4 | 5@6 | 12,650 | 11,103 | 2,042 | 1,668 | 254 | 844 | 4,808 | |
| February 4.. | 5 1/2@6 1/4 | 5@6 | 10,550 | 10,974 | 3,803 | 1,662 | 444 | ..... | 5,909 | 3/8@7-16d |
| " 7.. | 5 1/2@6 1/4 | 5@6 | 10,150 | 18,774 | 2,818 | 869 | 222 | 66 | 3,975 | |
| " 11.. | 5 1/2@6 1/4 | 5@6 | 9,150 | 8,521 | 4,118 | ..... | 926 | ..... | 5,044 | |
| " 14.. | 5 1/2@6 1/4 | 5@6 | 18,700 | 7,908 | 7,065 | 1,526 | 2,401 | 49 | 11,041 | |
| " 18.. | 5 1/2@6 1/4 | 5@6 | 12,500 | 25,001 | 9,837 | 1,007 | 420 | 900 | 12,164 | 5-16@3/8d |
| " 21.. | 5 1/2@6 1/4 | 5@6 | 15,600 | 4,591 | 3,409 | 3,338 | 2,185 | 56 | 8,988 | |
| " 25.. | 5 1/2@6 1/4 | 5@6 | 5,000 | 9,658 | 6,618 | 1,618 | 623 | ..... | 8,859 | |
| " 28.. | 5 1/2@6 1/4 | 5@6 | 7,550 | 11,687 | 4,620 | ..... | 1,622 | 97 | 6,339 | |
| March 4.. | 5 1/2@6 1/4 | 5@6 | 13,500 | 13,400 | 3,244 | 845 | 1,286 | 758 | 6,133 | |
| " 7.. | 5 1/2@6 1/4 | 5@6 | 6,750 | 13,058 | 6,485 | 2,033 | 1,769 | 75 | 10,362 | 1/4@5-16d |
| " 11.. | 5 1/2@6 1/4 | 5@6 | 10,775 | 4,936 | 2,821 | 1,374 | 394 | 927 | 5,516 | |
| " 14.. | 5 1/2@6 1/4 | 5@6 | 9,800 | 7,885 | 4,732 | 518 | 126 | 500 | 5,876 | |
| " 18.. | 5 1/2@6 1/4 | 5@6 | | | | | | | | |
| " 21.. | 5 1/2@6 1/4 | 5@6 | | | | | | | | |
| " 25.. | 5 1/2@6 1/4 | 5@6 | | | | | | | | |
| " 28.. | 5 1/2@6 1/4 | 5@6 | | | | | | | | |
| April 1.. | 5 1/2@6 1/4 | 5@6 | | | | | | | | |
| " 4.. | 5 1/2@6 1/4 | 5@6 | | | | | | | | |
| " 8.. | 5 1/2@6 1/4 | 5@6 | | | | | | | | |
| " 11.. | 5 1/2@6 1/4 | 5@6 | | | | | | | | |
| " 15.. | 5 1/2@6 1/4 | 5@6 | | | | | | | | |
| " 18.. | 5 1/2@6 1/4 | 5@6 | | | | | | | | |
| " 22.. | 5 1/2@6 1/4 | 5@6 | | | | | | | | |
| " 25.. | 5 1/2@6 1/4 | 5@6 | | | | | | | | |
| " 29.. | 5 1/2@6 1/4 | 5@6 | | | | | | | | |
| May 2.. | 5 1/2@6 1/4 | 5@6 | | | | | | | | |
| " 6.. | 5 1/2@6 1/4 | 5@6 | | | | | | | | |
| " 9.. | 5 1/2@6 1/4 | 5@6 | | | | | | | | |
| " 13.. | 5 1/2@6 1/4 | 5@6 | | | | | | | | |
| " 16.. | 5 1/2@6 1/4 | 5@6 | | | | | | | | |
| " 20.. | 5 1/2@6 1/4 | 5@6 | | | | | | | | |



Hosted by Google

## *New York Statement for Year* 1845—*Concluded.*

| 1845. | Price of Middling New Orleans Liverpool Classification. | Price of Middling Upland, Liverpool Classification. | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | EXPORTS FOR THE WEEK. To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | General Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| May 23.. | 6@6⅛ | 5⅝@6⅛ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 27.. | 6@6⅝ | 5⅝@6⅛ | 13,800 | 5,618 | 2,462 | 1,141 | 2,468 | 287 | 6,358 | | |
| " 30.. | 6@6⅝ | 5⅝@6⅛ | | | | | | | | | |
| June 3.. | 6@6⅝ | 5⅝@6¼ | 8,050 | 4,915 | 6,334 | 1,477 | 2,660 | 845 | 11,316 | ¼@5-16d | |
| " 6.. | 6¼@6⅞ | 5⅞@6⅜ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 10.. | 6¼@6⅞ | 5⅞@6⅜ | 13,750 | 8,803 | 3,642 | 3,508 | 1,031 | ..... | 8,181 | | |
| " 13.. | 6⅜@7 | 6@6½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 17.. | 6⅜@7 | 6@6½ | 5,850 | 6,740 | 4,096 | 1,173 | 1,580 | 365 | 7,214 | | |
| " 20.. | 6⅜@7 | 6@6½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 24.. | 6⅜@7 | 6@6½ | 4,650 | 719 | 3,525 | 3,077 | 842 | 257 | 7,701 | | |
| " 27.. | 6⅜@7 | 6@6½ | | | | | | | | | |
| July 1.. | 6⅜@7 | 6¼@7 | 5,250 | 4,092 | 2,463 | 1,238 | 831 | ..... | 4,532 | ¼@5-16d | |
| " 4.. | 6⅜@7 | 6¼@7 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 8.. | 7@7⅜ | 6½@7 | 6,850 | 4,357 | 2,125 | 481 | 757 | ..... | 3,363 | | |
| " 11.. | 7@7⅜ | 6½@7 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 15.. | 7@7⅜ | 6½@7 | 4,550 | 6,415 | 2,407 | 1,163 | 1,346 | 51 | 4,967 | | |
| " 18.. | 7@7⅜ | 6⅝@7 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 22.. | 7¼@7¾ | 7@7¼ | 5,850 | 5,061 | 1,542 | ..... | 860 | 443 | 2,845 | | |
| " 25.. | 7¼@7¾ | 7¼@7½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 29.. | 7¼@7¾ | 7¼@7½ | 4,600 | 2,568 | 302 | 1,605 | 469 | 1 | 2,377 | | |
| August 1.. | 7¼@7¾ | 7¼@7½ | | | | | | | | ⅛@3-16d | |
| " 5.. | 7¼@7¾ | 7¼@7½ | 4,500 | 6,446 | 589 | 1,714 | 325 | ..... | 2,628 | | |
| " 8.. | 7¼@7¾ | 7¼@7½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 12.. | 7¼@7¾ | 7¼@7½ | 4,750 | 4,843 | 1,795 | 1,561 | 471 | ..... | 3,827 | | |
| " 15.. | 7¼@7¾ | 7¼@7½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 19.. | 7¼@7¾ | 7¼@7½ | 3,300 | 2,739 | 924 | 771 | 545 | ..... | 2,240 | | |
| " 22.. | 7¼@7¾ | 7¼@7½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 26.. | 7¼@7¾ | 7¼@7½ | 2,600 | 3,914 | 1,630 | 959 | 616 | ..... | 3,205 | | |
| " 29.. | 7¼@7½ | 7@7¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| Septem. 2.. | 7¼@7½ | 7@7¼ | 5,450 | 3,472 | 1,755 | 1,681 | 411 | ..... | 3,847 | ¼@5-16d | |
| Average prices and total sales, receipts and exports. | 6.22 | 5.63 | 394,525 | 356,171 | 145,613 | 69,962 | 49,805 | 14,174 | 279,554 | | |

### *Exchange.*

Bills on London ruled steady through September at 9¾@10 per cent. premium; in October, the range was from 9¾@10½; in November, 9¾@10½; December, 10@10¼; January, 9¾@10¼; February, 9¾@10¼; March, 9¼@9¾; April, 9¼@9⅝; May, 9¼@10; June, 9½@10; July, 9½@10; August, 9¾@10¼, closing September 1 at that quotation.

Hosted by Google

## 1846.

Remarkable ravages by the cotton worm this year. (*See* years 1800, 1804 and 1825.)

Messrs. Du Fay & Co., of Manchester, England, at considerable personal expense, obtained some valuable statistics referring to the cotton manufacture, from which it appears there were in Great Britain, this year, 17,500,000 spindles at work. (*See* year 1856.)

Estimated number of operators employed in cotton mills in Great Britain, this year, 316,327.

The supply of East India cotton received in Great Britain this year reached but 49,000 bales, while the imports from this country was but 932,000. (*See* year 1845.)

## COTTON CROP OF THE UNITED STATES.

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending August* 31, 1846.

| | Bales. | Bales. | Total. | Same period 1845. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| NEW ORLEANS. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 834,775 | | | |
| Coastwise | 220,082 | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1846 | 6,332 | | | |
| | | 1,061,189 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1845 | 7,556 | | | |
| Received from Mobile | 6,356 | | | |
| " Florida | 5,884 | | | |
| " Texas | 4,249 | | | |
| | | 24,045 | | |
| MOBILE. | | | 1,037,144 | 929,126 |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 301,735 | | | |
| Coastwise | 115,898 | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1846 | 7,476 | | | |
| | | 425,109 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1845 | 609 | | | |
| Received from wrecked ships | 1,275 | | | |
| " Texas | 666 | | | |
| " New Orleans | 593 | | | |
| | | 3,143 | | |
| FLORIDA. | | | 421,966 | 517,196 |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 49,981 | | | |
| Coastwise | 90,215 | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1846 | 1,088 | | | |
| | | 141,284 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1845 | | 100 | | |
| | | | 141,184 | 188,693 |
| TEXAS. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 11,324 | | | |
| Coastwise | 14,184 | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1846 | 1,500 | | | |
| | | | 27,008 | |

Hosted by Google

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending August 31, 1846.—Concluded.*

| | Bales. | Bales. | Total. | Same period 1845. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| GEORGIA. | | | | |
| Export from Savannah— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports—Uplands | 69,380 | | | |
| " Sea Island | 8,472 | | | |
| Coastwise—Uplands | 106,229 | | | |
| Sea Island | 2,225 | | | |
| | 186,306 | | | |
| Burnt in Savannah | 1,848 | | | |
| Stock in Savannah 1st September, 1846 | 5,922 | | | |
| " Augusta and Hambro', 1st September, 1846 | 9,906 | | | |
| | | 203,982 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock in Savannah and Augusta, 1st September, 1845 | | 9,071 | | |
| | | | 194,911 | 295,440 |
| SOUTH CAROLINA. | | | | |
| Export from Charleston— | | | | |
| To foreign ports—Uplands | 160,233 | | | |
| " Sea Island | 19,527 | | | |
| Coastwise—Uplands | 87,841 | | | |
| Sea Island | 476 | | | |
| | 268,077 | | | |
| Export from Georgetown— | | | | |
| To New York | 3,852 | | | |
| Stock in Charleston 1st September, 1846 | 8,709 | | | |
| | | 280,638 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock in Charleston 1st September, 1845 | 10,879 | | | |
| Received from Savannah | 16,397 | | | |
| " Florida, Key West, etc | 1,957 | | | |
| | | 29,233 | | |
| | | | 251,405 | 426,361 |
| NORTH CAROLINA. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| Coastwise | | | 10,637 | 12,487 |
| VIRGINIA. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 1,308 | | | |
| Coastwise | 3,505 | | | |
| Manufactured | 10,787 | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1846 | 100 | | | |
| | | 15,700 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1845 | | 2,418 | | |
| | | | 13,282 | 25,200 |
| Received at Philadelphia and Baltimore, overland | | | 3,000 | |
| Total crop of the United States | | | 2,100,537 | 2,394,503 |
| Crop of last year | | | 2,394,503 | |
| Decrease | | | 293,966 | |

Hosted by Google

*Export to Foreign Ports, from September 1, 1845, to August 31, 1846.*

| FROM | To Great Britain. | To France. | To North of Europe. | Other Foreign Ports. | Total. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| New Orleans (bales) | 562,320 | 159,528 | 28,841 | 84,086 | 834,775 |
| Mobile | 208,082 | 66,821 | 15,974 | 10,858 | 301,735 |
| Florida | 42,844 | 7,137 | ..... | ..... | 49,981 |
| Georgia (Savannah and Darien) | 67,117 | 8,813 | ..... | 1,922 | 77,852 |
| South Carolina | 117,070 | 50,980 | 5,118 | 6,592 | 179,760 |
| North Carolina | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| Virginia | 630 | 250 | 378 | 50 | 1,308 |
| Baltimore | 1,494 | ..... | 319 | ..... | 1,813 |
| Philadelphia | 1,723 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,723 |
| New York | 94,292 | 65,438 | 26,556 | 11,464 | 197,750 |
| Boston | 3,973 | 736 | 3,506 | 556 | 8,771 |
| Texas | 2,824 | ..... | 6,000 | 2,500 | 11,324 |
| Grand total | 1,102,369 | 359,703 | 86,692 | 118,028 | 1,666,792 |
| Total last year | 1,439,306 | 359,357 | 134,501 | 150,592 | 2,083,756 |
| Increase | ..... | 346 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| Decrease | 336,937 | ..... | 47,809 | 32,564 | 416,964 |

☞ The shipments from Mississippi are included in the export from New Orleans.

## *Growth.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Total crop of 1826–7 | bales. | 937,000 | Total crop of 1836–7 | bales. | 1,422,930 |
| " 1827–8 | | 712,000 | " 1837–8 | | 1,801,497 |
| " 1828–9 | | 857,744 | " 1838–9 | | 1,360,532 |
| " 1829–30 | | 976,845 | " 1839–40 | | 2,177,835 |
| " 1830–1 | | 1,038,848 | " 1840–1 | | 1,634,945 |
| " 1831–2 | | 987,477 | " 1841–2 | | 1,683,574 |
| " 1832–3 | | 1,070,438 | " 1842–3 | | 2,378,875 |
| " 1833–4 | | 1,205,394 | " 1843–4 | | 2,030,409 |
| " 1834–5 | | 1,254,328 | " 1844–5 | | 2,394,503 |
| " 1835–6 | | 1,360,725 | " 1845–6 | | 2,100,537 |

## *Consumption.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total crop of the United States, as above stated | bales. | | 2,100,537 |
| Add—Stocks on hand at the commencement of the year, September 1, 1845, in the Southern ports | | 30,733 | |
| " Northern ports | | 67,687 | |
| | | | 98,420 |
| Makes a supply of | | | 2,198,957 |
| Deduct therefrom—The export to Foreign ports | 1,666,792 | | |
| Less—Foreign included | 349 | | |
| | | 1,666,443 | |
| Stocks on hand at the close of the year, September 1, 1846. | | | |
| In the Southern ports | 41,033 | | |
| In the Northern ports | 66,089 | | |
| | | 107,122 | |
| Burnt at Savannah | 1,848 | | |
| " Philadelphia | 347 | | |
| " New York | 600 | | |
| | | 2,795 | |
| | | | 1,776,360 |
| Taken for home use | | | 422,597 |

Hosted by Google

*Quantity consumed by and in the hands of Manufacturers.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1845–6 | bales. | 422,597 | 1836–7 | bales. | 222,540 |
| 1844–5 | | 389,006 | 1835–6 | | 236,733 |
| 1843–4 | | 346,744 | 1834–5 | | 216,888 |
| 1842–3 | | 325,129 | 1833–4 | | 196,413 |
| 1841–2 | | 267,850 | 1832–3 | | 194,412 |
| 1840–1 | | 297,288 | 1831–2 | | 173,800 |
| 1839–40 | | 295,193 | 1830–1 | | 182,142 |
| 1838–9 | | 276,018 | 1829–30 | | 126,512 |
| 1837–8 | | 246,063 | 1828–9 | | 118,853 |

*** By the foregoing statement it will be seen that the crop falls short of last year's, by 293,966 bales—add to this the quantity put down for Texas, and the actual difference is 320,974.

Our estimate of the quantity taken for consumption, does not include any cotton manufactured in the States, south and west of Virginia, nor any in that State, except in the vicinity of Petersburg and Richmond.

The quantity of new cotton received at the shipping ports up to the 1st inst. amounted only to about 200 bales, against 7,500 bales last year.

In regard to the crop now commenced picking, it may be remarked that it is about three weeks later than last year, and consequently more exposed to injury—while the fact is very generally conceded that in parts of Alabama, and in Mississippi, Louisiana and Texas, much injury has already been done by wet and by worms. In the Atlantic States, however, appearances indicate a full average crop.

Hosted by Google

## ANNUAL REVIEW.

*From the New Orleans Price Current,* 1845–46.

As the season advanced the cotton demonstrated a very material falling off in the amount of production, as compared with the previous year, a circumstance which would unquestionably have led to an important enhancement of prices, under a continuance of the favorable features which marked the opening of the commercial year. But before this conviction became strong enough to act upon to any important extent, a variety of adverse elements were brought into operation, which tended in a material degree to disappoint the flattering anticipations that were indulged in in the early part of the season. The most prominent of these obstacles, to a prosperous progress in the market, were the partial failure of the grain and potato crops of Europe; the inordinate speculations in railway shares, both in England and on the continent, and the consequent tightness in the money market; the agitation of the Oregon question; the glutted condition of the Asiatic markets, and a variety of other impediments which were not calculated on, and which need not here be enumerated. The excessive depression of the previous year, however, has been avoided, and the closing rates are a fraction higher than those which prevailed at the opening of the season. As regards the crop of 1845, it was early manifest that excessive drought, at an early period, had materially curtailed the extent of production in South Carolina, Georgia, Alabama, etc.; but at the same time an impression prevailed that the increased yield in the sections of country bordering on the Mississippi River would go far to counterbalance the deficiency in the States on the Atlantic. The result, however, proves that this calculation was widely erroneous, and is another among the many instances on record which evidence the futility of early estimates. Apart from this backwardness of the plant—a point which is fully established—there appeared, up to some four or five weeks past, a tolerable prospect for something like an average yield, provided a favorable picking season should ensue; but since then the caterpillar, or army worm, and boll worm have made their appearance, to a greater or less extent, in most sections of the cotton-growing regions, including Texas, and are said to be making great ravages,

Hosted by Google

on some plantations nearly destroying the whole crops. The appearance of these destructive agents seems to have created more alarm among the planters this season than usual, from the fact that their advent has been about a month earlier than in previous years, while the crop generally is said to be full three weeks later, thus making a difference of seven weeks in the position of the plant when first attacked, and rendering it much more susceptible of injury. Heavy rains have somewhat destroyed the caterpillars, by beating them off the plant on to the ground, and the prospects thus far present a marked contrast to last year.

Hosted by Google

# LIVERPOOL STATEMENT FOR 1846.

## UNITED STATES, 1845–1846.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Stock, October 1, 1845 | 94,000 | Export | 1,665,000 |
| Receipts | 2,100,000 | Consumption | 422,000 |
| | | Stock, Oct. 1, 1846 | 107,000 |
| Bales | 2,194,000 | Bales | 2,194,000 |

## CONSUMPTION.

| Tot. Europe. | Continent. | France. | Gt. Britain. | Liverpool. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1,859,000 | 220.000 | 369,000 | 1,270,000 | 1,170,000 |
| 114.000 | 8,000 | 1,000 | 105,000 | 105,000 |
| 41,000 | 12,000 | 15,000 | 14,000 | 12,000 |
| 181,000 | 65,000 | 4,000 | 112,000 | 87,000 |
| 128,000 | 40,000 | 16,000 | 72,000 | 70,000 |
| 2,323,000 | 345,000 | 405,000 | 1,573,000 | 1,444,000 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | 181,000 | 136,000 |
| 622,000 | 48,000 | 29,000 | 545,000 | 439,000 |
| 2,945,000 | 393,000 | 434,000 | 2,299,000 | 2,019,000 |

| Stock 1st Jan., 1846, in..... | Liverpool. | Gt. Britain. | France. | Continent. | Tot. Europe. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| United States.....Bales. | 624,000 | 691,000 | 54,000 | 59,000 | 804,000 |
| Brazil..... | 52,000 | 52,000 | ..... | 1,000 | 53,000 |
| West Indies..... | 6,000 | 6,000 | 4,000 | 6,000 | 16,000 |
| East Indies..... | 141,000 | 238,000 | 2,000 | 5,000 | 245,000 |
| Egypt..... | 62,000 | 68,000 | 9,000 | 24,000 | 101,000 |
| Bales..... | 885,000 | 1,055,000 | 69,000 | 95,000 | 1,219,000 |
| **IMPORT.** | | | | | |
| ....United States.....Bales. | 932,000 | 991,000 | 340,000 | 188,000 | 1,410,000 |
| ....Brazil..... | 84,000 | 84,000 | 1,000 | 8,000 | 86,000 |
| ....West Indies..... | 9,000 | 13,000 | 11,000 | 8,000 | 31,000 |
| ....East Indies..... | 50,000 | 95,000 | 4,000 | 63,000 | 98,000 |
| ....Egypt..... | 59,000 | 61,000 | 9,000 | 31,000 | 101,000 |
| ....Bales..... | 1,134,000 | 1,244,000 | 365,000 | 298,000 | 1,726,000 |
| Export. | | | | | |
| Stock, Dec. 31.....Stock above, | 885,000 | 1,055,000 | 69,000 | 95,000 | 1,219,000 |
| Total supply, bales..... | 2,019,000 | 2,299,000 | 434,000 | 393,000 | 2,945,000 |

Hosted by Google

# COTTON AT LIVERPOOL. YEAR 1846.

| WEEK ENDING. | RECEIPTS. | | | | | | SALES. | | | | STOCKS. | | | PRICES. | | | ACTUAL EXPORT | CONSUMPTION. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | American | E. I. | Egypt. | Brazil. | Other. | Total. | Consumption. | Speculation. | Export. | Total. | Amer'n | Other. | Total. | Mid. Up. | Mid. Orl. | Dhol | | |
| Jan. 9.. | 41,321 | 9,080 | ..... | 1,072 | 1,045 | 52,518 | 34,590 | 14,400 | ..... | 48.990 | 636,500 | 266,000 | 902,500 | 4 1/8 | 4 3/8 | 2 | ..... | 34,590 |
| " 16.. | 13,981 | 2,191 | 999 | 1,962 | 800 | 19,933 | 28,500 | 8,000 | 100 | 36,600 | 626,500 | 265,500 | 892,000 | 4 1/8 | 4 1/4 | 2 | 100 | 63,090 |
| " 23.. | 11,404 | ..... | 1,524 | ..... | 648 | 13,576 | 29,520 | 8,000 | ..... | 37,520 | 611,000 | 262,500 | 873,500 | 4 1/8 | 4 1/4 | 2 | ..... | 92,610 |
| " 30.. | 29.313 | ..... | 2,253 | 4,853 | ..... | 36,419 | 32,760 | 6,000 | 300 | 39,060 | 614.500 | 262,000 | 876,500 | 4 1/8 | 4 3/8 | 2 | 300 | 125,370 |
| Feb. 6.. | 22,757 | 2,488 | 2,092 | 2,270 | ..... | 29,607 | 38,580 | 7,000 | 700 | 46,280 | 602,500 | 263,500 | 866,000 | 4 1/8 | 4 3/8 | 2 | 700 | 163,950 |
| " 13.. | 15,833 | ..... | 1,788 | ..... | ..... | 17,621 | 26,450 | 2,400 | 1,210 | 30,060 | 595,000 | 260,000 | 855,000 | 4 1/8 | 4 3/8 | 2 | 1,210 | 190,400 |
| " 20.. | 1,990 | ..... | 1,631 | ..... | 41 | 3,662 | 25,340 | ..... | 1,700 | 27,040 | 573,000 | 259,000 | 832,000 | 4 | 4 1/4 | 2 | 1,700 | 215,740 |
| " 27.. | 5,107 | ..... | 1,434 | ..... | ..... | 6,541 | 26,410 | 3,700 | 2,700 | 32,810 | 551,500 | 256,500 | 808,000 | 4 | 4 1/4 | 2 | 2,700 | 242,150 |
| Mch 6.. | 26,185 | ..... | 1,860 | 5,736 | 307 | 34,088 | 18,720 | 6,000 | 2,800 | 27,520 | 502,000 | 259,000 | 821,000 | 4 1/8 | 4 3/8 | 2 | 2,800 | 260,870 |
| " 13.. | 37,542 | ..... | 3,532 | ..... | ..... | 41,074 | 19,020 | 3,900 | 4,400 | 27,320 | 578,000 | 258,500 | 836,500 | 4 1/8 | 4 3/8 | 2 | 4,400 | 279.800 |
| " 20.. | 9,792 | 6,955 | 1,268 | 2,915 | ..... | 20,930 | 24,230 | 2,250 | 2,200 | 28.680 | 565,000 | 266,000 | 831,000 | 4 1/8 | 4 3/8 | 2 | 2,200 | 304,120 |
| " 27.. | 4,737 | 2,468 | 2,348 | 650 | 120 | 10,323 | 22,930 | 1,500 | 3,200 | 27,630 | 547,000 | 268,000 | 815,000 | 4 1/8 | 4 3/8 | 2 | 3,200 | 327,050 |
| April 3.. | 6,674 | 1,672 | 1,229 | ..... | 425 | 10,000 | 30,830 | 3,000 | 5,200 | 39,030 | 525,500 | 263,000 | 788,500 | 4 1/4 | 4 1/2 | 2 | 5,200 | 357,880 |
| " 9.. | 4,851 | ..... | 22 | 629 | ..... | 3,502 | 22,930 | 6,000 | 1,750 | 30,680 | 510,500 | 259,000 | 769,500 | 4 1/4 | 4 1/2 | 2 | 1,750 | 380,810 |
| " 17.. | 34.787 | ..... | 3,574 | ..... | ..... | 38,361 | 32,860 | 10,600 | 9,900 | 53,360 | 510,000 | 255,000 | 765,000 | 4 3/8 | 4 1/2 | 2 1/4 | 9,900 | 413,670 |
| " 24.. | 100,580 | 3,860 | 5,868 | ..... | ..... | 110,308 | 25,350 | 5,800 | 4,100 | 35,250 | 584,500 | 259,500 | 844,000 | 4 3/8 | 4 1/2 | 2 1/4 | 4,100 | 439,020 |
| May 1.. | 6,861 | ..... | ..... | 2,610 | ..... | 9,471 | 6,250 | 33,000 | 6,410 | 45,660 | 551,000 | 254,000 | 805,000 | 4 3/8 | 4 1/2 | 2 1/4 | 6,410 | 445,270 |
| " 8.. | 25,649 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 230 | 25,879 | 30,790 | 4,900 | 4.110 | 39,800 | 515,000 | 279,500 | 794,500 | 4 1/2 | 4 3/8 | 2 1/4 | 4,110 | 476,060 |
| " 15.. | 18,288 | ..... | 1,415 | 1,274 | 60 | 21,037 | 28,470 | 22,000 | 5,400 | 55,870 | 539,000 | 243,000 | 782,000 | 4 5/8 | 4 3/8 | 2 1/4 | 5,400 | 504,530 |
| " 22.. | 28,468 | ..... | 6,220 | ..... | ..... | 34,688 | 23.690 | 4,330 | 1,320 | 29,340 | 545,500 | 245,500 | 791,000 | 4 1/2 | 4 3/8 | 2 1/4 | 1,320 | 528,220 |
| " 29.. | 11,542 | ..... | ..... | 1,448 | ..... | 12,990 | 20,850 | 3,400 | 2,400 | 26,650 | 539,000 | 241,500 | 780,500 | 4 5/8 | 4 3/8 | 2 1/4 | 2,400 | 549,070 |
| June 5.. | 1,325 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,325 | 26,020 | 10,000 | 2,000 | 38,020 | 515,000 | 239,000 | 754,000 | 4 5/8 | 4 3/8 | 2 1/4 | 2,000 | 575,090 |
| " 12.. | 36,814 | 195 | ..... | 8,609 | 484 | 46,102 | 24,705 | 4,000 | 1,370 | 30,075 | 528,500 | 245,500 | 774,000 | 4 3/8 | 4 3/8 | 2 1/4 | 1,370 | 599,795 |
| " 19.. | ..... | ..... | 1,303 | ..... | ..... | 1.303 | 29,500 | 1,500 | 1,900 | 32,900 | 503,500 | 239,000 | 742,500 | 4 5/8 | 4 3/8 | 2 1/4 | 1,900 | 629,295 |
| " 26.. | 44,787 | ..... | 2,718 | ..... | 77 | 47,582 | 20,980 | 500 | 3,190 | 24,670 | 528,000 | 238,500 | 766,500 | 4 1/2 | 4 1/2 | 2 1/4 | 3,190 | 650,275 |
| July 3.. | 28,529 | ..... | ..... | 5,953 | ..... | 34,482 | 34,590 | 3,250 | 2.500 | 40,340 | 523,500 | 237,500 | 761,000 | 4 1/2 | 4 5/8 | 2 1/4 | 2,500 | 684,865 |
| " 10.. | 51,300 | ..... | ..... | 1,242 | ..... | 52,542 | 37,470 | 1,000 | 4,650 | 43,120 | 537,500 | 234,000 | 771,500 | 4 1/2 | 4 5/8 | 2 1/4 | 4,650 | 722,335 |
| " 17.. | 19,109 | 1,210 | 2,601 | 35 | 149 | 23,104 | 30,230 | 3,700 | 2,850 | 36,780 | 530,500 | 234,000 | 764,500 | 4 1/2 | 4 5/8 | 2 1/4 | 2,850 | 752,565 |
| " 24.. | 60,226 | 1,319 | ..... | 2,509 | ..... | 64,054 | 29,810 | 3,700 | 3,200 | 36,710 | 559,000 | 234,500 | 793,500 | 4 1/2 | 4 5/8 | 2 1/4 | 3,200 | 782,375 |
| " 29.. | 17,965 | ..... | 866 | ..... | 2,970 | 21,801 | 18,270 | 4,200 | 4.030 | 26,500 | 560,000 | 233,000 | 793,000 | 4 1/2 | 4 5/8 | 2 1/4 | 4,030 | 800,645 |
| Aug. 7.. | 11,357 | ..... | 1,924 | 1,100 | 129 | 14,510 | 31,100 | 8.000 | 4,510 | 43,610 | 536,500 | 229,500 | 766,000 | 4 1/2 | 4 1/4 | 2 1/4 | 4,510 | 831,745 |
| " 14.. | 33,326 | 2,855 | 1,745 | 4,343 | ..... | 42,269 | 23,719 | 2,500 | 2,620 | 28,839 | 546,000 | 233,000 | 779,000 | 4 1/2 | 4 3/4 | 2 1/4 | 2,620 | 855,464 |
| " 21.. | 31,008 | ..... | 101 | 1,276 | 75 | 32,460 | 24,080 | 6,000 | 3,170 | 33,250 | 557,500 | 228,500 | 786,000 | 4 5/8 | 4 3/4 | 2 1/4 | 3,170 | 879,544 |
| " 28.. | 15,677 | 976 | 883 | ..... | 376 | 17,912 | 27,450 | 3,800 | 4,020 | 35,270 | 546,500 | 225,500 | 771,000 | 4 5/8 | 4 3/4 | 2 1/4 | 4.020 | 906,994 |

Hosted by Google

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sep. | 4.. | 16,208 | ..... | 2,344 | 863 | 360 | 19,775 | 46,460 | 16,400 | 3,870 | 66,730 | 521,000 | 220,500 | 741,500 | 4 3/8 | | 5 | 2 1/4 | 3,870 | 953,454 |
| " | 11.. | 21,496 | 3,220 | ..... | 3,657 | 326 | 28,699 | 32,070 | 8,500 | 3,740 | 44,310 | 516,000 | 219,000 | 735,000 | 4 1/2 | | 5 | 2 1/4 | 3,740 | 985,524 |
| " | 18.. | 3,237 | ..... | 2,936 | ..... | ..... | 6,173 | 38,540 | 41,800 | 1,810 | 82,150 | 491,000 | 209,000 | 700,000 | 5 1/8 | | 5 1/8 | 2 1/2 | 1,810 | 1,024,064 |
| " | 25.. | 6,690 | 2,163 | ..... | 662 | 90 | 9,605 | 35,280 | 34,810 | 2,720 | 72,810 | 467,000 | 205,000 | 672,000 | 5 1/8 | | 5 1/8 | 2 1/2 | 2,720 | 1,059,344 |
| Oct. | 2.. | 9,796 | ..... | ..... | 4,532 | ..... | 14,628 | 27,910 | 21,700 | 2,180 | 51,790 | 452,000 | 205,000 | 657,000 | 5 1/8 | | 5 1/8 | 2 3/8 | 2,180 | 1,087,254 |
| " | 9.. | 16,677 | ..... | ..... | 522 | 661 | 17,860 | 27,570 | 22,500 | 2,730 | 52,800 | 445,500 | 199,500 | 645,000 | 5 1/4 | | 5 1/4 | 2 3/8 | 2,730 | 1,114,824 |
| " | 16.. | 4,005 | 580 | ..... | 1,146 | 96 | 5,827 | 30,240 | 38,700 | 1,960 | 70,900 | 426,000 | 192,000 | 618,000 | 5 1/2 | | 5 1/2 | 3 | 1,960 | 1,145,064 |
| " | 23.. | 1,019 | 753 | ..... | 2,868 | 128 | 4,768 | 27,170 | 32,300 | 390 | 59,860 | 406,000 | 192,000 | 598,000 | 5 1/2 | | 5 1/2 | 3 | 390 | 1,172,234 |
| " | 30.. | 5,219 | ..... | ..... | 1,030 | ..... | 6,249 | 23,550 | 23,600 | 1,550 | 48,700 | 393,000 | 186,500 | 579,500 | 5 5/8 | | 5 5/8 | 3 | 1,550 | 1,195,784 |
| Nov. | 6.. | 5,121 | 32 | ..... | 2,689 | 239 | 8,081 | 12,460 | 6,300 | 1,400 | 20,160 | 387,500 | 187,500 | 575,000 | 5 5/8 | | 5 5/8 | 3 | 1,400 | 1,208,244 |
| " | 13.. | 357 | 2,164 | ..... | ..... | 287 | 2,808 | 22,460 | 8,000 | 1,750 | 32,210 | 369,500 | 184,500 | 554,000 | 5 1/4 | | 5 1/4 | 3 | 1,750 | 1,230,704 |
| " | 20.. | 1,857 | 1,174 | 249 | 2,587 | ..... | 5,867 | 21,100 | 11,800 | 950 | 33,850 | 354,500 | 182,000 | 536,500 | 5 1/2 | | 5 1/2 | 3 | 950 | 1,251,804 |
| " | 27.. | 992 | ..... | 277 | 710 | 149 | 2,128 | 25,390 | 5,300 | 730 | 31,420 | 335,500 | 177,500 | 513,000 | 5 1/2 | | 5 3/4 | 3 | 730 | 1,277,194 |
| Dec. | 4.. | ..... | ..... | 1,630 | ..... | ..... | 1,650 | 30,890 | 46,600 | 530 | 78,020 | 311,500 | 172,000 | 483,500 | 5 7/8 | | 6 1/4 | 3 1/4 | 530 | 1,308,084 |
| " | 11.. | ..... | ..... | 702 | 173 | ..... | 875 | 54,320 | 67,450 | 200 | 121,970 | 272,000 | 158,000 | 430,000 | 6 3/8 | | 6 5/8 | 3 1/2 | 200 | 1,362,404 |
| " | 18.. | 3,169 | ..... | ..... | 1,723 | ..... | 4,892 | 36,520 | 93,700 | 100 | 130,320 | 266,000 | 152,000 | 418,000 | 6 5/8 | | 7 | 3 1/2 | 100 | 1,398,924 |
| " | 24.. | 19,850 | ..... | ..... | 2,169 | 303 | 22,322 | 8,120 | 13,170 | 50 | 21,340 | 281,500 | 151,000 | 432,500 | 6 3/4 | | 7 | 3 1/4 | 50 | 1,407,044 |
| " | 31.. | 8,957 | 4,166 | 1,431 | 2,461 | ..... | 17,015 | 11,660 | 19,900 | 250 | 31,810 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 7 | 4.8 | 7 1/4 | 3 3/4 | 250 | 1,418,704 |
| Average prices & total sales, receipts & stocks. | | 933,833 | 49,521 | 60,767 | 77,998 | 10,578 | 1,132,694 | 1,418,704 | 720,860 | 126820 | 2,266,384 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4.8 | 5.00 | 2.44 | 126820 | 2,728,276 |

Hosted by Google

*The semi-weekly Price and Weekly Sales and Receipts at New York, Weekly Exports from New York and Rates of Freight to Liverpool 1st of each month, for the Crop Year ending September 1, 1846.*

| 1845. | Price of Mid. Fair to Fair New Orleans Liverpool Classificat'n. | Price of Mid. Fair to Fair Upland, Liverpool Classificat'n. | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | EXPORTS FOR THE WEEK. To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | GENERAL REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Septem. 5.. | 7¼@7½ | 7@7¼ | | | | | | | | ¼@5-16d | |
| " 9.. | 7¼@7½ | 7@7¼ | 5,450 | 4,561 | 1,846 | 877 | 400 | ..... | 3,123 | | |
| " 12.. | 7¼@7½ | 7@7¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 16.. | 7¼@7½ | 7@7¼ | 3,400 | 2,059 | 2,807 | 645 | 1,363 | 420 | 5,235 | | An event that had an important bearing upon the future cotton supply, occurred during this crop year; on December 22, 1845, the Republic of Texas was formally admitted into, and became one of, the United States; this measure was followed by a declaration of war between this country and Mexico on the 13th May, 1846, and this had an unfavorable effect upon business generally; for a time, cotton being much depressed; the unsettled feeling, however, was much mitigated by the fact, that early in the season, it became apparent, that the crop coming in would not come up to previous expectations; the receipts at the ports steadily fell off when compared with the previous year, and prices, with one or two brief exceptions, steadily appreciated, closing at an advance of 1¾@2 cents per pound above those current at the opening of the crop year. |
| " 19.. | 8@8¼ | 7 1/16@7 7/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 23.. | 8¼@9 | 7¾@8¼ | 10,875 | 4,308 | 3,105 | 1,119 | 374 | 822 | 5,420 | | |
| " 25.. | 8¼@9 | 7¾@8¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 30.. | 8¼@9 | 7¾@8¼ | 8,400 | 3,464 | 1,834 | 2,981 | 614 | ..... | 5,429 | | |
| October 3.. | 8¼@9¼ | 7¾@8¼ | | | | | | | | 5-16@⅜d | |
| " 7.. | 8¼@9⅜ | 7¾@8¼ | 9,200 | 3,728 | 3,123 | ..... | 1,685 | ..... | 4,808 | | |
| " 10.. | 8¼@9¼ | 7¾@8¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 14.. | 8¼@9¼ | 7¾@8⅜ | 6,000 | 3,757 | 747 | 826 | 447 | ..... | 2,020 | | |
| " 17.. | 8¼@9¼ | 7¾@8¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 21.. | 8¼@9 | 7⅝@8 | 4,350 | 959 | 1,551 | 1,673 | 264 | ..... | 3,488 | | |
| " 24.. | 8½@9¼ | 7¾@8¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 28.. | 8½@9⅜ | 7¾@8¼ | 5,750 | 771 | 5,216 | 3,115 | 1,772 | 110 | 10,213 | | |
| " 31.. | 8½@9 | 7⅞@8⅛ | | | | | | | | | |
| Novem. 4.. | 8@8¾ | 7⅛@8 | 2,850 | 6,248 | 1,403 | 1,024 | 591 | 819 | 3,837 | 5-16@⅜d | |
| " 7.. | 8@8¾ | 7⅞@77/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 11.. | 8@8¾ | 7⅝@7¾ | 5,450 | 8,324 | 840 | 506 | 580 | ..... | 1,926 | | |
| " 14.. | 8@8⅝ | 7¼@7⅝ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 18.. | 7¾@8½ | 7@7½ | 4,450 | 6,292 | 2,211 | 1,702 | 111 | 536 | 4,560 | | |
| " 21.. | 7¾@8½ | 7@7½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 25.. | 7¾@8¼ | 7@7⅝ | 5,800 | 5,056 | 559 | 854 | ..... | ..... | 1,413 | | |
| " 28.. | 8@8⅝ | 7¼@7½ | | | | | | | | | |
| Decem. 2.. | 8@8½ | 7¼@7½ | 6,000 | 2,931 | 2,378 | 2,008 | 174 | 771 | 5,331 | 5-16@⅜d | |
| " 5.. | 8@8⅝ | 7¼@7½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 9.. | 8@8¾ | 7⅝@7⅞ | 3,400 | 4,826 | 1,503 | 1,345 | ..... | 644 | 3,492 | | |
| " 12.. | 8¼@8¾ | 7⅞@7¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 16.. | 8¼@8¾ | 7⅞@8 | 3,900 | 8,383 | 1,677 | 428 | 93 | 1,134 | 3,332 | | |
| " 19.. | 8¼@8¾ | 7½@8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 23.. | 8@8½ | 7½@7¾ | 3,750 | 4,453 | 326 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 326 | | |
| " 26.. | 8@8½ | 7⅜@7¾ | | | | | | | | | |

Hosted by Google

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Decem. 30 | 8@8½ | 7⅞@7¾ | 1,800 | 6,052 | 1,181 | 768 | ..... | ..... | 1,949 | |
| 1846. | | | | | | | | | | |
| January 2 | 7⅞@8⅜ | 7⅞@7¾ | | | | | | | | 3-16@¼d |
| " 6 | 7⅞@8⅜ | 7⅞@7¾ | 2,450 | 3,892 | 59 | 1,260 | ..... | ..... | 1,319 | |
| " 9 | 7⅞@8⅜ | 7⅞@7¾ | | | | | | | | |
| " 13 | 7⅞@8⅜ | 7⅞@7¾ | 2,400 | 5,840 | 471 | 304 | ..... | 28 | 803 | |
| " 16 | 7⅞@8⅜ | 7⅞@7¾ | | | | | | | | |
| " 20 | 7⅞@8⅜ | 7⅞@7¾ | 4,309 | 1,400 | 394 | 978 | ..... | ..... | 1,372 | |
| " 23 | 8@8½ | 7⅞@7¾ | | | | | | | | |
| " 27 | 7⅞@8⅛ | 7⅞@7¾ | 3,370 | 7,403 | 801 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 801 | |
| " 30 | 8@8½ | 7⅞@7¾ | | | | | | | | |
| February 3 | 8@8½ | 7⅞@7¾ | 5,100 | 6,130 | 1,195 | 1,479 | ..... | ..... | 2,674 | 3-16@¼d |
| " 6 | 8@8½ | 7⅞@7¾ | | | | | | | | |
| " 10 | 8@8½ | 7⅞@7¾ | 5,750 | 2,037 | 1,849 | 1,665 | 135 | ..... | 3,649 | |
| " 13 | 8@8½ | 7⅞@7¾ | | | | | | | | |
| " 17 | 8@8½ | 7⅞@7¾ | 5,400 | 7,316 | 1,589 | 934 | 26 | ..... | 2,549 | |
| " 20 | 8@8½ | 7⅞@7¾ | | | | | | | | |
| " 24 | 8@8½ | 7⅞@7¾ | 7,700 | 5,683 | 264 | 1,615 | 81 | ..... | 1,960 | |
| " 27 | 8¼@9 | 7⅞@8 | | | | | | | | |
| March 3 | 8¼@9 | 7⅞@8 | 7,000 | 4,799 | 1,253 | 1,184 | ..... | ..... | 2,437 | ¼@5-16d |
| " 6 | 8¼@9¼ | 7⅞@8¼ | | | | | | | | |
| " 10 | 8¼@9¼ | 7⅞@8¼ | 6,300 | 6,994 | 947 | 1,299 | ..... | 524 | 2,770 | |
| " 13 | 8⅜@9⅜ | 8@9⅛ | | | | | | | | |
| " 17 | 8⅜@9⅜ | 8¼@8⅝ | 5,100 | 11,890 | 106 | 1,350 | 132 | 532 | 2,120 | |
| " 20 | 8⅜@9⅜ | 8¼@8⅝ | | | | | | | | |
| " 24 | 8⅜@9⅜ | 8¼@8⅝ | 3,500 | 4,172 | ..... | ..... | 147 | ..... | 147 | |
| " 27 | 8⅝@9⅜ | 8¼@8⅝ | | | | | | | | |
| " 31 | 8⅝@9⅜ | 8¼@8⅝ | 4,150 | 17,364 | ..... | ..... | 233 | 69 | 302 | |
| April 3 | 8⅝@9⅜ | 8¼@8⅝ | | | | | | | | 3-16@¼d |
| " 7 | 8⅝@9⅜ | 8¼@8⅝ | 4,450 | 1,732 | 433 | 934 | 696 | ..... | 2,063 | |
| " 10 | 8⅝@9¼ | 8¼@8⅝ | | | | | | | | |
| " 14 | 8⅝@9¼ | 8¼@8⅝ | 5,000 | 22,169 | 565 | 2,585 | 88 | ..... | 3,238 | |
| " 17 | 8⅝@9¼ | 8¼@8⅝ | | | | | | | | |
| " 21 | 8⅝@9¼ | 7⅞@8¼ | 2,950 | 10,575 | 804 | 1,222 | ..... | ..... | 2,026 | |
| " 24 | 8⅝@9¼ | 7⅞@8⅛ | | | | | | | | |
| " 28 | 8⅝@9⅜ | 7⅞@8⅛ | 6,850 | 12,684 | 554 | 698 | 94 | ..... | 1,346 | |
| May 1 | 8⅝@9¼ | 7⅞@8¼ | | | | | | | | ¼@5-16d |
| " 5 | 8⅝@9¼ | 8@8¼ | 9,500 | 10,925 | 1,471 | 2,031 | 736 | ..... | 4,238 | |
| " 8 | 8⅝@9¼ | 7⅞@8⅛ | | | | | | | | |
| " 12 | 8⅝@9⅜ | 7⅞@8⅛ | 9,300 | 11,280 | 2,231 | 848 | 143 | ..... | 3,222 | |
| " 15 | 8⅝@9 | 7⅞@8⅛ | | | | | | | | |
| " 19 | 8⅝@9 | 7⅞@8⅛ | 7,700 | 9,806 | 1,434 | 3,581 | 769 | ..... | 5,784 | |

Hosted by Google

*The semi-weekly Price and Weekly Sales and Receipts at New York, Weekly Exports from New York and Rates of Freight to Liverpool 1st of each Month, for the Crop Year ending September 1, 1846—Concluded.*

| 1846. | Price of Mid. Fair to Fair New Orleans Liverpool Classificat'n. | Price of Mid Fair to Fair Upland, Liverpool Classificat'n. | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | EXPORTS FOR WEEK. To Great Britain | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | GENERAL REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| May 22.. | 8⅜@9 | 7⅝@8⅛ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 26.. | 8¼@8⅞ | 7⅞@8 | 6,400 | 8,461 | 3,328 | 1,538 | 891 | 713 | 6,470 | | |
| " 29.. | 8¼@8⅞ | 7⅞@8 | | | | | | | | | *Exchange.* |
| June 2.. | 8¼@9 | 7⅞@8⅛ | 10,500 | 3,219 | 4,201 | 1,083 | 1,082 | 1,228 | 7,594 | 7-16@$\frac{9}{16}$ | The course of exchange varied but little this year; the range for bills on London in September, was 9¾@10¼ per cent. premium; October, 9¼@10; November, 9½@8½; December, 8@9; January, 8¼@8¾; February, 8@8½; March, 8¼ up to 9¾; April, 9¼@10; May, 8@9⅜; June, 8¾@7½; July, between 7 and 8; and in August, the quotation advanced from 7¼@7¾, up to 8½@9, which latter was the closing rate, September 1, 1846. |
| " 5.. | 8¼@9 | 7¾@8¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 9.. | 8¼@9 | 7⅞@8⅛ | 13,400 | 11,381 | 7,640 | 2,181 | 596 | ..... | 10,417 | | |
| " 12.. | 8½@9 | 7¾@8⅛ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 16.. | 8½@9 | 7⅞@8¼ | 9,550 | 1,964 | 4,066 | 2,460 | 750 | 776 | 8,052 | | |
| " 19.. | 8⅜@9 | 7¾@8¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 23.. | 8½@9 | 7¾@8¼ | 5,600 | 5,115 | 4,196 | 1,446 | 1,260 | 102 | 7,004 | | |
| " 26.. | 8¼@9 | 7⅞@8¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 30.. | 8⅜@9 | 7⅞@8¼ | 6,200 | 2,914 | 6,015 | 1,353 | 2,536 | 462 | 10,366 | | |
| July 3.. | 8½@9 | 7⅞@8⅜ | | | | | | | | ¼@5-16d | |
| " 7.. | 8½@9 | 7⅞@8⅜ | 1,500 | 6,791 | 1,277 | 1,013 | 298 | ..... | 2,588 | | |
| " 10.. | 8½@9 | 7¾@8⅜ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 14.. | 8½@9 | 7¾@8⅜ | 5,700 | 3,877 | 3,219 | 1,129 | 834 | ..... | 5,182 | | |
| " 17.. | 8½@9 | 7¾@8⅜ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 21.. | 8⅜@9 | 7⅞@8⅜ | 6,100 | 1,652 | 5,098 | 1,220 | 1,551 | ..... | 7,869 | | |
| " 24.. | 8⅝@9¼ | 8@8½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 28.. | 8⅝@9¼ | 8@8½ | 8,250 | 4,289 | 780 | ..... | 643 | ..... | 1,423 | | |
| " 31.. | 8⅝@9¼ | 8@8½ | | | | | | | | | |
| August 4.. | 8⅝@9¼ | 8@8½ | 6,700 | 2,619 | 1,627 | 1,965 | 521 | 1,265 | 5,378 | 7-32@$\frac{1}{16}$ | |
| " 7.. | 8⅝@9¼ | 8⅛@8½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 11.. | 8⅝@9¼ | 8⅛@8½ | 4,700 | 3,908 | 2,141 | 1,882 | 669 | 509 | 5,201 | | |
| " 14.. | 8⅝@9¼ | 8⅛@8½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 18.. | 8¾@9¼ | 8¼@8⅝ | 4,700 | 9,989 | 546 | 1,206 | 517 | ..... | 2,269 | | |
| " 21.. | 8⅞@9⅝ | 8⅜@8⅝ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 25.. | 9@9½ | 8⅜@8¾ | 8,300 | 2,286 | 858 | 1,738 | 1,676 | ..... | 4,272 | | |
| " 28.. | 9@9⅝ | 8½@9 | | | | | | | | | |
| Septem. 1.. | 9@9¾ | 8⅝@9⅛ | 10,800 | 4,335 | 570 | 1,386 | 984 | ..... | 2,940 | ¼@5-16d | |
| Average price and total sales, receipts and exports. | 8.59 | 7.87 | 307,504 | 313,063 | 94,289 | 65,438 | 26,556 | 11,464 | 197,747 | | |

Hosted by Google

## 1847.

# COTTON CROP OF THE UNITED STATES.

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending August 31, 1847.*

| | Bales. | Bales. | Total. | Same period 1846. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **NEW-ORLEANS.** | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 565,007 | | | |
| Coastwise | 159,501 | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1847 | 23,493 | | | |
| | | 748,001 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1846 | 6,332 | | | |
| Received from Mobile | 16,379 | | | |
| " " Florida | 16,966 | | | |
| " " Texas | 2,345 | | | |
| | | 42,022 | | |
| | | | 705,979 | 1,037,144 |
| **MOBILE.** | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 190,221 | | | |
| Coastwise | 116,801 | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1847 | 24,172 | | | |
| | | 331,194 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1846 | 7,476 | | | |
| Received from New Orleans | 256 | | | |
| | | 7,732 | | |
| | | | 323,462 | 421,966 |
| **FLORIDA.** | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 36,726 | | | |
| Coastwise | 90,006 | | | |
| Burnt at Apalachicola | 100 | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1847 | 2,108 | | | |
| | | 128,940 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1846 | | 1,088 | | |
| | | | 127,852 | 141,184 |
| **TEXAS.** | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 543 | | | |
| Coastwise | 9,242 | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1847 | 32 | | | |
| | | 9,817 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1846 | | 1,500 | | |
| | | | 8,317 | 27,008 |
| **GEORGIA.** | | | | |
| Export from Savannah— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports—Uplands | 113,656 | | | |
| Sea Island | 5,665 | | | |
| Coastwise—Uplands | 113,300 | | | |
| Sea Island | 1,530 | | | |
| | 234,151 | | | |
| Export from Darien— | | | | |
| To New York | 5 | | | |
| Stock in Savannah, 1st September, 1847 | 7,787 | | | |
| " Augusta and Hambro', 1st September, 1847 | 17,233 | | | |
| | | 259,176 | | |

Hosted by Google

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending August* 31, 1847.—*Concluded.*

| | Bales. | Bales. | Total. | Same period 1846. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock in Savannah and Augusta, 1st September, 1846. | 15,828 | | | |
| Received from Florida | 559 | | | |
| | | 16,387 | | |
| | | | 242,789 | 194,911 |
| SOUTH CAROLINA. | | | | |
| Export from Charleston— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports—Uplands | 179,467 | | | |
| Sea Island | 10,869 | | | |
| Coastwise—Uplands | 156,064 | | | |
| Sea Island | 698 | | | |
| | 347,098 | | | |
| Export from Georgetown— | | | | |
| To New York, Boston, &c | 2,000 | | | |
| Stock in Charleston, 1st September, 1847 | 29,655 | | | |
| | | 378,753 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock in Charleston, 1st September, 1846 | 8,709 | | | |
| Received from Savannah | 18,408 | | | |
| " " Florida | 1,436 | | | |
| | | 28,553 | | |
| | | | 350,200 | 251,405 |
| NORTH CAROLINA. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| Coastwise | | | 6,061 | 10,637 |
| VIRGINIA. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 152 | | | |
| Coastwise | 3,000 | | | |
| Manufactured—Taken from the Ports | 10,491 | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1847 | 448 | | | |
| | | 14,091 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1846 | | 100 | | |
| | | | 13,991 | 13,282 |
| Received overland last year | | | | 3,000 |
| Total Crop of the United States | | | 1,778,651 | 2,100,537 |
| Received at Philadelphia and Baltimore, overland | | | 1,828 | |
| Crop of last year | | | | 2,100,537 |
| Decrease | | | | 321,886 |

Hosted by Google

*Export to Foreign Ports, from September 1, 1846, to August 31, 1847.*

| FROM | To Great Britain. | To France. | To North of Europe. | Other F'n Ports. | Total. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| New Orleans..... Bales. | 385,368 | 95,719 | 26,297 | 57,623 | 565,007 |
| Mobile..... | 131,154 | 39,293 | 5,293 | 14,481 | 190,221 |
| Florida..... | 30,896 | 2,592 | ..... | 3,238 | 36,726 |
| Texas..... | ..... | ..... | 543 | ..... | 543 |
| Georgia..... | 107,227 | 11,150 | ..... | 944 | 119,321 |
| South Carolina..... | 121,662 | 51,452 | 8,794 | 8,428 | 190,336 |
| North Carolina..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| Virginia..... | 152 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 152 |
| Baltimore..... | 30 | 425 | ..... | ..... | 455 |
| Philadelphia..... | 433 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 433 |
| New York..... | 53,638 | 40,798 | 32,074 | 7,998 | 134,508 |
| Boston..... | 349 | 57 | 2,688 | 426 | 3,520 |
| Grand total..... | 830,909 | 241,486 | 75,689 | 93,138 | 1,241,222 |
| Total last year..... | 1,102,369 | 359,703 | 86,692 | 118,028 | 1,666,792 |
| Decrease..... | 271,460 | 118,217 | 11,003 | 24,890 | 425,570 |

☞ The shipments, if any, from Mississippi are included in the export from New Orleans.

*Growth.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total crop of 1827–8..... bales. | 712,000 | Total crop of 1837–8 .....bales. | 1,801,497 |
| " 1828–9..... | 857,744 | " 1838–9..... | 1,360,532 |
| " 1829–30..... | 976,845 | " 1839–40..... | 2,177,835 |
| " 1830–1 ..... | 1,038,848 | " 1840–1..... | 1,634 945 |
| " 1831–2..... | 987,477 | " 1841–2..... | 1,683,574 |
| " 1832–3..... | 1,070,438 | " 1842–3..... | 2,378,875 |
| " 1833–4..... | 1,205,394 | " 1843–4..... | 2,030,409 |
| " 1834–5..... | 1,254,328 | " 1844–5..... | 2,394,503 |
| " 1835–6..... | 1,360,725 | " 1845–6..... | 2,100,537 |
| " 1836–7..... | 1,422,930 | " 1846–7..... | 1,778,651 |

*Consumption.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total crop of the United States, as above stated..... | | | 1,778,651 bales. |
| Add--Stocks on hand at the commencement of the year, 1st September, 1846.—In the Southern ports..... | | 41,033 | |
| " Northern " ..... | | 66,089 | |
| | | | 107,122 |
| Makes a supply of..... | | | 1,885,773 |
| Deduct therefrom—The export to Foreign ports..... | 1,241,222 | | |
| Less, foreign included..... | 353 | | |
| | | 1,240,869 | |
| Stocks on hand at the close of the year, 1st September, 1847— | | | |
| In the Southern ports..... | 104,928 | | |
| " Northern " ..... | 109,909 | | |
| | | 214,837 | |
| Burnt at Apalachicola..... | 100 | | |
| " New-York..... | 2,000 | | |
| | | 2,100 | |
| | | | 1,457,806 |
| **Taken for home use,.....Bales,** | | | **427,967** |

Hosted by Google

*Quantity consumed by and in the hands of Manufacturers.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1846-7 | bales. | 427,967 | 1836-7 | bales. | 222,540 |
| 1845-6 | | 422,597 | 1835-6 | | 236,733 |
| 1844-5 | | 389,006 | 1834-5 | | 216,888 |
| 1843-4 | | 346,744 | 1833-4 | | 196,413 |
| 1842-3 | | 325,129 | 1832-3 | | 194,412 |
| 1841-2 | | 267,850 | 1831-2 | | 173,800 |
| 1840-1 | | 297,288 | 1830-1 | | 182,142 |
| 1839-40 | | 295,193 | 1829-30 | | 126,512 |
| 1838-9 | | 276,018 | 1828-9 | | 118,853 |
| 1837-8 | | 246,063 | 1827-8 | | 120,593 |

NOTE.—By the foregoing statement, it will be seen that the crop is 321,886 bales less than last year, and 615,852 less than the year before.

Our estimate of the quantity taken for consumption in the cotton growing States, does not include any cotton manufactured in the States south and west of Virginia.

The quantity of new cotton received at the shipping ports up to the 1st inst. amounted to 1,121 bales, against about 200 bales last year.

We have this year made up our Statement of the Crop of the United States, without including the quantity received overland at Baltimore and Philadelphia, it being almost universally conceded that it has already been included in the shipments up the Mississippi from New Orleans; to show a fair comparison, however, with last year, we have appended the amounts so received at those ports.

The shipments given in the above statement from Texas, are those by sea only; a considerable portion of the crop of that State finds its way to market via Red River, and is included in the receipts at New Orleans—upwards of 4,000 bales, it is supposed, have thus been received during the season.

Hosted by Google

## ANNUAL REVIEW.

*From the New Orleans Price Current,* 1846—47.

It is, of course, familiarly known to all that a large deficiency in the crops of Great Britain and Ireland, and of many portions of the Continent of Europe, produced an extraordinary demand upon this country for various articles of food; among the most prominent of which are flour, wheat, Indian corn, and corn meal; and the remarkable increase in the receipts and exports of these articles —as shown by our tables, and particularly referred to in another place, under the head of Western Produce—forms a feature of commanding interest in the trade of the last season. This famine, however, in foreign lands, while it has added largely to the wealth of the producers of grain in the Northern, Western, and Middle States, has had a contrary influence upon the prospects of the cotton planters of the South, particularly those of Louisiana and Mississippi, who being deprived of full crops by a dispensation of Providence, had looked to a large advance in prices to remunerate them for deficiency in quantity. In this, however, their too sanguine hopes have been disappointed, and must ever be, under similar circumstances; for dear food and dear clothing cannot be maintained at the same time among such a population as constitute the consuming masses of Europe. As a general remark, their means are too limited to purchase both; and, as food is the first necessity of life, it absorbs all the earnings of the laborer.

The backwardness of the plant generally, and the destructive ravages of the caterpillar, which had but just commenced, led to serious apprehensions of an important curtailment of the product, particularly in the Southern Valley of the Mississippi, and also in South Alabama and Texas. These apprehensions rapidly gained strength as the season advanced; and it soon became evident that the hopes of the planter had been blasted to an extent which had never before occurred by a similar agency. For a considerable period many parties continued sceptical in regard to the representations of damage to the crop; but their correctness has long since been conceded, and the demonstration is established by a reference to the receipts at this port, which show a falling off of 334,069 bales, as compared with the previous year. The conviction of a

Hosted by Google

large deficiency in the expected yield soon led to speculative movements, and induced many planters to place high limits upon their crops, as they forwarded them to market, under the reasonable expectation that when this fact should be known in Europe—where the stocks were already comparatively limited—a material enhancement of prices would be the natural result. These expectations have been partially attained, and under ordinary circumstances might, perhaps, have been realized to their fullest extent. But it has happened, in the course of events, that the same cause which was most prominent among those which produced disappointment and disaster in 1845–6, has exercised a most powerful and extended influence during the past season, viz.: famine in Europe. It is beyond question that this has been the main obstacle to a much more considerable advance than has actually occurred in the market abroad, for, as we have already remarked in another place, dear food and dear clothing cannot be maintained at the same time among the consuming masses of Europe—those who usually take the great bulk of the supply; and consequently we see that the quantity taken for consumption in Great Britain, including all descriptions, from January 1st to July 1st of the present year, has been only 590,657 bales, against 775,509 bales during the same period in 1846, showing a decrease for the six months of 184,852 bales, or an average weekly decrease of 7,100 bales. During a considerable portion of the time, however, the ratio of the decrease has been much greater, and for some weeks—say in May and June —the sales for consumption scarcely amounted to one-half the average of the previous year. A similar state of depression, and from similar causes, existed on the Continent; and our home consumption, which it was expected would be similarly increased, will be found to have scarcely reached the extent of last year, when it was put down at 422,597 bales.

Hosted by Google

# LIVERPOOL STATEMENT FOR 1847.

## UNITED STATES—1846-1847.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Stock, 1st September, 1846 | 98,000 | Export | 1,241,000 |
| Crop | 1,779,000 | Consumption | 421,000 |
| | | Stock, 1st September, 1847 | 215,000 |
| Bales | 1,877,000 | Bales | 1,877,000 |

## CONSUMPTION.

| Tot. Europe. | Continent. | France. | Gt. Britain. | Liverpool. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1,265 000 | 190,000 | 249,000 | 826,000 | 792,000 |
| 74,000 | 8,000 | 2,000 | 64,000 | 62,000 |
| 21,000 | 8,000 | 4,000 | 9,000 | 7,000 |
| 258,000 | 87,000 | 5,000 | 166,000 | 133,000 |
| 127,000 | 45,000 | 33,000 | 49,000 | 47,000 |
| 1,745,000 | 338,000 | 293,000 | 1,114,000 | 1,041,000 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | 214,000 | 122,000 |
| 591,000 | 78,000 | 62,000 | 451,000 | 364,000 |
| 2,336,000 | 416,000 | 355,000 | 1,779,000 | 1,527,000 |

| Stock Jan. 1, 1847, in..... | Liverpool. | Gt. Britain. | France. | Continent. | Tot. Europe. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| United States..... Bales. | 270,000 | 303,000 | 25,000 | 24,000 | 352,000 |
| Brazil..... | 24,000 | 24,000 | ..... | 1,000 | 25,000 |
| West Indies..... | 2,000 | 4,000 | ..... | 2,000 | 6,000 |
| East Indies..... | 92,000 | 157,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 161,000 |
| Egypt..... | 51,000 | 57,000 | 3,000 | 14,000 | 74,000 |
| Bales..... | 439,000 | 545,000 | 30,000 | 43,000 | 618,000 |
| **IMPORT.** | | | | | |
| ....United States..... | 831,000 | 874,000 | 266,000 | 209,000 | 1,237,000 |
| ....Brazil..... | 110,000 | 111,000 | 4,000 | 8,000 | 111,000 |
| ....West Indies..... | 6,000 | 7,000 | 7,000 | 9,000 | 23,000 |
| ....East Indies..... | 121,000 | 222,000 | 4,000 | 90,000 | 228,000 |
| ....Egypt..... | 20,000 | 20,000 | 44,000 | 57,000 | 119,000 |
| .....Bales.. | 1,088,000 | 1,234,000 | 325,000 | 373,000 | 1,718,000 |
| Export. | | | | | |
| Stock Dec. 31. Stock above, | 439,000 | 545,000 | 30,000 | 43,000 | 618,000 |
| Total supply, bales..... | 1,527,000 | 1,779,000 | 355,000 | 416,000 | 2,336,000 |

Hosted by Google

## COTTON AT LIVER

| WEEK ENDING. | RECEIPTS. | | | | | | SALES. | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Americ'n. | E. I. | Egypt. | Brazil. | Other. | Total. | Consumption. | Speculation. | Export | Total. |
| Jan. 8.. | 5,126 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5,126 | 22,880 | 1,750 | 550 | 23,430 |
| " 15.. | 10,623 | ..... | ..... | 3,883 | ..... | 14,506 | 25,800 | 1,600 | 1,850 | 29,250 |
| " 22.. | 20,089 | ..... | 1,532 | 1,182 | ..... | 22,803 | 14,850 | 3,600 | 850 | 19,300 |
| " 29.. | 39,122 | ..... | ..... | 4,440 | 202 | 43,764 | 22,320 | 1,100 | 1,170 | 24,590 |
| Feb. 5.. | 14,977 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 14,977 | 17,270 | 8,200 | 1,570 | 27,040 |
| " 12.. | 10,300 | 1,313 | ..... | 677 | ..... | 12,290 | 10,660 | 8,000 | 1,200 | 19,860 |
| " 19.. | 39,848 | 5,744 | ..... | 2,240 | 259 | 48,091 | 11,270 | 1,200 | 1,050 | 13,520 |
| " 26.. | 14,823 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4,004 | 18,827 | 18,290 | 6,500 | 1,400 | 26,190 |
| Mch 6.. | 3,702 | 2,414 | 317 | 800 | ..... | 7,233 | 18,000 | 7,000 | 1,200 | 26,200 |
| " 12.. | 2,354 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,354 | 14,950 | 2,000 | 1,150 | 18,100 |
| " 19.. | 11,168 | 1,674 | ..... | 4,129 | ..... | 16,971 | 12,850 | 1,000 | 2,600 | 16,450 |
| " 26.. | 32,374 | 3,452 | 1,810 | 5,292 | 1,138 | 44,066 | 19,910 | 9,700 | 3,200 | 32,810 |
| April 1.. | 33,710 | 1,784 | ..... | 1,797 | ..... | 37,391 | 18,100 | 9,600 | 3,100 | 30,800 |
| " 9.. | 19,790 | 2,125 | ..... | 1,408 | ..... | 23,323 | 19,310 | 5,000 | 1,200 | 25,510 |
| " 16.. | 36,704 | 2,169 | ..... | 1,351 | ..... | 40,224 | 33,860 | 30,200 | 2,100 | 66,160 |
| " 23.. | 36,579 | ..... | ..... | 3,215 | 30 | 39,824 | 18,150 | 4,800 | 700 | 23,650 |
| " 30.. | 46,318 | 3,172 | ..... | 130 | 100 | 49,720 | 21,550 | 1,900 | 350 | 23,800 |
| May 7.. | 9,710 | 2,315 | 1,232 | 1,605 | ..... | 14,862 | 23,270 | 3,300 | 500 | 27,070 |
| " 14.. | 10,306 | 4,744 | ..... | ..... | 16 | 15,066 | 25,690 | 800 | 1,800 | 28,290 |
| " 21.. | 29,563 | 8,279 | 1,155 | 1,712 | 104 | 40,813 | 20,120 | 1,850 | 7,520 | 29,490 |
| " 28.. | 1,916 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 150 | 2,066 | 23,620 | 11,000 | 4,380 | 39,000 |
| June 4.. | 18,818 | 2,891 | ..... | 2,207 | 645 | 24,561 | 23,660 | 5,400 | 4,280 | 33,340 |
| " 11.. | 15,493 | 1,814 | ..... | 716 | ..... | 18,023 | 16,015 | 5,850 | 5,265 | 27,130 |
| " 18.. | 30,378 | 3,576 | ..... | 2,235 | 224 | 36,413 | 26,400 | 5,600 | 4,400 | 36,400 |
| " 25.. | 15,112 | 1,628 | ..... | 59 | 185 | 16,984 | 39,070 | 9,800 | 5,530 | 54,400 |
| July 2.. | 7,864 | ..... | 3 | ..... | 25 | 7,892 | 43,280 | 28,700 | 4,720 | 76,700 |
| " 9.. | 8,725 | 4,122 | ..... | 2,652 | ..... | 15,499 | 26,560 | 10,660 | 2,050 | 39,270 |
| " 16.. | 11,946 | 3,325 | ..... | 2,751 | 66 | 18,088 | 21,170 | 11,300 | 7,700 | 40,170 |
| " 23.. | 10,434 | ..... | ..... | 123 | 3 | 10,560 | 21,420 | 1,800 | 2,370 | 25,590 |
| " 30.. | 21,360 | ..... | ..... | 1,005 | 48 | 22,413 | 14,470 | 2,700 | 960 | 18,130 |
| Aug. 6.. | 7,286 | 1,753 | ..... | 20 | ..... | 9,059 | 24,200 | 3,900 | 1,870 | 29,970 |
| " 13.. | 17,197 | 2,287 | ..... | 2,695 | ..... | 22,179 | 17,840 | 1,000 | 3,690 | 22,530 |
| " 20.. | 5,552 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5,552 | 18,730 | 2,900 | 2,500 | 24,130 |
| " 27.. | 21,174 | 1,818 | ..... | 3,261 | 16 | 26,269 | 17,130 | 1,900 | 1,680 | 20,710 |
| Sept. 3.. | 21,137 | 5,525 | ..... | 1,784 | 1 | 28,447 | 18,120 | 650 | 1,830 | 20,600 |
| " 10.. | 5,978 | ..... | ..... | 672 | ..... | 6,650 | 14,000 | 700 | 3,810 | 18,510 |
| " 17.. | 30,454 | 7,867 | 321 | 2,066 | ..... | 40,708 | 11,710 | 120 | 3,050 | 14,880 |
| " 24.. | 2,956 | 5,890 | ..... | 1,000 | ..... | 9,846 | 19,500 | 2,000 | 3,200 | 24,700 |
| Oct. 1.. | 3,738 | 5,583 | ..... | 3,373 | 11 | 12,705 | 19,210 | 800 | 2,200 | 22,210 |
| " 8.. | 2,964 | ..... | 2,185 | 87 | 23 | 5,259 | 17,720 | 3,500 | 1,150 | 22,370 |
| " 15.. | 31,103 | 10,864 | ..... | 5,619 | ..... | 47,586 | 16,520 | 3,900 | 1,280 | 21,700 |
| " 22.. | 17,442 | ..... | ..... | 19 | 2 | 17,463 | 10,840 | 1,900 | 2,420 | 15,160 |
| " 29.. | 12,237 | ..... | ..... | 5,326 | 85 | 17,648 | 15,070 | 3,000 | 4,130 | 22,200 |
| Nov. 5.. | 7,035 | ..... | ..... | 3,273 | 83 | 10,391 | 16,510 | 1,100 | 3,980 | 21,590 |
| " 12.. | 3,210 | 11,343 | 4,521 | 7,670 | ..... | 27,244 | 19,920 | 1,850 | 4,630 | 26,400 |
| " 19.. | 2,273 | ..... | ..... | 2,100 | 540 | 4,913 | 17,920 | 1,000 | 3,510 | 22,430 |
| " 26.. | 2,281 | 1,942 | ..... | 5,080 | 100 | 9,403 | 2,560 | 700 | 2,500 | 5,760 |
| Dec. 3.. | 19,500 | 3,376 | 3,005 | 1,464 | ..... | 27,345 | 21,800 | ..... | 800 | 22,600 |
| " 10.. | 7,286 | 1,204 | 1,482 | ..... | 21 | 9,993 | 21,250 | ..... | 650 | 21,900 |
| " 17.. | 13,504 | 4,030 | ..... | 7,903 | ..... | 25,457 | 20,850 | ..... | 750 | 21,600 |
| " 24.. | 5,158 | ..... | ..... | 7,638 | ..... | 12,796 | 19,870 | ..... | 650 | 20,520 |
| " 31.. | 11,212 | 1,529 | ..... | 2,915 | 20 | 15,676 | 17,450 | ..... | ..... | 17,450 |
| Average prices & total sales. receipts & stocks. | 809,809 | 114730 | 21,712 | 113,747 | 8,099 | 1,068,147 | 1,023,485 | 232,180 | 126990 | 1,382,655 |

Hosted by Google

# POOL. YEAR 1847.

| STOCKS. | | | PRICES. | | | ACTUAL EXPORT. | CONSUMPTION. | REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| American. | Other. | Total. | Mid. Up. | Mid. Orl. | Surats. | | | |
| 258,186 | 162,480 | 420,666 | 6 @7 7/8 | 6 @9 | 4 1/4@6 1/2 | 550 | 22,880 | |
| 257,666 | 162,673 | 420,339 | 6 3/4@7 | 7 1/8@7 3/8 | 5 | 1,850 | 48,680 | |
| 265,715 | 161,727 | 427,442 | 6 5/8 | 6 7/8 | 4 3/4 | 850 | 63,530 | |
| 293,527 | 162,289 | 455,816 | 6 1/2 | 6 3/4 | 4 3/4 | 1,170 | 85,850 | |
| 293,714 | 155,709 | 449,423 | 6 1/2 | 6 3/4 | 4 3/4 | 1,570 | 103,120 | |
| 153,069 | 296,784 | 449,853 | 6 3/8 | 6 5/8 | 4 7/8 | 1,200 | 113,780 | |
| 327,492 | 157,132 | 484,624 | 6 1/4 | 6 1/2 | 4 3/4 | 1,050 | 125,050 | |
| 326,345 | 157,426 | 483,771 | 6 1/4 | 6 1/2 | 4 3/4 | 1,400 | 143.340 | |
| 308,137 | 152,667 | 460,804 | 6 1/4 | 6 1/2 | 4 5/8 | 1,200 | 161,340 | |
| 295,281 | 151,777 | 447,058 | 6 1/8 | 6 3/8 | 4 5/8 | 1,150 | 176,290 | |
| 295,499 | 153,672 | 449,171 | 5 7/8 | 6 | 4 1/2 | 2,600 | 189,140 | |
| 310.283 | 159,844 | 470,127 | 6 1/4 | 6 3/8 | 4 5/8 | 3,200 | 209.050 | |
| 325,673 | 157,775 | 483,448 | 6 3/8 | 6 1/2 | 4 3/4 | 3,100 | 227,150 | |
| 329,893 | 156.368 | 486,261 | 6 1/2 | 6 5/8 | 4 5/8 | 1,200 | 246,460 | |
| 338,077 | 151,548 | 489,625 | 6 7/8 | 7 1/8 | 4 7/8 | 2,100 | 280,320 | |
| 367,529 | 149,325 | 516,854 | 6 3/8 | 6 5/8 | 4 7/8 | 700 | 298,470 | |
| 390,947 | 148,757 | 539,704 | 6 1/4 | 6 3/8 | 4 3/4 | 350 | 320,020 | |
| 382,207 | 148,589 | 530,796 | 5 7/8 | 6 | 4 5/8 | 500 | 343,290 | Financial difficulties, &c. |
| 369,683 | 148,689 | 518,372 | 5 3/4 | 5 7/8 | 4 3/8 | 1,800 | 368,980 | |
| 378,306 | 153,239 | 531,545 | 5 7/8 | 6 1/8 | 4 5/8 | 7,520 | 389,100 | |
| 359,222 | 146,389 | 505,611 | 6 1/2 | 6 5/8 | 4 5/8 | 4,380 | 412,720 | Favorable weather, &c. |
| 358,210 | 141,472 | 499,682 | 6 1/2 | 6 5/8 | 4 5/8 | 4,280 | 436,380 | |
| 359.103 | 137,322 | 496,425 | 6 5/8 | 6 3/4 | 4 5/8 | 5,265 | 452,395 | |
| 369 541 | 132,497 | 502,038 | 6 3/4 | 6 7/8 | 4 3/4 | 4,400 | 478,795 | |
| 355.293 | 119,039 | 474,332 | 6 7/8 | 7 | 4 7/8 | 5,530 | 517,865 | |
| 331,767 | 103,367 | 437,104 | 7 | 7 1/8 | 5 | 4,720 | 561,145 | |
| 325,652 | 105,341 | 430,993 | 6 7/8 | 7 | 5 | 2,050 | 587,705 | |
| 317,456 | 102,733 | 420,189 | 7 | 7 1/8 | 5 1/8 | 7,700 | 608,875 | |
| 310,730 | 96,611 | 407,341 | 6 7/8 | 7 | 5 1/8 | 2,370 | 630,295 | |
| 318,320 | 94,545 | 412,865 | 6 7/8 | 7 | 5 1/8 | 960 | 644,765 | |
| 306,356 | 89,498 | 395,854 | 6 7/8 | 7 | 5 1/8 | 1,870 | 668,965 | |
| 307,683 | 88.820 | 396,503 | 6 7/8 | 7 | 5 1/8 | 3,690 | 686,805 | |
| 296,775 | 84,050 | 380.825 | 6 7/8 | 7 | 5 1/8 | 2,500 | 705,535 | |
| 303,679 | 84,605 | 388,284 | 6 3/4 | 6 7/8 | 5 | 1.680 | 722,665 | |
| 318,986 | 87,435 | 406,421 | 6 3/4 | 6 7/8 | 5 | 1,830 | 740,785 | |
| 312,074 | 83,187 | 395,261 | 6 5/8 | 6 3/4 | 5 | 3,810 | 754,785 | |
| 330,618 | 90,591 | 421,209 | 6 5/8 | 6 1/2 | 5 | 3,050 | 766,495 | |
| 314,914 | 93.441 | 408,355 | 6 | 6 1/8 | 4 3/4 | 3,200 | 785,995 | |
| 300,732 | 98,368 | 399,100 | 5 3/4 | 5 7/8 | 4 5/8 | 2,200 | 805,205 | |
| 287,356 | 98,133 | 385,489 | 5 5/8 | 5 5/8 | 4 1/4 | 1,150 | 822,925 | Many failures in London and elsewhere. |
| 304,949 | 110,326 | 415,275 | 5 1/4 | 5 1/2 | 4 1/4 | 1,280 | 839,445 | |
| 314,021 | 105,457 | 419,478 | 4 3/4 | 5 | 4 | 2,420 | 850,285 | |
| 307,228 | 110,651 | 417,879 | 4 7/8 | 5 | 4 | 4,130 | 865,355 | |
| 294 693 | 109,507 | 404,200 | 4 5/8 | 4 3/4 | 4 | 3,980 | 881,865 | |
| 278,603 | 128,291 | 406,894 | 4 5/8 | 4 3/4 | 4 | 4,630 | 901,785 | |
| 263.747 | 126,631 | 390,378 | 4 1/2 | 4 5/8 | 3 3/4 | 3,510 | 919,705 | |
| 245,698 | 126,523 | 372,221 | 4 3/8 | 4 7/8 | 3 3/4 | 2,500 | 922,265 | |
| 246,988 | 129,978 | 376,966 | 4 1/2 | 4 5/8 | 3 3/4 | 800 | 944,065 | |
| 236,804 | 128,255 | 365,059 | 4 3/8 | 4 1/2 | 3 3/4 | 650 | 965,315 | |
| 233,828 | 134,068 | 368,896 | 4 3/8 | 4 1/2 | 3 3/4 | 750 | 986,165 | |
| 223,346 | 137,826 | 361,172 | 4 3/8 | 4 1/2 | 3 5/8 | 650 | 1.006,035 | |
| ..... | ..... | 363,530 | 4 3/8 | 4 1/2 | 3 5/8 | ..... | 1,023,485 | |
| | | | 6.03 | 6.18 | 4.57 | 126,990 | 196,824 | |

Hosted by Google

*The semi-weekly Price and Weekly Sales and Receipts, at New York, Weekly Exports from New York and Rates of Freight to Liverpool 1st of each Month, for the Crop Year ending September 1, 1847.*

| 1846. | Price of Mid. Fair to Fair New Orleans Liverpool Classificat'n. | Price of Mid. Fair to Fair Upland. Liverpool Classificati'n | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | EXPORTS FOR WEEK. To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | General Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Septem. 4.. | 9@9¾ | 8⅝@9⅛ | | | | | | | | ¼@$\frac{5}{16}$d. | |
| " 8.. | 9@9½ | 8½@9 | 3,150 | 4,533 | 178 | 2,123 | 1,211 | 546 | 4,058 | | This was the period of the great famine in Ireland and suffering in England occasioned by the failure of the crops. Shipments of breadstuffs hence to the United Kingdom were of unprecedented magnitude. Exchange rapidly fell, and the ordinary ebb tide of specie from this country was arrested, the current now flowing in full volume this way. These causes brought on a stagnation of trade in England; money affairs became much deranged, and the rates of interest were higher there than before, since 1837 and 1839. The manufacturers curtailed largely their working hours, and the consumption of cotton fell off 10,000 bales per week, though early in the season advices from the Southern States represented the crop as at least three weeks later than usual; that the army worm had generally appeared, which, together with heavy rains and floods, augured ill for the incoming crop. The English markets, however, under the difficulties mentioned, responded very feebly to the speculative feeling inaugurated here, until toward the latter part of the season, when it became apparent |
| " 11.. | 9@9½ | 8½@9 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 15.. | 9@9½ | 8½@9 | 3,950 | 974 | 1,663 | 1,146 | 276 | ..... | 3,085 | | |
| " 18.. | 9⅛@10 | 9@9¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 22.. | 9⅛@10 | 9@9⅛ | 11,100 | 3,030 | 680 | 101 | 735 | 653 | 2,169 | | |
| " 25.. | 9⅜@10¼ | 9¼@9¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 29.. | 9½@10¼ | 9¼@9¾ | 11,450 | 3,026 | 1,189 | 1,268 | 587 | ..... | 3,044 | | |
| October 2.. | 9¾@10½ | 9⅛@10 | | | | | | | | ¼@$\frac{5}{16}$d. | |
| " 6.. | 10½@11 | 10@10½ | 14,900 | 5,409 | 549 | 1,452 | 530 | 524 | 3,055 | | |
| " 9.. | 10¼@10¾ | 9¾@10⅜ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 13.. | 10@10⅛ | 9½@10⅜ | 3,800 | 5,340 | 796 | 215 | 218 | 81 | 1,310 | | |
| " 16.. | 10@10½ | 9⅛@10⅛ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 20.. | 10@10⅛ | 9⅜@10 | 3,550 | 3,966 | 191 | 653 | 967 | ..... | 1,811 | | |
| " 23.. | 10@10¾ | 9⅝@10⅛ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 27.. | 10¼@10¾ | 9¾@10¼ | 13,100 | 4,174 | 137 | 1,335 | 156 | 1 | 1,629 | | |
| " 30.. | 10¼@10¾ | 9¾@10¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| Novem. 3.. | 10¼@10¾ | 9¾@10¼ | 5,600 | 1,420 | 90 | 1,173 | 312 | ..... | 1,575 | ¼@⅜d. | |
| " 6.. | 10¼@10¾ | 9¾@10¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 10.. | 10¼@10¾ | 9¾@10⅜ | 5,850 | 5,503 | 1,068 | 1,526 | 362 | ..... | 2,956 | | |
| " 13.. | 10@10½ | 9⅝@10⅛ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 17.. | 10@10¾ | 9⅝@10⅛ | 4,750 | 6,069 | 2,364 | 1,035 | 747 | ..... | 4,146 | | |
| " 20.. | 9¾@10½ | 9½@10 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 24.. | 9¾@10⅜ | 9⅜@9¾ | 9,900 | 9,218 | 1,802 | ..... | 272 | 57 | 2,131 | | |
| " 27.. | 9¾@10¼ | 9⅜@9¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| Decem. 1.. | 10@10½ | 9½@10 | 6,700 | 3,788 | 1,843 | 1,772 | 573 | ..... | 4,188 | -@7-16d | |
| " 4.. | 10@10½ | 9½@10 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 8.. | 10@10⅝ | 9⅝@10⅛ | 9,400 | 10,550 | 1,772 | 1,097 | 234 | ..... | 3,103 | | |
| " 11.. | 10¼@10¾ | 10@10⅜ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 15.. | 10½@11 | 10@10½ | 13,000 | 2,649 | 3,227 | 681 | 1,029 | ..... | 4,937 | | |
| " 18.. | 10½@11 | 10@10½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 22.. | 11@11½ | 10½@11 | 11,800 | 4,896 | 1,467 | ..... | 1,504 | 1,804 | 4,775 | | |
| " 25.. | 11@11½ | 10½@11 | | | | | | | | | |

Hosted by Google

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Decem. 29.. 1847. | 11@11½ | 10⅝@11 | 4,300 | 9,594 | 3,717 | 2,437 | 163 | ..... | 6,317 | |
| January 1.. | 11@11½ | 10⅝@11 | | | | | | | | ⅜@⅞d. |
| " 5.. | 11@11¼ | 10⅝@11¼ | 6,200 | 4,441 | 1,691 | 784 | 732 | ..... | 3,207 | |
| " 8.. | 11⅛@12 | 11@11¼ | | | | | | | | |
| " 12.. | 11⅛@12 | 11⅛@11½ | 8,300 | 3,368 | 1,582 | 147 | 166 | ..... | 1,895 | |
| " 15.. | 11⅜@12¼ | 11¼@11⅝ | | | | | | | | |
| " 19.. | 11¼@12¼ | 11⅜@11¾ | 11,800 | 7,177 | 916 | 1,050 | 50 | 2,471 | 4,487 | |
| " 22.. | 12¼@13 | 11⅝@12¼ | | | | | | | | |
| " 26.. | 12⅛@13⅛ | 12¼@12¾ | 18,200 | 7,450 | 562 | 100 | ..... | ..... | 662 | |
| " 29.. | 13¼@13⅜ | 12⅜@13¼ | | | | | | | | |
| February 2.. | 13¼@13¾ | 12¾@13¼ | 23,500 | 6,190 | 713 | 1,245 | 128 | 453 | 2,539 | 1/16@½d. |
| " 5.. | 13@13½ | 12⅛@13 | | | | | | | | |
| " 9.. | 13@13½ | 12½@13 | 8,100 | 7,354 | 500 | 856 | 661 | ..... | 2,017 | |
| " 12.. | 12⅛@12⅝ | 11⅝@12¼ | | | | | | | | |
| " 16.. | 12@12½ | 11½@12 | 5,500 | 9,890 | 1,128 | 925 | 597 | ..... | 2,650 | |
| " 19.. | 11¼@12 | 11@11½ | | | | | | | | |
| " 23.. | 11¼@12 | 11@11½ | 5,000 | 5,089 | 1,420 | ..... | 66 | 1,131 | 2,617 | |
| " 26.. | 11@11½ | 10⅛@10¾ | | | | | | | | |
| March 2.. | 11¼@12 | 10⅝@11⅛ | 9,700 | 19,063 | 687 | 187 | 622 | ..... | 1,496 | ¾@⅞d. |
| " 5.. | 11⅛@12¼ | 10⅞@11⅝ | | | | | | | | |
| " 9.. | 11¾@12½ | 11@11½ | 9,400 | 11,335 | 1,656 | 943 | 163 | ..... | 2,762 | |
| " 12.. | 11⅝@12⅝ | 11⅛@11⅝ | | | | | | | | |
| " 16.. | 11¾@12¾ | 11¼@11¾ | 5,400 | 3,567 | 2,811 | 818 | 1,148 | ..... | 4,777 | |
| " 19.. | 12¼@13 | 11⅝@12¼ | | | | | | | | |
| " 23.. | 12¼@13 | 11⅝@12⅛ | 5,300 | 10,029 | ..... | 1,593 | 829 | ..... | 2,422 | |
| " 26.. | 12@12¾ | 11⅝@12 | | | | | | | | |
| " 30.. | 12¼@12¾ | 11½@12 | 7,800 | 13,741 | 334 | ..... | 765 | ..... | 1,099 | |
| April 2.. | 12¼@12⅝ | 11⅝@12⅛ | | | | | | | | ½@⅝d. |
| " 6.. | 12¼@12⅝ | 11⅝@12¼ | 6,600 | 3,561 | 293 | 104 | 842 | ..... | 1,239 | |
| " 9.. | 12¼@12⅝ | 11⅝@12¼ | | | | | | | | |
| " 13.. | 12@12¾ | 11⅛@12⅛ | 2,950 | 5,812 | 589 | 408 | 107 | ..... | 1,104 | |
| " 16.. | 12@12¾ | 11⅝@12⅛ | | | | | | | | |
| " 20.. | 12¼@13 | 11⅝@12⅛ | 4,700 | 2,575 | 673 | 432 | 807 | ..... | 1,912 | |
| " 23.. | 12¾@13½ | 12¼@12¾ | | | | | | | | |
| " 27.. | 12¾@13½ | 12¼@13 | 12,450 | 6,874 | 136 | ..... | 335 | ..... | 471 | |
| " 30.. | 12¾@13¾ | 12¼@13¼ | | | | | | | | |
| May 4.. | 12¾@13¾ | 12¼@13¾ | 6,550 | 5,657 | 762 | 410 | 225 | ..... | 1,397 | ¼@1/16d. |
| " 7.. | 12¾@13¾ | 12⅜@13¾ | | | | | | | | |
| " 11.. | 12⅛@13½ | 12½@13 | 5,250 | 4,498 | ..... | ..... | 2,303 | ..... | 2,303 | |
| " 14.. | 12⅜@13¼ | 12@12¾ | | | | | | | | |
| " 18.. | 12⅛@13 | 11¾@12½ | 2,700 | 168 | 10 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 10 | |

that the crop would not come up to early expectations. There was then a more lively movement in the English markets, being assisted by some little alleviation in financial affairs there, though the improvement was very brief, as will be seen by the events of the succeeding crop year.

Hosted by Google

*New York Statement for 1847.—Concluded.*

| 1847. | Price of Mid. Fair to Fair New Orleans Liverpool Classificat'n. | Price of Mid. Fair to Fair Upland. Liverpool Classificat'n. | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | EXPORTS FOR THE WEEK. To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | GENERAL REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| May 21.. | 12⅛@13 | 11¾@12⅛ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 25.. | 12@13 | 11¾@12⅛ | 2,800 | 5,582 | 163 | ..... | 635 | ..... | 798 | | *Exchange.* |
| " 28.. | 12@13 | 11¾@12⅛ | | | | | | | | | |
| June 1.. | 12@13 | 11¾@12⅛ | 3,700 | 14,182 | 331 | ..... | 381 | ..... | 712 | 5/16@¼d. | Bills on London were quoted, through September, at from 8¾ to 9½ per cent. premium; in October the quotation fell from 8½@9 down to 6½@7½; in November the range was between 7⅝ and 6 per cent.; in December the quotation dropped to 5@5½; in January it ranged from 5 to 6½; in February, between 6 and 4¾; in March the quotation fell from 4½@5¼ down to 3½@4; in April it began to rise, and went up from 4½@5 to 6½@7; in May the range was 6 to 7¼; in June, 5½@7¼; in July, 5½ to 6½; in August, rising from 5¾@6¼ up to 7½@8 per cent. premium, which latter was the rate current on September 1, 1847. |
| " 4.. | 11¾@12½ | 11⅝@12 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 8.. | 11½@12¼ | 11@11⅝ | 3,650 | 4,869 | 855 | ..... | 123 | ..... | 978 | | |
| " 11.. | 11½@12⅛ | 11@11¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 15.. | 11½@12½ | 11@11¾ | 3,450 | 6,420 | 276 | ..... | 1 | ..... | 277 | | |
| " 18.. | 12@12¾ | 11⅝@12¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 22.. | 12@12¾ | 11⅝@12¼ | 4,650 | 5,408 | 61 | ..... | 277 | ..... | 338 | | |
| " 25.. | 11¾@12⅛ | 11¾@12½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 29.. | 11¾@12½ | 11⅝@12 | 4,400 | 2,396 | 329 | 447 | ..... | ..... | 776 | | |
| July 2. | 11¾@12½ | 11⅝@12 | | | | | | | | 5/16@⅜d. | |
| " 6.. | 11¾@12⅛ | 11½@12 | 3,950 | 3,166 | 183 | ..... | 644 | ..... | 827 | | |
| " 9.. | 11½@12¼ | 11¼@11⅞ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 13.. | 11½@12¼ | 11¼@11⅝ | 4,000 | 15,373 | 151 | 479 | 455 | ..... | 1,085 | | |
| " 16.. | 11⅞@12¼ | 11¼@11⅞ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 20.. | 12@12¾ | 11¾@12¼ | 10,900 | 6,650 | 1,305 | 793 | 207 | ..... | 2,305 | | |
| " 23.. | 12@12¾ | 11⅞@12⅝ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 27.. | 12@12¾ | 11¾@12⅝ | 9,500 | 5,658 | 1,466 | 1,450 | 28 | 277 | 3,221 | | |
| " 30.. | 12@12¾ | 11¾@12⅝ | | | | | | | | | |
| August 3.. | 12½@13 | 12¼@12⅝ | 9,400 | 3,644 | 2,403 | 1,152 | 2,377 | ..... | 5,932 | ⅜@½d. | |
| " 6.. | 12¾@13⅛ | 12½@13 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 10.. | 12¾@13⅛ | 12½@13 | 10,800 | 9,518 | 784 | 1,561 | 663 | ..... | 3,008 | | |
| " 13.. | 12⅞@13¼ | 12½@12⅞ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 17.. | 12¾@13¼ | 12⅝@12⅞ | 9,300 | 1,892 | 1,937 | 2,213 | 687 | ..... | 4,837 | | |
| " 20.. | 12¾@13¼ | 12⅞@13 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 24.. | 12½@13¼ | 12⅝@12⅞ | 7,100 | 2,753 | 1,231 | 1,306 | 3,015 | ..... | 5,552 | | |
| " 27.. | 12⅛@13 | 12¼@12¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 31.. | 12⅜@12⅞ | 12¼@12⅝ | 7,700 | 2,959 | 2,967 | 3,381 | 2,159 | ..... | 8,507 | 5/16@¼d. | |
| Average price and total sales, receipts and exports. | 11.71 | 11.21 | 397,000 | 312,448 | 53,638 | 40,798 | 32,074 | 7,998 | 134,508 | | |

Hosted by Google

## 1848.

# COTTON CROP OF THE UNITED STATES.

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending August* 31, 1848.

| | Bales. | Bales. | Total. | Same period 1847. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| NEW ORLEANS. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 949,858 | | | |
| Coastwise | 252,039 | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1848 | 37,401 | | | |
| | | 1,239,298 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1847 | 23,493 | | | |
| Received from Mobile | 10,857 | | | |
| " Florida | 4,208 | | | |
| " Texas | 10,007 | | | |
| | | 48,565 | | |
| | | | 1,190,733 | 705,979 |
| MOBILE. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 319,081 | | | |
| Coastwise | 118,168 | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1848 | 23,584 | | | |
| | | 460,833 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1847 | 24,172 | | | |
| Received from New Orleans | 275 | | | |
| " Key West | 50 | | | |
| | | 24,497 | | |
| | | | 436,336 | 323,462 |
| FLORIDA. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 50,050 | | | |
| Coastwise | 105,327 | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1848 | 507 | | | |
| | | 155,884 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1847 | | 2,108 | | |
| | | | 153,776 | 127,852 |
| TEXAS. | | | | |
| Export to Foreign Ports | 772 | | | |
| Coastwise | 38,255 | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1848 | 747 | | | |
| | | 39,774 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1847 | | 32 | | |
| | | | 39,742 | 8,317 |
| GEORGIA. | | | | |
| Export from Savannah— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports—Uplands | 120,502 | | | |
| " Sea Island | 7,258 | | | |
| Coastwise—Uplands | 114,220 | | | |
| Sea Island | 1,253 | | | |
| | 243,233 | | | |
| Export from Darien— | | | | |
| To New York | 9 | | | |
| Stock in Savannah, 1st September, 1848 | 10,050 | | | |
| " Augusta and Hambro', 1st Sept., 1848 | 26,553 | | | |
| | 36,612 | | | |
| Deduct— | | 279,845 | | |
| Stock in Savannah and Augusta, 1st September, 1847 | | 25,020 | | |
| | | | 254,825 | 242,789 |

Digitized by Google

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending August* 31, 1848—*Concluded.*

| | | Bales. | Bales. | Total. | Same period 1847. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SOUTH CAROLINA. | | | | | |
| Export from Charleston— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports—Uplands | | 183,501 | | | |
| " Sea Island | | 15,345 | | | |
| Coastwise—Uplands | | 98,061 | | | |
| Sea Island | | 685 | | | |
| | | 297,592 | | | |
| Burnt at Charleston | | 1,392 | | | |
| Export from Georgetown— | | | | | |
| To New York and Boston | 228 | | | | |
| Stock in Charleston, 1st September, 1848 | 14,085 | | | | |
| | | 14,313 | | | |
| | | | 313,297 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Stock in Charleston, 1st September, 1847 | | 29,655 | | | |
| Received from Savannah | | 20,851 | | | |
| " Florida | | 1,039 | | | |
| | | | 51,545 | | |
| NORTH CAROLINA. | | | | 261,752 | 350,200 |
| Export— | | | | | |
| Coastwise | | | | 1,518 | 6,061 |
| VIRGINIA. | | | | | |
| Export— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | | 556 | | | |
| Coastwise | | 520 | | | |
| Manufactured (Taken from the Ports) | | 7,880 | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1848 | | 444 | | | |
| | | | 9,400 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1847 | | | 448 | | |
| | | | | 8,952 | 13,991 |
| Total crop of the United States | | | | 2,347,634 | 1,778,651 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Total crop of 1848, as above | bales. | 2,347,634 |
| Crop of last year | | 1,778,651 |
| Crop of year before | | 2,100,537 |
| Increase over last year | | 568,983 |
| Increase over year before | | 247,097 |

Hosted by Google

*Export to Foreign Ports, from September 1, 1847, to August 31, 1848.*

| FROM | To Great Britain. | To France. | To North of Europe. | Other F'n Ports. | Total. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| New Orleans.....Bales | 654,083 | 140,968 | 50,056 | 104,751 | 949,858 |
| Mobile | 228,179 | 61,832 | 16,153 | 12,917 | 319,081 |
| Florida | 42,376 | 2,212 | 1,732 | 3,730 | 50,050 |
| Texas | ..... | ..... | 772 | ..... | 772 |
| Georgia | 121,172 | 5,177 | 424 | 987 | 127,760 |
| South Carolina | 153,090 | 29,579 | 11,390 | 4,787 | 198,846 |
| North Carolina | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| Virginia | 268 | ..... | 254 | 34 | 556 |
| Baltimore | 60 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 60 |
| Philadelphia | 3,375 | ..... | ..... | 80 | 3,455 |
| New York | 116,061 | 37,992 | 37,541 | 6,650 | 198,244 |
| Boston | 5,601 | 1,412 | 2,026 | 540 | 9,579 |
| Grand total | 1,324,265 | 279,172 | 120,348 | 134,476 | 1,858,261 |
| Total last year | 830,909 | 241,486 | 75,689 | 93,138 | 1,241,222 |
| Increase | 493,356 | 37,686 | 44,659 | 41,338 | 617,039 |

*Growth.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total crop of 1828–9 .....bales. | 857,744 | Total crop of 1838–9 .....bales. | 1,360,532 |
| " 1829–30..... | 976,845 | " 1839–40..... | 2,177,835 |
| " 1830–1..... | 1,038,848 | " 1840–1..... | 1,634.945 |
| " 1831–2..... | 987,477 | " 1841–2..... | 1,683,574 |
| " 1832–3..... | 1,070,438 | " 1842–3..... | 2,378,875 |
| " 1833–4..... | 1,205,394 | " 1843–4..... | 2,030,409 |
| " 1834–5..... | 1,254,328 | " 1844–5..... | 2,394,503 |
| " 1835–6..... | 1,360,725 | " 1845–6..... | 2,100,537 |
| " 1836–7..... | 1,422,930 | " 1846–7..... | 1,778,651 |
| " 1837–8..... | 1,801,497 | " 1847–8..... | 2,347,634 |

*Consumption.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total crop of the United States, as above stated .....bales. | | | 2,347,634 |
| Add—Stocks on hand at the commencement of the year, September 1, 1847— | | | |
| In the Southern ports..... | | 104,928 | |
| In the Northern ports..... | | 109,909 | |
| | | | 214,837 |
| Makes a supply of..... | | | 2,562,471 |
| Deduct therefrom—The Export to Foreign ports..... | 1,858,261 | | |
| Less Foreign included..... | 372 | | |
| | | 1,857,889 | |
| Stocks on hand, September 1, 1848— | | | |
| In the Southern ports ..... | 113,471 | | |
| In the Northern ports ..... | 57,997 | | |
| | | 171,468 | |
| Burnt at Charleston ..... | | 1,392 | |
| | | | 2,030,749 |
| **Taken for home use**.....bales. | | | 531,772 |

Hosted by Google

*Quantity consumed by and in the hands of Manufacturers.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1847-8 | bales. | 531,772 | 1837-8 | bales. | 246,063 |
| 1846-7 | | 427,967 | 1836-7 | | 222,540 |
| 1845-6 | | 422,597 | 1835-6 | | 236,733 |
| 1844-5 | | 389,006 | 1834-5 | | 216,888 |
| 1843-4 | | 346,744 | 1833-4 | | 196,413 |
| 1842-3 | | 325,129 | 1832-3 | | 194,412 |
| 1841-2 | | 267,850 | 1831-2 | | 173,800 |
| 1840-1 | | 297,288 | 1830-1 | | 182,142 |
| 1839-40 | | 295,193 | 1829-30 | | 126,512 |
| 1838-9 | | 276,018 | 1828-9 | | 118,853 |

NOTE.—Our estimate in this statement of the quantity taken for consumption, in the cotton-growing States, does not include any cotton manufactured in the States south and west of Virginia, but it cannot have escaped observation that the consumption at the South and West is gradually increasing, and it seems proper in making up an account of the production of the country, that some notice should be taken of it. The following estimate, from a judicious and careful observer at the South, of the quantity so consumed (and not included in the receipts at all), may not be devoid of interest. Thus, in—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| North Carolina | bales. 15,500 | |
| South Carolina | 6,000 | |
| Georgia | 6,000 | |
| Alabama | 5,000 | |
| | | 32,500 |

Sent up the western rivers and consumed, say—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Received at Cincinnati | 12,500 | |
| " Pittsburg and Wheeling | 12,500 | |
| " Kentucky | 5,000 | |
| | | 30,000 |
| " Missouri, Tennessee, Indiana, Illinois, &c | | 12,500 |
| Total | bales. | 75,000 |

To which may be added the quantity burnt in the interior, and that lost on its way to market; these, added to the crop as given above, received at the shipping ports, will show very nearly the amount raised in the United States the past season.

The quantity of new cotton received at the shipping ports up to the 1st inst., amounted to about 3,000 bales, against 1,121 bales last year.

The shipments given in the above statement from Texas, are those by sea only; a considerable portion of the crop of that State finds its way to market via Red River, and is included in the receipts at New Orleans.

The receipts at Philadelphia and Baltimore, overland from the West this season, were 1,479 bales, against 1,828 bales last year.

Hosted by Google

## ANNUAL REVIEW.

*From the New Orleans Price Current,* 1847—48.

The early prices obtained in this market were highly satisfactory, and the trade gave high promise, until the latter part of October, when the commercial revolution which prostrated credit in Great Britain, and which subsequently spread to nearly all parts of the Continent of Europe, and to the Indies, put a sudden check to our prosperous course, and produced a more rapid depreciation of prices than we remember ever to have witnessed, in an experience of many years, as an observer of the varying phases of this most important and most sensitive of our commercial interests. After recovering materially from the shock produced by the state of things just enumerated, a still more severe blow was given by the startling intelligence of a revolution in France, and the overthrow of the monarchy. This movement of the people in favor of popular rights rapidly spread to other countries of Europe, and in the tumultuous state of political affairs, commercial credit was completely overthrown, and trade in a measure annihilated. In this general prostration of credit and commerce, probably no interest, connecting our own country with Europe, was more severely affected than the cotton trade, and prices here were at times depressed to within a fraction of the lowest point reached in 1843, while at Liverpool sales were made at lower rates than were ever before known for American cotton.

This depression, too, both in its causes and effects, presents a marked contrast to that of 1843; for in the latter instance it was attributable solely to an excessive accumulation of the raw material, which gave the manufacturers, particularly those of Great Britain, wholly the advantage, and enabled them to prosecute an active trade, at immense profits; while during the past year the stocks in Great Britain, at least for the greater portion of the period, have been unusually low; but so great have been the derangements of trade, that the manufacturers could not work with profit, even upon a lower cost of the raw material than was ever before known; and many mills were stopped, while many others were compelled to resort to short-time working. Speculation has been comparatively unknown, as will readily be seen by the fact that, during the

Hosted by Google

first six months of the present year, the quantity taken by speculators at Liverpool was only 27,800 bales, against 228,400 bales for the same period in 1847. Having thus given a rapid summary of what we conceive to have been the prominent causes of the extraordinary depression of the past season, we proceed to a brief review of the course of our own market. We may venture a few remarks touching the prospects of supply in this region, as they appear at present, avoiding—as it has ever been our custom to do—anything like a definite estimate in regard to a matter that is involved in so much uncertainty, at this early period of the season. We may then state that, up to within a few weeks, the crops gave highly favorable promise generally. The plant was well advanced and healthy and little or no complaint was heard from any section. True, the rains commenced early in June, but they did not appear to be of that general and severe character to cause injury, but on the contrary, while the plant was in progress, their influence was favorable, particularly in the uplands. When, however, the plant was well matured, and the season for the commencement of picking arrived—say in the latter part of July—the rains lost their beneficial character; and as they have since continued, and become more general, attended in one or to instances by severe storms of wind, they have for some weeks been productive of injury, by retarding the ripening of the bolls, beating the cotton from those fully opened, and promoting the ravages of the boll worms, which are said to be quite destructive in several districts.

Hosted by Google

# LIVERPOOL STATEMENT FOR 1848.

## UNITED STATES, 1847–1848.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Stock 1st September, 1847 | 215,000 | Export | 1,858,000 |
| Crop | 2,348,000 | Consumption | 534,000 |
| | | Stock 1st Sept., '48. | 171,000 |
| Bales | 2,563,000 | Bales | 2,563,000 |

## CONSUMPTION.

| Tot. Europe. | Continent. | France. | Gt. Britain. | Liverpool. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1,745,000 | 250,000 | 277,000 | 1,218,000 | 1,157,000 |
| 96,000 | 12,000 | 4,000 | 80,000 | 79,000 |
| 26,000 | 9,000 | 10,000 | 7,000 | 6,000 |
| 221,000 | 58,000 | 1,000 | 162,000 | 119,000 |
| 71,000 | 22,000 | 11,000 | 38,000 | 38,000 |
| 2,159,000 | 351,000 | 303,000 | 1,505,000 | 1,399,000 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | 189,000 | 139,000 |
| 585,000 | 60,000 | 29,000 | 496,000 | 393,000 |
| 2,744,000 | 411,000 | 332,000 | 2,190,000 | 1,931,000 |

## IMPORT.

| Stock Jan. 1, 1848, in..... | Liverpool. | Gt. Britain. | France | Continent. | Tot. Europe. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| United States | 215,000 | 239,000 | 42,000 | 43,000 | 324,000 |
| Brazil | 59,000 | 59,000 | 2,000 | 1,000 | 62,000 |
| West Indies | 1,000 | 2,000 | 3,000 | 3,000 | 8,000 |
| East Indies | 66,000 | 125,000 | 1,000 | 5,000 | 131,000 |
| Egypt | 23,000 | 26,000 | 14,000 | 26,000 | 66,000 |
| Bales | 364,000 | 451,000 | 62,000 | 78,000 | 591,000 |
| ....United States | 1,297,000 | 1,374,000 | 255,000 | 246,000 | 1,752,000 |
| ....Brazil | 100,000 | 100,000 | 2,000 | 12,000 | 103,000 |
| ....West Indies | 6,000 | 8,000 | 8,000 | 8,000 | 24,000 |
| ....East Indies | 136,000 | 228,000 | 1,000 | 58,000 | 232,000 |
| ....Egypt | 28,000 | 29,000 | 4,000 | 9,000 | 42,000 |
| .....Bales. | 1,567,000 | 1,739,000 | 270,000 | 333,000 | 2,153,000 |
| Export. | | | | | |
| Stock Dec. 31. Stock above, | 364,000 | 451,000 | 62,000 | 78,000 | 591,000 |
| Total supply, bales..... | 1,931,000 | 2,190,000 | 332,000 | 411,000 | 2,744,000 |



Hosted by Google

## COTTON AT LIVER

| WEEK ENDING. | RECEIPTS. | | | | | | SALES. | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | American | E. I. | Egypt. | Brazil. | Other. | Total. | Consumption. | Speculation. | Export. | Total. |
| Jan. 7.. | 17,593 | 2,193 | 262 | 4,035 | 32 | 24,115 | 24,580 | 300 | ..... | 24,880 |
| " 14.. | 3,476 | 3,170 | ..... | 784 | 151 | 7,581 | 24,975 | 1,250 | 75 | 26,300 |
| " 21.. | 6,047 | ..... | ..... | 1,500 | 707 | 8,254 | 28,510 | 100 | 100 | 28,710 |
| " 28.. | 13,236 | 2,767 | ..... | 5,203 | ..... | 21,106 | 25,010 | ..... | 570 | 25,580 |
| Feb. 4.. | 7,277 | 296 | ..... | 967 | 100 | 8,640 | 31,140 | 3,300 | 190 | 34,630 |
| " 11.. | 8,309 | 930 | 945 | 2,238 | 3,458 | 15,880 | 26,940 | 3,100 | 1,630 | 31,670 |
| " 18.. | 14,500 | 2,151 | ..... | 2,708 | 306 | 19,665 | 17,890 | 2,400 | 1,550 | 21,840 |
| " 25.. | 32,132 | 1,410 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 33,542 | 18,380 | 500 | 350 | 19,230 |
| Mch 3.. | 12,213 | 8,361 | 10 | 900 | 926 | 22,410 | 16,410 | 1,000 | 400 | 17,810 |
| " 10.. | 15,802 | 254 | ..... | 1,453 | ..... | 17,509 | 23,080 | 400 | 560 | 24,040 |
| " 17.. | 14,462 | 5,249 | ..... | 1,000 | ..... | 20,711 | 22,010 | 300 | 700 | 23,010 |
| " 24.. | 17,331 | ..... | 1,225 | 1,012 | ..... | 19,568 | 22,000 | 600 | 2,180 | 24,780 |
| " 31.. | 12,464 | 9,889 | 1,774 | ..... | 12 | 24,139 | 20,570 | 600 | 3,500 | 24,670 |
| April 7.. | 54,902 | ..... | 146 | 1,599 | ..... | 56,647 | 19,660 | 100 | 970 | 20,730 |
| " 14.. | 40,964 | 4,218 | ..... | 74 | ..... | 45,256 | 21,680 | 250 | 3,420 | 25,350 |
| " 21.. | 26,914 | 9,833 | 778 | 9,273 | ..... | 46,798 | 18,880 | 500 | 5,070 | 24,450 |
| " 28.. | 40,522 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 100 | 40,622 | 26,100 | ..... | 4,840 | 30,940 |
| May 5.. | 13,316 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 13,316 | 33,160 | 1,000 | 5,050 | 39,210 |
| " 12.. | 73,200 | 5,595 | ..... | 2,716 | 987 | 82,498 | 22,440 | ..... | 1,680 | 24,120 |
| " 19.. | 40,513 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 21 | 40,534 | 26,020 | 1,200 | 2,500 | 29,720 |
| " 26.. | 79,257 | ..... | 1,284 | 2,942 | 299 | 83,782 | 25,750 | 1,200 | 1,240 | 28,190 |
| June 2.. | 68,699 | ..... | 3,751 | 3,736 | 12 | 76,198 | 25,830 | 2,700 | 1,550 | 30,080 |
| " 9.. | 20,625 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 747 | 21,372 | 28,260 | 1,700 | 1,400 | 31,360 |
| " 16.. | 12,571 | ..... | 1,285 | 20 | ..... | 13,876 | 21,350 | 1,300 | 3,150 | 25,800 |
| " 23.. | 43,491 | ..... | 1,172 | ..... | ..... | 44,663 | 24,315 | 2,800 | 5,855 | 32,970 |
| " 30.. | 149,630 | 2,076 | ..... | ..... | 371 | 152,077 | 22,210 | 1,200 | 3,420 | 26,830 |
| July 7.. | 19,340 | 6,285 | ..... | 2,855 | 371 | 28,851 | 28,810 | 3,300 | 7,100 | 39,210 |
| " 14.. | 22,046 | 4,523 | 1,507 | 769 | ..... | 28,845 | 37,590 | 8,500 | 5,240 | 51,330 |
| " 21.. | 14,911 | 3,382 | 1,753 | 1,290 | ..... | 21,336 | 40,990 | 5,150 | 4,490 | 50,630 |
| " 28.. | 39,088 | 2,897 | 1,898 | 900 | 241 | 45,024 | 25,380 | 2,700 | 6,100 | 34,180 |
| Aug. 4.. | 37,191 | ..... | ..... | 2,107 | ..... | 39,298 | 25,300 | 2,800 | 3,700 | 31,800 |
| " 11.. | 30,123 | ..... | 1,557 | 607 | 51 | 32,338 | 21,200 | 1,800 | 6,290 | 29,290 |
| " 18.. | 7,310 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 7,310 | 24,895 | 500 | 3,045 | 28,440 |
| " 25.. | 35,686 | ..... | 1,723 | 1,667 | ..... | 39,076 | 27,500 | 1,100 | 4,850 | 33,450 |
| Sep. 1.. | 11,977 | 1,428 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 13,405 | 32,240 | 1,000 | 6,170 | 39,410 |
| " 8.. | 18,526 | ..... | 500 | 4,333 | 241 | 23,600 | 21,930 | 1,100 | 3,700 | 26,730 |
| " 15.. | 14,602 | 4,081 | 1,682 | 2,657 | 48 | 23,070 | 21,120 | 1,300 | 6,400 | 28,820 |
| " 22.. | 1,553 | ..... | 199 | 2,394 | 22 | 4,168 | 20,700 | 500 | 3,830 | 25,030 |
| " 29.. | 24,994 | ..... | ..... | 1,479 | 6 | 26,479 | 21,020 | 800 | 4,450 | 26,270 |
| Oct. 6.. | 20,908 | 7,786 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 28,694 | 19,860 | 600 | 3,330 | 23,790 |
| " 13.. | 29,586 | 18,327 | 2,772 | 2,928 | 13 | 53,626 | 21,080 | 500 | 6,310 | 27,890 |
| " 20.. | 3,076 | 1,247 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4,323 | 19,820 | 100 | 4,940 | 24,860 |
| " 27.. | 9,548 | ..... | ..... | 2,237 | 50 | 11,835 | 26,650 | 500 | 1,450 | 28,600 |
| Nov. 3.. | 9,776 | 5,555 | ..... | 5,490 | ..... | 20,821 | 28,230 | 5,500 | 1,450 | 35,180 |
| " 10.. | 3,126 | ..... | ..... | 2,196 | ..... | 5,322 | 24,900 | 2,700 | 520 | 28,120 |
| " 17.. | 462 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 462 | 29,210 | 1,450 | 1,700 | 32,360 |
| " 24.. | 18,656 | ..... | ..... | 6,812 | 581 | 26,049 | 37,870 | 8,150 | 520 | 46,940 |
| Dec. 1.. | 29,157 | 18,265 | 365 | 8,682 | ..... | 56,469 | 26,800 | 7,000 | 100 | 33,900 |
| " 8.. | 13,894 | ..... | 530 | 1,958 | ..... | 16,382 | 19,700 | 7,500 | 1,450 | 28,650 |
| " 15.. | 11,000 | ..... | ..... | 3,815 | 104 | 14,919 | 50,980 | 2,600 | 2,050 | 55,630 |
| " 22.. | 19,077 | ..... | 722 | 2,131 | ..... | 21,930 | 29,760 | 15,500 | 1,490 | 46,750 |
| " 29.. | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| Average prices & total sales, receipts & stocks. | 1,284,689 | 133168 | 27,840 | 99,467 | 9,948 | 1,555,112 | 1,271,965 | 110,450 | 144625 | 1,527,040 |

Hosted by Google

# POOL. YEAR 1848.

| STOCKS. | | | PRICES. | | | ACTUAL EXPORT. | CONSUMPTION. | REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Amer'n. | Other. | Total. | Mid. Up. | Mid. Orl. | Dhol. | | | |
| 213,133 | 149,932 | 363,065 | 4 1/16 | 4 5/8 | 3 5/8 | ..... | 24,580 | |
| 198,459 | 147,137 | 345,596 | 4 1/8 | 4 5/8 | 3 3/4 | 75 | 49,555 | |
| 182,196 | 143,044 | 325,240 | 4 3/8 | 4 1/2 | 3 3/4 | 100 | 78,065 | |
| 175,622 | 145,144 | 320,766 | 4 1/8 | 4 7/8 | 3 3/4 | 570 | 103,075 | |
| 156,529 | 138,777 | 295,306 | 4 1/4 | 4 3/4 | 3 7/8 | 190 | 134,215 | |
| 143,328 | 139,278 | 282,606 | 4 7/16 | 5 | 3 7/8 | 1,630 | 161,155 | |
| 142,988 | 139,843 | 282,831 | 4 5/16 | 5 | 3 7/8 | 1,550 | 179,045 | |
| 160,830 | 136,813 | 297,643 | 4 3/8 | 4 7/8 | 3 7/8 | 350 | 197,425 | |
| 157,933 | 144,110 | 302,043 | 4 1/8 | 4 5/8 | 3 3/4 | 400 | 213,835 | |
| 154,525 | 141,387 | 295,912 | 4 1/8 | 4 5/8 | 3 3/4 | 560 | 236,915 | |
| 150,697 | 143,216 | 293,913 | 4 1/4 | 4 3/8 | 3 3/4 | 700 | 258,925 | |
| 148,118 | 141,183 | 289,301 | 4 1/4 | 4 1/4 | 3 5/8 | 2,180 | 280,925 | |
| 140,302 | 147,828 | 288,130 | 4 1/4 | 4 3/8 | 3 5/8 | 3,500 | 301,495 | |
| 177,874 | 146,273 | 324,147 | 4 1/8 | 4 1/8 | 3 5/8 | 970 | 320,155 | Manchester. districts, dull accounts. |
| 197,968 | 146,335 | 344,303 | 4 | 4 1/8 | 3 5/8 | 3,420 | 341,835 | |
| 205,032 | 162,119 | 367,151 | 3 7/8 | 3 7/8 | 3 1/2 | 5,070 | 350.715 | |
| 216,944 | 157,609 | 374,553 | 3 3/4 | 3 7/8 | 3 3/8 | 4,840 | 376,815 | |
| 197,030 | 152,629 | 349,659 | 4 | 4 1/8 | 3 3/8 | 5,050 | 409,975 | |
| 249,450 | 158,587 | 408,037 | 4 | 4 1/8 | 3 3/8 | 1,680 | 432,415 | |
| 275,003 | 145,048 | 420,051 | 3 7/8 | 4 | 3 3/8 | 2,500 | 458,435 | |
| 321.580 | 155,263 | 476,843 | 3 3/8 | 3 7/8 | 3 3/8 | 1,240 | 484,185 | Heavy receipts, large shipments to Britain. |
| 362,529 | 158,502 | 521,031 | 3 3/4 | 3 7/8 | 3 3/8 | 1,550 | 510,015 | |
| 355,425 | 157,007 | 512,432 | 3 5/8 | 3 7/8 | 3 3/8 | 1,400 | 538,275 | |
| 346,816 | 154,992 | 501,808 | 3 5/8 | 3 3/4 | 3 3/8 | 3,150 | 559,625 | |
| 364,307 | 151,994 | 516,301 | 3 3/4 | 3 7/8 | 3 3/8 | 5,855 | 583,940 | |
| 487,177 | 148,821 | 635,998 | 3 5/8 | 3 3/4 | 3 3/8 | 3,420 | 606,150 | Heavy receipts. |
| 475,937 | 152,831 | 628,768 | 3 3/4 | 3 7/8 | 3 3/8 | 7,100 | 634,060 | |
| 460,553 | 154,230 | 614,783 | 3 7/8 | 4 | 3 3/8 | 5,240 | 672,550 | Cheerful accounts from Continent. |
| 436,304 | 154,335 | 590,639 | 3 7/8 | 4 | 3 3/8 | 4,490 | 713,550 | |
| 433,712 | 152,771 | 586,483 | 3 7/8 | 4 | 3 3/8 | 6,100 | 738,930 | |
| 446,693 | 150,898 | 597,591 | 3 7/8 | 4 | 3 3/8 | 3,700 | 764,230 | |
| 453,136 | 149,293 | 602,429 | 3 3/4 | 3 7/8 | 3 3/8 | 6,290 | 785,430 | Bad harvest accounts, bad weather, etc. |
| 436,116 | 145,693 | 581,809 | 3 3/4 | 3 7/8 | 3 3/8 | 3,045 | 810,325 | |
| 444,172 | 144,363 | 588,535 | 3 5/8 | 3 3/4 | 3 3/8 | 4,850 | 837,825 | |
| 419,899 | 140,461 | 560,360 | 3 3/4 | 3 3/4 | 3 3/8 | 6,170 | 870,065 | |
| 417,315 | 141,015 | 558,330 | 3 3/4 | 3 3/4 | 3 3/8 | 3,700 | 891,995 | |
| 409,367 | 144,513 | 553,880 | 3 3/4 | 3 3/4 | 3 3/8 | 6,400 | 913,115 | |
| 390,550 | 142,968 | 533,518 | 3 5/8 | 3 3/4 | 3 3/8 | 3,830 | 933,815 | |
| 387,534 | 140,303 | 527,837 | 3 5/8 | 3 3/4 | 3 3/8 | 4,450 | 954,835 | |
| 388,208 | 145,096 | 533,304 | 3 5/8 | 3 5/8 | 3 3/8 | 3,330 | 974,695 | |
| 398,684 | 160,856 | 559,540 | 3 5/8 | 3 5/8 | 3 1/4 | 6,310 | 995,775 | |
| 376,990 | 162,113 | 539,103 | 3 3/8 | 3 1/2 | 3 1/4 | 4,940 | 1,015,595 | |
| 361,358 | 161,480 | 522,838 | 3 3/8 | 3 1/2 | 3 3/8 | 1,450 | 1,042,245 | Better accounts from Manchester. |
| 344,244 | 168,045 | 512,289 | 3 1/2 | 3 5/8 | 3 3/8 | 1,450 | 1,070,475 | |
| 325,836 | 164,896 | 490,732 | 3 1/2 | 3 3/8 | 3 3/8 | 520 | 1,095,375 | |
| 299,828 | 160,456 | 460,284 | 3 5/8 | 3 3/8 | 3 3/8 | 1,700 | 1,124,585 | |
| 286,894 | 160,049 | 446,943 | 3 5/8 | 3 3/4 | 3 3/8 | 520 | 1,162,455 | |
| 294,731 | 179,961 | 474,692 | 3 3/4 | 3 3/4 | 3 3/8 | 100 | 1,189,255 | |
| 290,075 | 179,849 | 469,924 | 3 3/4 | 3 7/8 | 3 3/8 | 1,400 | 1,191,225 | Better feeling in manufacturing districts. |
| 268,065 | 176,348 | 444,413 | 3 3/4 | 4 | 3 3/8 | 2,050 | 1,242,205 | |
| 267,692 | 167,401 | 435,093 | 4 | 4 1/8 | 3 3/8 | 1,490 | 1,271,965 | |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| | | | 3.93 | 4.1 | 3.48 | 144,625 | 2,494,048 | |

Hosted by Google

*The semi-weekly Price and Weekly Sales and Receipts at New York, Weekly Exports from New York and Rates of Freight to Liverpool 1st of each month, for the Crop Year ending September 1, 1848.*

| 1847. | Price of Mid. Fair to Fair New Orleans Liverpool Classification. | Price of Mid. Fair to Fair Upland, Liverpool Classification. | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | EXPORTS FOR THE WEEK. | | | | | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | GENEARL REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | | |
| Septem. 3.. | 12@12 5/8 | 11 3/4@12 3/8 | | | | | | | | 3/16@7/32d. | This crop year was crowded with the most stirring events that influenced, more or less directly, the value of the staple. The dullness that was a leading feature during the previous crop year, caused by the excessive money pressure in England, was intensified early in the crop year under review, by a renewal of the stagnation and embarrassments before prevailing in Great Britain. Business there became paralyzed, and the pressure and derangement was unexampled, so that failures throughout the Kingdom were numerous, even the oldest houses, and those of most wealthy repute, succumbing, one after another, to the severity of the times, the Royal Bank of Liverpool, among others, suspending payment. At this time ordinary to middling upland cotton was dull of sale in Liverpool at 3d @4d per lb., the Bank of England having advanced its discounts to 8 @9 per cent. |
| " 7.. | 12@12 1/2 | 11 3/4@12 1/4 | 9,300 | 4,810 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | |
| " 10.. | 12 1/4@12 3/4 | 12@12 1/2 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 14.. | 12 5/8@13 1/4 | 12 1/2@13 | 12,400 | 401 | 2,808 | 2,532 | 848 | ..... | 6,188 | | |
| " 17.. | 12 3/4@13 1/4 | 12 1/2@13 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 21.. | 12 3/8@12 7/8 | 12@12 5/8 | 4,050 | 1,936 | 5,289 | 2,066 | 499 | ..... | 7,854 | | |
| " 24.. | 12 1/4@12 3/4 | 12@12 1/2 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 28.. | 12@12 1/2 | 11 3/4@12 3/8 | 10,150 | 934 | 313 | 1,368 | 2,866 | ..... | 4,547 | | |
| October 1.. | 12@12 5/8 | 11 7/8@12 3/8 | | | | | | | | 1/8@3-16d | |
| " 5.. | 11 1/2@12 1/8 | 11 3/8@11 7/8 | 5,800 | 4,924 | 911 | 2,988 | 405 | ..... | 4,304 | | |
| " 8.. | 11 1/8@11 5/8 | 11@11 1/2 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 12.. | 11@11 5/8 | 10 7/8@11 3/8 | 6,050 | 3,476 | 1,080 | 5,203 | 42 | ..... | 6,325 | | |
| " 15.. | 11@11 1/2 | 10 3/4@11 1/4 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 19.. | 9 1/2@10 | 9 1/4@9 1/2 | 4,150 | 1,447 | 2,622 | 1,623 | 3,025 | ..... | 7,270 | | |
| " 22.. | 9 1/2@10 | 9 1/4@9 1/2 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 26.. | 9 1/4@9 3/4 | 9@9 1/2 | 12,200 | 3,417 | 373 | 1,683 | 1,433 | ..... | 3,489 | | |
| " 29.. | 9 1/4@9 3/4 | 9@9 1/2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Novem. 2.. | 9@9 1/2 | 8 3/4@9 1/4 | 6,700 | 2,365 | 1,180 | 1,195 | 3,119 | 1,060 | 6,554 | —@1/8d. | |
| " 5.. | 9@9 1/2 | 8 5/8@9 1/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 9.. | 8 3/4@9 1/4 | 8 3/8@8 3/4 | 5,600 | 3,036 | 388 | 1,467 | ..... | 573 | 2,428 | | |
| " 12.. | 8 3/8@8 7/8 | 8 1/4@8 1/2 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 16.. | 8 1/4@8 3/4 | 7 7/8@8 1/4 | 6,500 | 8,585 | 1,733 | 201 | 1,859 | 1,188 | 4,981 | | |
| " 19.. | 8@8 1/2 | 7 1/2@8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 23.. | 7 3/4@8 1/4 | 7 1/4@7 7/8 | 5,500 | 2,059 | 1,618 | 366 | 1,636 | ..... | 3,620 | | |
| " 26.. | 7 1/2@8 | 7 1/2@7 3/4 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 30.. | 8@8 1/2 | 7 3/4@8 1/4 | 5,600 | 2,930 | 715 | 462 | 2,383 | 484 | 4,044 | | |
| Decem. 3.. | 8@8 1/2 | 7 3/4@8 1/4 | | | | | | | | 1/8@3-16d | During September, October, November, and December, these disasters continued causing the return here of large lines of protested paper; a feeling of depression and gloom in this market was now universal, leading to the failure of sev- |
| " 7.. | 8@8 3/8 | 7 5/8@8 1/8 | 2,950 | 6,737 | 480 | 926 | ..... | ..... | 1,406 | | |
| " 10.. | 7 7/8@8 3/8 | 7 5/8@8 1/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 14.. | 8@8 3/8 | 7 3/4@8 1/8 | 6,900 | 8,327 | 1,201 | 1,000 | 125 | 715 | 3,041 | | |
| " 17.. | 8 1/4@8 5/8 | 7 7/8@8 1/4 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 22.. | 8@8 5/8 | 7 7/8@8 1/4 | 5,700 | 1,853 | 782 | 540 | 15 | 1,210 | 2,547 | | |
| " 24.. | 8 1/4@8 5/8 | 7 5/8@8 1/4 | | | | | | | | | |

Hosted by Google

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Decem. 1848. | 28.. | 8¼@8¾ | 8@8⅜ | 4,600 | 213 | 412 | 188 | ..... | ..... | 600 | |
| January | 1.. | 8½@9 | 8¼@8½ | | | | | | | | ⅛@—d. |
| " | 4.. | 8½@9 | 8¼@8½ | 3,000 | 1,185 | 680 | ..... | 168 | ..... | 848 | |
| " | 7.. | 8⅝@8⅞ | 8@8⅜ | | | | | | | | |
| " | 11.. | 8⅜@8⅞ | 8@8⅜ | 4,650 | 1,696 | 1,211 | 1,482 | 383 | ..... | 3,076 | |
| " | 14.. | 8⅜@8⅞ | 8⅛@8⅞ | | | | | | | | |
| " | 18.. | 8¾@8⅞ | 8⅛@8⅞ | 5,000 | 8,234 | 611 | ..... | 30 | 257 | 898 | |
| " | 21.. | 8½@9 | 8¼@8½ | | | | | | | | |
| " | 25.. | 8½@8⅞ | 8⅛@8⅜ | 6,950 | 5,558 | 1,848 | 1,976 | 784 | ..... | 4,608 | |
| " | 28.. | 8½@8⅞ | 8⅛@8⅜ | | | | | | | | |
| February | 1.. | 8½@8⅞ | 8⅛@8⅜ | 4,100 | 6,225 | 1,198 | 336 | ..... | 91 | 1,625 | 3-16@–d |
| " | 4.. | 8½@8¾ | 8@8¼ | | | | | | | | |
| " | 8.. | 8⅜@8¾ | 8@8⅛ | 7,300 | 7,779 | 673 | 1,840 | 330 | ..... | 2,843 | |
| " | 11.. | 8¼@8¾ | 7⅞@8⅛ | | | | | | | | |
| " | 15.. | 8¼@8½ | 7¾@8 | 3,600 | 7,351 | 1,044 | ..... | ..... | 15 | 1,059 | |
| " | 18.. | 8⅛@8½ | 7¾@8 | | | | | | | | |
| " | 22.. | 8@8⅜ | 7⅝@7⅞ | 6,550 | 15,275 | 1,812 | 1,761 | 209 | ..... | 3,782 | |
| " | 25.. | 8@8⅜ | 7½@7¾ | | | | | | | | |
| " | 28.. | 8@8½ | 7½@7⅞ | 8,600 | 7,082 | 3,485 | 1,081 | 713 | 50 | 5,329 | |
| March | 3.. | 8¼@8½ | 7⅝@8 | | | | | | | | ⅛@5-32d |
| " | 7.. | 8½@8⅞ | 8¼@8½ | 12,600 | 10,149 | 2,261 | 1,175 | 526 | ..... | 3,962 | |
| " | 10.. | 8¼@8⅝ | 8@8¼ | | | | | | | | |
| " | 14.. | 8¼@8⅝ | 8@8⅜ | 6,700 | 15,985 | 5,633 | ..... | 312 | ..... | 5,945 | |
| " | 17.. | 8⅜@8¾ | 8⅛@8⅜ | | | | | | | | |
| " | 21.. | 7⅝@8¼ | 7½@7¾ | 5,800 | 8,491 | 1,332 | 2,540 | 1,041 | ..... | 4,913 | |
| " | 24.. | 7¾@8¼ | 7½@7¾ | | | | | | | | |
| " | 28.. | 7½@7⅝ | 7⅜@7⅝ | 6,150 | 14,196 | 3,155 | 1,308 | 623 | ..... | 5,086 | |
| " | 31.. | 7¼@7½ | 6⅞@7⅛ | | | | | | | | |
| April | 4.. | 7⅛@7½ | 6⅞@7⅛ | 10,100 | 11,536 | 3,680 | ..... | 1,123 | ..... | 4,803 | 3-16@¼d |
| " | 7.. | 7⅛@7½ | 6⅞@7⅛ | | | | | | | | |
| " | 11.. | 6⅝@7 | 6⅝@6¾ | 5,200 | 4,469 | 4,569 | 438 | 573 | 653 | 6,233 | |
| " | 14.. | 6½@7 | 6½@6¾ | | | | | | | | |
| " | 18.. | 6½@7 | 6½@6¾ | 7,200 | 8,195 | 4,201 | ..... | 1,092 | ..... | 5,293 | |
| " | 21.. | 6½@7 | 6½@6¾ | | | | | | | | |
| " | 25.. | 6¼@6¾ | 6¼@6½ | 5,900 | 16,198 | 3,913 | ..... | 1,729 | ..... | 5,642 | |
| " | 28.. | 6⅛@6⅝ | 6@6¼ | | | | | | | | |
| May | 2.. | 6¼@6¾ | 6@6⅝ | 5,950 | 8,631 | 5,390 | ..... | 691 | 118 | 6,199 | 5/32@5/16d. |
| " | 5.. | 6¼@6¾ | 6@6⅝ | | | | | | | | |
| " | 9.. | 6½@7 | 6¼@6⅝ | 10,500 | 12,213 | 5,156 | ..... | 368 | ..... | 5,524 | |
| " | 12.. | 6½@7 | 6⅜@6¾ | | | | | | | | |
| " | 16.. | 6⅝@7 | 6⅝@6¾ | 8,300 | 4,424 | 4,038 | ..... | 104 | ..... | 4,142 | |

eral banks, banking houses, and mercantile firms, though to a considerable extent confined to parties engaged in the grain trade. After December and January, the worst appeared to be over, and business began to improve in Great Britain, the Bank of England reducing its discount to 4@5 per cent.

As regards cotton, the article so far had stood up pretty well amid the general prostration, the market receiving some strength by continued reports of injury to the growing crop, so that the foreign accounts were in a measure counteracted. As the season advanced, however, the receipts became larger, the Fall being one of the most favorable on record for field work, and prices receded very rapidly, say 4@4½ cents per lb., from those current at the opening of the crop year. The improvement in business affairs, on the other side, noted in January, was of short duration. On the 18th March, accounts came to hand relative to a revolution in France and abdication of Louis Philippe; affairs in France became very much unsettled, and a money and commercial panic set in throughout Europe; the Bank of France and other banking houses suspended payments, and the financial state of that country had not been in such an alarming condition since 1789, so that there was scarcely any business going forward in France or the Continent generally This alarming state of affairs was reflected throughout Great Britain, aggra-

Hosted by Google

*New York Statement for Year 1848—Concluded.*

| 1848. | Price of Mid. Fair to Fair New Orleans Liverpool Classification. | Price of Mid. Fair to Fair Upland, Liverpool Classification. | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | EXPORTS FOR THE WEEK | | | | | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | General Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'nPorts | Total Exports. | | |
| May 19.. | 6 5/8@7 | 6 3/8@6 3/4 | | | | | | | | | vated by gatherings of Chartists and the unruly spirit manifested by the population of Ireland; all these causing the greatest uneasiness and general stagnation of trade. |
| " 23.. | 6 3/4@7 1/4 | 6 1/2@6 7/8 | 10,800 | 7,646 | 2,718 | ..... | 232 | ..... | 2,950 | | |
| " 26.. | 6 3/4@7 1/4 | 6 1/2@7 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 30.. | 6 3/4@7 1/4 | 6 5/8@7 | 8,300 | 6,159 | 2,008 | ..... | 120 | ..... | 2,128 | | |
| June 2.. | 6 7/8@7 1/2 | 6 3/4@7 | | | | | | | | -@5-32d | |
| " 6.. | 6 7/8@7 1/2 | 6 3/4@7 | 4,650 | 5,779 | 4,609 | 31 | 71 | 87 | 4,798 | | These foreign difficulties continued with more or less intensity, until about the close of the crop year, when, quiet being restored to France, and the war between Prussia and Denmark apparently drawing to a close, a more cheerful feeling obtained in manufacturing circles in Great Britain, and was responded to here. Our own war with Mexico was also now brought to a successful close by the cession of California, &c., and the markets here assumed a much more cheerful tone. |
| " 9.. | 6 7/8@7 1/2 | 6 3/4@7 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 13.. | 6 3/4@7 1/2 | 6 1/2@6 7/8 | 6,400 | 1,893 | 2,767 | 187 | 696 | ..... | 3,650 | | |
| " 16.. | 6 3/4@7 1/2 | 6 5/8@6 7/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 20.. | 6 3/4@7 1/2 | 6 5/8@6 7/8 | 6,300 | 6,041 | 2,084 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,084 | | |
| " 23.. | 6 7/8@7 1/2 | 6 5/8@7 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 27.. | 6 7/8@7 1/2 | 6 5/8@7 | 5,000 | 8,103 | 2,288 | ..... | 359 | ..... | 2,647 | | |
| " 30.. | 6 7/8@7 1/2 | 6 5/8@7 | | | | | | | | | |
| July 4.. | 6 7/8@7 1/2 | 6 5/8@7 | 3,350 | 3,202 | 1,167 | ..... | 930 | ..... | 2,097 | -@5-32d | |
| " 7.. | 6 3/4@7 1/4 | 6 1/2@6 7/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 11.. | 6 3/4@7 1/2 | 6 1/2@6 7/8 | 5,700 | 4,216 | 850 | ..... | 295 | 39 | 1,184 | | |
| " 14.. | 6 3/4@7 1/2 | 6 1/2@6 7/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 18.. | 6 7/8@7 1/2 | 6 1/2@6 7/8 | 14,300 | 6,005 | 1,780 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,780 | | |
| " 21.. | 6 7/8@7 1/2 | 6 1/2@6 7/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 25.. | 7@7 5/8 | 6 3/4@7 | 5,900 | 3,853 | 2,865 | ..... | 1,297 | ..... | 4,162 | | |
| " 28.. | 7 1/4@7 3/4 | 6 7/8@7 1/4 | | | | | | | | | |
| August 1.. | 7 1/4@7 3/4 | 6 7/8@7 1/4 | 7,100 | 4,625 | 3,801 | ..... | 669 | ..... | 4,470 | -@5-32d | *Exchange.* |
| " 4.. | 7 1/4@7 3/4 | 6 7/8@7 1/4 | | | | | | | | | The quotation for bills on London through September ranged between 7½ and 9 per cent. premium; in October, 8¼@9½; in December, 9@10½; in January, 9½@11; in February, 9@10¼; in March, 10½ down to 8¾; in April, up from 8½ to 10@11; in May, 10½@11¼; in June, 10½@11¼ to 9½@10; in July, 9½@10¼; in August, 8¾@9½, closing September 1 at 9@9⅝ per cent. premium. |
| " 8.. | 7 1/4@7 3/4 | 6 7/8@7 1/4 | 3,700 | 4,197 | 2,638 | 29 | 1,056 | 110 | 3,833 | | |
| " 11.. | 7 1/4@7 3/4 | 6 7/8@7 1/4 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 15.. | 7 1/4@7 3/4 | 6 7/8@7 1/8 | 3,000 | 5,604 | 679 | ..... | 301 | ..... | 980 | | |
| " 18.. | 7 1/4@7 3/4 | 6 7/8@7 1/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 22.. | 7 1/4@7 3/4 | 6 7/8@7 1/8 | 6,700 | 5,303 | 2,267 | ..... | 835 | ..... | 3,102 | | |
| " 25.. | 7@7 1/2 | 6 3/4@7 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 29.. | 7@7 1/2 | 6 5/8@6 7/8 | 4,250 | 5,187 | 4,667 | ..... | 1,292 | ..... | 5,959 | | |
| Septem. 1.. | 7@7 1/2 | 6 5/8@6 7/8 | | | | | | | | -@3-16d | |
| Average prices and total sales, receipts and exports. | 8.39 | 8.03 | 343,750 | 310,135 | 114,983 | 37,992 | 37,207 | 6,650 | 196,832 | | |

Hosted by Google

## 1849.

# COTTON CROP OF THE UNITED STATES.

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending August 31, 1849.*

| | Bales. | Bales. | Total. | Same period 1848. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| NEW ORLEANS. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 961,492 | | | |
| Coastwise | 205,811 | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1849 | 15,480 | | | |
| | | 1,182,783 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1848 | 37,401 | | | |
| Received from Mobile | 35,164 | | | |
| " Florida | 5,065 | | | |
| " Texas | 11,356 | | | |
| | | 88,986 | | |
| MOBILE. | | | 1,093,797 | 1,190,733 |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 396,341 | | | |
| Coastwise | 141,090 | | | |
| Burnt at Mobile | 400 | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1849 | 5,046 | | | |
| | | 542,877 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1848 | 23,584 | | | |
| Received from New Orleans | 587 | | | |
| | | 24,171 | | |
| FLORIDA. | | | 518,706 | 436,336 |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 79,739 | | | |
| Coastwise | 120,339 | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1849 | 615 | | | |
| | | 200,693 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1848 | ..... | 507 | | |
| TEXAS. | | | 200,186 | 153,776 |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 2,495 | | | |
| Coastwise | 36,627 | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1849 | 452 | | | |
| | | 39,574 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1848 | ..... | 747 | | |
| GEORGIA. | | | 38,827 | 39,742 |
| Export from Savannah— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports—Uplands | 207,043 | | | |
| " Sea Island | 10,622 | | | |
| Coastwise—Uplands | 186,853 | | | |
| Sea Island | 938 | | | |
| Export from Darien— | 405,456 | | | |
| To New York | none. | | | |
| Stock in Savannah 1st September, 1849 | 11,500 | | | |
| " Augusta and Hambro', 1st Sept., 1849 | 13,819 | | | |
| | 25,319 | 430,775 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock in Savannah and Augusta, 1st September, 1848 | 36,603 | | | |
| Received from Florida | 2,800 | | | |
| | | 39,403 | | |
| | | | 391,372 | 254,825 |

Hosted by Google

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending August* 31, 1849.—*Concluded.*

| | Bales. | Bales. | Total. | Same period 1848. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| SOUTH CAROLINA. | | | | |
| Export from Charleston— | | | | |
| To foreign ports—Uplands | 280,671 | | | |
| " Sea Island | 18,111 | | | |
| Coastwise—Uplands | 163,356 | | | |
| Sea Island | 813 | | | |
| | 462,951 | | | |
| Burnt at Charleston | 150 | | | |
| Export from Georgetown— | | | | |
| To New York and Boston 3,285 | | | | |
| Stock in Charleston 1st September, 1849 23,806 | | | | |
| | 27,091 | | | |
| | | 490,192 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock in Charleston 1st September, 1848 | 14,085 | | | |
| Received from Savannah | 17,990 | | | |
| | | 32,075 | | |
| | | | 458,117 | 261,752 |
| NORTH CAROLINA. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| Coastwise | | | 10,041 | 1,518 |
| VIRGINIA. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 1,406 | | | |
| Coastwise and Manufactured—taken from the ports | 14,838 | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1849 | 1,750 | | | |
| | | 17,994 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1848 | | 444 | | |
| | | | 17,550 | 8,952 |
| Total crop of the United States | | | 2,728,596 | 2,347,634 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Total crop of 1849, as above | bales.. | 2,728,596 |
| Crop of last year | | 2,347,634 |
| Crop of year before | | 1,778,651 |
| Increase over last year | | 380,962 |
| Increase over year before | | 949,945 |

Hosted by Google

*Export to Foreign Ports, from September 1, 1848, to August 31, 1849.*

| FROM | To Great Britain. | To France. | To North of Europe. | Other Foreign Ports. | Total. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| New Orleans (bales) | 645,018 | 154,647 | 61,062 | 100,765 | 961,492 |
| Mobile | 290,.83 | 61,597 | 16,822 | 27,539 | 396,341 |
| Florida | 62,734 | 5,721 | 6,836 | 4,448 | 79,739 |
| Texas | ..... | 750 | 1,745 | ..... | 2,495 |
| Georgia | 195,443 | 18,458 | 3,764 | ..... | 217,665 |
| South Carolina | 206,109 | 48,768 | 26,242 | 17,663 | 298,782 |
| North Carolina | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| Virginia | 242 | 108 | 1,056 | ..... | 1,406 |
| Baltimore | 106 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 106 |
| Philadelphia | 2,819 | ..... | ..... | 484 | 3,303 |
| New York | 132,612 | 78,037 | 44,893 | 5,101 | 260,643 |
| Boston | 2,435 | 173 | 3,038 | 226 | 5,872 |
| Grand total | 1,537,901 | 368,259 | 165,458 | 156,226 | 2,227,844 |
| Total last year | 1,324,265 | 279,172 | 120,348 | 134,476 | 1,858,261 |
| Increase | 213,636 | 89,087 | 45,110 | 21,750 | 369.583 |

*Growth.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total crop of 1823–4..... bales. | 509,158 | Total crop of 1836–7..... bales. | 1,422,930 |
| " 1824–5..... | 569,249 | " 1837–8..... | 1,801,497 |
| " 1825–6..... | 720,027 | " 1838–9..... | 1,360,532 |
| " 1826–7..... | 957,281 | " 1839–40..... | 2,177,835 |
| " 1827–8..... | 720,593 | " 1840–1..... | 1,634,945 |
| " 1828–9..... | 857,744 | " 1841–2..... | 1,683,574 |
| " 1829–30..... | 976,845 | " 1842–3..... | 2,378,875 |
| " 1830–1..... | 1,038,848 | " 1843–4..... | 2,030,409 |
| " 1831–2..... | 987,477 | " 1844–5..... | 2,394,503 |
| " 1832–3..... | 1,070,438 | " 1845–6..... | 2,100,537 |
| " 1833–4..... | 1,205,394 | " 1846–7..... | 1,778,651 |
| " 1834–5..... | 1,254,328 | " 1847–8..... | 2,347,634 |
| " 1835–6..... | 1,360,725 | " 1848–9..... | 2,728,596 |

*Consumption.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total crop of the United States, as above stated.....bales. | | | 2,728,596 |
| Add—Stocks on hand at the commencement of the year, September 1, 1848, in the Southern ports..... | | 113,471 | |
| " Northern ports..... | | 57,997 | |
| | | | 171,468 |
| Makes a supply of..... | | | 2,900,064 |
| Deduct therefrom—The export to Foreign ports..... | 2,227,844 | | |
| Less—Foreign included..... | 1,122 | | |
| | | 2,226,722 | |
| Stocks on hand September 1, 1849. | | | |
| In the Southern ports..... | 72,468 | | |
| In the Northern ports..... | 82,285 | | |
| | | 154,753 | |
| Burnt at Charleston and Mobile..... | 550 | | |
| | | 2,382,025 | |
| Taken for home use..... | | | 518,039 |

Hosted by Google

*Quantity consumed by and in the hands of Manufacturers.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1848–9 ..... bales. | 518,039 | 1836–7 ..... bales. | 222,540 |
| 1847–8 ..... | 531,772 | 1835–6 ..... | 236,733 |
| 1846–7 ..... | 427,967 | 1834–5 ..... | 216,888 |
| 1845–6 ..... | 422,597 | 1833–4 ..... | 196,413 |
| 1844–5 ..... | 389,006 | 1832–3 ..... | 194,412 |
| 1843–4 ..... | 346,744 | 1831–2 ..... | 173,800 |
| 1842–3 ..... | 325,129 | 1830–1 ..... | 182,142 |
| 1841–2 ..... | 267,850 | 1829–30 ..... | 126,512 |
| 1840–1 ..... | 297,288 | 1828–9 ..... | 118,853 |
| 1839–40 ..... | 295,193 | 1827–8 ..... | 120,593 |
| 1838–9 ..... | 276,018 | 1826–7 ..... | 149,516 |
| 1837–8 ..... | 246,063 | | |

NOTE.—In our last annual statement, the estimate of cotton taken for consumption for the year ending Sept. 1st, 1848, in the States south and west of Virginia, was probably below the mark. The following for the past year is believed to be very nearly correct. The number of mills has increased since that time, and is still increasing. The following estimate is from a judicious and careful observer at the South, of the quantity so consumed, and not included in the receipts: thus in

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| North Carolina ..... | bales.. | 20,000 |
| South Carolina ..... | | 15,000 |
| Georgia ..... | | 20,500 |
| Alabama ..... | | 7,000 |
| Tennessee ..... | | 12,000 |
| Kentucky ..... | | 5,000 |
| Ohio ..... | | 9,000 |
| Pittsburg, Wheeling, &c. ..... | | 12,500 |
| Missouri, Indiana, Illinois, &c.. ..... | | 9,000 |
| Total to Sept. 1st, 1849 ..... | | 110,000 |
| Same time, 1848 ..... | | 75,000 |

Virginia manufactures more than 20,000 bales, and obtains a portion of it by importations from the southern and northern ports.

To which should be added the quantity burnt in the interior, and that lost on its way to market; these added to the crop as given above, received at the shipping ports, will show very nearly the amount raised in the United States the past season, say, in round numbers, 2,840,000 bales.

The quantity of new cotton received at the shipping ports up to the 1st inst. amounted to about 575 bales, against about 3,000 bales last year.

The shipments given in the above statement from Texas, are those by sea only, a considerable portion of the crop of that State finds its way to market via Red River, and is included in the receipts at New Orleans.

Hosted by Google

## ANNUAL REVIEW.

*From the New Orleans Price Current*—1848–49.

As regards demand and the course of prices, they are, as must be apparent to every one, involved in a variety of contingencies which preclude the possibility of definite calculations. The unsettled state of the continent, which seems tending more and more to a general war among the great nations of Europe, and which by possibility may yet involve our own country in the spreading vortex, is a formidable obstacle in the path of commercial enterprise, and greatly increases the maze of uncertainty which ordinarily envelops the chances of the future. Apart from this difficulty, however, there would seem to be fair encouragement for the anticipation of a rather prosperous trade, if prudently conducted. The consumption of our great staple, cotton, even under what appears not to have been the most favorable circumstances, has within the past six or eight months somewhat exceeded the maximum of any previous period; and, with a reduced supply of the coming year—of which there seems to be little or no doubt—and the promise of abundant food crops in the principal countries of Europe, there would seem to be a fair prospect for the realization of more remunerating prices for this grand product of Southern industry. We think it may be safely asserted, however, that, what with the frosts of April, which, by rendering replanting necessary to an important extent, retarded the progress of cultivation several weeks in some sections, and the excessive rains of July, which washed the hills, flooded the lowlands, and kept the grass and weeds rank in the fields—and still further, the recent destructive overflow on Red River—there can hardly be a doubt that the total product of the present season will fall short of the last by several hundred thousand bales.

Hosted by Google

*The semi-weekly Price and Weekly Sales and Receipts at New York, Weekly Exports from New York and Rates of Freight to Liverpool 1st of each month, for the Crop Year ending September 1, 1849.*

| 1848. | Price of Mid. Fair to Fair New Orleans Liverpool Classificat'n. | Price of Mid. Fair to Fair Upland, Liverpool Classificat'n. | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | EXPORTS FOR THE WEEK. To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | General Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Septem. 5.. | 7@7 5/8 | 6 3/8@7 | 7,900 | 4,197 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3-16d. | Though this crop year opened more auspiciously, still the markets of Great Britain had not yet recovered from the shock of the previous year, the unsettled state of political affairs on the continent operated to the prejudice of the staple, the stock of which had accumulated to large figures owing to the stagnation existing in manufactured goods from the disorder reigning in much of Europe, and the markets there for them being partially or wholly closed at this period, Oct., 1848. Good ordinary and middling Orleans was quoted in Liverpool at 3 1/4@3 1/2d., while the inferior descriptions of North Alabama and Tennessee, were unsaleable at 2 3/4d. In November and December, the Liverpool market with more settled state of continental affairs, recovered from the previous great depression, and an improved feeling both there and here was visible; our market at once beginning to rise and the period of the great paralysis passed The gold discoveries of California at this time, also imparted much activity and buoyancy to trade generally |
| " 8.. | 6 7/8@7 1/2 | 6 5/8@6 7/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 12.. | 6 3/4@7 1/2 | 6 1/2@6 3/4 | 5,600 | 5,571 | 3,289 | 2,441 | 1,169 | ..... | 6,899 | | |
| " 15.. | 6 3/4@7 1/2 | 6 5/8@6 7/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 19.. | 7@7 3/8 | 6 3/4@7 | 8,400 | 7,875 | 1,242 | ..... | 906 | 4 | 2,152 | | |
| " 22. | 6 7/8@7 3/8 | 6 5/8@6 7/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 26.. | 6 3/4@7 3/8 | 6 1/2@6 7/8 | 9,200 | 6,997 | 1,149 | 1,383 | 73 | ..... | 2,605 | | |
| " 29.. | 6 3/4@7 3/8 | 6 5/8@6 7/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| October 3.. | 6 3/4@7 3/8 | 6 1/2@6 7/8 | 6,000 | 1,953 | 3,430 | 2,804 | 1,184 | 195 | 7,613 | 5/16@7-32 | |
| " 6.. | 6 3/4@7 1/4 | 6 1/2@6 3/4 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 10.. | 6 3/4@7 1/4 | 6 1/2@6 3/4 | 6,100 | 6,197 | 1,963 | ..... | 1,599 | 99 | 3,661 | | |
| " 13.. | 6 3/4@7 | 6 1/2@6 3/4 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 17.. | 6 1/2@7 | 6 1/2@6 3/4 | 4,400 | 2,412 | 1,544 | 2,239 | 2,362 | ..... | 6,145 | | |
| " 20.. | 6 3/4@6 7/8 | 6 1/4@6 1/2 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 24.. | 6 3/4@6 3/4 | 6 1/4@6 1/2 | 7,100 | 13,755 | 1,200 | 661 | 3,024 | 558 | 5,443 | | |
| " 27.. | 6 1/4@6 5/8 | 6 1/8@6 3/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 31.. | 6 1/4@6 3/4 | 6 1/4@6 1/2 | 8,600 | 6,142 | 795 | ..... | 483 | 50 | 1,328 | | |
| Novem. 3.. | 6 1/4@6 5/8 | 6@6 1/4 | | | | | | | | 1/4d. | |
| " 7.. | 6@6 1/2 | 5 7/8@6 1/4 | 6,000 | 8,099 | 1,614 | 1,226 | 546 | 348 | 3,734 | | |
| " 10.. | 6@6 1/2 | 5 3/4@6 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 14.. | 6 1/4@6 5/8 | 5 3/4@6 1/4 | 11,000 | 6,858 | 2,011 | 1,676 | 1,682 | ..... | 5,369 | | |
| " 17.. | 6 3/8@6 3/4 | 6 1/4@6 1/4 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 21.. | 6 3/8@7 | 6 1/4@6 3/8 | 6,750 | 1,929 | 1,622 | 998 | 2,321 | ..... | 4,941 | | |
| " 24.. | 6 3/4@7 1/4 | 6 1/4@6 5/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 28.. | 6 1/2@7 | 6 1/4@6 1/2 | 4,800 | 16,344 | 1,382 | ..... | 1,749 | ..... | 3,131 | | |
| Decem. 1.. | 6 3/8@6 7/8 | 6 1/4@6 3/8 | | | | | | | | 5-32@5/16 | |
| " 5.. | 6 1/2@6 7/8 | 6 1/4@6 3/8 | 6,800 | 12,540 | 2,976 | 1,085 | 493 | ..... | 4,554 | | |
| " 8.. | 6 1/2@6 7/8 | 6 1/4@6 3/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 12.. | 6 1/2@7 | 6 1/4@6 3/8 | 8,300 | 9,429 | 1,154 | 2,516 | 163 | 975 | 4,808 | | |
| " 15.. | 6 5/8@7 | 6 3/8@6 1/2 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 19.. | 6 5/8@7 | 6 3/8@6 1/2 | 10,300 | 5,688 | 1,460 | 1,802 | ..... | ..... | 3,262 | | |
| " 22.. | 6 5/8@7 | 6 3/8@6 1/2 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 26.. | 6 5/8@7 | 6 5/8@6 1/2 | 5,100 | 4,319 | 2,712 | 1,574 | 268 | ..... | 4,554 | | |

Hosted by Google

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Decem. 29 | 6⅝@7 | 6⅜@6½ | | | | | | | | | |
| 1849. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| January 2 | 7@7½ | 6¾@7 | 7,800 | 11,238 | 700 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 700 | ¼d. | |
| " 5 | 7¼@7⅝ | 6¾@7¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 9 | 7⅜@7¾ | 7@7⅜ | 14,100 | 4,658 | 1,898 | 2,486 | ..... | 111 | 4,495 | | |
| " 12 | 7½@8 | 7¼@7½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 16 | 7⅝@7¾ | 7@7⅜ | 9,500 | 20,552 | 1,608 | 2,206 | 905 | 312 | 5,031 | | |
| " 19 | 7⅝@7¾ | 7@7⅜ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 23 | 7½@7¾ | 7¼@7⅝ | 12,000 | 21,640 | 3,926 | 2,754 | 1,092 | ..... | 7,772 | | |
| " 26 | 7½@8 | 7¼@7½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 30 | 7½@8 | 7¼@7½ | 7,950 | 8,046 | 2,097 | 2,010 | 203 | ..... | 4,310 | | |
| February 2 | 7⅝@7¾ | 7⅜@7⅝ | | | | | | | | 5-16d. | |
| " 6 | 7⅝@8 | 7⅜@7⅝ | 8,300 | 9,399 | 1,088 | ..... | 510 | 126 | 1,724 | | |
| " 9 | 7¾@8 | 7@7⅜ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 13 | 7⅝@8¼ | 7¼@7⅝ | 10,500 | 10,441 | 1,100 | 1,819 | 1,078 | ..... | 3,997 | | |
| " 16 | 7½@8⅛ | 7¼@7½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 20 | 7¼@8 | 7@7⅝ | 9,400 | 4,643 | 9,440 | 1,380 | 3,004 | ..... | 13,824 | | |
| " 23 | 7½@8 | 7¼@7½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 27 | 7½@8¼ | 7¼@7½ | 12,000 | 7,374 | 4,178 | 1,787 | 1,045 | 246 | 7,256 | | |
| March 2 | 7½@8 | 7¼@7½ | | | | | | | | 5-16d. | |
| " 6 | 7½@8 | 7¼@7⅝ | 9,800 | 1,086 | 3,989 | 1,261 | 390 | ..... | 5,640 | | |
| " 9 | 7⅝@8¼ | 7½@7⅝ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 13 | 7½@8 | 7¼@7½ | 10,500 | 17,503 | 5,397 | ..... | 355 | ..... | 5,752 | | |
| " 16 | 7½@8 | 7¼@7½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 20 | 7¼@8 | 7⅜@7½ | 13,700 | 33,070 | 7,660 | 1.664 | 852 | ..... | 10,176 | | |
| " 23 | 7½@8¼ | 7⅜@7⅝ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 27 | 7½@8 | 7¼@7½ | 10,200 | 17,772 | 6,070 | 2,022 | 1,630 | 455 | 10,177 | | |
| " 30 | 7⅝@8 | 7⅜@7½ | | | | | | | | | |
| April 3 | 7½@8 | 7¼@7½ | 11,450 | 2,566 | 8,926 | 179 | 852 | ..... | 9,957 | 7-32@¼d | |
| " 6 | 7½@8 | 7⅜@7½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 10 | 7¼@7¾ | 7¼@7½ | 6,000 | 23,543 | 4,770 | 6,312 | ..... | 437 | 11,519 | | |
| " 13 | 7¼@7¾ | 7@7¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 17 | 7¼@7¾ | 7@7¼ | 8,900 | 8,137 | 3,016 | ..... | 102 | ..... | 3,118 | | |
| " 20 | 7⅜@7¾ | 7¼@7½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 24 | 7½@8¼ | 7½@7¾ | 18,100 | 8,353 | 2,945 | 4,374 | 3,021 | ..... | 10,340 | | |
| " 27 | 7½@8 | 7¼@7½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 30 | 7½@8 | 7¼@7½ | 5,200 | 11,802 | 3,327 | 2,049 | 1,013 | 20 | 6,409 | | |
| May 4 | 7½@8 | 7@7⅝ | | | | | | | | 5-16d. | |
| " 8 | 7½@8 | 7@7½ | 6,600 | 11,100 | 3,558 | ..... | 1,212 | 38 | 4,808 | | |
| " 11 | 7½@8 | 7@7½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 15 | 7⅝@8¼ | 7@7¼ | 8,900 | 9,257 | 3,978 | 4,452 | 163 | 47 | 8,640 | | |
| " 18 | 7¾@8¼ | 7½@7¾ | | | | | | | | | |

On April 20, accounts were received from Georgia and Alabama, of a frost so severe as to kill the plant, and the market became excited, prices at once advancing ½ cent per pound. Subsequently, however, the rising tendency was checked by advices from Liverpool, unfavorable, owing to a renewal of hostilities between Denmark and Prussia, troubles in South Italy and grave differences between Austria and Sardinia, supplemented by the blockade of Venice.

These discouraging advices were, however, partially relieved by the short crop accounts that were current throughout the year, affecting this and the Liverpool market to a greater or less extent, and causing an advance in the prices of the staple of 4¼@4¾ cents, from the lowest points touched during the crop year.

Hosted by Google

*The semi-weekly Price and Weekly Sales and Receipts at New York, Weekly Exports from New York and Rates of Freight to Liverpool 1st of each Month, for the Crop Year ending September 1, 1849—Concluded.*

| 1849. | Price of Mid. Fair to Fair New Orleans Liverpool Classificat'n. | Price of Mid. Fair to Fair Upland, Liverpool Classificat'n. | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | EXPORTS FOR WEEK. To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | General Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| May 22.. | 7⅞@8½ | 7⅝@7⅞ | 11,500 | 7,256 | 4,805 | 1,869 | 1,265 | ..... | 7,939 | | |
| " 25.. | 8@8½ | 7⅞@8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 29.. | 8@8½ | 7¾@8 | 6,200 | 3,170 | 3,182 | 242 | 809 | ..... | 4,233 | | |
| June 1.. | 8@8½ | 7⅞@8 | | | | | | | | ⅛@5-32d | |
| " 5.. | 8@8½ | 7¾@8 | 5,800 | 8,849 | 779 | 1,567 | 45 | ..... | 2,391 | | |
| " 8.. | 8@8½ | 7⅞@8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 12.. | 8@8½ | 7¾@8 | 4,500 | 6,107 | 612 | 2,981 | 741 | 99 | 4,433 | | |
| " 15.. | 8@8½ | 7⅞@8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 19.. | 8@8½ | 7¾@8 | 3.800 | 6,943 | 1,734 | ..... | 417 | 54 | 2,205 | | *Exchange.* |
| " 22.. | 8¼@8¾ | 8@8⅜ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 26.. | 8¼@9 | 8¼@8⅜ | 11,000 | 4,637 | 1,638 | 552 | 985 | 20 | 3,195 | | Bills on London ruled steady through September, at 9@9½ per cent. premium; in October, the quotation fell from 9¼@9¾ to 8¼@8½; in November, the range was 8¼@9; in December, the same; in January, the quotation dropped to 7½@8¼; in February, 7@8; in March, it further declined to 6½@7; April opened at 5@6, but closed at 7@7¾; in May, the quotation advanced from 7½@8 to 8¼@8¾; in June, the range was from 8¼@9; July, 8¼@8¾; advancing in August, from 8¼@8¾ to 9½@9¾ premium, which was the quotation September 1, 1849. |
| " 29.. | 8⅜@9 | 8@8⅜ | | | | | | | | | |
| July 3.. | 8½@9¼ | 8¼@8⅝ | 10,700 | 9,990 | 3,195 | 1,125 | 824 | 406 | 5,550 | ⅛d. | |
| " 6.. | 8¾@9½ | 8½@9 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 10.. | 8¾@9½ | 8⅝@9 | 16,500 | 2,035 | 557 | 100 | 283 | ..... | 940 | | |
| " 13.. | 9¼@9⅜ | 9@9¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 17.. | 9½@10 | 9@9⅜ | 13,200 | 7,714 | 1,344 | 2,675 | 1,188 | ..... | 5,207 | | |
| " 20.. | 9⅝@9¾ | 9@9⅝ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 24.. | 9⅞@10¼ | 9¼@9⅞ | 11,300 | 4,798 | 1,275 | 1,629 | 492 | ..... | 3,396 | | |
| " 27.. | 9¾@10½ | 9¼@9⅞ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 30.. | 10@10½ | 9⅝@10 | 14,600 | 3,517 | 795 | 1,522 | ..... | 263 | 2,580 | | |
| August 3.. | 10@10½ | 9⅝@10 | | | | | | | | ⅛d. | |
| " 7.. | 10½@11 | 10@10⅜ | 7.400 | 3,918 | 540 | 2,535 | ..... | ..... | 3,075 | | |
| " 10.. | 10½@11 | 10@10⅜ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 14.. | 10½@11 | 10⅛@10½ | 14,400 | 5,978 | 178 | 1,536 | 942 | ..... | 2,656 | | |
| " 17.. | 10½@11 | 10¼@10½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 21.. | 10⅛@10¾ | 10@10¼ | 4,550 | 1,932 | 583 | 1,464 | 269 | ..... | 2,316 | | |
| " 24.. | 10½@11 | 10¼@10⅜ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 28.. | 10½@11¼ | 10¼@10⅝ | 8.600 | 3,058 | 818 | ..... | 1,084 | ..... | 1,902 | | |
| " 31.. | 10¾@11¼ | 10¼@10⅝ | | | | | | | | | |
| Septem. 4.. | 10¾@11¼ | 10¼@10⅝ | 10,500 | 4,798 | 1,363 | 1,080 | 100 | 238 | 2,781 | ⅛d. | |
| Average price and total sales, receipts and exports. | 7.98 | 7.55 | 477,800 | 447,185 | 132,612 | 78,037 | 44,893 | 5,101 | 260,643 | | |

Hosted by Google

# LIVERPOOL STATEMENT FOR 1849.

| UNITED STATES, 1848–1849. | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Stock, September 1, 1848 | 171,000 | Export | 2,227,000 | Stock 1st Jan., 1849, in | Liverpool. | Gt. Britain. | France. | Continent. | Tot. Europe. |
| Crop | 2,729,000 | Consumption | 518,000 | United States Bales. | 235,000 | 272,000 | 20,000 | 39,000 | 331,000 |
| | | Stock, Sept. 1, 1849 | 155,000 | Brazil | 68,000 | 68,000 | ..... | 1,000 | 69,000 |
| Bales | 2,900,000 | Bales | 2,900,000 | West Indies | 2,000 | 3,000 | 1,000 | 2,000 | 6,000 |
| | | | | East Indies | 74,000 | 136,000 | 1,000 | 5,000 | 142,000 |
| | | | | Egypt | 14,000 | 17,000 | 7,000 | 13,000 | 37,000 |
| | | | | Bales | 393,000 | 496,000 | 29,000 | 60,000 | 585,000 |
| CONSUMPTION. | | | | | | | | | |
| Tot. Europe. | Continent. | France. | Gt. Britain. | Liverpool. | IMPORT. | | | | |
| 1,958,000 | 315,000 | 364,000 | 1,279,000 | 1,199,000 | United States Bales. | 1,383,000 | 1,478,000 | 379,000 | 297,000 | 2,000,000 |
| 144,000 | 20,000 | 4,000 | 120,000 | 120,000 | Brazil | 163,000 | 163,000 | 8,000 | 20,000 | 175,000 |
| 25,000 | 6,000 | 9,000 | 10,000 | 8,000 | West Indies | 8,000 | 9,000 | 10,000 | 5,000 | 24,000 |
| 228,000 | 99,000 | 3,000 | 126,000 | 97,000 | East Indies | 107,000 | 182,000 | 2,000 | 96,000 | 194,000 |
| 122,000 | 52,000 | 19,000 | 51,000 | 51,000 | Egypt | 71,000 | 73,000 | 17,000 | 56,000 | 145,000 |
| 2,477,000 | 492,000 | 399,000 | 1,586,000 | 1,475,000 | Bales | 1,732,000 | 1,905,000 | 416,000 | 474,000 | 2,538,000 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | 257,000 | 182,000 | Export. | | | | | |
| 646,000 | 42,000 | 46,000 | 558,000 | 468,000 | Stock, Dec. 31 Stock above, | 393,000 | 496,000 | 29,000 | 60,000 | 585,000 |
| 3,123,000 | 534,000 | 445,000 | 2,401,000 | 2,125,000 | Total supply, bales | 2,125,000 | 2,401,000 | 445,000 | 534,000 | 3,123,000 |

Hosted by Google

## COTTON AT LIVER

| Week Ending. | RECEIPTS. | | | | | | SALES. | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | American | E. I. | Egypt. | Brazil. | Other. | Total. | Consumption. | Speculation. | Export | Total. |
| Jan. 5.. | 27,682 | 7 | 2,403 | 1,755 | ..... | 31,847 | 27,860 | 13,900 | 2,300 | 44,060 |
| " 12.. | 38,574 | ..... | ..... | 1,053 | ..... | 39,627 | 22,210 | 5,300 | 1,100 | 28,610 |
| " 19.. | 62,952 | 2,316 | 1,068 | 11,613 | 60 | 78,009 | 25,640 | 9,800 | 1,880 | 37,320 |
| " 26.. | 11,527 | 4,134 | 100 | 3,701 | 58 | 19,520 | 40,630 | 14,200 | 3,460 | 58,290 |
| Feb. 2.. | 26,561 | 400 | ..... | 3,530 | ..... | 30,491 | 39,740 | 26,500 | 1,610 | 67,850 |
| " 9.. | 24,832 | 1,595 | 2,836 | 3,172 | ..... | 32,435 | 35,520 | 19,500 | 6,100 | 61,120 |
| " 16.. | 12,978 | 932 | ..... | 2,884 | ..... | 16,794 | 43,260 | 41,100 | 4,860 | 89,220 |
| " 23.. | 31,746 | ..... | 3,469 | ..... | ..... | 35,215 | 25,950 | 6,140 | 1,810 | 33,900 |
| March 2.. | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| " 9.. | 44,825 | ..... | 1,295 | 1,518 | 615 | 48,253 | 17,650 | 3,560 | 1,000 | 22,210 |
| " 16.. | 16,806 | ..... | ..... | 1,060 | ..... | 17,866 | 20,330 | 8,090 | 3,270 | 31,690 |
| " 23.. | 18,517 | ..... | ..... | 4,780 | ..... | 23,297 | 22,890 | 2,570 | 3,830 | 29,290 |
| " 30.. | 8,198 | ..... | ..... | 2,030 | ..... | 10,228 | 18,650 | 2,050 | 5,310 | 26,010 |
| April 5.. | 74,947 | ..... | ..... | 7,236 | ..... | 82,183 | 29,670 | 1,930 | 2,980 | 34,580 |
| " 13.. | 35,064 | ..... | ..... | 2,090 | ..... | 37,154 | 17,220 | 580 | 4,300 | 22,100 |
| " 20.. | 27,311 | ..... | ..... | 1,100 | ..... | 28,411 | 25,570 | 2,380 | 4,850 | 32,800 |
| " 27.. | 98,407 | 4,023 | ..... | 3,664 | ..... | 106,094 | 28,650 | 2,500 | 3,580 | 34,730 |
| May 4.. | 104,248 | 3,907 | ..... | 4,419 | 703 | 113,277 | 41,100 | 2,260 | 2,830 | 46,190 |
| " 11.. | 22,429 | 2,180 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 24,609 | 34,040 | 3,670 | 4,970 | 42,680 |
| " 18.. | 52,401 | ..... | 14,053 | 6,225 | ..... | 72,679 | 28,940 | 6,340 | 4,320 | 39,600 |
| " 25.. | 113,463 | 1,542 | 3,820 | 6,674 | 230 | 125,729 | 30,490 | 4,470 | 5,360 | 40,320 |
| June 1.. | 15,961 | ..... | 70 | 180 | 54 | 16,265 | 30,550 | 760 | 4,480 | 35,790 |
| " 8.. | 21,896 | 194 | 60 | 2,406 | 845 | 25,401 | 48,730 | 24,300 | 4,790 | 77,820 |
| " 15.. | 7,828 | ..... | ..... | 6,914 | 16 | 14,758 | 24,330 | 13,800 | 2,560 | 40,690 |
| " 22.. | 27,690 | ..... | 12,560 | 2,912 | ..... | 43,162 | 23,110 | 14,450 | 4,530 | 42,090 |
| " 29.. | 101,690 | 3,445 | 2,846 | 4,057 | 342 | 112,380 | 50,110 | 20,020 | 4,060 | 74,190 |
| July 6.. | 52,740 | 1,350 | 193 | 8,121 | 93 | 62,497 | 36,930 | 16,530 | 5,390 | 58,850 |
| " 13.. | 23,206 | 2,660 | ..... | 2,360 | 60 | 28,286 | 50,450 | 27,360 | 4,720 | 82,530 |
| " 20.. | 29,188 | ..... | 2,676 | ..... | 948 | 32,812 | 45,430 | 23,560 | 7,500 | 76,490 |
| " 27.. | 32,493 | 3,730 | 941 | 2,602 | 90 | 39,856 | 31,080 | 16,740 | 7,520 | 55,340 |
| Aug. 3.. | 29,006 | 2,381 | ..... | 2,393 | ..... | 33,780 | 27,080 | 9,360 | 5,760 | 42,200 |
| " 10.. | 5,217 | 2,661 | ..... | 2,559 | ..... | 10,437 | 48,220 | 24,600 | 5,990 | 78,810 |
| " 17.. | 16,619 | 11,878 | 2,430 | 3,919 | 172 | 35,018 | 37,770 | 38,330 | 7,090 | 83,190 |
| " 24.. | 5,096 | ..... | ..... | 6 | ..... | 5,102 | 28,410 | 32,090 | 6,480 | 66,980 |
| " 31.. | 10,800 | 4,263 | ..... | 747 | 301 | 16,111 | 20,360 | 10,370 | 5,100 | 35,830 |
| Sep. 7.. | 6,044 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 49 | 6,093 | 18,080 | 10,230 | 7,970 | 36,280 |
| " 14.. | 5,188 | 2,753 | 1,490 | 2,589 | 89 | 12,109 | 22,520 | 5,240 | 3,940 | 31,700 |
| " 21.. | 2,492 | 12,272 | 1,435 | 1,363 | ..... | 17,562 | 18,150 | 7,600 | 2,450 | 28,200 |
| " 28.. | 322 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 322 | 17,150 | 13,200 | 2,670 | 33,020 |
| Oct. 5.. | 5,639 | ..... | ..... | 7,246 | 76 | 12,961 | 21,490 | 5,700 | 1,800 | 28,990 |
| " 12.. | 6,321 | 1,298 | 1,935 | 10,027 | 460 | 20,041 | 66,750 | 48,300 | 1,720 | 116,770 |
| " 19.. | 2,742 | ..... | 47 | 1,216 | ..... | 4,005 | 64,520 | 65,900 | 1,170 | 131,590 |
| " 26.. | 13,001 | 2,858 | ..... | 1,443 | ..... | 17,302 | 27,810 | 33,700 | 1,200 | 62,710 |
| Nov. 2.. | 1,711 | 12,292 | 1,113 | 2,952 | 374 | 18,442 | 19,320 | 19,810 | 2,790 | 41,920 |
| " 9.. | 2,520 | ..... | 3,571 | 5,538 | 521 | 12,150 | 25,690 | 31,180 | 2,960 | 59,830 |
| " 16.. | 3,768 | ..... | 834 | 1,086 | ..... | 5,688 | 19,474 | 30,766 | 730 | 50,970 |
| " 23.. | 5,270 | 2,981 | 863 | 1,402 | ..... | 10,516 | 11,930 | 9,340 | 160 | 21,430 |
| " 30.. | 533 | ..... | 4,082 | ..... | 46 | 4,661 | 13,880 | 4,540 | 580 | 19,000 |
| Dec. 7.. | 5,221 | 2,041 | 3,927 | 5,782 | 307 | 17,278 | 12,780 | 5,830 | 300 | 18,910 |
| " 14.. | 6,388 | 6,699 | ..... | 4,962 | ..... | 18,049 | 25,150 | 7,390 | 90 | 32,630 |
| " 21.. | 40,141 | 10,175 | ..... | 710 | ..... | 51,026 | 19,860 | 8,230 | 250 | 28,340 |
| " 28.. | 2,402 | ..... | ..... | 1,000 | 561 | 3,962 | 31,470 | 17,130 | 420 | 49,020 |
| Average prices & total sales, receipts & stocks. | 1,342,771 | 106177 | 70,117 | 168,046 | 7,070 | 1,694,181 | 1,516,594 | 786,196 | 176890 | 2,479,680 |

Hosted by Google

## POOL. YEAR 1849.

| STOCKS. | | | PRICES. | | | ACTUAL EXPORT. | CONSUMPTION. | REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Amer'n | Other. | Total. | Mid. Up. | Mid. Orl. | Dhol. | | | |
| 237,442 | 157,585 | 395,027 | 4 1/8 | 4 1/4 | 3 1/2 | 2,300 | 27,860 | |
| 258,076 | 153,268 | 411,344 | 4 | 4 1/8 | 3 1/2 | 1,100 | 50,070 | Large receipts at United States Ports. |
| 297,928 | 163,905 | 461,833 | 4 | 4 1/8 | 3 1/2 | 1,880 | 75,710 | |
| 271,675 | 165,588 | 437,263 | 4 1/8 | 4 1/4 | 3 5/8 | 3,460 | 116,340 | |
| 256,526 | 159,078 | 415,604 | 4 1/4 | 4 1/4 | 3 5/8 | 1,610 | 156,080 | |
| 246,098 | 162,087 | 408,185 | 4 5/8 | 4 1/2 | 3 3/4 | 6,100 | 191,600 | |
| 221,156 | 155,803 | 376,959 | 4 5/8 | 4 5/8 | 3 3/4 | 4,860 | 234,860 | |
| 231,352 | 153,062 | 384,414 | 4 1/2 | 4 5/8 | 3 3/4 | 1,810 | 260,810 | |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| 265,893 | 151,717 | 417,610 | 4 3/8 | 4 1/2 | 3 5/8 | 1,000 | 278,460 | |
| 263,629 | 148,247 | 411,876 | 4 3/8 | 4 3/8 | 3 5/8 | 3,270 | 298,790 | Better accounts from Manchester, &c. |
| 259,086 | 149,367 | 408,453 | 4 1/4 | 4 3/8 | 3 5/8 | 3,830 | 366,970 | |
| 245,614 | 149,207 | 394,821 | 4 1/8 | 4 1/4 | 3 1/2 | 5,310 | 317,440 | |
| 292,571 | 151,783 | 444,354 | 4 1/4 | 4 3/8 | 3 1/2 | 2,980 | 347,110 | Hostilities between Denmark and Germany. |
| 308,055 | 151,933 | 459,988 | 4 | 4 1/8 | 3 5/8 | 4,300 | 364,330 | |
| 309,416 | 148,473 | 457,889 | 4 | 4 1/8 | 3 5/8 | 4,850 | 389,900 | |
| 379,053 | 152,690 | 531,743 | 4 | 4 1/8 | 3 5/8 | 3,580 | 418,550 | |
| 443,691 | 157,399 | 601,090 | 4 1/8 | 4 1/8 | 3 5/8 | 2,830 | 459,650 | Frost accounts damaging crop. |
| 433,560 | 153,129 | 586,689 | 4 1/8 | 4 3/8 | 3 5/8 | 4,970 | 495,690 | |
| 456,381 | 169,727 | 626,108 | 4 1/8 | 4 1/4 | 3 5/8 | 4,320 | 524,630 | |
| 542,114 | 173,873 | 715,987 | 4 1/8 | 4 1/8 | 3 5/8 | 5,360 | 555,120 | |
| 526,245 | 170,977 | 697,222 | 4 | 4 1/8 | 3 5/8 | 4,480 | 585,670 | |
| 501,291 | 167,812 | 669,103 | 4 1/4 | 4 3/8 | 3 5/8 | 4,790 | 634,400 | |
| 488,449 | 168,522 | 656,971 | 4 1/4 | 4 1/2 | 3 5/8 | 2,560 | 658,730 | Crop accounts more favorable. |
| 492,839 | 179,654 | 672,493 | 4 1/4 | 4 1/2 | 3 5/8 | 4,530 | 681,840 | |
| 549,699 | 181,004 | 730,703 | 4 1/2 | 4 3/8 | 3 7/8 | 4,060 | 731,950 | |
| 568,029 | 182,851 | 750,880 | 4 5/8 | 4 3/8 | 3 7/8 | 5,390 | 768,880 | Unfavorable weather for crop. |
| 550,145 | 173,871 | 724,016 | 4 3/4 | 4 7/8 | 3 7/8 | 4,720 | 819,330 | |
| 537,463 | 166,435 | 703,898 | 4 7/8 | 5 | 3 7/8 | 7,500 | 864,760 | |
| 538,923 | 167,613 | 706,536 | 4 7/8 | 4 7/8 | 4 | 7,520 | 895,840 | |
| 541,556 | 165,947 | 707,503 | 4 7/8 | 4 7/8 | 4 | 5,760 | 922,920 | Better accounts from manufacturing districts. |
| 508,463 | 155,267 | 663,730 | 5 | 5 1/8 | 4 | 5,990 | 971,140 | |
| 492,752 | 161,136 | 653,888 | 5 1/4 | 5 3/8 | 4 1/4 | 7,090 | 1,008,910 | |
| 471,988 | 152,112 | 624,100 | 5 3/8 | 5 1/2 | 4 3/8 | 6,480 | 1,037,320 | |
| 462,818 | 152,333 | 615,151 | 5 3/8 | 5 1/2 | 4 3/8 | 5,100 | 1,057,680 | Small estimates of crop. |
| 448,552 | 146,642 | 595,194 | 5 3/8 | 5 1/2 | 4 3/8 | 7,970 | 1,075,760 | |
| 434,050 | 146,793 | 580,843 | 5 1/4 | 5 3/8 | 4 3/8 | 3,940 | 1,098,280 | |
| 419,012 | 158,923 | 577,935 | 5 1/4 | 5 3/8 | 4 3/8 | 2,450 | 1,116,430 | |
| 404,694 | 153,743 | 558,437 | 5 1/4 | 5 3/8 | 4 3/8 | 2,670 | 1,133,580 | |
| 391,253 | 156,855 | 548,108 | 5 1/4 | 5 3/8 | 4 3/8 | 1,800 | 1,155,070 | More encouraging accounts from Manchester. |
| 348,074 | 151,605 | 499,679 | 5 3/4 | 5 7/8 | 4 5/8 | 1,720 | 1,221,820 | |
| 298,186 | 139,808 | 437,994 | 6 | 6 1/8 | 4 3/4 | 1,170 | 1,286,340 | |
| 288,247 | 138,039 | 426,286 | 6 1/8 | 6 1/4 | 4 3/4 | 1,200 | 1,314,150 | Better feeling. |
| 273,638 | 148,980 | 422,618 | 6 1/8 | 6 1/4 | 4 3/4 | 2,790 | 1,333,470 | |
| 254,488 | 151,234 | 405,722 | 6 3/8 | 6 1/2 | 4 7/8 | 2,960 | 1,359,160 | |
| 246,176 | 145,024 | 391,200 | 6 3/8 | 6 1/2 | 4 7/8 | 730 | 1,378,634 | |
| 242,176 | 147,650 | 389,826 | 6 1/4 | 6 1/4 | 4 3/4 | 160 | 1,390,564 | Large demand. |
| 231,399 | 148,628 | 380,027 | 6 1/8 | 6 1/8 | 4 3/4 | 580 | 1,404,444 | |
| 226,840 | 157,405 | 384,245 | 5 7/8 | 6 | 4 3/8 | 300 | 1,417,224 | |
| 214,348 | 162,706 | 377,054 | 5 7/8 | 6 | 4 3/8 | 90 | 1,442,374 | |
| 240,159 | 168,411 | 408,570 | 6 1/4 | 6 1/2 | 4 3/8 | 250 | 1,462,234 | |
| 219,970 | 161,672 | 381,642 | 6 1/8 | 6 1/4 | 4 3/8 | 420 | 1,493,704 | |
| | | | 4.09 | 4.95 | 4.02 | 176,890 | 1,516,594 | |



Hosted by Google

## 1850.

Census returns for this year place average crop of cotton and seed per acre in United States as follows: South Carolina, 320 lbs.; Georgia, 500; Florida, 250; Tennessee, 300; Alabama, 525; Louisiana, 550; Mississippi, 650; Arkansas, 700; Texas, 750. Seed constituting 50 to 60 per cent. of above averages.

Cotton consumed in Great Britain, 588,200,000 lbs.

Importation of cotton into Great Britain, 664,000,000 lbs., of which 102,000,000 lbs. were re-exported; cotton yarn and twist manufactured, 529,000,000 lbs., of which 124,000,000 lbs. were exported; piece goods exported, 1,358,000,000 yards; value of exports, £28,000,000.

Cotton mills in Great Britain, 1,932; moving power therein, 83,000 horse power; spindles, 21,000,000; power looms, 247,000; children employed, 14,993; total hands employed, 330,924, of whom 189,423 were females. (*See* year 1856.)

| | |
|---|---|
| Number of cotton factories in 25 of the United States this year | 1,074 |
| " spindles running " " " | 3,633,693 |
| " hands employed " " " | 94,956 |
| (32,295 males and 62,661 females.) | |
| Value of raw material consumed | $37,778,014 |
| " manufactured cotton products | 65,501,687 |
| " " mixed " | 3,693,731 |
| Number yards cotton cloth made | 763,678,407 |
| " pounds " yarn batting | 30,000,000 |
| " factories making mixed goods | 103 |
| Value of mixed goods made | $3,693,731 |
| Aggregate capital invested | 76,032,578 |

It was in this year that the French Government first began to direct attention to the cultivation of cotton in Algeria, a portion of the coast having been found to possess a soil and climate fitted for the plant. (*See* years 1855 and 1856.)

The number of spindles in New England this year has been estimated upon reliable authority to have been 2,751,078. (*See* years 1840, 1860 and 1861.) Population 2,728,106, an average of 1,008 spindles to 1,000 inhabitants. In England, Scotland, and Wales the population was 20,793,552, and the number of spindles 20,857,062, an average of 1,003 spindles to 1,000 inhabitants.

The following table sets forth the actual crop per acre, on the average, in the States named, this year:

Hosted by Google

| | |
|---|---|
| South Carolina | 320 lbs. |
| Georgia | 500 " |
| Tennessee | 300 " |
| Florida | 250 " |
| Alabama | 525 " |
| Louisiana | 550 " |
| Mississippi | 650 " |
| Arkansas | 700 " |
| Texas | 750 " |

Frost in Spring, heavy rains, overflow of the Mississippi, Red River, etc., during the Summer, in the United States.

Home consumption of cotton by the United States this year, in bales: States north of Virginia, 487,769; States south and west of Virginia, 107,500; total, 595,269; weekly average, 11,447.

"Self-acting temples" unknown in England at this period only as a novelty. (*See* years 1805, 1816, 1825, and 1855.)

Total number of slaves in the United States this year, 3,204,000, 1,943,000 of whom were in the cotton States alone. (*See* years 1790 and 1830.)

Hosted by Google

# COTTON CROP OF THE UNITED STATES.

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending August 31, 1850.*

| | Bales. | Bales. | Total. | Same period 1849. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **NEW-ORLEANS.** | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 624,748 | | | |
| Coastwise | 213,843 | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1850 | 16,612 | | | |
| | | 855,203 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1849 | 15,480 | | | |
| Received from Mobile and Montgomery, Ala | 41,148 | | | |
| " " Florida | 10,601 | | | |
| " " Texas | 6,088 | | | |
| | | 73,317 | | |
| | | | 781,886 | 1,093,797 |
| **ALABAMA.** | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 214,164 | | | |
| Coastwise | 128,872 | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1850 | 12,962 | | | |
| | | 355,998 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1849 | ..... | 5,046 | | |
| | | | 350,952 | 518,706 |
| **FLORIDA.** | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 48,934 | | | |
| Coastwise | 131,877 | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1850 | 1,148 | | | |
| | | 181,959 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1849 | ..... | 615 | | |
| | | | 181,344 | 200,186 |
| **TEXAS.** | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 513 | | | |
| Coastwise | 30,937 | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1850 | 265 | | | |
| | | 31,715 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1849 | ..... | 452 | | |
| | | | 31,263 | 38,827 |
| **GEORGIA.** | | | | |
| Export from Savannah— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports—Uplands | 144,540 | | | |
| Sea Island | 8,603 | | | |
| Coastwise—Uplands | 186,721 | | | |
| Sea Island | 1,839 | | | |
| | 341,703 | | | |
| Export from Darien— | | | | |
| To New York | 22 | | | |
| Stock in Savannah, 1st September, 1850 | 9,599 | | | |
| " Augusta and Hambro', 1st September, 1850 | 19,470 | | | |
| | 29,091 | | | |
| | | 370,794 | | |

Hosted by Google

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending August* 31, 1850.—*Concluded.*

| | Bales. | Bales. | Total. | Same period 1849. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock in Savannah and Augusta, 1st September, 1849. | 25,319 | | | |
| Received from Florida | 1,840 | | | |
| | | 27,159 | | |
| | | | 343,635 | 391,372 |
| SOUTH CAROLINA. | | | | |
| Export from Charleston— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports—Uplands | 213,205 | | | |
| Sea Island | 14,366 | | | |
| Coastwise—Uplands | 152,122 | | | |
| Sea Island | 2,071 | | | |
| | 381,764 | | | |
| Burnt at Charleston | 6,146 | | | |
| Export from Georgetown— | | | | |
| To New York and Boston | 1,449 | | | |
| Stock in Charleston, 1st September, 1850 | 30,698 | | | |
| | 32,147 | | | |
| | | 420,057 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock in Charleston, 1st September, 1849 | 23,806 | | | |
| Received from Savannah | 11,647 | | | |
| " " Florida | 339 | | | |
| | | 35,792 | | |
| | | | 384,265 | 458,117 |
| NORTH CAROLINA. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| Coastwise | | | 11,861 | 10,041 |
| VIRGINIA. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 183 | | | |
| Coastwise, and | 12,067 | | | |
| Manufactured—Taken from the Ports | | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1850 | 1,000 | | | |
| | | 13,250 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1849 | | 1,750 | | |
| | | | 11,500 | 17,550 |
| Total Crop of the United States | | | 2,096,706 | 2,728,596 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Total crop of 1850, as above | bales. | 2,096,706 |
| Crop of 1849 | | 2,728,596 |
| Crop of 1848 | | 2,347,634 |
| Crop of 1847 | | 1,778,651 |
| Decrease from last year | bales. | 631,890 |
| Decrease from year before | | 250,928 |

Hosted by Google

*Export to Foreign Ports, from September 1, 1849, to August 31, 1850.*

| FROM | To Great Britain. | To France. | To North of Europe. | Other F'n Ports. | Total. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| New Orleans..... Bales. | 397,189 | 117,413 | 25,196 | 84,950 | 624,748 |
| Mobile..... | 162,219 | 39,968 | ..... | 11,977 | 214,164 |
| Florida..... | 39,594 | ..... | 7,165 | 2,175 | 48,934 |
| Texas..... | 513 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 513 |
| Georgia..... | 137,185 | 14,110 | 1,848 | ..... | 153,143 |
| South Carolina..... | 165,623 | 33,082 | 8,944 | 19,922 | 227,571 |
| North Carolina..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| Virginia..... | ..... | ..... | 133 | 50 | 183 |
| Baltimore..... | 202 | ..... | 230 | ..... | 432 |
| Philadelphia..... | 3,454 | ..... | ..... | 599 | 4,053 |
| New York..... | 200,113 | 85,054 | 27,726 | 1,907 | 314,800 |
| Boston..... | 679 | ..... | 914 | 21 | 1,614 |
| Grand total..... | 1,106,771 | 289,627 | 72,156 | 121,601 | 1,590,155 |
| Total last year..... | 1,537,901 | 368,259 | 165,458 | 156,226 | 2,227,844 |
| Decrease..... | 431,130 | 78,632 | 93,302 | 34,625 | 637,689 |

*Growth.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total crop of 1823–4..... bales. | 509,158 | Total crop of 1837–8 .....bales. | 1,801,497 |
| " 1824–5..... | 569,249 | " 1838–9..... | 1,360,532 |
| " 1825–6..... | 720,027 | " 1839–40..... | 2,177,835 |
| " 1826–7..... | 957,281 | " 1840–1..... | 1,634,945 |
| " 1827–8..... | 720,593 | " 1841–2..... | 1,683,574 |
| " 1828–9..... | 857,744 | " 1842–3..... | 2,378,875 |
| " 1829–30..... | 976,845 | " 1843–4..... | 2,030,409 |
| " 1830–1..... | 1,038,848 | " 1844–5..... | 2,394,503 |
| " 1831–2..... | 987,477 | " 1845–6..... | 2,100,537 |
| " 1832–3..... | 1,070,438 | " 1846–7..... | 1,778,651 |
| " 1833–4..... | 1,205,394 | " 1847–8..... | 2,347,634 |
| " 1834–5..... | 1,254,328 | " 1848–9..... | 2,728,596 |
| " 1835–6..... | 1,360,725 | " 1849–50..... | 2,096,706 |
| " 1836–7..... | 1,422,930 | | |

*Consumption.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total crop of the United States, as above stated..... | | | 2,096,706 bales. |
| Add—Stocks on hand at the commencement of the year, 1st September, 1849.—In the Southern ports..... | | 72,468 | |
| " Northern " ..... | | 82,285 | |
| | | | 154,753 |
| Makes a supply of..... | | | 2,251,459 |
| Deduct therefrom—The export to Foreign ports..... | 1,590,155 | | |
| Less, foreign included..... | 1,341 | | |
| | | 1,588,814 | |
| Stocks on hand at the close of the year, 1st September, 1850— | | | |
| In the Southern ports..... | 91,754 | | |
| " Northern " ..... | 76,176 | | |
| | | 167,930 | |
| Burnt at New York and Charleston..... | | 6,946 | |
| | | | 1,763,690 |
| Taken for home use.....Bales. | | | 487,769 |

Hosted by Google

*Quantity consumed by and in the hands of Manufacturers.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1849–50..... bales. | 487,769 | 1837–8..... bales. | 246,063 |
| 1848–9..... | 518,039 | 1836–7..... | 222,540 |
| 1847–8..... | 531,772 | 1835–6..... | 236,733 |
| 1846–7..... | 427,967 | 1834–5..... | 216,888 |
| 1845–6..... | 422,597 | 1833–4..... | 196,413 |
| 1844–5..... | 389,006 | 1832–3..... | 194,412 |
| 1843–4..... | 346,744 | 1831–2..... | 173,800 |
| 1842–3..... | 325,129 | 1830–1..... | 182,142 |
| 1841–2..... | 267,850 | 1829–30..... | 126,512 |
| 1840–1..... | 297,288 | 1828–9..... | 118,853 |
| 1839–40..... | 295,193 | 1827–8..... | 120,593 |
| 1838–9..... | 276,018 | 1826–7..... | 149,516 |

NOTE.—In our last Annual Statement, the Estimate of Cotton taken for Consumption for the year ending Sept. 1, 1849, in the States south and west of Virginia, was probably over-estimated—the following for the past year is believed to be very nearly correct. The number of mills has increased since that time, and is still increasing, but the quantity consumed, as far as we can learn, is, owing to high prices, &c., less than the year previous. The following estimate is from a judicious and careful observer at the South, of the quantity so consumed, and not included in the receipts: Thus, in—

| | Mills. | Spindles. | Quantity consumed. |
|---|---|---|---|
| North Carolina..... | 30 | ..... | 20,000 bales. |
| South Carolina..... | 16 | 36,500 | 15,000 " |
| Georgia..... | 36 | 51,150 | 27,000 " |
| Alabama..... | 11 | 16,960 | 6,000 " |
| Tennessee..... | 30 | 36,000 | 12,000 " |
| On the Ohio, &c..... | 30 | 102,220 | 27,500 " |

| | |
|---|---|
| Total to Sept. 1, 1850..... | 107,500 bales. |
| Total to Sept. 1, 1849..... | 110,000 " |
| Total to Sept. 1, 1848..... | 75,000 " |

To which should be added the stocks in the interior towns, the quantity burnt in the interior, and that lost on its way to market; these, added to the crop as given above, received at the shipping ports, will show very nearly the amount raised in the United States the past season—say, in round numbers, 2,212,000 bales.

The quantity of new cotton received at the shipping ports up to the 1st inst. amounted to about 255 bales, against about 575 bales last year.

The shipments given in this Statement from Texas, are those by sea only; a considerable portion of the crop of that State finds its way to market via Red River, and is included in the Receipts at New Orleans.

Hosted by Google

## ANNUAL REVIEW.

*From the New Orleans Price Current,* 1849–50.

Cotton—This great staple of the South, and leading article of our own varied commerce, has been an object of unusual interest during the past season. We closed the year upon a crop of nearly 2,730,000 bales, or an excess of 330,000 bales over any previous crop, and yet the aggregate of the stock at Liverpool and at the shipping ports of the country did not vary materially from the quantity on hand at the same time the year previous; thus demonstrating the important fact that consumption had more than kept pace with production; for it is well understood that fully 200,000 bales of the crop above referred to was of the product of 1847. The demonstration of this interesting fact respecting consumption, coupled with the certainty that the then growing crop would fall short of that which immediately preceded it, caused planters generally to raise their expectations of prices to a high, and, in some instances, to an extravagant standard; and thus it is probable that some parties have met with disappointment, though the average return to the producer has been greater than any year except 1839. The same considerations that operated with the planter early gave rise to a speculative feeling, but the opening prices were so much above those of the previous year, and so much uncertainty existed in regard to the real extent of the crop, though known to be materially short, that it was not until near January that speculators began to operate freely, at which time many parties had made a considerable reduction in their estimates of the supply. In the latter part of December, the estimates of the crop being quite generally reduced, speculators entered the market freely, and prices continued to advance until in the latter part of January the quotations were 11½ and 12 cents for low middling to good middling. At this critical period of the market, when parties were looking with confidence for a material advance in Liverpool, with a stock in that port reduced below the figures of many previous years, the annual cotton circulars, which are there made up to the close of the calendar year, came to hand. By these it appeared that upon investigation it had been discovered that the actual amount of cotton on hand at Liverpool on the 31st of December, 1849, exceeded by

Hosted by Google

nearly 100,000 bales the quantity stated from week to week in the General Brokers' and other circulars, upon the faith of which, speculations and operations to an important extent were based. Instead, therefore, of a stock reduced to a lower point than for many previous years, this extraordinary discrepancy showed the current year to have commenced with 489,000 bales at Liverpool, or an excess over the previous year of nearly 80,000 bales. This gave an important advantage to consumers, and was productive of disappointment on this side, where confidence had been placed in the accuracy of the published statistics, as they had reached us by each successive steamer. And thus it was, notwithstanding the same circulars that noted this great discrepancy in the stock, also advised of an advance of a $\frac{1}{4}$ and $\frac{3}{8}$d. per lb. at Liverpool; and, notwithstanding further, that there was unshaken confidence here in the reduced estimates of the crop, which had formed one of the bases of the then recent operations, our market exhibited a slight reaction, as speculators mostly retired for the time being, and nearly all European orders were at limits too low to admit of their being executed.

Hosted by Google

*The semi-weekly Price and Weekly Sales and Receipts, at New York, Weekly Exports from New York and Rates of Freight to Liverpool 1st of each Month, for the Crop Year ending September 1, 1850.*

| 1849. | Price of Mid. Fair to Fair New Orleans Liverpool Classificat'n. | Price of Mid. Fair to Fair Upland. Liverpool Classificati'n | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | EXPORTS FOR WEEK. To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | GENERAL REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Septem. 7.. | 10¾@11¼ | 10¼@10⅝ | | | | | | | | ⅛d. | |
| " 11.. | 10½@11 | 10¼@10½ | 9,000 | 3,637 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | Though the foreign markets remained very dull, this crop year opened with a very firm feeling, based upon the unfavorable reports from the growing districts, noted in the previous year; early in the season, the receipts at our Ports showed a large falling off as compared with those of the season before, and at one time, (January,) prices here were 2 cents per pound above those current in Liverpool, the advanced rates having largely checked the consumption in England. This market, for much of this year, acted independently of foreign accounts, and at times, notably in January, was much excited |
| " 14.. | 10¼@10¾ | 10@10⅝ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 18.. | 10½@11 | 10¼@10⅝ | 13,900 | 5,443 | 2,454 | 1,415 | 2,348 | 357 | 6,574 | | |
| " 21.. | 11@11½ | 10½@11 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 25 . | 11¼@11¾ | 11@11¼ | 16,370 | 3,190 | 4,721 | 1,534 | 999 | ..... | 7,254 | | |
| " 28.. | 11¼@11¾ | 11@11¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| October 2.. | 11¼@11¾ | 11@11¼ | 7,900 | 10,074 | 1,597 | 3,858 | 1,482 | ..... | 6,937 | 5/32d. | |
| " 5.. | 11¼@11¾ | 11@11¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 9.. | 11½@12 | 11@11⅜ | 8,300 | 5,793 | 1,243 | ..... | 174 | ..... | 1,417 | | |
| " 12.. | 11½@12 | 11⅛@11½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 16.. | 11½@12 | 11⅛@11½ | 10,900 | 2,919 | 1,384 | 2,404 | 94 | ..... | 3,882 | | |
| " 19.. | 11¼@11¾ | 10⅞@11¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 23.. | 11@11¾ | 10¾@11 | 7,500 | 6,883 | 1,628 | 2,116 | 145 | ..... | 3,889 | | |
| " 26.. | 11½@12 | 11@11⅜ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 30.. | 11½@12 | 11@11⅜ | 16,900 | 4,779 | 1,711 | ..... | 693 | ..... | 2,404 | | |
| Novem. 2.. | 11½@12 | 11⅛@11⅜ | | | | | | | | ¼d. | |
| " 6.. | 11½@12 | 11¼@11½ | 9,600 | 8,805 | 1,213 | 1,121 | 810 | ..... | 3,144 | | |
| " 9.. | 11½@11¾ | 11⅛@11⅜ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 13.. | 11½@12 | 11⅛@11⅜ | 12,800 | 12,597 | 533 | 5,770 | 281 | ..... | 6,584 | | The falling off in receipts continued to grow larger as the year wore on, but the Liverpool market for the most part responded very feebly, owing to the low prices ruling for manufactured goods, the markets of India being stagnant, so that spinners bought only for immediate wants, and consuming much Surat and Brazil descriptions, at the same time very generally curtailing work. |
| " 16.. | 11¼@11¾ | 11@11¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 20.. | 11@11½ | 10¾@10⅞ | 4,700 | 2,682 | 8,991 | 1 786 | 794 | ..... | 11,571 | | |
| " 23.. | 10¾@11¼ | 10½@10¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 27.. | 11¼@11½ | 10⅝@11⅛ | 16,150 | 11,710 | 2,859 | ..... | 1,282 | ..... | 4,141 | | |
| " 30.. | 11⅜@11¾ | 11@11½ | | | | | | | | 7/32@¼d. | |
| Decem. 4.. | 11⅜@11¾ | 11@11⅜ | 7,000 | 11,167 | 5,438 | 3,990 | ..... | ..... | 9,428 | | |
| " 7.. | 11¼@11¾ | 11@11⅜ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 11.. | 11@11½ | 10¾@11 | 5,500 | 9,885 | 2,459 | 2,626 | ..... | ..... | 5,085 | | |
| " 14.. | 11@11¼ | 10⅝@11 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 18.. | 11@11¼ | 10¾@10⅞ | 3,300 | 4,684 | 6,209 | 115 | ..... | ..... | 6,324 | | In June, however, when the falling off in the receipts had reached over half-a-million bales, there set in an |
| " 21.. | 11½@11¾ | 11⅛@11⅜ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 25.. | 11½@12 | 11¼@11½ | 10,700 | 9,290 | 2,704 | 3,543 | 319 | ..... | 6,566 | | |
| " 28.. | 11⅞@12⅛ | 11⅝@11⅞ | | | | | | | | | |

Hosted by Google

| 1850. | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| January 1.. | 11¾@12¼ | 11½@11¾ | 6,000 | 14,304 | 3,105 | 388 | ..... | 78 | 3,571 | 5/32d. | active speculative demand in Liverpool, with considerable excitement, and a decided advance in prices both there and here was realized. |
| " 4.. | 12¼@12¾ | 11½@12 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 8.. | 12½@13 | 12¼@12½ | 12,500 | 4,766 | 1,828 | 1,867 | ..... | ..... | 3,695 | | |
| " 11.. | 13@13¼ | 12⅝@13 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 15.. | 13⅛@14 | 13¼@13½ | 25,100 | 29,567 | 2,328 | 1,669 | 840 | ..... | 4,837 | | |
| " 19.. | 13⅝@14¼ | 13⅝@13⅝ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 22.. | 13½@14 | 13½@13½ | 21,100 | 3,370 | ..... | 1,831 | ..... | ..... | 1,831 | | |
| " 25.. | 13½@13¾ | 13@13⅝ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 29.. | 13½@13¾ | 13½@13⅝ | 9,400 | 18,981 | 1,867 | ..... | 337 | 113 | 2,317 | | |
| February 1.. | 13⅝@13¾ | 13⅝@13⅝ | | | | | | | | 5/32@3/16d. | The spring months of 1850 were also characterized by late ungenial weather, with rains and floods, which, in connection with the short crop now being marketed, proved an important element in strengthening prices. |
| " 5.. | 13⅝@13¾ | 13½@13⅝ | 11,400 | 12,615 | 1,833 | 1,254 | 259 | 29 | 3,375 | | |
| " 8.. | 13¼@13¾ | 13@13¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 12.. | 13@13½ | 12¾@13 | 8,600 | 17,472 | 2,908 | 1,135 | 74 | ..... | 4,117 | | |
| " 15.. | 13@13¼ | 12½@12¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 19.. | 13¼@13¾ | 13@13¼ | 15,300 | 17,632 | 3,626 | 2,469 | ..... | ..... | 6,095 | | |
| " 22.. | 13½@14 | 13¼@13½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 26.. | 13@13¾ | 12⅞@13⅛ | 12,100 | 14,699 | 6,229 | 2,926 | 529 | ..... | 9,684 | | |
| March 1.. | 13@13½ | 12⅝@13 | | | | | | | | 5/32@3/16d. | |
| " 5.. | 12¾@13¼ | 12½@12⅞ | 8,100 | 16,803 | 628 | 1,103 | ..... | ..... | 1,731 | | |
| " 8.. | 12½@12¾ | 12¼@12½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 12.. | 12½@12¾ | 12@12⅝ | 7,800 | 7,112 | 4,225 | 1,820 | 897 | ..... | 6,942 | | |
| " 15.. | 12¼@12¾ | 12@12⅝ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 19.. | 12¾@13½ | 12½@12¾ | 12,700 | 12,608 | 247 | ..... | 51 | ..... | 298 | | |
| " 22.. | 12½@13 | 12¼@12½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 26.. | 12½@12¾ | 12@12¼ | 5,500 | 8,221 | 6,277 | 4,217 | 213 | ..... | 10,707 | | |
| " 29.. | 12½@13¼ | 12¼@12⅝ | | | | | | | | | |
| April 2.. | 12½@13½ | 12¼@12¾ | 10,100 | 13,719 | 1,808 | ..... | 535 | ..... | 2,343 | 1/8@5/32d. | |
| " 5.. | 12½@13¼ | 12@12½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 9.. | 12½@13¼ | 12@12½ | 5,400 | 19,524 | 3,722 | 2,034 | ..... | ..... | 5,756 | | |
| " 12.. | 12¼@13 | 12@12½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 16.. | 12½@13¼ | 12¼@12⅝ | 9,200 | 11,220 | 2,561 | 1,365 | 1,358 | ..... | 5,284 | | |
| " 19.. | 12½@13¼ | 12¼@12½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 23.. | 12¾@13¼ | 12½@13 | 9,500 | 7,320 | 2,940 | 1,122 | 252 | ..... | 4,314 | | |
| " 26.. | 12¾@13½ | 12½@13 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 30.. | 12¾@13½ | 12½@12¾ | 8,300 | 10,726 | 2,497 | 1,025 | 112 | ..... | 3,634 | | |
| May 3.. | 12¾@13½ | 12⅝@13 | | | | | | | | 1/8d. | |
| " 7.. | 12¾@13½ | 12½@13 | 10,900 | 7,493 | 3,890 | 1,050 | 428 | ..... | 5,368 | | |
| " 10.. | 13@13½ | 12⅝@13 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 14.. | 13@13¾ | 12¾@13⅛ | 16,400 | 6,316 | 3,234 | 439 | 17 | ..... | 3,690 | | |
| " 17.. | 13¼@13¾ | 12¾@13⅛ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 21.. | 13¼@13¾ | 12¾@13⅛ | 13,800 | 8,164 | 5,329 | 1,281 | 910 | ..... | 7,223 | | |

Hosted by Google

*New York Statement for 1850.—Concluded.*

| 1850. | Price of Mid. Fair to Fair New Orleans Liverpool Classificat'n. | Price of Mid. Fair to Fair Upland. Liverpool Classificat'n. | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | EXPORTS FOR THE WEEK. To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | GENERAL REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| May 24.. | 13¼@13¾ | 12¾@13⅛ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 28.. | 13⅛@13¾ | 12¾@13⅛ | 17,400 | 2,869 | 5,523 | 1,412 | 288 | ..... | 7,223 | | |
| " 31.. | 12½@13⅛ | 12⅞@13 | | | | | | | | | |
| June 4.. | 12¾@13½ | 12⅞@13 | 8,200 | 7,403 | 5,126 | 1,188 | 455 | 101 | 6,870 | ⅛d. | |
| " 7.. | 12¾@13½ | 12⅞@13 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 11.. | 13@13½ | 12⅞@13 | 21,600 | 9,763 | 5,567 | 1,795 | 741 | ..... | 8,103 | | |
| " 14.. | 13¼@13¾ | 12¾@13⅛ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 18.. | 13¼@14 | 13@13¼ | 21,000 | 6,302 | 9,547 | ..... | 593 | ..... | 10,140 | | |
| " 21.. | 13½@14 | 13@13⅜ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 25.. | 13½@14 | 13⅛@13⅜ | 18,900 | 9,763 | 5,700 | 1,409 | 409 | 219 | 7,737 | | |
| " 28.. | 13⅝@14 | 13⅛@13⅜ | | | | | | | | | |
| July 2.. | 13¾@14¼ | 13⅛@13⅜ | 13,100 | 10,288 | 13,656 | 2,858 | 535 | ..... | 17,049 | 5/32d. | |
| " 5.. | 13¾@14¼ | 13¼@13⅜ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 9.. | 13¾@14¼ | 13¼@13⅜ | 5,100 | 8,816 | 6,366 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 6,366 | | |
| " 12.. | 13⅞@14 | 13¼@13⅜ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 16.. | 13½@14 | 13¼@13⅜ | 13,300 | 7,344 | 1,552 | 1,969 | 1,013 | ..... | 4,534 | | |
| " 19.. | 13½@14 | 13¼@13⅜ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 23.. | 13½@14 | 13¼@13⅜ | 14,100 | 5,776 | 1,455 | 1,626 | 330 | ..... | 3,411 | | |
| " 26.. | 13⅝@14 | 13¼@13⅜ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 30.. | 13½@14 | 13⅜@13⅜ | 16,000 | 14,092 | 3,787 | 2,135 | 59 | ..... | 5,981 | | |
| August 2.. | 13½@14¼ | 13¼@13⅜ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 6.. | 13½@14 | 13¼@13⅜ | 17,800 | 5,976 | 10,412 | 2,211 | 2,421 | 100 | 15,144 | 1/16@¼d. | |
| " 9.. | 13¼@14 | 13@13½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 13.. | 13½@14 | 13@13½ | 16,600 | 2,646 | 6,915 | 1,395 | 959 | ..... | 9,269 | | |
| " 16.. | 13½@14¼ | 13¼@13⅜ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 20.. | 13½@14¼ | 13¼@13⅜ | 19,000 | 4,192 | 8,508 | 1,667 | 2,612 | 910 | 13,697 | | |
| " 23.. | 13⅝@14¼ | 13¼@13¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 27.. | 13¾@14¼ | 13½@13⅞ | 19,300 | 7,841 | 3,812 | 2,573 | 311 | ..... | 6,696 | | |
| " 30.. | 13¾@14¼ | 13½@13⅞ | | | | | | | | | |
| Septem. 3.. | 13¾@14¼ | 13½@13⅞ | 6,900 | 2,697 | 5,961 | 3,543 | 767 | ..... | 10,271 | ¼d. | |
| Average price and total sales, receipts and exports. | 12.76 | 12. 34 | 628,020 | 481,938 | 200,113 | 85,054 | 27,726 | 1,907 | 314,800 | | |

*Exchange.*

The range for Bills on London in September was from 9¼@10 per cent. premium; in October, 9½@10½; November, 9½@10⅛ down to 8½@9; in December the quotation fell from 8½@9 to 7½@8¼, which latter was the price through January; in February the range was 8¼@9¾; March, 8¼@8¾; April, 8½@9¾; May, 9⅛@10; June, 9¾@10¼; July, 9¾@10½; August, the same; closing at 10@10½ per cent. premium September 1, 1850.

Hosted by Google

# LIVERPOOL STATEMENT FOR 1850.

## UNITED STATES—1849–1850.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Stock, 1st September, 1849 | 155,000 | Export | 1,590,000 |
| Crop | 2,097,000 | Consumption | 494,000 |
| | | Stock, 1st September, 1850 | 168,000 |
| Bales | 2,252,000 | Bales | 2,252,000 |

## CONSUMPTION.

| Tot. Europe. | Continent. | France. | Gt. Britain. | Liverpool. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1,714,000 | 332,000 | 305,000 | 1,077,000 | 1,004,000 |
| 229,000 | 45,000 | 10,000 | 174,000 | 168,000 |
| 36,000 | 8,000 | 23,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| 276,000 | 100,000 | 1,000 | 175,000 | 129,000 |
| 196,000 | 85,000 | 29,000 | 82,000 | 80,000 |
| 2,451,000 | 570,000 | 368,000 | 1,513,000 | 1,386,000 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | 272,000 | 200,000 |
| 624,000 | 50,000 | 53,000 | 521,000 | 455,000 |
| 3,075,000 | 620,000 | 421,000 | 2,306,000 | 2,041,000 |

## IMPORT.

| Stock Jan. 1, 1850, in..... | Liverpool. | Gt. Britain. | France. | Continent. | Tot. Europe. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| United States..... Bales. | 278,000 | 317,000 | 35,000 | 21,000 | 373,000 |
| Brazil..... | 95,000 | 95,000 | 4,000 | 1,000 | 100,000 |
| West Indies..... | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 1,000 | 5,000 |
| East Indies..... | 58,000 | 106,000 | ..... | 2,000 | 108,000 |
| Egypt..... ..... .... | 35,000 | 38,000 | 5,000 | 17,000 | 60,000 |
| Bales..... | 468,000 | 558,000 | 46,000 | 42,000 | 646,000 |
| ....United States..... | 1,126,000 | 1,183,000 | 313,000 | 336,000 | 1,682,000 |
| ....Brazil..... | 171,000 | 172,000 | 7,000 | 48,000 | 203,000 |
| ....West Indies..... | 4,000 | 5,000 | 23,000 | 7,000 | 34,000 |
| ....East Indies..... | 193,000 | 309,000 | 1,000 | 101,000 | 314,000 |
| ....Egypt..... ..... | 79,000 | 79,000 | 31,000 | 86,000 | 196,000 |
| ..... .....Bales.. | 1,573,000 | 1,748,000 | 375,000 | 578,000 | 2,429,000 |
| Export. | | | | | |
| Stock Dec. 31 Stock above, | 468,000 | 558,000 | 46,000 | 42,000 | 646,000 |
| Total supply, bales..... | 2,041,000 | 2,306,000 | 421,000 | 620,000 | 3,075,000 |

Hosted by Google

## COTTON AT LIVER

| WEEK ENDING. | RECEIPTS. | | | | | | SALES. | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Americ'n. | E. I. | Egypt. | Brazil. | Other. | Total. | Consumption. | Speculation. | Export | Total. |
| Jan. 4.. | 20,959 | ..... | ..... | 955 | ..... | 21,914 | 13,640 | 11,360 | 60 | 25,060 |
| " 11.. | 27,834 | 3,221 | 1,437 | 9,710 | ..... | 42,206 | 28,570 | 39,920 | 770 | 69,260 |
| " 18.. | 21,887 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 21,887 | 28,200 | 12,090 | 770 | 41,060 |
| " 25.. | 29,113 | 2,176 | 2,849 | 5,738 | 24 | 39,900 | 40,820 | 40,860 | 1,710 | 83,390 |
| Feb. 1.. | 25,267 | 2,881 | ..... | 5,569 | ..... | 33,717 | 17,600 | 13,520 | 700 | 31,820 |
| " 8.. | 29,955 | 4,386 | 1 | 6,084 | ..... | 40,436 | 27,190 | 17,400 | 1,730 | 46,320 |
| " 15.. | 21,729 | ..... | 2,726 | 15 | 52 | 24,522 | 15,930 | 5,140 | 950 | 22,020 |
| " 22.. | 14,424 | ..... | 1,482 | 7,295 | ..... | 23,201 | 13,020 | 6,110 | 950 | 20,080 |
| Mch 1.. | 19,270 | ..... | ..... | 398 | 172 | 19,840 | 20,985 | 4,885 | 2,070 | 27,940 |
| " 8.. | 13,288 | ..... | ..... | 606 | ..... | 13,894 | 18,710 | 3,210 | 3,700 | 25,620 |
| " 15.. | 1,222 | ..... | 671 | ..... | ..... | 1,893 | 19,060 | 3,980 | 2,730 | 25,770 |
| " 22.. | 9,747 | ..... | ..... | 3,435 | ..... | 13,182 | 19,880 | 3,590 | 7,020 | 30,490 |
| " 29.. | 16,036 | ..... | 2,549 | 1,049 | ..... | 19,634 | 17,920 | 2,610 | 1,890 | 22,420 |
| April 5.. | 24,651 | 5,254 | 11,629 | 5,508 | 12 | 47,054 | 25,600 | 14,600 | 3,680 | 43,880 |
| " 12.. | 59,051 | 17,561 | 6,339 | 10,146 | 64 | 93,161 | 28.900 | 10,210 | 3,990 | 43,100 |
| " 19.. | 34,563 | 8,735 | 236 | 4,746 | ..... | 48,280 | 40,480 | 12,380 | 8,330 | 61,190 |
| " 26.. | 22,577 | ..... | ..... | 600 | 4 | 23,181 | 45,660 | 7,020 | 4,150 | 56,830 |
| May 3.. | 22,017 | 10,596 | ..... | 2,660 | ..... | 35,273 | 48,460 | 37,570 | 4,610 | 90,640 |
| " 10.. | 5,737 | 7,220 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 12,957 | 34,630 | 12,190 | 3,350 | 50,170 |
| " 17.. | 27,773 | 9,055 | 2,919 | 2,196 | ..... | 41,943 | 30,110 | 15,730 | 2,800 | 48,640 |
| " 24.. | 691 | ..... | 3,287 | ..... | ..... | 3,978 | 23,660 | 5,800 | 2,500 | 31,960 |
| " 31.. | 63,892 | 2,055 | 4,481 | 10,947 | 168 | 81,543 | 40,080 | 21,750 | 3,510 | 65,340 |
| June 7.. | 48,319 | ..... | ..... | 7 | ..... | 48,326 | 41,950 | 13,060 | 5,290 | 60,300 |
| " 14.. | 22,711 | ..... | ..... | 4,313 | 50 | 27,074 | 16,640 | 3,920 | 4,790 | 25,350 |
| " 21.. | 12,601 | 6,350 | 943 | 2,571 | ..... | 22,465 | 18,630 | 5,070 | 4,840 | 28,540 |
| " 28.. | 21,610 | ..... | 1,938 | ..... | ..... | 23,548 | 32,620 | 22,000 | 10,750 | 65,370 |
| July 5.. | 17,862 | 7,340 | 4,483 | 7,515 | 1 | 37,201 | 36,710 | 17,620 | 6,120 | 60,450 |
| " 12.. | 29,451 | 6,567 | 5,321 | ..... | 34 | 41,373 | 47,710 | 28,290 | 9,610 | 85,610 |
| " 19.. | 6,092 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 23 | 6,115 | 42,430 | 52,010 | 16,600 | 111,040 |
| " 26.. | 40,056 | 6,715 | 1,302 | 8,994 | 169 | 57,236 | 17,640 | 13,740 | 8,330 | 39,710 |
| Aug. 2.. | 34,102 | 4,468 | ..... | 3,571 | 90 | 42,231 | 33,990 | 70,910 | 11,810 | 116,710 |
| " 9.. | 19,346 | 2,849 | 1,393 | 600 | ..... | 24,188 | 23,630 | 27,230 | 8,160 | 59,020 |
| " 16.. | 21,996 | 6,351 | ..... | 9,213 | 1 | 37,561 | 18,280 | 6,800 | 14,210 | 39,290 |
| " 23.. | 40,602 | 375 | ..... | 2,240 | ..... | 43,217 | 19,080 | 15,150 | 2,820 | 37,050 |
| " 30.. | 21,294 | ..... | 1,242 | 5,861 | 103 | 28,500 | 16,260 | 5,270 | 1,680 | 23,210 |
| Sept. 6.. | 9,054 | ..... | 4,373 | 3,792 | ..... | 17,219 | 20,170 | 3,290 | 7,380 | 30,840 |
| " 13.. | 10,199 | ..... | ..... | 1,580 | ..... | 11,779 | 17,560 | 3,550 | 3,530 | 24,640 |
| " 20.. | 6,352 | ..... | 1,629 | 1,860 | 172 | 10,013 | 34,280 | 25,980 | 6,660 | 66,920 |
| " 27.. | 44,280 | 4,166 | 6,276 | 2,547 | 12 | 57,281 | 22,330 | 15,610 | 2,420 | 40,360 |
| Oct. 4.. | 20,768 | 10,045 | 757 | 1,386 | 38 | 32,994 | 31,250 | 10,700 | 2,650 | 44,600 |
| " 11.. | 14,762 | 11,060 | ..... | 2,297 | 72 | 28,191 | 29,760 | 11,150 | 2,550 | 43,460 |
| " 18.. | 3,653 | 2,996 | ..... | 2,607 | 199 | 9,455 | 21,930 | 3,950 | 4,400 | 30,280 |
| " 25.. | 12,711 | 518 | 1,860 | ..... | ..... | 15,089 | 26,740 | 8,290 | 3,360 | 38,390 |
| Nov. 1.. | 28,100 | 5,084 | 3,813 | ..... | 106 | 37,103 | 28,410 | 7,190 | 4,180 | 39,780 |
| " 8.. | 23,389 | 5,703 | 711 | ..... | 259 | 30,062 | 21,860 | 1,350 | 2,590 | 25,800 |
| " 15.. | 3,853 | 2,506 | 722 | 1,300 | ..... | 8,381 | 23,300 | 7,960 | 1,480 | 32,740 |
| " 22.. | 3,286 | 3,645 | 548 | 2,641 | ..... | 10,120 | 29,180 | 5,500 | 1,950 | 36,630 |
| " 29.. | 7,434 | 10,187 | 1,232 | 6,870 | 11 | 25,734 | 19,190 | 1,720 | 1,400 | 22,310 |
| Dec. 6.. | 5,361 | 2,350 | ..... | 1,122 | 967 | 9,800 | 28,630 | 11,530 | 1,190 | 41,350 |
| " 13.. | 16,406 | 10,861 | 497 | 4,668 | 170 | 32,602 | 32,730 | 6,500 | 1,950 | 41,180 |
| " 20.. | 31,319 | 14,862 | 1,427 | 2,819 | 501 | 50,928 | 50,700 | 13,680 | 1,280 | 65,660 |
| " 27.. | 19,358 | ..... | ..... | 1,067 | 346 | 20,771 | 34,190 | 8,590 | 1,210 | 43,990 |
| Average prices & total sales, receipts & stocks. | 1,084,644 | 198138 | 83,052 | 152,498 | 3,820 | 1,522,152 | 1,436,885 | 722,365 | 217160 | 2,376,410 |

Hosted by Google

# POOL. YEAR 1850.

| STOCKS. | | | PRICES. | | | ACTUAL EXPORT. | CONSUMPTION. | REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| American. | Other. | Total. | Mid. Up. | Mid. Orl. | Surats. | | | |
| 289,371 | 187,018 | 476,389 | 6 1/4 | 6 3/8 | 4 5/8 | 60 | 13,640 | |
| 296,419 | 192,836 | 489,255 | 6 1/2 | 6 5/8 | 4 3/4 | 770 | 42,210 | |
| 298,056 | 184,116 | 482,172 | 6 1/2 | 6 5/8 | 4 3/4 | 770 | 70,410 | |
| 298,809 | 180,733 | 479,542 | 6 3/8 | 6 7/8 | 5 | 1,710 | 111,230 | |
| 308,916 | 184,043 | 492,959 | 6 3/8 | 6 7/8 | 5 | 700 | 128,830 | |
| 318,451 | 186,027 | 504,478 | 6 3/8 | 6 3/4 | 5 | 1,730 | 156,020 | |
| 327,980 | 184,140 | 512,120 | 6 1/2 | 6 5/8 | 5 | 950 | 171,950 | |
| 331,244 | 190,146 | 521,390 | 6 3/8 | 6 1/2 | 4 7/8 | 950 | 184,970 | |
| 332,894 | 185,281 | 518,175 | 6 3/8 | 6 1/2 | 4 7/8 | 2,070 | 205,955 | |
| 343,320 | 181,110 | 524,430 | 6 1/4 | 6 3/8 | 4 7/8 | 3,700 | 224,265 | Bad accounts from Manchester. |
| 329,690 | 174,840 | 504,530 | 6 1/4 | 6 1/4 | 4 7/8 | 2,730 | 243,725 | |
| 319,930 | 170,880 | 490,810 | 6 | 6 1/8 | 4 7/8 | 7,020 | 263,605 | |
| 320,470 | 170,160 | 490,630 | 5 7/8 | 6 1/8 | 4 7/8 | 1,890 | 281,525 | |
| 327,420 | 183,610 | 511,030 | 6 1/4 | 6 3/8 | 4 7/8 | 3,680 | 307,125 | |
| 362,050 | 209,250 | 571,300 | 6 3/8 | 6 1/2 | 4 7/8 | 3,990 | 336,025 | |
| 365,290 | 205,480 | 570,770 | 6 3/8 | 6 1/4 | 4 7/8 | 8,330 | 376,505 | Deficiency in receipts, &c. |
| 359,930 | 189,710 | 549,640 | 6 3/8 | 6 3/4 | 4 7/8 | 4,150 | 422,165 | |
| 350,240 | 181,600 | 531,840 | 6 7/8 | 7 | 5 1/8 | 4,610 | 470,625 | |
| 330,450 | 176,090 | 506,540 | 6 7/8 | 7 | 5 1/4 | 3,350 | 505,255 | |
| 333,030 | 182,560 | 515,590 | 6 7/8 | 7 | 5 1/4 | 2,800 | 535,365 | |
| 313,690 | 179,720 | 493,410 | 6 7/8 | 7 | 5 1/4 | 2,500 | 559,025 | |
| 345,960 | 185,410 | 531,370 | 7 | 7 1/8 | 5 1/2 | 3,510 | 599,105 | |
| 362,280 | 170,180 | 532,460 | 7 | 7 1/8 | 5 1/2 | 5,290 | 641,055 | Better feeling in Manchester. |
| 370,920 | 169,480 | 540,400 | 6 7/8 | 7 | 5 1/2 | 4,790 | 657,695 | |
| 364,350 | 175,070 | 539,420 | 6 7/8 | 7 | 5 1/2 | 4,840 | 676,325 | |
| 356,530 | 163,090 | 519,620 | 7 | 7 1/8 | 5 1/2 | 10,750 | 708,945 | |
| 343,090 | 170,980 | 514,070 | 7 1/8 | 7 1/4 | 5 3/4 | 6,120 | 745,655 | |
| 332,570 | 167,020 | 499,590 | 7 1/8 | 7 1/4 | 5 7/8 | 9,610 | 793,365 | |
| 299,140 | 147,550 | 446,690 | 7 1/8 | 7 1/4 | 6 | 16,600 | 835,795 | Excitement in Manchester. |
| 320,870 | 156,720 | 477,590 | 7 1/8 | 7 1/8 | 6 | 8,330 | 853,435 | |
| 324,110 | 150,270 | 474,380 | 7 1/8 | 7 1/8 | 6 1/8 | 11,810 | 887,425 | |
| 323,020 | 143,760 | 466,780 | 7 1/8 | 7 1/8 | 6 1/8 | 8,160 | 911,055 | |
| 321,240 | 150,980 | 472,220 | 7 1/8 | 7 1/4 | 6 | 14,210 | 929,335 | |
| 344,000 | 149,590 | 493,590 | 7 1/2 | 7 5/8 | 5 7/8 | 2,820 | 948,415 | |
| 352,010 | 152,140 | 504,150 | 7 1/4 | 7 3/8 | 5 3/4 | 1,680 | 964,675 | |
| 339,740 | 153,980 | 493,720 | 7 1/4 | 7 3/8 | 5 5/8 | 7,380 | 984,845 | |
| 333,940 | 150,470 | 484,410 | 7 1/8 | 7 1/4 | 5 5/8 | 3,530 | 1,002,405 | |
| 311,540 | 141,960 | 453,500 | 7 1/2 | 7 5/8 | 5 3/4 | 6,660 | 1,036,685 | |
| 337,340 | 148,691 | 486,031 | 7 1/2 | 7 5/8 | 5 3/4 | 2,420 | 1,059,015 | |
| 334,468 | 150,657 | 485,125 | 7 3/8 | 7 1/2 | 5 3/4 | 2,650 | 1,090,265 | |
| 326,350 | 154,656 | 481,006 | 7 5/8 | 7 3/4 | 5 3/4 | 2,550 | 1,120,025 | |
| 311,433 | 152,698 | 464.131 | 7 1/2 | 7 11/16 | 5 3/4 | 4,400 | 1,141,955 | |
| 304,604 | 144,516 | 449,120 | 7 3/8 | 7 13/16 | 5 3/4 | 3,360 | 1,168,695 | Account of frost in Tennessee. |
| 310,504 | 143,129 | 453,633 | 7 1/2 | 7 5/8 | 5 3/4 | 4,180 | 1,197,105 | |
| 315,463 | 144,382 | 459,845 | 7 1/4 | 7 1/2 | 5 3/4 | 2,590 | 1,218,965 | |
| 301,976 | 141,470 | 443,446 | 7 3/8 | 7 9/16 | 5 3/4 | 1,480 | 1,242,265 | |
| 283,702 | 138,734 | 422,436 | 7 3/8 | 7 9/16 | 5 3/4 | 1,950 | 1,271,445 | |
| 276,699 | 151,601 | 428,300 | 7 1/4 | 7 7/16 | 5 7/8 | 1,400 | 1,290,635 | Unsettled state of things in Germany. |
| 259,367 | 148,913 | 408,280 | 7 1/2 | 7 5/8 | 5 7/8 | 1,190 | 1,319,265 | |
| 250,043 | 156,119 | 406,162 | 7 9/16 | 7 11/16 | 5 7/8 | 1,950 | 1,351,995 | |
| 242,642 | 162,468 | 405,110 | 7 11/16 | 7 13/16 | 6 | 1,280 | 1,402,695 | Better accounts from Continent. |
| 237,850 | 152,631 | 390,481 | 7 11/16 | 7 7/8 | 6 | 1,210 | 1,436,885 | |
| | | | 7.1 | 7.16 | 5.22 | 217,160 | 276,324 | |

Hosted by Google

## 1851.

Yarn as fine as No. 600, was exhibited at the Great Exhibition by the Messrs. Houldsworth of Manchester, England. (*See* years 1840 and 1841.)

Cotton mills in Great Britain employed 470,317 operatives.

Spring backward, partial overflow of the Mississippi, drought in summer, picking late.

Number of hands engaged in the cotton manufacture of Great Britain, 470,317—149,214 men, 143,268 women, and 104,437 girls; beside, 13,263 men as cotton and calico printers and 3,024 men as dyers.

18,811 power-looms in Lanarkshire, Scotland, 85 factories; 864,088 spindles; hands employed, 22,463—5,013 males, 17,450 females.

## COTTON CROP OF THE UNITED STATES.

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending August* 31, 1851.

| | Bales. | Bales. | Total. | Same period 1850. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| NEW ORLEANS. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 844,641 | | | |
| Coastwise | 152,817 | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1851 | 15,390 | | | |
| | | 1,012,848 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1850 | 16,612 | | | |
| Received from Mobile and Montgomery, Ala. | 42,524 | | | |
| " Florida | 11,091 | | | |
| " Texas | 9,252 | | | |
| | | 79,479 | | |
| | | | 933,369 | 781,886 |
| ALABAMA. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 321,777 | | | |
| Coastwise | 114,451 | | | |
| Consumed in Mobile | 685 | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1851 | 27,797 | | | |
| | | 464,710 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1850 | | 12,962 | | |
| | | | 451,748 | 350,952 |
| FLORIDA. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 70,547 | | | |
| Coastwise | 111,532 | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1851 | 273 | | | |
| | | 182,352 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1850 | | 1,148 | | |
| | | | 181,204 | 181,344 |

Hosted by Google

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending August* 31, 1851—*Concluded.*

| | Bales. | Bales. | Total. | Same period 1850. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| TEXAS. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 2,261 | | | |
| Coastwise | 43,014 | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1851 | 596 | | | |
| | | 45,871 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1850 | | 51 | | |
| | | | 45,820 | 31,263 |
| GEORGIA. | | | | |
| Export from Savannah— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports—Uplands | 145,150 | | | |
| " Sea Island | 8,497 | | | |
| Coastwise—Uplands | 160,642 | | | |
| Sea Island | 3,145 | | | |
| Stock in Savannah, 1st September, 1851 | 4,500 | | | |
| " Augusta, 1st September, 1851 | 29,511 | | | |
| | | 351,445 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock in Savannah and Augusta, 1st September, 1850 | | 29,069 | | |
| | | | 322,376 | 343,635 |
| SOUTH CAROLINA. | | | | |
| Export from Charleston— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports—Uplands | 254,442 | | | |
| " Sea Island | 13,576 | | | |
| Coastwise—Uplands | 138,429 | | | |
| Sea Island | 2,210 | | | |
| | 408,657 | | | |
| Export from Georgetown— | | | | |
| To New York 1,812 | | | | |
| Stock in Charleston, 1st September, 1851 10,953 | | | | |
| | 12,765 | | | |
| | | 421,422 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock in Charleston, 1st September, 1850 | 30,698 | | | |
| Received from Savannah | 3,649 | | | |
| | | 34,347 | | |
| | | | 387,075 | 384,265 |
| NORTH CAROLINA. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| Coastwise | | | 12,928 | 11,861 |
| VIRGINIA. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| Coastwise, and Manufactured (taken from the ports) | 20,320 | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1851 | 620 | | | |
| | | 20,940 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1850 | | 1,000 | | |
| | | | 19,940 | 11,500 |
| Received here by New York and Erie Canal | | | 797 | |
| Total crop of the United States | | | 2,355,257 | 2,096,706 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Increase from last year | bales. | 258,551 |
| Decrease from year before | | 373,339 |



Hosted by Google

*Export to Foreign Ports, from September 1, 1850, to August 31, 1851.*

| FROM | To Great Britain. | To France. | To North of Europe. | Other F'n Ports. | Total. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| New Orleans.....Bales | 582,373 | 130,362 | 47,786 | 84,120 | 844,641 |
| Mobile | 249,897 | 45,460 | 6,084 | 20,336 | 321,777 |
| Florida | 56,167 | 7,805 | 6,575 | ..... | 70,547 |
| Texas | ..... | ..... | 2,261 | ..... | 2,261 |
| Georgia | 137,143 | 11,826 | 2,993 | 1,685 | 153,647 |
| South Carolina | 203,970 | 25,608 | 13,159 | 25,281 | 268,018 |
| North Carolina | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| Virginia | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| Baltimore | 206 | ..... | 200 | 75 | 481 |
| Philadelphia | 2,691 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,691 |
| New York | 184,815 | 80,297 | 48,713 | 7,970 | 321,795 |
| Boston | 1,003 | ..... | 1,721 | 128 | 2,852 |
| Grand total | 1,418,265 | 301,358 | 129,492 | 139,595 | 1,988,710 |
| Total last year | 1,106,771 | 289,627 | 72,156 | 121,601 | 1,590,155 |
| Increase | 311,494 | 11,731 | 57,336 | 17,994 | 398,555 |

*Growth.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total crop of 1850-1 .....bales. | 2,355,257 | Total crop of 1836-7 .....bales. | 1,422,930 |
| " 1849-50 | 2,096,706 | " 1835-6 | 1,360,725 |
| " 1848-9 | 2,728,596 | " 1834-5 | 1,254,328 |
| " 1847-8 | 2,347,634 | " 1833-4 | 1,205,394 |
| " 1846-7 | 1,778,651 | " 1832-3 | 1,070,438 |
| " 1845-6 | 2,100,537 | " 1831-2 | 987,477 |
| " 1844-5 | 2,394,503 | " 1830-1 | 1,038,848 |
| " 1843-4 | 2,030,409 | " 1829-30 | 976,845 |
| " 1842-3 | 2,378,875 | " 1828-9 | 857,744 |
| " 1841-2 | 1,683,574 | " 1827-8 | 720,593 |
| " 1840-1 | 1,634,945 | " 1826-7 | 957,281 |
| " 1839-40 | 2,177,835 | " 1825-6 | 720,027 |
| " 1838-9 | 1,360,532 | " 1824-5 | 569,249 |
| " 1837-8 | 1,801,497 | " 1823-4 | 509,158 |

*Consumption.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total crop of the United States, as before stated .....bales. | | | 2,355,257 |
| Add—Stocks on hand at the commencement of the year, September 1, 1850— | | | |
| In the Southern ports | | 91,754 | |
| In the Northern ports | | 76,176 | |
| | | | 167,930 |
| Makes a supply of | | | 2,523,187 |
| Deduct therefrom—The Export to Foreign ports | 1,988,710 | | |
| Less Foreign included | 1,077 | | |
| | | 1,987,633 | |
| Stocks on hand, September 1, 1851— | | | |
| In the Southern ports | 89,044 | | |
| In the Northern ports | 39,260 | | |
| | | 128,304 | |
| Burnt at New York, Boston and Baltimore | | 3,142 | |
| | | | 2,119,079 |
| Taken for home use.....bales. | | | 404,108 |

Hosted by Google

*Quantity consumed by and in the hands of Manufacturers, North of Virginia.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1850–1 .....bales. | 404,108 | 1837–8 .....bales. | 246,063 |
| 1849–50 ..... | 487,769 | 1836–7 ..... | 222,540 |
| 1848–9 ..... | 518,039 | 1835–6 ..... | 236,733 |
| 1847–8 ..... | 531,772 | 1834–5 ..... | 216,888 |
| 1846–7 ..... | 427,967 | 1833–4 ..... | 196,413 |
| 1845–6 ..... | 422,597 | 1832–3 ..... | 194,412 |
| 1844–5 ..... | 389,006 | 1831–2 ..... | 173,800 |
| 1843–4 ..... | 346,744 | 1830–1 ..... | 182,142 |
| 1842–3 ..... | 325,129 | 1829–30 ..... | 126,512 |
| 1841–2 ..... | 267,850 | 1828–9 ..... | 118,853 |
| 1840–1 ..... | 297,288 | 1827–8 ..... | 120,593 |
| 1839–40 ..... | 295,193 | 1826–7 ..... | 149,516 |
| 1838–9 ..... | 276,018 | | |

NOTE.—It will be seen that we have materially reduced our estimate of the amount of cotton consumed the past year in the States south and west of Virginia—the capacity of the mills has been very nearly the same as before, but the high prices of the raw material for the greater part of the season, and the low rates obtained for the manufactured article, have rendered the business unprofitable. The following estimate is from a judicious and careful observer at the South, of the quantity so consumed, and not included in the receipts: Thus, in—

| | Mills. | Spindles. | Quantity consumed. |
|---|---|---|---|
| North Carolina..... | 30 | ..... | 13,000 bales, of 400 lb. |
| South Carolina..... | 16 | 36,500 | 10,000 " " |
| Georgia ..... | 36 | 51,400 | 13,000 " " |
| Alabama ..... | 10 | 12,580 | 4,000 " of 500 lb. |
| Tennessee ..... | 30 | 36,000 | 8,000 " " |
| On the Ohio, &c..... | 30 | 100,000 | 12,000 " " |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Total to September 1, | 1851 ..... | 60,000 bales. |
| " " | 1850 ..... | 107,500 " |
| " " | 1849 ..... | 110,000 " |
| " " | 1848 ..... | 75,000 " |

To which should be added the stocks in the interior towns, etc., the quantity burnt in the interior, and that lost on its way to market these, added to the crop as given above, received at the shipping ports, will show very nearly the amount raised in the United States the past season—say, in round numbers, 2,450,000 bales.

During the year just closed, there have been received here, chiefly, it is believed, from Tennessee, 797 bales by way of the New York and Erie Canal, which we have added in another place to the crop of the country. This route, however, is not a favorite one, and no further supplies of moment are expected.

It may be remarked in this connection, that some of the cotton received overland at Philadelphia and Baltimore is doubtless unaccounted for elsewhere, not being counted in the receipts at New Orleans, but as we have of late years omitted this item from the crop, in deference to the views of judicious friends, it is not now added, though it may be advisable to introduce it hereafter.

The quantity of new cotton received at the shipping ports up to the 1st inst., amounted to about 3,200 bales, against 255 bales last year.

The shipments given in this statement from Texas, are those by sea only; a considerable portion of the crop of that State finds its way to market via Red River, and is included in the receipts at New Orleans.

Hosted by Google

## ANNUAL REVIEW.

*From the New Orleans Price Current*, 1850—51.

It is well known that in this leading branch of our commerce, the season opened with high hopes on the part of both producers and dealers. The previous year had closed upon greatly enhanced prices which had given large profits to shippers, and this success, together with calculations of another short crop, stimulated speculations to an imprudent degree, and the result has been a reaction more disastrous than any that has occurred in the cotton trade since 1825. For a month succeeding, the rates fluctuated between $10\frac{5}{8}$ to 11 cents, when in early May the market was again affected by the character of the foreign advices, and also by the large increase in the receipts at the ports, as compared with the previous year; and as nearly every circumstance that has arisen since, has been of a nature to increase the depression, there has been a constant yielding of prices, until they reached $6\frac{3}{4}$ cents for middling Louisianas and Mississippis, or a decline on this description of nearly 7 cents per pound from the highest point; being more than fifty per cent. We have thus rapidly sketched the course of the market during a season of extraordinary vicissitudes, and such a one we hope never to witness again. In glancing at the peculiarities of the season, it may be safely remarked that its prominent feature has been an under-estimate of the production. This, as we have already intimated, led to the opening of the market at unfortunately high prices, which, under speculative action, were subsequently carried to a higher point than they have reached since 1839. These under-estimates were to a greater or less extent general, and we think it may be safely asserted that a large majority placed the crop at or under 2,200,000 bales, while the bulk of the business during the first six or seven months of the season was done upon a basis of 2,100,000 to 2,150,000 bales. The estimates of very few parties were beyond what the actual crop is likely to be, and these were looked upon as so extravagant that their opinion provoked discussion and animadversion to a degree that has given them wide spread notoriety. In viewing the causes of this astonishing reaction, the leading ones, of course, are the under-estimates of the crop, and the consequent elevation of prices to

Hosted by Google

what has proved to be an extravagant point. But as a collateral one, growing out of these, we may mention that the entire or partial stoppage of many of our home mills, owing to the high prices of the raw material, and excessive stocks of manufactured articles on hand, threw an undue proportion of the supply on the European markets. Thus Great Britain alone has not only taken the whole excess of our receipts over those of last year, but nearly 100,000 bales more, that with moderate prices, would have been consumed in the United States.

To Great Britain, therefore, the crop has been equal to one of about 2,450,000 bales, while at the same time there has been a material increase in her imports from Brazil, Egypt, and the East Indies. It is understood that there was considerable increase in the breadth of land planted, but an unusually cold and backward spring retarded the growth of the plant; and it had made comparatively little progress up to the early part of May, when a favorable change in the character of the weather gave an impulse to vegetation. From this time up to the 1st of July the accounts from the country, with some exceptions, were favorable, though from the uplands there were some complaints of a lack of sufficient rain. The plant generally, though small, was said to look healthy, and to give good promise; besides which, the crops were usually "clean" the very lack of rain complained of, favored cultivation by preventing any excessive growth of grass and weeds.

Hosted by Google

*The semi-weekly Price and Weekly Sales and Receipts at New York, Weekly Exports from New York and Rates of Freight to Liverpool 1st of each month, for the Crop Year ending September 1, 1851.*

| 1850. | Price of Mid. Fair to Fair New Orleans Liverpool Classification. | Price of Mid. Fair to Fair Upland, Liverpool Classification. | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | EXPORTS FOR THE WEEK. | | | | | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | General Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | | |
| Septem. 6.. | 14@14½ | 13⅝@14 | | | | | | | | 3/16@7/32d. | Early in September, 1850, heavy rain storms prevailed at the South, and considerable injury to the crop was reported, which had some effect upon prices, although the foreign accounts were unfavorable. Subsequently, however, upon the receipt of these advices at Liverpool, that market became excited, and higher rates ruled there as well as here. |
| " 10.. | 14¼@14¾ | 14@14¼ | 17,500 | 287 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | |
| " 13.. | 14⅜@14¾ | 14@14⅜ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 17.. | 14½@15 | 14⅛@14½ | 6,000 | 7,959 | 11,199 | 3,293 | 7,040 | 987 | 22,519 | | |
| " 20.. | 14½@15 | 14¼@14½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 24.. | 14½@15 | 14¼@14½ | 9,200 | 5,367 | 5,654 | 2,075 | 1,493 | ..... | 9,222 | | |
| " 27.. | 14½@15 | 14¼@14½ | | | | | | | | | |
| October 1.. | 14½@15 | 14¼@14½ | 6,300 | 3,690 | 4,259 | 1,130 | 196 | ..... | 5,585 | 3-16d. | |
| " 4.. | 14½@15 | 14¼@14½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 8.. | 15@15½ | 14⅜@14⅞ | 13,000 | 5,552 | 799 | 4,676 | ..... | 119 | 5,594 | | |
| " 11.. | 14¾@15¼ | 14½@14⅞ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 15.. | 14¾@15¼ | 14½@14⅞ | 8,500 | 4,350 | 5,249 | ..... | 584 | ..... | 5,833 | | On October 26th and 27th, frosts occurred in Georgia, Alabama, &c., which gave a further stimulus to the market. In the mean time political affairs on the Continent had become unsettled, and the European markets, for a time, did not respond to the advanced rates ruling here, and prices yielded in this market. In December, German affairs wore a more pacific aspect and a buoyant feeling prevailed with higher values ruling toward the last of the month. |
| " 18.. | 14¾@15½ | 14½@15 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 22.. | 14¾@15½ | 14½@14¾ | 6,800 | 4,751 | 2,248 | 3,288 | 1,361 | 628 | 7,525 | | |
| " 25.. | 14¾@15½ | 14¼@14½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 29.. | 15@15½ | 14½@14⅝ | 12,200 | 9,634 | 1,147 | 2,275 | 381 | ..... | 3,803 | | |
| Novem. 1.. | 15@15½ | 14½@14¾ | | | | | | | | ⅛d. | |
| " 5.. | 14¾@15¼ | 14½@14⅝ | 8,100 | 2,893 | 1,757 | 973 | ..... | ..... | 2,730 | | |
| " 8.. | 14¾@15¼ | 14¼@14½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 12.. | 14⅝@15¼ | 14⅜@14⅝ | 6,250 | 2,210 | 948 | 1,871 | 354 | 134 | 3,307 | | |
| " 15.. | 14⅝@15¼ | 14⅜@14⅝ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 19.. | 14⅝@15¼ | 14⅜@14⅝ | 5,800 | 11,365 | 2,936 | 1,611 | 855 | ..... | 5,402 | | |
| " 22.. | 14¾@15¼ | 14¼@14½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 26.. | 14¾@15¼ | 14¼@14½ | 4,100 | 13,355 | 1,659 | 3,878 | 50 | 200 | 5,787 | | |
| " 29.. | 14¼@15 | 14@14¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| Decem. 3.. | 14¼@15 | 14@14¼ | 5,200 | 10,700 | 142 | 2,659 | ..... | ..... | 2,801 | ⅛d. | On the 1st of January the account of stock was taken, as usual, in Liverpool, and was found to be about 70,000 bales larger than the previous running account; this had a depressing influence, the effect of which was felt there and here for two or three months. |
| " 6.. | 14¼@14¾ | 14@14¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 10.. | 14¼@14¾ | 13¾@14 | 8,100 | 5,738 | 1,054 | 494 | 687 | ..... | 2,235 | | |
| " 13.. | 14@14¼ | 12⅝@13 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 17.. | 14@14¼ | 12⅝@13 | 5,500 | 8,290 | 828 | 4,622 | ..... | ..... | 5,450 | | |
| " 20.. | 14@14½ | 13@13¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 24.. | 14¼@14½ | 13½@13¾ | 8,600 | 10,244 | 562 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 562 | | |
| " 27.. | 14½@14⅝ | 13⅝@13⅞ | | | | | | | | | In February, the receipts at our ports |

Hosted by Google

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Decem. 1851. | 31.. | 14½@14¾ | 13⅞@14⅛ | 9,100 | 8,977 | 2,117 | 4,162 | 519 | 117 | 6,915 | | were large, the crop estimates advanced, and with dull foreign markets prices here rapidly receded. |
| January | 3.. | 14½@14¾ | 13⅞@14⅛ | | | | | | | | ⅛@5-32d | |
| " | 7.. | 14¾@15¼ | 14⅛@14⅜ | 10,000 | 12,142 | 637 | 1,734 | 53 | 198 | 2,622 | | In March, the receipts fell off and the market rallied somewhat. The weather in early May was very unfavorable for the plant, with frosts in some districts, and prices went up ⅜@½ cent; toward the latter part of this month, however, the immense receipts at our ports, and the probabilities that hitherto the crop estimates had been much too low, caused an uneasy feeling, a panic prevailed in Liverpool, and prices gave way there and here |
| " | 10.. | 14¾@15¼ | 14⅛@14⅜ | | | | | | | | | |
| " | 14.. | 14½@15⅛ | 14@14¼ | 9,000 | 15,090 | 3,486 | 1,352 | 129 | ..... | 4,967 | | |
| " | 17.. | 14⅝@15⅛ | 14@14¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " | 21.. | 14⅝@15⅛ | 14@14⅛ | 11,000 | 6,138 | 437 | 1,953 | 1,034 | ..... | 3,424 | | |
| " | 24 . | 14½@15 | 13⅞@14⅛ | | | | | | | | | |
| " | 28.. | 14½@15 | 13⅜@13⅞ | 3,000 | 10,151 | 3,231 | 1,686 | 667 | ..... | 5,584 | | |
| " | 31.. | 14¼@14¾ | 13½@13⅞ | | | | | | | | | |
| February | 4.. | 13¾@14⅛ | 13@13⅜ | 5,200 | 7,435 | 1,533 | 3,713 | 208 | ..... | 5,454 | ⅛d. | |
| " | 7.. | 14@14½ | 13¼@13½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " | 11.. | 13¾@14½ | 13⅛@13½ | 5,200 | 20,246 | 3,210 | 835 | 871 | 242 | 5,158 | | |
| " | 14.. | 13¾@14¼ | 13@13⅜ | | | | | | | | | |
| " | 18.. | 13½@14 | 12¾@12⅞ | 10,200 | 14,835 | 1,755 | ..... | 1,495 | ..... | 3,250 | | |
| " | 21.. | 13@13½ | 12@12½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " | 25.. | 12¾@13¼ | 11⅞@12¼ | 7,800 | 8,677 | 5,881 | 762 | ..... | ..... | 6,643 | | |
| " | 28.. | 11¾@12¾ | 11@11½ | | | | | | | | | |
| March | 4.. | 11½@12½ | 10⅜@11⅝ | 10,500 | 19,339 | 1,181 | 2,950 | 2,043 | 544 | 6,718 | ¼@5-16d | |
| " | 7.. | 12⅛@13½ | 11⅝@12¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " | 11.. | 12¾@13½ | 11⅞@12⅜ | 15,100 | 7,209 | 1,944 | ..... | 842 | 419 | 3,205 | | |
| " | 14.. | 12¾@13⅝ | 11⅞@12⅜ | | | | | | | | | |
| " | 18.. | 12¾@13¾ | 11⅞@12⅜ | 15,000 | 14,029 | 8,744 | 2,299 | 2,774 | 304 | 14,121 | | |
| " | 21.. | 12¾@13¾ | 11⅞@12⅜ | | | | | | | | | |
| " | 25.. | 12¾@13¾ | 11⅞@12⅜ | 17,000 | 11,572 | 7,512 | 779 | 561 | ..... | 8,852 | | |
| " | 28.. | 12½@13¾ | 11⅞@12⅜ | | | | | | | | | |
| April | 1.. | 12½@13½ | 11¾@12¼ | 8,500 | 14,442 | 9,842 | ..... | 1,184 | ..... | 11,026 | 3-16@¼d | |
| " | 4.. | 12¾@13¾ | 11⅞@12½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " | 8.. | 13@14 | 12@12½ | 21,300 | 8,031 | 6,824 | 1,191 | 918 | 122 | 9,055 | | |
| " | 11.. | 12½@13¾ | 11⅞@12⅜ | | | | | | | | | |
| " | 15.. | 12½@13¾ | 11⅞@12⅜ | 11,454 | 3,638 | 10,620 | 100 | 1,253 | ..... | 11,973 | | |
| " | 18.. | 12½@13¾ | 11¾@12⅜ | | | | | | | | | |
| " | 22.. | 12¼@13½ | 11½@12¼ | 12,300 | 7,668 | 2,142 | 432 | 1,970 | 1,255 | 5,799 | | |
| " | 25.. | 12@13¼ | 11@11⅝ | | | | | | | | | |
| " | 29.. | 11⅞@13 | 10⅝@11⅜ | 12,100 | 15,739 | 9,400 | 3,034 | 1,063 | 154 | 13,651 | | |
| May | 2.. | 11⅝@13 | 11@11⅝ | | | | | | | | ⅛@5-32d | |
| " | 6.. | 12@13⅛ | 11⅜@11⅝ | 18,100 | 6,118 | 7,870 | 1,152 | 2,352 | 568 | 11,942 | | |
| " | 9.. | 11@12⅝ | 10¾@11⅛ | | | | | | | | | |
| " | 13.. | 11@12¾ | 10¾@11¼ | 6,000 | 11,791 | 5,341 | 1,243 | 291 | ..... | 6,875 | | |
| " | 16.. | 11@12 | 10¼@10¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " | 20.. | 11@12 | 10⅛@11 | 12,300 | 8,313 | 2,784 | 1,458 | 907 | ..... | 5,149 | | |

In June having touched low points in Liverpool, that market and this became more steady for a time, but in July there was again much depression abroad, owing to the continued free receipts at the shipping ports, and accumulation of stock in Liverpool, now larger than before in two years; but in August there was an improved demand, and with considerable activity, both on the other side and here, there was at the close some advance established on the previous quotations.

Hosted by Google

*New York Statement for Year* 1851—*Concluded.*

| 1851. | Price of Mid. Fair to Fair New Orleans Liverpool Classification. | Price of Mid. Fair to Fair Upland, Liverpool Classification. | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | EXPORTS FOR THE WEEK. To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | General Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| May 23.. | 10¾@11¾ | 10⅛@10¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 27.. | 10¾@11½ | 10@10⅝ | 5,800 | 6,909 | 11,095 | 1,832 | 1,849 | ..... | 14,776 | | |
| " 30.. | 10½@11¼ | 10@10½ | | | | | | | | | |
| June 3.. | 10½@11¼ | 9¾@10¼ | 9,200 | 9,044 | 2,486 | 1,015 | 976 | ..... | 4,477 | 7-32d. | |
| " 6.. | 10@11 | 9@9¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 10.. | 10½@11¼ | 9½@10¼ | 7,800 | 9,889 | 4,103 | 1,371 | 984 | 211 | 6,669 | | |
| " 13.. | 10½@11¼ | 9½@10¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 17.. | 10½@11¼ | 9½@10¼ | 5,500 | 5,293 | 8,222 | 548 | 1,085 | 934 | 10,789 | | |
| " 20.. | 10½@11¼ | 9½@10¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 24.. | 10¾@12 | 9¾@10¼ | 9,700 | 5,229 | 3,633 | 68 | 291 | ..... | 3,992 | | |
| " 27.. | 10¾@12 | 9¾@10¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| July 1.. | 10¾@12 | 9½@10¼ | 8,600 | 7,737 | 1,855 | 630 | 1,126 | ..... | 3,611 | ⅛@3-16d | |
| " 4.. | 10¾@12 | 9½@10¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 8.. | 10¾@12 | 9½@10 | 6,100 | 3,383 | 1,673 | ..... | 373 | 216 | 2,262 | | |
| " 11.. | 10½@11¾ | 9¼@9¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 15.. | 10½@11¾ | 9@9¾ | 9,300 | 3,302 | 765 | 562 | 1,668 | 269 | 3,264 | | |
| " 18.. | 10¼@11½ | 9@9½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 22.. | 10@11 | 8¾@9½ | 7,100 | 12,275 | 1,885 | 86 | 629 | ..... | 2,600 | | |
| " 25.. | 9¾@10¾ | 8½@9⅝ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 29.. | 9⅞@10⅞ | 8¾@9½ | 10,400 | 10,489 | 1,971 | 1,944 | 815 | ..... | 4,730 | | |
| August 1.. | 9@9⅞ | 8¾@9¼ | | | | | | | | ⅛d. | |
| " 5.. | 9¼@10¼ | 8½@9 | 5,700 | 3,830 | 2,097 | 1,503 | 1,832 | ..... | 5,432 | | |
| " 8. | 9¼@10½ | 8⅝@9 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 12.. | 9@10¼ | 8¾@9¼ | 10,175 | 3,023 | 2,453 | 863 | 1,939 | ..... | 5,255 | | |
| " 15.. | 9½@10¾ | 8⅞@9⅜ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 19.. | 9½@10¾ | 8⅞@9⅜ | 7,700 | 2,883 | 3,306 | 897 | 376 | ..... | 4,579 | | |
| " 22.. | 9¾@10¾ | 9@9½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 26 . | 9½@10¾ | 9@9½ | 11,500 | 6,131 | 559 | 3,813 | 518 | 349 | 5,239 | | |
| " 29.. | 10@11 | 9¼@9½ | | | | | | | | | |
| Septem. 2.. | 10½@11 | 9½@10 | 6,700 | 2,360 | 1,482 | 1,485 | 117 | ..... | 3,084 | ⅛d. | |
| Average prices and total sales, receipts and exports. | 12.99 | 12.14 | 482,579 | 429,742 | 184,517 | 80,297 | 48,713 | 7,970 | 321,497 | | |

*Exchange.*

Sixty days' bills on London were steady through September at 10@10½ per cent. premium; in October, 10¼@10¾; in November the quotation fell from 10¼@10¾ down to 9@9½; in December it advanced again from 9½@9⅞ to 10@10⅝; in January rates were steady at 10@10½, declining in February to 9⅝@10; the range in March was from 9⅝ to 10⅜; in April, 9¾@10½; in May, 10¼@10⅝; in June, 10¼@10¾; in July, 9¾@10½; and in August, 9½@10¼.

Hosted by Google

# LIVERPOOL STATEMENT FOR 1851.

## UNITED STATES, 1850–1851.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Stock 1st September, 1850 | 168,000 | Export | 1,989,000 |
| Crop | 2,355,000 | Consumption | 406,000 |
| | | Stock 1st Sept., '51. | 128,000 |
| Bales | 2,523,000 | Bales | 2,523,000 |

## CONSUMPTION.

| Tot. Europe. | Continent. | France. | Gt. Britain. | Liverpool. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1,959,000 | 363,000 | 324,000 | 1,272,000 | 1,220,000 |
| 154,000 | 30,000 | 8,000 | 116,000 | 115,000 |
| 18,000 | 5,000 | 8,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| 301,000 | 104,000 | 3,000 | 194,000 | 152,000 |
| 186,000 | 81,000 | 30,000 | 75,000 | 75,000 |
| 2,618,000 | 583,000 | 373,000 | 1,662,000 | 1,567,000 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | 269,000 | 214,000 |
| 589,000 | 58,000 | 37,000 | 494,000 | 424,000 |
| 3,207,000 | 641,000 | 410,000 | 2,425,000 | 2,205,000 |

| Stock Jan. 1, 1851, in..... | Liverpool. | Gt. Britain. | France | Continent. | Tot. Europe. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| United States | 261,000 | 273,000 | 43,000 | 25,000 | 341,000 |
| Brazil | 69,000 | 69,000 | 1,000 | 4,000 | 74,000 |
| West Indies | 1,000 | 1,000 | 2,000 | ..... | 3,000 |
| East Indies | 92,000 | 143,000 | ..... | 3,000 | 146,000 |
| Egypt | 32,000 | 35,000 | 7,000 | 18,000 | 60,000 |
| Bales | 455,000 | 521,000 | 53,000 | 50,000 | 624,000 |
| **IMPORT.** | | | | | |
| ....United States | 1,339,000 | 1,397,000 | 297,000 | 361,000 | 1,903,000 |
| ....Brazil | 109,000 | 109,000 | 9,000 | 32,000 | 137,000 |
| ....West Indies | 7,000 | 8,000 | 10,000 | 7,000 | 25,000 |
| ....East Indies | 233,000 | 326,000 | 9,000 | 103,000 | 335,000 |
| ....Egypt | 62,000 | 64,000 | 32,000 | 88,000 | 183,000 |
| .....Bales. | 1,750,000 | 1,904,000 | 357,000 | 591,000 | 2,583,000 |
| Export. | | | | | |
| Stock Dec. 31. Stock above, | 455,000 | 521,000 | 53,000 | 50,000 | 624,000 |
| Total supply, bales..... | 2,205,000 | 2,425,000 | 410,000 | 641,000 | 3,207,000 |

Hosted by Google

## COTTON AT LIVER

| WEEK ENDING. | RECEIPTS. | | | | | | SALES. | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | American | E. I. | Egypt. | Brazil. | Other. | Total. | Consumption. | Speculation. | Export. | Total. |
| Jan. 10.. | 13,137 | 8,662 | 773 | 1,707 | 74 | 24,353 | 25,890 | 1,590 | 1,280 | 28,760 |
| " 17.. | 17,653 | 2,988 | ..... | 1,453 | 1 | 22,095 | 18,700 | 1,920 | 480 | 21,100 |
| " 24.. | 30,386 | ..... | 180 | 2,622 | 218 | 33,406 | 22,150 | 1,250 | 230 | 23,630 |
| " 31.. | 8,444 | ..... | 2 | 1,037 | 89 | 9,572 | 22,960 | 2,290 | 1,290 | 26,540 |
| Feb. 7.. | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 20,947 | 20,620 | 1,720 | 1,010 | 23,350 |
| " 14.. | 10,963 | 3,144 | 1,324 | ..... | 27 | 15,458 | 22,410 | 1,390 | 900 | 24,700 |
| " 21.. | 29,934 | 9,160 | 983 | 2,841 | 54 | 42,972 | 27,390 | 5,430 | 790 | 33,610 |
| " 28.. | 9,159 | 1,958 | 100 | 2,112 | 75 | 13,404 | 27,100 | 9,810 | 2,550 | 39,460 |
| Mch. 7.. | 47,990 | ..... | 4,325 | 2,884 | 72 | 55,271 | 27,240 | 6,610 | 1,790 | 35,640 |
| " 14.. | 54,530 | 6,484 | 750 | 2,419 | 128 | 64,311 | 26,940 | 2,990 | 1,250 | 31,180 |
| " 21.. | 13,326 | 7,051 | 166 | ..... | ..... | 20,543 | 30,350 | 10,100 | 2,180 | 42,630 |
| " 28.. | 48,476 | 10,897 | 837 | 43 | 32 | 60,285 | 31,390 | 14,360 | 1,960 | 47,710 |
| April 4.. | 49,028 | 3,100 | ..... | 6,420 | 38 | 58,586 | 29,670 | 4,420 | 3,290 | 37,380 |
| " 11.. | 17,885 | ..... | 83 | 520 | 108 | 18,596 | 26,110 | 1,600 | 890 | 28,600 |
| " 17.. | 22,888 | ..... | ..... | 1,250 | ..... | 24,138 | 21,650 | 2,500 | 1,250 | 25,400 |
| " 25.. | 39,074 | 13,734 | 7,108 | 5,055 | 29 | 65,000 | 23,010 | 2,700 | 3,060 | 28,770 |
| May 2.. | 6,184 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 57 | 6,241 | 23,020 | 3,510 | 2,520 | 29,050 |
| " 9.. | 92,648 | 5,430 | 2,658 | 2,256 | 467 | 103,459 | 26,860 | 3,010 | 2,830 | 32,700 |
| " 16.. | 68,531 | 200 | ..... | 827 | 76 | 69,434 | 33,200 | 8,120 | 4,430 | 45,750 |
| " 23.. | 78,872 | 11,929 | 3,649 | 7,045 | 16 | 101,511 | 31,730 | 4,860 | 4,680 | 41,270 |
| " 30.. | 15,079 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 13 | 15,092 | 37,130 | 4,950 | 9,000 | 51,080 |
| June 6.. | 18,541 | ..... | ..... | 100 | ..... | 18,641 | 34,870 | 4,630 | 5,730 | 45,230 |
| " 13.. | 70,898 | 901 | 8,382 | 1,002 | 332 | 81,515 | 37,620 | 3,200 | 5,990 | 46,810 |
| " 20.. | 62,093 | 4,277 | 6,185 | 5,982 | 5 | 78,542 | 37,230 | 8,010 | 8,360 | 53,600 |
| " 27.. | 18,023 | ..... | 253 | 4,243 | 20 | 22,539 | 25,930 | 1,450 | 6,970 | 34,350 |
| July 4.. | 17,614 | ..... | ..... | 426 | 25 | 18,065 | 24,190 | 1,130 | 5,350 | 30,670 |
| " 11.. | 25,279 | 1,752 | 2,821 | 1,262 | 407 | 31,521 | 26,470 | 1,300 | 6,460 | 34,230 |
| " 18.. | 73,047 | ..... | 3,934 | 1,477 | 22 | 78,480 | 31,490 | 470 | 7,250 | 39,210 |
| " 25.. | 33,319 | ..... | 876 | 1,225 | 136 | 35,556 | 35,810 | 1,480 | 8,330 | 45,620 |
| Aug. 1.. | 35,352 | 8,545 | ..... | 3,392 | 25 | 47,314 | 49,290 | 9,730 | 10,750 | 69,770 |
| " 8.. | 26,642 | ..... | 1,431 | 953 | 64 | 29,090 | 41,430 | 8,580 | 9,180 | 59,190 |
| " 15.. | 13,521 | ..... | 2,936 | 3,198 | 132 | 19,787 | 28,730 | 7,830 | 10,530 | 47,090 |
| " 22.. | 26,388 | 20,562 | 884 | 3,711 | 36 | 51,581 | 41,210 | 10,270 | 16,500 | 67,980 |
| " 29.. | 24,128 | 8,801 | 955 | ..... | 6 | 33,890 | 34,850 | 14,290 | 8,130 | 57,270 |
| Sep. 5.. | 2,481 | 5,222 | ..... | ..... | 76 | 7,779 | 24,585 | 3,585 | 8,400 | 36,570 |
| " 12.. | 2,605 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 15 | 2,620 | 30,845 | 11,985 | 8,810 | 51,640 |
| " 19.. | 9,067 | 2,703 | 150 | 1,679 | 85 | 13,684 | 27,170 | 2,320 | 7,370 | 36,860 |
| " 26.. | 17,491 | 13,181 | 2,021 | 6,276 | 42 | 39,011 | 25,990 | 3,580 | 9,790 | 39,360 |
| Oct. 3.. | 6,497 | 9,234 | 1,496 | 2,022 | 68 | 19,317 | 22,930 | 2,900 | 7,850 | 33,680 |
| " 8.. | 10,825 | 7,205 | 1,240 | 4,258 | ..... | 23,528 | 24,170 | 1,820 | 4,000 | 29,990 |
| " 17.. | 13,941 | 18,428 | 801 | 2,788 | 45 | 36,003 | 23,970 | 680 | 4,960 | 29,610 |
| " 24.. | 4,926 | 2,783 | 281 | 4,590 | 36 | 12,616 | 33,010 | 1,960 | 5,970 | 40,940 |
| " 31.. | ..... | 1,953 | 1,355 | 1,100 | 34 | 4,442 | 38,550 | 1,850 | 5,700 | 46,100 |
| Nov. 7.. | 3,424 | 4,607 | 1,156 | ..... | ..... | 9,187 | 48,000 | 5,880 | 4,940 | 58,820 |
| " 14.. | 3,565 | ..... | 1,517 | ..... | ..... | 5,082 | 49,830 | 15,550 | 5,260 | 70,640 |
| " 21.. | 10,943 | 2,754 | ..... | 4,248 | ..... | 17,945 | 28,920 | 6,960 | 4,770 | 40,650 |
| " 28.. | 28,801 | 21,611 | 1,222 | 2,891 | 732 | 55,257 | 39,540 | 17,390 | 2,310 | 59,240 |
| Dec. 5.. | 4,576 | 4,589 | 756 | ..... | ..... | 9,921 | 29,580 | 8,710 | 1,080 | 39,370 |
| " 12.. | 25,543 | 4,264 | 682 | 2,584 | ..... | 33,073 | 24.120 | 6,380 | 1,280 | 31,780 |
| " 19.. | 22,828 | ..... | 909 | 1,183 | ..... | 24,920 | 19,510 | 6,120 | 2,400 | 28,030 |
| " 24.. | 19,960 | ..... | 593 | 3,214 | ..... | 23,767 | 26,110 | 5,920 | 2,330 | 34,360 |
| Average prices & total sales, receipts & stocks. | 1,346,505 | 227604 | 65,674 | 108,295 | 3,917 | 2,772,942 | 1,521,470 | 259,120 | 244410 | 2,025,000 |

* Circular missing for this week.

Hosted by Google

# POOL. YEAR 1851.

| STOCKS. | | | PRICES. | | | ACTUAL EXPORT. | CONSUMPTION. | REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Amer'n. | Other. | Total. | Mid. Up. | Mid. Orl. | Dhol. | | | |
| 255,601 | 196,461 | 452,062 | 7 5/8 | 7 3/4 | 6 | 1,280 | 25,890 | |
| 258,644 | 196,333 | 454,977 | 7 3/8 | 7 11/16 | 5 7/8 | 480 | 44,590 | Under estimated Stock in Liverpool. |
| 273,880 | 192,123 | 466,008 | 7 3/8 | 7 9/16 | 5 7/8 | 230 | 66,740 | |
| 263,744 | 187,579 | 451,323 | 7 1/4 | 7 3/8 | 5 3/4 | 1,290 | 89,700 | |
| ..... | ..... | 450,640 | 7 | 7 1/4 | 5 3/4 | 1,010 | 110,320 | |
| 257,540 | 185,238 | 442,778 | 6 3/4 | 7 | 5 5/8 | 900 | 132,730 | |
| 266,914 | 190,666 | 457,580 | 6 7/8 | 7 1/8 | 5 5/8 | 790 | 160,120 | |
| 254,103 | 187,231 | 441,334 | 7 1/4 | 7 5/16 | 5 7/8 | 2,550 | 187,220 | Better demand. |
| 282,913 | 184,712 | 467,625 | 7 | 7 5/16 | 5 7/8 | 1,790 | 214,460 | |
| 317,413 | 186,333 | 503,746 | 6 13/16 | 7 1/16 | 5 7/8 | 1,250 | 241,400 | |
| 306,619 | 185,140 | 491,759 | 7 | 7 1/4 | 5 7/8 | 2,180 | 271,750 | |
| 332,385 | 186,309 | 518,694 | 7 1/8 | 7 3/8 | 5 7/8 | 1,960 | 303,140 | |
| 358,203 | 186,117 | 544,320 | 7 | 7 1/4 | 5 5/8 | 3,290 | 332,810 | |
| 356,908 | 178,952 | 535,860 | 6 3/4 | 7 | 5 5/8 | 890 | 353,920 | Smaller demand. |
| 361,966 | 175,192 | 537,158 | 6 5/8 | 6 7/8 | 5 5/8 | 1,250 | 380,570 | |
| 381,380 | 194,708 | 576,088 | 6 1/4 | 6 7/8 | 5 1/4 | 3,060 | 403,580 | |
| 367,434 | 189,355 | 556,789 | 5 7/8 | 6 1/8 | 5 1/4 | 2,520 | 426,600 | |
| 411,588 | 190,141 | 601,729 | 5 5/8 | 5 7/8 | 5 1/8 | 2,830 | 453,460 | |
| 450,239 | 185,874 | 636,113 | 5 5/16 | 5 9/16 | 5 | 4,430 | 486,660 | |
| 502,381 | 198,833 | 701,214 | 5 | 5 1/8 | 4 3/4 | 4,680 | 518,390 | Heavy receipts U.S. Ports. |
| 479,120 | 191,146 | 670,266 | 5 | 5 1/4 | 4 5/8 | 9,000 | 555,520 | |
| 465,691 | 182,616 | 648,307 | 5 | 5 1/4 | 4 3/8 | 5,730 | 590,390 | |
| 501,009 | 185,203 | 686,212 | 5 | 5 1/4 | 4 3/8 | 5,990 | 628,010 | |
| 529,582 | 189,582 | 719,164 | 5 1/8 | 5 3/8 | 4 3/8 | 8,360 | 665,240 | |
| 522,825 | 185,978 | 708,803 | 5 | 5 1/4 | 4 1/2 | 6,970 | 691,190 | |
| 518,289 | 179,109 | 697,398 | 4 3/4 | 5 | 4 1/4 | 5,350 | 715,360 | |
| 516,178 | 179,802 | 695,980 | 4 5/8 | 4 13/16 | 4 1/4 | 6,460 | 741,830 | |
| 557,065 | 178,664 | 735,729 | 4 1/2 | 4 3/8 | 4 1/4 | 7,250 | 773,320 | |
| 554,474 | 172,671 | 727,145 | 4 1/4 | 4 3/8 | 4 | 8,330 | 809,130 | Small manufacturing demand. |
| 538,886 | 175,533 | 714,419 | 4 3/8 | 4 5/16 | 3 3/4 | 10,750 | 858,420 | |
| 524,578 | 168,321 | 692,899 | 4 7/16 | 4 9/16 | 3 3/4 | 9,180 | 899,850 | |
| 505,419 | 168,007 | 673,426 | 4 7/16 | 4 3/8 | 3 3/4 | 10,530 | 928,580 | |
| 483,747 | 183,550 | 667,297 | 4 3/4 | 5 | 3 3/4 | 16,500 | 969,790 | |
| 474,571 | 183,632 | 658,203 | 5 | 5 1/8 | 3 5/8 | 8,130 | 1,004,640 | |
| 449,351 | 172,698 | 622,049 | 4 7/8 | 5 1/8 | 3 7/8 | 8,400 | 1,029,225 | |
| 420,616 | 162,893 | 583,509 | 5 | 5 5/16 | 3 7/8 | 8,810 | 1,060,070 | |
| 404,143 | 158,510 | 562,653 | 4 15/16 | 5 1/8 | 4 | 7,370 | 1,087,240 | |
| 394,594 | 171,290 | 565,884 | 4 15/16 | 5 1/8 | 4 | 9,790 | 1,113,230 | |
| 376,481 | 177,940 | 554,421 | 4 13/16 | 5 | 4 | 7,850 | 1,136,160 | |
| 365,176 | 184,603 | 549,779 | 4 13/16 | 5 | 4 | 4,000 | 1,160,330 | Royal visit to Liverpool. |
| 357,647 | 199,205 | 556,852 | 4 15/16 | 4 7/8 | 3 7/8 | 4,960 | 1,184,300 | (holiday market.) |
| 334,353 | 196,135 | 530,488 | 4 1/2 | 4 15/16 | 3 3/4 | 5,970 | 1,217,310 | |
| 298,173 | 192,507 | 490,680 | 4 1/2 | 4 11/16 | 3 3/4 | 5,700 | 1,255,860 | |
| 260,447 | 186,480 | 446,927 | 4 5/8 | 4 3/4 | 3 5/8 | 4,940 | 1,303,860 | |
| 224,652 | 172,267 | 396,919 | 4 3/4 | 4 7/8 | 3 5/8 | 5,260 | 1,353,690 | |
| 210,505 | 170,669 | 381,174 | 4 3/4 | 4 7/8 | 3 5/8 | 4,770 | 1,382,610 | |
| 206,826 | 187,755 | 394,581 | 4 15/16 | 5 1/16 | 3 3/4 | 2,310 | 1,422,150 | |
| 190,162 | 183,680 | 373,842 | 4 13/16 | 4 15/16 | 3 3/4 | 1,080 | 1,451,730 | French Revolution. |
| 196,495 | 185,027 | 381,522 | 4 11/16 | 4 13/16 | 3 3/4 | 1,280 | 1,475,350 | |
| 201,403 | 183,129 | 384,532 | 4 9/16 | 4 3/4 | 3 5/8 | 2,400 | 1,495,300 | |
| 199,273 | 180,586 | 379,859 | 4 5/8 | 4 13/16 | 3 5/8 | 2,330 | 1,521,470 | |
| | | | 5.51 | 5.67 | 4.44 | 235,230 | 29,832.74 | |

Hosted by Google

# NEW ORLEANS—SEASON 1850—51.

| 1850. | Receipts. | EXPORTS. | | | | Stock. | Middling. | London Exchange. | Liverpool Freights. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Great Britain. | Continent. | North. | Total Exports. | | | | |
| Sep. 7.. | 1,943 | 3,950 | ..... | 14 | 3,964 | 14,591 | 12½@12¾ | 8½@9½ pr. | 1/32@7/16d. |
| " 14.. | 2,698 | ..... | 803 | 1 | 804 | 16,485 | 12½@13 | | |
| " 21.. | 4,914 | 4,919 | ..... | 82 | 5,001 | 16,898 | 12½@13 | | |
| " 28.. | 8,992 | ..... | ..... | 406 | 406 | 24,984 | 12¼@12¾ | | |
| Oct. 5.. | 13,478 | 5,706 | 2,757 | ..... | 8,463 | 29,999 | 12¾@13¼ | 8½@9½ pr. | 3/8@13-32d |
| " 12.. | 17,546 | 2,396 | 1,245 | 1,483 | 5,124 | 42,421 | 13⅜@13⅝ | | |
| " 19.. | 22,445 | 1,779 | 2,247 | 1,817 | 5,843 | 59,023 | 13⅛@13⅜ | | |
| " 26.. | 32,218 | 9,163 | 7,237 | 2,721 | 19,121 | 71,120 | 13⅜@13½ | | |
| Nov. 2.. | 23,729 | 1,503 | 2,779 | 3,343 | 7,625 | 87,224 | 13¼@13⅜ | 7@8 prem. | 11-32@3/8d |
| " 9.. | 38,579 | 8,606 | 8,855 | 2,981 | 20,442 | 105,697 | 13¼@13⅜ | | |
| " 16.. | 21,654 | 12,225 | 5,232 | 5,217 | 22,674 | 104,677 | 13@13¼ | | |
| " 23.. | 31,354 | 13,617 | 8,093 | 2,112 | 23,822 | 111,309 | 13¼@13⅜ | | |
| " 30.. | 33,853 | 8,180 | 4,666 | 2,585 | 15,431 | 129,931 | 13⅛@13⅜ | | |
| Dec. 7.. | 28,482 | 1,063 | 11,623 | 9,430 | 22,116 | 136,297 | 13@13¼ | 7¾@8½ pr. | 1/32@7/16d. |
| " 14.. | 21,751 | 2,210 | 9,437 | 1,524 | 13,171 | 144,877 | 12⅝@13⅛ | | |
| " 21.. | 14,969 | 10,048 | 9,654 | 3,786 | 23,488 | 161,609 | 12⅝@12⅝ | | |
| " 28.. | 35,584 | 6,449 | 10,367 | 3,598 | 20,404 | 175,653 | 12½@12¾ | | |
| 1851. | | | | | | | | | |
| Jan. 4.. | 25,738 | 8,468 | 4,481 | 2,416 | 15,365 | 185,570 | 12¾@13 | 7¼@8 pr. | 3/8@13-32d |
| " 11.. | 38,522 | 11,642 | 5,043 | 5,770 | 22,455 | 201,637 | 12¼@13⅛ | | |
| " 18.. | 47,455 | 14,203 | 7,539 | 2,673 | 24,415 | 227,783 | 12⅜@12¾ | | |
| " 25.. | 40,767 | 18,365 | 7,041 | 5,242 | 30,648 | 237,932 | 12⅝@12⅝ | | |
| Feb. 1.. | 44,512 | 22,254 | 11,384 | 3,255 | 36,893 | 245,451 | 12@12⅝ | 7@7¾ pr. | ½@9-16d. |
| " 8.. | 41,227 | 3,160 | 6,426 | 6,896 | 16,482 | 270,196 | 11⅜@11⅝ | | |
| " 15.. | 33,536 | 13,949 | 7,693 | 5,597 | 27,239 | 276,593 | 11@11⅝ | | |
| " 22.. | 37,956 | 22,267 | 12,118 | 1,113 | 35,498 | 279.051 | 10¾@11 | | |
| March 1.. | 30,374 | 14,168 | 7,735 | 9,559 | 31,462 | 277,963 | 9¾@10⅛ | 7½@8¼ pr. | ¾@13-16d |
| " 8.. | 26,166 | 20,138 | 9,045 | 3,266 | 32,449 | 265,740 | 9⅝@10¼ | | |
| " 15.. | 25,254 | 10,207 | 10,814 | 3,752 | 23,773 | 263,221 | 9¾@10¼ | | |
| " 22.. | 22,732 | 22,704 | 5,036 | 1,687 | 29,427 | 256,526 | 10⅛@11¼ | | |
| " 29.. | 24,638 | 14,746 | 11,782 | 5,490 | 32,018 | 249,146 | 10@10⅝ | | |
| April 5.. | 25,814 | 20,205 | 913 | 1,898 | 22,116 | 252,874 | 10⅜@11 | 9½@10½ pr | 3/8d. |
| " 12.. | 15,977 | 24,062 | 2,800 | 2,659 | 29,521 | 239,390 | 10⅜@11 | | |
| " 19.. | 23,559 | 11,118 | 9,736 | 9,455 | 30,309 | 232,641 | 10@10⅝ | | |
| " 26.. | 19,350 | 16,421 | 5,857 | 1,395 | 23,673 | 228,317 | 9¾@10⅛ | | |
| May 3.. | 13,918 | 25,164 | 5,663 | 3,763 | 34,590 | 207,729 | 9⅞@9⅝ | 9½@10½ pr | ½d. |
| " 10.. | 18,104 | 18,106 | 4,882 | 922 | 23,910 | 201,923 | 8¾@9¼ | | |
| " 17.. | 10,139 | 20,422 | 4,317 | 3,869 | 28,708 | 183,454 | 8¼@8⅞ | | |
| " 24.. | 7,412 | 13,412 | 4,716 | 1,073 | 19,261 | 171,605 | 8¼@8⅜ | | |
| " 31.. | 7,901 | 26,084 | 2,687 | 2,102 | 30,873 | 148,633 | 8¼@9 | | |
| June 7.. | 3,192 | 18,387 | 5,189 | 3,344 | 26,920 | 125,505 | 8@8½ | 9½@11 pr. | 3/8@7-16d. |
| " 14.. | 3,134 | 13,776 | 3,548 | 1,366 | 18,690 | 109,949 | 8@8½ | | |
| " 21.. | 4,510 | 9,575 | 5,879 | 4,481 | 19,935 | 94,524 | 8@8½ | | |
| " 28.. | 2,808 | 8,889 | 1,811 | 4,250 | 14,950 | 82,382 | 7¾@8¼ | | |
| July 5.. | 4,139 | 9,382 | 1,421 | 3,577 | 13,880 | 72,641 | 7¾@8¼ | 8½@10¼ pr | 5-16@3/8d. |
| " 12.. | 1,894 | 7,330 | 3,981 | 1,234 | 12,545 | 61,990 | 7½@8 | | |
| " 19.. | 1,112 | 8,696 | 2,632 | 1,913 | 13,241 | 49,831 | 7¼@8 | | |
| " 26.. | 1,367 | 9,556 | 2,138 | 1,391 | 13,085 | 38,113 | 7@7⅜ | | |
| Aug. 2.. | 1,147 | 7,414 | 963 | 1,415 | 9,792 | 29,468 | 6½@7¼ | 8½@10 pr. | 7-16d. |
| " 9.. | 642 | 4,972 | 851 | 2,020 | 7,843 | 22,267 | 6½@7 | | |
| " 16.. | 711 | 6,100 | 872 | 13 | 6,985 | 18,885 | 6¼@7 | | |
| " 23.. | 1,013 | 5,374 | 21 | 335 | 5,730 | 14,168 | 6½@7¼ | | |
| Totals.. | 995,036 | 582,373 | 262,268 | 152,817 | 997,458 | | | Av. pr. 11c. | |

Hosted by Google

I give the New Orleans movement and quotations this season, because that market was the centre of a very remarkable and very disastrous short crop speculation, in which the whole trade of that city, led by the factors, engaged with perfect unanimity of conviction and purpose. Early in the season they had formed their estimate of the crop, based upon the correspondence of planters with their factors, in which liberal allowance was made for the bad weather of August and September and the early killing frost.

At no time during the season did the receipts seem to justify the small crop estimate, but there were always plausible reasons at hand to explain the discrepancy. Long after, Liverpool, New York and nearly all other centres of the cotton trade began to doubt, New Orleans laughed their doubts to scorn. New Orleans had had two or three years of great prosperity and was therefore puffed up—in fact infallible in her own opinion. The leading house in the trade in New Orleans at that time, was Hill, McLean & Co. The head of the firm, Harry Hill, as he was generally called, was quite a noted personage. He was at least as eccentric as he was supposed to be rich. He was the leading spirit in the short crop speculation of that season, and he had a large following, a great many of whom were influenced mainly by their confidence in his judgment. Instead of yielding to the current, accepting a moderate loss, factors and speculators generally refused to sell; preferring to consign to northern cities and to Europe. The losses in consequence were very heavy. Mr. Hill about the 1st of July sold a lot of about 1,000 bales, deliverable in Philadelphia to R. R. Graves of New York at $6\frac{1}{2}$ cents for middling. I find that no such price as this is shown in the recorded quotations, but I know it to be a fact, that cotton cost $13\frac{1}{4}$ cents in New Orleans. The losses were of course very heavy, especially in New Orleans. I know of cotton shipped from New Orleans to Liverpool losing over 70 dollars per bale. How it was is more than I have ever been able to understand clearly, though I saw the account sales and paid the loss. One cause of the total failure of the speculation this season was, no doubt, the fact that it was in the midst of a period of contraction, which in the natural course of events ended in 1852, having commenced in 1847. There was considerable perturbation in financial circles in 1854, the immediate cause of which was the commencement of the Crimean war, but the recovery was immediate and rapid, the period of expansion having commenced in 1852 to 1853.

The mining speculations of 1850 and 1851, caused by the gold discoveries in California were short lived and generally abortive.

Hosted by Google

If they had commenced with the general expansion in 1852, they would probably have been more successful. The main element in all such enterprises is the condition and tendency of the public mind, which seems to have successive moods of elevation and depression, of sanguine hope and unreasoning distrust, in successive periods of about five years. It will be seen hereafter, that cotton is not always under the dominion of these general influences. The period from 1857 to 1860 is a notable exception, which will be considered when we come to it.

## 1852.

Mr. Thomas Clegg began encouraging the natives of Sierra Leone to raise cotton, providing them with gins and other apparatus. Result of the first six years' work:—Shipped to Manchester as follows—1852, 1,810 lbs.; 1853, 4,617; 1854, 1,588; 1855, 1,651; 1856, 11,492; 1857, 35,419; 1858, to April 15th, 96,470.

Lowell, Mass., had 12 manufacturing companies in operation (see year 1822), 51 mills, and gave employment to 12,633 operatives.

The following Table sets forth the number of hands and acres employed in the United States this year in the cultivation of cotton:

| STATES. | Acres in Cotton. | Hands Employed. | Acres susceptible of cultivation in Cotton. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Florida | 160,000 | 20,000 | 6,000,000 |
| Texas | 200,000 | 25,000 | 10,000,000 |
| Arkansas | 200,000 | 25,000 | 3,000,000 |
| Louisiana | 400,000 | 50,000 | 3,000,000 |
| Tennessee | 440,000 | 55,000 | 2,000,000 |
| South Carolina | 620,000 | 77,500 | 200,000 |
| Mississippi | 1,300,000 | 162,500 | 6,000,000 |
| Georgia | 1,480,000 | 185,000 | 3,000,000 |
| Alabama | 1,500,000 | 187,500 | 6,000,000 |
| Total | 6,300,000 | 787,500 | 39,200,000 |

Hosted by Google

# COTTON CROP OF THE UNITED STATES.

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending August* 31, 1852.

| | Bales. | Bales. | Total. | Same period 1851. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| NEW ORLEANS. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 1,179,103 | | | |
| Coastwise | 256,712 | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1852 | 9,758 | | | |
| | | 1,445,573 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1851 | 15,390 | | | |
| Received from Mobile and Montgomery, Ala. | 37,366 | | | |
| " Florida | 4,807 | | | |
| " Texas | 14,546 | | | |
| | | 72,109 | | |
| | | | 1,373,464 | 933,369 |
| ALABAMA. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 430,846 | | | |
| Coastwise | 143,804 | | | |
| Consumed in Mobile | 842 | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1852 | 2,319 | | | |
| | | 577,811 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Wrecked Cotton returned | 344 | | | |
| Received from Texas and New Orleans | 221 | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1851 | 27,797 | | | |
| | | 28,362 | | |
| | | | 549,449 | 451,748 |
| TEXAS. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 7,235 | | | |
| Coastwise | 57,096 | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1852 | 317 | | | |
| | | 64,648 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1851 | | 596 | | |
| | | | 64,052 | 45,820 |
| FLORIDA. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 64,492 | | | |
| Coastwise | 123,829 | | | |
| Stock in Apalachicola, 1st September, 1852 | 451 | | | |
| | | 188,772 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock in Apalachicola, 1st September, 1851 | | 273 | | |
| | | | 188,499 | 181,204 |
| GEORGIA. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports—Uplands | 111,249 | | | |
| " Sea Island | 7,605 | | | |
| Coastwise—Uplands | 224,958 | | | |
| Sea Island | 3,656 | | | |
| Burnt at Savannah | 5,600 | | | |
| Stock in Savannah, 1st September, 1852 | 2,950 | | | |
| " Augusta, 1st September, 1852 | 3,707 | | | |
| | | 359,725 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock in Savannah and Augusta, 1st September, 1851 | | 34,011 | | |
| | | | 325,714 | 322,376 |

Hosted by Google

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending August 31, 1852.—Concluded.*

| | Bales. | Bales. | Total. | Same period 1851. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| SOUTH CAROLINA. | | | | |
| Export from Charleston— | | | | |
| To foreign ports—Uplands | 270,427 | | | |
| " Sea Island | 19,008 | | | |
| Coastwise—Uplands | 199,605 | | | |
| Sea Island | 3,305 | | | |
| Burnt at Charleston | 300 | | | |
| | 492,645 | | | |
| Export from Georgetown— | | | | |
| To New York and Boston 2,535 | | | | |
| Stock in Charleston, 1st September, 1852 11,146 | | | | |
| | 13,681 | 506,326 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock in Charleston, 1st September, 1851 | 10,953 | | | |
| Received from Savannah | 18,759 | | | |
| | | 29,712 | | |
| | | | 476,614 | 387,075 |
| NORTH CAROLINA. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To foreign ports | 424 | | | |
| Coastwise | 15,818 | | | |
| | | | 16,242 | 12,928 |
| VIRGINIA. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 35 | | | |
| Coastwise and Manufactured—taken from the ports | 20,955 | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1852 | 450 | | | |
| | | 21,440 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1851 | | 620 | | |
| | | | 20,820 | 19,940 |
| Received by New York & Erie Canal | | | 175 | 797 |
| Total crop of the United States | | | 3,015,029 | 2,355,257 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Increase from last year | bales. | 659,722 |
| Increase from year before | | 918,323 |

*Growth.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Total crop of 1823–4 | bales. | 509,158 | Total crop of 1838–9 | bales. | 1,360,532 |
| " 1824–5 | | 569,249 | " 1839–40 | | 2,177,835 |
| " 1825–6 | | 720,027 | " 1840–1 | | 1,634,945 |
| " 1826–7 | | 957,281 | " 1841–2 | | 1,683,574 |
| " 1827–8 | | 720,593 | " 1842–3 | | 2,378,875 |
| " 1828–9 | | 857,744 | " 1843–4 | | 2,030,409 |
| " 1829–30 | | 976,845 | " 1844–5 | | 2,394,503 |
| " 1830–1 | | 1,038,848 | " 1845–6 | | 2,100,537 |
| " 1831–2 | | 987,477 | " 1846–7 | | 1,778,651 |
| " 1832–3 | | 1,070,438 | " 1847–8 | | 2,347,634 |
| " 1833–4 | | 1,205,394 | " 1848–9 | | 2,728,596 |
| " 1834–5 | | 1,254,328 | " 1849–50 | | 2,096,706 |
| " 1835–6 | | 1,360,725 | " 1850–1 | | 2,355,257 |
| " 1836–7 | | 1,422,930 | " 1851–2 | | 3,015,029 |
| " 1837–8 | | 1,801,497 | | | |

Hosted by Google

*Export to Foreign Ports, from September 1, 1851, to August 31, 1852.*

| FROM | To Great Britain. | To France. | To North of Europe. | Other Foreign Ports. | Total. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| New Orleans (bales) | 772,242 | 196,254 | 75,950 | 134,657 | 1,179,103 |
| Mobile | 306,002 | 97,753 | 8,826 | 18,265 | 430,846 |
| Texas | 1,338 | 3,202 | 2,695 | ..... | 7,235 |
| Florida | 48,638 | 1,560 | 9,840 | 4,454 | 64,492 |
| Georgia | 109,378 | 12,593 | 2,483 | ..... | 124,454 |
| South Carolina | 207,220 | 43,950 | 16,240 | 22,025 | 289,435 |
| North Carolina | 419 | ..... | 5 | ..... | 424 |
| Virginia | ..... | 35 | ..... | ..... | 35 |
| Baltimore | 71 | ..... | 100 | ..... | 171 |
| Philadelphia | 4,619 | 55 | ..... | 422 | 5,096 |
| New York | 218,772 | 65,973 | 50,536 | 4,491 | 339,772 |
| Boston | 50 | ..... | 2,200 | 333 | 2,583 |
| Grand total | 1,668,749 | 421,375 | 168,875 | 184,647 | 2,443,646 |
| Total last year | 1,418,265 | 301,358 | 129,492 | 139,595 | 1,988,710 |
| Increase | 250,484 | 120,017 | 39,383 | 45,052 | 454,936 |

*Consumption.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total crop of the United States, as above stated ..... bales. | | | 3,015,029 |
| Add—Stocks on hand at the commencement of the year, September 1, 1851, in the Southern ports | | 89,044 | |
| " Northern ports | | 39,260 | |
| | | | 128,304 |
| Makes a supply of | | | 3,143,333 |
| Deduct therefrom—The export to Foreign ports | 2,443,646 | | |
| Less—Foreign included | 543 | | |
| | | 2,443,103 | |
| Stocks on hand September 1, 1852. | | | |
| In the Southern ports | 31,098 | | |
| In the Northern ports | 60,078 | | |
| | | 91,176 | |
| Burnt at Savannah, Charleston and Providence | 6,025 | | |
| | | 2,540,304 | |
| Taken for home use | | | 603,029 |

*Quantity consumed by and in the hands of Manufacturers, North of Virginia.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1851–2 ..... bales. | 603,029 | 1838–9 ..... bales. | 276,018 |
| 1850–1 | 404,108 | 1837–8 | 246,063 |
| 1849–50 | 487,769 | 1836–7 | 222,540 |
| 1848–9 | 518,039 | 1835–6 | 236,733 |
| 1847–8 | 531,772 | 1834–5 | 216,888 |
| 1846–7 | 427,967 | 1833–4 | 196,413 |
| 1845–6 | 422,597 | 1832–3 | 194,412 |
| 1844–5 | 389,006 | 1831–2 | 173,800 |
| 1843–4 | 346,744 | 1830–1 | 182,142 |
| 1842–3 | 325,129 | 1829–30 | 126,512 |
| 1841–2 | 267,850 | 1828–9 | 118,853 |
| 1840–1 | 297,288 | 1827–8 | 120,593 |
| 1839–40 | 295,193 | 1826–7 | 149,516 |

NOTE.—We give below our usual Table of the amount of Cotton consumed the past year in the States south and west of Virginia, and not included in the receipts at the ports.



Hosted by Google

We have increased the estimate somewhat from the year previous, though the number and capacity of the mills have been about the same, but give it only for what it purports to be, an *estimate*, which we believe approximates correctness: Thus, in—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| North Carolina | 15,000 bales, | of 400 lbs. |
| South Carolina | 10,000 " | " |
| Georgia | 22,000 " | " |
| Alabama | 5,000 " | of 500 lbs. |
| Tennessee | 7,000 " | " |
| On the Ohio, &c. | 16,000 " | " |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Total to Sept. 1st, 1852 | 75,000 | bales. |
| " " 1851 | 60,000 | " |
| " " 1850 | 107,500 | " |
| " " 1849 | 110,000 | " |
| " " 1848 | 75,000 | " |

To which, if we add the stocks in the interior towns, &c., the quantity burnt in the interior, and that lost on its way to market, to the crop as given above, received at the shipping ports, the aggregate will show very nearly the amount raised in the United States the past season—say, in round numbers, 3,100,000 bales, against 2,450,000 bales the year previous.

During the year just closed, there was received at an Eastern port, 175 bales by way of the New York & Erie Canal, which we have added in another place to the crop of the country.

It may be remarked in this connection, that some of the cotton received overland at Philadelphia and Baltimore is doubtless unaccounted for elsewhere, not being counted in the receipts at New Orleans, but as we have of late years omitted this item from the crop, it is not now added.

The quantity of new cotton received at the shipping ports up to the 1st inst. amounted to about 5,125 bales, against about 3,200 bales last year.

The shipments given in this statement from Texas, are those by sea only, a considerable portion of the crop of that State finds its way to market via Red River, and is included in the receipts at New Orleans.

Hosted by Google

## ANNUAL REVIEW.

*From the New Orleans Price Current,* 1851—52.

Cotton has long been, and is likely long to be, the leading staple of our commerce; and that its importance is not waning is evident from the fact that the receipts of the past year, at our own port alone, reach nearly a million and a half of bales; or an excess over any previous year of nearly two hundred and fifty thousand bales. Yet, with this large increase, we have the pleasure of saying that there probably has never been, in the whole history of the cotton trade, a season more satisfactory in its general course and results than the one just closed. Thus the largest crop ever produced in the United States has been disposed of, and with results more satisfactory than we remember to have witnessed any previous year. The circumstances which have tended to these results present some remarkable peculiarities, and we propose to touch briefly upon a few of the most prominent, among which we may mention the policy of the factors, generally, of meeting the market freely, and thus guarding against any unwieldy accummulation of stock, which would tend to break down the market. In this course they have been aided by circumstances, which to many were a momentary evil of magnitude, though they contributed favorably to the general result. We allude to the remarkable drought, which, while constituting a season of the most favorable character for picking, at the same time kept all the tributary streams too low for the purposes of navigation; and thus the great bulk of the supplies which come from the banks of the main river had been received and disposed of before the tributaries were in a condition to contribute to the stock. We would also refer to the great abundance and cheapness of money in Europe, which brought speculators into competition with spinners, and to the remarkable increase in the consumption. This is most prominently shown by the half-yearly returns from Great Britain, by which it appears that the quantity taken for consumption, for the six months ending on the 1st of July, was 1,031,763 bales, against 776,120 bales for the corresponding six months of the previous year. This made a weekly average of 39,683 bales, or an increase of about 5,000 bales per week over any previous period.

Hosted by Google

*The semi-weekly Price and Weekly Sales and Receipts at New York, Weekly Exports from New York and Rates of Freight to Liverpool 1st of each month, for the Crop Year ending September 1, 1852.*

| 1851. | Price of Mid. Fair to Fair New Orleans Liverpool Classificat'n. | Price of Mid. Fair to Fair Upland, Liverpool Classificat'n. | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | EXPORTS FOR THE WEEK. To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | General Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Septem. 5.. | 10½@11¼ | 9½@10 | | | | | | | | ⅛d. | This crop year was without points of interest; the market here was remarkably void of sensational crop, &c., reports, the weather, both in the spring and autumn, being favorable for the plant. |
| " 9.. | 10¾@11¼ | 10@10½ | 8,500 | 2,983 | 2,719 | 1,615 | 10 | 44 | 4,388 | | |
| " 12.. | 10¾@11¼ | 10¼@10½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 16.. | 10¾@11 | 10@10½ | 6,600 | 1,075 | 1,895 | 1,773 | ..... | 436 | 4,104 | | |
| " 19.. | 10½@11 | 10@10½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 23.. | 10½@11 | 10@10½ | 4,500 | 1,898 | 886 | 435 | ..... | ..... | 1,321 | | |
| " 26.. | 10½@11 | 9¾@10¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 30.. | 10½@11 | 9⅝@10 | 4,000 | 1,864 | 265 | 803 | ..... | ..... | 1,068 | | |
| October 3.. | 10½@11 | 9⅝@10 | | | | | | | | ⅛d. | |
| " 7.. | 10@10½ | 9¼@9¾ | 3,600 | 4,403 | 675 | 689 | 509 | ..... | 1,873 | | |
| " 10.. | 9¾@10¼ | 9¼@9½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 14.. | 9½@10 | 9@9¼ | 3,200 | 3,877 | 297 | 830 | ..... | 20 | 1,147 | | |
| " 17.. | 9½@10¼ | 8¾@9¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 21.. | 9¾@10½ | 9@9⅝ | 7,900 | 10,112 | 2,355 | 1,465 | 266 | ..... | 4,086 | | |
| " 24.. | 9¾@10½ | 9@9½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 28.. | 9¾@10½ | 9@9½ | 9,600 | 3,878 | 853 | 1,044 | 51 | ..... | 1,948 | | |
| " 31.. | 9½@10¼ | 8¾@9¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| Novem. 4.. | 9¼@10 | 8⅝@9 | 8,000 | 9,739 | 1,680 | ..... | 777 | ..... | 2,457 | ⅛d. | |
| " 7.. | 9½@10 | 8⅞@9⅛ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 11.. | 9½@10 | 8⅞@9⅛ | 9,500 | 9,502 | 554 | 2,018 | 28 | 150 | 2,750 | | |
| " 14.. | 9½@10 | 8⅞@9⅛ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 18.. | 9½@10 | 8¾@9 | 9,400 | 8,865 | 1,325 | 5,276 | ..... | 1,129 | 7,730 | | |
| " 21.. | 9½@10 | 8¾@9 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 25.. | 9¼@10 | 8⅞@9⅛ | 9,300 | 11,694 | 1,078 | ..... | 373 | 752 | 2,203 | | |
| " 28.. | 9½@10 | 8⅞@9⅛ | | | | | | | | | |
| Decem. 2.. | 9½@10 | 8¾@9 | 5,000 | 6,902 | 4,043 | 2,185 | 38 | 212 | 6,478 | 3-16d. | |
| " 5.. | 9½@10 | 8¾@9 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 9.. | 9½@10 | 8⅞@9⅛ | 11,800 | 15,685 | 1,310 | 2,096 | ..... | ..... | 3,406 | | |
| " 12.. | 9¼@10 | 8⅞@9⅛ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 16.. | 9½@10 | 8⅞@9⅛ | 14,000 | 19,679 | 2,723 | 582 | 473 | 50 | 3,828 | | |
| " 19.. | 9¼@9¾ | 8¾@9 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 23.. | 9¼@9½ | 8⅝@8¾ | 6,100 | 13,987 | 5,994 | 2,273 | 90 | ..... | 8,357 | | |
| " 26.. | 9¼@9½ | 8½@8¾ | | | | | | | | | |

Hosted by Google

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Decem. 30 | 8 7/8@9 1/2 | 8 1/2@8 3/4 | 10,200 | 17,809 | 1,443 | ..... | 786 | ..... | 2,229 | |
| 1852. | | | | | | | | | | |
| January 2.. | 8 7/8@9 1/2 | 8 1/2@8 5/8 | | | | | | | | 1/8@3-16d |
| " 6.. | 9@9 1/2 | 8 1/2@8 3/4 | 9,000 | 13,469 | 4,193 | 1,510 | ..... | ..... | 5,703 | |
| " 9.. | 8 3/4@9 1/4 | 8 1/2@8 5/8 | | | | | | | | |
| " 13.. | 9@9 1/2 | 8 5/8@8 3/4 | 19,600 | 16,259 | 2,936 | 1,803 | ..... | ..... | 4,739 | |
| " 16.. | 9@9 1/2 | 8 5/8@8 7/8 | | | | | | | | |
| " 20.. | 9@9 1/2 | 8 5/8@8 3/4 | 6,600 | 18,227 | 11,200 | 3,106 | 1,212 | ..... | 15,518 | |
| " 23.. | 9@9 1/2 | 8 1/2@8 3/4 | | | | | | | | |
| " 27.. | 9@9 1/2 | 8 1/2@8 3/4 | 7,000 | 13,144 | 1,384 | 2,276 | 104 | 654 | 4,418 | |
| " 30.. | 9@9 1/2 | 8 1/2@8 3/4 | | | | | | | | |
| February 3.. | 9@9 1/2 | 8 1/2@8 3/4 | 12,100 | 13,409 | 2,645 | 4,954 | 1,174 | 24 | 8,797 | 5-32@9/16 |
| " 6.. | 9@9 1/2 | 8 1/2@8 3/4 | | | | | | | | |
| " 10.. | 8 3/4@9 1/2 | 8 5/8@8 3/4 | 13,400 | 18,748 | 6,935 | 1,772 | 269 | ..... | 8,976 | |
| " 13.. | 9@9 1/2 | 8 1/2@8 3/4 | | | | | | | | |
| " 17.. | 9@9 1/2 | 8 1/2@8 3/4 | 20,000 | 17,359 | 6,204 | 1,734 | 987 | ..... | 8,925 | |
| " 20.. | 9 1/4@9 1/2 | 8 1/2@8 3/4 | | | | | | | | |
| " 24.. | 9 1/4@9 1/2 | 8 1/2@8 3/4 | 16,000 | 13,121 | 3,571 | 1,259 | 439 | ..... | 5,269 | |
| " 27.. | 9 1/4@9 1/2 | 8 1/2@8 3/4 | | | | | | | | |
| March 2.. | 9 1/4@9 1/2 | 8 1/2@8 3/4 | 15,500 | 34,403 | 4,105 | ..... | 3,101 | ..... | 7,206 | 1/4@5-16d |
| " 5.. | 9 1/4@9 1/2 | 8 1/2@8 3/4 | | | | | | | | |
| " 9.. | 9 1/4@9 3/4 | 8 5/8@8 7/8 | 21,500 | 11,738 | 11,747 | 2,361 | 27 | 100 | 14,235 | |
| " 12.. | 9 1/4@9 3/4 | 8 5/8@8 7/8 | | | | | | | | |
| " 16.. | 9 1/4@9 3/4 | 8 1/2@8 7/8 | 19,200 | 19,742 | 7,949 | 2,040 | 6,418 | ..... | 16,407 | |
| " 19.. | 9 1/4@9 3/4 | 8 1/2@8 7/8 | | | | | | | | |
| " 23.. | 9 1/4@9 3/4 | 8 1/2@8 3/4 | 16,500 | 10,193 | 7,633 | 2,037 | 856 | 443 | 10,969 | |
| " 26.. | 9@9 1/2 | 8 3/8@8 5/8 | | | | | | | | |
| " 30.. | 9@9 1/2 | 8 3/8@8 5/8 | 17,500 | 18,657 | 7,683 | ..... | 3,787 | 370 | 11,840 | |
| April 2.. | 9@9 1/2 | 8 3/8@8 3/4 | | | | | | | | 1/4@9-32d |
| " 6.. | 9@9 1/2 | 8 1/2@8 3/4 | 21,000 | 20,506 | 9,735 | 2,538 | 659 | 10 | 12,942 | |
| " 9.. | 9@9 3/4 | 8 1/2@8 3/4 | | | | | | | | |
| " 13.. | 9@9 3/4 | 8 1/2@8 3/4 | 12,400 | 7,950 | 11,978 | 2,188 | 5,710 | ..... | 19,876 | |
| " 16.. | 9 1/4@9 3/4 | 8 5/8@8 7/8 | | | | | | | | |
| " 20.. | 9 1/4@9 3/4 | 8 5/8@8 7/8 | 9,600 | 16,254 | 6,504 | 1,758 | 3,581 | ..... | 11,843 | |
| " 23.. | 9 1/4@10 | 8 3/4@9 1/8 | | | | | | | | |
| " 27.. | 9 3/8@10 | 9@9 3/8 | 24,000 | 9,988 | 10,715 | ..... | 3,643 | ..... | 14,358 | |
| " 30.. | 9 3/4@10 1/4 | 9 1/4@9 1/2 | | | | | | | | |
| May 4.. | 9 3/4@10 1/4 | 9 1/4@9 3/8 | 17,700 | 5,867 | 13,760 | 2,041 | 729 | ..... | 16,530 | 3/16@7-32 |
| " 7.. | 9 1/2@10 1/2 | 9 1/4@9 1/2 | | | | | | | | |
| " 11.. | 9 3/4@10 3/4 | 9 3/8@10 | 13,300 | 7,224 | 5,980 | 1,680 | 3,357 | ..... | 11,017 | |
| " 14.. | 10 1/4@11 | 9 3/4@10 | | | | | | | | |
| " 18 | 10 1/2@11 | 9 3/4@10 1/8 | 21,000 | 10,787 | 4,714 | 1,716 | 2,147 | ..... | 8,577 | |

In September, the domestic and foreign markets were very dull, and with a stringency in financial affairs here, aggravated by the failure of several country banks, and very fine weather for gathering and marketing the crop, prices generally were weak until November, when there was a better feeling, though no advance in prices. About the latter part of December, accounts came to hand from Europe, advising an unsettled state of political affairs in France, with an attempted revolution, and prices of cotton at once fell off 1/4@1/2 cent per pound; but the difficulties proved to be of short duration, and in January, the markets partially recovered their tone and remained pretty steady until the latter part of March, when the crop estimates began to enlarge their proportions, and the markets on both sides the water became for a time quite dull. During the last three or four months of the crop year, there was considerable activity, easy money in England, low prices for the staple and cheap food stimulated the consumption, the Manchester mills were full of orders and prices closed higher here than at any time during the year.

Hosted by Google

*The semi-weekly Price and Weekly Sales and Receipts at New York, Weekly Exports from New York and Rates of Freight to Liverpool 1st of each Month, for the Crop Year ending September 1, 1852—Concluded.*

| 1852. | Price of Mid. Fair to Fair New Orleans Liverpool Classificat'n. | Price of Mid. Fair to Fair Upland, Liverpool Classificat'n. | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | EXPORTS FOR WEEK. To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | General Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| May 21.. | 10 3/4@11 1/4 | 10@10 1/2 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 25.. | 10 3/4@11 1/4 | 10 1/4@10 5/8 | 18,500 | 13,111 | 7,727 | 100 | 1,485 | ..... | 9,312 | | |
| " 28.. | 11@11 1/2 | 10 1/4@10 5/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| June 1.. | 11@11 1/2 | 10@10 5/8 | 10,400 | 12,266 | 8,836 | 858 | 2,204 | ..... | 11,898 | 1/8@5-32d | |
| " 4.. | 10 3/4@11 1/4 | 10@10 1/2 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 8.. | 10 3/4@11 1/2 | 10 1/8@10 1/2 | 4,500 | 6,986 | 3,009 | 1,662 | 216 | 97 | 4,984 | | |
| " 11.. | 10 3/4@11 1/2 | 10@10 1/2 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 15.. | 10 1/8@11 1/4 | 9 3/4@10 1/4 | 6,900 | 7,378 | 1,365 | 1,128 | 392 | ..... | 2,885 | | |
| " 18.. | 10 1/2@.. | 9 3/4@10 3/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 22.. | 11@11 3/4 | 10 1/8@10 5/8 | 6,600 | 6,778 | 5,227 | 835 | 1,560 | ..... | 7,622 | | |
| " 24.. | 11@11 3/4 | 10 1/4@10 5/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 29.. | 11@11 3/4 | 10 1/4@10 5/8 | 5,900 | 16,613 | 1,748 | 772 | 678 | ..... | 3,198 | | *Exchange.* |
| July 2.. | 11@11 1/2 | 10 1/8@10 1/2 | | | | | | | | 1/8@5-32d | |
| " 6.. | 11@11 1/2 | 10 1/4@10 5/8 | 4,800 | 7,378 | 2,557 | 202 | 1,430 | ..... | 4,189 | | The quotation for bills on London in September, was 10 1/4@10 1/2 per cent. premium; in October, the extremes were 9 3/4@10 3/8; steady in November, at 10@10 1/2; December, the same; January, 9 3/4@10 1/4; March, the range was from 9 3/4@10 1/4; April, between 8 7/8 and 9 3/4; May, 9 3/4@10 1/2; June, 10@10 1/2; July, 10 1/4@10 1/2; and in August, 10 1/4@10 5/8. |
| " 9.. | 11@11 1/2 | 10 1/4@10 5/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 13.. | 11@11 1/2 | 10 1/4@10 5/8 | 9,000 | 6,795 | 2,337 | 46 | 448 | ..... | 2,831 | | |
| " 16.. | 11@11 1/2 | 10 1/4@10 5/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 20.. | 11@11 1/2 | 10 1/4@10 5/8 | 4,600 | 1,832 | 2,534 | 48 | ..... | ..... | 2,582 | | |
| " 23.. | 11@11 1/2 | 10 1/4@10 5/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 27.. | 11@11 1/2 | 10 1/4@10 3/4 | 7,800 | 4,009 | 2,776 | ..... | 60 | ..... | 2,836 | | |
| " 30.. | 11@11 1/2 | 10 1/2@10 3/4 | | | | | | | | | |
| August 3.. | 11 1/4@11 1/2 | 10 5/8@10 7/8 | 9,000 | 5,879 | 1,465 | 445 | 221 | ..... | 2,131 | 1/8d. | |
| " 6.. | 11 1/4@11 3/4 | 10 5/8@11 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 10.. | 11 1/2@.. | 10 3/4@11 1/4 | 16,000 | 1,595 | 1,293 | ..... | 40 | ..... | 1,333 | | |
| " 13.. | 11 5/8@.. | 11@11 3/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 17.. | 11 5/8@.. | 11@11 3/8 | 11,000 | 2,310 | 2,029 | ..... | 59 | ..... | 2,088 | | |
| " 20.. | 11 5/8@.. | 11@11 3/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 24.. | 11 1/2@12 | 11@11 1/4 | 4,700 | 2,583 | 2,741 | 15 | 51 | ..... | 2,807 | | |
| " 27.. | 11 1/4@12 | 10 7/8@11 1/4 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 31.. | 11 1/4@11 3/4 | 11@11 1/4 | 5,000 | 605 | 1,461 | 5 | 91 | ..... | 1,557 | 1/8d. | |
| Average price and total sales, receipts and exports. | 10.20 | 9.50 | 568,800 | 537,115 | 218,771 | 65,973 | 50,536 | 4,491 | 339,771 | | |

Hosted by Google

# LIVERPOOL STATEMENT FOR 1852.

## UNITED STATES, 1851–1852.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Stock, September 1, 1851 | 128,000 | Export | 2,444,000 |
| Crop | 3,015,000 | Consumption | 608,000 |
| | | Stock, Sept. 1, 1852 | 91,000 |
| Bales | 3,143,000 | Bales | 3,143,000 |

## CONSUMPTION.

| Tot. Europe. | Continent. | France. | Gt. Britain. | Liverpool. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2,391,000 | 495,000 | 388,000 | 1,508,000 | 1,455,000 |
| 162,000 | 31,000 | 7,000 | 124,000 | 124,000 |
| 41,000 | 16,000 | 15,000 | 10,000 | 9,000 |
| 272,000 | 104,000 | 8,000 | 160,000 | 135,000 |
| 246,000 | 86,000 | 51,000 | 109,000 | 102,000 |
| 3,112,000 | 732,000 | 469,000 | 1,911,000 | 1,825,000 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | 283,000 | 227,000 |
| 732,000 | 46,000 | 29,000 | 657,000 | 578,000 |
| 3,844,000 | 778,000 | 498,000 | 2,851,000 | 2,630,000 |

| Stock 1st Jan., 1852, in..... | Liverpool. | Gt. Britain. | France. | Continent. | Tot. Europe. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| United States.....Bales. | 236,000 | 246,000 | 16,000 | 23,000 | 285,000 |
| Brazil..... | 50,000 | 49,000 | 2,000 | 6,000 | 57,000 |
| West Indies..... | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 2,000 | 10,000 |
| East Indies..... | 114,000 | 172,000 | 6,000 | 2,000 | 180,000 |
| Egypt..... | 20,000 | 23,000 | 9,000 | 25,000 | 57,000 |
| Bales..... ..... | 424,000 | 494,000 | 37,000 | 58,000 | 589,000 |
| **IMPORT.** | | | | | |
| ....United States.....Bales. | 1,715,000 | 1,789,000 | 393,000 | 500,000 | 2,516,000 |
| ....Brazil..... | 144,000 | 144,000 | 6,000 | 28,000 | 163,000 |
| ....West Indies..... | 10,000 | 12,000 | 14,000 | 16,000 | 42,000 |
| ....East Indies..... | 151,000 | 222,000 | 2,000 | 103,000 | 226,000 |
| ....Egypt..... | 186,000 | 190,000 | 46,000 | 73,000 | 308,000 |
| ....Bales..... | 2,206,000 | 2,357,000 | 461,000 | 720,000 | 3,255,000 |
| Export. | | | | | |
| Stock, Dec. 31.....Stock above, | 424,000 | 494,000 | 37,000 | 58,000 | 589,000 |
| Total supply, bales..... | 2,630,000 | 2,851,000 | 498,000 | 778,000 | 3,844,000 |

Hosted by Google

## COTTON AT LIVER

| Week Ending | RECEIPTS. | | | | | | SALES. | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | American | E. I. | Egypt. | Brazil. | Other. | Total. | Consumption. | Speculation. | Export | Total. |
| Jan. 2.. | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| " 9.. | 47,389 | 3,116 | 783 | 1,156 | ..... | 52,449 | 41,210 | 3,960 | 4,770 | 49,940 |
| " 16.. | 6,053 | 150 | ..... | 5,934 | ..... | 12,137 | 33,380 | 4,370 | 2,840 | 40,590 |
| " 23.. | 33,458 | ..... | 3,940 | 3,804 | ..... | 41,202 | 34,550 | 4,960 | 4,220 | 43,730 |
| " 30.. | 48,411 | 1,815 | 158 | 1,610 | 374 | 52,368 | 42,830 | 16,340 | 9,510 | 68,680 |
| Feb. 6.. | 43,443 | 2,711 | 878 | ..... | ..... | 47,032 | 30,040 | 6,130 | 6,380 | 42,550 |
| " 13.. | 23,441 | 2,611 | ..... | 2,017 | ..... | 28,069 | 43,280 | 7,320 | 6,720 | 57,320 |
| " 20.. | 24,623 | ..... | 852 | ..... | ..... | 25,475 | 46,800 | 22,810 | 4,690 | 74,300 |
| " 27.. | 13,288 | ..... | ..... | 2,015 | 25 | 15,328 | 40,930 | 10,170 | 2,940 | 54,040 |
| March 5.. | 43,093 | 100 | 1,062 | 600 | ..... | 44,855 | 53,810 | 19,500 | 4,230 | 77,540 |
| " 12.. | 30,267 | ..... | 405 | 1,775 | ..... | 32,447 | 34,683 | 17,030 | 4,190 | 55,903 |
| " 19.. | 10,706 | 2,766 | 220 | ..... | 38 | 13,730 | 30,200 | 8,600 | 6,000 | 44,800 |
| " 26.. | 12,506 | ..... | 8,013 | ..... | 17 | 20,536 | 27,521 | 6,300 | 3,029 | 36,850 |
| April 2.. | 32,493 | 2,715 | 5,988 | 1,272 | ..... | 42,468 | 24,850 | 2,170 | 3,730 | 30,750 |
| " 8.. | 32,246 | ..... | 7,247 | 3,360 | ..... | 42,853 | 20,960 | 760 | 2,660 | 24,380 |
| " 16.. | 34,380 | ..... | ..... | 1,240 | 258 | 35,878 | 38,010 | 4,450 | 6,590 | 49,050 |
| " 23.. | 75,701 | 2,189 | 3,539 | 4,608 | 292 | 86,329 | 48,280 | 13,130 | 6,490 | 67,900 |
| " 30.. | 67,490 | ..... | 6,175 | 2,767 | ..... | 76,432 | 41,700 | 18,100 | 10,110 | 69,910 |
| May 7.. | 136,549 | ..... | 2,128 | 6,073 | 105 | 144,855 | 53,340 | 23,650 | 11,190 | 88,180 |
| " 14.. | 131,218 | 4,529 | 3,517 | 5,497 | 353 | 145,114 | 51,510 | 41,710 | 18,680 | 111,900 |
| " 21.. | 62,080 | 343 | 2,156 | 2,632 | 25 | 67,236 | 46,990 | 28,780 | 13,660 | 89,430 |
| " 28.. | 8,409 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 8,409 | 56,524 | 31,790 | 16,406 | 104,720 |
| June 4.. | 20,575 | ..... | 1,154 | 6,564 | 179 | 28,472 | 34,250 | 20,580 | 8,010 | 62,840 |
| " 11.. | 25,736 | ..... | 10,958 | ..... | ..... | 36,694 | 33,280 | 23,670 | 12,060 | 69,010 |
| " 18.. | 107,588 | ..... | 722 | 3,941 | 319 | 112,670 | 28,400 | 15,540 | 6,600 | 50,540 |
| " 25.. | 77,351 | ..... | 792 | 2,111 | 1,222 | 81,476 | 29,970 | 10,100 | 4,340 | 44,410 |
| July 2.. | 41,434 | 2,700 | 1,254 | 1,902 | 6 | 47,296 | 35,770 | 9,700 | 7,280 | 52,750 |
| " 9.. | 27,160 | 2,124 | 56 | 2,172 | 133 | 31,645 | 24,620 | 6,140 | 5,960 | 36,720 |
| " 16.. | 35,596 | 2,124 | 929 | 1,514 | 39 | 40,202 | 30,780 | 6,310 | 4,960 | 42,050 |
| " 23.. | 48,284 | ..... | 16,605 | 10,357 | 666 | 75,912 | 39,330 | 17,250 | 7,610 | 64,190 |
| " 30.. | 8,149 | ..... | 9,150 | 3,788 | 192 | 21,279 | 93,124 | 8,336 | 13,290 | 114,750 |
| Aug. 6.. | 44,515 | ..... | 7,117 | 3,654 | 34 | 55,320 | 37,950 | 9,840 | 9,270 | 57,060 |
| " 13.. | 27,150 | 5,337 | 9,830 | 1,770 | 40 | 44,127 | 37,300 | 16,340 | 5,110 | 58,750 |
| " 20.. | 16,002 | ..... | 2,214 | 4,449 | 60 | 22,725 | 44,980 | 36,760 | 10,080 | 91,820 |
| " 27.. | 16,426 | 2,843 | ..... | 4,943 | ..... | 24,212 | 30,920 | 11,140 | 5,470 | 47,530 |
| Sep. 3.. | 10,106 | 5,636 | ..... | 1,252 | 458 | 17,452 | 32,440 | 12,970 | 5,460 | 50,870 |
| " 10.. | 5,791 | 2,599 | 3,273 | ..... | 134 | 11,797 | 31,020 | 6,400 | 3,590 | 41,010 |
| " 17.. | 4,211 | ..... | 6,426 | 922 | 71 | 11,630 | 26,330 | 17,470 | 3,050 | 46,850 |
| " 24.. | 6,166 | 5,372 | 12,740 | 2,282 | 350 | 26,910 | 28,910 | 8,340 | 3,180 | 40,430 |
| Oct. 1.. | 10,947 | 7,928 | 4,739 | ..... | 76 | 23,690 | 48,550 | 43,550 | 4,130 | 96,230 |
| " 8.. | 169 | 17,541 | 2,890 | 4,074 | 115 | 24,789 | 46,000 | 30,690 | 5,060 | 81,750 |
| " 15.. | 4,159 | 10,024 | 2,163 | 2,070 | 54 | 18,470 | 43,410 | 26,310 | 4,410 | 74,130 |
| " 22.. | 1,378 | ..... | 10,082 | 3,789 | 5 | 15,254 | 51,060 | 40,720 | 3,090 | 94,870 |
| " 29.. | 11,658 | 11,330 | 11,074 | 9,831 | 73 | 43,966 | 56,180 | 57,220 | 4,160 | 117,560 |
| Nov. 5 | 9,198 | 10,028 | 9,626 | 1,540 | ..... | 30,392 | 30,780 | 19,800 | 3,820 | 54,400 |
| " 12.. | 10,429 | 17,874 | 649 | 2,060 | 962 | 31,974 | 17,230 | 12,040 | 2,810 | 32,080 |
| " 19.. | 1,068 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,068 | 12,400 | 5,590 | 2,810 | 20,800 |
| " 26.. | 5,797 | 3,843 | 1,696 | 47 | ..... | 11,383 | 20,080 | 2,490 | 870 | 23,440 |
| Dec. 3.. | 22,567 | ..... | 1,453 | 8,677 | ..... | 32,697 | 29,130 | 16,810 | 1,920 | 47,860 |
| " 10.. | 29,693 | 10,192 | 187 | 5,255 | ..... | 45,327 | 21,110 | 3,180 | 910 | 25,200 |
| " 17.. | 36,396 | 10,158 | ..... | ..... | 1,303 | 47,857 | 28,950 | 6,620 | 1,300 | 36,870 |
| " 24.. | 63,863 | 286 | 2,243 | 4,234 | ..... | 70,626 | 29,320 | 2,210 | 1,300 | 32,830 |
| Average prices & total sales, receipts & stocks. | 1,646,804 | 150064 | 176088 | 139,558 | 7,978 | 2,121,402 | 1,894,969 | 796,146 | 300945 | 2,992,060 |

Hosted by Google

# POOL. YEAR 1852.

| STOCKS. | | | PRICES. | | | ACTUAL EXPORT. | CONSUMPTION. | REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Amer'n | Other. | Total. | Mid. Up. | Mid. Orl. | Dhol. | | | |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| 248,229 | 183,970 | 432,199 | 4 5/8 | 4 3/4 | 3 5/8 | 4,770 | 39,210 | |
| 225,022 | 183,094 | 408,116 | 4 5/8 | 4 3/4 | 3 5/8 | 2,840 | 74,590 | |
| 226,540 | 184,008 | 410,548 | 4 5/8 | 4 3/4 | 3 5/8 | 4,220 | 109,140 | |
| 233,911 | 176,665 | 410,576 | 4 3/4 | 4 7/8 | 3 3/4 | 9,510 | 151,970 | Favorable crop accounts from United States. |
| 249,144 | 172,044 | 421,188 | 4 3/4 | 4 13/16 | 3 3/4 | 6,380 | 182,010 | |
| 250,601 | 165,958 | 416,559 | 4 3/4 | 4 7/8 | 3 3/4 | 6,720 | 225,290 | |
| 234,803 | 157,452 | 392,255 | 4 7/8 | 5 | 4 | 4,690 | 272,090 | |
| 214,591 | 152,122 | 366,713 | 4 13/16 | 5 1/16 | 4 1/8 | 2,940 | 313,020 | |
| 209,664 | 139,864 | 349,528 | 5 1/16 | 5 3/16 | 4 1/4 | 4,230 | 366,830 | |
| 205,927 | 131,840 | 337,767 | 4 13/16 | 5 1/16 | 4 1/4 | 4,190 | 401,510 | |
| 191,959 | 125,894 | 317,853 | 4 13/16 | 5 1/16 | 4 1/8 | 6,000 | 431,710 | |
| 179,916 | 128,757 | 308,673 | 4 3/4 | 4 13/16 | 4 | 3,029 | 459,231 | |
| 190,849 | 132,712 | 323,561 | 4 3/4 | 4 13/16 | 4 1/8 | 3,730 | 484,081 | |
| 204,325 | 139,255 | 343,580 | 4 3/4 | 4 13/16 | 4 1/8 | 2,660 | 505,041 | |
| 203,393 | 134,009 | 337,302 | 4 3/4 | 5 | 4 1/8 | 6,590 | 543,051 | |
| 235,685 | 137,256 | 372,941 | 4 13/16 | 5 1/8 | 4 | 6,490 | 591,331 | |
| 269,510 | 144,760 | 414,270 | 4 13/16 | 5 1/8 | 4 | 10,110 | 633,031 | |
| 359,569 | 141,003 | 500,572 | 5 1/16 | 5 1/4 | 4 | 11,190 | 686,371 | |
| 448,165 | 140,747 | 588,912 | 5 1/8 | 5 3/16 | 4 1/8 | 18,680 | 737,881 | |
| 469,517 | 132,743 | 602,260 | 5 1/16 | 5 1/4 | 4 1/4 | 13,660 | 784,871 | |
| 429,496 | 107,971 | 547,467 | 5 1/16 | 5 3/8 | 4 1/4 | 16,406 | 841,395 | Encouraging reports of growing crop from United States |
| 413,601 | 115,938 | 529,539 | 5 3/16 | 5 3/8 | 4 3/8 | 8,010 | 875,645 | |
| 399,997 | 120,606 | 520,603 | 5 1/16 | 5 1/2 | 4 3/8 | 12,060 | 908,925 | |
| 478,135 | 126,618 | 604,753 | 5 3/16 | 5 7/16 | 4 3/8 | 6,600 | 937,325 | |
| 524,297 | 123,836 | 648,133 | 5 1/8 | 5 3/8 | 4 3/8 | 4,340 | 967,295 | |
| 538,331 | 118,010 | 656,341 | 5 1/4 | 5 3/8 | 4 3/8 | 7,280 | 1,003,065 | |
| 541,691 | 116,165 | 657,856 | 5 1/4 | 5 3/8 | 4 3/8 | 5,960 | 1,027,655 | |
| 550,940 | 110,648 | 661,588 | 5 3/16 | 5 3/16 | 4 3/8 | 4,960 | 1,058,465 | |
| 564,290 | 130,610 | 694,900 | 5 1/4 | 5 7/16 | 4 1/2 | 7,610 | 1,097,795 | |
| 521,073 | 130,897 | 651,970 | 5 7/16 | 5 5/8 | 4 1/2 | 13,290 | 1,190,919 | |
| 534,005 | 132,238 | 666,243 | 5 3/8 | 5 1/2 | 4 1/2 | 9,270 | 1,228,869 | |
| 526,955 | 139,365 | 666,320 | 5 3/8 | 5 9/16 | 4 7/16 | 5,110 | 1,266,169 | |
| 504,732 | 135,908 | 640,640 | 5 9/16 | 5 11/16 | 4 3/4 | 10,080 | 1,311,149 | Less encouraging reports of crop. |
| 486,708 | 131,754 | 618,462 | 5 9/16 | 5 5/8 | 4 3/8 | 5,470 | 1,342,069 | |
| 470,900 | 146,490 | 617,390 | 5 9/16 | 5 13/16 | 4 3/4 | 5,460 | 1,374,509 | |
| 442,920 | 144,451 | 587,371 | 6 1/4 | 5 5/8 | 4 3/8 | 3,590 | 1,405,529 | |
| 422,716 | 144,370 | 567,086 | 5 9/16 | 5 3/4 | 4 3/4 | 3,050 | 1,431,859 | |
| 405,352 | 156,724 | 562,076 | 5 11/16 | 5 3/4 | 4 3/8 | 3,180 | 1,460.769 | |
| 378,979 | 154,107 | 533,086 | 5 3/8 | 5 7/8 | 4 3/4 | 4,130 | 1,509,319 | |
| 337,039 | 169,655 | 506,694 | 5 3/4 | 5 7/8 | 4 3/8 | 5.060 | 1,555,319 | Damage done to crop through terrific storm. |
| 306,424 | 170,456 | 476,884 | 5 13/16 | 6 | 4 3/4 | 4,410 | 1,598,729 | |
| 268,486 | 169,504 | 437.990 | 5 7/8 | 6 1/16 | 4 3/4 | 3,090 | 1,649,789 | |
| 236,964 | 186,252 | 423,216 | 6 1/8 | 6 1/4 | 5 | 4,160 | 1,705,969 | |
| 223,543 | 199,474 | 423,017 | 6 | 6 1/8 | 5 | 3,820 | 1,736,749 | |
| 219,742 | 215,506 | 435,248 | 5 7/8 | 5 7/8 | 4 7/8 | 2,810 | 1,753,979 | Heavy receipts at United States Ports. |
| 211,235 | 209,860 | 421,095 | 5 7/8 | 5 3/4 | 4 3/4 | 2,810 | 1,766,379 | |
| 200,642 | 210,386 | 411,028 | 5 3/8 | 5 9/16 | 4 5/8 | 870 | 1,786,459 | |
| 200,769 | 211,856 | 412,625 | 5 5/8 | 5 3/4 | 4 3/4 | 1,920 | 1,815,589 | |
| 214,462 | 121,470 | 435,932 | 5 3/16 | 5 7/16 | 4 3/8 | 910 | 1,836,699 | Report of frost among crops. |
| 226,248 | 227,291 | 453,539 | 5 3/8 | 5 9/16 | 4 3/8 | 1,300 | 1,865,649 | |
| 265,531 | 228,014 | 493,545 | 5 1/2 | 5 5/8 | 4 3/8 | 1,300 | 1,894,969 | |
| | | | 5.05 | 5.39 | 4.37 | 300,945 | 36,441.7 | |

Hosted by Google

# 1853.

# COTTON CROP OF THE UNITED STATES.

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending August 31, 1853.*

| | Bales. | Bales. | Total. | Same period 1852. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **NEW-ORLEANS.** | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 1,378,285 | | | |
| Coastwise | 266,696 | | | |
| Burnt at New Orleans | 20,000 | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1853 | 10,522 | | | |
| | | 1,675,503 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1852 | 9,758 | | | |
| Received from Mobile and Montgomery, Ala | 62,319 | | | |
| " " Florida | 7,866 | | | |
| " " Texas | 14,685 | | | |
| | | 94,628 | | |
| | | | 1,580,875 | 1,373,464 |
| **ALABAMA.** | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 345,930 | | | |
| Coastwise | 195,271 | | | |
| Consumed in Mobile | 1,239 | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1853 | 7,516 | | | |
| | | 549,956 | | |
| Deduct | | | | |
| Wrecked Cotton returned | 2,530 | | | |
| Received from Texas | 78 | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1852 | 2,319 | | | |
| | | 4,927 | | |
| | | | 545,029 | 549,449 |
| **TEXAS.** | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 16,346 | | | |
| Coastwise | 69,333 | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1853 | 428 | | | |
| | | 86,107 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1852 | | 317 | | |
| | | | 85,790 | 64,052 |
| **FLORIDA.** | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 54,397 | | | |
| Coastwise | 125,007 | | | |
| Stock in Apalachicola, 1st September, 1853 | 523 | | | |
| | | 179,927 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock in Apalachicola, 1st September, 1852 | | 451 | | |
| | | | 179,476 | 188,499 |
| **GEORGIA.** | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports—Uplands | 135,565 | | | |
| Sea Island | 6,731 | | | |
| Coastwise—Uplands | 194,727 | | | |
| Sea Island | 6,140 | | | |
| Stock in Savannah, 1st September, 1853 | 5,150 | | | |
| Stock in Augusta, 1st September, 1853 | 7,834 | | | |
| | | 356,147 | | |

Hosted by Google

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending August 31, 1853.—Concluded.*

| | Bales. | Bales. | Total. | Same period 1852. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock in Savannah and Augusta, 1st September, 1852 | ..... | 6,657 | | |
| | | | 349,490 | 325,714 |
| SOUTH CAROLINA. | | | | |
| Export from Charleston— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports—Uplands | 279,961 | | | |
| Sea Island | 17,848 | | | |
| Coastwise—Uplands | 166,649 | | | |
| Sea Island | 2,128 | | | |
| Burnt at Charleston | 325 | | | |
| Stock in Charleston, 1st September, 1853 | 15,126 | | | |
| | 482,037 | | | |
| Export from Georgetown— | | | | |
| To Northern Ports, &c | 5,000 | | | |
| | | 487,037 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock in Charleston, 1st September, 1852 | 11,146 | | | |
| Received from Savannah | 12,688 | | | |
| | | 23,834 | | |
| | | | 463,203 | 476,614 |
| NORTH CAROLINA. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | ..... | | | |
| Coastwise | 23,496 | | | |
| | | | 23,496 | 16,242 |
| VIRGINIA. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | ..... | | | |
| Coastwise, and Manufactured—taken from the ports | 25,833 | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1853 | 400 | | | |
| | | 26,233 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1852 | ..... | 450 | | |
| | | | 25,783 | 20,820 |
| Received at Boston by New York and Erie Canal | ..... | ..... | ..... | 175 |
| " New York by New York and Erie R. R. | ..... | ..... | 640 | ..... |
| " Baltimore and Philadelphia, overland | ..... | ..... | 9,100 | ..... |
| Total Crop of the United States | ..... | ..... | 3,262,882 | 3,015,029 |
| Increase from last year.....bales. | ..... | ..... | ..... | 247,853 |
| Increase from year before | ..... | ..... | ..... | 907,625 |

Hosted by Google

*Export to Foreign Ports, from September 1, 1852, to August 31, 1853.*

| FROM | To Great Britain. | To France. | To North of Europe. | Other F'n Ports. | Total. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| New Orleans..... bales. | 922,086 | 211,526 | 95,635 | 149,038 | 1,378,285 |
| Mobile..... | 237,292 | 87,824 | 8,447 | 12,367 | 345,930 |
| Texas..... | 5,617 | 6,342 | 4,387 | ..... | 16,346 |
| Florida..... | 43,708 | 5,565 | 5,124 | ..... | 54,397 |
| Georgia..... | 122,492 | 15,059 | 3,481 | 1,264 | 142,296 |
| South Carolina..... | 191,306 | 59,502 | 19,319 | 27,682 | 297,809 |
| North Carolina..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| Virginia..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| Baltimore..... | 175 | ..... | 471 | ..... | 646 |
| Philadelphia..... | 3,514 | ..... | ..... | 137 | 3,651 |
| New York..... | 207,647 | 40,910 | 32,720 | 2,763 | 284,040 |
| Boston..... | 3,023 | ..... | 1,592 | 385 | 5,000 |
| Grand total..... | 1,736,860 | 426,728 | 171,176 | 193,636 | 2,528,400 |
| Total last year..... | 1,668,749 | 421,375 | 168,875 | 184,647 | 2,443,646 |
| Increase..... | 68,111 | 5,353 | 2,301 | 8,989 | 84,754 |

*Growth.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Total crop of 1823–4..... bales. | 509,158 | Total crop of 1838–9 ..... bales. | 1,360,532 |
| " 1824–5..... | 569,249 | " 1839–40..... | 2,177,835 |
| " 1825–6..... | 720,027 | " 1840–1..... | 1,634.945 |
| " 1826–7..... | 957,281 | " 1841–2..... | 1,683,574 |
| " 1827–8..... | 720,593 | " 1842–3..... | 2,378,875 |
| " 1828–9..... | 857,744 | " 1843–4..... | 2,030,409 |
| " 1829–30..... | 976,845 | " 1844–5..... | 2,394,503 |
| " 1830–1..... | 1,038,848 | " 1845–6..... | 2,100,537 |
| " 1831–2..... | 987,477 | " 1846–7..... | 1,778,651 |
| " 1832–3..... | 1,070,438 | " 1847–8..... | 2,347,634 |
| " 1833–4..... | 1,205,394 | " 1848–9..... | 2,728,596 |
| " 1834–5..... | 1,254,328 | " 1849–50..... | 2,096,706 |
| " 1835–6..... | 1,360,725 | " 1850–1..... | 2,355,257 |
| " 1836–7..... | 1,422,930 | " 1851–2..... | 3,015,029 |
| " 1837–8..... | 1,801,497 | " 1852–3..... | 3,262,882 |

*Consumption.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total crop of the United States, as above stated..... | | | 3,262,882 bales. |
| Add—Stocks on hand at the commencement of the year, 1st September, 1852.—In the Southern ports ..... | | 31,098 | |
| " Northern " ..... | | 60,078 | |
| | | | 91,176 |
| Makes a supply of..... | | | 3,354,058 |
| Deduct therefrom—The export to Foreign ports..... | 2,528,400 | | |
| Less, foreign included..... | 1,855 | | |
| | | 2,526,545 | |
| Stocks on hand at the close of the year, 1st September, 1853— | | | |
| In the Southern ports..... | 47,499 | | |
| " Northern " ..... | 88,144 | | |
| | | 135,643 | |
| Burnt at New York, Charleston and New Orleans..... | | 20,861 | |
| | | | 2,683,049 |
| Taken for home use..... Bales. | | | 671,009 |

Hosted by Google

*Quantity consumed by and in the hands of Manufacturers, North of Virginia.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1852–3 ..... bales. | 671,009 | 1838–9 ..... bales. | 276,018 |
| 1851–2 ..... | 603,029 | 1837–8 ..... | 246,063 |
| 1850–1 ..... | 404,108 | 1836–7 ..... | 222,540 |
| 1849–50 ..... | 487,769 | 1835–6 ..... | 236,733 |
| 1848–9 ..... | 518,039 | 1834–5 ..... | 216,888 |
| 1847–8 ..... | 531,772 | 1833–4 ..... | 196,413 |
| 1846–7 ..... | 427,967 | 1832–3 ..... | 194,412 |
| 1845–6 ..... | 422,597 | 1831–2 ..... | 173,800 |
| 1844–5 ..... | 389,006 | 1830–1 ..... | 182,142 |
| 1843–4 ..... | 346,744 | 1829–30 ..... | 126,512 |
| 1842–3 ..... | 325,129 | 1828–9 ..... | 118,853 |
| 1841–2 ..... | 267,850 | 1827–8 ..... | 120,593 |
| 1840–1 ..... | 297,288 | 1826–7 ..... | 149,516 |
| 1839–40 ..... | 295,193 | | |

NOTE.—We give below our usual table of the amount of cotton consumed the past year in the States south and west of Virginia, and not included in the receipts at the ports. We have increased the estimate, as a whole, from the year previous, being satisfied that our figures for the consumption "On the Ohio, &c"., have heretofore been considerably too low, while on the other hand, for some other parts of the country they are slightly reduced, as it is well known that less mills have been in operation the past, than the previous year; but give it only for what it purports to be, an estimate, which we believe approximates correctness: Thus—

| | Quantity Consumed. 1853. | 1852. |
|---|---|---|
| North Carolina ..... | 20,000 | 15,000 bales, of 400 lb. |
| South Carolina ..... | 10,000 | 10,000 " " |
| Georgia ..... | 20,000 | 22,000 " " |
| Alabama ..... | 5,000 | 5,000 " of 500 lb. |
| Tennessee ..... | 5,000 | 7,000 " " |
| On the Ohio, &c ..... | 30,000 | 16,000. " " |
| Total to Sept. 1 ..... | 90,000 | 75,000 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Total to Sept. 1, 1851 ..... | 60,000 bales. |
| Total to Sept. 1, 1850 ..... | 107,500 " |
| Total to Sept. 1, 1849 ..... | 110,000 " |
| Total to Sept. 1, 1848 ..... | 75,000 " |

To which, if we add the stocks in the interior towns, &c., the quantity burnt in the interior, and that lost on its way to market, to the crop as given above, received at the shipping ports, the aggregate will show very nearly the amount raised in the United States the past season—say, in round numbers, 3,360,000 bales, against 3,100,000 for the year 1851–2, and 2,450,000 for the year before.

During the year just closed, there was received here 640 bales from Louisville by way of the New York and Erie Railroad, and 7,000 at Baltimore, and 2,100 at Philadelphia, overland, from the West, nearly if not quite all of which, it is believed, came from Tennessee. This last item we have of late years omitted from our Annual Statement of the Cotton Crop, owing to its insignificance; but the increased facilities of transportation afforded by the Baltimore and Ohio Railroad, having rendered this a favorite route for shipments from Tennessee, &c., the amount coming from that quarter, the past year, has largely increased, and we have now added it in another place to the crop of the country.

The quantity of new cotton received at the shipping ports up to the 1st inst. amounted to 716 bales, against 5,125 bales last year.

The shipments given in this Statement from Texas, are those by sea only; a considerable portion of the crop of that State finds its way to market via Red River, and is included in the Receipts at New Orleans.

Hosted by Google

## ANNUAL REVIEW.

*From the New Orleans Price Current,* 1852—53.

Thus the largest crop ever produced in the United States has been disposed of, and at a very favorable average of prices, though besides the material increase in our crop, the lower grades of American cotton have had to contend with unusual imports into Great Britain from India, the quantity received from that source during the first six months of the present year being 266,603 bales, against 44,019 bales in same period last year. According to the semi-annual circular of Messrs. Hollinhead, Tetly & Co., Liverpool, which we have been accustomed to take as authority, it would appear that the total supply of cotton in Great Britain, for the six months ended on the 30th of June, 1853, was 2,182,250 bales, against 1,895,963 bales for the same period last year, and that of this quantity 1,496,595 bales were American, against 1,470,662 bales last year. The quantity taken for consumption in the same time was 1,131,763 bales, against 1,040,150 bales last year, which shows slight increase, though in the quantity of American amounts being 825,412 bales in 1852, and 806,295 bales, in 1853. As to the quality of the last crop, the great bulk of it was of a low average, and we had occasion frequently through the season to remark upon the unusually wide difference in price between the lower and better grades, owing to the abundance of the former and comparative scarcity of the latter.

Hosted by Google

# LIVERPOOL STATEMENT FOR 1853.

## UNITED STATES—1852-1853.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Stock, 1st September, 1852 | 91,000 | Export | 2,528,000 |
| Crop | 3,263,000 | Consumption | 691,000 |
| | | Stock, 1st September, 1853 | 135,000 |
| Bales | 3,354,000 | Bales | 3,354,000 |

## CONSUMPTION.

| Tot. Europe. | Continent. | France. | Gt. Britain. | Liverpool. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2,260 000 | 463,000 | 389,000 | 1,408,000 | 1,341,000 |
| 153,000 | 30,000 | 4,000 | 119,000 | 119,000 |
| 34,000 | 11,000 | 12,000 | 11,000 | 7,000 |
| 344,000 | 147,000 | 1,000 | 196,000 | 162,000 |
| 222,000 | 61,000 | 41,000 | 120,000 | 120,000 |
| 3,013,000 | 712,000 | 447,000 | 1,854,000 | 1,749,000 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | 349,000 | 260,000 |
| 824,000 | 56,000 | 50,000 | 718,000 | 597,000 |
| 3,837,000 | 768,000 | 497,000 | 2,921,000 | 2,606,000 |

| Stock Jan. 1, 1853, in..... | Liverpool. | Gt. Britain. | France. | Continent. | Tot. Europe. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| United States..... Bales. | 339,000 | 361,000 | 21,000 | 28,000 | 410,000 |
| Brazil..... | 54,000 | 54,000 | 1,000 | 3,000 | 58,000 |
| West Indies..... | 6,000 | 6,000 | 3,000 | 2,000 | 11,000 |
| East Indies..... | 80,000 | 133,000 | ..... | 1,000 | 134,000 |
| Egypt..... | 99,000 | 103,000 | 4,000 | 12,000 | 119,000 |
| Bales..... | 578,000 | 657,000 | 29,000 | 46,000 | 732,000 |
| **IMPORT.** | | | | | |
| ....United States..... | 1,460,000 | 1,532,000 | 394,000 | 473,000 | 2,223,000 |
| ....Brazil..... | 132,000 | 132,000 | 3,000 | 28,000 | 145,000 |
| ....West Indies..... | 8,000 | 9,000 | 11,000 | 11,000 | 31,000 |
| ....East Indies..... | 324,000 | 486,000 | 1,000 | 151,000 | 486,000 |
| ....Egypt..... | 104,000 | 105,000 | 59,000 | 59,000 | 220,000 |
| .....Bales.. | 2,028,000 | 2,264,000 | 468,000 | 722,000 | 3,105,000 |
| Export. | | | | | |
| Stock Dec. 31. Stock above, | 578,000 | 657,000 | 29,000 | 46,000 | 732,000 |
| Total supply, bales..... | 2,606,000 | 2,921,000 | 497,000 | 768,000 | 3,837,000 |

Hosted by Google

## COTTON AT LIVER

| WEEK ENDING. | RECEIPTS. | | | | | | SALES. | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Americ'n. | E. I. | Egypt. | Brazil. | Other. | Total. | Consumption. | Speculation. | Export | Total. |
| Jan. 7.. | 26,233 | 3,997 | 2,705 | 1,600 | ..... | 44,535 | 31,860 | 2,190 | 850 | 34,900 |
| " 14.. | 43,287 | ..... | 2,266 | 2,858 | ..... | 48,411 | 34,480 | 6,860 | 2,360 | 43,700 |
| " 21.. | 20,978 | 2,712 | 5,851 | 12,707 | ..... | 42,248 | 40,614 | 11,090 | 6,686 | 58,390 |
| " 28.. | 21,162 | 4,918 | 1,506 | 44 | 50 | 27,680 | 36,880 | 14,200 | 4,570 | 55,650 |
| Feb. 4.. | 29,776 | 2,864 | 759 | 1,909 | ..... | 35,308 | 39,410 | 18,820 | 7,090 | 65,320 |
| " 11.. | 68,936 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 68,936 | 27,120 | 19,540 | 3,490 | 50,150 |
| " 18.. | 7,077 | 1,095 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 8,172 | 28,520 | 7,190 | 4,170 | 39,880 |
| " 25.. | 28,391 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 28,391 | 26,690 | 4,880 | 2,860 | 34,430 |
| Mch. 4.. | 77,511 | 280 | 269 | 8,794 | ..... | 86,854 | 27,960 | 3,220 | 4,390 | 35,570 |
| " 11.. | 107,491 | 24,366 | 2,506 | 6,207 | 414 | 140,984 | 34,890 | 1,410 | 4,580 | 40,880 |
| " 18.. | 63,491 | 2,838 | 5,977 | 1,500 | ..... | 73,806 | 44,323 | 10,230 | 3,787 | 58,340 |
| " 24.. | 9,386 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 9,386 | 32,200 | 2,920 | 8,420 | 43,540 |
| April 1.. | 18,327 | ..... | ..... | 4,226 | ..... | 22,553 | 39,350 | 28,560 | 14,710 | 82,620 |
| " 8.. | 65,279 | 33,607 | 2,679 | 5,835 | 151 | 107,551 | 30,340 | 9,390 | 9,690 | 49,420 |
| " 15.. | 36,502 | 3,521 | 1,220 | ..... | 45 | 41,288 | 37,710 | 10,800 | 11,460 | 59,970 |
| " 22.. | 14,054 | ..... | 3,133 | 398 | ..... | 17,585 | 33,130 | 5,250 | 3,110 | 41,490 |
| " 29.. | 69,761 | 9,104 | 2,078 | 4,038 | ..... | 84,981 | 34,240 | 2,940 | 5,160 | 42,340 |
| May 6.. | 22,231 | 10,382 | 1,163 | ..... | 381 | 34,157 | 45,600 | 4,950 | 4,120 | 54,670 |
| " 13.. | 18,574 | 3,350 | 3,604 | ..... | 67 | 25,595 | 34,880 | 6,360 | 5,620 | 46,860 |
| " 20.. | 20,927 | ..... | 5,439 | ..... | 7 | 26,373 | 31,970 | 13,490 | 5,870 | 51,330 |
| " 27.. | 64,228 | 14,237 | 240 | 2,256 | 2,696 | 83,657 | 42,410 | 9,380 | 2,750 | 54,540 |
| June 3.. | 84,851 | 12,935 | 1,242 | 474 | 103 | 99,605 | 37,480 | 9,820 | 3,470 | 50,770 |
| " 10.. | 42,553 | ..... | 1,863 | 3,373 | 284 | 48,073 | 29,350 | 11,190 | 2,970 | 43,510 |
| " 17.. | 27,029 | 18,361 | 100 | 17,057 | ..... | 62,547 | 39,870 | 20,390 | 6,240 | 66,500 |
| " 24.. | 48,358 | ..... | 2,499 | 6,215 | ..... | 57,072 | 41,530 | 8,010 | 7,440 | 56,980 |
| July 1.. | 40,417 | 15,404 | 3,507 | 3,794 | 35 | 63,217 | 45,510 | 8,710 | 6,100 | 60,320 |
| " 8.. | 62,492 | 203 | 8,026 | 2,740 | 15 | 73,476 | 40,050 | 3,630 | 12,050 | 55,730 |
| " 15.. | 46,919 | 8,647 | 5,906 | 1,599 | ..... | 63,071 | 33,180 | 3,560 | 10,030 | 46,770 |
| " 22.. | 22,411 | 11,741 | 2,758 | 2,863 | 442 | 40,215 | 57,310 | 16,630 | 12,560 | 86,500 |
| " 29.. | 55,670 | ..... | 4,614 | 560 | 150 | 60,994 | 49,070 | 16,870 | 11,950 | 77,890 |
| Aug. 5.. | 13,451 | 2,368 | 2,277 | 2,964 | 7 | 21,067 | 33,390 | 3,960 | 6,860 | 44,210 |
| " 12.. | 5,575 | ..... | 1,749 | 1,786 | 7 | 9,117 | 28,020 | 6,060 | 7,410 | 41,490 |
| " 19.. | 14,846 | 2,868 | 1,360 | 3,887 | ..... | 22,961 | 25,400 | 3,680 | 5,820 | 34,900 |
| " 26.. | 33,259 | 5,616 | 5,767 | 2,081 | 15 | 46,738 | 22,590 | 4,240 | 4,880 | 31,710 |
| Sept. 2.. | 16,404 | ..... | 503 | ..... | ..... | 16,907 | 27,760 | 3,480 | 5,730 | 36,970 |
| " 9.. | 16,404 | ..... | 503 | 615 | ..... | 17,522 | 24,470 | 2,490 | 5,630 | 32,590 |
| " 16.. | 19,031 | 33,379 | 1,910 | 10,795 | 39 | 65,154 | 20,190 | 3,610 | 4,400 | 28,200 |
| " 23.. | 16,073 | 5,524 | 1,740 | 230 | 16 | 23,583 | 20,740 | 1,960 | 4,330 | 27,030 |
| " 30.. | 5,854 | 7,181 | 2,570 | 2,527 | 183 | 18,315 | 26,810 | 2,820 | 4,420 | 34,050 |
| Oct. 7.. | 1,004 | 7,604 | 481 | 3,310 | 10 | 12,409 | 31,120 | 3,450 | 1,600 | 36,170 |
| " 14.. | 5,384 | 5,640 | ..... | 98 | ..... | 11,122 | 30,470 | 3,660 | 3,170 | 37,300 |
| " 21.. | 13,368 | 4,473 | 2,399 | 1,800 | 62 | 22,102 | 32,910 | 8,120 | 4,690 | 45,720 |
| " 28.. | 5,406 | 7,881 | 3,184 | 5,385 | 86 | 21,942 | 27,520 | 9,030 | 3,540 | 40,090 |
| Nov. 4.. | 2,940 | 281 | 535 | 1,541 | ..... | 5,297 | 24,610 | 4,250 | 4,020 | 32,880 |
| " 11.. | 6,159 | 3,011 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 9,170 | 12,160 | 9,100 | 3,060 | 24,320 |
| " 18.. | 3,296 | 3,689 | ..... | ..... | 577 | 7,562 | 31,350 | 4,090 | 1,910 | 37,350 |
| " 25.. | 10,823 | 17,379 | 1,428 | 4,301 | 37 | 33,968 | 32,690 | 5,740 | 2,750 | 41,180 |
| Dec. 2.. | 8,190 | 12,886 | 4,202 | 6,676 | ..... | 31,954 | 37,310 | 6,310 | 2,760 | 46,380 |
| " 9.. | 3,219 | 11,450 | 179 | 3,809 | 403 | 19,060 | 32,610 | 4,250 | 2,220 | 39,080 |
| " 16.. | 4,744 | ..... | ..... | 672 | ..... | 5,416 | 34,910 | 15,860 | 3,930 | 54,700 |
| " 23.. | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 32,930 | 9,740 | 2,790 | 45,460 |
| Average prices & total sales, receipts & stocks. | 1,479,731 | 315652 | 102697 | 143,524 | 6,282 | 2,047,886 | 1,697,887 | 408,380 | 274473 | 2,380,740 |

Hosted by Google

# POOL. YEAR 1853.

| STOCKS. | | | PRICES. | | | ACTUAL EXPORT. | CONSUMPTION. | REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| American. | Other. | Total. | Mid. Up. | Mid. Orl. | Dhol. | | | |
| 349,083 | 240,882 | 589,965 | 5 3/8 | 5 9/16 | 4 3/8 | 850 | 31,860 | |
| 363,500 | 239,536 | 603,036 | 5 3/8 | 5 9/16 | 4 3/8 | 2,360 | 66,340 | |
| 354,708 | 248,859 | 603,567 | 5 9/16 | 5 3/4 | 4 3/8 | 6,686 | 106,954 | |
| 345,840 | 247,237 | 593 077 | 5 11/16 | 5 13/16 | 4 3/8 | 4,570 | 143,834 | Favorable acc'ts from manufacturing districts. |
| 346,866 | 240,819 | 587,685 | 5 11/16 | 5 7/8 | 4 1/2 | 7,090 | 183,244 | |
| 392,902 | 234,109 | 627,011 | 5 3/4 | 5 7/8 | 4 1/2 | 3,490 | 210,364 | |
| 377,209 | 227,244 | 604,453 | 5 11/16 | 5 13/16 | 4 1/2 | 4,170 | 238,884 | Heavy receipts at United States ports |
| 385,020 | 216,274 | 601,294 | 5 9/16 | 5 11/16 | 4 3/8 | 2,860 | 265,574 | |
| 436,551 | 220,247 | 656,798 | 5 1/2 | 5 5/8 | 4 5/8 | 4,390 | 293,534 | |
| 514,682 | 247,130 | 761,812 | 5 9/16 | 5 3/4 | 4 1/2 | 4,580 | 328,424 | |
| 532,293 | 247,814 | 780,107 | 5 1/2 | 5 5/8 | 4 7/8 | 3,787 | 372,747 | Good crop accounts from United States. |
| 527,248 | 241,237 | 768,485 | 5 1/2 | 5 5/8 | 4 1/2 | 8,420 | 404,947 | |
| 514,124 | 234,450 | 748,574 | 5 3/4 | 5 7/8 | 4 1/2 | 14,710 | 444,297 | |
| 553,593 | 266,302 | 819,895 | 5 3/4 | 5 7/8 | 4 1/2 | 9,690 | 474,637 | |
| 558,634 | 259,757 | 818,391 | 5 7/8 | 5 15/16 | 4 7/8 | 11,460 | 512,347 | |
| 542,419 | 251,717 | 794,136 | 5 3/4 | 5 11/16 | 4 3/8 | 3,110 | 545,477 | Smaller estimates of crop. |
| 516,034 | 253,537 | 769,571 | 5 3/4 | 5 13/16 | 4 3/8 | 5,160 | 579,717 | |
| 498,015 | 250,364 | 748,379 | 5 13/16 | 5 7/8 | 4 3/8 | 4,120 | 625,317 | |
| 480,934 | 248,061 | 728,995 | 5 7/8 | 5 15/16 | 4 3/8 | 5,620 | 660,197 | |
| 467,471 | 243,027 | 710,498 | 5 13/16 | 6 | 4 3/8 | 5,870 | 692,167 | |
| 497,819 | 247,416 | 745,235 | 5 11/16 | 6 | 4 3/8 | 2,750 | 734,572 | |
| 549,520 | 251,370 | 800,890 | 5 13/16 | 5 15/16 | 4 3/8 | 3,470 | 772,057 | |
| 569,213 | 246,230 | 815,443 | 5 1/4 | 5 1/16 | 4 1/2 | 2,970 | 801,407 | |
| 561,792 | 256,331 | 818,123 | 5 13/16 | 6 1/16 | 4 1/2 | 6,240 | 841.277 | Probabilty of war in Eastern Europe. |
| 557,130 | 255,235 | 812,365 | 5 11/16 | 6 1/16 | 4 5/8 | 7,440 | 882,807 | |
| 558,667 | 267,905 | 826,572 | 6 | 6 1/8 | 4 1/2 | 6,100 | 928,317 | |
| 583,740 | 269,708 | 853,448 | 6 | 6 1/8 | 4 1/2 | 12,050 | 968,367 | |
| 600,908 | 277,921 | 878,829 | 6 | 6 1/8 | 4 1/2 | 10,030 | 1,001,547 | Unfavorable reports of growing crop. |
| 576,391 | 280,444 | 856,834 | 6 1/8 | 6 13/16 | 4 1/2 | 12,560 | 1,058,857 | |
| 588,021 | 274,588 | 862,609 | 6 1/2 | 6 5/16 | 4 1/2 | 11,950 | 1,107,927 | |
| 576,072 | 271,457 | 847,529 | 6 1/16 | 6 1/8 | 4 1/2 | 6,860 | 1,141,317 | |
| 541,589 | 258,032 | 799,621 | 6 1/16 | 6 1/8 | 4 1/2 | 7,410 | 1,169,337 | |
| 529,115 | 255,517 | 784,632 | 6 | 6 1/8 | 4 1/2 | 5,820 | 1,194,737 | |
| 540,049 | 262,779 | 802,828 | 6 | 6 1/8 | 4 1/2 | 4,880 | 1,217,327 | |
| 524,400 | 255,590 | 779,990 | 6 | 6 1/8 | 4 1/2 | 5,730 | 1,245,087 | Unfavorable political news. |
| 507,510 | 251,972 | 759,482 | 5 13/16 | 6 1/8 | 4 1/2 | 5,630 | 1,269,557 | |
| 509,561 | 291,970 | 801,531 | 5 9/16 | 6 | 4 3/8 | 4,400 | 1,289,747 | |
| 508,554 | 294,200 | 802,754 | 5 11/16 | 5 7/8 | 4 1/4 | 4,330 | 1,310,487 | |
| 493,218 | 299,381 | 792,599 | 5 5/8 | 5 3/4 | 4 1/8 | 4,420 | 1,337,297 | |
| 468,632 | 299,136 | 767,768 | 5 1/2 | 5 5/8 | 4 1/8 | 1,600 | 1,368,417 | Bad harvest accounts, &c. |
| 452,084 | 301,618 | 753,702 | 5 7/8 | 5 7/8 | 4 1/8 | 3,170 | 1,398,887 | |
| 436,082 | 302,922 | 739,004 | 5 13/16 | 6 | 4 1/4 | 4,690 | 1,431,797 | |
| 419,618 | 309,568 | 729,186 | 5 13/16 | 6 | 4 1/4 | 3,540 | 1,459,317 | Wages agitation in manufacturing districts. |
| 400,218 | 307,035 | 707,253 | 5 3/4 | 5 7/8 | 4 1/8 | 4,020 | 1,483,927 | |
| 380,727 | 300,236 | 680 965 | 5 3/4 | 6 | 4 1/8 | 3,060 | 1,496,087 | |
| 358,943 | 296,322 | 655,265 | 5 3/4 | 6 | 4 1/8 | 1,910 | 1,527,437 | Frost in cotton districts. |
| 345,856 | 308,337 | 654,193 | 5 3/4 | 6 | 4 1/8 | 2,750 | 1,560,127 | |
| 324,156 | 322,921 | 647,077 | 5 7/8 | 6 | 4 1/8 | 2,760 | 1,597,437 | |
| 302,125 | 329,412 | 631,537 | 5 7/8 | 6 | 4 1/8 | 2,220 | 1,630,047 | Outbreak of war in Eastern Europe. |
| 280,939 | 316,964 | 597,903 | 5 7/8 | 6 | 4 1/8 | 3,930 | 1,664,957 | |
| 354,280 | 303,660 | 557,940 | 5 7/8 | 6 | 4 1/8 | 2,790 | 1,697,887 | |
| | | | 5.54 | 5.94 | 4.38 | 274,473 | 332,919 | |



Hosted by Google

*The semi-weekly Price and Weekly Sales and Receipts, at New York, Weekly Exports from New York and Rates of Freight to Liverpool 1st of each Month, for the Crop Year ending September 1, 1853.*

| 1852. | Price of Mid. Fair to Fair New Orleans Liverpool Classificat'n. | Price of Mid. Fair to Fair Upland, Liverpool Classificati'n | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | EXPORTS FOR WEEK. To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | GENERAL REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Septem. 3.. | 11¼@11¾ | 11@11¼ | | | | | | | | ⅛d. | |
| " 7.. | 11@11¾ | 10¾@11 | 3,000 | 3,800 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | The fluctuations in prices were not many or wide this crop year. Early in September there were reports current of injury to the crop, and again in October, but the amount of damage proved to have been exaggerated. In January, again, there was found to be another error in the Liverpool stock of 46,000 bales, which had an unfavorable effect The receipts at the shipping ports fell off considerably in April, and prices advanced both here and abroad. Through the next four months the market was very steady, though a feeling of caution began to obtain in the latter part of June, and continued during the residue of the crop year, consequent upon the menacing aspect of affairs between Russia and the Porte. |
| " 10.. | 11@11¾ | 10¾@11 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 14.. | 11@11¾ | 10⅝@11⅛ | 6,800 | 1,415 | 3,782 | ..... | 124 | ..... | 3,906 | | |
| " 17.. | 11½@11½ | 11@11¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 21.. | 11¼@11¾ | 11@11¼ | 9,300 | 2,041 | 2,461 | 709 | ..... | 435 | 3,605 | | |
| " 24.. | 11¼@11¾ | 11@11¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 28.. | 11¼@11¾ | 10⅞@11⅛ | 3,350 | 2,581 | 1,738 | 332 | 293 | ..... | 2,363 | ⅛d. | |
| October 1.. | 10¾@11¾ | 10¾@11⅛ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 5.. | 11@11¾ | 10¾@11 | 5,100 | 1,209 | 4,147 | 930 | 310 | ..... | 5,387 | | |
| " 8.. | 11@11½ | 10⅝@10⅞ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 12.. | 11@11½ | 10⅝@10⅞ | 4,600 | 7,226 | 1,676 | 971 | ..... | 551 | 3,198 | | |
| " 15.. | 11@11¾ | 10¾@11 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 19.. | 11@11¼ | 10¾@11 | 11,000 | 2,951 | 726 | 205 | 60 | ..... | 991 | | |
| " 22.. | 11@11¾ | 10⅝@10⅞ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 26.. | 11@11½ | 10½@10¾ | 6,100 | 2,979 | 3,097 | 961 | 167 | ..... | 4,225 | | |
| " 29.. | 11@11½ | 10½@10¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| Novem. 2.. | 11@11½ | 10½@10¾ | 8,200 | 8,920 | 4,437 | ..... | 703 | ..... | 5,140 | ¼d. | |
| " 5.. | 11@11½ | 10⅝@10¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 9.. | 11¼@11¾ | 10⅝@10¾ | 9,300 | 4,593 | 2,860 | ..... | 319 | ..... | 3,179 | | |
| " 12.. | 11½@12 | 10⅞@11⅛ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 16.. | 11¼@11¾ | 10¾@11 | 8,900 | 8,772 | 6,151 | 772 | ..... | 683 | 7,606 | | |
| " 19.. | 11@11½ | 10½@10¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 23.. | 11@11½ | 10½@10⅝ | 7,900 | 9,366 | 1,968 | 1,363 | ..... | ..... | 3,331 | | |
| " 26.. | 10½@11 | 10½@10⅝ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 30.. | 10½@11 | 10⅝@10⅝ | 4,600 | 15,452 | 2,012 | ..... | 565 | ..... | 2,577 | | |
| Decem. 3.. | 10½@11 | 10½@10⅝ | | | | | | | | ⅜d. | |
| " 7.. | 10½@11 | 10@10½ | 7,600 | 10,029 | 4,255 | ..... | ..... | 25 | 4,280 | | |
| " 10.. | 10½@11 | 9⅞@10⅛ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 14.. | 10¼@11 | 9⅝@9⅞ | 8,600 | 15,192 | 2,745 | 1,665 | 379 | ..... | 4,789 | | |
| " 17.. | 10½@11 | 9¾@10 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 21.. | 10½@11¼ | 9¾@10⅛ | 11,500 | 7,192 | 4,226 | ..... | ..... | 80 | 4,306 | | |
| " 24.. | 10¾@11¼ | 9⅞@10¼ | | | | | | | | | |

Hosted by Google

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Decem. 28.. | 10⅛@11¼ | 9⅝@9⅞ | 6,800 | 9,891 | 3,946 | ..... | 26 | ..... | 3,972 | |
| " 31.. | 10⅝@11¼ | 9⅝@10 | | | | | | | | |
| 1853. | | | | | | | | | | |
| January 4.. | 11@11½ | 10@10¼ | 8,400 | 7,204 | 3,550 | ..... | ..... | 36 | 3,586 | ⅝d. |
| " 7.. | 11@11⅝ | 10@10⅜ | | | | | | | | |
| " 11.. | 11@12 | 10⅛@10⅜ | 6,500 | 10,761 | 3,092 | 2,037 | ..... | ..... | 5,129 | |
| " 14.. | 11@12 | 10¼@10⅜ | | | | | | | | |
| " 18.. | 11⅜@12¼ | 10⅛@11 | 8,800 | 1,742 | 2,196 | 165 | ..... | ..... | 2,361 | |
| " 21.. | 11⅜@12¼ | 11@11¼ | | | | | | | | |
| " 25.. | 11⅜@12⅜ | 11⅛@11⅜ | 7,800 | 16,217 | 1,330 | 289 | 691 | ..... | 2,310 | |
| " 28.. | 11½@12⅝ | 11@11⅛ | | | | | | | | |
| February 1.. | 11¼@12½ | 10⅞@11¼ | 4,850 | 13,063 | 2,663 | ..... | 1,325 | 594 | 4,582 | $\frac{3}{16}$(@¼d. |
| " 4.. | 11¼@12⅝ | 10¾@11⅛ | | | | | | | | |
| " 8.. | 11⅛@12¼ | 10⅞@11¼ | 9,100 | 10,006 | 1,578 | 1,380 | 569 | ..... | 3,527 | |
| " 11.. | 11¼@12½ | 10⅝@11 | | | | | | | | |
| " 15.. | 11¼@12¼ | 10½@11 | 5,700 | 13,502 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| " 18.. | 11⅜@12¼ | 10½@10¾ | | | | | | | | |
| " 22.. | 10⅜@12 | 10⅛@10⅜ | 6,400 | 6,311 | 3,219 | 1,676 | 729 | ..... | 5,624 | |
| " 25.. | 10⅜@11¼ | 10¼@10⅜ | | | | | | | | |
| March 1.. | 10⅜@11¼ | 10⅛@10⅜ | 8,300 | 22,380 | 776 | 2,120 | ..... | 54 | 2,950 | $\frac{3}{32}$(@¼d. |
| " 4.. | 11@12 | 10⅜@11 | | | | | | | | |
| " 8.. | 11@12 | 10⅜@11 | 11,800 | 19,608 | 3,920 | ..... | 1,124 | ..... | 5,044 | |
| " 11.. | 11@12 | 10½@11 | | | | | | | | |
| " 15.. | 11@12 | 10½@11 | 8,400 | 14,909 | 49 | 694 | 1,296 | 50 | 2,089 | |
| " 18.. | 11⅛@12⅛ | 11@11⅛ | | | | | | | | |
| " 22.. | 11⅛@12⅜ | 11@11⅝ | 17,300 | 13,474 | 5,425 | 6,089 | 253 | ..... | 11,767 | |
| " 25.. | 11⅜@12⅛ | 11@11⅝ | | | | | | | | |
| " 29.. | 11⅛@12⅝ | 11@11⅞ | 8,200 | 18,692 | 3,577 | 2,767 | 1,788 | 67 | 8,199 | |
| April 1.. | 11⅛@12⅛ | 11⅛@11⅜ | | | | | | | | |
| " 5.. | 11⅜@12⅜ | 11⅛@11⅜ | 13,300 | 5,740 | 5,686 | 2,888 | 1,351 | ..... | 9,925 | $\frac{9}{32}$(@$\frac{5}{16}$d. |
| " 8.. | 11⅜@12⅜ | 11⅛@11⅜ | | | | | | | | |
| " 12.. | 11⅜@12⅜ | 11⅛@11⅜ | 7,000 | 15,416 | 9,634 | 635 | 658 | ..... | 10,927 | |
| " 15.. | 11⅜@12⅜ | 11⅜@11⅝ | | | | | | | | |
| " 19.. | 12@13 | 11⅜@11⅝ | 16,200 | 12,377 | 5,681 | 215 | 894 | ..... | 6,790 | |
| " 22.. | 11⅜@13 | 11⅛@11⅜ | | | | | | | | |
| " 26.. | 11⅜@13 | 11⅛@11⅜ | 10,000 | 14,417 | 5,895 | 141 | 152 | 45 | 6,233 | |
| " 29.. | 11⅜@13 | 11⅛@11⅜ | | | | | | | | |
| May 3.. | 11⅝@12⅜ | 11⅜@11⅝ | 17,900 | 10,986 | 5,314 | ..... | 1,776 | ..... | 7,090 | ¼@$\frac{9}{32}$d. |
| " 6.. | 11⅜@12⅜ | 11@11⅛ | | | | | | | | |
| " 10.. | 11⅝@12⅝ | 11@11⅜ | 13,000 | 17,775 | 4,151 | 1,797 | 2,100 | ..... | 8,048 | |
| " 13.. | 11⅝@12⅞ | 11@11⅜ | | | | | | | | |
| " 17.. | 11⅝@12⅞ | 11@11⅝ | 10,300 | 12,760 | 4,791 | 2,721 | 2,024 | 43 | 9,579 | |

Hosted by Google

## *New York Statement for* 1853.—*Concluded.*

| 1853. | Price of Mid. Fair to Fair New Orleans Liverpool Classificat'n. | Price of Mid. Fair to Fair Upland, Liverpool Classificat'n. | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | EXPORTS FOR THE WEEK. To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | GENERAL REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| May 20.. | 11½@12½ | 11@11⅜ | | | | | | | | | *Exchange.* |
| " 24.. | 11½@12½ | 11@11⅜ | 11,100 | 12,614 | 7,425 | ..... | 2,827 | ..... | 10,252 | | |
| " 27.. | 11¾@12¾ | 11¼@11⅝ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 31.. | 12@13 | 11½@11¾ | 30,100 | 16,171 | 4,950 | 626 | 1,531 | ..... | 7,107 | | |
| June 3.. | 12@13 | 11½@11¾ | | | | | | | | ¼@$\frac{9}{32}$d. | Bills on London were steady throughout September at 10⅛@10⅝ per cent. premium; October, 10@10½; November, 9¾@10¼; December, 9½@10¼; January the range was from 9 to 9⅞; February, 9⅝@10¼; in March, the quotation fell from 9¾@10 to 8¾@9¼; in April it was steady at 9@9¾; May, 9⅜@10; June, the same; July, 9½@9⅞; and in August the range was between 8 and 9¾ per cent. premium. |
| " 7.. | 12@13 | 11½@11¾ | 14,500 | 10,659 | 8,827 | 1,760 | 1,465 | ..... | 12,052 | | |
| " 10.. | 12@13 | 11½@11¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 14.. | 12@13 | 11½@11¾ | 7,600 | 7,483 | 7,024 | 65 | 1,351 | ..... | 8,440 | | |
| " 17.. | 12@13 | 11½@11¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 21.. | 12@13 | 11⅝@11¾ | 9,200 | 13,437 | 10,933 | ..... | 788 | 50 | 11,771 | | |
| " 24.. | 12@13 | 11¼@11¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 28.. | 12@13 | 11¼@11½ | 6,300 | 9,125 | 3,799 | 318 | 75 | ..... | 4,192 | | |
| July 1. | 12@13 | 11¼@11¾ | | | | | | | | ⅛@$\frac{5}{32}$d. | |
| " 5.. | 12@13 | 11¼@11¾ | 10,500 | 8,184 | 4,596 | 1,606 | 728 | ..... | 6,930 | | |
| " 8.. | 12@13 | 11⅜@11¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 12.. | 12@13 | 11⅜@11½ | 9,000 | 8,391 | 7,847 | ..... | 1,078 | ..... | 8,925 | | |
| " 15.. | 12@13 | 11⅜@11¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 19.. | 12@13 | 11⅜@11¾ | 3,400 | 5,062 | 5,908 | ..... | 594 | ..... | 6,502 | | |
| " 22.. | 12@13 | 11⅜@11¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 26.. | 12@13 | 11¼@11¾ | 10,400 | 6,995 | 6,283 | 66 | 219 | ..... | 6,568 | | |
| " 29.. | 12@13 | 11¼@11⅜ | | | | | | | | | |
| August 2.. | 12@13 | 11¼@11¾ | 10,550 | 7,673 | 1,350 | 278 | 100 | ..... | 1,728 | ¼d. | |
| " 5.. | 12@13 | 11½@11¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 9.. | 12@13 | 11½@11¾ | 8,400 | 3,332 | 3,807 | 298 | 514 | 50 | 4,669 | | |
| " 12.. | 12@13 | 11½@11¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 16.. | 12@13 | 11½@11¾ | 5,600 | 2,591 | 4,182 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4,182 | | |
| " 19.. | 12@13 | 11⅝@11½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 23.. | 12@13 | 11⅝@11⅝ | 3,500 | 3,734 | 3,579 | ..... | 484 | ..... | 4,063 | | |
| " 26.. | 12@13 | 11⅝@11½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 30.. | 12@13 | 11⅝@11¾ | 8,100 | 682 | 4,322 | 801 | 1,124 | ..... | 6,247 | $\frac{3}{16}$@¼d. | |
| Septem. 2.. | 12@13 | 11¼@11½ | | | | | | | | | |
| Average price and total sales, receipts and exports. | 11.81 | 11.02 | 470,150 | 487,082 | 207,586 | 39,340 | 32,554 | 2,763 | 282,243 | | |

Hosted by Google

## 1854.

The following table shows the number of mills, spindles and looms, using cotton wholly, in operation in New England at this time (*see* year 1840):

| STATES. | Mills. | Looms. | Spindles. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Maine | 15 | 3,439 | 113,900 |
| New Hampshire | 40 | 12,462 | 440,401 |
| Massachusetts | 165 | 32,655 | 1,288,091 |
| Vermont | 12 | 345 | 31,736 |
| Rhode Island | 166 | 28,233 | 624,138 |
| Connecticut | 109 | 6,506 | 252,812 |
| Total | 507 | 82,640 | 2,754,078 |

The cotton manufactures of Ireland—centred almost entirely in Belfast and its neighborhood—at this time employed 5,000 persons. (*See* years 1770 and 1790.)

During the twenty years preceding this date, the American settlers of Liberia established communication across the country to Timbuctoo, and have found there a considerable market for cotton goods.

The value of the annual production of the cotton manufacture of Great Britain this year, was estimated at £54,000,000 sterling, of which nearly £33,000,000 was the value of goods and yarn made for exportation.

Backward spring, unseasonable rains, yellow fever very prevalent, average picking season in the United States.

Hosted by Google

# COTTON CROP OF THE UNITED STATES.

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending August 31, 1854.*

| | Bales. | Bales. | Total. | Same period 1853. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| NEW ORLEANS. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 1,236,653 | | | |
| Coastwise | 192,527 | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1854 | 24,121 | | | |
| | | 1,453,301 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1853 | 10,522 | | | |
| Received from Mobile, Montgomery, &c | 64,806 | | | |
| " Florida | 9,368 | | | |
| " Texas | 21,680 | | | |
| | | 106,376 | | |
| | | | 1,346,925 | 1,580,875 |
| MOBILE. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 336,963 | | | |
| Coastwise | 178,668 | | | |
| Consumed in Mobile | 1,465 | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1854 | 29,278 | | | |
| | | 546,374 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Received from New Orleans | 63 | | | |
| " Texas | 111 | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1853 | 7,516 | | | |
| | | 7,690 | | |
| | | | 538,684 | 545,029 |
| TEXAS. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 18,467 | | | |
| Coastwise | 90,081 | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1854 | 2,205 | | | |
| | | 110,753 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1853 | | 428 | | |
| | | | 110,325 | 85,790 |
| FLORIDA. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 49,190 | | | |
| Coastwise | 106,194 | | | |
| Stock in Apalachicola, 1st September, 1854 | 583 | | | |
| | | 155,967 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock in Apalachicola, 1st September, 1853 | | 523 | | |
| | | | 155,444 | 179,476 |
| GEORGIA. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports—Uplands | 98,580 | | | |
| " Sea Island | 3,861 | | | |
| Coastwise—Uplands | 203,363 | | | |
| Sea Island | 11,667 | | | |
| Stock in Savannah, 1st September, 1854 | 3,200 | | | |
| " Augusta, 1st September, 1854 | 8,318 | | | |
| | | 328,989 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock in Savannah and Augusta, 1st September, 1853 | | 12,984 | | |
| | | | 316,005 | 349,490 |

Hosted by Google

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending August* 31, 1854—*Concluded.*

| | Bales. | Bales. | Total. | Same period 1853. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| SOUTH CAROLINA. | | | | |
| Export from Charleston— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports—Uplands | 217,603 | | | |
| " Sea Island | 18,154 | | | |
| Coastwise—Uplands | 190,675 | | | |
| Sea Island | 6,612 | | | |
| Stock in Charleston, 1st September, 1854 | 17,031 | | | |
| Export from Georgetown— | 450,075 | | | |
| To Northern Ports | 3,209 | | | |
| | | 453,284 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock in Charleston, 1st September, 1853 | 15,126 | | | |
| Received from Florida | 4,133 | | | |
| " Savannah | 17,271 | | | |
| | | 36,530 | | |
| | | | 416,754 | 463,203 |
| NORTH CAROLINA. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | | | | |
| Coastwise | 11,524 | | | |
| | | | 11,524 | 23,496 |
| VIRGINIA. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 500 | | | |
| Coastwise, and Manufactured (taken from the ports) | 21,086 | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1854 | 750 | | | |
| | | 22,336 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1853 | | 400 | | |
| | | | 21,936 | 25,783 |
| Received at New York by New York and Erie Canal | | | 1,182 | |
| " New York by New York & Erie R.R. | | | 2,258 | 640 |
| " Baltimore & Phila. from Tennessee, &c | | | 8,990 | 9,100 |
| Total crop of the United States | | | 2,930,027 | 3,262,882 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Decrease from last year | bales. | 332,855 |
| Decrease from year before | | 85,002 |

Hosted by Google

*Export to Foreign Ports, from September 1, 1853, to August 31, 1854.*

| FROM | To Great Britain. | To France. | To North of Europe. | Other F'n Ports. | Total. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| New Orleans.....Bales | 813,736 | 193,571 | 93,375 | 135,971 | 1,236,653 |
| Mobile | 231,230 | 76,752 | 14,466 | 14,515 | 336,963 |
| Texas | 6,191 | 4,275 | 8,001 | ..... | 18,467 |
| Florida | 43,086 | 1,965 | 2,429 | 1,710 | 49,190 |
| Savannah | 92,363 | 6,487 | 2,921 | 670 | 102,441 |
| Charleston | 162,970 | 41,245 | 12,641 | 18,901 | 235,757 |
| North Carolina | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| Virginia | 500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 500 |
| Baltimore | 2,159 | ..... | 200 | 52 | 2,411 |
| Philadelphia | 3,490 | ..... | ..... | 1,472 | 4,962 |
| New York | 245,746 | 49,763 | 29,845 | 2,742 | 328,096 |
| Boston | 2,279 | ..... | 1,294 | 135 | 3,708 |
| Grand total | 1,603,750 | 374,058 | 165,172 | 176,168 | 2,319,148 |
| Total last year | 1,736,860 | 426,728 | 171,176 | 193,636 | 2,528,400 |
| Decrease | 133,110 | 52,670 | 6,004 | 17,468 | 209,252 |

*Consumption.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total crop of the United States, as before stated ..... bales. | | | 2,930,027 |
| Add—Stocks on hand at the commencement of the year, September 1, 1853— | | | |
| In the Southern ports | | 47,499 | |
| In the Northern ports | | 88,144 | |
| | | | 135,643 |
| Makes a supply of | | | 3,065,670 |
| Deduct therefrom—The Export to Foreign ports | 2,319,148 | | |
| Less Foreign included | 1,565 | | |
| | | 2,317,583 | |
| Stocks on hand, September 1, 1854— | | | |
| In the Southern ports | 85,486 | | |
| In the Northern ports | 50,117 | | |
| | | 135,603 | |
| Burnt at New York and Philadelphia | | 1,913 | |
| | | | 2,455,099 |
| Taken for home use ..... bales. | | | 610,571 |

Hosted by Google

## ANNUAL REVIEW.

*From the New Orleans Price Current*—1853–54.

Towards the close of November, however, the market rallied again, under the influence of an improved demand, which was instigated by more favorable advices from Europe, and by accounts of frosts through a large portion of the cotton region, which would materially reduce the crop in quantity, besides injuring it in quality. At this juncture the prices again gave way, under pressure of the unfavorable aspect of European affairs and unusually high rates of freight, and with various fluctuations, taking an extreme range of $1\frac{3}{4}$ cents per pound; the lowest point of the market, was reached in the latter part of May, when the quotations were for low middling $6\frac{3}{4}$ to 7, middling $7\frac{1}{4}$ to $7\frac{1}{2}$, good middling $8\frac{1}{4}$ to $8\frac{1}{2}$ cents per pound. At this period the quotation for freight of cotton to Liverpool was $\frac{5}{16}$ to 1d. per pound, with little or no room immediately available, even at these high rates, and the operations of purchasers were checked by the impossibility to effect prompt shipments; while, at the same time, a large stock had accumulated in the hands of exporters, who had bought from time to time and held their purchases in store, in the hope of shipping on more favorable terms. Prices rallied again in the latter part of May, and during June; there were some sales in July, which showed a recovery of $\frac{1}{2}$ cent from the lowest point, the stock on sale being much reduced; the advices from abroad, rather more favorable, and freight to Liverpool down to $\frac{11}{16}$d. In August the transactions were comparatively unimportant; and thus closed a season which, we suppose, has proved little satisfactory to any of the parties interested, the perplexities and uncertainties growing out of the European war question having led to fluctuations that baffled all commercial calculations. The crop in quality, as we have already intimated, was of a very low average; resulting partly from unseasonable rains and partly from frost damage, but mainly from careless and hasty picking, which looked more to quantity than quality, and thus the proportion of the finer grades has been unusually small, while the lower qualities have been abundant. The proportion of frost-stained cotton has been greater than ever before, and factors have found much difficulty in disposing of it, as most orders prohibited its purchase. The import of Surats into Great Britain in 1853 exceeded the import in 1852 by 264,114 bales.

Hosted by Google

*The semi-weekly Price and Weekly Sales and Receipts at New York, Weekly Exports from New York and Rates of Freight to Liverpool 1st of each month, for the Crop Year ending September 1, 1854.*

| 1853. | Price of Mid. Fair to Fair New Orleans * Liverpool Classification. | Price of Mid. Fair to Fair Upland, * Liverpool Classification. | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | EXPORTS FOR THE WEEK. | | | | | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | General Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | | |
| Septem. 6.. | 12½@13 | 11¼@11¾ | 10,600 | 3,420 | 2,588 | 236 | 348 | ..... | 3,172 | ¼@9-32d | |
| " 9.. | 12½@13 | 11¼@11¾ | | | | | | | | | After November 1, 1853, New York Classification. |
| " 13.. | 12@13 | 11¼@11¾ | 4,300 | 2,550 | 3,072 | 505 | 291 | 25 | 3,893 | | |
| " 16.. | 12@13 | 11¼@11¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 20.. | 12@13 | 11¼@11¾ | 2,400 | 6,097 | 7,473 | 674 | 2,703 | 2 | 10,852 | | The heavy rains in August and September, 1853, with picking two weeks later than usual, and then early frosts—a killing frost in Georgia, October 25—for a time, in a measure, sustained the market against other adverse influences. |
| " 23.. | 12@13 | 11¼@11¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 27.. | 12@13 | 11⅜@11¾ | 6,950 | 2,732 | 7,546 | 28 | 192 | ..... | 7,766 | | |
| " 30.. | 12@13 | 11⅜@11¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| October 4.. | 12@13 | 11¼@11¾ | 3,700 | 3,498 | 2,751 | 12 | 1,279 | 276 | 4,318 | ¼d. | |
| " 7.. | 12@13 | 11¼@11¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 11.. | 12@13 | 11¼@11¾ | 2,900 | 4,726 | 2,962 | ..... | 405 | ..... | 3,367 | | |
| " 14.. | —@— | 10¾@11¼ | | | | | | | | | Early in October, the Russian-Turkish imbroglio assumed a grave aspect, besides which the poor crops, both of England and France, proved to be below an average, all tending to repress buoyancy in the cotton markets; the money market here became more stringent, and a want of confidence was observable; on the 18th of this month (October), accounts reached us of a declaration of war between Turkey and Russia, and business at once came to a stand, prices falling off ½@1 cent per lb. |
| " 17.. | —@— | —@— | 9,204 | 6,029 | 5,005 | 51 | 1,083 | ..... | 6,139 | | |
| " 21.. | —@— | 10¼@10½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 25.. | —@— | 10¼@10¾ | 10,204 | 5,798 | 3,935 | 606 | ..... | ..... | 4,541 | | |
| " 28.. | 11½@12 | 10⅝@11¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| Novem. 1.. | 11¾@12½ | 11@11½ | 11,841 | 4,870 | 4,203 | ..... | 289 | ..... | 4,492 | ¼@9-32d | |
| " 4.. | 11¾@12½ | 11@11½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 8.. | 11¾@12½ | 11@11½ | 7,528 | 3,797 | 2,610 | 231 | 573 | ..... | 3,414 | | |
| " 11.. | 11¾@12½ | 11⅛@11½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 15.. | 11½@12¼ | 11@11⅜ | 9,114 | 10,097 | 3,010 | 44 | ..... | ..... | 3,054 | | |
| " 18.. | 11½@12¼ | 11@11⅜ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 22.. | 11¾@12½ | 11@11½ | 11,568 | 7,688 | 5,614 | 37 | 64 | ..... | 5,715 | | |
| " 25.. | 11¾@12½ | 11@11½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 29.. | 11¾@12½ | 11¼@11⅝ | 9,693 | 4,698 | 2,170 | ..... | 278 | ..... | 2,448 | | |
| Decem. 2.. | 11¾@12½ | 11¼@11⅝ | | | | | | | | ⅛@5-32d | |
| " 6.. | 11⅝@12¼ | 11@11⅜ | 9,976 | 10,039 | 4,960 | 787 | 141 | ..... | 5,888 | | It was during October a Cotton Brokers' Association was first formed here, and market quotations thenceforward were based upon a New York classification, which classed middling half a grade higher than before. |
| " 9.. | 11⅝@12¼ | 11@11⅜ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 13.. | 11¾@12½ | 11@11⅜ | 15,566 | 8,965 | 2,933 | 450 | ..... | ..... | 3,383 | | |
| " 16.. | 11¾@12½ | 11@11⅜ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 20.. | 12@12½ | 11@11⅜ | 16,059 | 7,771 | 1,516 | 256 | 148 | ..... | 1,920 | | |
| " 23.. | 12@12½ | 11@11⅜ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 27.. | 12@12⅝ | 11@11⅜ | 10,023 | 17,727 | 5,981 | 136 | ..... | ..... | 6,117 | | |

Hosted by Google

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Decem. 1854. | 30.. | 12@12⅝ | 11@11⅜ | | | | | | | | | In November, many mills in the manufacturing districts of England closed on account of strikes, and all through the Fall, yellow fever prevailed with more or less virulence in New Orleans and Mobile. |
| January | 3.. | 11⅜@12½ | 10⅞@11¼ | 7,007 | 12,006 | 1,443 | 48 | 728 | ..... | 2,219 | 5-16d. | |
| " | 6.. | 11¼@12⅝ | 10⅞@11¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " | 10.. | 11⅝@12¼ | 10¾@11⅛ | 9,933 | 18,782 | 1,355 | 2,056 | 732 | ..... | 4,143 | | |
| " | 13.. | 11⅜@12¼ | 10¾@11⅛ | | | | | | | | | |
| " | 17.. | 11¼@12¼ | 10⅝@11 | 13,142 | 8,344 | 5,140 | 823 | 259 | 231 | 6,453 | | In January again, another error was ascertained to have been made in the Liverpool stock, of 50,000 bales. the supply being that much in excess of the previous estimates. |
| " | 20.. | 11⅜@12¼ | 10⅝@11 | | | | | | | | | |
| " | 24.. | 11¼@12¼ | 10¾@11⅛ | 13,133 | 13,838 | 5,249 | 149 | 534 | 202 | 6,134 | | |
| " | 27.. | 11½@12¼ | 10¾@11⅛ | | | | | | | | | |
| " | 31.. | 11½@12¼ | 10¾@11⅛ | 9,715 | 5,131 | 2,952 | 1,456 | ..... | 19 | 4,427 | | |
| February | 3.. | 11½@12¼ | 10¾@11⅛ | | | | | | | | 1/16@1/32d. | In February, dear food, and the complications of the Eastern question, caused great dullness in the European markets, though the effects were partially counteracted here by the large falling off in the receipts at the ports. |
| " | 7.. | 11⅝@12¼ | 10¾@11¼ | 13,085 | 12,384 | 4,470 | 901 | 694 | ..... | 6,065 | | |
| " | 10.. | 11⅝@12¼ | 10¾@11⅛ | | | | | | | | | |
| " | 14.. | 11¼@12¼ | 10½@11 | 4,111 | 17,210 | 9,541 | 32 | 1,230 | ..... | 10,803 | | |
| " | 17.. | 11½@12¼ | 10½@11 | | | | | | | | | |
| " | 21.. | 11½@12¼ | 10⅝@10⅞ | 10,624 | 12,783 | 5,914 | ..... | 140 | ..... | 6,054 | | |
| " | 24.. | 11½@12¼ | 10⅝@10⅞ | | | | | | | | | |
| " | 28.. | 11⅝@12½ | 10¾@11⅛ | 18,839 | 10,391 | 5,457 | 70 | 886 | ..... | 6,413 | | |
| March | 3.. | 11¾@12½ | 10¾@11⅛ | | | | | | | | 1/16@1/32d. | On the 4th of April accounts were received of the rejection, by the Czar, of the ultimatum of England and France, and on the 14th, of the declaration of war between those powers and Russia, which had a depressing effect upon the market, followed by a considerable decline in prices. |
| " | 7.. | 11⅝@12½ | 11@11¼ | 19,244 | 8,418 | 7,130 | 683 | 654 | ..... | 8,467 | | |
| " | 10.. | 11¾@12½ | 11@11¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " | 14.. | 11½@12¼ | 10¾@11¼ | 10,407 | 13,176 | 5,887 | 388 | 677 | ..... | 6,952 | | |
| " | 17.. | 11½@12¼ | 10¾@11¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " | 21.. | 11¾@12½ | 11@11½ | 15,445 | 13,722 | 4,433 | ..... | 79 | ..... | 4,512 | | |
| " | 24.. | 11¾@12½ | 11@11½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " | 28.. | 11½@12½ | 10¾@11¼ | 7,787 | 10,167 | 6,609 | ..... | 579 | ..... | 7,188 | | |
| " | 31.. | 11½@12½ | 10¾@11¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| April | 4.. | 11½@12½ | 10⅝@11⅛ | 8,396 | 19,529 | 7,290 | 1,020 | ..... | 17 | 8,327 | 3/32d. | Frosts occurred in Georgia, and as far south as Louisiana, in the latter part of April, so severe as to make replanting a large portion of the plantations a necessity; but the very heavy stock in Liverpool, and dull markets in Europe generally, militated against any substantial rise; these unfavorable crop prospects continued through May and June, the plant suffering up to that time from excessive rains, and the course of prices was gradually upward. |
| " | 7.. | 11½@12½ | 10⅝@11⅛ | | | | | | | | | |
| " | 11.. | 11@12¼ | 10⅝@10⅞ | 5,610 | 18,807 | 5,675 | 575 | 131 | ..... | 6,381 | | |
| " | 14.. | 11@12¼ | 10⅝@10⅞ | | | | | | | | | |
| " | 18.. | 10½@11½ | 10@10½ | 10,467 | 3,793 | 8,039 | ..... | 656 | ..... | 8,695 | | |
| " | 21.. | 10½@11½ | 10@10½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " | 25.. | 11@12¼ | 10½@11 | 10,060 | 18,117 | 2,192 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,192 | | |
| " | 28.. | 11@12¼ | 10½@11 | | | | | | | | | |
| May | 2.. | 11@12 | 10¼@10¾ | 7,092 | 10,714 | 3,024 | 1,078 | 99 | 179 | 4,380 | 5-16@3/8d | |
| " | 5.. | 11@12 | 10¼@10¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " | 9.. | 11@12¼ | 10¼@11 | 8,420 | 4,456 | 4,325 | 625 | 1,444 | ..... | 6,394 | | |
| " | 12.. | 11@12¼ | 10¼@11 | | | | | | | | | |
| " | 16.. | 11⅜@12¼ | 10½@11⅛ | 11,896 | 15,498 | 8,723 | 1,212 | 1,607 | ..... | 11,542 | | |
| " | 19.. | 11⅜@12¼ | 10½@11⅛ | | | | | | | | | |

Hosted by Google

| 1854. | Price of Mid. Fair to Fair New Orleans Liverpool Classification. | Price of Mid. Fair to Fair Upland, Liverpool Classification. | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | EXPORTS FOR THE WEEK. To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'nPorts | Total Exports. | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | GENERAL REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| May 23.. | 11⅛@12½ | 10½@11 | 9,450 | 8,257 | 4,464 | ..... | 1,132 | ..... | 5,596 | | About this time, say July 8, a money panic was precipitated, owing to the discovery of the large issue of stock of the New Haven Railroad; confidence, for a time, was unsettled, and business restricted. August opened with a subsidence of the stringency in financial affairs, and the market became steady, though at the close, the crop prospects being good and the foreign markets dull, prices fell off a little. |
| " 26.. | 11⅛@12¼ | 10¼@11 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 30.. | 11¼@12¼ | 10¼@11 | 7,166 | 5,261 | 5,642 | 2,496 | 511 | ..... | 8,649 | | |
| June 2.. | 11¼@12¼ | 10¼@11 | | | | | | | | ¼d. | |
| " 6.. | 10¾@12 | 10½@10¾ | 10,000 | 3,398 | 9,443 | 2,446 | 330 | ..... | 12,219 | | |
| " 9.. | 10¾@12 | 10¼@10¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 13.. | 10½@11¾ | 10@10½ | 9,500 | 12,431 | 2,372 | 3,961 | 1,319 | ..... | 7,652 | | |
| " 16.. | 11@12 | 10¼@10¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 20.. | 11@12 | 10¼@10¾ | 15,000 | 12,395 | 5,426 | 160 | 437 | ..... | 6,023 | | |
| " 23.. | 11@12 | 10¼@10¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 27.. | 11¼@12¼ | 10½@11 | 7,000 | 1,683 | 11,085 | 3,925 | 315 | 697 | 16,022 | | |
| July 1.. | 11¼@12¼ | 10½@11 | | | | | | | | 3-16d. | |
| " 4.. | 11¼@12¼ | 10⅝@11 | 9,400 | 3,647 | 4,884 | 2,781 | 503 | 42 | 8,210 | | |
| " 7.. | 11¼@12¼ | 10⅝@11 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 11.. | 11½@12½ | 10¾@11¼ | 12,500 | 4,915 | 3,628 | 4,289 | 127 | 869 | 8,913 | | |
| " 14.. | 11½@12½ | 10¾@11¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 18.. | 11½@12½ | 10¾@11¼ | 14,000 | 3,493 | 3,234 | 68 | 513 | ..... | 3,815 | | |
| " 21.. | 11½@12½ | 10¾@11¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 25.. | 11½@12½ | 10⅞@11⅜ | 9,000 | 7,903 | 424 | ..... | 1,907 | 72 | 2,403 | | |
| " 28.. | 11¼@12½ | 10¾@11¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| August 1.. | 11½@12½ | 10⅝@11¼ | 6,100 | 4,915 | 7,352 | 4,158 | 458 | ..... | 11,968 | ⅛d. | |
| " 4.. | 11½@12½ | 10⅝@11¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 8.. | 11½@12½ | 10¾@11¼ | 6,500 | 5,947 | 6,390 | 2,987 | 968 | ..... | 10,345 | | |
| " 11.. | 11½@12½ | 10¾@11¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 15.. | 11½@12½ | 10¾@11¼ | 9,000 | 4,114 | 2,722 | ..... | 927 | ..... | 3,649 | | |
| " 18.. | 11½@12½ | 10¾@11¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 22.. | 11½@12½ | 10⅞@11⅜ | 4,000 | 9,209 | 773 | 2,863 | 663 | ..... | 4,299 | | |
| " 25.. | 11½@12½ | 10⅞@11⅜ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 29.. | 11¼@12¼ | 10¾@11¼ | 4,300 | 5,137 | 4,605 | 4.460 | 812 | 111 | 9,988 | | |
| Septem. 1.. | 11@12 | 10½@11 | | | | | | | | ⅛d. | |
| Average prices and total sales, receipts and exports. | 11.85 | 10.97 | 498,955 | 450,473 | 245,621 | 49,763 | 29,845 | 2,742 | 327,971 | | |

*Exchange.*

Bills on London were steady through September at 8½@9¾ per cent. premium; October, 9@10; in November the range was from 8¾@9¼ to 9¾@10; in December the extremes were 9 to 10; January, 8½@9½; February, 8½@9⅛; March, 8¼@9; April, 8¼@9½; May, 9@9⅝; June, 9@9¾; July, 9@9⅝; and August, 9¼@9⅞.

Hosted by Google

# LIVERPOOL STATEMENT FOR 1854.

## UNITED STATES, 1853–1854.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Stock Sept. 1, 1853 | 136,000 | Export | 2,319,000 |
| Crop | 2,928,000 | Consumption | 611,000 |
| | | Stock Sept. 1, 1854 | 134,000 |
| Bales | 3,064,000 | Bales | 3,064,000 |

## CONSUMPTION.

| Tot. Europe. | Continent. | France. | Gt. Britain. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2,381,000 | 469,000 | 385,000 | 1,527,000 |
| 121,000 | 18,000 | 2,000 | 101,000 |
| 30,000 | 10,000 | 11,000 | 9,000 |
| 371,000 | 163,000 | 1,000 | 207,000 |
| 213,000 | 65,000 | 43,000 | 105,000 |
| 3,116,000 | 725,000 | 442,000 | 1,949,000 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | 317,000 |
| 768,000 | 64,000 | 80,000 | 624,000 |
| 3,884,000 | 789,000 | 522,000 | 2,890,000 |

| Stock Jan. 1, 1854, in | Gt. Britain. | France. | Continent. | Tot. Europe. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| United States | 309,000 | 26,000 | 38,000 | 373,000 |
| Brazil | 49,000 | ..... | 1,000 | 50,000 |
| West Indies | 4,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 8,000 |
| East Indies | 271,000 | ..... | 5,000 | 276,000 |
| Egypt | 85,000 | 22,000 | 10,000 | 117,000 |
| Bales | 718,000 | 50,000 | 56,000 | 824,000 |

## IMPORT.

| | Gt. Britain. | France. | Continent. | Tot. Europe. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| United States | 1,667,000 | 432,000 | 468,000 | 2,430,000 |
| Brazil | 107,000 | 2,000 | 25,000 | 126,000 |
| West Indies | 9,000 | 10,000 | 12,000 | 31,000 |
| East Indies | 308,000 | 1,000 | 169,000 | 308,000 |
| Egypt | 81,000 | 27,000 | 59,000 | 165,000 |
| Bales. | 2,172,000 | 472,000 | 733,000 | 3,060,000 |
| Export. | | | | |
| Stock Dec. 31. Stock above, | 718,000 | 50,000 | 56,000 | 824,000 |
| Total supply, bales | 2,890,000 | 522,000 | 789,000 | 3,884,000 |

Hosted by Google

## COTTON AT LIVER

| WEEK ENDING. | RECEIPTS. | | | | | | SALES. | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | American | E. I. | Egypt. | Brazil. | Other. | Total. | Consumption. | Speculation. | Export. | Total. |
| Jan. 6.. | 6,637 | 6,722 | ..... | 2,883 | ..... | 16,242 | 23,450 | 4,230 | 2,210 | 29,890 |
| " 13.. | 30,448 | 5,212 | 1,127 | 7,591 | ..... | 44,378 | 33,330 | 3,920 | 1,790 | 39,040 |
| " 20.. | 85,348 | 17,035 | ..... | 6,040 | ..... | 108,423 | 35,890 | 5,590 | 3,620 | 45,100 |
| " 27.. | 12,018 | 667 | 838 | 4,415 | 225 | 18,163 | 29,340 | 3,350 | 3,930 | 36,620 |
| Feb. 3.. | 21,619 | ..... | ..... | 1,171 | 429 | 23,219 | 34,850 | 3,370 | 4,350 | 42,570 |
| " 10.. | 27,830 | 3,028 | ..... | ..... | 308 | 31,166 | 41,530 | 12,340 | 5,630 | 59,500 |
| " 17.. | 16,454 | 2,895 | ..... | 201 | ..... | 19,550 | 45,360 | 20,800 | 3,440 | 69,600 |
| " 24.. | 38,677 | 5,689 | 1,778 | 1,918 | ..... | 48,062 | 31,340 | 5,580 | 3,120 | 40,040 |
| Mch. 3.. | 36,131 | 5,924 | 2,282 | 23 | ..... | 44,360 | 26,210 | 1,680 | 3,830 | 31,720 |
| " 10.. | 31,798 | 17,566 | 696 | ..... | ..... | 50,060 | 27,970 | 6,140 | 7,210 | 41,320 |
| " 17.. | 55,632 | 6,615 | 763 | ..... | ..... | 63,010 | 27,660 | 2,620 | 2,170 | 32,450 |
| " 24.. | 6,625 | 5,022 | 1,336 | ..... | ..... | 12,983 | 28,940 | 1,760 | 1,490 | 32,190 |
| " 31.. | 44,533 | 5,111 | 512 | 4,162 | ..... | 54,318 | 25,910 | 1,120 | 3,440 | 30,470 |
| April 7.. | 68,814 | 11,428 | 2,821 | 102 | ..... | 83,165 | 29,610 | 2,810 | 2,060 | 34,480 |
| " 13.. | 12,235 | ..... | 319 | 3,173 | ..... | 15,727 | 30,490 | 7,450 | 2,450 | 40,390 |
| " 21.. | 43,683 | 5,872 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 49,555 | 33,080 | 5,570 | 1,910 | 40,560 |
| " 28.. | 21,641 | 1,879 | 991 | 356 | ..... | 24,867 | 28,380 | 7,060 | 2,030 | 37,470 |
| May 5.. | 171,480 | 8,627 | 2,696 | 6,299 | ..... | 189,102 | 30,120 | 2,240 | 1,990 | 34,350 |
| " 12.. | 52,898 | 4,416 | 1,327 | 347 | 9 | 58,997 | 42,430 | 4,560 | 7,570 | 54,560 |
| " 19.. | 11,874 | 2,019 | 3,048 | ..... | ..... | 16,941 | 37,940 | 2,900 | 4,290 | 45,130 |
| " 26.. | 61,774 | ..... | 1,860 | 751 | ..... | 64,385 | 33,730 | 2,370 | 4,950 | 41,050 |
| June 2.. | 14,116 | 9,600 | 2,282 | 3,908 | ..... | 29,906 | 43,730 | 6,330 | 6,410 | 56,470 |
| " 9.. | 1,436 | ..... | 394 | ..... | ..... | 1,830 | 46,290 | 19,190 | 7,450 | 72,930 |
| " 16.. | 107,119 | 2,155 | 5,944 | 1,850 | ..... | 117,068 | 31,350 | 4,570 | 6,920 | 42,840 |
| " 23.. | 41,021 | 4,440 | 788 | 1,290 | ..... | 47,539 | 45,400 | 6,530 | 8,300 | 60,230 |
| " 30.. | 71,405 | 3,965 | 1,514 | 3,763 | ..... | 80,647 | 54,970 | 16,500 | 5,780 | 77,250 |
| July 7.. | 25,514 | 4,725 | ..... | 4,260 | ..... | 34,499 | 38,880 | 5,540 | 5,240 | 49,660 |
| " 14.. | 32,795 | ..... | 1,188 | 3,511 | ..... | 37,494 | 29,800 | 3,890 | 6,830 | 40,520 |
| " 21.. | 71,481 | ..... | 7,057 | 3,832 | 58 | 82,428 | 37,710 | 5,680 | 7,850 | 51,240 |
| " 28.. | 10,531 | ..... | 524 | 2,899 | ..... | 13,954 | 48,520 | 5,140 | 8,300 | 61,960 |
| Aug. 4.. | 14,234 | 6,313 | 1,801 | ..... | ..... | 22,348 | 42,950 | 3,420 | 6,870 | 53,240 |
| " 11.. | 12,234 | 5,496 | 1,174 | 1,100 | ..... | 20,004 | 37,780 | 4,860 | 4,000 | 46,640 |
| " 18.. | 70,533 | 3,989 | 5,553 | 3,500 | 89 | 83,664 | 30,400 | 2,500 | 4,910 | 37,810 |
| " 25.. | 19,828 | 3,095 | 1,500 | 3,506 | ..... | 27,929 | 27,210 | 2,050 | 4,450 | 33,710 |
| Sep. 1.. | 9,448 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 34 | 9,482 | 41,830 | 8,290 | 7,120 | 57,240 |
| " 8.. | 19,790 | ..... | 1,336 | 1,910 | 1 | 23,037 | 34,040 | 4,350 | 4,930 | 43,320 |
| " 15.. | 21,711 | 20,997 | 3,547 | 2,803 | 1,247 | 50,305 | 31,520 | 1,160 | 8,460 | 41,140 |
| " 22.. | 24,535 | 3,448 | 5,197 | 3,526 | 205 | 36,911 | 30,090 | 670 | 4,750 | 35,510 |
| " 29.. | 4,318 | 2,570 | 813 | 575 | ..... | 8,276 | 44,000 | 2,190 | 7,540 | 53,730 |
| Oct. 6.. | 4,856 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4,856 | 45,050 | 7,600 | 8,310 | 60,960 |
| " 13.. | 10,615 | 4,496 | 7,853 | 4,063 | ..... | 27,027 | 31,770 | 3,130 | 4,520 | 39,420 |
| " 20.. | 13,548 | 9,871 | 733 | 1,920 | 43 | 26,115 | 36,930 | 4,110 | 5,360 | 46,400 |
| " 27.. | 12,041 | 2,765 | 1,515 | 4,271 | 616 | 21,208 | 33,160 | 2,670 | 4,200 | 40,030 |
| Nov. 3.. | 8,054 | 7,165 | 1,324 | 1,680 | ..... | 18,223 | 40,190 | 2,550 | 4,180 | 46,920 |
| " 10.. | 4,406 | 4,421 | 110 | 1,100 | 33 | 10,070 | 41,990 | 2,580 | 4,500 | 49,070 |
| " 17.. | .... | ..... | 2,272 | ..... | ..... | 2,272 | 32,930 | 1,950 | 4,250 | 39,130 |
| " 24.. | 10,444 | 5,397 | 1,279 | 2,175 | 540 | 19,835 | 30,090 | 1,280 | 4,380 | 35,750 |
| Dec. 1.. | 11,026 | ..... | 746 | 69 | ..... | 11,841 | 32,900 | 920 | 3,940 | 37,760 |
| " 8.. | 38,154 | 9,173 | 374 | 1,766 | 587 | 50,054 | 38,020 | 1,480 | 3,110 | 42,610 |
| " 15.. | 28,815 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 403 | 29,218 | 33,190 | 1,410 | 3,690 | 38,290 |
| " 22.. | 12,345 | 2,556 | 569 | 6,912 | ..... | 22,382 | 37,430 | 1,020 | 3,460 | 41,910 |
| Average prices & total sales, receipts & stocks. | 1,584,502 | 232364 | 79,781 | 105,620 | 4,824 | 2,007,091 | 1,811,680 | 241,020 | 243490 | 2,296,190 |

Hosted by Google

# POOL. YEAR 1854.

| STOCKS. | | | PRICES. | | | ACTUAL EXPORT. | CONSUMPTION. | REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Amer'n. | Other. | Total. | Mid. Up. | Mid. Orl. | Dhol. | | | |
| 275,887 | 312,295 | 588,182 | 5 7/8 | 6 1/8 | 4 1/8 | 2,210 | 23,450 | |
| 281,135 | 316,303 | 597,440 | 6 | 6 1/8 | 4 1/8 | 1,790 | 56,780 | |
| 338,303 | 330,180 | 668,483 | 5 7/8 | 6 1/16 | 4 1/8 | 3,620 | 92,670 | Heavy arrivals of cotton. |
| 327,401 | 328,675 | 656,076 | 5 3/4 | 5 7/8 | 4 | 3,930 | 122,010 | |
| 322,650 | 319,445 | 642,095 | 5 3/4 | 5 7/8 | 4 | 4,350 | 156,860 | |
| 314,100 | 315,226 | 629,326 | 5 3/4 | 6 | 4 | 5,630 | 198,390 | |
| 294,954 | 304,941 | 599,895 | 5 7/8 | 6 | 4 1/8 | 3,440 | 243,750 | |
| 308,391 | 306,906 | 615,297 | 5 3/4 | 5 7/8 | 4 1/8 | 3,120 | 275,090 | |
| 320,982 | 310,135 | 631,117 | 5 11/16 | 5 13/16 | 4 1/8 | 3,830 | 301,300 | |
| 328,580 | 317,417 | 645,997 | 5 5/8 | 5 3/4 | 4 1/8 | 7,210 | 329,270 | |
| 357,802 | 717,628 | 675,430 | 5 5/8 | 5 3/4 | 4 1/8 | 2,170 | 356,930 | |
| 339,835 | 316,558 | 656,393 | 5 1/2 | 5 5/8 | 4 1/8 | 1,490 | 385,870 | |
| 363,578 | 318,274 | 681,852 | 5 5/16 | 5 1/2 | 4 | 3,440 | 411,780 | Unfavorable reports, |
| 406,602 | 326,574 | 733,176 | 5 5/16 | 5 1/2 | 4 | 2,060 | 441,390 | from United States, of |
| 392,377 | 323,586 | 715,963 | 5 3/8 | 5 9/16 | 4 | 2,450 | 471,880 | the cotton crop. |
| 409,330 | 321,198 | 730,528 | 5 5/16 | 5 5/8 | 4 | 1,910 | 504,960 | |
| 404,861 | 317,924 | 722,785 | 5 3/8 | 5 9/16 | 4 | 2,030 | 533,340 | |
| 551,321 | 327,456 | 878,777 | 5 3/16 | 5 3/8 | 3 7/8 | 1,990 | 563,460 | Better accounts from |
| 569,059 | 324,715 | 893,774 | 5 3/16 | 5 3/8 | 3 7/8 | 7,570 | 605,890 | United States. |
| 548,543 | 322,442 | 870,985 | 5 1/8 | 5 1/4 | 3 3/4 | 4,290 | 643,830 | |
| 581,647 | 317,633 | 899,280 | 5 | 5 1/8 | 3 3/4 | 4,950 | 677,560 | |
| 555,743 | 323,253 | 878,996 | 5 1/8 | 5 1/4 | 3 3/4 | 6,410 | 721,290 | |
| 515,910 | 311,186 | 827,096 | 5 1/16 | 5 3/16 | 3 3/4 | 7,450 | 770,580 | |
| 610,718 | 312,946 | 923,664 | 5 3/16 | 5 1/16 | 3 3/4 | 6,920 | 801,930 | |
| 610,199 | 307,944 | 918,143 | 5 1/4 | 5 1/16 | 3 3/4 | 8,300 | 847,330 | |
| 634,154 | 305,866 | 940,020 | 5 1/4 | 5 1/16 | 3 3/4 | 5,780 | 902,300 | |
| 625,068 | 305,491 | 930,559 | 5 1/4 | 5 3/8 | 3 3/4 | 5,240 | 941,180 | |
| 630,873 | 303,350 | 934,223 | 5 3/16 | 5 1/16 | 3 7/8 | 6,830 | 970,980 | |
| 668,734 | 301,567 | 970,301 | 5 3/16 | 5 3/16 | 3 7/8 | 7,850 | 1,008,690 | |
| 637,115 | 294,320 | 931,434 | 5 1/4 | 5 3/8 | 3 7/8 | 8,300 | 1,057,210 | |
| 613,639 | 290,124 | 903,763 | 5 1/4 | 5 3/8 | 3 7/8 | 6,870 | 1,100,160 | |
| 594,363 | 286,144 | 880,507 | 5 3/16 | 5 3/16 | 3 7/8 | 4,000 | 1,137,940 | |
| 636,736 | 289,755 | 926,491 | 5 1/8 | 5 1/4 | 3 7/8 | 4,910 | 1,168,340 | Favorable accounts of |
| 632,204 | 290,396 | 922,600 | 5 | 5 1/8 | 3 7/8 | 4,450 | 1,195,550 | crop from United |
| 604,562 | 281,560 | 886,122 | 5 1/8 | 5 1/4 | 3 7/8 | 7,120 | 1,237,380 | States. |
| 594,122 | 277,407 | 871,529 | 5 1/8 | 5 1/4 | 3 7/8 | 4,930 | 1,271,420 | |
| 587,403 | 296,141 | 883,544 | 5 1/8 | 5 1/4 | 3 7/8 | 8,460 | 1,302,940 | |
| 584,878 | 300,137 | 885,015 | 5 1/8 | 5 1/4 | 3 7/8 | 4,750 | 1,333,030 | Contradictory accounts |
| 550,886 | 293,065 | 843,951 | 5 1/4 | 5 1/4 | 3 3/4 | 7,540 | 1,377,030 | of crop, &c. |
| 520,252 | 280,195 | 800.447 | 5 3/16 | 5 3/16 | 3 3/4 | 8,310 | 1,422,080 | |
| 504,977 | 286,307 | 791,284 | 5 3/16 | 5 3/16 | 3 3/4 | 4,520 | 1,454,850 | News of victory of Al- |
| 480,835 | 281,974 | 762,809 | 5 3/16 | 5 3/16 | 3 3/4 | 5,360 | 1,491,780 | lies in the Crimea. |
| 457,496 | 279,261 | 736,757 | 5 3/16 | 5 3/16 | 3 3/4 | 4,200 | 1,524,940 | |
| 431,560 | 279,060 | 710,620 | 5 1/4 | 5 3/8 | 3 3/4 | 4,180 | 1,565,130 | Rumors of heavy fail- |
| 398,016 | 273,184 | 671,200 | 5 1/4 | 5 3/8 | 3 3/4 | 4,500 | 1,607,120 | ures about to take |
| 371,566 | 264,726 | 636,292 | 5 3/16 | 5 5/16 | 3 3/4 | 4,250 | 1,640,050 | place, &c. |
| 354,824 | 264,801 | 619,625 | 5 1/16 | 5 3/16 | 3 3/4 | 4,380 | 1,670,140 | |
| 337,130 | 256,996 | 594,126 | 5 | 5 1/8 | 3 3/8 | 3,940 | 1,703,040 | |
| 342,974 | 260,076 | 603,050 | 4 15/16 | 5 1/8 | 3 3/8 | 3,110 | 1,741,060 | Increased estimates of |
| 342,059 | 253,329 | 595,388 | 4 15/16 | 5 | 3 3/8 | 3,690 | 1,774,250 | crop in New York |
| 321,704 | 254,486 | 576,190 | 4 13/16 | 5 | 3 3/8 | 3,460 | 1,811,680 | circulars, &c. |
| | | | 5.31 | 5.43 | 3.88 | 243,490 | 35,523.14 | |

Hosted by Google

## 1855.

Mr. John D. Prince, who superintended the introduction of calico printing into the United States (*see* year 1826), was retired with an annuity of $2,000, settled upon him by the company who had employed him.

Cotton consumed in Great Britain, 839,100,000 lbs.

Number of cotton mills in Massachusetts, this year, 294, with 1,519,527 spindles.

There were 150 exhibitors of Algerian cotton at the Paris Industrial Exhibition, and about 9,000 acres of land in Algeria were under cultivation. (*See* years 1850 and 1856.)

## COTTON CROP OF THE UNITED STATES.

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending August 31, 1855.*

| | Bales. | Bales. | Total. | Same period 1854. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| NEW ORLEANS. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 1,067,947 | | | |
| Coastwise | 202,317 | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1855 | 39,425 | | | |
| | | 1,309,689 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Received from Mobile Montgomery, &c | 32,087 | | | |
| " Florida | 4,147 | | | |
| " Texas | 16,690 | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1854 | 24,121 | | | |
| | | 77,045 | | |
| | | | 1,232,644 | 1,346,925 |
| MOBILE. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 340,311 | | | |
| Coastwise | 112,792 | | | |
| Consumed in Mobile | 1,683 | | | |
| Burnt at Mobile | 603 | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1855 | 28,519 | | | |
| | | 483,908 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Received from Texas and New Orleans | 35 | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1854 | 29,278 | | | |
| | | 29,313 | | |
| | | | 454,595 | 538,684 |
| TEXAS. | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 16,160 | | | |
| Coastwise | 64,720 | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1855 | 2,062 | | | |
| | | 82,942 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1854 | | 2,205 | | |
| | | | 80,737 | 110,325 |

Hosted by Google

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending August* 31, 1855.—*Concluded.*

| | Bales. | Bales. | Total. | Same period 1854. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **FLORIDA.** | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 35,018 | | | |
| Coastwise | 101,996 | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1855 | 166 | | | |
| | | 137,180 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock in Apalachicola, 1st September, 1854 | ..... | 583 | | |
| | | | 136,597 | 155,444 |
| **GEORGIA.** | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports—Uplands | 176,194 | | | |
| " Sea Island | 6,993 | | | |
| Coastwise—Uplands | 195,714 | | | |
| Sea Island | 7,474 | | | |
| Stock in Savannah, 1st September, 1855 | 2,130 | | | |
| " Augusta, 1st September, 1855 | 1,707 | | | |
| | | 390,212 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock in Savannah and Augusta, 1st September, 1854 | ..... | 11,518 | | |
| | | | 378,694 | 316,005 |
| **SOUTH CAROLINA.** | | | | |
| Export from Charleston— | | | | |
| To foreign ports—Uplands | 296,798 | | | |
| " Sea Island | 18,680 | | | |
| Coastwise—Uplands | 198,453 | | | |
| Sea Island | 5,771 | | | |
| Burnt at Charleston | 371 | | | |
| Stock in Charleston, 1st September, 1855 | 2,085 | | | |
| | 522,158 | | | |
| Export from Georgetown— | | | | |
| To Northern Ports | 4,500 | | | |
| | | 526,658 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Received from Florida | 2,887 | | | |
| " Savannah | 7,468 | | | |
| Stock in Charleston, 1st September, 1854 | 17,031 | | | |
| | | 27,386 | | |
| | | | 499,272 | 416,754 |
| **NORTH CAROLINA.** | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To foreign ports | 59 | | | |
| Coastwise | 26,080 | | | |
| | | ..... | 26,139 | 11,524 |
| **VIRGINIA.** | | | | |
| Export— | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 1,459 | | | |
| Coastwise and Manufactured—taken from the ports | 29,741 | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1855 | 550 | | | |
| | | 31,750 | | |
| Deduct— | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1854 | ..... | 750 | | |
| | | | 31,000 | 21,936 |
| Received at New York by New York & Erie Canal | ..... | ..... | 377 | 1,182 |
| " New York by New York & Erie R.R. | ..... | ..... | 684 | 2,258 |
| " Baltimore & Phila., from the South & West | ..... | ..... | 6,600 | 8,990 |
| Total crop of the United States | ..... | ..... | 2,847,339 | 2,930,027 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Decrease from last year | bales.. | 82,688 |
| Decrease from year before | | 415,543 |



Hosted by Google

*Export to Foreign Ports, from September 1, 1854, to August 31, 1855.*

| FROM | To Great Britain. | To France. | To North of Europe. | Other Foreign Ports. | Total. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| New Orleans (bales) | 717,328 | 178,823 | 62,632 | 109,164 | 1,067,947 |
| Mobile | 215,248 | 111,090 | 8,257 | 5,716 | 340,311 |
| Texas | 8,926 | 1,570 | 5,664 | ..... | 16,160 |
| Florida | 28,068 | 5,320 | 1,630 | ..... | 35,018 |
| Savannah | 171,993 | 8,106 | 3,088 | ..... | 183,187 |
| Charleston | 204,102 | 70,656 | 13,700 | 27,020 | 315,478 |
| North Carolina | 59 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 59 |
| Virginia | ..... | ..... | 1,459 | ..... | 1,459 |
| Baltimore | 1,491 | ..... | 91 | ..... | 1,582 |
| Philadelphia | 300 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 300 |
| New York | 200,967 | 34,366 | 37,124 | 7,378 | 279,835 |
| Boston | 1,234 | ..... | 1,555 | 84 | 2,873 |
| Grand total | 1,549,716 | 409,931 | 135,200 | 149,362 | 2,244,209 |
| Total last year | 1,603,750 | 374,058 | 165,172 | 176,168 | 2,319,148 |
| Decrease | 54,034 | ..... | 29,972 | 26,806 | 74.939 |
| Increase | ..... | 35,873 | ..... | ..... | ..... |

*Consumption.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total crop of the United States, as above stated ..... bales. | | | 2,847,339 |
| Add—Stocks on hand at the commencement of the year, September 1, 1854, in the Southern ports | | 85,486 | |
| " Northern ports | | 50.117 | |
| | | | 135,603 |
| Makes a supply of | | | 2,982,942 |
| Deduct therefrom—The export to Foreign ports | 2,244,209 | | |
| Less—Foreign included | 891 | | |
| | | 2,243,318 | |
| Stocks on hand September 1, 1855— | | | |
| In the Southern ports | 76,644 | | |
| In the Northern ports | 66,692 | | |
| | | 143,336 | |
| Burnt at New York, Boston and Philadelphia | | 2,704 | |
| | | | 2,389,358 |
| Taken for home use | | | 593,584 |

Hosted by Google

## ANNUAL REVIEW.

*From the New Orleans Price Current,* 1854—55.

The prospect of the market for our leading staple at the commencement of the past year was decidedly favorable. Although the growing crop was rather backward, compared with the large crop of 1852–53, yet, in most districts of the cotton growing region, it gave a fair promise of an abundant yield, and it was generally anticipated that the result would exhibit a considerable excess over the product of 1853–54, if it did not reach the extraordinary returns of 1852–53. At the same time, there appeared to be but one discouraging element to bear down prices, with the exception of the uncertain influences of the Eastern war; all the ordinary causes that affect the market seem to be favorable to remunerative prices; reduced stocks, an increased demand for consumption, the probability of abundant supples of food in Europe, and the prospects of lower freights, all combined to act favorably on the market. With regard to production, the event has proved, that although in no case could the yield have been as liberal as anticipated, yet, had it not been for the prejudicial effect of the low stage of water in the Southern and South-western rivers, it would have given a material excess over last year; but, unfortunately, extraordinary droughts, have prevented the usual rise in the rivers, and a large amount, reaching about 145,000 bales in the Mississippi Valley, and some 100,000 bales in Alabama and Texas, has been retained in the interior, thus reducing the apparent amount of the crop, to swell to that of the present year.

Hosted by Google

*The semi-weekly Price and Weekly Sales and Receipts at New York, Weekly Exports from New York and Rates of Freight to Liverpool 1st of each month, for the Crop Year ending September 1, 1855.*

| 1854. | Price of Mid. Fair New Orleans New York Classificat'n. | Price of Mid. Fair Upland, New York Classificat'n. | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | EXPORTS FOR THE WEEK. | | | | | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | General Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | | |
| Septem. 5.. | 10¾ | 10 | 4,200 | 2,291 | 5,562 | 1,697 | 187 | 48 | 7,494 | ⅛d. | This year opened with the prospect of an unprecedented crop, and with unfavorable foreign accounts, and stagnation here in the goods market, cotton was very quiet and a little lower; on the 13th September, advices were received by telegraph, of injury to the crop, which gave more tone to the market. Early in October, the money market became very stringent, the shipments of specie were large, a city bank suspended payments, followed in November, by the failure of numerous Western banks; some failures also occurred in Liverpool, and some here, and with favorable weather for picking, the market was very dull. |
| " 8.. | 10½ | 9⅞ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 12.. | 10¼ | 9½ | 5,200 | 6,149 | 1,424 | 1,806 | 262 | ..... | 3,492 | | |
| " 15.. | 10¾ | 10⅛ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 19.. | 10¾ | 10¼ | 5,500 | 5,716 | 2,557 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,557 | | |
| " 22. | 10⅝ | 10⅛ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 26.. | 10¾ | 10¼ | 3,600 | 7,850 | 2,009 | 1,495 | 1,066 | ..... | 4,570 | | |
| " 29.. | 10¾ | 10¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| October 3.. | 10¾ | 10¼ | 5,000 | 4,853 | 1,963 | 323 | 689 | ..... | 2,975 | ⅛@5-32d | |
| " 6.. | 11 | 10½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 10.. | 10¾ | 10⅝ | 4,300 | 7,865 | 2,880 | 264 | 142 | 190 | 3,476 | | |
| " 13.. | 10¾ | 10⅜ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 17.. | 11 | 10½ | 5,300 | 2,473 | 6,328 | ..... | 216 | ..... | 6,544 | | |
| " 20.. | 11 | 10½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 24.. | 10¾ | 10⅝ | 4,500 | 4,771 | 1,743 | 1,126 | 319 | ..... | 3,188 | | |
| " 27.. | 10¾ | 10¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 31.. | 10¾ | 10⅜ | 4,000 | 5,949 | 2,153 | ..... | 563 | 84 | 2,800 | | |
| Novem. 3.. | 10¾ | 10⅛ | | | | | | | | ⅛d. | |
| " 7.. | 10¾ | 10⅛ | 3,500 | 8,514 | 4,671 | 686 | 536 | 20 | 5,913 | | |
| " 10.. | 10⅝ | 10⅛ | | | | | | | | | This partial stagnation continued through December, aggravated by the Russian-Turkish war in Europe, dear food, and consequent slack demand for more goods. |
| " 14.. | 10¼ | 9½ | 3,000 | 15,569 | 2,444 | 111 | 400 | 4 | 2,959 | | |
| " 17.. | 10¼ | 9½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 21.. | 10½ | 9¾ | 2,400 | 9,288 | 2,711 | 91 | 100 | 110 | 3,012 | | |
| " 24.. | 10 | 9⅝ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 28.. | 10 | 9⅜ | 5,500 | 14,656 | 1,972 | ..... | 253 | ..... | 2,225 | | |
| Decem. 1.. | 10 | 9¼ | | | | | | | | ⅛@5-32d | On the 1st of January, the stock in Liverpool was ascertained to be 45,000 bales less than the previous estimates, which, with an easier feeling in money, strengthened the market. |
| " 5.. | 10 | 9¼ | 3,500 | 7,356 | 3,546 | 336 | 471 | ..... | 4,353 | | |
| " 8.. | 9¾ | 9¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 12.. | 9½ | 9 | 8,100 | 4,747 | 5,333 | 16 | 616 | 52 | 6,017 | | |
| " 15.. | 9¼ | 8¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 19.. | 9½ | 8¾ | 2,400 | 4,330 | 4,567 | 1,003 | 753 | 313 | 6,636 | | |
| " 22.. | 9½ | 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 26.. | 9¾ | 9¼ | 5,600 | 9,953 | 3,467 | 704 | 378 | 326 | 4,875 | | |

Hosted by Google

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Decem. 29.. | 9 5/8 | 9 1/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1855. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| January 2.. | 9 1/2 | 8 1/2 | 3,000 | 9,418 | 5,862 | ..... | 671 | ..... | 6,533 | 5-32@3/16 | The business in February was light, owing to a change in the British Ministry; unfavorable prospects for peace there; tight money markets abroad, and English manufactories working short time. |
| " 5.. | 9 3/4 | 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 9.. | 9 3/4 | 9 | 8,000 | 5,501 | 3,748 | 1,081 | ..... | ..... | 4,829 | | |
| " 12.. | 10 | 9 1/4 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 16.. | 10 | 9 1/4 | 11,000 | 5,631 | 889 | ..... | 2,209 | ..... | 3,098 | | |
| " 19.. | 10 | 9 1/4 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 23.. | 10 1/4 | 9 1/4 | 10,000 | 9,171 | 1,514 | 721 | 1,263 | ..... | 3,498 | | |
| " 26.. | 10 1/2 | 9 1/2 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 30.. | 10 1/2 | 9 1/2 | 7,000 | 11,251 | 3,600 | 505 | 197 | 1 | 4,303 | | |
| February 2.. | 10 1/2 | 9 1/2 | | | | | | | | 1/8d. | better feeling. |
| " 6.. | 10 1/2 | 9 1/2 | 11,000 | 9,177 | 4,330 | 349 | 1,363 | ..... | 6,042 | | In May, the extreme low stage of the Western and South-western rivers, detained supplies in the interior, and consequently, receipts at the ports, and exports thence, largely fell off; free speculative purchases were made, both in this, and the Liverpool market, at advanced prices; in June, the same features were prominent, and it was estimated that at one time, 800,000 bales were waiting, detained in the interior. |
| " 9.. | 10 1/2 | 9 1/2 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 13.. | 10 1/2 | 9 1/4 | 3,500 | 4,600 | 596 | ..... | 560 | ..... | 1,156 | | |
| " 16.. | 10 1/2 | 9 1/4 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 20.. | 10 1/2 | 9 1/4 | 7,000 | 28,880 | 2,199 | ..... | 584 | ..... | 2,783 | | |
| " 23.. | 10 1/2 | 9 3/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 27.. | 10 1/2 | 9 3/8 | 7,400 | 7,675 | 5,136 | 2,713 | 1,035 | 72 | 8,956 | | |
| March 2.. | 10 1/2 | 9 1/2 | | | | | | | | 5 32@3/16 | |
| " 6.. | 10 1/2 | 9 1/2 | 10,000 | 13,186 | 891 | 1,785 | 713 | ..... | 3,389 | | |
| " 9.. | 10 1/2 | 9 1/2 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 13.. | 10 1/2 | 9 1/2 | 12,500 | 17,104 | 1,504 | ..... | 1,242 | ..... | 2,746 | | |
| " 16.. | 10 1/2 | 9 3/4 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 20.. | 10 3/4 | 10 | 25,000 | 12,564 | 2,542 | ..... | 872 | ..... | 3,414 | | In June, the great drought also had an unfavorable effect upon the growing crop, and prices rapidly advanced; toward the latter part of June, timely rains swelled the rivers to some extent, and supplies came forward more freely. |
| " 23.. | 10 3/4 | 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 27.. | 10 3/4 | 10 | 6,000 | 10,359 | 5,904 | 2,769 | 760 | ..... | 9,433 | | |
| " 30.. | 11 | 9 7/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| April 3.. | 10 3/4 | 9 7/8 | 8,000 | 13,662 | 6,288 | 2,800 | 2,012 | ..... | 11,100 | 5/32@3-16 | |
| " 6.. | 10 3/4 | 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 10.. | 10 3/4 | 10 1/8 | 15,000 | 14,208 | 492 | 149 | 114 | ..... | 755 | | |
| " 13.. | 11 | 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 17.. | 11 | 10 1/4 | 20,500 | 18,900 | 4,259 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4,259 | | In July, the appearance of the growing crop was much more favorable, and prices shaded a little, though the prevalence of the yellow fever at New Orleans in August, interfering with shipments, prevented any serious decline. |
| " 20.. | 11 | 10 1/4 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 24.. | 11 | 10 1/4 | 13,500 | 20,311 | 6 124 | 905 | 78 | 1,231 | 8,338 | | |
| " 27.. | 11 1/4 | 10 1/4 | | | | | | | | | |
| May 1.. | 11 1/2 | 10 3/8 | 16,000 | 11,759 | 5,790 | 1,309 | 934 | 1,037 | 9,070 | 3-16@7/32 | |
| " 4.. | 11 1/2 | 10 1/2 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 8.. | 11 1/2 | 10 5/8 | 14,000 | 13,234 | 3 455 | 3,609 | 2,892 | 875 | 10,831 | | |
| " 11.. | 11 1/2 | 10 3/4 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 15.. | 11 1/2 | 10 3/4 | 22,000 | 12,223 | 5,833 | 12 | ..... | 85 | 5,930 | | |
| " 18 | 11 3/4 | 11 | | | | | | | | | |

Hosted by Google

*The semi-weekly Price and Weekly Sales and Receipts at New York, Weekly Exports from New York and Rates of Freight to Liverpool 1st of each Month, for the Crop Year ending September 1, 1855—Concluded.*

| 1855. | Price of Mid. Fair New Orleans New York Classificat'n. | Price of Mid. Fair Upland. New York Classificat'n. | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | EXPORTS FOR WEEK. To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | GENERAL REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| May 21.. | 12 | 11 3/8 | 16,000 | 20,737 | 4,718 | 3,716 | 1,580 | 300 | 10,314 | | |
| " 25.. | 12 1/2 | 11 3/4 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 29.. | 12 1/2 | 11 3/4 | 20,000 | 8,517 | 9,839 | ..... | 1,190 | ..... | 11,029 | | |
| June 1.. | 13 | 12 3/8 | | | | | | | | 1/8@5-32d | |
| " 5.. | 13 | 12 1/2 | 28,000 | 15,363 | 4,118 | 262 | 1,086 | ..... | 5,466 | | |
| " 8.. | 14 | 13 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 12.. | 14 | 13 | 26,000 | 14,259 | 5,454 | 1 | ..... | ..... | 5,455 | | |
| " 15.. | 14 | 13 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 19.. | 14 | 12 3/4 | 12,500 | 10,331 | 4,772 | ..... | 209 | ..... | 4,981 | | |
| " 22.. | 13 1/2 | 12 1/2 | | | | | | | | | *Exchange.* |
| " 26.. | 13 | 12 1/2 | 8,000 | 9,082 | 2,446 | ..... | 97 | ..... | 2,543 | | |
| " 29.. | 12 1/2 | 11 3/4 | | | | | | | | | The quotation for 60 days' bills on London ranged in September, from 9 1/4@10 per cent.; October the same; November, 9@9 3/4; in December, it fell from 9@9 1/2 to 7 1/2@8; in January, the lowest price was 6 3/4@7 1/2, and the highest 8 7/8@9 1/2; in February the quotations fluctuated between 8 3/4@9 3/8 and 9 1/2@10; March, 9 1/4@10 1/4; April, 9 3/4@10 1/4; May, 9 1/8@10 1/4; June, 9 5/8@10 1/8; July, 9 1/2@10 1/8; and August, 9 1/2@10 1/8; or the same as July. |
| July 3.. | 12 1/2 | 11 1/2 | 5,500 | 8,540 | 5,344 | 123 | 880 | 750 | 7,097 | 3-16d. | |
| " 6.. | 12 | 11 1/4 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 10.. | 12 | 11 1/4 | 9,000 | 7,690 | 3,785 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,785 | | |
| " 13.. | 12 1/2 | 11 3/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 17.. | 12 1/2 | 11 3/8 | 11,000 | 3,152 | 3,953 | 102 | 1,215 | 876 | 6,146 | | |
| " 20.. | 12 1/4 | 11 1/4 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 24.. | 12 1/4 | 11 1/4 | 3,500 | 6,095 | 5,720 | 360 | 1,015 | ..... | 7,095 | | |
| " 27.. | 12 1/4 | 11 1/4 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 30.. | 12 | 11 1/4 | 6,500 | 10,941 | 4,962 | 150 | 1,800 | 75 | 6,987 | | |
| August 3.. | 12 1/2 | 11 3/4 | | | | | | | | 1/8d. | |
| " 7.. | 12 1/2 | 12 | 11,000 | 3,981 | 8,943 | 1,123 | 989 | ..... | 11,055 | | |
| " 10.. | 12 1/2 | 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 14.. | 12 1/2 | 12 | 7,000 | 7,690 | 2,192 | 26 | 780 | 600 | 3,598 | | |
| " 17.. | 12 1/2 | 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 21.. | 12 3/4 | 11 3/4 | 4,500 | 2,305 | 3,906 | 138 | 119 | 29 | 4,192 | | |
| " 24.. | 12 3/4 | 11 3/4 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 28.. | 12 3/4 | 11 3/4 | 5,000 | 9,309 | 4,451 | ..... | 1,474 | ..... | 5,925 | | |
| " 31.. | 12 1/2 | 11 3/4 | | | | | | | | 5/32@3-16 | |
| Average price and total sales, receipts and exports. | 11.16 | 10.39 | 479,500 | 509,136 | 200,889 | 34,366 | 36,884 | 7,078 | 279,217 | | |

Hosted by Google

# LIVERPOOL STATEMENT FOR 1855.

## UNITED STATES, 1854–1855.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Stock Sept. 1, 1854 | 134,000 | Export | 2,244,000 |
| | | Consumption | 594,000 |
| | | Stock Sept. 1, 1855 | 143,000 |
| Crop | 2,847,000 | | |
| Bales | 2,981,000 | Bales | 2,981,000 |

## CONSUMPTION.

| Tot. Europe. | Continent. | France. | Gt. Britain. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2,461,000 | 446.000 | 437,000 | 1,578,000 |
| 153.000 | 37,000 | 2,000 | 114,000 |
| 31,000 | 13,000 | 9,000 | 9,000 |
| 470,000 | 193,000 | ..... | 277.000 |
| 201,000 | 49,000 | 31,000 | 121,000 |
| 3,316,000 | 738,000 | 479,000 | 2,099,000 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | 317,000 |
| 587,000 | 33,000 | 68,000 | 486,000 |
| 3,903,000 | 771,000 | 547,000 | 2.902,000 |

## IMPORT.

| Stock 1st Jan., 1855, in | Gt. Britain. | France. | Continent. | Tot. Europe. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| United States ... Bales | 311,000 | 73,000 | 38,000 | 422,000 |
| Brazil | 48,000 | ..... | 7,000 | 55,000 |
| West Indies | 4,000 | 1,000 | 4,000 | 9,000 |
| East Indies | 202,000 | ..... | 11,000 | 213,000 |
| Egypt | 59,000 | 6,000 | 4,000 | 69,000 |
| Bales | 624,000 | 80,000 | 64,000 | 768,000 |
| ....United States ... Bales | 1,623,000 | 422,000 | 428,000 | 2,352,000 |
| ....Brazil | 135.000 | 3,000 | 32,000 | 165,000 |
| ....West Indies | 9,000 | 12,000 | 9,000 | 31,000 |
| ....East Indies | 396.000 | ..... | 186,000 | 393,000 |
| ....Egypt | 115,000 | 30,000 | 52,000 | 194,000 |
| ....Bales | 2,278,000 | 467,000 | 707,000 | 3,135,000 |
| Export. | | | | |
| Stock, Dec. 31 ... Stock above, | 624,000 | 80,000 | 64,000 | 768,000 |
| Total supply, bales | 2,902,000 | 547,000 | 771,000 | 3,903,000 |

Hosted by Google

## COTTON AT LIVER

| Week Ending. | RECEIPTS. | | | | | | SALES. | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | American | E. I. | Egypt. | Brazil. | Other. | Total. | Consumption. | Speculation. | Export | Total. |
| Jan. 5.. | 14,207 | 9,932 | 85 | 2,083 | ..... | 26,307 | 34,200 | 820 | 880 | 35,900 |
| " 12.. | 12,210 | 4,090 | 2,468 | 1,066 | ..... | 19,834 | 53,320 | 5,770 | 5,180 | 64,270 |
| " 19.. | 1,592 | ..... | 448 | ..... | ..... | 2,040 | 39,460 | 10,250 | 6,300 | 56,010 |
| " 26.. | 5,738 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3 | 5,741 | 33,080 | 3,450 | 940 | 37,470 |
| Feb. 2.. | 22,604 | ..... | 546 | ..... | ..... | 23,150 | 31,160 | 1,310 | 4,590 | 37,060 |
| " 9.. | 11,671 | ..... | 1,171 | 862 | ..... | 13,704 | 32,360 | 1,170 | 2,350 | 35,880 |
| " 16.. | 3,150 | 2,591 | 506 | ..... | ..... | 6,247 | 32,740 | 830 | 1,750 | 35,320 |
| " 23.. | 12,198 | ..... | 1,652 | 3,574 | ..... | 17,424 | 29,710 | 2,710 | 1,330 | 33,750 |
| March 2.. | 189,828 | 1,750 | 1,398 | 3,544 | ..... | 196,520 | 31,700 | 1,070 | 3,780 | 36,550 |
| " 9.. | 138,807 | 14,011 | 2,515 | 8,683 | 35 | 164,051 | 57,940 | 17,140 | 12,090 | 87,170 |
| " 16.. | 52,571 | ..... | 2,377 | 2 | ..... | 54.950 | 52,290 | 3,690 | 11,230 | 67,210 |
| " 23.. | 56,542 | 9.649 | ..... | 3,245 | 936 | 70,372 | 50,140 | 14,620 | 12,900 | 77,660 |
| " 30.. | 3,517 | 14,489 | ..... | 702 | ..... | 18,708 | 56,510 | 11,200 | 15,290 | 83,000 |
| April 5.. | 53,505 | 8,088 | 2,626 | 7,307 | 270 | 71,796 | 52,600 | 18,840 | 10,720 | 82,160 |
| " 13.. | 100,904 | 2,382 | 1,642 | 1,356 | 667 | 106,951 | 49,610 | 15,640 | 7,790 | 73,040 |
| " 20.. | 19,761 | 22,154 | 769 | 1,292 | ..... | 43,976 | 35,890 | 6,490 | 7,200 | 49,580 |
| " 27.. | 15,601 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 15,601 | 60,970 | 31,980 | 10,040 | 102.990 |
| May 4.. | 21,634 | 3,572 | 670 | ..... | ..... | 25,876 | 53,820 | 48,730 | 4,240 | 106,790 |
| " 11.. | 39,638 | ..... | 5,359 | 5,887 | ..... | 50,884 | 47,050 | 53,570 | 5,280 | 105,900 |
| " 18.. | 16,356 | 17,912 | 7,041 | 5,739 | ..... | 77,048 | 58,480 | 49,210 | 4,980 | 112.670 |
| " 25.. | 39,446 | 383 | 2,859 | 4,007 | ..... | 46,695 | 69,980 | 76,010 | 7,090 | 153,080 |
| June 1 . | 26,491 | 70 | 3.906 | 2,928 | ..... | 33,395 | 65,600 | 81,600 | 5,200 | 152,400 |
| " 8.. | 33,972 | ..... | 3,333 | 2,818 | 44 | 40,167 | 41,860 | 62,930 | 2,530 | 107,320 |
| " 15.. | 35,208 | 974 | 1,613 | 1,476 | ..... | 39,271 | 19,650 | 17,060 | 2,000 | 38,710 |
| " 22.. | 30,557 | ..... | 178 | 1,643 | ..... | 32,378 | 19,690 | 3,780 | 940 | 24,410 |
| " 29.. | 52,398 | ..... | 3,475 | 2,921 | ..... | 58,794 | 23,430 | 17,960 | 1,950 | 43,340 |
| July 6.. | 43,034 | 4,925 | 2,137 | 2,856 | ..... | 52,952 | 31,300 | 11,780 | 2,330 | 45,410 |
| " 13.. | 19,996 | 1,437 | 3,817 | 1,901 | 30 | 27,181 | 23,260 | 4,120 | 820 | 28,200 |
| " 20.. | 43,109 | 3,538 | 11,077 | 4,587 | 11 | 62,322 | 36,480 | 6,980 | 2,870 | 46,330 |
| " 27.. | 23,945 | 454 | 749 | 1,160 | ..... | 26,308 | 28,160 | 3,690 | 2,820 | 34,670 |
| Aug. 3.. | 19,537 | 8,817 | ..... | 4,408 | ..... | 32,762 | 27,260 | 3,340 | 4,260 | 34,860 |
| " 10.. | 9,139 | ..... | 3,112 | 5,991 | ..... | 18,242 | 31,590 | 3,900 | 3,250 | 38,740 |
| " 17.. | 14,386 | 2,695 | 1,447 | 2,880 | ..... | 21,408 | 51,740 | 24,340 | 4,560 | 80,640 |
| " 24.. | 15,437 | 6,562 | 1,814 | 2.423 | 104 | 26,340 | 35,630 | 4,710 | 4,610 | 44,950 |
| " 31.. | 28,426 | 7,355 | 6,854 | 4.568 | ..... | 47,203 | 40,690 | 5,080 | 5,700 | 51,470 |
| Sep. 7.. | 11,476 | 5,018 | 592 | ..... | ..... | 17,086 | 43,560 | 7,020 | 5,720 | 56,300 |
| " 14.. | 14,011 | ..... | 1,074 | 240 | ..... | 15,325 | 34,500 | 5,930 | 5,900 | 46,330 |
| " 21.. | 34,500 | 18,878 | 2,501 | 6,858 | 183 | 62,920 | 26,650 | 1,390 | 4,710 | 32,750 |
| " 28.. | 1,865 | 8,805 | 3,712 | 862 | ..... | 15,244 | 30,430 | 2,300 | 3,230 | 35.960 |
| Oct. 5.. | 12,935 | 2,416 | 2,189 | 4,981 | 800 | 23,321 | 33,390 | 1,740 | 5,750 | 40,880 |
| " 12.. | 23,464 | 13,789 | 3,578 | 3,649 | 15 | 44,495 | 26,030 | 1,400 | 3,620 | 31,050 |
| " 19.. | 108 | 2.869 | 1,098 | 3,198 | ..... | 7,273 | 43,020 | 5,090 | 5,990 | 54,100 |
| " 26.. | 11,102 | 11;409 | 1,575 | 2,016 | 63 | 26,165 | 30,700 | 1,400 | 6,710 | 38,810 |
| Nov. 2 . | 10,349 | 16,287 | 885 | 1,053 | ..... | 28.574 | 50,150 | 7,800 | 7,770 | 65.720 |
| " 9.. | 11,223 | 11,760 | ..... | 1,987 | 587 | 25,557 | 52,630 | 17,390 | 7,560 | 77,580 |
| " 16.. | 39,228 | 11,275 | 4,079 | 3,203 | 139 | 57,924 | 33,020 | 9,110 | 6,600 | 48,730 |
| " 23 . | 14,399 | 3,806 | 497 | ..... | 139 | 18,841 | 28,300 | 1,600 | 5,110 | 35,010 |
| " 30 . | ..... | ..... | 214 | ..... | ..... | 214 | 40,780 | 2,900 | 5,790 | 49,470 |
| Dec. 7.. | 18,880 | 25 | 4,424 | 923 | ..... | 24,252 | 40,040 | 5,920 | 4,840 | 50,800 |
| " 14.. | 17.228 | ..... | ..... | 715 | ..... | 17,943 | 41,200 | 9,510 | 5,490 | 56,200 |
| " 21.. | 26.817 | 14.526 | 1,218 | 1,218 | 440 | 44.219 | 31,050 | 2,660 | 2,420 | 36,130 |
| " 28.. | 83,099 | 11,172 | 4,797 | 8,642 | ..... | 107,710 | 19,700 | 3,860 | 540 | 24,100 |
| " 31.. | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 19,161 | 1,590 | 1,340 | 250 | 3,180 |
| Average prices & total sales, receipts & stocks. | 1,587,799 | 279865 | 110077 | 131,434 | 4,466 | 2,132,802 | 2,046,090 | 714,130 | 267780 | 3,028,000 |

Hosted by Google

# POOL. YEAR 1855.

| STOCKS. | | | PRICES. | | | ACTUAL EXPORT. | CONSUMPTION. | REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Amer'n | Other. | Total. | Mid. Up. | Mid. Orl. | Dhol. | | | |
| 281,777 | 260,790 | 542,567 | 4 5/16 | 5 | 3 5/8 | 880 | 34,200 | |
| 250.607 | 256,194 | 506,801 | 4 5/16 | 5 1/8 | 3 5/8 | 5,180 | 87,520 | |
| 218,919 | 246,262 | 465,181 | 5 | 5 1/16 | 3 5/8 | 6,300 | 126,980 | |
| 198,327 | 239.375 | 437,702 | 5 | 5 1/16 | 3 5/8 | 940 | 160,060 | Small arrivals; easterly winds. |
| 195,181 | 230,921 | 426,102 | 5 | 5 1/8 | 3 5/8 | 4,590 | 191,220 | |
| 181,022 | 224,834 | 405,856 | 5 | 5 1/8 | 3 5/8 | 2,350 | 223,580 | |
| 157,650 | 221,077 | 378,727 | 4 15/16 | 5 1/8 | 3 5/8 | 1,750 | 256,320 | |
| 145,698 | 220,073 | 365,771 | 4 15/16 | 5 1/8 | 3 5/8 | 1,330 | 286,030 | |
| 310,586 | 217,925 | 528,511 | 5 1/2 | 5 3/8 | 3 1/2 | 3,780 | 317,730 | Overdue ships arrived; large receipts. |
| 405,813 | 228,219 | 634,032 | 5 | 5 3/16 | 3 1/2 | 12,090 | 375,670 | |
| 415,104 | 220.358 | 635,462 | 4 7/8 | 5 1/8 | 3 1/2 | 11,230 | 427,960 | |
| 421,946 | 222,398 | 644,344 | 5 | 5 3/16 | 3 5/8 | 12,900 | 478,100 | |
| 378,657 | 223 341 | 601,998 | 5 | 5 3/16 | 3 5/8 | 15,290 | 534,610 | |
| 387,372 | 228,062 | 615,434 | 5 1/16 | 5 1/4 | 3 3/4 | 10,720 | 587,210 | More favorable accounts from manufacturing districts. |
| 449,046 | 220,929 | 669,075 | 5 1/8 | 5 1/4 | 3 3/4 | 7,790 | 636,820 | |
| 438,237 | 235,224 | 673,461 | 5 1/8 | 5 1/4 | 3 3/4 | 7,200 | 672,710 | |
| 396,938 | 223,514 | 620,452 | 5 3/16 | 5 3/16 | 3 7/8 | 10,040 | 733,680 | |
| 372,234 | 214,150 | 586,384 | 5 3/16 | 5 7/16 | 4 | 4.240 | 787,500 | |
| 374,352 | 210,588 | 584,940 | 5 9/16 | 5 11/16 | 4 1/8 | 5.280 | 834.550 | Large deficiency of stock at Liverpool. |
| 373,288 | 225,360 | 598,648 | 5 3/4 | 5 7/8 | 4 1/4 | 4,980 | 893,030 | |
| 359,024 | 210,589 | 569,613 | 6 | 6 1/8 | 4 1/2 | 7,090 | 963,010 | Large consumption. |
| 332,095 | 196,853 | 528,948 | 6 1/16 | 6 1/16 | 4 3/8 | 5,200 | 1,028,610 | |
| 343,437 | 188,698 | 532,135 | 6 1/16 | 6 1/16 | 4 3/8 | 2,530 | 1,070,470 | Small receipts at United States ports. |
| 361,865 | 287,571 | 549,436 | 6 1/16 | 6 1/16 | 4 7/16 | 2,000 | 1,090,120 | |
| 373,652 | 181,732 | 555,384 | 6 3/8 | 6 1/2 | 4 3/4 | 940 | 1,109,810 | |
| 405,580 | 182,228 | 587,808 | 6 3/8 | 6 1/2 | 4 3/4 | 1.950 | 1,133,240 | |
| 423,134 | 173,996 | 607,130 | 6 1/4 | 6 3/8 | 4 3/4 | 2,330 | 1,164,540 | |
| 420,556 | 185,235 | 605,791 | 6 3/16 | 6 1/2 | 4 3/4 | 820 | 1,187,800 | |
| 434,055 | 195,208 | 629,263 | 6 3/16 | 6 3/8 | 4 3/4 | 2,870 | 1,224,280 | |
| 434,160 | 208,631 | 624,791 | 6 1/8 | 6 3/8 | 4 3/4 | 2,820 | 1,252,440 | |
| 431,727 | 197,466 | 629,193 | 6 | 6 3/16 | 4 3/8 | 4,260 | 1.279,700 | |
| 414,146 | 197,449 | 611,595 | 5 15/16 | 6 9/16 | 4 3/8 | 3.250 | 1,311,290 | |
| 384,522 | 190,481 | 575,003 | 6 3/16 | 6 7/16 | 4 3/4 | 4,560 | 1,363,030 | Strikes in manufacturing districts for short hours. |
| 372,809 | 190,094 | 562,903 | 6 1/8 | 6 3/8 | 4 1/2 | 4,610 | 1,398,660 | |
| 367,075 | 208,681 | 575,756 | 6 3/16 | 6 7/16 | 4 3/4 | 5,700 | 1,439,350 | |
| 345,221 | 190,781 | 536,002 | 6 1/16 | 6 7/16 | 4 3/4 | 5,720 | 1,482,910 | |
| 329,972 | 183,705 | 513,677 | 6 1/8 | 6 3/8 | 4 5/8 | 5,900 | 1,517,410 | |
| 343,602 | 201,965 | 545,567 | 6 | 6 1/16 | 4 5/8 | 4,710 | 1,544,060 | Fall of Sebastopol, &c. |
| 318,967 | 207,994 | 526,961 | 5 3/4 | 6 | 4 3/8 | 3,230 | 1,574,490 | |
| 302,902 | 209,760 | 512,662 | 5 7/8 | 5 7/8 | 4 1/4 | 5,750 | 1,607,880 | |
| 302,636 | 222,661 | 525,297 | 5 3/4 | 5 7/8 | 4 1/4 | 3,620 | 1,633,910 | |
| 269,634 | 216,466 | 486,100 | 5 3/16 | 5 5/8 | 4 1/8 | 5,990 | 1,676,930 | |
| 256,126 | 222,179 | 478,305 | 5 1/8 | 5 7/16 | 4 3/8 | 6,710 | 1,707,630 | Favorable reports of growing crop. |
| 225,555 | 228,384 | 453,939 | 5 3/8 | 5 11/16 | 4 1/4 | 7,770 | 1,757,780 | |
| 196,818 | 224,848 | 421,666 | 5 3/4 | 5 7/8 | 4 1/4 | 7,560 | 1,810,410 | |
| 209,186 | 231,414 | 440,600 | 5 5/8 | 5 7/8 | 4 1/4 | 6,600 | 1.843,430 | |
| 199,315 | 226,187 | 426,502 | 5 1/2 | 5 3/4 | 4 1/4 | 5,110 | 1,871,730 | |
| 166,965 | 216,311 | 383,276 | 5 1/2 | 5 11/16 | 4 1/4 | 5,790 | 1,912,510 | |
| 154,875 | 208,963 | 363,838 | 5 1/2 | 5 3/4 | 4 1/4 | 4,840 | 1.952,550 | |
| 135,373 | 197,918 | 333,291 | 5 1/2 | 5 3/4 | 4 3/8 | 5,490 | 1,993,750 | |
| 128,850 | 183,092 | 311,942 | 5 1/2 | 5 11/16 | 4 3/8 | 2,420 | 2.024,800 | |
| 191,309 | 191,093 | 382,402 | 5 1/2 | 5 11/16 | 4 3/8 | 540 | 2.044 500 | |
| ..... | ..... | 428.810 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 250 | 2,046,290 | |
| | | | 5.6 | 5.78 | 4.19 | 267.780 | 39,346.08 | |

Hosted by Google

1856.

During this year and the one following, the production of Algerian cotton fell off in quantity, owing to a rush of cultivators into the trade, who had neither the requisite capital nor skill. (*See* years 1850 and 1855.)

Cotton mills in Great Britain, 2,210; moving power therein, 97,000 horse power; spindles, 28,000,000; power looms, 299,000; children employed, 24,684; total hands employed, 379,249, of whom 222,027 were females. (*See* year 1850.)

The Factory Commissioners of England, in their returns for this year, estimate the number of spindles at work in Great Britain at 28,010,217. (*See* year 1846.) The number in the United States was estimated at 3,950,000.

Hosted by Google

# COTTON CROP OF THE UNITED STATES.

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending August* 31, 1856.

| | Bales | Bales. | TOTAL. | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 1856. | 1855. | 1854. |
| **NEW-ORLEANS.** | | | | | |
| Export— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 1,572,923 | | | | |
| Coastwise | 222,100 | | | | |
| Burnt at New Orleans | 1,200 | | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1856 | 6,995 | | | | |
| | | 1,803,218 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Received from Mobile, Montgomery, &c | 73,573 | | | | |
| " " Florida | 5,186 | | | | |
| " " Texas | 23,601 | | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1855 | 39,425 | | | | |
| | | 141,785 | | | |
| | | | 1,661,433 | 1,232,644 | 1,346,925 |
| **MOBILE.** | | | | | |
| Export— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 485,035 | | | | |
| Coastwise | 196,286 | | | | |
| Consumed in Mobile | 1,936 | | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1856 | 5,005 | | | | |
| | | 688,262 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Received from New Orleans | 5 | | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1855 | 28,519 | | | | |
| | | 28,524 | | | |
| | | | 659,738 | 454,595 | 538,684 |
| **TEXAS.** | | | | | |
| Export— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 34,002 | | | | |
| Coastwise | 83,515 | | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1856 | 623 | | | | |
| | | 118,140 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1855 | | 2,062 | | | |
| | | | 116,078 | 80,737 | 110,325 |
| **FLORIDA.** | | | | | |
| Export— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports—Uplands | 35,858 | | | | |
| Coastwise—Uplands | 97,738 | | | | |
| Sea Island | 10,900 | | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1856 | 74 | | | | |
| | | 144,570 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1855 | | 166 | | | |
| | | | 144,404 | 136,597 | 155,444 |
| **GEORGIA.** | | | | | |
| Export— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports—Uplands | 177,182 | | | | |
| Sea Island | 8,138 | | | | |
| Coastwise—Uplands | 00,426 | | | | |
| Sea Island | 7,346 | | | | |
| Stock in Savannah, 1st September, 1856 | 1,550 | | | | |
| Stock in Augusta, 1st September, 1856 | 1,781 | | | | |
| | | 396,423 | | | |

Hosted by Google

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending August 31, 1856.—Concluded.*

| | Bales. | Bales. | TOTAL. | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 1856. | 1855. | 1854. |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Received from Florida—Sea Island | 2,755 | | | | |
| Uplands | 386 | | | | |
| Stock in Savannah, 1st September, 1855 | 2,130 | | | | |
| Stock in Augusta, 1st September, 1855 | 1,707 | | | | |
| | | 6,978 | | | |
| | | | 389,445 | 378,694 | 316,005 |
| SOUTH CAROLINA. | | | | | |
| Export from Charleston— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports—Uplands | 352,346 | | | | |
| Sea Island | 18,765 | | | | |
| Coastwise—Uplands | 133,451 | | | | |
| Sea Island | 9,286 | | | | |
| Burnt at Charleston | 751 | | | | |
| Stock in Charleston, 1st September, 1856 | 3,144 | | | | |
| | 517,743 | | | | |
| Export from Georgetown, S. C.— | | | | | |
| To Northern Ports | 2,893 | | | | |
| | | 520,636 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Received from Florida—Sea Island | 6,027 | | | | |
| Uplands | 578 | | | | |
| Received from Savannah—Sea Island | 2,689 | | | | |
| Uplands | 13,281 | | | | |
| Stock in Charleston, 1st September, 1855 | 2,085 | | | | |
| | | 24,660 | | | |
| | | | 495,976 | 499,272 | 416,754 |
| NORTH CAROLINA. | | | | | |
| Export— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 96 | | | | |
| Coastwise | 26,002 | | | | |
| | | | 26,098 | 26,139 | 11,524 |
| VIRGINIA. | | | | | |
| Export— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 70 | | | | |
| Coastwise, and Manufactured—taken from the ports. | 20,748 | | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1856 | 842 | | | | |
| | | 21,660 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Received from Mobile | 652 | | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1855 | 550 | | | | |
| | | 1,202 | | | |
| | | | 20,458 | 31,000 | 21,936 |
| Received at New-York by New York and Erie Canal, &c | | | 305 | 377 | 1,182 |
| Received at New York by New York and Erie Railroad | | | 1,781 | 684 | 2,258 |
| Received at Baltimore and Philadelphia, from the West | | | 12,129 | 6,600 | 8,990 |
| Total Crop of the United States | | | 3,527,845 | 2,847,339 | 2,930,027 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Increase over crop of 1855 | bales. | 680,506 |
| Increase over crop of 1854 | | 597,818 |
| Increase over crop of 1853 | | 264,963 |

Hosted by Google

*Export to Foreign Ports, from September* 1, 1855, *to August* 31, 1856.

| FROM | To Great Britain. | To France. | To North of Europe. | Other F'n Ports. | Total. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| New Orleans..... bales. | 986,622 | 244,814 | 162,675 | 178,812 | 1,572,923 |
| Mobile..... | 351,690 | 96,262 | 29,016 | 8,067 | 485,035 |
| Texas..... | 19,661 | 5,166 | 9,175 | ..... | 34,002 |
| Florida..... | 30,899 | 2,939 | 2,020 | ..... | 35,858 |
| Savannah..... | 162,748 | 16,857 | 2,907 | 2,808 | 185,320 |
| Charleston..... | 180,532 | 87,396 | 49,727 | 53,456 | 371,111 |
| North Carolina..... | 96 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 96 |
| Virginia..... | 70 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 70 |
| Baltimore..... | 424 | 48 | ..... | ..... | 472 |
| Philadelphia..... | 178 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 178 |
| New York..... | 181,045 | 27,155 | 42,893 | 5,371 | 256,464 |
| Boston..... | 7,421 | ..... | 5,592 | 64 | 13,077 |
| Grand total..... | 1,921,386 | 480,637 | 304,005 | 248,578 | 2,954,606 |
| Total last year..... | 1,549,716 | 409,931 | 135,200 | 149,362 | 2,244,209 |
| Increase..... | 371,670 | 70,706 | 168,805 | 99,216 | 710,397 |

*Consumption.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total crop of the United States, as before stated..... | | | 3,527,845 bales. |
| Add—Stocks on hand at the commencement of the year, 1st September, 1855.—In the Southern ports ..... | | 76,644 | |
| " Northern " ..... | | 66,692 | |
| | | | 143,336 |
| Makes a supply of..... | | | 3,671,181 |
| Deduct therefrom—The export to Foreign ports..... | 2,954,606 | | |
| Less, foreign included..... | 835 | | |
| | | 2,953,771 | |
| Stocks on hand at the close of the year, 1st September, 1856— | | | |
| In the Southern ports..... | 20,014 | | |
| " Northern " ..... | 44,157 | | |
| | | 64,171 | |
| Burnt at New York and Boston..... | | 500 | |
| | | | 3,018,442 |
| Taken for home use..... bales. | | | 652,739 |

Hosted by Google

## ANNUAL REVIEW.

*From the New Orleans Price Current,* 1855–56.

And, first we have to congratulate our planting and commercial friends upon the pleasing and profitable contrast presented by the course of business, as compared with the season which immediately preceded it—a season which was marked by extraordinary fluctuations and disasters, resulting partly from the existence of a European war, whose duration and possible complications were out of the reach of human foresight, and partly referable to an extraordinary prevalence of drought, which rendered the tributary streams unnavigable for a length of time seldom, if ever, before known, and kept back, for an unwonted period, an immense amount of produce, which had been mostly advanced upon, in the usual course of business, trusting to the receipt and sale of the produce in question to reimburse the factor. But the good faith of both planter and factor was, to an important extent, baffled by the operations of nature, and several of our prominent and respectable commission houses were compelled to suspend payment of such acceptances, as had not, to some extent at least, been provided for by the drawers. The past season, however, we are happy to state, had been favored with a fair average of natural facilities for reaching market; and, with a promptitude characteristic of the New Orleans merchants, the suspended houses, almost without an exception, availed themselves of the earliest moment of returning prosperity, to resume payment in full, with interest. We have already stated that the early receipts of the new crop were unusually abundant; and we now add that they were also of an unusually high average of quality, up to the latter part of September, when the effects of a storm that had previously occurred were prominently presented in a sudden and remarkable falling off, in the character of the receipts; and this change, aided by subsequent unfavorable circumstances, such as severe frosts, etc., has run through the remainder of the season, reducing the general average of the crop below middling. And thus it has been that for the greater part of the year the supply of middling to good middling descriptions has not been equal to the demands; and for months past, the market may almost be said to have been bare of them, as they

Hosted by Google

could only occasionally be met with, in limited parcels. Indeed, for the period last mentioned, the scarcity has embraced middling fair, and several Spanish vessels, which usually take good middling to middling fair, and which arrived in the latter part of June, are yet here awaiting cargoes; these qualities having been exhausted in the old crop, after reaching the high figures of $11\frac{3}{4}$ and $12\frac{1}{4}$ cents per lb. early in July. We may note, as a prominent feature of the season's operations, their more than ordinary speculative character. The probability of continued war, or a restoration of peace, entered largely into the calculation of chances, while a wide diversity in the estimates of crops constituted another element, among the incentives to action or inaction. And thus it was that many of the accustomed operators were comparatively sparing in their purchases, while other parties, more confident, came forward and operated freely.

Hosted by Google

*The semi-weekly Price and Weekly Sales and Receipts, at New York, Weekly Exports from New York and Rates of Freight to Liverpool 1st of each Month, for the Crop Year ending September 1, 1856.*

| 1855. | Price of Middling New Orleans New York Classificat'n. | Price of Middling Upland, New York Classificati'n | Sales for week, including lots in transit. | Receipts for week, including lots in transit. | EXPORTS FOR WEEK. To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | GENERAL REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Septem. 4.. | 11¼ | 11 | 6,000 | 1,026 | 3,905 | 297 | ..... | ..... | 4,202 | 3-16d. | The year opened with favorable crop accounts, both as regards quantity and quality. The drought of the summer had interfered with our own consumption, stopping many New England mills, while the consumption in England, notwithstanding the war, was 160,780 bales larger, from January 1 to September 1, 1855, than for the like period the year before. On the 28th of September, accounts were received of the capture of Sebastopol, which was expected to end the war in the East; but the English money markets were now becoming very stringent, owing to the heavy drain of specie to the Crimea, and this with a continuation of the high prices of food, tended to depress the markets, both of Great Britain and this country. The weather during the fall was very favorable to picking and field labors, in this direction, were two weeks earlier than the previous year. In December, the suspension of intercourse of our Government with the British Minister, in connection with alleged attempts at enlistments here, for the British army, in the Crimea, caused a little flurry, which, however, soon subsided. In early |
| " 7.. | 11⅛ | 10¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 11.. | 11⅛ | 10¾ | 2,000 | 4,651 | 1,836 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,836 | | |
| " 14.. | 10⅝ | 10½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 18.. | 10¾ | 10⅝ | 10,500 | 2,243 | 4,586 | ..... | 54 | ..... | 4,640 | | |
| " 21.. | 10⅝ | 10½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 25 . | 10⅝ | 10⅝ | 7,000 | 1,420 | 2,181 | 1,086 | ..... | 1 | 3,268 | | |
| " 28.. | 10¼ | 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| October 2.. | 10¼ | 9⅞ | 4,500 | 9,079 | 4,889 | 448 | 822 | ..... | 6,159 | 7-16@½d | |
| " 5.. | 9⅝ | 9¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 9.. | 9¾ | 9¾ | 5,000 | 12,611 | 3,503 | 668 | ..... | ..... | 4,171 | | |
| " 12.. | 9¾ | 9½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 16.. | 9¾ | 9½ | 5,000 | 7,839 | 3,591 | 592 | 1,208 | ..... | 5,391 | | |
| " 19.. | 9½ | 9½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 23.. | 9½ | 9¼ | 6,000 | 7,681 | 3,324 | 1,282 | 2,158 | ..... | 6,764 | | |
| " 26.. | 9½ | 9¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 30.. | 9½ | 9⅜ | 7,000 | 9,672 | 3,642 | 506 | 400 | ..... | 4,548 | | |
| Novem. 2.. | 9½ | 9⅜ | | | | | | | | ¼@5-16d | |
| " 6.. | 9¼ | 9⅞ | 5,000 | 4,532 | 8,430 | 1,333 | 3,770 | ..... | 13,533 | | |
| " 9.. | 9¼ | 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 13.. | 9⅜ | 9¼ | 7,500 | 2,712 | 4,347 | 637 | 410 | ..... | 5,394 | | |
| " 16.. | 9⅜ | 9⅛ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 20.. | 9⅞ | 9⅛ | 6,000 | 8,975 | 3,996 | 1,520 | 522 | 148 | 6,186 | | |
| " 23.. | 10 | 9⅛ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 27.. | 9⅞ | 9⅛ | 8,000 | 12,843 | 918 | 1,393 | 482 | ..... | 2,793 | | |
| " 30.. | 9⅞ | 9⅛ | | | | | | | | | |
| Decem. 4.. | 9⅜ | 9 | 5,000 | 11,904 | 2,519 | 10 | 1,721 | 12 | 4,262 | 7-32@¼d | |
| " 7.. | 9¼ | 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 11.. | 9⅜ | 9⅛ | 12,000 | 10,490 | 1,271 | 1,022 | 1,266 | 128 | 3,687 | | |
| " 14.. | 9⅜ | 9⅛ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 18.. | 9⅜ | 9⅛ | 9,000 | 14,012 | 3,848 | 200 | 463 | ..... | 4,511 | | |
| " 21.. | 9½ | 9¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 25.. | 9½ | 9¼ | 5,700 | 5,799 | 869 | 169 | 1,939 | ..... | 2,977 | | |

Hosted by Google

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Decem. 28.. 1856. | 9½ | 9¼ | | | | | | | | | February, peace rumors, in connection with low water in Western rivers, and decreased receipts at the ports, affected the markets favorably, both here and in England. In March, the receipts increased again, and with unfavorable accounts from abroad, prices yielded a little. Peace was proclaimed in Europe, in April, and the markets on both sides the water became buoyant, with considerable speculative business at advanced figures. Our relations with England were esteemed to be critical during May and June, owing to the Central American dispute, and there was a very unsettled feeling in commercial circles, with some shrinkage in the price of cotton; but, in July, these difficulties were amicably settled, and from thence, to the close of the year, the market was quite steady. |
| January 1.. | 9½ | 9⅓ | 6,000 | 6,866 | 2,437 | 514 | 128 | ..... | 3,079 | 7-32@¼d | |
| " 4.. | 9½ | 9¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 8.. | 9½ | 9⅓ | 7,000 | 4,532 | 2,561 | 95 | 1,790 | 535 | 4,981 | | |
| " 11.. | 9½ | 9¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 15.. | 9⅜ | 9⅓ | 5,000 | 5,060 | 1,451 | ..... | 231 | ..... | 1,682 | | |
| " 18.. | 9½ | 9¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 21.. | 9½ | 9¼ | 14,000 | 11,551 | 3,397 | 501 | 685 | ..... | 4,583 | | |
| " 25.. | 9½ | 9¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 29.. | 9½ | 9⅜ | 5,000 | 5,857 | 4,138 | 882 | 280 | ..... | 5,300 | | |
| February 1.. | 10 | 9⅝ | | | | | | | | 3-16@$\frac{7}{32}$ | |
| " 5.. | 10 | 9¾ | 20,000 | 14,590 | 778 | 91 | 870 | ..... | 1,739 | | |
| " 8.. | 10 | 9¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 12.. | 10¼ | 10 | 16,000 | 14,106 | 2,121 | ..... | 824 | .... ... | 2,945 | | |
| " 15.. | 10⅜ | 10¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 19.. | 10⅜ | 10⅜ | 25,000 | 8,135 | 3,180 | 2,098 | 1,839 | 678 | 7,795 | | |
| " 22.. | 10⅜ | 10⅜ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 26.. | 10⅜ | 10⅜ | 20,000 | 15,616 | 3,828 | ..... | 1,168 | ..... | 4,996 | | |
| " 28.. | 10⅜ | 10⅜ | | | | | | | | | |
| March 4.. | 10½ | 10⅛ | 14,000 | 15,946 | 4,029 | ..... | 237 | ..... | 4,266 | ¼@9-32d | |
| " 7.. | 10⅜ | 10⅛ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 11.. | 10⅛ | 9⅞ | 10,000 | 9,876 | 4,766 | 652 | 1,501 | 102 | 7,021 | | |
| " 14.. | 10 | 9¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 18.. | 10¼ | 10 | 17,000 | 12,570 | 4,357 | ..... | 1,328 | ..... | 5,685 | | |
| " 21.. | 10⅜ | 10⅛ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 25.. | 10½ | 10¼ | 22,000 | 18,378 | 4,859 | 474 | 1,485 | ..... | 6,818 | | |
| " 28.. | 10½ | 10¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| April 1.. | 10⅝ | 10⅜ | 27,000 | 8,746 | 4,789 | 3,538 | 1,414 | 60 | 9,801 | ¼d. | |
| " 4.. | 10⅝ | 10⅜ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 8.. | 10¾ | 10½ | 19,000 | 20,597 | 3,888 | ..... | 3,185 | ..... | 7,073 | | |
| " 11.. | 11 | 10¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 14.. | 11⅛ | 10⅞ | 26,000 | 8,312 | 2,773 | 1,066 | 1,574 | ..... | 5,413 | | |
| " 18.. | 11⅛ | 11⅛ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 22.. | 11⅛ | 11⅛ | 25,000 | 14,043 | 7,072 | ..... | 422 | ..... | 7,494 | | |
| " 25.. | 11½ | 11¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 29.. | 11½ | 11¼ | 16,000 | 7,745 | 3,561 | 486 | 806 | 722 | 5,575 | | |
| May 2.. | 11¼ | 11 | | | | | | | | ⅛@3-16d | |
| " 6.. | 11 | 10¾ | 6,000 | 6,274 | 5,998 | 1,057 | 1,191 | 1,202 | 9,448 | | |
| " 9.. | 11⅛ | 10⅞ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 13.. | 11 | 10¾ | 11,000 | 9,912 | 2,217 | ..... | 877 | 362 | 3,456 | | |
| " 16.. | 10¾ | 10½ | | | | | | | | | |



Hosted by Google

*New York Statement for* 1856.—*Concluded.*

| 1856. | Price of Middling New Orleans New York Classificat'n. | Price of Middling Upland, New York Classificat'n. | Sales for week, including lots in transit. | Receipts for week, including lots in transit. | EXPORTS FOR THE WEEK. To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | GENERAL REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| May 20.. | 10⅞ | 10⅝ | 9,000 | 8,261 | 4,155 | 812 | 126 | 480 | 5,573 | | |
| " 23.. | 11 | 10¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 27.. | 11 | 10¾ | 10,000 | 6,228 | 2,224 | ..... | 143 | ..... | 2,367 | | |
| " 30.. | 11 | 10¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| June 3.. | 11 | 10¾ | 8,500 | 9,031 | 7,035 | 491 | 3,056 | ..... | 10,582 | 3-16d. | |
| " 6.. | 11 | 10¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 10.. | 11⅛ | 10⅞ | 12,000 | 4,457 | 4,768 | 396 | 495 | ..... | 5,659 | | |
| " 13.. | 11¼ | 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 17.. | 11⅜ | 11¼ | 12,000 | 8,896 | 5,301 | 175 | 281 | ..... | 5,757 | | |
| " 20.. | 11⅜ | 11¼ | | | | | | | | | *Exchange.* |
| " 24.. | 11⅜ | 11¼ | 5,000 | 7,854 | 3,708 | 901 | 567 | 446 | 5,622 | | |
| " 27.. | 11⅜ | 11¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| July 1. | 11⅜ | 11¼ | 4,500 | 9,457 | 5,581 | 787 | 24 | 475 | 6,867 | 5/32@3-16 | Bills on London ranged through September, at 9½@10¼; October, 8¼@9¾; November, 7¾@8¾; December, 8@9; January, 7¾@8¾; February, 8@9¼; March, 8⅞@9¾; April, 9⅛@9⅞; May, 9⅝@10; June, 9½@10; July, the same; and August the same. |
| " 4.. | 11⅜ | 11¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 8.. | 11⅜ | 11¼ | 3,000 | 4,643 | 4,457 | 228 | 285 | ..... | 4,970 | | |
| " 11.. | 11¾ | 11⅜ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 15.. | 11⅞ | 11⅜ | 11,000 | 1,581 | 3,962 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,962 | | |
| " 18.. | 11⅞ | 11⅜ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 21.. | 11⅞ | 11⅜ | 8,000 | 8,593 | 2,174 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,174 | | |
| " 25.. | 11⅞ | 11⅜ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 29.. | 11⅞ | 11⅜ | 2,500 | 2,723 | 1,349 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,349 | | |
| August 1.. | 11⅞ | 11⅜ | | | | | | | | 1/8@5/32d. | |
| " 5.. | 11¾ | 11⅜ | 3,000 | 508 | 2,525 | 68 | 255 | 20 | 2,868 | | |
| " 8.. | 11¾ | 11¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 12.. | 11¾ | 11⅜ | 2,500 | 3,016 | 1,310 | 8 | ..... | ..... | 1,318 | | |
| " 15.. | 11¾ | 11⅜ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 19.. | 11¾ | 11⅜ | 7,500 | 1,098 | 1,114 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,114 | | |
| " 22.. | 11¾ | 11⅜ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 26.. | 11¾ | 11⅜ | 3,000 | 1,067 | 627 | 154 | ..... | ..... | 781 | | |
| " 29.. | 11⅝ | 11⅜ | | | | | | | | | |
| Septem. 2.. | 11½ | 11¼ | 7,500 | 1,098 | 900 | 518 | 611 | ..... | 2,029 | 1/8d. | |
| Average price and total sales, receipts and exports. | 10.55 | 10.30 | 531,200 | 424,712 | 181,045 | 27,155 | 42,893 | 5,371 | 256,464 | | |

Hosted by Google

# LIVERPOOL STATEMENT FOR 1856.

## UNITED STATES—1855–1856.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Stock Sept. 1, 1855 | 143,000 | Export | 2,954,000 |
| Crop | 3,528,000 | Consumption | 653,000 |
| | | Stock Sept. 1, 1856 | 64,000 |
| Bales | 3,671,000 | Bales | 3,671,000 |

## CONSUMPTION.

| Tot. Europe. | Continent. | France. | Gt. Britain. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2,875,000 | 710,000 | 478,000 | 1,687,000 |
| 190,000 | 38,000 | 4,000 | 148,000 |
| 38,000 | 10,000 | 14,000 | 14,000 |
| 499,000 | 216,000 | 2,000 | 281,000 |
| 211,000 | 49,000 | 28,000 | 134,000 |
| 3,813,000 | 1,023,000 | 526,000 | 2,264,000 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | 358,000 |
| 439,000 | 59,000 | 48,000 | 332,000 |
| 4,252,000 | 1,082,000 | 574,000 | 2,954,000 |

| Stock Jan. 1, 1856, in | Gt. Britain. | France. | Continent. | Tot. Europe. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| United States, Bales | 236,000 | 58,000 | 19,000 | 313,000 |
| Brazil | 63,000 | 1,000 | 3,000 | 67,000 |
| West Indies | 4,000 | 4,000 | 1,000 | 9,000 |
| East Indies | 133,000 | ..... | 3,000 | 136,000 |
| Egypt | 50,000 | 5,000 | 7,000 | 62,000 |
| Bales | 486,000 | 68,000 | 33,000 | 587,000 |
| **IMPORT.** | | | | |
| United States | 1,758,000 | 464,000 | 729,000 | 2,822,000 |
| Brazil | 122,000 | 4,000 | 42,000 | 158,000 |
| West Indies | 11,000 | 10,000 | 11,000 | 31,000 |
| East Indies | 464,000 | 2,000 | 222,000 | 472,000 |
| Egypt | 113,000 | 26,000 | 45,000 | 182,000 |
| Bales | 2,468,000 | 506,000 | 1,049,000 | 3,665,000 |
| Export. | | | | |
| Stock Dec. 31. Stock above, | 486,000 | 68,000 | 33,000 | 587,000 |
| Total supply, bales | 2,954,000 | 574,000 | 1,082,000 | 4,252,000 |

Hosted by Google

## COTTON AT LIVER

| Week Ending. | RECEIPTS. | | | | | | SALES. | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Americ'n. | E. I. | Egypt. | Brazil. | Other. | Total. | Consumption. | Speculation. | Export | Total. |
| Jan. 4.. | 21,064 | 3,724 | ..... | 403 | ..... | 25,191 | 21,140 | 1,200 | 1,380 | 23,720 |
| " 11.. | 26,954 | ..... | 530 | ..... | ..... | 27,484 | 38,380 | 2,750 | 3,890 | 45,020 |
| " 18.. | 5,840 | ..... | 515 | ..... | 249 | 6,604 | 44,700 | 8,930 | 5,120 | 58,750 |
| " 25.. | 52,933 | 6,941 | 3,892 | 3,131 | 924 | 67,821 | 49,550 | 10,400 | 10,270 | 70,220 |
| Feb. 1.. | 78,438 | 6,545 | 47 | 6,650 | 212 | 91,892 | 58,030 | 14,380 | 12,090 | 84,500 |
| " 8.. | 10,101 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 10,101 | 36,040 | 10,380 | 10,920 | 57,340 |
| " 15.. | 70,203 | 2,465 | 2,824 | 3,653 | ..... | 79,145 | 55,100 | 27,530 | 9,440 | 92,070 |
| " 22.. | 50,675 | ..... | 2,532 | 4,403 | ..... | 57,610 | 39,540 | 7,420 | 3,900 | 50,860 |
| " 29.. | 23,990 | ..... | 2,551 | 2,318 | 27 | 28,886 | 49,010 | 13,320 | 3,250 | 65,580 |
| Mch. 7.. | 31,388 | ..... | 423 | 1,100 | 613 | 33,524 | 53,560 | 8,540 | 2,110 | 64,210 |
| " 14.. | 14,728 | 10,600 | 2,078 | 3,033 | ..... | 30,439 | 42,140 | 2,400 | 2,300 | 46,840 |
| " 20.. | 5,963 | ..... | 2,129 | ..... | ..... | 8,092 | 27,790 | 2,400 | 1,660 | 31,850 |
| " 28.. | 64,237 | 5,269 | 3,836 | 3,738 | ..... | 77,080 | 29,800 | 7,340 | 4,570 | 41,710 |
| April 4.. | 68,345 | 5,221 | 4,298 | 5,837 | ..... | 83,701 | 49,800 | 13,980 | 3,120 | 66,900 |
| " 11.. | 159,165 | 17,213 | 285 | 11,454 | 115 | 188,232 | 42,390 | 23,320 | 4,230 | 69,940 |
| " 18.. | 44,240 | 15,146 | 1,514 | 4,676 | 365 | 65,941 | 117,230 | 39,930 | 5,010 | 162,170 |
| " 25.. | 18,768 | 11,108 | 3,739 | ..... | ..... | 33,615 | 52,690 | 38,210 | 7,160 | 98,060 |
| May 2.. | 48,307 | 12,538 | 3,034 | 1,164 | ..... | 65,043 | 31,850 | 7,070 | 2,760 | 41,680 |
| " 9.. | 15,570 | 4,243 | ..... | 2,920 | ..... | 22,733 | 30,050 | 12,760 | 4,680 | 47,490 |
| " 16.. | 131,105 | 2,553 | 4,670 | 3,540 | 42 | 141,910 | 27,850 | 7,770 | 3,210 | 38,830 |
| " 23.. | 69,748 | 6,097 | ..... | ..... | 100 | 75,945 | 29,580 | 6,130 | 1,730 | 37,440 |
| " 30.. | 42,833 | 4,069 | 2,313 | ..... | 5 | 49,220 | 33,030 | 3,400 | 3,980 | 40,410 |
| June 6.. | 32,937 | 4,069 | 540 | ..... | 16 | 37,562 | 41,810 | 6,780 | 1,510 | 50,100 |
| " 13.. | 79,034 | ..... | 2,758 | 1,090 | 211 | 83,093 | 32,680 | 8,560 | 3,290 | 41,530 |
| " 20.. | 46,316 | 7,508 | 1,089 | 65 | 211 | 55,189 | 45,720 | 17,560 | 2,800 | 66,080 |
| " 27.. | 46,645 | 5,883 | 2,528 | 4,379 | ..... | 59,435 | 41,820 | 12,240 | 1,700 | 55,760 |
| July 4.. | 17,591 | ..... | 3,784 | ..... | 24 | 21,399 | 62,970 | 15,180 | 3,570 | 81,720 |
| " 11.. | 21,137 | 5,901 | 2,459 | 1,195 | 681 | 31,373 | 28,340 | 2,980 | 3,830 | 35,150 |
| " 18.. | 81,922 | 17,584 | 4,013 | 6,124 | 213 | 109,856 | 30,010 | 2,570 | 5,500 | 38,080 |
| " 25.. | 36,295 | 1,699 | 1,624 | 1,966 | 58 | 41,642 | 35,830 | 4,860 | 4,580 | 45,270 |
| Aug. 1.. | 45,666 | 4,062 | 6,406 | 1,309 | ..... | 57,443 | 49,810 | 9,980 | 9,800 | 69,590 |
| " 8.. | 37,110 | 4,178 | 693 | ..... | ..... | 41,981 | 40,460 | 5,090 | 7,780 | 53,330 |
| " 15.. | 38,389 | 16,103 | 9,510 | 3,958 | ..... | 67,960 | 26,750 | 3,140 | 7,260 | 37,150 |
| " 22.. | 5,187 | ..... | 2,454 | ..... | ..... | 7,641 | 35,650 | 2,340 | 9,330 | 47,320 |
| " 29.. | 4,008 | 11,776 | 2,676 | 4,821 | 280 | 23,561 | 31,690 | 8,440 | 8,440 | 48,570 |
| Sept. 5.. | 27,706 | ..... | 1,868 | ..... | 3 | 29,577 | 63,560 | 14,650 | 6,200 | 84,410 |
| " 12.. | 5,393 | 7,056 | 623 | ..... | ..... | 13,072 | 36,040 | 7,580 | 6,550 | 50,170 |
| " 19.. | 11,064 | 8,224 | 3,137 | 3,024 | 897 | 26,346 | 35,790 | 6,240 | 6,550 | 48,580 |
| " 26.. | 420 | 17,323 | 1,661 | 3,569 | 10 | 22,983 | 47,290 | 20,140 | 5,320 | 72,750 |
| Oct. 3.. | 7,039 | 23,627 | 476 | 3,658 | ..... | 34,800 | 44,060 | 12,190 | 4,390 | 60,640 |
| " 10.. | 366 | 6,563 | 3,575 | 1,574 | ..... | 12,078 | 40,150 | 13,010 | 10,570 | 63,730 |
| " 17.. | 11,416 | 7,017 | 1,665 | 4,998 | 40 | 25,136 | 50,390 | 14,450 | 8,160 | 73,000 |
| " 24.. | 2,050 | 10,399 | 988 | 1,576 | 344 | 15,357 | 58,580 | 59,160 | 12,150 | 129,890 |
| " 31.. | 4,101 | ..... | 1,027 | ..... | ..... | 5,128 | 36,080 | 8,870 | 8,160 | 53,110 |
| Nov. 7.. | 2,882 | 5,422 | 426 | 2,566 | ..... | 11,296 | 23,830 | 2,300 | 3,130 | 29,260 |
| " 14.. | 3,210 | 200 | 633 | 2,677 | ..... | 6,720 | 33,520 | 5,280 | 2,360 | 41,160 |
| " 21. | 4,316 | 3,996 | 838 | ..... | ..... | 9,150 | 27,540 | 1,930 | 2,130 | 31,600 |
| " . 28.. | 7,485 | 27,451 | 2,692 | 2,841 | ..... | 40,469 | 31,010 | 2,180 | 1,070 | 34,260 |
| Dec. 5.. | 5,982 | 7,237 | 2,777 | 3,992 | ..... | 19,988 | 48,620 | 9,380 | 1,600 | 59,600 |
| " 12.. | 19,963 | 13,002 | 200 | 2,555 | ..... | 35,720 | 39,710 | 8,570 | 5,530 | 53,810 |
| " 19.. | 29,447 | 24,621 | 1,674 | 37 | ..... | 55,779 | 42,840 | 9,690 | 3,380 | 55,910 |
| " 24.. | 13,941 | 5,275 | 448 | 5,821 | ..... | 25,485 | 89,410 | 27,980 | 7,070 | 124,460 |
| " 31.. | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4,324 | 26,450 | 18,820 | 5,330 | 50,600 |
| Average prices & total sales, receipts & stocks. | 1,703,613 | 359908 | 98,661 | 121,815 | 5,640 | 2,293,961 | 2,239,660 | 611,690 | 276120 | 3,127,470 |

Hosted by Google

# POOL. YEAR 1856.

| STOCKS. | | | PRICES. | | | ACTUAL EXPORT. | CONSUMPTION. | REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| American. | Other. | Total. | Mid. Up. | Mid. Orl. | Dhol. | | | |
| 235,554 | 195,537 | 431,091 | 5 3/8 | 5 5/8 | 4 5/16 | 1,380 | 21,140 | |
| 232,518 | 186,437 | 418,955 | 5 5/16 | 5 7/16 | 4 5/16 | 3,890 | 59,520 | |
| 202,678 | 175,971 | 378,649 | 5 1/2 | 5 3/8 | 4 5/16 | 5,120 | 104,220 | |
| 222,161 | 168,509 | 390,670 | 5 7/16 | 5 11/16 | 4 3/8 | 10,270 | 153,770 | |
| 253,929 | 165,703 | 419,632 | 5 11/16 | 5 13/16 | 4 1/2 | 12,090 | 211,800 | Small estimates of crop. |
| 236,260 | 154,771 | 391,031 | 5 11/16 | 5 13/16 | 4 7/16 | 10,920 | 247,840 | |
| 264,383 | 145,853 | 410,236 | 5 7/8 | 5 15/16 | 4 5/8 | 9,440 | 302,940 | Peace news from Continent (Crimea). |
| 283,808 | 135,638 | 419,446 | 5 15/16 | 5 7/8 | 4 5/8 | 3,900 | 342,480 | |
| 270,788 | 125,184 | 395,972 | 5 7/8 | 5 15/16 | 4 3/4 | 3,250 | 391,490 | |
| 257,056 | 114,430 | 371,486 | 5 7/8 | 6 | 4 3/4 | 2,110 | 445,050 | |
| 235,504 | 121,051 | 356,555 | 5 15/16 | 5 15/16 | 4 3/4 | 2,300 | 487,190 | |
| 219,567 | 114,390 | 333,957 | 5 3/4 | 5 7/8 | 4 3/4 | 1,660 | 514,980 | |
| 258,164 | 121,413 | 379,577 | 5 3/4 | 5 7/8 | 4 5/8 | 4,570 | 544,780 | |
| 285,869 | 124,649 | 410,218 | 5 7/8 | 6 | 4 5/8 | 3,120 | 594,580 | |
| 412,934 | 141,466 | 554,400 | 5 15/16 | 6 1/16 | 4 5/8 | 4,230 | 636,970 | |
| 396,344 | 142,257 | 538,601 | 6 1/8 | 6 1/4 | 4 3/4 | 5,010 | 754,200 | |
| 372,722 | 145,524 | 518,246 | 6 1/4 | 6 3/8 | 4 7/8 | 7,160 | 806,890 | Less favorable accounts of crop. |
| 396,469 | 152,330 | 548,799 | 6 1/16 | 6 1/16 | 4 7/8 | 2,760 | 838,740 | |
| 386,599 | 150,473 | 537,072 | 6 1/16 | 6 1/16 | 4 7/8 | 4,680 | 868,790 | Large receipts at shipping ports. |
| 489,164 | 152,578 | 641,742 | 6 1/16 | 6 1/16 | 4 7/8 | 3,210 | 896,640 | |
| 533,752 | 148,045 | 681,797 | 6 1/8 | 6 1/4 | 4 7/8 | 1,730 | 926,220 | |
| 595,385 | 148,212 | 693,597 | 6 1/8 | 6 1/4 | 4 7/8 | 3,980 | 959,250 | |
| 543,972 | 137,818 | 681,790 | 6 1/16 | 6 1/16 | 4 7/8 | 1,510 | 1,001,060 | |
| 596,806 | 130,637 | 727,443 | 6 1/16 | 6 1/16 | 4 7/8 | 3,290 | 1,033,740 | |
| 603,982 | 130,059 | 734,041 | 6 1/16 | 6 1/16 | 4 7/8 | 2,800 | 1,079,460 | |
| 616,317 | 132,714 | 749,031 | 6 1/8 | 6 1/4 | 4 7/8 | 1,700 | 1,121,280 | |
| 582,398 | 121,542 | 703,940 | 6 1/16 | 6 1/16 | 4 7/8 | 3,570 | 1,184,250 | |
| 583,385 | 123,098 | 706,483 | 6 1/16 | 6 1/16 | 4 7/8 | 3,830 | 1,212,590 | |
| 638,697 | 140,522 | 779,219 | 6 1/16 | 6 1/16 | 4 7/8 | 5,500 | 1,243,600 | |
| 645,702 | 135,109 | 780,811 | 6 1/16 | 6 1/16 | 4 7/8 | 4,580 | 1,279,430 | |
| 650,688 | 133,086 | 783,774 | 6 1/16 | 6 3/8 | 5 | 9,800 | 1,329,240 | Very bad weather for harvest, &c. |
| 654,138 | 127,097 | 781,235 | 6 1/16 | 6 3/8 | 5 | 7,780 | 1,369,700 | |
| 669,157 | 149,998 | 819,155 | 6 1/8 | 6 1/16 | 5 | 7,260 | 1,397.450 | |
| 641,924 | 138,762 | 780,686 | 6 1/8 | 6 1/4 | 5 | 9,330 | 1,433,100 | |
| 619,192 | 148,667 | 767,859 | 6 1/8 | 6 1/4 | 5 | 8,440 | 1,464,790 | |
| 595,658 | 132,816 | 728,474 | 6 1/4 | 6 3/8 | 5 | 6,200 | 1,528,350 | |
| 569,231 | 129,345 | 698,576 | 6 1/4 | 6 3/8 | 5 1/8 | 6,550 | 1,564,390 | |
| 548,685 | 131,637 | 680,322 | 6 1/4 | 6 3/8 | 5 1/8 | 6,550 | 1,600,180 | |
| 505,055 | 142,320 | 647,375 | 6 3/16 | 6 1/16 | 5 1/8 | 5,320 | 1,647,470 | |
| 473,234 | 155,991 | 629,225 | 6 3/8 | 6 7/16 | 5 1/8 | 4,390 | 1,691,530 | |
| 443,670 | 152,013 | 595,683 | 6 7/16 | 6 1/2 | 5 1/8 | 10,570 | 1,731,680 | Bad accounts of crop from United States. |
| 415,526 | 140,743 | 556,269 | 6 1/2 | 6 5/16 | 5 1/8 | 8,160 | 1,782,070 | |
| 371,106 | 122,250 | 493,356 | 6 1/2 | 6 13/16 | 5 3/8 | 12,150 | 1,840,650 | |
| 345,837 | 107,347 | 453,184 | 6 7/16 | 6 15/16 | 5 3/8 | 8,160 | 1,876,730 | |
| 328,917 | 104.151 | 432,870 | 6 13/16 | 6 7/8 | 5 3/8 | 3,130 | 1,900,560 | |
| 303,929 | 197,461 | 401,390 | 6 7/8 | 6 15/16 | 5 3/8 | 2,360 | 1,934,080 | Alarming accounts of crop failure, disturbed state of things on the Continent, &c. |
| 285,375 | 90,145 | 375,520 | 6 7/8 | 6 15/16 | 5 3/8 | 2,130 | 1,961,620 | |
| 267,100 | 116.489 | 383,589 | 6 13/16 | 6 7/8 | 5 1/4 | 1,070 | 1,992,630 | |
| 235,752 | 116.345 | 352,097 | 6 7/8 | 6 15/16 | 5 1/4 | 1,600 | 2,041,250 | |
| 224,865 | 117,612 | 342,477 | 6 7/8 | 6 15/16 | 5 1/4 | 5,530 | 2,080,960 | |
| 222,002 | 129,764 | 351,766 | 6 13/16 | 7 | 5 1/4 | 3,380 | 2,123,800 | |
| 206,253 | 120,928 | 327,181 | 7 1/16 | 7 1/16 | 5 3/8 | 7,070 | 2,213,210 | |
| ..... | ..... | 281,430 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5,330 | 2,239,660 | |
| | | | 6.22 | 6.31 | 4.91 | 276,120 | 42,238.87 | |

Hosted by Google

## 1857.

A contrast was this year presented to the harvest year (*see* year 1845), of English cotton manufacturers. They paid this year for raw cotton, £26,000,000, receiving for yarn and manufactured cotton goods, £56,000,000, leaving a margin of £30,000,000 for machinery, fuel, dyeing, bleaching, printing, wages, interest on capital, and profit. They had done much more business than in 1845, but under less favorable circumstances.

"The cotton supply Association," of Great Britain, was established this year, the cotton manufacturers of the United Kingdom, "feeling it to be a duty to inquire whether an increased supply of cotton can be obtained from other countries, so as to lessen the dependence of Great Britain on the United States." (*See* year 1858.)

Alderman John Bayrus, in a lecture delivered at Blackburn, England, this year, gave the following statistics as to the number of spindles in use in the cotton manufactories of Austria:

| | |
|---|---|
| Lower Austria | 569,979 |
| Upper " | 83,590 |
| Styria | 25,464 |
| Krain Gorr | 30,300 |
| Tyrol | 214,094 |
| Bohemia | 449,906 |
| Lombardy | 129,046 |
| Venice | 28,464 |
| Hungary | 2,400 |
| Total in Austria.....spindles. | 1,533,243 |

Hosted by Google

# COTTON CROP OF THE UNITED STATES.

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending August* 31, 1857.

| | Bales. | Bales. | TOTAL. | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 1857. | 1856. | 1855. |
| NEW ORLEANS. | | | | | |
| Export— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 1,293,717 | | | | |
| Coastwise | 223,204 | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1857 | 7,321 | | | | |
| | | 1,524,242 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Received from Mobile | 41,040 | | | | |
| " Montgomery, &c | 18,996 | | | | |
| " Florida | 4,708 | | | | |
| " Texas | 17,503 | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1856 | 6,995 | | | | |
| | | 89,242 | | | |
| | | | 1,435,000 | 1,661,433 | 1,232,644 |
| MOBILE. | | | | | |
| Export— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 314,989 | | | | |
| Coastwise | 174,055 | | | | |
| Manufactured in Mobile, &c | 2,246 | | | | |
| Burnt at Mobile | 12,700 | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1857 | 4,504 | | | | |
| | | 508,494 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Received from New Orleans | 10 | | | | |
| Shipments to Boston, returned | 302 | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1856 | 5,005 | | | | |
| | | 5,317 | | | |
| | | | 503,177 | 659,738 | 454,595 |
| TEXAS. | | | | | |
| Export— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 20,907 | | | | |
| Coastwise | 68,636 | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1857 | 962 | | | | |
| | | 90,505 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1856 | | 623 | | | |
| | | | 89,882 | 116,078 | 80,737 |
| FLORIDA. | | | | | |
| Export— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports—Uplands | 30,889 | | | | |
| Coastwise—Uplands | 82,636 | | | | |
| Sea Island | 20,365 | | | | |
| Burnt at Apalachicola | 2,472 | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1857 | 56 | | | | |
| | | 136,418 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1856 | | 74 | | | |
| | | | 136,344 | 144,404 | 136,597 |
| GEORGIA. | | | | | |
| Export— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports—Uplands | 152,228 | | | | |
| " Sea Island | 6,611 | | | | |
| Coastwise—Uplands | 158,791 | | | | |
| Sea Island | 10,028 | | | | |
| Stock in Savannah, 1st September, 1857 | 1,926 | | | | |
| " Augusta, 1st September, 1857 | 2,747 | | | | |
| | | 332,331 | | | |

Hosted by Google

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending August* 31, 1857—*Concluded.*

| | Bales. | Bales. | TOTAL. | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 1857. | 1856. | 1855. |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Received from Florida—Sea Island | 6,889 | | | | |
| Stock in Savannah 1st September, 1856 | 1,550 | | | | |
| " Augusta, 1st September, 1856 | 1,781 | | | | |
| | | 10,220 | | | |
| | | | 322,111 | 389,445 | 378,694 |
| SOUTH CAROLINA. | | | | | |
| Export from Charleston— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports—Uplands | 212,604 | | | | |
| " Sea Island | 16,581 | | | | |
| Coastwise—Uplands | 162,541 | | | | |
| Sea Island | 6,908 | | | | |
| Burnt and Manufactured at Charleston | 461 | | | | |
| Stock in Charleston, 1st September, 1857 | 5,644 | | | | |
| | 404,739 | | | | |
| Export from Georgetown, S. C.— | | | | | |
| To Coastwise Ports | 9,500 | | | | |
| | | 414,239 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Received from Florida—Sea Island | 8,307 | | | | |
| Received from Key West and Nassau, N.P. (wrecked)—Uplands | 431 | | | | |
| Received from Savannah—Sea Island | 1,589 | | | | |
| " Uplands | 3,437 | | | | |
| Stock in Charleston, 1st September, 1856 | 3,144 | | | | |
| | | 16,908 | | | |
| | | | 397,331 | 495,976 | 499,272 |
| NORTH CAROLINA. | | | | | |
| Export— | | | | | |
| To Coastwise Ports | 27,147 | | | | |
| | | | 27,147 | 26,098 | 26,139 |
| VIRGINIA. | | | | | |
| Export— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 200 | | | | |
| Coastwise | 5,454 | | | | |
| Manufactured (taken from the ports) | 18,541 | | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1857 | 420 | | | | |
| | | 24,615 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1856 | | 842 | | | |
| | | | 23,773 | 20,458 | 31,000 |
| Received at New York, from Memphis, Nashville, &c, Tenn | | | 2,022 | 2,086 | 1,061 |
| Received at Philadelphia, from Memphis, Nashville, &c., Tenn | | | 1,236 | 7,938 | 3,100 |
| Received at Baltimore, from Memphis, Nashville, &c., Tenn | | | 1,496 | 4,191 | 3,500 |
| Total crop of the United States | | | 2,939,519 | 3,527,845 | 2,847,339 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Decrease from crop of 1856 | bales. | 588,326 |
| Increase over crop of 1855 | | 92,180 |
| Increase over crop of 1854 | | 9,492 |

Hosted by Google

*Export to Foreign Ports, from September 1, 1856, to August 31, 1857.*

| FROM | To Great Britain. | To France. | To North of Europe. | Other F'n Ports. | Total. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| New Orleans.....Bales | 749,485 | 258,163 | 156,450 | 129,619 | 1,293,717 |
| Mobile | 211,231 | 84,840 | 16,570 | 2,348 | 314,989 |
| Texas | 9,792 | 4,428 | 6,687 | ..... | 20 907 |
| Florida | 29,125 | ..... | 1,764 | ..... | 30,889 |
| Savannah | 138,694 | 3,504 | 5,976 | 10,665 | 158,839 |
| Charleston | 138,876 | 40,821 | 28,296 | 21,192 | 229,185 |
| North Carolina | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| Virginia | 200 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 200 |
| Baltimore | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| Philadelphia | 820 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 820 |
| New York | 145,984 | 21,601 | 28,600 | 808 | 196,993 |
| Boston | 4,663 | ..... | 1,455 | ..... | 6,118 |
| Grand total | 1,428.870 | 413,357 | 245,798 | 164,632 | 2,252,657 |
| Total last year | 1,921,386 | 480,637 | 304,005 | 248,578 | 2,954,606 |
| Decrease | 492,516 | 67,280 | 58,207 | 83,946 | 701,949 |

*Consumption.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total crop of the United States, as before stated .....bales. | | | 2,939,519 |
| Add—Stocks on hand at the commencement of the year, September 1, 1856— | | | |
| In the Southern ports..... | | 20,014 | |
| In the Northern ports..... | | 44,157 | |
| | | | 64,171 |
| Makes a supply of..... | | | 3,003,690 |
| Deduct therefrom—The Export to Foreign ports..... | 2,252,657 | | |
| Less Foreign included..... | 1,161 | | |
| | | 2,251,496 | |
| Stocks on hand, September 1, 1857— | | | |
| In the Southern ports ..... | 23,580 | | |
| In the Northern ports ..... | 25,678 | | |
| | | 49,258 | |
| Burnt at New York and Baltimore ..... | | 798 | |
| | | | 2,301,552 |
| Taken for home use.....bales. | | | 702,138 |

Hosted by Google

## ANNUAL REVIEW.

*From the New Orleans Price Current*—1856–57.

In the early part of October, there were accounts of killing frosts, which had more or less influence, and at the same time supplies were interrupted by unusually low waters, even the main channel of the Mississippi being so shallow that the packets could only bring in parts of cargoes. Under these circumstances prices were run up still further, and on the 10th of October, the quotations for middling, were 12¼ to 12½ cents, but at this point the first reaction of the season took place, the demand not having fully responded to the increased supply. The month of April, witnessed quite a severe struggle between holders and purchasers, but the remarkable frosts of the 5th, 13th, and 23d of the month, put beyond all question, that the crop of 1857–8, whatever might be its ultimate extent, must be a late one, and this conviction, with a rapid falling off in the receipts and reduced rates of freight, tended to the advantage of holders and enabled them to maintain still further advanced prices, with remarkable steadiness throughout the month. This question of crop is one which we have always touched with great caution, and we can only speak in general terms of what are understood to be its present prospects. We will, however, promise that, beyond a doubt, preparations were made for the largest crop ever grown. There was every motive for such a course, and such is understood to be the fact.

Hosted by Google

# LIVERPOOL STATEMENT FOR 1857.

## UNITED STATES—1856–1857.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Stock Sept. 1, 1856 | 64,000 | Export | 2,252,000 |
| | | Consumption | 702,000 |
| | | Stock Sept. 1, 1857 | 49,000 |
| Crop | 2,939,000 | | |
| Bales | 3,003,000 | Bales | 3,003,000 |

## CONSUMPTION.

| Tot. Europe. | Continent. | France. | Gt. Britain. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2,224,000 | 494,000 | 378,000 | 1,352,000 |
| 186,000 | 24,000 | 7,000 | 155,000 |
| 29,000 | 8,000 | 14,000 | 7,000 |
| 608,000 | 223,000 | 23,000 | 362,000 |
| 137,000 | 27,000 | 26,000 | 84,000 |
| 3,184,000 | 776,000 | 448,000 | 1,960,000 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | 337,000 |
| 626,000 | 90,000 | 84,000 | 452,000 |
| 3,810,000 | 866,000 | 532,000 | 2,749,000 |

| Stock Jan. 1, 1857, in | Gt. Britain. | France. | Continent. | Tot. Europe. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| United States.....Bales. | 178,000 | 44,000 | 38,000 | 260,000 |
| Brazil | 27,000 | 1,000 | 7,000 | 35,000 |
| West Indies | 1,000 | ..... | 1,000 | 2,000 |
| East Indies | 99,000 | ..... | 10,000 | 109,000 |
| Egypt | 27,000 | 3,000 | 3,000 | 33,000 |
| Bales | 332,000 | 48,000 | 59,000 | 439,000 |
| **IMPORT.** | | | | |
| ....United States | 1,482,000 | 394,000 | 504,000 | 2,275,000 |
| ....Brazil | 168,000 | 8,000 | 19,000 | 190,000 |
| ....West Indies | 11,000 | 17,000 | 10,000 | 38,000 |
| ....East Indies | 680,000 | 39,000 | 245,000 | 738,000 |
| ....Egypt | 76,000 | 26,000 | 29,000 | 130,000 |
| .....Bales. | 2,417,000 | 484,000 | 807,000 | 3,371,000 |
| Export. | | | | |
| Stock Dec. 31. Stock above, | 332,000 | 48,000 | 59,000 | 439,000 |
| Total supply, bales | 2,749,000 | 532,000 | 866,000 | 3,810,000 |

Hosted by Google

## COTTON AT LIVER

| WEEK ENDING. | RECEIPTS. | | | | | | SALES. | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | American | E. I. | Egypt. | Brazil. | Other. | Total. | Consumption. | Speculation. | Export. | Total. |
| Jan. 9.. | 36,872 | 6,521 | 722 | 4,778 | ..... | 48,893 | 59,810 | 18,740 | 8,230 | 86,780 |
| " 16.. | 56,214 | 2,267 | 4,293 | 11,932 | 48 | 74,754 | 21,970 | 2,970 | 2,460 | 27,400 |
| " 23.. | 34,689 | ..... | ..... | 11,098 | 34 | 45,821 | 33,960 | 5,520 | 2,240 | 41,720 |
| " 30.. | 6,826 | ..... | 2,379 | 2,420 | ..... | 11,625 | 42,690 | 12,220 | 6,450 | 61,360 |
| Feb. 6.. | 18,808 | 6,675 | ..... | 780 | 155 | 26,418 | 33,480 | 9,020 | 3,160 | 45,660 |
| " 13.. | 56,420 | 22,811 | 775 | 13,161 | 413 | 93,580 | 36,210 | 25,100 | 5,440 | 66,750 |
| " 20.. | 11,126 | ..... | 3,922 | 1,419 | ..... | 16,467 | 40,180 | 16,950 | 4,770 | 61,900 |
| " 27.. | 53,437 | 2,932 | 332 | 1,744 | 410 | 58,855 | 31,080 | 6,320 | 6,350 | 43,750 |
| Mch. 6.. | 37,118 | 10,738 | 735 | ..... | ..... | 48,591 | 9,770 | 4,700 | 5,070 | 19,540 |
| " 13.. | 24,396 | 7,542 | 3,242 | 6,435 | ..... | 41,615 | 40,730 | 2,480 | 5,440 | 48,650 |
| " 20.. | 65,413 | 18,253 | 906 | 9,776 | ..... | 94,348 | 33,450 | 6,220 | 4,260 | 43,930 |
| " 27.. | 29,773 | 5,841 | ..... | 14 | ..... | 35,628 | 39,140 | 470 | 3,580 | 43,190 |
| April 3.. | 64,672 | 22,584 | 2,615 | 3,082 | ..... | 92,953 | 44,500 | 4,160 | 4,370 | 53,030 |
| " 9.. | 79,155 | 26,856 | 1,816 | 2,468 | 332 | 110,627 | 33,590 | 2,430 | 4,330 | 40,350 |
| " 17.. | 66,763 | 27,175 | 1,194 | 2,365 | ..... | 97,497 | 34,770 | 2,120 | 5,620 | 42,510 |
| " 24.. | 43,539 | 12,543 | 761 | 1,830 | 64 | 58,737 | 37,710 | 1,850 | 4,060 | 43,620 |
| May 1.. | 8,189 | 7,241 | 832 | 2,228 | 2 | 18,492 | 43,440 | 4,750 | 5,180 | 53,370 |
| " 8.. | 7,342 | ..... | 1,697 | ..... | ..... | 9,039 | 46,430 | 7,020 | 6,700 | 60,150 |
| " 15.. | 41,619 | 8,610 | 5,574 | 3,334 | 170 | 59,307 | 38,710 | 6,930 | 5,750 | 51,390 |
| " 22.. | 184,967 | 17,266 | 970 | 8,192 | 352 | 211,747 | 28,420 | 1,950 | 4,450 | 34,820 |
| " 29.. | 58,798 | 57 | 2,038 | 3,044 | 186 | 64,123 | 34,370 | 1,420 | 4,820 | 40,610 |
| June 5.. | 19,333 | 14,589 | 2,635 | 124 | ..... | 36,681 | 34,880 | 4,380 | 5,820 | 45,080 |
| " 12.. | 25,092 | 23,794 | 2,051 | 7,055 | 406 | 58,398 | 53,900 | 12,780 | 7,960 | 74,640 |
| " 19.. | 17,561 | ..... | 1,167 | ..... | 19 | 18,747 | 34,720 | 3,380 | 5,100 | 43,200 |
| " 26.. | 7,637 | ..... | 1,442 | ..... | ..... | 9,079 | 55,440 | 7,760 | 7,500 | 60,700 |
| July 3.. | 36,578 | 8,304 | 2,024 | 7,124 | ..... | 54,030 | 54,960 | 8,010 | 7,150 | 70,120 |
| " 10.. | 34,997 | 2,916 | 1,107 | 4,440 | 70 | 43,530 | 53,550 | 7,110 | 7,640 | 68,300 |
| " 17.. | 13,648 | 8,210 | 733 | 1,518 | ..... | 24,109 | 63,750 | 10,000 | 5,240 | 78,990 |
| " 24.. | 15,661 | 10,613 | 1,192 | 590 | ..... | 28,056 | 58,890 | 11,950 | 4,620 | 75,460 |
| " 31.. | 16,053 | 21,008 | 1,988 | 1,343 | ..... | 40,392 | 48,750 | 9,230 | 4,480 | 62,410 |
| Aug. 7.. | 13,800 | 7,179 | 1,263 | 1,219 | ..... | 23,461 | 27,110 | 2,500 | 3,410 | 33,020 |
| " 14.. | 11,597 | 11,646 | ..... | 1,490 | ..... | 24,733 | 28,710 | 3,630 | 6,310 | 38,650 |
| " 21.. | 19,468 | 7,727 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 27,195 | 64,040 | 17,070 | 5,600 | 86,710 |
| " 28.. | 4,632 | 19,404 | 1,254 | 2,000 | 3 | 27,293 | 73,830 | 33,700 | 3,030 | 110,560 |
| Sep. 4.. | 1,342 | 3,776 | 1,061 | 1,574 | 80 | 7,833 | 47,360 | 15,480 | 2,250 | 65,090 |
| " 11.. | 3,928 | 16,634 | 729 | 2,160 | ..... | 23,451 | 56,950 | 28,040 | 2,080 | 87,070 |
| " 18.. | 12,806 | 33,009 | 1,215 | 2,728 | 540 | 50,298 | 42,370 | 29,500 | 1,710 | 73,580 |
| " 25.. | 557 | 7,255 | ..... | 2,070 | 370 | 10,252 | 22,780 | 4,410 | 1,710 | 28,900 |
| Oct. 2.. | 6,052 | 48,605 | 788 | 5,428 | 1,198 | 62,071 | 17,410 | 6,710 | 2,650 | 26,770 |
| " 9.. | 987 | 8,758 | 108 | 37 | 325 | 10,215 | 43,050 | 13,280 | 2,790 | 59,120 |
| " 16.. | 4,533 | 18,500 | ..... | 2,540 | ..... | 25,573 | 15,470 | 9,410 | 500 | 25,380 |
| " 23.. | 7,004 | 9,718 | 663 | 7,899 | 400 | 25,684 | 17,580 | 2,870 | 790 | 21,240 |
| " 30.. | 8,633 | 1,899 | 3,006 | 123 | 9 | 13,670 | 12,030 | 1,400 | 840 | 14,270 |
| Nov. 6.. | 9,585 | 17,079 | 1,460 | ..... | ..... | 28,124 | 19,750 | 1,370 | 710 | 21,830 |
| " 13.. | 11,012 | 2,240 | 1,023 | 627 | ..... | 14,902 | 9,020 | 1,600 | 310 | 10,930 |
| " 20.. | 5,651 | ..... | 2,469 | 3,071 | 366 | 11,557 | 13,800 | 3,480 | 2,250 | 20,530 |
| " 27.. | 14,482 | 4,366 | 3,908 | 12,296 | ..... | 35,052 | 19,960 | 1,590 | 5,070 | 26,620 |
| Dec. 4.. | 13,770 | 704 | 7 | 1,290 | 281 | 16,052 | 31,310 | 10,360 | 4,420 | 46,090 |
| " 11.. | 41,582 | 6,209 | 483 | 4,562 | ..... | 52,836 | 17,670 | 1,640 | 990 | 20,300 |
| " 18.. | 23,503 | 34,115 | 413 | 3,688 | ..... | 61,719 | 24,020 | 3,130 | 1,170 | 28,320 |
| " 24.. | 22,502 | 2,207 | 1,285 | 1,776 | 27 | 27,797 | 25,000 | 9,930 | 4,070 | 39,000 |
| " 31.. | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 33,752 | 32,550 | 5,470 | 2,170 | 40,190 |
| Average prices & total sales, receipts & stocks. | 1,410,122 | 556376 | 70,277 | 468,872 | 6,260 | 2,545,659 | 1,885,030 | 424,510 | 213070 | 2,522,610 |

Hosted by Google

# POOL. YEAR 1857.

| STOCKS. | | | PRICES. | | | ACTUAL EXPORT. | CONSUMPTION. | REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Amer'n. | Other. | Total. | Mid. Up. | Mid. Orl. | Dhol. | | | |
| 169,552 | 99,271 | 268,823 | 7 1/2 | 7 3/4 | 5 5/8 | 8,230 | 59,810 | |
| 209,486 | 109,053 | 318,539 | 7 7/16 | 7 5/8 | 5 1/2 | 2,460 | 81,780 | |
| 216,675 | 117,333 | 328,408 | 7 7/16 | 7 5/8 | 5 1/2 | 2.240 | 115,740 | |
| 191,531 | 103,792 | 295,323 | 7 1/2 | 7 5/8 | 5 1/2 | 6,450 | 158,430 | |
| 188,209 | 97,962 | 286,171 | 7 1/2 | 7 5/8 | 5 1/2 | 3,160 | 191,910 | |
| 220,909 | 121,042 | 341,951 | 7 9/16 | 7 3/4 | 5 5/8 | 5,440 | 228,120 | Favorable crop accounts. |
| 202,115 | 113,973 | 316,088 | 7 5/8 | 7 7/8 | 5 5/8 | 4,770 | 268,300 | |
| 233,542 | 106,061 | 339,603 | 7 9/16 | 7 13/16 | 5 5/8 | 6,350 | 299,380 | |
| 239,730 | 102,004 | 341,734 | 7 9/16 | 7 13/16 | 5 5/8 | 5,070 | 309,150 | |
| 232,496 | 102,663 | 335,159 | 7 5/8 | 7 13/16 | 5 5/8 | 5,440 | 349,880 | |
| 274,139 | 117,848 | 391,987 | 7 9/16 | 7 13/16 | 5 5/8 | 4,260 | 383,330 | |
| 276.312 | 108,731 | 385,043 | 7 9/16 | 7 13/16 | 5 5/8 | 3,580 | 422,470 | |
| 307,824 | 121,712 | 429,536 | 7 9/16 | 7 13/16 | 5 3/4 | 4,370 | 466,970 | |
| 363,179 | 139,534 | 502,713 | 7 9/16 | 7 3/4 | 5 5/8 | 4,330 | 500,560 | |
| 400,632 | 164,878 | 565,510 | 7 1/2 | 7 3/4 | 5 5/8 | 5,620 | 535,330 | |
| 418,561 | 162,586 | 581,147 | 7 7/16 | 7 11/16 | 5 1/2 | 4.060 | 573,040 | |
| 390,520 | 158,469 | 548,989 | 7 7/16 | 7 5/8 | 5 1/2 | 5,180 | 616,480 | Dullness of trade in Manchester districts. |
| 359,912 | 142,836 | 502,748 | 7 9/16 | 7 3/4 | 5 1/2 | 6,700 | 662,910 | |
| 368,901 | 143,244 | 512,145 | 7 5/8 | 7 13/16 | 5 1/2 | 5,750 | 701,620 | |
| 527,288 | 156,144 | 683,432 | 7 9/16 | 7 3/4 | 5 1/2 | 4,450 | 730,040 | |
| 553,916 | 148,159 | 702,075 | 7 5/8 | 7 3/4 | 5 1/2 | 4,820 | 764,410 | |
| 541,049 | 154.197 | 695,246 | 7 5/8 | 7 13/16 | 5 1/2 | 5,820 | 799,290 | |
| 526,071 | 167,623 | 693,694 | 7 13/16 | 7 15/16 | 5 1/2 | 7,960 | 853,190 | |
| 515,622 | 154,739 | 670,421 | 7 13/16 | 7 15/16 | 5 5/8 | 5,100 | 887,920 | |
| 490,689 | 135,191 | 625,880 | 7 7/8 | 8 | 5 5/8 | 7,500 | 943,360 | |
| 492,237 | 131,973 | 624,230 | 7 7/8 | 8 | 5 5/8 | 7,150 | 998,320 | |
| 483,414 | 120,176 | 603,590 | 8 | 8 1/8 | 5 3/4 | 7,640 | 1,051,870 | Bad news from India. |
| 451,232 | 104,338 | 555,570 | 8 1/16 | 8 3/16 | 5 3/4 | 5,240 | 1,115,620 | |
| 426,353 | 98,973 | 525,326 | 8 3/16 | 8 5/16 | 5 3/4 | 4,620 | 1,174,510 | |
| 406,786 | 100,642 | 507,628 | 8 1/4 | 8 3/8 | 6 | 4,480 | 1,223,260 | |
| 399,346 | 97,663 | 497,009 | 8 1/4 | 8 3/8 | 6 | 3,410 | 1,250,370 | |
| 382,733 | 100,589 | 483,322 | 8 1/4 | 8 3/8 | 6 1/8 | 6,310 | 1,279,080 | Uncertain character of news from India. |
| 360,881 | 88,246 | 449,127 | 8 1/16 | 8 5/16 | 6 1/4 | 5,600 | 1,343,120 | |
| 315,883 | 82,657 | 398,540 | 8 3/4 | 8 7/8 | 6 1/8 | 3.030 | 1,416,950 | |
| 281,565 | 73,918 | 355,483 | 8 13/16 | 8 15/16 | 6 1/2 | 2,250 | 1,464,310 | |
| 244,083 | 74 781 | 318,864 | 9 | 9 1/8 | 6 7/8 | 2,080 | 1,521,260 | |
| 221,889 | 103,023 | 324,912 | 9 1/8 | 9 1/4 | 6 7/8 | 1,710 | 1,563,630 | |
| 209,806 | 99,428 | 309,234 | 9 | 9 3/16 | 6 3/4 | 1.710 | 1,586,410 | Large business in Manchester and districts. |
| 201,958 | 150,187 | 352,145 | 9 | 9 3/16 | 6 3/4 | 2,650 | 1,603,820 | |
| 172,245 | 145,635 | 317,880 | 9 1/8 | 9 5/16 | 6 3/4 | 2,790 | 1,646,870 | |
| 166,698 | 159,865 | 326,563 | 9 1/16 | 9 1/4 | 6 3/4 | 500 | 1,662,340 | |
| 162,542 | 168,095 | 330,637 | 8 7/8 | 9 1/16 | 6 3/4 | 790 | 1,679,920 | |
| 163,835 | 165,742 | 329,577 | 8 1/4 | 8 1/2 | 5 1/2 | 840 | 1,691,950 | Unfavorable financial accounts from United States. |
| 161,710 | 175,191 | 336,901 | 7 3/4 | 8 | 5 1/2 | 710 | 1,711,700 | |
| 166,152 | 174,511 | 340,663 | 7 1/8 | 7 1/2 | 5 1/4 | 310 | 1,720,720 | |
| 160.123 | 176,537 | 336,660 | 6 7/8 | 6 3/4 | ..... | 2,250 | 1,734,520 | |
| 160.953 | 189,462 | 350,415 | 6 7/8 | 6 3/4 | ..... | 5,070 | 1,754,480 | |
| 153,665 | 179,022 | 332,687 | 6 1/4 | 6 9/16 | 4 5/8 | 4,420 | 1,785,790 | Financial crisis in London and elsewhere. |
| 182,997 | 183.156 | 366,153 | 6 | 6 1/4 | 4 1/2 | 990 | 1,803,460 | |
| 187,900 | 214,212 | 402,112 | 5 1/2 | 5 3/4 | 4 1/4 | 1,170 | 1,827,480 | |
| 190,982 | 210,567 | 401,549 | 5 3/4 | 6 | 4 1/4 | 4,070 | 1,852,480 | |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,170 | 1,885,030 | |
| | | | 7.73 | 7.93 | 5.51 | 213,070 | 36,250.6 | |

Hosted by Google

*The semi-weekly Price and Weekly Sales and Receipts at New York, Weekly Exports from New York and Rates of Freight to Liverpool 1st of each month, for the Crop Year ending September 1, 1857.*

| 1856. | Price of Middling New Orleans New York Classificat'n. | Price of Middling Upland, New York Classificat'n. | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | EXPORTS FOR THE WEEK. To Great Britain. | To France | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | General Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Septem. 5.. | 11¾ | 11⅝ | | | | | | | | ⅛d. | |
| " 9.. | 12 | 11⅝ | 12,000 | 2,089 | 239 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 239 | | Owing to the falling off in the receipts at the ports, and accounts of frosts |
| " 12.. | 12 | 11⅝ | | | | | | | | | in the growing sections, prices, |
| " 16.. | 12 | 11⅝ | 7,000 | 1,406 | 1,925 | ..... | 292 | ..... | 2,217 | | early in September, ruled higher |
| " 19.. | 12⅛ | 11⅝ | | | | | | | | | here than in England, and the busi- |
| " 23.. | 12⅛ | 11⅝ | 6,500 | 4,011 | 878 | 165 | 165 | ..... | 1,208 | | ness in consequence was almost |
| " 26.. | 12⅛ | 12⅛ | | | | | | | | | entirely for home use and on specu- |
| " 30.. | 12⅛ | 12⅛ | 8,000 | 3,849 | 1,949 | 61 | 95 | ..... | 2,105 | | lation. |
| October 3.. | 12⅜ | 12⅛ | | | | | | | | ⅛d. | |
| " 7.. | 12¼ | 12⅛ | 16,000 | 7,010 | 1,443 | 18 | 265 | ..... | 1,726 | | Heavy shipments of specie were now |
| " 10.. | 13 | 12⅜ | | | | | | | | | made, and there was some strin- |
| " 14.. | 13¼ | 13 | 11,000 | 6,933 | 1,363 | 418 | 298 | ..... | 2,079 | | gency in the money market. |
| " 17.. | 13⅜ | 12⅞ | | | | | | | | | Throughout October and November, |
| " 21.. | 12⅞ | 12⅛ | 6,500 | 11,027 | 1,921 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,921 | | financial affairs, both in England |
| " 24.. | 12⅜ | 12⅛ | | | | | | | | | and France, were much deranged, |
| " 28.. | 12⅜ | 12⅜ | 6,000 | 8,977 | 1,138 | 98 | 257 | ..... | 1,493 | | owing to the continued drain of |
| " 31.. | 12⅜ | 12⅜ | | | | | | | | | specie thence to the East. |
| Novem. 4.. | 12⅜ | 12⅜ | 8,000 | 22,835 | 2,520 | 231 | 190 | ..... | 2,941 | ⅛@5-32d | In November, the receipts at the ports |
| " 7.. | 12⅜ | 12⅜ | | | | | | | | | began to increase, and this, to- |
| " 11.. | 12¼ | 12 | 7,000 | 7,379 | 1,801 | 267 | 300 | ..... | 2,368 | | gether with the money troubles in |
| " 14.. | 12¼ | 11⅞ | | | | | | | | | Europe, had for a time a depressing |
| " 18.. | 12 | 11⅜ | 9,000 | 6,662 | 5,935 | 820 | ..... | ..... | 6,755 | | effect; but subsequently, unfavor- |
| " 21.. | 12⅛ | 11⅝ | | | | | | | | | able reports as to the crop neutral- |
| " 25.. | 12⅛ | 12 | 11,500 | 14,064 | 3,555 | ..... | 49 | ..... | 3,604 | | ized all other influences, and, as |
| " 28.. | 12⅜ | 12⅛ | | | | | | | | | the year wore on, the tendency, for |
| Decem. 2.. | 12⅜ | 12¼ | 10,000 | 8,373 | 3,587 | ..... | 959 | ..... | 4,546 | 3-16d. | the most part, was steadily upward, |
| " 5.. | 12⅜ | 12¼ | | | | | | | | | checked only now and then by un- |
| " 9.. | 12⅜ | 12¼ | 22,000 | 10,755 | 3,539 | 1,044 | 179 | ..... | 4,762 | | favorable news from Europe or oc- |
| " 12.. | 12⅜ | 12¼ | | | | | | | | | casionally a slight increase in re- |
| " 16.. | 12⅜ | 12⅜ | 6,500 | 21,419 | 4,901 | 596 | 280 | ..... | 5,777 | | ceipts at the shipping ports. |
| " 19.. | 12⅜ | 12⅜ | | | | | | | | | In March again, prices were higher |
| " 23.. | 13⅛ | 12⅜ | 15,000 | 8,501 | 4,141 | 480 | ..... | ..... | 4,621 | | here than in Liverpool; in April, |
| " 26.. | 13⅛ | 12⅜ | | | | | | | | | frost accounts gave a further stimu- |

Hosted by Google

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Decem. 30.. 1857. | 13 3/8 | 13 | 17,500 | 7,241 | 3,973 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,973 | | lus to the market. April also was characterized by the same features, annulling the unfavorable position of the European market. |
| January 2.. | 13 3/8 | 13 1/4 | | | | | | | | 3/16@7/32d. | |
| " 6.. | 13 3/8 | 13 1/4 | 18,000 | 10,483 | 1,414 | 680 | 397 | ..... | 2,491 | | |
| " 9.. | 13 5/8 | 13 1/4 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 13.. | 13 3/8 | 13 | 9,500 | 9,136 | 2,435 | ..... | 223 | ..... | 2,658 | | |
| " 16.. | 13 1/2 | 12 3/4 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 20.. | 13 1/4 | 13 | 12,000 | 9,791 | 2,016 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,016 | | |
| " 23.. | 13 1/2 | 13 1/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 27.. | 13 1/2 | 12 7/8 | 22,000 | 8,648 | 6 | ..... | 412 | ..... | 418 | | |
| " 30.. | 13 1/4 | 12 7/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| February 3.. | 13 1/2 | 13 1/4 | 21,000 | 14,067 | 5,003 | 947 | ..... | ..... | 5,950 | 5-16d. | |
| " 6.. | 13 1/2 | 13 1/4 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 10.. | 13 3/4 | 13 3/8 | 18,000 | 14,747 | 5,683 | 970 | 1,192 | ..... | 7,845 | | |
| " 13.. | 13 3/4 | 13 1/2 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 17.. | 13 7/8 | 13 1/4 | 25,000 | 4,310 | 8,549 | 134 | 1,775 | ..... | 10,458 | | |
| " 20.. | 14 | 13 3/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 24.. | 14 | 13 3/8 | 24,000 | 17,976 | 4,843 | 2,003 | 772 | ..... | 7,618 | | |
| " 27.. | 14 | 13 1/4 | | | | | | | | | |
| March 3.. | 14 3/8 | 14 | 17,000 | 10,426 | 1,196 | ..... | 351 | 780 | 2,327 | 5/32@3/16d. | |
| " 6.. | 14 1/8 | 13 7/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 10.. | 14 1/8 | 13 3/4 | 15,000 | 8,049 | 3,105 | 1,222 | 1,654 | ..... | 5,981 | | |
| " 13.. | 14 1/8 | 13 3/4 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 17.. | 14 | 13 3/4 | 19,000 | 14,158 | 7,872 | ..... | 2,141 | ..... | 10,013 | | |
| " 20.. | 14 | 13 3/4 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 24.. | 14 1/4 | 13 7/8 | 21,000 | 11,900 | 3,402 | 203 | 2,870 | 20 | 6,495 | | |
| " 27.. | 14 3/8 | 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 31.. | 14 1/2 | 14 1/8 | 19,000 | 8,178 | 3,388 | 1,419 | 740 | ..... | 5,547 | | |
| April 3.. | 14 1/2 | 14 1/4 | | | | | | | | 5/32@3/16d. | |
| " 7.. | 14 1/2 | 14 1/4 | 22,000 | 5,965 | 3,669 | ..... | 2,226 | ..... | 5,895 | | |
| " 10.. | 14 5/8 | 14 3/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 14.. | 14 5/8 | 14 3/8 | 13,000 | 3,572 | 1,675 | 380 | 176 | ..... | 2,231 | | |
| " 17.. | 14 3/4 | 14 1/2 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 21.. | 14 7/8 | 13 7/8 | 7,000 | 11,189 | 3,096 | ..... | 53 | ..... | 3,149 | | |
| " 24.. | 14 7/8 | 13 7/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 28.. | 14 3/8 | 14 | 10,000 | 13,530 | 1,943 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,943 | | |
| May 1.. | 14 3/4 | 14 1/4 | | | | | | | | 3-52@1/8d | |
| " 5.. | 14 7/8 | 13 7/8 | 9,000 | 9,555 | 4,743 | 390 | 1,956 | ..... | 7,089 | | |
| " 8.. | 14 7/8 | 13 7/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 12.. | 14 7/8 | 13 7/8 | 5,000 | 3,392 | 1,691 | ..... | 492 | ..... | 2,183 | | |
| " 15.. | 14 | 13 7/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 19.. | 14 1/8 | 13 3/4 | 7,000 | 7,570 | 3,455 | ..... | 1,385 | ..... | 4,840 | | |

In May, prices fluctuated somewhat, as the accounts relative to the crop were more favorable, and the war now going on between China and England had the effect to depress the Liverpool market, the demand for manufactured goods for the former country having largely fallen off.

The weather in July was very favorable to the growing crop, but accounts came in better from abroad, and prices gradually advanced.

In August, toward the latter part of the crop year, a severe storm swept over the Southern States, inflicting much damage, and stiffened further the ruling prices.

Hosted by Google

*New York Statement for Year* 1857*—Concluded.*

| 1857. | Price of Middling New Orleans New York Classificat'n. | Price of Middling Upland, New York Classificat'n. | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | EXPORTS FOR THE WEEK | | | | | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | General Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | | |
| May 22.. | 14 1/4 | 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 26.. | 14 3/8 | 14 | 10,000 | 6,155 | 1,943 | 969 | 676 | ..... | 3,588 | | |
| " 29.. | 14 3/8 | 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| June 2.. | 14 3/8 | 14 | 4,000 | 8,454 | 2,022 | 744 | 123 | ..... | 2,889 | 1/8d. | |
| " 5.. | 14 1/4 | 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 9.. | 14 1/8 | 13 3/4 | 3,500 | 1,528 | 4,062 | ..... | 864 | ..... | 4,926 | | |
| " 12.. | 14 1/8 | 13 7/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 16.. | 14 1/4 | 14 | 6,000 | 5,294 | 3,406 | 883 | 613 | ..... | 4,902 | | |
| " 19.. | 14 1/4 | 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 23.. | 14 1/2 | 14 1/4 | 6,000 | 4,975 | 953 | ..... | 233 | ..... | 1,186 | | |
| " 26.. | 14 5/8 | 14 3/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 30.. | 14 7/8 | 14 5/8 | 9,500 | 712 | 4,324 | 2,113 | 1,260 | ..... | 7,697 | | |
| July 2.. | 14 7/8 | 14 5/8 | | | | | | | | 1/8d. | |
| " 7.. | 15 | 14 5/8 | 5,000 | 2,796 | ..... | 968 | ..... | 8 | 976 | | |
| " 10.. | 15 | 14 5/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 14.. | 15 | 14 3/4 | 5,000 | 5,041 | 1,409 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,409 | | |
| " 17.. | 15 1/4 | 14 7/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 21.. | 15 1/4 | 15 | 4,500 | 5,337 | 760 | 1,419 | 589 | ..... | 2,768 | | |
| " 24.. | 15 1/4 | 15 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 28.. | 15 1/2 | 15 1/4 | 4,000 | 5,290 | 4,125 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4,125 | | |
| " 31.. | 15 1/2 | 15 1/4 | | | | | | | | | |
| August 4.. | 15 1/2 | 15 1/4 | 5,500 | 1,378 | 2,309 | 1,449 | ..... | ..... | 3,758 | 1/8d. | |
| " 7.. | 15 3/4 | 15 3/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 11.. | 15 3/4 | 15 3/8 | 5,000 | 2,024 | 706 | ..... | 77 | ..... | 783 | | |
| " 14.. | 15 3/4 | 15 1/2 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 18.. | 15 7/8 | 15 5/8 | 6,000 | 1,094 | 835 | ..... | 462 | ..... | 1,297 | | |
| " 21.. | 15 7/8 | 15 5/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 25.. | 16 | 15 3/4 | 3,500 | 2,102 | 2,355 | 409 | 200 | ..... | 2,964 | | |
| " 28.. | 16 1/8 | 15 7/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| Septem. 1.. | 16 | 15 3/4 | 3,000 | 1,272 | 737 | 102 | 966 | ..... | 1,805 | 1/8d. | |
| Average prices and total sales, receipts and exports. | 13.83 | 13.51 | 573,500 | 402,625 | 143,938 | 21,602 | 28,207 | 808 | 194,555 | | |

*Exchange* was remarkably steady throughout the crop year.

The quotations for 60 days' bills on London, in September, ranged from 9 3/8@10 per cent. premium; in October, 9 1/4@9 7/8; in November, 8 7/8@9 3/4; in December, 8 5/8@9 1/4; in January, 8 1/4@8 3/4; in February, 8@8 7/8; in March, 7 7/8@8 1/2; in April, 8@9 1/2; in May, 9@9 5/8; in June, 9 1/8@9 5/8; in July, 9 1/8@9 7/8; and in August, 9 3/8@9 3/4.

Hosted by Google

The season of 1856–57, is worthy of some special remark, because it illustrates some principles of general application.

Careful observers were very early satisfied that the crop was materially short of the previous one. A short crop speculation commenced as soon as that conviction became general, but it soon broke down and was a total failure. There was no change in the crop estimate, among well informed parties, and consequently the speculation was resumed with the new year. Even that was too early, for it was only by the greatest efforts that a break down was prevented in the spring. By the most determined efforts on the part of holders, disaster was prevented and the price sustained, until even Liverpool and Manchester were convinced, and holders realized handsome profits.

The panic of 1857 did not reach Liverpool, until the latter end of October, when the old crop was almost entirely disposed of. The season had been a very profitable one; and consequently cotton recovered from the effects of the panic sooner than almost any other article. Cotton was, in fact, considered an exception to the general rottenness. This gave impetus and confidence to trade and manufacturing, while the high price stimulated production of the raw material, and was the beginning of that movement which culminated in the great crop of 1859. From 1857 to 1860, the stimulated trade and the stimulated production contended against each other.

During the three years named, the cotton crop of this country increased more than 20 per cent. per annum, and the cotton manufacturing machinery was increased with almost equal rapidity. In Great Britain the increase averaged, in 1859 and 1860, nearly 40,000 spindles per week.

It is generally believed that, when our war broke out, the whole world was over-stocked with goods.

The five years, from 1857 to 1862, was the periodical term of contraction, to which I have before alluded, but it was probably one of the mildest we have ever had; as the circulation and deposits only declined below 14 dollars, per capita, a short time, and were up again to the dangerous figure of 15 dollars, in 1859. This was, no doubt, owing to the fact that our banking system had been greatly improved, and went through the panic of 1857 triumphantly. Very few of the banks were even under the necessity of passing a dividend on account of their losses.



Hosted by Google

1858.

Dr. Livingstone, the celebrated explorer, went to Africa in March, prepared to prosecute cotton culture, having recently explored the country, and decided that the American cotton plant had there become perennial.

July 12th, Lord Palmerston, in the House of Commons, prophesied that the western coast of Africa would outstrip all other cotton districts in the world, excepting only the United States.

The "Cotton Supply Association" held its first meeting, April 9th, at Manchester. The object of this association is to "engage in gathering and distributing information respecting the capacity of various districts, and furnishing the best seed, tools, and other implements, wherever they are likely to be advantageously employed."

The "Cotton Supply Association" of Great Britain held its first anniversary meeting in April of this year (*see* year 1857) A general opinion prevailed that India was the source to look to. A project was drawn up to propose to the government an expenditure of £20,000,000 in that country during five years, in the construction of roads, bridges, railways, tram-ways, piers, landings, ships, irrigation canals and navigation facilities, the interest of the money, and, possibly, a redemption fund, to be provided for by tolls. Whether such a large demand would have been acceded to, under any circumstances, is doubtful, but the whole movement was speedily checked by the formidable mutiny.

At this time there had been, in England alone, no less than 256 patents granted, relating more or less to the cleaning, spinning, separating, scutching and batting of fibrous materials; 82, containing provisions relating to the carding, combing, drawing, doubling and roving of the materials thus prepared; and, the enormous number of 1,376, touching in a greater or less degree, the processes and apparatus for spinning, twisting, and thread-making. Not all of these related *solely to cottons*, but those which did, were *some hundreds in number*.

Hosted by Google

# COTTON CROP OF THE UNITED STATES.

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending August* 31, 1858.

| | Bales. | Bales. | TOTAL. | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 1858. | 1857. | 1856. |
| NEW ORLEANS. | | | | | |
| Export— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 1,495,070 | | | | |
| Coastwise | 164,637 | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1858 | 30,230 | | | | |
| | | 1,689,937 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Received from Mobile | 67,451 | | | | |
| " Montgomery, &c | ..... | | | | |
| " Florida | 9,160 | | | | |
| " Texas | 29,596 | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1857 | 7,321 | | | | |
| | | 113,528 | | | |
| | | | 1,576,409 | 1,435,000 | 1,661,433 |
| MOBILE. | | | | | |
| Export— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 387,032 | | | | |
| Coastwise | 128,013 | | | | |
| Manufactured in Mobile, &c | 1,807 | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1858 | 10,495 | | | | |
| | | 527,347 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Received from New Orleans | 479 | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1857 | 4,504 | | | | |
| | | 4,983 | | | |
| | | | 522,364 | 503,177 | 659,738 |
| TEXAS. | | | | | |
| Export— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 50,338 | | | | |
| Coastwise (and burnt, 70 bales) | 94,011 | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1858 | 1,899 | | | | |
| | | 146,248 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1857 | ..... | 962 | | | |
| | | | 145,286 | 89,882 | 116,078 |
| FLORIDA. | | | | | |
| Export— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports—Uplands | 25,737 | | | | |
| " Sea Island | 34 | | | | |
| Coastwise—Uplands | 70,305 | | | | |
| Sea Island | 25,651 | | | | |
| Burnt at Apalachicola | 600 | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1858 | 80 | | | | |
| | | 122,407 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1857 | ..... | 56 | | | |
| | | | 122,351 | 136,344 | 144,404 |
| GEORGIA. | | | | | |
| Export— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports—Uplands | 159,141 | | | | |
| " Sea Island | 8,561 | | | | |
| Coastwise—Uplands | 117,680 | | | | |
| Sea Island | 7,417 | | | | |
| Stock in Savannah, 1st September, 1858 | 684 | | | | |
| " Augusta, etc., 1st September, 1858 | 1,901 | | | | |
| | | 295,414 | | | |

Hosted by Google

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending August 31, 1858—Concluded.*

| | Bales. | Bales. | TOTAL. | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 1858. | 1857. | 1856. |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Received from Florida—Sea Island..... | 7,768 | | | | |
| Stock in Savannah, 1st September, 1857 .... | 1,926 | | | | |
| " Augusta, &c., 1st September, 1857. | 2,747 | | | | |
| | | 12,441 | | | |
| | | | 282,973 | 322,111 | 389,445 |
| SOUTH CAROLINA. | | | | | |
| Export from Charleston— | | | | | |
| To foreign ports—Uplands..... | 276,547 | | | | |
| " Sea Island ..... | 22,857 | | | | |
| Coastwise—Uplands ..... | 115,158 | | | | |
| Sea Island ..... | 2,806 | | | | |
| Burnt and manufactured at Charleston..... | 771 | | | | |
| Stock in Charleston, 1st September, 1858.... | 11,715 | | | | |
| | 429,854 | | | | |
| Export from Georgetown, S. C.— | | | | | |
| To Coastwise Ports—Uplands..... | 1,918 | | | | |
| | | 431,772 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Received from Florida—Sea Island..... | 7,519 | | | | |
| " Savannah—Sea Island ..... | 1,575 | | | | |
| " " Uplands..... | 10,783 | | | | |
| Stock in Charleston, 1st September, 1857. | 5,644 | | | | |
| | | 25,521 | | | |
| | | | 406,251 | 397,331 | 495,976 |
| NORTH CAROLINA. | | | | | |
| Export— | | | | | |
| To Coastwise ports ..... | 23,999 | | | | |
| | | ..... | 23,999 | 27,147 | 26,098 |
| VIRGINIA. | | | | | |
| Export— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports ..... | 495 | | | | |
| Coastwise..... | 8,942 | | | | |
| Manufactured—taken from the ports..... | 15,088 | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1858..... | 600 | | | | |
| | | 25,125 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1857..... | ..... | 420 | | | |
| | | | 24,705 | 23,773 | 20,458 |
| Received at New York, Overland, from Tennessee, &c..... | ..... | ..... | 3,363 | 2,022 | 2,086 |
| Received at Philadelphia, Overland, from Tennessee, &c..... | ..... | ..... | 3,275 | 1,236 | 7,938 |
| Received at Baltimore, Overland, from Tennessee, &c..... | ..... | ..... | 2,986 | 1,496 | 4,191 |
| Total crop of the United States..... | ..... | ..... | 3,113,962 | 2,939,519 | 3,527,845 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Increase over crop of 1857 ..... | bales. | 174,443 |
| Decrease from crop of 1856 ..... | | 413,883 |
| Increase over crop of 1855..... | | 266,623 |

Hosted by Google

*Export to Foreign Ports, from September 1, 1857, to August 31, 1858.*

| FROM | To Great Britain. | To France. | To North of Europe. | Other Foreign Ports. | Total. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| New Orleans (bales) | 1,016,716 | 236,596 | 116,304 | 125,454 | 1,495,070 |
| Mobile | 265,464 | 89,887 | 21,462 | 10,219 | 387,032 |
| Texas | 33,933 | 1,689 | 14,716 | ..... | 50,338 |
| Florida | 25,771 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 25,771 |
| Savannah | 149,346 | 7,376 | 7,680 | 3,300 | 167,702 |
| Charleston | 192,251 | 35,503 | 33,126 | 38,524 | 299,404 |
| North Carolina | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| Virginia | 495 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 495 |
| Baltimore | 164 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 164 |
| Philadelphia | 995 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 995 |
| New York | 110,721 | 12,951 | 20,308 | 3,841 | 147,821 |
| Boston | 14,110 | ..... | 1,549 | 4 | 15,663 |
| Grand total | 1,809,966 | 384,002 | 215,145 | 181,342 | 2,590,455 |
| Total last year | 1,428,870 | 413,357 | 245,798 | 164,632 | 2,252,657 |
| Increase | 381,096 | ..... | ..... | 16,710 | 337.798 |
| Decrease | ..... | 29,355 | 30,653 | ..... | ..... |

*Consumption.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total crop of the United States, as before stated ..... bales. | | | 3,113,962 |
| Add—Stocks on hand at the commencement of the year, September 1, | | | |
| 1857, in the Southern ports ..... | | 23,580 | |
| " Northern ports ..... | | 25,678 | |
| | | | 49,258 |
| Makes a supply of ..... | | | 3,163,220 |
| Deduct therefrom—The export to Foreign ports ..... | 2,590,455 | | |
| Less—Foreign included ..... | 723 | | |
| | | 2,589,732 | |
| Stocks on hand September 1, 1858— | | | |
| In the Southern ports ..... | 57,604 | | |
| In the Northern ports ..... | 45,322 | | |
| | | 102,926 | |
| Burut at New York, Apalachicola and Galveston ..... | 711 | | |
| Burnt and Manufactured at Mobile and Charleston ..... | 2,578 | | |
| Manufactured in Virginia ..... | 15,088 | | |
| | | 18,377 | |
| | | | 2,711,035 |
| Taken for home use north of Virginia ..... bales.. | | | 452,185 |
| Taken for home use in Virginia, and south and west of Virginia ..... | | | 143,377 |
| Total consumed in the United States (including burnt), 1857-8 ..... | | | 595,562 |

Hosted by Google

## ANNUAL REVIEW.

*From the New Orleans Price Current,* 1857—58.

The year opened with great buoyancy in prices, and flattering prospects with regard to the business of the season. The crops of cotton and sugar, it was known, would not be large; and, in view of the injuries suffered from late spring frosts and subsequent unfavorable weather, it was apprehended that the former would fall short of the crop of the preceding year. But it was expected that this deficiency would be counterbalanced by a continuance of a high range of prices for that and other staples. This favorable prospect, however, was changed by the commercial and financial revulsion, which, originating at the North, spread disaster through the country, and resulted in a general change of market values and prospects. There were some weeks of gloom and depression, many losses, and some heavy failures, but the crisis here was soon passed, and trade had resumed its usual channels by the time the active business season had fairly opened. Business became settled on a more secure basis, and the feverish and excited condition of the markets, which had prevailed for some months preceding the revulsion, gave way to a healthy system of trade, prices having fallen from the stilted position which they had occupied, to a more reasonable and natural level. With a favorable autumn, the cotton crop recovered, in a measure, from the disasters of a late spring, and has proved larger than had been anticipated, exceeding that of any previous year, except 1855–6 and 1852–3. In valuation it exceeds last year's crop, $1,872,261. The opening rates for October exhibited a decline of 2 to 2¼c. Our quotations on the 3d being for low middling, new crop, 13⅞ to 14c.; middling, new crop, 14⅛ to 14¼c.; good middling, new crop, 14⅜ to 14½c., and the tendency continued downwards, sterling exchange falling off during the first week of the month to 2 and 4 per cent. discount for clear bills, and the best sixty days' bills on the North being usually unsalable at 4½ to 5 per cent. discount. On the 17th, we reduced our quotations to 9¼ and 9½c. for middling to strict middling, showing a decline within three weeks, of fully 6¾c. per lb.; exchange on London giving way to about 5 to 10 per cent. discount, and sixty days' bills on the North being entirely unsalable.

Hosted by Google

The gloom of this period was increased by advices from New York on the 15th, of the suspension of specie payment by all New York banks, producing a panic with us, and resulting in a run on our city banks, three of which, working under the free banking law, stopped specie payments the same day. A slight reaction followed, and, with some limited facilities in passing exchange, the cotton market attained a somewhat steadier and firmer position, and the rates for middling improved to $9\frac{3}{4}$ and 10c. per pound, the average prices for that grade during the month being about $10\frac{7}{8}$ to $11\frac{1}{8}$c. The reported sales for the month were 79,300 bales. Early in November, the market was further relieved, to some extent, by some arrivals of specie, and by the middle of the month, bills on London had advanced to par, having ruled below that rate during a period of six weeks, and sales being made in some instances as low as 15 to $17\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. discount. During the severity of the pressure, many planters withheld their cotton from the market; and, up to the end of October, the total receipts at this port were only about 194,500 bales, against 314,700 bales for the same period of the previous year.

Hosted by Google

*The semi-weekly Price and Weekly Sales and Receipts, at New York, Weekly Exports from New York and Rates of Freight to Liverpool 1st of each Month, for the Crop Year ending September 1, 1858.*

| 1857. | Price of Middling New Orleans New York Classificat'n. | Price of Middling Upland. New York Classificati'n | Sales for week, including lots in transit. | Receipts for week, including lots in transit. | EXPORTS FOR WEEK. To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | GENERAL REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Septem 4.. | 16 | 15¾ | | | | | | | | ⅛d. | This crop year opened amid some gloom; early in September, a monetary panic pervaded financial circles, caused by the unexpected failure of several prominent houses; great stringency was felt, and several banks, here and elsewhere, suspended; rates of interest went up to 3@5 per cent. a month, and business was of course brought almost to a stand. In England, the revolt in India also caused some uneasiness and great caution was observed. |
| " 8.. | 16 | 15¾ | 4,000 | 3,652 | 1,214 | ..... | 131 | ..... | 1,345 | | |
| " 11.. | 16 | 15¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 15.. | 15⅞ | 15⅞ | 3,500 | 2,203 | 1,724 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,724 | | |
| " 18.. | 15⅞ | 15⅞ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 22.. | 16 | 15¾ | 3,000 | 3,439 | 1,428 | 30 | 841 | ..... | 2,299 | | |
| " 25.. | 16 | 15¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 29.. | 16 | 15¾ | 2,000 | 1,828 | 2,731 | ..... | 67 | ..... | 2,798 | | |
| October 2.. | 16 | 15¾ | | | | | | | | 7-32@¼d | |
| " 6.. | Nominal. | Nominal. | 1,500 | 1,261 | 4,179 | ..... | 148 | ..... | 4,327 | | |
| " 9.. | " | " | | | | | | | | | |
| " 13.. | " | " | 1,600 | 1,145 | 5,113 | 100 | ..... | ... .. | 5,213 | | |
| " 16.. | " | " | | | | | | | | | |
| " 20.. | " | " | 1,000 | 2,493 | 1,567 | 236 | 104 | ..... | 1,907 | | |
| " 23.. | " | " | | | | | | | | | |
| " 27.. | " | " | 500 | 1,559 | 2,538 | ..... | 100 | 3,568 | 6,206 | | |
| " 30.. | " | " | | | | | | | | | |
| Novem. 3.. | 13 | 12½ | 600 | 3,438 | 1,883 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,883 | 5-32d. | The above noted unsatisfactory state of affairs continued through October, and the banks throughout the country generally suspended specie payments; many manufacturers stopped their mills and shipped their cotton to Europe; trade was entirely paralyzed, and failures were numerous. |
| " 6.. | Nominal. | 12¼@12½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 10.. | 13¼ | 13 | 3,500 | 3,627 | 1,864 | 228 | 439 | . ..... | 2,531 | | |
| " 13.. | 13¼ | 13 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 17.. | 13 | 12¾ | 1,500 | 4,518 | 2,601 | 60 | ..... | ..... | 2,661 | | |
| " 20. | 13 | 12½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 24.. | Nominal. | Nominal. | 3,000 | 6,459 | 325 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 325 | | |
| " 27.. | 12 | 11¾ | | | | | | | | 5-32d. | The panic, and financial embarrassment, now extended to Europe, money became scarce, as well on the Continent, as in England; the Bank of England advanced its rate of discount to 10 per cent., and several bank and mercantile failures took place, business there being at a stand, as well as here |
| Decem. 1.. | 12¼ | 11¾ | 2,500 | 2,713 | 3,442 | ..... | 339 | ..... | 3,781 | | |
| " 4.. | Nominal. | 11¼@11½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 8.. | " | Nominal. | 3,000 | 3,629 | 1,386 | ..... | 50 | ..... | 1,436 | | |
| " 11.. | " | 11¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 15.. | " | 11¼ | 2,000 | 9,267 | 550 | 658 | ..... | ..... | 1,208 | | |
| " 18.. | " | Nominal. | | | | | | | | | |
| " 22.. | 10⅜ | 10⅛ | 2,500 | 3,611 | 1,996 | ..... | ..... | .... ... | 1,996 | | |
| " 25.. | 10⅛ | 9¾ | | | | | | | | | |

Hosted by Google

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Decem. 29.. 1858. | 9½ | 9 | 2,000 | 10,398 | ..... | ..... | 287 | 41 | 328 | | |
| January 1.. | Nominal. | 9 | | | | | | | | ⅛@5-32d | In December, a better feeling began to obtain, and it was evident the worst of the storm was over; some of our city banks resumed specie payments, but the accounts from Europe were still very gloomy and unassuring. |
| " 5.. | 8⅞ | 8⅞ | 6,000 | 7,800 | 961 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 961 | | |
| " 8.. | 9⅜ | 9⅜ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 12.. | Nominal. | 9⅞ | 6,500 | 4,189 | 1,241 | 1,476 | 56 | ..... | 2,773 | | |
| " 15.. | 10½ | 10¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 19.. | 11 | 10½ | 10,000 | 8,348 | 2,121 | 566 | ..... | ..... | 2,687 | | |
| " 22.. | 10⅝ | 10⅜ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 26.. | 10½ | 10¼ | 4,000 | 7,741 | 2,559 | 115 | 936 | ..... | 3,610 | | A better state of things, however, prevailed, as the new year opened; early in January, the panic in England exhausted itself; the Bank of England rapidly reduced its rate of discount, from 10, down to 3½ per cent., our mills resumed "half time," and cotton began to rise. |
| " 29.. | 10¾ | 10½ | | | | | | | | | |
| February 2.. | 10¾ | 10½ | 11,000 | 3,777 | 1,526 | 1,356 | 425 | 494 | 3,801 | 3-16d. | |
| " 5.. | 11⅛ | 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 9.. | 11⅞ | 11⅝ | 9,000 | 8,977 | 1,869 | ..... | 414 | .. ..... | 2,283 | | |
| " 12.. | 12½ | 12⅛ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 16.. | 12¼ | 12 | 13,500 | 4,267 | 1,377 | ... .... | ..... | 123 | 1,500 | | |
| " 19.. | 12 | 11¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 23.. | 12¼ | 11⅞ | 9,500 | 8,780 | 893 | 1,098 | 280 | . ..... | 2,271 | | |
| " 26.. | 12⅜ | 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| March 2.. | 12⅜ | 12⅛ | 17,000 | 12,993 | 818 | . .. .. | 122 | ..... | 940 | ⅛@5-32d | In February, the banks throughout the country resumed specie payments, and, though the receipts at the ports were large, the more favorable condition of our own and the foreign markets sustained prices. |
| " 5.. | 12¼ | 11⅞ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 9.. | 12¼ | 11⅞ | 14,500 | 7,367 | 1,118 | ..... | 892 | 912 | 2,922 | | |
| " 12.. | 12¼ | 11⅞ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 16.. | 12¼ | 12 | 21,000 | 22,302 | 598 | 586 | 365 | ..... | 1,549 | | |
| " 19.. | 12⅛ | 11⅞ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 23.. | 11⅞ | 11¾ | 6,800 | 14,541 | 2,843 | ..... | 1,730 | ..... | 4,573 | | Towards the latter part of April, the receipts at the ports fell off, and with an advance abroad, and telegraphic advices of danger to the growing crop by frosts in Alabama and Georgia, the market was a rising one. |
| " 26.. | 11⅞ | 11¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 30.. | 12¼ | 12 | 17,000 | 8,852 | 4,879 | 432 | 1,168 | 9 | 6,488 | | |
| April 2 | 12⅛ | 11⅞ | | | | | | | | 3-16d. | |
| " 6.. | 12¼ | 12 | 5,500 | 9,096 | 4,708 | .. .... | 1,145 | ..... | 5,853 | | |
| " 9.. | 12½ | 12¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 13.. | 12½ | 12¼ | 14,000 | 20,582 | 1,553 | ..... | 248 | 268 | 2,069 | | Through part of May and June, the receipts were larger again, and prices here being relatively higher than in Liverpool, the market was weak and softer. |
| " 16.. | 12½ | 12¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 20.. | 12⅝ | 12⅜ | 7,000 | 13,278 | 1,290 | 1,910 | 86 | ..... | 3,286 | | |
| " 23.. | 12¾ | 12½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 27.. | 13 | 12⅝ | 20,000 | 8,540 | 1,871 | ..... | 3,858 | ..... | 5,729 | | |
| " 30.. | 13 | 12⅝ | | | | | | | | | |
| May 4.. | 13 | 12⅝ | 12,800 | 8,383 | 1,897 | ..... | 506 | ..... | 2,403 | 5-32d. | June, July and August, the situation was constantly favorable to holders, the crop accounts being discouraging, owing in part, to the overflow of the Mississippi and its tributaries. |
| " 7.. | 13 | 12⅝ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 11.. | 12⅞ | 12⅝ | 7,000 | 13,790 | 794 | ..... | 60 | 602 | 1,456 | | |
| " 14.. | 12¼ | 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 18.. | 12½ | 12¼ | 7,500 | 14,242 | 1,284 | 205 | 234 | ..... | 1,723 | | |

Hosted by Google

*New York Statement for* 1858.—*Concluded.*

| 1858. | Price of Middling New Orleans New York Classificat'n. | Price of Middling Uplands, New York Classificat'n. | Sales for week, including lots in transit. | Receipts for week, including lots in transit. | EXPORTS FOR THE WEEK. To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | GENERAL REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| May 21.. | 12½ | 12¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 25.. | 12⅜ | 12⅛ | 10,000 | 14,031 | 1,410 | ..... | 9 | ..... | 1,419 | | |
| " 28.. | 12¼ | 11⅞ | | | | | | | | | |
| June 1.. | 12⅛ | 11⅞ | 6,000 | 7,579 | 632 | 979 | 452 | ..... | 2,063 | 7-32d. | |
| " 4.. | 12 | 11¾ | | | | | | | | | *Exchange* |
| " 8.. | 12 | 11¾ | 7,000 | 8,260 | 4,404 | ..... | 348 | ..... | 4,752 | | |
| " 11.. | 12 | 11¾ | | | | | | | | | was very much disturbed by the money panics here and abroad. |
| " 15.. | 12⅛ | 11⅞ | 5,000 | 8,788 | 2,689 | ..... | 1,245 | ..... | 3,934 | | |
| " 18.. | 12⅛ | 12 | | | | | | | | | The quotation for 60 days' bills on London opened in September, at 8½@ 9¼ per cent. premium, and declined to 4@6½, October, opened at 5 per cent. premium, touched 2 per cent. discount to 2 per cent. premium, and closed at 3@7 per cent. premium; in November, the fluctuations were between 5 and 9 per cent. premium; in December, 8@9¾; January, 8¾@10; February. 9@ 10⅛; March, the quotation fell from 8½@9½, down to 6½@7½, and then advanced to 7¼@8¼; the range in April, was 7½@9; in May, 8½@10; in June, 8¾@9½; in July, 9⅞@10; and in August, 9¼@9⅞ per cent. premium. |
| " 22.. | 12⅝ | 12⅜ | 11,500 | 2,825 | 4,113 | ..... | 136 | ..... | 4,249 | | |
| " 25.. | 12⅝ | 12⅜ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 29.. | 12½ | 12¼ | 6,000 | 10,952 | 9,397 | 1,378 | 208 | ..... | 10,983 | | |
| July 2. | 12½ | 12¼ | | | | | | | | ⅛@3-16d | |
| " 6.. | 12½ | 12¼ | 4,000 | 2,322 | 2,057 | 870 | 404 | ..... | 3,331 | | |
| " 9.. | 12⅝ | 12⅜ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 13.. | 12⅞ | 12⅝ | 10,000 | 1,898 | 2,126 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,126 | | |
| " 16.. | 12⅞ | 12⅝ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 20.. | 12⅞ | 12¾ | 14,500 | 3,901 | 3,732 | ..... | 709 | ..... | 4,441 | | |
| " 23.. | 12⅞ | 12¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 27.. | 12¾ | 12⅝ | 5,500 | 3,137 | 1,507 | 296 | 183 | ..... | 1,986 | | |
| " 30.. | 12¾ | 12⅝ | | | | | | | | | |
| August 3. | 12⅞ | 12⅝ | 8,500 | 2,957 | 258 | ..... | 358 | ..... | 616 | 3-16d. | |
| " 6.. | 12⅞ | 12⅝ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 10.. | 12⅞ | 12⅝ | 4,000 | 6,458 | 1,832 | 372 | 210 | 32 | 2,446 | | |
| " 13.. | 12¾ | 12½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 17.. | 13 | 12⅝ | 5,000 | 2,102 | 1,674 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,674 | | |
| " 20.. | 13 | 12¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 24.. | 13 | 12¾ | 7,500 | 1,901 | 2,602 | ..... | 481 | ..... | 3,083 | | |
| " 27.. | 13 | 12¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 31.. | 13 | 12¾ | 7,000 | 1,401 | 1,547 | ..... | 534 | ..... | 2,081 | ⅛@5-32d | |
| Average price and total sales, receipts and exports. | 12.58 | 12.23 | 368,800 | 351,597 | 110,721 | 12,951 | 20,308 | 6,049 | 150,029 | | |

Hosted by Google

# LIVERPOOL STATEMENT FOR 1858.

| UNITED STATES, 1857–1858. | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Stock Sept. 1, 1857 | 49,000 | Export | 2,591,000 |
| | | Consumption | 469,000 |
| | | Stock Sept. 1, 1858 | 103,000 |
| Crop | 3,114,000 | | |
| Bales | 3,163,000 | Bales | 3,163,000 |

| CONSUMPTION. | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Tot. Europe. | Continent. | France. | Gt. Britain. |
| 2,677,000 | 594.000 | 444,000 | 1,639,000 |
| 138,000 | 20,000 | 5,000 | 113,000 |
| 39,000 | 12,000 | 16,000 | 11,000 |
| 627,000 | 273,000 | 32,000 | 322.000 |
| 143,000 | 33,000 | 20,000 | 90,000 |
| 3,624,000 | 932,000 | 517,000 | 2,175,000 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | 348,000 |
| 557,000 | 54,000 | 131,000 | 372,000 |
| 4,181,000 | 986,000 | 648,000 | 2,895,000 |

| Stock 1st Jan., 1858, in | Gt. Britain. | France. | Continent. | Tot. Europe. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| United States ... Bales. | 202,000 | 61,000 | 48,000 | 311,000 |
| Brazil | 36,000 | 1,000 | 2,000 | 39,000 |
| West Indies | 5,000 | 3,000 | 3,000 | 11,000 |
| East Indies | 191,000 | 16,000 | 32,000 | 239,000 |
| Egypt | 18,000 | 3,000 | 5,000 | 26,000 |
| Bales | 452,000 | 84,000 | 90,000 | 626,000 |

| IMPORT. | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| United States ... Bales. | 1,863,000 | 494,000 | 578,000 | 2,778,000 |
| Brazil | 106,000 | 7,000 | 23,000 | 126,000 |
| West Indies | 7,000 | 14,000 | 13,000 | 34,000 |
| East Indies | 361.000 | 26,000 | 247,000 | 460,000 |
| Egypt | 106,000 | 23,000 | 35,000 | 157,000 |
| Bales | 2,443,000 | 564,000 | 896,000 | 3,555,000 |
| Export. | | | | |
| Stock, Dec. 31 ... Stock above, | 452,000 | 84,000 | 90,000 | 626,000 |
| Total supply, bales | 2,895,000 | 648,000 | 986,000 | 4,181,000 |

Hosted by Google

## COTTON AT LIVER

| Week Ending. | RECEIPTS. | | | | | | SALES. | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | American | E. I. | Egypt. | Brazil. | Other. | Total. | Consumption. | Speculation. | Export | Total. |
| Jan. 8.. | 19,355 | 2,147 | 1,180 | 7,089 | ..... | 29,771 | 38,920 | 5,220 | 5,650 | 49,790 |
| " 15.. | 51,761 | ..... | 378 | 4,361 | 506 | 57,006 | 30,250 | 1,310 | 3 840 | 35,400 |
| " 22.. | 17,723 | ..... | 758 | ..... | ..... | 18,481 | 47,870 | 15,350 | 4,160 | 67,380 |
| " 29.. | 20,802 | 6,588 | ..... | 2,155 | 493 | 30,038 | 49,920 | 11,390 | 3,330 | 64,640 |
| Feb. 5.. | 12,218 | 157 | 1,455 | 2,865 | 104 | 16,799 | 45,540 | 5,450 | 3,190 | 54,180 |
| " 12.. | 12,269 | 4,154 | 533 | ..... | 146 | 17,102 | 60,710 | 10,610 | 7,510 | 78,830 |
| " 19.. | 63 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 63 | 50,280 | 12,560 | 5,760 | 68,600 |
| " 26.. | 6,904 | 9,402 | 1,092 | 409 | 255 | 18,062 | 38,430 | 9,760 | 3,100 | 51,290 |
| March 5.. | 4,372 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4,372 | 29,610 | 4,570 | 1,570 | 35,750 |
| " 12.. | 102,011 | ..... | 3,026 | 6,779 | 13 | 111,829 | 16,080 | 2,480 | 2,580 | 21,140 |
| " 19.. | 85,446 | 14,909 | 911 | 5,424 | ..... | 106,690 | 24,470 | 3,960 | 2,840 | 31,270 |
| " 26.. | 96,865 | ..... | 72 | 3,050 | ..... | 99,987 | 51,170 | 4,340 | 9,410 | 64,920 |
| April 1.. | 82,234 | 7,400 | 3,774 | 1,107 | 888 | 95,403 | 31,680 | 6,480 | 8,880 | 47,040 |
| " 9.. | 18,097 | 7,871 | 1,238 | ..... | ..... | 27,206 | 54,670 | 13,870 | 8,060 | 76,600 |
| " 16.. | 19,092 | 4,280 | 4,450 | 180 | ..... | 28,002 | 32,430 | 4,450 | 7,480 | 44,360 |
| " 23.. | 56,937 | 7,326 | 2,250 | 3,385 | ..... | 69,898 | 65,090 | 14,270 | 8,760 | 88,120 |
| " 30.. | 99,762 | 10,887 | 2,594 | 3,922 | 8 | 117,173 | 44,720 | 5,770 | 4,600 | 55,090 |
| May 7.. | 86,405 | 3,948 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 90,353 | 62,470 | 11,480 | 7,310 | 81,260 |
| " 14.. | 14,563 | 9,056 | 2,973 | ..... | ..... | 26,592 | 41,290 | 12,360 | 4,180 | 57,830 |
| " 21.. | 126,826 | 11,691 | 4,686 | 2,991 | 130 | 146,324 | 33,820 | 1,620 | 1,640 | 37,080 |
| " 28.. | 83,718 | 5,918 | 1,286 | 2,809 | 665 | 94,396 | 27,240 | 3,210 | 1,670 | 32,120 |
| June 4.. | 55,402 | 9,016 | ..... | 831 | ..... | 65,249 | 43,910 | 1,890 | 3,430 | 49,230 |
| " 11.. | 49,202 | 2,744 | 2,480 | 1,556 | ..... | 55,982 | 42,650 | 3,020 | 3,870 | 49,540 |
| " 18.. | 15,967 | 3,274 | 6,161 | 1,959 | 16 | 27,377 | 32,180 | 930 | 5,800 | 38,910 |
| " 25.. | 19,419 | 4,818 | 3,706 | 2,337 | 66 | 30,346 | 35,030 | 3,240 | 7,010 | 45,280 |
| July 2.. | 44,564 | 1,455 | ..... | 1,358 | 17 | 47,397 | 58,320 | 10,940 | 8,040 | 77,300 |
| " 9.. | 21,592 | ..... | 1,011 | 1,087 | ..... | 23,690 | 46,270 | 6,650 | 6,690 | 59,610 |
| " 16.. | 28,355 | ..... | 5,499 | 4,721 | 22 | 38,597 | 31,560 | 1,830 | 3,530 | 36,920 |
| " 23.. | 60,771 | 4,808 | 3,583 | 12 | 45 | 69,219 | 38,950 | 1,540 | 4,100 | 44,590 |
| " 30.. | 20,044 | 1,506 | 4,132 | 110 | ..... | 25,792 | 31,660 | 1,900 | 4,850 | 38,410 |
| Aug. 6.. | 19,300 | 2,110 | 2,601 | 2,711 | 110 | 26,832 | 54,480 | 9,520 | 5,840 | 69,840 |
| " 13.. | 30,550 | 11,364 | 2,409 | 425 | 1 | 44,749 | 38,450 | 1,260 | 5,500 | 45,210 |
| " 20.. | 41,342 | 5,436 | 1,431 | 1,720 | ..... | 49,929 | 30,630 | 1,290 | 4,460 | 36,380 |
| " 27.. | 43,453 | 8,467 | 1,808 | 1,844 | ..... | 55,572 | 50,700 | 4,700 | 11,000 | 66,400 |
| Sep. 3.. | 28,820 | 8,467 | 4,942 | 2,075 | ..... | 44,304 | 49,480 | 1,440 | 3,760 | 54,680 |
| " 10.. | 14,854 | 21,401 | 1,259 | 3,969 | 172 | 41,655 | 54,570 | 4,630 | 8,760 | 67,960 |
| " 17.. | 3,605 | 3,391 | ..... | 1,550 | ..... | 8,546 | 56,220 | 17,270 | 9,280 | 82,770 |
| " 24.. | 6,952 | 4,571 | 1,812 | ..... | ..... | 13,335 | 44,160 | 4,700 | 9,410 | 58,270 |
| Oct. 1.. | 12,958 | ..... | 6,606 | 1,995 | 27 | 21,586 | 32,780 | 1,590 | 6,600 | 40,970 |
| " 8.. | 21,786 | 16,274 | 1,301 | 6,056 | 160 | 45,577 | 39,700 | 2,530 | 3,210 | 45,440 |
| " 15.. | 4,127 | 32,008 | 399 | 3,049 | ..... | 39,583 | 37,150 | 1,440 | 4,680 | 43,270 |
| " 22.. | ..... | 7,175 | 2,221 | 1,108 | 549 | 11,053 | 40,910 | 420 | 6,280 | 47,610 |
| " 29.. | 4,541 | 1,704 | ..... | 5 | ..... | 6,250 | 26,980 | 480 | 5,250 | 32,710 |
| Nov. 5.. | 8,326 | 7,968 | 1,374 | 2,279 | 185 | 20,132 | 36,410 | 2,270 | 8,340 | 47,020 |
| " 12.. | 2,279 | 4,370 | 379 | ..... | ..... | 7,028 | 37,700 | 3,350 | 7,800 | 48,850 |
| " 19.. | ..... | 454 | 77 | 4,106 | ..... | 4,637 | 46,730 | 4,370 | 7,170 | 58.270 |
| " 26.. | 158 | 3,300 | 3,870 | ..... | ..... | 7,328 | 36,860 | 490 | 2,540 | 39,890 |
| Dec. 3.. | 60,460 | 7,613 | 804 | 3,107 | ..... | 71,984 | 34,510 | 1,040 | 3,620 | 39,170 |
| " 10.. | 43,341 | 4,814 | 1,466 | 1,495 | 45 | 51,161 | 37,360 | 2,110 | 2,590 | 42,060 |
| " 17.. | 13,767 | 3,161 | 3,229 | 1,847 | ..... | 22,004 | 58,050 | 6,590 | 2,750 | 67,390 |
| " 23.. | 65,110 | 2,142 | 2,859 | 3,603 | 10 | 73,724 | 38,130 | 3,320 | 4,410 | 45,860 |
| " 31.. | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 46,331 | ..... | 790 | 2,950 | 3,740 |
| Average prices & total sales, receipts & stocks. | 1,758,468 | 289548 | 100075 | 103,441 | 4,633 | 2,302,496 | 2,119,150 | 268,050 | 279040 | 2,660,981 |

Hosted by Google

# POOL. YEAR 1858.

| STOCKS. | | | PRICES. | | | ACTUAL EXPORT. | CONSUMPTION. | REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Amer'n | Other. | Total. | Mid. Up. | Mid. Orl. | Dhol. | | | |
| 190,825 | 198,825 | 389,650 | 6 7/16 | 6 5/8 | 4 5/8 | 5,650 | 38,920 | |
| 222,126 | 193,070 | 415,196 | 6 5/16 | 6 1/2 | 4 3/8 | 3,840 | 69,170 | |
| 205,449 | 177,778 | 383,227 | 6 9/16 | 6 11/16 | 4 3/4 | 4,160 | 117,040 | |
| 196,091 | 164,204 | 360,295 | 6 1/2 | 6 5/8 | 5 | 3,330 | 166,960 | |
| 175,579 | 154,585 | 330,164 | 6 3/4 | 6 7/8 | 5 | 3,190 | 212,500 | |
| 147,938 | 137,468 | 285,406 | 7 1/16 | 7 1/4 | 5 1/8 | 7,510 | 273,210 | Small stock of American |
| 116,171 | 114,878 | 231,049 | 7 3/16 | 7 1/8 | 5 7/16 | 5,760 | 323,490 | |
| 99,845 | 107,966 | 207,711 | 7 1/2 | 7 11/16 | 5 1/2 | 3,100 | 361,920 | |
| 84,327 | 96,356 | 180,683 | 7 11/16 | 7 7/8 | 5 1/2 | 1,570 | 391,530 | |
| 175,318 | 97,344 | 272,662 | 7 3/8 | 7 9/16 | 5 1/2 | 2,580 | 407,610 | |
| 242,094 | 110,358 | 353,452 | 6 7/8 | 7 1/4 | 5 1/2 | 2,840 | 432,080 | Tremendous arrival of overdue ships. |
| 299,169 | 102,630 | 401,799 | 6 3/4 | 7 1/16 | 5 1/4 | 9,410 | 483,250 | |
| 356,503 | 107,519 | 464,022 | 6 1/2 | 6 13/16 | 5 1/4 | 8,880 | 514,930 | |
| 330,040 | 104,718 | 434,758 | 6 3/4 | 6 15/16 | 5 1/4 | 8,060 | 569,600 | |
| 324,212 | 100,558 | 424,770 | 6 9/16 | 6 13/16 | 5 1/4 | 7,480 | 602,030 | |
| 327,339 | 97,679 | 425,018 | 6 7/8 | 7 1/16 | 5 1/4 | 8,760 | 667,120 | |
| 389,911 | 101,510 | 491,421 | 6 7/8 | 7 1/16 | 5 3/8 | 4,600 | 711,840 | |
| 426,556 | 86,988 | 513,544 | 7 1/8 | 7 5/16 | 5 1/2 | 7,310 | 774,310 | Unsettled state of political affairs. |
| 405,709 | 81,417 | 487,126 | 7 1/8 | 7 3/16 | 5 3/8 | 4,180 | 815,600 | |
| 500,225 | 88,955 | 589,180 | 7 | 7 1/16 | 5 3/8 | 1,640 | 849,420 | |
| 559,503 | 91,623 | 651,126 | 7 | 7 1/16 | 5 3/8 | 1,670 | 870,660 | |
| 574,575 | 90,490 | 665,065 | 6 13/16 | 7 1/16 | 5 1/4 | 3,430 | 920,570 | |
| 585,917 | 86,550 | 672,467 | 6 3/4 | 6 15/16 | 5 3/8 | 3,870 | 963,220 | |
| 574,224 | 88,160 | 662,384 | 6 11/16 | 6 7/8 | 5 3/8 | 5,800 | 995,400 | |
| 559,633 | 89,460 | 649,090 | 6 3/4 | 6 7/8 | 5 3/8 | 7,010 | 1,030,430 | |
| 555,837 | 76,560 | 632,397 | 6 7/8 | 7 1/8 | 5 3/4 | 8,040 | 1,088,750 | |
| 578,066 | 65,428 | 643,494 | 6 13/16 | 7 1/8 | 5 3/4 | 6,690 | 1,135,020 | |
| 574,871 | 66,280 | 641,151 | 6 7/8 | 7 1/8 | 5 3/4 | 3,530 | 1,166,580 | |
| 602,572 | 62,298 | 664,870 | 6 13/16 | 6 13/16 | 5 3/4 | 4,100 | 1,205,530 | |
| 591,636 | 77,088 | 668,724 | 6 3/4 | 6 7/8 | 5 7/8 | 4,850 | 1,237,190 | |
| 562,426 | 72,822 | 635,248 | 6 5/8 | 7 1/16 | 5 7/8 | 5,840 | 1,291,670 | |
| 558,776 | 77,859 | 636,635 | 6 5/8 | 7 1/16 | 5 7/8 | 5,500 | 1,330,120 | |
| 571,628 | 78,386 | 650,014 | 6 13/16 | 7 1/16 | 5 3/4 | 4,460 | 1,360,750 | |
| 571,061 | 79,585 | 650,646 | 6 13/16 | 7 1/8 | 5 3/4 | 11,000 | 1,411,450 | Favorable news of crop from India and China. |
| 563,271 | 75,392 | 638,663 | 6 7/8 | 7 1/16 | 5 1/4 | 3,760 | 1,460,930 | |
| 532,625 | 87,873 | 620,498 | 7 | 7 1/16 | 5 1/2 | 8,760 | 1,515,500 | |
| 482,430 | 77,674 | 560,104 | 7 1/8 | 7 3/16 | 5 3/8 | 9,280 | 1,571,720 | |
| 449,263 | 69,627 | 518,890 | 7 1/16 | 7 3/8 | 5 3/4 | 9,410 | 1,615,880 | |
| 432,271 | 68,315 | 500,586 | 7 3/16 | 7 3/16 | 5 3/4 | 6,600 | 1,648,660 | |
| 417,757 | 80,226 | 497,983 | 7 1/4 | 7 3/8 | 5 3/4 | 3,210 | 1,688,360 | |
| 388,144 | 103,212 | 491,356 | 7 1/4 | 7 3/8 | 5 3/4 | 4,680 | 1,725,510 | |
| 363,364 | 104,910 | 468,274 | 7 1/8 | 7 1/4 | 5 3/4 | 6,280 | 1,766,420 | |
| 346,119 | 98,175 | 444,294 | 6 15/16 | 7 1/16 | 5 3/4 | 5,250 | 1,793,400 | |
| 323,251 | 99,945 | 423,196 | 6 3/4 | 6 15/16 | 5 7/8 | 8,340 | 1,829,810 | Less encouraging accounts from manufacturing districts. |
| 288,760 | 95,164 | 383,924 | 6 13/16 | 6 15/16 | 5 5/8 | 7,800 | 1,867,510 | |
| 251,120 | 84,101 | 335,221 | 6 7/8 | 7 | 5 5/8 | 7,170 | 1,914,240 | |
| 220,358 | 79,361 | 299,719 | 6 7/8 | 7 | 5 5/8 | 2,540 | 1,951,100 | |
| 251,578 | 80,955 | 332,533 | 6 3/4 | 6 7/8 | 5 5/8 | 3,620 | 1,985,610 | |
| 261,199 | 78,305 | 339,504 | 6 11/16 | 6 15/16 | 5 5/8 | 2,590 | 2,022,970 | |
| 222,406 | 70,672 | 293,078 | 6 13/16 | 7 | 5 5/8 | 2,750 | 2,081,020 | |
| 253,986 | 71,546 | 325,532 | 6 3/4 | 6 15/16 | 5 5/8 | 4,410 | 2,119,150 | |
| .... .. | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,950 | ..... | |
| | | | 6.91 | 7.07 | 5.56 | 279,040 | 41,551.96 | |

Hosted by Google

1859.

The Cotton Supply Association of Great Britain (*see* years 1857 and 1858) held its second annual meeting. It had, during its second year, received two thousand communications from the Government departments, the new Indian Council, the British Consuls abroad, and societies and individuals in various parts of the world, relating to the encouragement of cotton growing in places suitable for it. Grants of cotton seed, varying from one bag to two hundred bags each, had been made and forwarded to Bombay, Madras, Calcutta, Ahmedabad, Hyderabad, Malabar, Ceylon, Singapore, Sydney, Savanilla, and Baranguilla, in South America; Honduras, Guatemala, Cuba, Jamaica, Hayti, Tunis, Lagos, Fernando Po, Sierra Leone, Cape Coast Castle, Natal, Monrovia, Macedonia, Aleppo, Jaffa, Sidon, Kaiffa, Broussa, Salonica, Constantinople, Messina, Attica, Argolis, Laconia, Arcadia, Achaia, Eubæa, and many other places. Cotton gins were forwarded to several of the above towns and countries, and cotton presses were sent to Cape Coast Castle. Medals and prizes were offered for the best samples of cotton grown in Liberia. A periodical, called *The Cotton Supply Reporter*, was established and regularly forwarded to all associations and individuals likely to be able to aid in the general object. Public trials of cotton gins were held, with the view of concentrating the attention of machinists and inventors, in the hope of ultimately obtaining machines of a more efficient character than were then in use.

The same kind of yarn which sold for 38s. per lb. in 1786, could now be sold, with a profit, at 2s. 6d. per lb.

Hosted by Google

# COTTON CROP OF THE UNITED STATES.

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending August 31, 1859.*

| | Bales | Bales. | TOTAL. | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 1859. | 1858. | 1857. |
| **NEW-ORLEANS.** | | | | | |
| Export— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 1,580,581 | | | | |
| Coastwise | 196,590 | | | | |
| Burnt at New Orleans | 11,335 | | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1859 | 26,022 | | | | |
| | | 1,814,528 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Received from Mobile | 59,703 | | | | |
| " " Montgomery, &c | 13,540 | | | | |
| " " Florida | 6,684 | | | | |
| " " Texas | 35,097 | | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1858 | 30,230 | | | | |
| | | 145,254 | | | |
| | | | 1,669,274 | 1,576,409 | 1,435,000 |
| **MOBILE.** | | | | | |
| Export— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 514,935 | | | | |
| Coastwise | 179,854 | | | | |
| Manufactured in Mobile, &c | 1,120 | | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1859 | 20,106 | | | | |
| | | 716,015 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Received from New Orleans | 782 | | | | |
| " " Texas | 154 | | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1858 | 10,673 | | | | |
| | | 11,609 | | | |
| | | | 704,406 | 522,364 | 503,177 |
| **TEXAS.** | | | | | |
| Export— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports—including 2,000 to Mexico | 79,534 | | | | |
| Coastwise | 111,672 | | | | |
| Manufactured in Galveston | 100 | | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1859 | 2,655 | | | | |
| | | 193,961 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1858 | | 1,899 | | | |
| | | | 192,062 | 145,286 | 89,882 |
| **FLORIDA.** | | | | | |
| Export— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports—Uplands | 40,102 | | | | |
| Sea Island | 750 | | | | |
| Coastwise—Uplands | 112,873 | | | | |
| Sea Island | 19,603 | | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1859 | 236 | | | | |
| | | 173,564 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1858 | | 80 | | | |
| | | | 173,484 | 122,351 | 136,344 |
| **GEORGIA.** | | | | | |
| Export— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports—Uplands | 253,743 | | | | |
| Sea Island | 8,298 | | | | |
| Coastwise—Uplands | 197,266 | | | | |
| Sea Island | 8,493 | | | | |

Hosted by Google

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending August 31, 1859.—Concluded.*

| | Bales. | Bales. | TOTAL. | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 1859. | 1858. | 1857. |
| Stock in Savannah, 1st September, 1859.... | 9,320 | | | | |
| Stock in Augusta, &c., 1st September, 1859. | 9,063 | | | | |
| | | 486,183 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Received from Florida—Sea Island..... | 7,349 | | | | |
| Uplands..... | 461 | | | | |
| Stock in Savannah, 1st September, 1858..... | 684 | | | | |
| Stock in Augusta, &c., 1st September, 1858. | 1,901 | | | | |
| | | 10,395 | | | |
| | | | 475,788 | 282,973 | 322,111 |
| SOUTH CAROLINA.. | | | | | |
| Export from Charleston— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports—Uplands..... | 316,585 | | | | |
| Sea Island..... | 23,339 | | | | |
| Coastwise (including 1,242 bales from Georgetown, S. C.)—Uplands..... | 150,955 | | | | |
| Sea Island..... | 3,680 | | | | |
| Burnt at Charleston..... | 22 | | | | |
| Stock in Charleston, 1st September, 1859.... | 17,592 | | | | |
| | | 512,173 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Received from Florida—Sea Island..... | 8,733 | | | | |
| Uplands..... | 754 | | | | |
| Received from Savannah—Sea Island..... | 895 | | | | |
| Uplands..... | 8,863 | | | | |
| Received from Savannah, per steamer Huntsville, and reshipped—Uplands..... | 560 | | | | |
| Stock in Charleston, 1st September, 1858... | 11,715 | | | | |
| | | 31,520 | | | |
| | | | 480,653 | 406,251 | 397,331 |
| NORTH CAROLINA. | | | | | |
| Export— | | | | | |
| To Coastwise Ports..... | 37,482 | | | | |
| | | ..... | 37,482 | 23,999 | 27,147 |
| VIRGINIA. | | | | | |
| Export— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports..... | ..... | | | | |
| Coastwise..... | 21,537 | | | | |
| Manufactured—taken from the ports. ..... | 11,699 | | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1859..... | 375 | | | | |
| | | 33,611 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1858..... | ..... | 600 | | | |
| | | | 33,011 | 24,705 | 23,773 |
| Received at New-York, Boston, &c., from Tennessee, &c..... | ..... | ..... | 47,175 | 3,363 | 2,022 |
| Received at Philadelphia, &c., from Tennessee, &c..... | ..... | ..... | 29,463 | 3,275 | 1,236 |
| Received at Baltimore, &c., from Tennessee, &c..... | ..... | ..... | 8,683 | 2,986 | 1,496 |
| Total Crop of the United States..... | ..... | ..... | 3,851,481 | 3,113,962 | 2,939,519 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Increase over crop of 1858..... | bales. | 737,519 |
| Increase over crop of 1857..... | | 911,962 |
| Increase over crop of 1856..... | | 323,636 |

Hosted by Google

*Export to Foreign Ports, from September 1, 1858, to August 31, 1859.*

| FROM | To Great Britain. | To France. | To North of Europe. | Other F'n Ports. | Total. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| New Orleans..... bales. | 994,696 | 256,447 | 182,475 | 146,963 | 1,580,581 |
| Mobile..... | 351,384 | 105,770 | 38,287 | 19,494 | 514,935 |
| Texas..... | 46,623 | 7,875 | 23,036 | 2,000 | 79,534 |
| Florida..... | 40,801 | ..... | 51 | ..... | 40,852 |
| Savannah..... | 238,402 | 7,815 | 11,264 | 4,560 | 262,041 |
| Charleston..... | 218,047 | 42,284 | 40,590 | 39,003 | 339,924 |
| North Carolina..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| Virginia..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| Baltimore..... | 20 | ..... | ..... | 84 | 104 |
| Philadelphia..... | 1,715 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,715 |
| New York..... | 122,234 | 30,505 | 31,417 | 9,304 | 193,460 |
| Boston..... | 5,330 | ..... | 2,892 | 35 | 8,257 |
| Grand total..... | 2,019,252 | 450,696 | 330,012 | 221,443 | 3,021,403 |
| Total last year..... | 1,809,966 | 384,002 | 215,145 | 181,342 | 2,590,455 |
| Increase..... | 209,286 | 66,694 | 114,867 | 40,101 | 430,948 |

*Consumption.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total crop of the United States, as before stated..... | | | 3,851,481 bales |
| Add—Stocks on hand at the commencement of the year, 1st September, 1858.—In the Southern ports ..... | | 57,604 | |
| " Northern " ..... | | 45,322 | |
| | | | 102,926 |
| Makes a supply of..... | | | 3 954,407 |
| Deduct therefrom—The export to Foreign ports..... | 3,021,403 | | |
| Less, foreign included..... | 884 | | |
| | | 3,020,519 | |
| Stocks on hand at the close of the year, 1st September, 1859— | | | |
| In the Southern ports..... | 85,369 | | |
| " Northern " ..... | 63,868 | | |
| | | 149,237 | |
| Burnt at New Orleans, New York and Philadelphia..... | 11,492 | | |
| Burnt and manufactured at Mobile, Charleston and Galveston | 1,242 | | |
| Manufactured in Virginia..... | 11,699 | | |
| | | 24,433 | |
| | | | 3,194,189 |
| Taken for home use north of Virginia..... bales. | | | 760,218 |
| Taken for home use in Virginia and south and west of Virginia..... | | | 167,433 |
| Total consumed in the United States (including burnt at the ports), 1858–9.... | | | 927,651 |



Hosted by Google

## ANNUAL REVIEW.

*From the New Orleans Price Current*, 1858—59.

With favorable promise for abundant crops, the world at peace, and confidence restored, the season opened with high hopes and flattering prospects, and these have, in the main, been realized. It is true that in the very flush of apparently prosperous progress, the world was startled by a few words from the lips of the Emperor of the French, the meaning of which has since been practically interpreted on the bloody fields of Italy. Sceptical as many were in regard to the actual breaking out of a war, but few, we think, were prepared for so just an adjustment of a treaty of peace. This startling episode has been, to some extent, a disturbing element in the commercial and financial world, and its introduction has not been unattended with disappointment and disaster in some communities. Our leading staple, cotton, felt a most depressing influence; but, nevertheless, the result of the season's operations in this article, taken in the aggregate, should, we think, be highly satisfactory, at least to the planting interest; for we find by our calculations that, although the crop of the year just closed has exceeded the one immediately preceding it, in the large amount of upward of 680,000 bales, yet the aggregate price obtained in value, for the total crop received at the ports, exceeds thirty-four millions of dollars. In February, the political affairs in Europe, tending to apprehensions of war in Italy, began to exercise a more marked influence on the European markets, and that influence was brought to act here at a period of heavy receipts, and an accumulation of stock beyond all precedent, the amount, including all on shipboard, having reached 534,380 bales. Our receipts at this port having reached about 1,475,000 bales, against 1,164,000 bales at the same time the year previous; and our general cotton table showed an increase in the market, at all the ports, of 1,019,000 bales. Under these circumstances, the market for all qualities gave way, but the heavy weight of stock consisted of low-running mixed grades, embracing an unusual proportion of dusky and sandy cottons, which were wholly unsaleable, and for which no quotations could be given.

Hosted by Google

# LIVERPOOL STATEMENT FOR 1859.

## UNITED STATES, 1858–1859.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Stock Sept. 1, 1858 | 103,000 | Export | 3,021,000 |
| Crop | 3,851,000 | Consumption | 784,000 |
| | | Stock Sept. 1, 1859 | 149,000 |
| Bales | 3,954,000 | Bales | 3,954,000 |

## CONSUMPTION.

| Tot. Europe. | Continent. | France. | Gt. Britain. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 3,068,000 | 708,000 | 453,000 | 1,907,000 |
| 124,000 | 14,000 | 5,000 | 105,000 |
| 32,000 | 9,000 | 17,000 | 6,000 |
| 442.000 | 250,000 | 15,000 | 177,000 |
| 173,000 | 38,000 | 36,000 | 99,000 |
| 3,839,000 | 1,019,000 | 526,000 | 2,294,000 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | 437,000 |
| 571,000 | 60,000 | 41,000 | 470,000 |
| 4,410,000 | 1,079,000 | 567,000 | 3,201,000 |

| Stock Jan. 1, 1859, in | Gt. Britain. | France. | Continent. | Tot. Europe. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| United States | 269,000 | 111,000 | 32,000 | 412,000 |
| Brazil | 19,000 | 3,000 | 5,000 | 27,000 |
| West Indies | 1,000 | 1,000 | 4,000 | 6,000 |
| East Indies | 56,000 | 10,000 | 6,000 | 72,000 |
| Egypt | 27,000 | 6,000 | 7,000 | 40,000 |
| Bales | 372,000 | 131,000 | 54,000 | 557,000 |

## IMPORT.

| | Gt. Britain. | France. | Continent. | Tot. Europe. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ....United States | 2,086,000 | 379,000 | 707,000 | 3,030,000 |
| ....Brazil | 125,000 | 3,000 | 10,000 | 130,000 |
| ....West Indies | 7,000 | 16,000 | 7,000 | 30,000 |
| ....East Indies | 510,000 | 7,000 | 269,000 | 514,000 |
| ....Egypt | 101,000 | 31,000 | 32,000 | 149,000 |
| .....Bales. | 2,829,000 | 436,000 | 1,025,000 | 3,853,000 |
| Export. | | | | |
| Stock Dec. 31. Stock above, | 372,000 | 131,000 | 54,000 | 557,000 |
| Total supply, bales | 3,201,000 | 567,000 | 1,079,000 | 4,410,000 |

Hosted by Google

## COTTON AT LIVER

| Week Ending. | RECEIPTS. | | | | | | SALES. | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Americ'n. | E. I. | Egypt. | Brazil. | Other. | Total. | Consumption. | Speculation. | Export | Total. |
| Jan. 7.. | 21,317 | ..... | 531 | 2,016 | 14 | 23,878 | 31,607 | 670 | 2,213 | 34,490 |
| " 14.. | 33,964 | 1,698 | 452 | 5,504 | 214 | 41,832 | 35,101 | 1,530 | 9,359 | 45,990 |
| " 20.. | 52,246 | 1,185 | 3,406 | ..... | ..... | 56,837 | 41,208 | 430 | 2,572 | 44,210 |
| " 28.. | 124,482 | 167 | 385 | 659 | ..... | 125,693 | 36,133 | 970 | 2,897 | 40,000 |
| Feb. 4.. | 49,816 | ..... | 1,079 | 2,302 | ..... | 53,197 | 51,719 | 7,510 | 2.691 | 61,920 |
| " 11.. | 16,644 | 9,941 | 1,347 | 3,363 | 105 | 31,400 | 52,330 | 9,630 | 5,750 | 67,710 |
| " 18.. | 21,719 | 9,841 | 2,007 | 2,016 | ..... | 35,583 | 69,584 | 14,810 | 4,036 | 88,430 |
| " 25.. | 44,865 | 1,804 | 3,372 | 2,400 | ..... | 52,441 | 35,481 | 3,710 | 2,859 | 42,050 |
| Mch. 4.. | 36,125 | 310 | 1,263 | 300 | 63 | 38,061 | 62,005 | 12,490 | 3.395 | 77,890 |
| " 11.. | 47,011 | 1,725 | 3,253 | 1,673 | 136 | 53,798 | 48,006 | 16,380 | 6,854 | 71,240 |
| " 18.. | 29,882 | ..... | 2,445 | 1,206 | 113 | 33,646 | 32,201 | 7,670 | 2,289 | 42,160 |
| " 25.. | 34,446 | 6,006 | 210 | 995 | 84 | 41,741 | 58,292 | 9,650 | 2,928 | 70 870 |
| April 1.. | 21,925 | 4,186 | 157 | 977 | ..... | 27,245 | 51,726 | 9,070 | 2,464 | 63,260 |
| " 8.. | 45,704 | 25,804 | 4,809 | 1,499 | 83 | 77,899 | 33,634 | 2,410 | 2,986 | 39,030 |
| " 15.. | 60,023 | 10,901 | 2,532 | 4,238 | ..... | 77,694 | 34,726 | 3,190 | 5,404 | 43,320 |
| " 21.. | 36,271 | 14,440 | 1,693 | 599 | 70 | 53,073 | 23,849 | 870 | 4,491 | 29,210 |
| " 29.. | 18,812 | ..... | 5,417 | ..... | ..... | 24,229 | 20,881 | 600 | 8.539 | 30,0.0 |
| May 6.. | 9,961 | ..... | 2,802 | ..... | ..... | 12,763 | 22,702 | 1,100 | 4,888 | 28,690 |
| " 13.. | 220,998 | 15,659 | 5,295 | 3,205 | 302 | 245,459 | 34,535 | 4,580 | 14,225 | 53,340 |
| " 20.. | 32,531 | 7,621 | ..... | 2,659 | ..... | 42,811 | 26,203 | 200 | 11,927 | 38,330 |
| " 27.. | 94,513 | 5,514 | 3,139 | 4,922 | 52 | 108,140 | 43,738 | 1,470 | 6,782 | 51,990 |
| June 3.. | 13,942 | 585 | 790 | ..... | ..... | 15,317 | 78,285 | 9,160 | 9,865 | 97,310 |
| " 10.. | 83,764 | 9,840 | 2,486 | 2,639 | ..... | 98,729 | 24,270 | 460 | 12,960 | 37,690 |
| " 17.. | 71,462 | 6,747 | 3,244 | 358 | 78 | 81,889 | 49,886 | 4,880 | 10,944 | 65,710 |
| " 24.. | 141,267 | 14,144 | 1,223 | 2,689 | ..... | 159,323 | 23,118 | 920 | 9,442 | 33,480 |
| July 1.. | 24,473 | 13,676 | 1,613 | 923 | ..... | 40,685 | 48,881 | 1,500 | 6,089 | 56,470 |
| " 8.. | 32,512 | 11,857 | 1,778 | 1,032 | 25 | 47,204 | 56,158 | 5,350 | 8,082 | 69,590 |
| " 15.. | 43,346 | 3,523 | 803 | 1,110 | 16 | 48,798 | 77,329 | 19,460 | 9,991 | 106,780 |
| " 22.. | 34,908 | 872 | 2,649 | 2,053 | ..... | 40,482 | 39,140 | 6,580 | 4,620 | 50,340 |
| " 29.. | 31,879 | 1,224 | 4,850 | 1,407 | 12 | 39,372 | 49,597 | 5,380 | 8,393 | 63,370 |
| Aug. 5.. | 21,840 | 592 | 1,891 | 6,876 | 137 | 31,336 | 31,260 | 3.670 | 11,270 | 46,200 |
| " 12.. | 14,735 | 1,663 | 642 | 1,099 | 6 | 18,145 | 32,481 | 2,760 | 8,069 | 43,310 |
| " 19.. | 35,634 | 14,647 | 4,925 | 4,959 | ..... | 60,165 | 21,457 | 3,740 | 8,773 | 33,970 |
| " 26.. | 22,330 | 6,577 | 2,337 | 2,347 | 115 | 33,706 | 31,093 | 2,670 | 5,897 | 39,660 |
| Sept. 2.. | 17,200 | 28,005 | 2,153 | 3,542 | ..... | 50,900 | 46,595 | 4,070 | 6,495 | 57,160 |
| " 9.. | 16,568 | 18.601 | ..... | 2,516 | 129 | 37,814 | 48,996 | 1,230 | 6,484 | 56,710 |
| " 16.. | 8,877 | 6,246 | 3,162 | 5,109 | 159 | 23,553 | 34,423 | 910 | 9,357 | 44,690 |
| " 23.. | 11,969 | 8,558 | 622 | 1,035 | 70 | 22,254 | 44,090 | 980 | 1,500 | 46,570 |
| " 30.. | 14,467 | 29,881 | 2,646 | 5,160 | ..... | 52,154 | 37,353 | 3,680 | 9,237 | 50,270 |
| Oct. 7.. | 5,390 | 19.866 | 2,766 | 1,573 | 146 | 29,741 | 41,955 | 3,150 | 9,615 | 54,720 |
| " 14.. | 4,066 | 5,882 | 1,199 | 2,635 | 18 | 13,800 | 44,279 | 3,110 | 12,161 | 59,550 |
| " 21.. | 5,363 | 26,667 | 1,280 | ..... | ..... | 33,310 | 54,610 | 2,300 | 1,900 | 58,810 |
| " 28.. | 22,023 | 11,666 | 2,668 | 2,947 | 109 | 39,413 | 60,631 | 10,360 | 16,999 | 87,990 |
| Nov. 4.. | 19,155 | 20,189 | 382 | 7,627 | 86 | 47,439 | 53,852 | 7,760 | 8,438 | 70,050 |
| " 11.. | 17,564 | 10,732 | 1,285 | 2,218 | 132 | 31.931 | 31,675 | 3,120 | 13,855 | 48.650 |
| " 18. | 8,610 | 7,286 | 1,218 | 4,801 | 247 | 22,162 | 36,808 | 1,740 | 5,952 | 44,500 |
| " 25.. | 23,598 | 5,461 | ..... | 7,691 | 1,117 | 37,867 | 31,349 | 1,050 | 5,411 | 37,810 |
| Dec. 2.. | 22,535 | 7,596 | 1,482 | 1,397 | 171 | 33,181 | 39,276 | 3,440 | 8.734 | 51,450 |
| " 9.. | 48,658 | 4,998 | 1,822 | 1,619 | 57 | 57,154 | 35,664 | 1,330 | 5,016 | 42,010 |
| " 16.. | 21,633 | 8,659 | ..... | ..... | 207 | 30,499 | 36,116 | 10,320 | 16,324 | 62,760 |
| " 23.. | 65,733 | 7,082 | 2,340 | ..... | ..... | 75,155 | 35,009 | 1,810 | 7,741 | 44,560 |
| " 30.. | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 84,282 | 34,852 | 5,530 | 5,588 | 45,970 |
| Average prices & total sales, receipts & stocks. | 1,958,756 | 420124 | 99,850 | 117,895 | 4,273 | 2,610,898 | 2,157,249 | 241,460 | 374751 | 2,773,460 |

Hosted by Google

# POOL. YEAR 1859.

| STOCKS. | | | PRICES. | | | ACTUAL EXPORT. | CONSUMPTION. | REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| American. | Other. | Total. | Mid. Up. | Mid. Orl. | Dhol. | | | |
| 258,417 | 80,751 | 339,168 | 6 | 6 1/4 | 5 5/8 | 2,213 | 31,607 | |
| 254,741 | 77,129 | 331,870 | 6 | 5 1/4 | 5 3/8 | 9,359 | 66,708 | |
| 272,417 | 73,430 | 345,847 | 6 | 6 1/4 | 5 1/2 | 2,572 | 107,916 | |
| 365,479 | 67,501 | 432,980 | 6 | 6 1/4 | 5 1/2 | 2,897 | 144,049 | |
| 362,755 | 60,622 | 423,377 | 6 | 6 1/4 | 5 1/2 | 2,691 | 195,768 | Good accounts from Manchester and elsewhere. |
| 331,229 | 62,778 | 394,007 | 6 | 6 1/4 | 5 1/2 | 5,750 | 248,098 | |
| 300,288 | 58,752 | 359,040 | 6 1/4 | 6 1/2 | 5 5/8 | 4,036 | 317,682 | |
| 317,683 | 58,748 | 376,431 | 6 7/8 | 7 1/8 | 5 5/8 | 2,859 | 353,163 | |
| 302,538 | 50,904 | 353,442 | 7 | 7 1/16 | 5 3/4 | 3,395 | 415,168 | |
| 313,122 | 43,701 | 356,823 | 6 15/16 | 7 1/4 | 5 3/4 | 6,854 | 463,174 | Unfavorable accounts of crop. |
| 319,334 | 41,055 | 360,389 | 7 1/8 | 7 3/8 | 5 3/4 | 2,289 | 495,375 | |
| 308,240 | 38,600 | 346,840 | 7 1/8 | 7 3/8 | 5 3/4 | 2,928 | 553,667 | |
| 292,575 | 34,930 | 327,505 | 7 1/16 | 7 3/16 | 5 3/4 | 2,464 | 605,393 | |
| 311,139 | 58,495 | 369,634 | 7 | 7 1/4 | 5 7/8 | 2,986 | 639,027 | |
| 341,512 | 65,916 | 407,428 | 6 15/16 | 7 1/4 | 5 7/8 | 5,404 | 673,753 | Outbreak of war on Continent. |
| 358,323 | 73,698 | 432,021 | 6 5/8 | 6 7/8 | 5 3/4 | 4,491 | 697,602 | |
| 351,555 | 69,065 | 420,620 | 6 5/8 | 6 7/8 | 5 1/8 | 8,539 | 718,483 | |
| 336,626 | 66,157 | 402,783 | 6 1/2 | 6 9/16 | 5 1/8 | 4,888 | 741,185 | |
| 509,334 | 78,828 | 588,162 | 6 3/8 | 6 5/8 | 5 1/8 | 14,225 | 775,720 | |
| 502,995 | 81,918 | 584,913 | 6 3/8 | 6 5/8 | 5 | 11,927 | 801,923 | |
| 554,108 | 86,625 | 640,733 | 6 3/8 | 6 7/8 | 5 1/8 | 6,782 | 845,761 | |
| 492,550 | 73,090 | 565,640 | 6 3/8 | 6 7/8 | 5 | 9,865 | 924,046 | |
| 540,684 | 79,225 | 619,909 | 6 1/4 | 6 15/16 | 5 | 12,960 | 948,316 | Anticipating speedy conclusion of war on Continent. |
| 557,726 | 78,642 | 636,368 | 6 1/16 | 6 1/8 | 5 | 10,944 | 998,202 | |
| 671,333 | 84,588 | 755,921 | 6 1/16 | 6 7/16 | 5 | 9,442 | 1,021,320 | |
| 656,946 | 90,100 | 747,046 | 6 1/16 | 6 1/8 | 5 | 6,089 | 1,070,201 | |
| 634,508 | 90,462 | 724,970 | 6 1/16 | 6 1/16 | 5 | 8,082 | 1,126,359 | |
| 609,164 | 79,544 | 688,708 | 7 1/8 | 7 5/16 | 5 3/8 | 9,991 | 1,203,688 | |
| 620,892 | 72,848 | 693,740 | 7 | 7 1/8 | 5 1/4 | 4,620 | 1,242,828 | |
| 608,691 | 65,921 | 674,612 | 7 | 7 3/16 | 5 1/4 | 8,393 | 1,292,425 | |
| 594,061 | 63,817 | 657,878 | 6 15/16 | 7 1/8 | 5 1/4 | 11,270 | 1,323,685 | Favorable accounts from India. |
| 577,506 | 55,457 | 632,963 | 6 15/16 | 7 1/8 | 5 1/4 | 8,069 | 1,356,166 | |
| 588,950 | 69,158 | 658,108 | 6 7/8 | 7 1/16 | 5 1/4 | 8,773 | 1,377,623 | |
| 583,230 | 70,974 | 654,204 | 6 7/8 | 7 1/16 | 5 1/4 | 5,897 | 1,408,716 | |
| 556,390 | 96,166 | 652,556 | 6 7/8 | 7 1/16 | 5 1/4 | 6,495 | 1,455,311 | |
| 533,154 | 106,712 | 639,866 | 6 7/8 | 7 1/16 | 5 1/4 | 6,484 | 1,504,307 | |
| 511,250 | 107,122 | 618,372 | 6 3/4 | 7 | 5 1/4 | 9,357 | 1,538,730 | |
| 490,654 | 101,844 | 592,498 | 6 5/8 | 6 15/16 | 5 1/4 | 1,500 | 1,582,820 | Inclination of consumers to buy. |
| 475,282 | 124,513 | 599,795 | 6 5/8 | 6 7/8 | 5 1/8 | 9,237 | 1,620,173 | |
| 446,103 | 133,488 | 579,591 | 6 3/4 | 7 | 5 | 9,615 | 1,662,128 | |
| 410,221 | 125,989 | 536,210 | 6 3/4 | 7 | 5 | 12,161 | 1,706,407 | |
| 372,670 | 146,460 | 519,130 | 6 3/4 | 7 1/8 | 5 | 1,900 | 1,761,017 | |
| 337,632 | 136,002 | 473,634 | 6 7/8 | 7 1/4 | 5 1/8 | 16,999 | 1,821,648 | |
| 308,684 | 149,521 | 458.205 | 7 | 7 1/4 | 5 1/8 | 8,438 | 1,875.500 | Favorable accounts from Manchester. |
| 294,641 | 141,910 | 436,551 | 7 1/8 | 7 3/8 | 5 1/16 | 13,855 | 1,907,175 | |
| 269,949 | 144,222 | 414,171 | 6 7/8 | 7 1/8 | 5 | 5,952 | 1,943,983 | |
| 266,728 | 158,879 | 425,607 | 6 15/16 | 7 1/8 | 5 | 5,411 | 1,975,332 | |
| 256.287 | 154,517 | 410,804 | 6 3/4 | 7 1/8 | 4 7/8 | 8,734 | 2,015,608 | |
| 276,845 | 151,357 | 428,202 | 6 3/4 | 5 3/4 | 4 3/4 | 5.016 | 2,051,272 | |
| 262,327 | 138,560 | 400,887 | 6 5/8 | 7 1/8 | 4 3/4 | 16,324 | 2,087,388 | |
| 296,068 | 134,083 | 430,151 | 6 1/2 | 6 15/16 | 4 3/4 | 7,741 | 2,122,397 | |
| ..... | ..... | 441,710 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5,588 | 2,157,249 | |
| | | | 6.68 | 6.93 | 5.25 | 374,751 | 42,254.79 | |

Hosted by Google

*The semi-weekly Price and Weekly Sales and Receipts at New York, Weekly Exports from New York and Rates of Freight to Liverpool 1st of each month, for the Crop Year ending September 1, 1859.*

| 1858. | Price of Middling New Orleans New York Classificat'n. | Price of Middling Upland, New York Classificat'n. | Sales for week, including lots in transit. | Receipts for week, including lots in transit. | EXPORTS FOR THE WEEK. To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | General Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Septem. 3.. | 13 | 12¾ | | | | | | | | ⅛@5-32d | It was generally anticipated that at the conclusion of the war between England and France against China, there would be much more activity in cotton; but accounts were received early in September of a conclusion of a treaty of peace between those powers, and the news had but little perceptible effect, either in Europe or here. |
| " 7.. | 13⅛ | 13 | 10,500 | 2,105 | 2,182 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,182 | | |
| " 10.. | 13¼ | 13⅛ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 14.. | 13⅜ | 13¼ | 9,800 | 3,327 | 490 | ..... | ..... | 2 | 492 | | |
| " 17.. | 13¼ | 13⅛ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 21. | 13¼ | 13⅛ | 4,000 | 1,279 | 870 | ..... | 100 | 25 | 995 | | |
| " 24.. | 13⅜ | 13¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 28.. | 13½ | 13⅜ | 11,200 | 573 | ..... | ..... | 95 | .... ... | 95 | | |
| October 1.. | 13⅝ | 13⅜ | | | | | | | | 5-32d. | |
| " 5.. | 13¾ | 13¼ | 20,000 | 3,918 | 1,202 | 782 | 503 | ..... | 2,487 | | |
| " 8.. | 13⅜ | 13¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 11.. | 13⅛ | 13 | 12,800 | 7,565 | 987 | ..... | 252 | ..... | 1,239 | | The receipts at the ports, in October, were large; the weather for picking very fine, and with only a moderate demand for home use, and discouraging advices from abroad, prices yielded. |
| " 15.. | 12¾ | 12½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 19.. | 12⅝ | 12¼ | 17,000 | 5,084 | 599 | 223 | 657 | ..... | 1,479 | | |
| " 22.. | 12½ | 12⅜ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 26.. | 12½ | 12⅜ | 9,000 | 4,557 | 4,194 | ..... | 1,368 | ..... | 5,562 | | |
| " 29.. | 12¼ | 12⅛ | | | | | | | | | |
| Novem. 2.. | 12¼ | 12 | 10,000 | 12,707 | ..... | ..... | 699 | ..... | 699 | 3-16@7-32d. | There was a better feeling in November, partly caused by accounts of killing frosts on the 5th, in Louisiana and Alabama; the season, however, was four weeks earlier than the previous one, and the amount of crop outstanding was comparatively small. |
| " 5.. | 12 | 11¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 9.. | 11¾ | 11½ | 12,500 | 14,882 | 1,032 | 122 | 646 | 50 | 1,850 | | |
| " 12.. | 11½ | 11¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 16 . | 11⅝ | 11⅜ | 8,800 | 6,513 | 2,492 | 1,602 | 1,138 | 149 | 5,381 | | |
| " 19 . | 11¾ | 11½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 23.. | 12⅛ | 11¾ | 7,500 | 7,941 | 1,933 | ..... | 1,405 | 1 | 3,339 | | |
| " 26.. | 12¼ | 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 30.. | 12⅜ | 12⅛ | 16,000 | 12,004 | 2,188 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,188 | | The receipts increased in December, and, with estimates of the crop enlarging, the market was in buyers' favor. |
| Decem. 3.. | 12⅜ | 12⅛ | | | | | | | | ¼d. | |
| " 7.. | 12¼ | 11⅞ | 6,000 | 11,263 | 567 | 1,095 | 578 | ..... | 2,240 | | |
| " 10.. | 12⅛ | 11¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 14.. | 12¼ | 11⅞ | 10,000 | 12,101 | ..... | ..... | 655 | ..... | 655 | | In January, the manufacturing industry seemed to be in a more flourishing condition, and, with easy money market, here and abroad, the staple rose. |
| " 17.. | 12⅜ | 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 21.. | 12⅛ | 12 | 9,500 | 12,741 | 1,563 | 1,061 | 840 | 600 | 4,064 | | |
| " 24.. | 12 | 11⅞ | | | | | | | | | |

Hosted by Google

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Decem. 28.. | 12 | 11 7/8 | 4,200 | 12,912 | 1,344 | ..... | 420 | 2,372 | 4,136 | | In February, the apprehension of war between France and Italy, against Austria, depressed the English markets in a measure, though counteracted to some extent by the increased demand in England for goods from China and India, and the falling off in the receipts at our ports. This market responded, and the business was light at lower prices. |
| " 31.. | 12 | 11 7/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1859. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| January 4.. | 12 1/4 | 12 1/8 | 10,100 | 3,486 | 654 | ..... | 286 | ..... | 940 | 3/16@7/32d. | |
| " 7.. | 12 3/8 | 12 1/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 11.. | 12 3/8 | 12 | 7,500 | 19,757 | 1,571 | ..... | ..... | 468 | 2,039 | | |
| " 14.. | 12 3/8 | 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 18.. | 12 3/8 | 12 | 11,800 | 11,207 | 218 | ..... | 830 | ..... | 1,048 | | |
| " 21.. | 12 1/4 | 12 1/4 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 25.. | 12 3/8 | 12 1/4 | 23,000 | 7,203 | 81 | ..... | 416 | ..... | 497 | | |
| " 28.. | 12 1/2 | 12 1/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| February 1.. | 12 3/8 | 12 | 6,500 | 7,527 | 3,405 | 1,065 | 61 | 804 | 5,335 | 1/4d. | March and April were pretty active months, the dealings being largely on speculation, owing to reduced receipts. |
| " 4.. | 12 1/4 | 11 7/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 8.. | 12 1/8 | 11 3/4 | 5,500 | 14,086 | 100 | 830 | 459 | ..... | 1,389 | | |
| " 11.. | 12 | 11 5/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 15.. | 12 | 11 5/8 | 5,000 | 10,256 | 101 | ..... | 1,134 | 1,034 | 2,269 | | In May and June, the conflict between the Allies and Austria unsettled trade, the fear being generally entertained in England, that this was but a precursor to a general European war. |
| " 18.. | 12 | 11 3/4 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 22.. | 12 1/8 | 11 3/4 | 6,600 | 21,619 | 2,121 | ..... | 683 | ..... | 2,804 | | |
| " 25.. | 12 1/4 | 11 7/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| March 1.. | 12 1/4 | 12 | 15,000 | 13,725 | 791 | ..... | 861 | ..... | 1,652 | 1/8@3/16d | |
| " 4.. | 12 3/8 | 12 1/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 8.. | 12 3/8 | 12 1/4 | 30,000 | 9,181 | 2,015 | 1,297 | 1,433 | 1,054 | 5,798 | | Toward the close of July, news was received of an armistice between the contending European powers, which was succeeded later by a treaty of peace, and a stimulus was given to trade, both at Liverpool and in this market, which continued until the close of the crop year. |
| " 11.. | 12 1/4 | 12 3/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 15.. | 12 3/4 | 12 1/2 | 17,000 | 10,992 | 5,878 | ..... | 609 | 110 | 6,597 | | |
| " 18.. | 12 3/4 | 12 1/2 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 22.. | 12 3/4 | 12 1/2 | 21,500 | 10,327 | 1,350 | ..... | 1,988 | 548 | 3,886 | | |
| " 25.. | 12 3/4 | 12 1/2 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 29.. | 12 3/4 | 12 1/2 | 49,000 | 20,975 | 5,377 | ..... | 5,106 | 1 | 10,484 | | |
| April 1.. | 12 3/4 | 12 1/2 | | | | | | | | 3-16d. | |
| " 5.. | 12 3/4 | 12 1/2 | 24,400 | 11,593 | 5,126 | 1,152 | 640 | 547 | 7,465 | | |
| " 8.. | 12 3/4 | 12 1/2 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 12.. | 12 3/4 | 12 1/2 | 30,900 | 8,330 | 4,218 | 811 | ..... | ..... | 5,029 | | |
| " 15.. | 12 3/4 | 12 1/2 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 19.. | 12 3/4 | 12 1/2 | 11,250 | 10,894 | 3,001 | ..... | 1,381 | ..... | 4,382 | | |
| " 22.. | 12 3/4 | 12 1/2 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 26.. | 12 3/4 | 12 1/2 | 5,150 | 11,081 | 3,462 | ..... | 59 | ..... | 3,521 | | |
| " 29.. | 12 1/2 | 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| May 3.. | 12 3/8 | 11 7/8 | 4,000 | 7,709 | 5,129 | 1,000 | 960 | 448 | 7,537 | 1/32@3/16d. | |
| " 6.. | 12 3/8 | 11 7/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 10.. | 12 1/4 | 11 7/8 | 5,000 | 5,050 | 2,480 | 1,680 | ..... | ..... | 4,160 | | |
| " 13.. | 11 3/4 | 11 1/4 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 17 | 11 3/8 | 11 | 4,800 | 446 | 2,028 | ..... | 901 | ..... | 2,929 | | |

Hosted by Google

*New York Statement for Year* 1859—*Concluded.*

| 1859 | Price of Middling New Orleans New York Classificat'n. | Price of Middling Upland. New York Classificat'n. | Sales for week, including lots in transit. | Receipts for week, including lots in transit. | EXPORTS FOR WEEK. To Great Britain | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | GENERAL REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| May 20.. | 11 3/8 | 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 24.. | 11 5/8 | 11 1/4 | 7,000 | 15,608 | 2,007 | 906 | ..... | ..... | 2,913 | | |
| " 27.. | 11 5/8 | 11 1/4 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 31.. | 11 3/8 | 11 | 5.000 | 1,494 | 1,104 | ..... | 624 | 473 | 2.201 | 1/8 d. | |
| June 3.. | 11 | 10 5/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 7.. | 11 1/4 | 10 7/8 | 5,500 | 3,747 | 1,409 | 2,060 | ..... | ..... | 3,469 | | |
| " 10.. | 11 1/2 | 11 1/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 14.. | 11 3/4 | 11 3/8 | 11,450 | 4,724 | 1,393 | 1,126 | ..... | ..... | 2,519 | | |
| " 17.. | 12 1/8 | 11 3/4 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 21.. | 12 1/8 | 11 3/4 | 5,000 | 5,548 | 4,929 | 2,108 | 83 | ..... | 7.120 | | |
| " 24.. | 12 | 11 5/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 28.. | 12 | 11 5/8 | 6,000 | 4,535 | 6,808 | 30 | 657 | ..... | 7,495 | | |
| July 1.. | 12 | 11 5/8 | | | | | | | | 1/8 d. | |
| " 5.. | 12 | 11 5/8 | 6,200 | 5,182 | 2,710 | 1,860 | 679 | ..... | 5,249 | | |
| " 8.. | 12 | 11 5/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 12.. | 12 | 11 5/8 | 5,600 | 8,625 | 2,925 | 2,274 | ..... | ..... | 5,199 | | |
| " 15.. | 12 | 11 3/4 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 19.. | 12 1/8 | 12 3/4 | 6,500 | 4,753 | 1,725 | 768 | 20 | ..... | 2,513 | | |
| " 22.. | 12 3/8 | 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 26.. | 12 3/8 | 12 1/4 | 14,100 | 7,880 | 6,053 | 2,762 | 70 | ..... | 8,885 | | |
| " 29.. | 12 1/8 | 12 1/2 | | | | | | | | | |
| August 2.. | 12 3/4 | 12 1/4 | 9,600 | 2,522 | 3,499 | 428 | ..... | ..... | 3,927 | | |
| " 5.. | 12 3/4 | 12 1/4 | | | | | | | | 5/32 @ 3/16 d. | |
| " 9.. | 12 1/8 | 12 1/8 | 2,500 | 5,099 | 5,653 | 1,130 | 409 | ..... | 7,192 | | |
| " 12.. | 12 3/8 | 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 16.. | 12 3/8 | 11 7/8 | 6,000 | 5,606 | 657 | 661 | 407 | ..... | 1,725 | | |
| " 19.. | 12 1/4 | 11 3/4 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 23.. | 12 1/4 | 11 3/4 | 7,500 | 2,658 | 5.525 | 494 | 253 | 130 | 6,402 | | |
| " 26.. | 12 1/4 | 11 3/4 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 30.. | 12 1/4 | 11 3/4 | 4,700 | 10,372 | 3,502 | 2,009 | 425 | 29 | 5,965 | | |
| Septem. 2.. | 12 1/8 | 11 7/8 | | | | | | | | 3/16 @ 7/32 d. | |
| Average price and total sales, receipts and exports. | 12.36 | 12.08 | 575,450 | 435,269 | 120,648 | 31,335 | 30,790 | 8,845 | 191,618 | | |

*Exchange*

was quite steady throughout the year. The range for sixty days' bills on London, in September was 9 1/4@10 1/4; October, 9 1/4@10 1/8; November, 8 3/4@9 3/4; December, 9@9 3/4; January, the same; February, 9 1/4@9 5/8; March, 9 3/8@9 3/4; April, 9 3/8@10 1/8; May, 9 7/8@10 1/4; June, 9 3/4@10 1/4; July, 10@10 3/8; and in August, 9 3/4@10 3/8.

Hosted by Google

## 1860.

The census taken this year reveals the following statistics touching cotton manufactures:

### NEW ENGLAND STATES.

(*Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island and Connecticut.*)

| MANUFACTURES. | No. of establishments. | Capital invested. | Cost of raw material. | No. OF HANDS EMPLOYED. | | Annual cost of labor. | Annual value of products. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Male. | Female. | | |
| Calico engraving | 1 | $100 | $500 | 1 | 1 | $840 | $1,400 |
| " printing | 11 | 1,730,000 | 1,798,577 | 2,086 | 290 | 608,980 | 4,332,256 |
| Cotton bags | 3 | 92,700 | 83,620 | 113 | 83 | 40,380 | 177,000 |
| " batting | 37 | 274,000 | 473,370 | 266 | 32 | 91,020 | 747,797 |
| " cordage | 22 | 166,300 | 144,476 | 133 | 82 | 45,240 | 256,650 |
| " gins | 2 | 70,000 | 28,950 | 62 | ..... | 34,680 | 78,600 |
| " goods | 359 | 65,947,819 | 34,559,883 | 27,584 | 49,045 | 15,702,888 | 73,638,957 |
| " lines and twine | 21 | 201,900 | 211,455 | 128 | 118 | 52,488 | 344,230 |
| " thread | 5 | 281,000 | 73,548 | 173 | 253 | 84,864 | 427,148 |
| " yarn | 24 | 335,700 | 399,295 | 261 | 305 | 124,224 | 698,321 |
| " " etc | 59 | 1,230,000 | 1,028,990 | 782 | 1,066 | 364,020 | 1,890,516 |
| " " thread, etc. | 40 | 730,860 | 696,145 | 451 | 533 | 215,796 | 1,178,281 |
| Total | 584 | 71,060,379 | 39,498,809 | 32,040 | 51,808 | 17,365,420 | 83,771,156 |

### MIDDLE STATES.

(*New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Delaware, Maryland and District of Columbia.*)

| MANUFACTURES. | No. of establishments. | Capital invested. | Cost of raw material. | No. OF HANDS EMPLOYED. | | Annual cost of labor. | Annual value of products. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Male. | Female. | | |
| Cotton batting | 14 | $85,200 | $130,899 | 101 | 34 | $28,620 | $207,630 |
| " braid | 1 | 1,500 | 1,550 | 8 | 4 | 2,160 | 20,000 |
| " coverlets | 17 | 33,475 | 44,020 | 66 | 18 | 20,628 | 99,675 |
| " flannel carding | 3 | 6,000 | 23,973 | 29 | ..... | 4,836 | 54,482 |
| " gins | 1 | 15,000 | 10,200 | 25 | ..... | 13,500 | 45,000 |
| " goods | 270 | 17,140,719 | 12,507,907 | 11,202 | 15,563 | 5,052,836 | 24,031,639 |
| " lamp wick | 2 | 70,000 | 52,909 | 43 | 30 | 8,700 | 119,124 |
| " mosquito netting | 2 | 53,000 | 32,720 | 58 | 71 | 25,956 | 138,392 |
| " table cloths | 13 | 23,550 | 18,127 | 68 | 6 | 15,900 | 40,318 |
| " thread | 1 | 2,500 | 12,500 | 16 | 30 | 6,000 | 22,000 |
| " twine | 2 | 1,800 | 2,900 | 4 | 4 | 1,560 | 5,000 |
| " yarn | 35 | 1,410,800 | 1,169,159 | 708 | 1,124 | 323,040 | 1,950,597 |
| Total | 361 | 18,843,544 | 14,006,864 | 12,328 | 16,884 | 5,503,736 | 26,733,857 |

Hosted by Google

## WESTERN STATES.

*(Ohio, Indiana, Michigan, Illinois, Wisconsin, Iowa, Minnesota, Nebraska, Missouri, Kansas and Kentucky.)*

| MANUFACTURES. | No. of establishments. | Capital invested. | Cost of raw material. | No. OF HANDS EMPLOYED. | | Annual cost of labor. | Annual value of products. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Male. | Female. | | |
| Cotton batting | 1 | $3,000 | $13,500 | 3 | ..... | $864 | $18,000 |
| " " & wadding | 2 | 3,200 | 10,530 | 8 | ..... | 1,980 | 15,987 |
| " ginning | 1 | 200 | 612 | 1 | ..... | 240 | 1,050 |
| " goods | 17 | 926,000 | 915,280 | 761 | 859 | 307,068 | 1,595,120 |
| Total | 21 | 932,400 | 939,922 | 773 | 859 | 310,152 | 1,630,157 |

## SOUTHERN STATES.

*(Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Texas, Arkansas, and Tennessee.)*

| MANUFACTURES. | No. of establishments. | Capital invested. | Cost of raw material. | No. OF HANDS EMPLOYED. | | Annual cost of labor. | Annual value of products. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Male. | Female. | | |
| Calico printing | 1 | $1,200 | $6,400 | 3 | ..... | $1,200 | $9,000 |
| Cotton ginning | 88 | 92,457 | 367,134 | 264 | 6 | 52,404 | 552,585 |
| " gins | 54 | 673,225 | 248,338 | 527 | 2 | 217,980 | 1,028,715 |
| " goods | 157 | 9,129,221 | 4,683,631 | 3,859 | 6,082 | 1,425,770 | 8,072,067 |
| " pressing | 5 | 149,700 | 3,610 | 64 | ..... | 25,920 | 89,650 |
| " yarn | 2 | 37,000 | 11,600 | 14 | 11 | 4,428 | 23,000 |
| Total | 307 | 10,082,803 | 5,320,713 | 4,731 | 6,101 | 1,727,702 | 9,775,017 |

## TERRITORIES.

*(Utah, New Mexico, and Washington.)*

| MANUFACTURES. | No. of establishments. | Capital invested. | Cost of raw material. | No. OF HANDS EMPLOYED. | | Annual cost of labor. | Annual value of products. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Male. | Female. | | |
| Cotton yarn | 1 | $6,000 | $6,000 | 4 | 3 | $3,420 | $10,000 |
| Total | 1 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 4 | 3 | 3,420 | 10,000 |

Hosted by Google

## TOTALS IN THE UNITED STATES.

| MANUFACTURES. | No. of establishments. | Capital invested. | Cost of raw material. | No. OF HANDS EMPLOYED. | | Annual cost of labor. | Annual value of products. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Male. | Female. | | |
| Cotton bags | 3 | $92,700 | $83,620 | 113 | 83 | $40,380 | $177,000 |
| " batting and wad'g. | 54 | 365,400 | 628,299 | 378 | 66 | 122,484 | 989,414 |
| " braid, thread, lines, twine and yarn | 191 | 4,239,060 | 3,613,142 | 2,549 | 3,451 | 1,182,000 | 6,569,093 |
| " cordage | 22 | 166,300 | 144,476 | 133 | 82 | 45,240 | 257,650 |
| " coverlets | 18 | 34,975 | 45,420 | 68 | 19 | 21,288 | 102,675 |
| " flannel carding | 3 | 6,000 | 23,973 | 29 | | 4,836 | 54,482 |
| " ginning | 89 | 92,657 | 367,746 | 265 | 6 | 52,644 | 553,635 |
| " gins | 57 | 758,825 | 287,488 | 614 | 2 | 266,160 | 1,152,315 |
| " goods | 803 | 93,143,759 | 52,666,701 | 43,406 | 71,549 | 22,488,562 | 107,337,783 |
| " lamp wick | 2 | 70,000 | 52,909 | 43 | 30 | 8,700 | 119,124 |
| " mosquito netting | 2 | 53,000 | 32,720 | 58 | 71 | 25,956 | 138,392 |
| " pressing | 5 | 149,700 | 3,610 | 64 | | 25,920 | 89,650 |
| " table cloths | 13 | 23,550 | 18,127 | 68 | 6 | 15,900 | 40,318 |
| Totals | 1,262 | 99,195,926 | 57,968,231 | 47,788 | 75,365 | 24,300,070 | 117,581,531 |

Hosted by Google

# COTTON CROP OF THE UNITED STATES.

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending August* 31, 1860.

| | Bales. | Bales. | TOTAL. | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 1860. | 1859. | 1858. |
| LOUISIANA. | | | | | |
| Export from New Orleans— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 2,005,662 | | | | |
| Coastwise | 208,634 | | | | |
| Burnt at New Orleans | 5,240 | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1860 | 73,934 | | | | |
| | | 2,293,470 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Received from Mobile | 34,179 | | | | |
| " Montgomery, &c | 28,473 | | | | |
| " Florida | 16,335 | | | | |
| " Texas | 49,036 | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1859 | 26,022 | | | | |
| | | 154,045 | | | |
| | | | 2,139.425 | 1,669,274 | 1,576,409 |
| ALABAMA. | | | | | |
| Export from Mobile— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 659,481 | | | | |
| Coastwise | 158,332 | | | | |
| Burnt at Mobile | 3,387 | | | | |
| Manufactured in Mobile | 1,220 | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1860 | 41,682 | | | | |
| | | 864,102 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Received from New Orleans | 984 | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1859 | 20,106 | | | | |
| | | 21,090 | | | |
| | | | 843,012 | 704,406 | 522,364 |
| TEXAS. | | | | | |
| Export from Galveston, &c— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports (including 1865 to Mexico) | 111,967 | | | | |
| Coastwise | 139,767 | | | | |
| Manufactured in Galveston | 177 | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1860 | 3,168 | | | | |
| | | 255,079 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1859 | | 2,655 | | | |
| | | | 252,424 | 192,062 | 145,286 |
| FLORIDA. | | | | | |
| Export from Apalachicola, St. Marks, &c.— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports—Uplands | 58,353 | | | | |
| " Sea Islands | 755 | | | | |
| Coastwise—Uplands | 117,394 | | | | |
| Sea Island | 14,200 | | | | |
| Burnt at Apalachicola | 1,394 | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1860 | 864 | | | | |
| | | 192,960 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1859 | | 236 | | | |
| | | | 192,724 | 173,484 | 122,351 |
| GEORGIA. | | | | | |
| Export from Savannah— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports—Uplands | 331,159 | | | | |
| " Sea Island | 6,596 | | | | |
| Coastwise—Uplands | 190,937 | | | | |
| Sea Island | 18,345 | | | | |
| Stock in Savannah, 1st September, 1860 | 4,307 | | | | |
| " Augusta, &c., 1st September; 1860 | 5,252 | | | | |
| | | 556,596 | | | |

Hosted by Google

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending August* 31, 1860—*Concluded.*

| | Bales. | Bales. | TOTAL. | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 1860. | 1859. | 1858. |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Received from Florida—Sea Island | 6,308 | | | | |
| " Uplands | 686 | | | | |
| Stock in Savannah 1st September, 1859 | 9,320 | | | | |
| " Augusta, &c., 1st September, 1859. | 9,063 | | | | |
| | | 25,377 | | | |
| SOUTH CAROLINA. | | | 531,219 | 475,788 | 282,973 |
| Export from Charleston— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports—Uplands | 365,654 | | | | |
| " Sea Island | 21,116 | | | | |
| Coastwise—Uplands | 153,393 | | | | |
| Sea Island | 5,946 | | | | |
| Burnt at Charleston | 284 | | | | |
| Stock in Charleston, 1st September, 1860 | 8,897 | | | | |
| Export from Georgetown, S. C.— | | | | | |
| To Northern Ports—Uplands | 801 | | | | |
| | | 556,091 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Received from Florida—Sea Island | 6,844 | | | | |
| " Uplands | 539 | | | | |
| Received from Savannah—Sea Island | 1,411 | | | | |
| " Uplands | 19,596 | | | | |
| Stock in Charleston, 1st September, 1859 | 17,592 | | | | |
| | | 45,982 | 510,109 | 480,653 | 406,251 |
| NORTH CAROLINA. | | | | | |
| Export— | | | | | |
| To Coastwise Ports | 41,194 | | | | |
| | | ..... | 41,194 | 37,482 | 23,999 |
| VIRGINIA. | | | | | |
| Export— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 3,259 | | | | |
| Coastwise | 33,462 | | | | |
| Manufactured (taken from the ports) | 17,841 | | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1860 | 2,800 | | | | |
| | | 57,362 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1859 | ..... | 375 | | | |
| | | | 56,987 | 33,011 | 24,705 |
| TENNESSEE, &c. | | | | | |
| Shipments from Memphis | 391,918 | | | | |
| " Nashville | 23,000 | | | | |
| " Columbus & Hickman, Ky | 4,500 | | | | |
| Burnt and manufactured at Memphis | 1,482 | | | | |
| Stock at Memphis, 1st September, 1860 | 1,709 | | | | |
| | | 422,609 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Shipments to New Orleans | 263,589 | | | | |
| " Norfolk | 160 | | | | |
| Manufactured on the Ohio, &c | 49,000 | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1859 | 1,184 | | | | |
| | | 313,933 | | | |
| | | | 108,676 | 85,321 | 9,624 |
| Total crop of the United States | ..... | ..... | 4,675,770 | 3,851,481 | 3,113,962 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Increase over crop of 1859 | bales. | 824,289 |
| Increase over crop 1858 | | 1,561,808 |
| Increase over crop of 1857 | | 1,736,251 |
| Iucrease over crop of 1856 | | 1,147,925 |

Hosted by Google

*Export to Foreign Ports, from September 1, 1859, to August 31, 1860.*

| FROM | To Great Britain. | To France. | To North of Europe. | Other F'n Ports. | Total. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| New Orleans.....bales. | 1,426,966 | 313,291 | 136,135 | 129,270 | 2,005,662 |
| Mobile | 445,663 | 148,918 | 21,806 | 43,094 | 659,481 |
| Galveston | 83,972 | 5,471 | 19,569 | 2,955 | 111,967 |
| Florida | 52,986 | 1,420 | 2,634 | 2,068 | 59,108 |
| Savannah | 291,403 | 20,422 | 24,809 | 1,121 | 337,755 |
| Charleston | 240,151 | 64,895 | 47,056 | 34,668 | 386,770 |
| Virginia | 3,259 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,259 |
| New York | 121,200 | 35,110 | 39,916 | 6,802 | 203,028 |
| Baltimore | 29 | 60 | 50 | 18 | 157 |
| Philadelphia | 289 | ..... | ..... | 3 | 292 |
| Boston | 3,514 | ..... | 3,097 | 83 | 6,694 |
| Grand total | 2,669,432 | 589,587 | 295,072 | 220,082 | 3,774,173 |
| Total last year | 2,019,252 | 450,696 | 330,012 | 221,443 | 3,021,403 |
| Increase | 650,180 | 138,891 | ..... | ..... | 752,770 |
| Decrease | ..... | ..... | 34,940 | 1,361 | ..... |

*Consumption.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total crop of the United States, as before stated.....bales. | | | 4,675,770 |
| Add—Stocks on hand at the commencement of the year, September 1, 1859— | | | |
| In the Southern ports | | 85,369 | |
| In the Northern ports | | 63,868 | |
| | | | 149,237 |
| Makes a supply of | | | 4,825,007 |
| Deduct therefrom—The Export to Foreign ports | 3,774,173 | | |
| Less Foreign included | 917 | | |
| | | 3,773,256 | |
| Stocks on hand, September 1, 1860— | | | |
| In the Southern ports | 142,613 | | |
| In the Northern ports | 85,095 | | |
| | | 227,708 | |
| Burnt at New Orl., Apalachicola, Charleston & N Y | 7,415 | | |
| Burnt and manuf'd at Mobile, Galveston & Memphis | 6,266 | | |
| Manufactured in Virginia | 17,841 | | |
| | | 31,522 | |
| | | | 4,032,486 |
| Taken for home use north of Virginia.....bales. | | | 792,521 |
| Taken for home use in Virginia and south and west of Virginia | | | 185,522 |
| Total consumed in the U. S. (including burnt at the ports), 1859–60 | | | 978,043 |

Hosted by Google

## ANNUAL REVIEW.

*From the New Orleans Price Current*, 1859–60.

The production of cotton for the year now under review has shown a further large increase, in amount and value, and with the return of peace in Europe, and prosperous manufacturing interests at home and abroad, the crop has been disposed of at an average range of remunerative prices. An important feature in the operations of the season, was the depressing influence of large stocks of our leading staple in Europe of which the accumulation was rapid from December to June. On the 2d of September, 1859, the stock at Liverpool was estimated at 653,000 bales, including 557,000 American, from which time there was a gradual falling off, until the beginning of December, when the estimate was 411,000 bales, of which, 270,000 were American; the stock at all the ports of Great Britain being 441,000 bales, including 263,000 American. By the 20th of January, these figures had swollen, from Liverpool alone, to 606,000 bales, including 452,000 American; and, with a rapid increase during the next five months, on the 8th of June, they had reached 1,358,000 bales, of which 1,154,000 were American. At the end of June the stock was reduced to 1,333,000 bales, of which 1,038,000 bales were American. With us, the largest stock appearing in our tables, was 573,000 bales, at the beginning of March, from which time the amount fell off to 470,000 bales, on the 1st of April; 285,000, on the 2d of May; 119,000, on the 2d of June; 69,000, on the 1st of July; and 54,000, on the 1st of August. As respects the coming crop, we may remark that the planting was to an increased extent, and preparations were made for a large crop, the expectations in that regard being encouraged by a favorable spring. As the season advanced, however, the absence of rain diminished the prospects considerably, and, during the summer, intense heat prevailed, with an atmosphere almost destitute of moisture, some sections of the cotton region being without a shower of rain for upwards of three months. In the upland portions of the country, the crop suffered materially from this protracted drought, and some injury resulted in the bottom lands, though in the latter, comparatively little damage has been experienced. The plant matured rapidly, and the picking season having opened much earlier than usual, the receipts thus far have been larger than any previous year, for the same period, but the under-growth has been light, and is not expected to hold out for a late picking season, and it is now very generally conceded that a large crop cannot possibly be made.

Hosted by Google

*The semi-weekly Price and Weekly Sales and Receipts at New York, Weekly Exports from New York and Rates of Freight to Liverpool 1st of each month, for the Crop Year ending September 1, 1860.*

| 1859. | Price of Middling New Orleans New York Classificat'n. | Price of Middling Upland, New York Classificat'n. | Sales for week, including lots in Transit. | Receipts for week, including lots in Transit. | EXPORTS FOR THE WEEK. To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | GENERAL REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Septem. 6.. | 12 1/8 | 11 5/8 | 2,400 | 3,882 | 866 | ..... | 96 | ..... | 962 | 5/16@3/32d. | |
| " 9.. | 12 1/8 | 11 5/8 | | | | | | | | | No very remarkable event occurred this crop year, and prices varied but little, its entire course. Early in September, the free receipts at the ports caused a dull, heavy feeling here and abroad, which continued through October. About the 1st of November, accounts of frost stiffened the market temporarily, but with subsequent fine and very favorable picking weather, prices soon fell off again. Owing to a rise in the Southern rivers, the receipts for a time in December were larger than ever before known, but under an improved demand, prices were sustained. |
| " 13.. | 12 1/8 | 11 3/4 | 5,800 | 1,775 | 587 | 471 | ..... | 2 | 1,060 | | |
| " 16.. | 12 1/8 | 11 3/4 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 20.. | 12 1/8 | 11 3/4 | 5,300 | 2,689 | 7,373 | 953 | 1,230 | ..... | 9,556 | | |
| " 23.. | 12 1/8 | 11 3/4 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 27.. | 12 | 11 5/8 | 3,000 | 3,252 | 1,867 | 1,318 | ..... | 102 | 3,287 | | |
| " 30.. | 12 | 11 5/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| October 4.. | 11 7/8 | 11 1/2 | 3,500 | 4,819 | 1,933 | ..... | 1,546 | ..... | 3,479 | 1/4d. | |
| " 7.. | 11 7/8 | 11 1/2 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 11.. | 11 3/4 | 11 3/8 | 2,500 | 4,736 | 3,053 | 293 | 40 | ..... | 3,386 | | |
| " 14.. | 11 3/4 | 11 3/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 18.. | 11 3/4 | 11 3/8 | 3,500 | 5,710 | 459 | ..... | 831 | ..... | 1,290 | | |
| " 21.. | 11 7/8 | 11 1/2 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 25.. | 11 7/8 | 11 1/2 | 11,200 | 8,060 | 3,752 | 318 | ..... | ..... | 4,070 | | |
| " 28.. | 11 7/8 | 11 1/2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Novem. 1.. | 12 | 11 5/8 | 10,700 | 9,603 | 2,315 | ..... | 683 | ..... | 2,998 | 3/32@3/16d. | |
| " 4.. | 11 7/8 | 11 5/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 8.. | 11 7/8 | 11 3/8 | 16,500 | 9,935 | 1,388 | 777 | 331 | ..... | 2,496 | | |
| " 11.. | 11 7/8 | 11 3/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 15.. | 11 7/8 | 11 3/8 | 17,000 | 9,252 | 690 | 527 | 932 | ..... | 2,149 | | |
| " 18.. | 11 7/8 | 11 3/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 22.. | 11 7/8 | 11 3/8 | 15,000 | 19,875 | 2,883 | 887 | 522 | ..... | 4,292 | | |
| " 25.. | 11 5/8 | 11 1/4 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 29.. | 11 1/2 | 11 1/8 | 8,500 | 16,456 | 2,194 | 1,008 | 560 | ..... | 3,762 | | |
| Decem. 2.. | 11 1/8 | 11 | | | | | | | | 7-32@1/4d | In January, there was a more cheerful feeling, and prices advanced. In February and March, the large receipts and exports were adverse to the article, and it was barely steady; the stocks in Liverpool in April were double the quantity of those on hand at the same time the previous year, reaching near a million of bales of all kinds. |
| " 6.. | 11 1/8 | 11 | 11,700 | 13,350 | 1,505 | ..... | 2,603 | ..... .. | 4,108 | | |
| " 9.. | 11 1/8 | 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 13.. | 11 5/8 | 11 1/8 | 15,500 | 9,422 | 4,826 | 1,160 | ..... | ..... | 5,986 | | |
| " 16.. | 11 5/8 | 11 1/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 20.. | 11 5/8 | 11 1/8 | 8,600 | 13,006 | 5,059 | 738 | 1,308 | ..... | 7,105 | | |
| " 23.. | 11 1/2 | 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 27.. | 11 1/2 | 11 | 16,500 | 15,674 | 385 | ..... | 616 | 788 | 1,789 | | In May, there was a better feeling, both here and in Europe, and prices advanced. The political troubles in Sardinia and Sicily, and the apprehension that the disorders would |

Hosted by Google

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Decem: 30.. | 1860. | 11½ | 11 | | | | | | | | |
| January 3 | | 11½ | 11 | 5,500 | 6,470 | 4,920 | 4,030 | 825 | ..... | 9,775 | 1/32@¼d. |
| " 6 | | 11 | 11⅛ | | | | | | | | |
| " 10 | | 11 | 11⅛ | 7,000 | 6,520 | 1,676 | 733 | 921 | ..... | 3,330 | |
| " 13 | | 11 | 11⅛ | | | | | | | | |
| " 17 | | 11¼ | 11¼ | 6,300 | 8,148 | 1,437 | 2,173 | 446 | 746 | 4,802 | |
| " 20 | | 11⅛ | 11⅛ | | | | | | | | |
| " 24 | | 11⅛ | 11⅛ | 22,800 | 12,594 | 6,232 | ..... | 881 | ..... | 7,113 | |
| " 27 | | 11⅛ | 11⅛ | | | | | | | | |
| " 31 | | 11¼ | 11¼ | 10,000 | 18,829 | 560 | 1,234 | 528 | 700 | 3,022 | |
| February 3 | | 11¼ | 11¼ | | | | | | | | 1/32@¼d. |
| " 7 | | 11¼ | 11¼ | 8,800 | 10,491 | 2,459 | 1,102 | 1,816 | ..... | 5,377 | |
| " 10 | | 11¼ | 11¼ | | | | | | | | |
| " 14 | | 11¼ | 11¼ | 10,500 | 9,716 | 3,433 | ..... | 1,496 | ..... | 4,929 | |
| " 17 | | 11¼ | 11¼ | | | | | | | | |
| " 21 | | 11¼ | 11¼ | 16,500 | 14,977 | 1,501 | ..... | ..... | 891 | 2,392 | |
| " 24 | | 11¼ | 11¼ | | | | | | | | |
| " 28 | | 11⅛ | 11¼ | 8,500 | 18,764 | 3,542 | ..... | 525 | ..... | 4,067 | |
| March 2 | | 11⅛ | 11¼ | | | | | | | | ¼@9-32d |
| " 6 | | 11⅛ | 11⅛ | 9,200 | 14,900 | 2,525 | 1,425 | 2,684 | ..... | 6,634 | |
| " 9 | | 11⅛ | 11⅛ | | | | | | | | |
| " 13 | | 11⅛ | 11⅛ | 17,000 | 14,233 | 3,953 | ..... | 2,323 | ..... | 6,276 | |
| " 16 | | 11⅛ | 11⅛ | | | | | | | | |
| " 20 | | 11⅛ | 11⅛ | 5,500 | 10,693 | 4,896 | ..... | 1,932 | ..... | 6,828 | |
| " 23 | | 11⅛ | 11⅛ | | | | | | | | |
| " 27 | | 11⅛ | 11⅛ | 6,100 | 8,847 | 3,226 | 550 | 1,708 | 498 | 5,982 | |
| " 30 | | 11⅛ | 11⅛ | | | | | | | | |
| April 3 | | 11⅛ | 11⅛ | 6,000 | 11,539 | 5,218 | 659 | 921 | ..... | 6,798 | ¼d. |
| " 6 | | 11⅛ | 11⅛ | | | | | | | | |
| " 10 | | 11⅛ | 11⅛ | 10,100 | 10,302 | 1,092 | 967 | 2,128 | ..... | 4,187 | |
| " 13 | | 11⅛ | 11⅛ | | | | | | | | |
| " 17 | | 11⅛ | 11⅛ | 8,000 | 6,490. | 7,465 | 921 | 768 | ..... | 9,154 | |
| " 20 | | 11⅛ | 11⅛ | | | | | | | | |
| " 24 | | 11⅛ | 11⅛ | 5,000 | 4,804 | 1,812 | 314 | 766 | 948 | 3,840 | |
| " 27 | | 11⅛ | 11⅛ | | | | | | | | |
| May 1 | | 11⅛ | 11⅛ | 5,300 | 5,164 | 3,527 | 140 | 852 | ..... | 4,519 | 3-16d. |
| " 4 | | 11⅛ | 11⅛ | | | | | | | | |
| " 8 | | 11⅛ | 11⅛ | 9,000 | 6,848 | 1,350 | 765 | 177 | ..... | 2,292 | |
| " 11 | | 11⅛ | 11⅛ | | | | | | | | |
| " 15 | | 11⅛ | 11⅛ | 9,300 | 11,517 | 694 | 661 | 222 | ..... | 1,577 | |
| " 18 | | 11⅞ | 11⅞ | | | | | | | | |

spread to other parts of Europe, seriously interfered with trade in the Summer months, and depressed prices, assisted by the very large stock in Liverpool, and the small demand at Manchester for goods from the East.

There was at this time a great drought experienced at the South, more severe in its effects than any that had occurred before, in many years, the crop of Texas especially suffering; but these accounts had but little effect, as against the continued unfavorable position of the European markets.

The menacing aspect of affairs between Italy and Austria occasioned much concern in trade circles abroad; great caution was observed, and but little disposition to operate in any of the markets here or in Europe beyond the exigencies of the time.



Hosted by Google

## *New York Statement for Year* 1860—*Concluded.*

| 1860. | Price of Middling New Orleans New York Classificat'n. | Price of Middling Upland, New York Classificat'n. | Sales for week, including lots in Transit. | Receipts for week, including lots in Transit. | EXPORTS FOR THE WEEK | | | | | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | GENERAL REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'nPorts | Total Exports. | | |
| May 22.. | 11 7/8 | 11 3/8 | 9,000 | 8,670 | 1,615 | 376 | 493 | 40 | 2,524 | | |
| " 25.. | 11 7/8 | 11 3/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 29.. | 11 7/8 | 11 3/8 | 9,500 | 7,273 | 1,701 | 1,945 | 275 | ..... | 3,921 | | |
| June 1.. | 11 7/8 | 11 3/8 | | | | | | | | 1/8d. | |
| " 5.. | 11 3/4 | 11 1/4 | 8,500 | 9,132 | 1,278 | ..... | 859 | ..... | 2,137 | | |
| " 8.. | 11 3/4 | 11 1/4 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 12.. | 11 3/4 | 11 1/4 | 7,000 | 6,084 | 342 | 982 | 737 | ..... | 2,061 | | |
| " 15.. | 11 1/2 | 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 19.. | 11 1/2 | 11 | 6,600 | 18,628 | 692 | 76 | 500 | ..... | 1,268 | | |
| " 22.. | 11 3/8 | 10 7/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 26.. | 11 3/8 | 10 7/8 | 5,000 | 2,337 | 1,184 | 185 | 1,406 | ..... | 2,775 | | |
| " 29.. | 11 1/4 | 10 3/4 | | | | | | | | | |
| July 2.. | 11 1/4 | 10 3/4 | 2,400 | 8,265 | 1,937 | 975 | 44 | ..... | 2,956 | 5-32d. | |
| " 6.. | 11 1/4 | 10 3/4 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 10.. | 11 1/4 | 10 3/4 | 3,200 | 11,428 | 1,360 | 547 | 263 | 40 | 2,210 | | |
| " 13.. | 11 1/4 | 10 3/4 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 17.. | 11 1/4 | 10 3/4 | 6,000 | 3,737 | 741 | ..... | 1,102 | 59 | 1,902 | | |
| " 20.. | 11 | 10 1/2 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 24.. | 11 | 10 1/2 | 6,000 | 3,590 | 1,636 | 1,286 | ..... | ..... | 2,922 | | |
| " 27.. | 11 | 10 1/2 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 31.. | 11 | 10 1/2 | 7,500 | 6,073 | ..... | 1,285 | ..... | 767 | 2,052 | | |
| August 3.. | 11 | 10 1/2 | | | | | | | | 3-16d. | |
| " 7.. | 11 | 10 1/2 | 5,500 | 3,067 | 35 | ..... | 980 | 771 | 1,786 | | |
| " 10.. | 11 | 10 1/2 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 14.. | 11 1/8 | 10 5/8 | 7,500 | 5,604 | 376 | 1,119 | ..... | 450 | 1,945 | | |
| " 17.. | 11 1/4 | 10 3/4 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 21.. | 11 1/4 | 10 3/4 | 10,800 | 4,703 | 1,146 | 2,210 | 40 | ..... | 3,396 | | |
| " 24.. | 11 1/4 | 10 3/4 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 28.. | 11 1/4 | 10 3/4 | 7,300 | 1,500 | 934 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 934 | | |
| " 31.. | 11 1/4 | 10 3/4 | | | | | | | | 7-32@1/4d | |
| Average prices and total sales, receipts and exports. | 11.61 | 11.00 | 445,400 | 463,433 | 117,630 | 35,110 | 39,916 | 6,802 | 199,458 | | |

### *Exchange.*

Sixty days' bills on London were steady in September at 9 7/8@10 3/8 per cent. premium; in October, 9 3/4@10 1/4; in November, the same; in December, the range was from 9@10; in January, 8 1/2@9 1/4; in February, 8 1/4@9 1/8; in March, 8 1/4@9; in April, 8 5/8@9 1/2; in May, 9 1/4@9 3/4; in June, 9 3/8@9 7/8; in July, 9 1/2@9 7/8; and in August, 9 5/8@10.

Hosted by Google

# LIVERPOOL STATEMENT FOR 1860.

## UNITED STATES, 1859–1860.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Stock Sept. 1, 1859 | 149,000 | Export | 3,774,000 |
| Crop | 4,676,000 | Consumption | 823,000 |
| | | Stock Sept. 1, 1860 | 228,000 |
| Bales | 4,825,000 | Bales | 4,825,000 |

## CONSUMPTION.

| Tot. Europe. | Continent. | France. | Gt. Britain. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 3,481,000 | 688,000 | 551,000 | 2,242,000 |
| 125,000 | 9,000 | 3,000 | 113,000 |
| 46,000 | 14,000 | 26,000 | 6,000 |
| 524,000 | 340,000 | 8,000 | 176,000 |
| 145,000 | 16,000 | 33,000 | 96,000 |
| 4,321,000 | 1,067,000 | 621,000 | 2,633,000 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | 610,000 |
| 782,000 | 82,000 | 105,000 | 595,000 |
| 5,103,000 | 1,149,000 | 726,000 | 3,838,000 |

| Stock 1st Jan., 1860, in | Gt. Britain. | France. | Continent. | Tot. Europe. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| United States ..... Bales. | 306,000 | 38,000 | 30,000 | 374,000 |
| Brazil | 31,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 33,000 |
| West Indies | 1,000 | ..... | 3,000 | 4,000 |
| East Indies | 116,000 | 2,000 | 26,000 | 144,000 |
| Egypt | 16,000 | ..... | ..... | 16,000 |
| Bales | 470,000 | 41,000 | 60,000 | 571,000 |

## IMPORT.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ....United States ..... Bales. | 2,582,000 | 610,000 | 707,000 | 3,648,000 |
| ....Brazil | 103,000 | 2,000 | 10,000 | 106,000 |
| ....West Indies | 10,000 | 26,000 | 11,000 | 47,000 |
| ....East Indies | 563,000 | 12,000 | 344,000 | 573,000 |
| ....Egypt | 110,000 | 35,000 | 17,000 | 158,000 |
| ....Bales | 3,368,000 | 685,000 | 1,089,000 | 4,532,000 |
| Export. | | | | |
| Stock, Dec. 31 ..... Stock above, | 470,000 | 41,000 | 60,000 | 571,000 |
| Total supply, bales | 3,838,000 | 726,000 | 1,149,000 | 5,103,000 |

Hosted by Google

## COTTON AT LIVER

| WEEK ENDING. | RECEIPTS. | | | | | | SALES. | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | American | E. I. | Egypt. | Brazil. | Other. | Total. | Consumption. | Speculation. | Export. | Total. |
| Jan. 6.. | 111,063 | 16,608 | 4,213 | 10,390 | 34 | 142,308 | 53,680 | 1,890 | 11,430 | 67.000 |
| " 13.. | 103,157 | 8,347 | 1,268 | 4,210 | 296 | 117,278 | 63,515 | 5,010 | 7,517 | 76,042 |
| " 20.. | 103,471 | 4,320 | 3,399 | ..... | 9 | 111,199 | 83,846 | 14,350 | 5,584 | 103,780 |
| " 27.. | 42,662 | 145 | 1,276 | 1,005 | ..... | 45,088 | 58,879 | 15,950 | 8,231 | 83,060 |
| Feb. 3.. | 61,374 | 10,461 | 926 | 4,502 | 1,295 | 78,558 | 64,072 | 11,490 | 8,718 | 84,280 |
| " 10.. | 81,642 | 5,976 | ..... | 13,871 | ..... | 101,489 | 44,340 | 16.680 | 16.940 | 77.960 |
| " 17.. | 47,091 | ..... | 2,414 | ..... | 252 | 49,757 | 35,817 | 3,510 | 11,043 | 50,370 |
| " 24.. | 33,432 | 19,240 | 1,784 | 618 | ..... | 55 074 | 51,100 | 2,540 | 6,720 | 60,360 |
| Mch. 2.. | 171,803 | ..... | 9,007 | 2,002 | 29 | 182,841 | 50,208 | 1,860 | 8,502 | 60,570 |
| " 9.. | 118,872 | 1,844 | 35,200 | 173 | ..... | 156,089 | 41,718 | 960 | 4.472 | 47,150 |
| " 16.. | 20,077 | 7,542 | 1,137 | ..... | 102 | 28,858 | 44,613 | 3,580 | 12,827 | 61,020 |
| " 23.. | 73,005 | 17,958 | 4,166 | 1,371 | 18 | 96,518 | 48,768 | 5,230 | 9,762 | 63,760 |
| " 30.. | 39,481 | 23,018 | 5.532 | 1,053 | 23 | 69,107 | 55,019 | 1,140 | 5,841 | 62,000 |
| April 5 .. | 67,920 | 22,199 | 3,491 | 20,470 | ..... | 114,080 | 34,672 | 1,140 | 4,738 | 40,550 |
| " 13.. | 69,110 | 23,648 | 1,503 | 2,018 | ..... | 96,279 | 34,461 | 1,260 | 9,369 | 45,090 |
| " 20.. | 95,534 | 5,159 | 8,627 | 2,800 | 50 | 112,170 | 49,416 | 3,370 | 6,624 | 59,410 |
| " 27.. | 68,871 | 9,587 | 2,642 | 1,823 | ..... | 82,923 | 71,830 | 11,740 | 7,980 | 91,550 |
| May 4.. | 32,855 | 18,011 | 3,149 | 510 | 230 | 54,755 | 61,165 | 4,480 | 7,815 | 73,460 |
| " 11.. | 67,300 | 4,587 | 4 720 | 2,303 | 85 | 78,995 | 44,476 | 4,380 | 16,894 | 65,750 |
| " 18.. | 104,930 | 22,467 | 4,461 | 1,051 | 31 | 132,940 | 30,774 | 2,720 | 14,346 | 47,840 |
| " 25.. | 122,307 | 1,588 | 1,353 | 3,596 | 129 | 128,973 | 32,993 | 1,820 | 8.017 | 42,830 |
| June 1.. | 138,231 | 4,106 | 3,781 | 3,326 | 48 | 149,492 | 42,739 | 1,050 | 10.971 | 54,760 |
| " 8.. | 101,904 | 4.674 | 3,120 | 2,091 | 8 | 111,797 | 36,648 | 770 | 10,192 | 47,610 |
| " 15.. | 26,864 | 2,205 | 33,088 | 940 | 17 | 63 114 | 31,478 | 1,710 | 16.662 | 49,850 |
| " 22.. | 18 424 | 6,795 | 358 | 186 | ..... | 25,763 | 52,237 | 2,040 | 9,923 | 64,200 |
| " 29.. | 64,305 | 8,811 | 1,335 | 6,734 | ..... | 81.185 | 47,229 | 6 980 | 10,061 | 64,270 |
| July 6.. | 18.481 | 3,936 | 719 | 957 | ..... | 24,093 | 60,345 | 2,170 | 6,625 | 69,140 |
| " 13.. | 4.885 | ..... | 389 | ..... | ..... | 5,274 | 47,520 | 5,640 | 22,700 | 75,860 |
| " 20.. | 101,199 | 3,206 | 699 | 3,863 | 210 | 109,177 | 47,180 | 4,040 | 10,430 | 61,650 |
| " 27.. | 40,571 | 2,728 | 1,480 | ..... | ..... | 44,779 | 32,142 | 1,610 | 13,938 | 47,690 |
| Aug. 3.. | 9,055 | 4,209 | 5,099 | 5,484 | 60 | 23,907 | 53,713 | 5,920 | 11,787 | 71.420 |
| " 10.. | 12,527 | 9,824 | 576 | 6,647 | ..... | 29,574 | 54,484 | 10,740 | 17,136 | 82,360 |
| " 17.. | 10,177 | 18,437 | ..... | 3 | 2 | 28,619 | 54,964 | 15,960 | 19,506 | 90,430 |
| " 24.. | 4,571 | 27,640 | 1,324 | 1,849 | 20 | 35,404 | 38,091 | 6,860 | 18,129 | 63,080 |
| " 31.. | 3,591 | 10,201 | 88 | 1,289 | 10 | 15,179 | 31,880 | 2,160 | 17,720 | 51,760 |
| Sep. 7.. | 2,769 | 4,122 | ..... | 1,914 | 112 | 8,917 | 47,199 | 28,950 | 18,771 | 94,920 |
| " 14.. | 706 | 10.493 | ..... | 1,743 | ..... | 12,942 | 75,218 | 24,720 | 16,282 | 116,220 |
| " 21.. | 9,616 | 43.759 | 648 | 2,076 | 183 | 56,282 | 33,418 | 14,900 | 7,992 | 56,310 |
| " 28.. | 2,909 | 6,458 | 364 | ..... | ..... | 9,731 | 53,512 | 18,790 | 8,218 | 80,520 |
| Oct. 5.. | 3,836 | 4,773 | 504 | 759 | ..... | 9,872 | 68,907 | 32,580 | 9,873 | 111.360 |
| " 12.. | 2,517 | 13,651 | 1,513 | 1,395 | 1,378 | 20,454 | 55,917 | 20,610 | 15.593 | 92,120 |
| " 19.. | 8,570 | 11,416 | 534 | 1,738 | ..... | 22,258 | 54,707 | 17,470 | 5,963 | 78,140 |
| " 26.. | 12,756 | 2,107 | 1,699 | 315 | 356 | 17,233 | 43,540 | 5,780 | 4,160 | 53,480 |
| Nov. 2.. | 1,220 | ..... | ..... | 1,449 | ..... | 2.669 | 57,340 | 46,970 | 7,160 | 111,470 |
| " 9.. | 8.652 | ..... | 937 | ..... | ..... | 9,589 | 31,457 | 41.320 | 12,693 | 85.470 |
| " 16.. | 2,613 | 2,006 | 817 | 891 | 40 | 6,367 | 19,980 | 11,940 | 12.240 | 44.160 |
| " 23.. | 13,089 | 4,388 | 1,255 | 3,977 | 1,232 | 23,941 | 22,441 | 3,885 | 6.544 | 32,870 |
| " 30.. | 8,107 | 3,138 | 158 | 10 | 128 | 11,541 | 57,746 | 8,730 | 4,464 | 70 940 |
| Dec. 7.. | 97,158 | 2,352 | 2,982 | 852 | 355 | 103,699 | 40,297 | 3,220 | 5.843 | 49,360 |
| " 14.. | 38,610 | 8,112 | 2,934 | 4,833 | 196 | 54,685 | 44,387 | 7,450 | 6.373 | 58,510 |
| " 21.. | 46,438 | 3,587 | 4,387 | 517 | 79 | 55,008 | 97,817 | 31,930 | 3,673 | 133,420 |
| " 28.. | 41,830 | ..... | 8,771 | 1,933 | 20 | 47,554 | 50,301 | 20.180 | 1,799 | 72,280 |
| Average prices & total sales, receipts & stocks. | 2,492,138 | 449839 | 174847 | 131,537 | 7,037 | 3,255,398 | 2,540,196 | 522,175 | 526791 | 3,589,162 |

Hosted by Google

# POOL. YEAR 1860.

| STOCKS. | | | PRICES. | | | ACTUAL EXPORT. | CONSUMPTION. | REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| American. | Other. | Total. | Mid. Up. | Mid. Orl. | Dhol. | | | |
| 366,329 | 160,401 | 526,730 | 6 1/2 | 6 7/8 | 4 3/4 | 11,430 | 53,680 | |
| 418,492 | 157,519 | 576,011 | 6 5/16 | 6 5/8 | 4 3/4 | 7,517 | 117,195 | |
| 452,303 | 153,504 | 605,807 | 6 7/16 | 6 7/8 | 4 3/4 | 5,584 | 201,041 | |
| 446,273 | 140,851 | 587,124 | 6 1/2 | 6 7/8 | 4 3/4 | 8,231 | 259,920 | |
| 449,304 | 145,230 | 594,534 | 6 7/16 | 6 7/8 | 4 7/8 | 8,718 | 323,992 | |
| 476,993 | 139,470 | 616,463 | 6 7/16 | 6 7/8 | 4 7/8 | 16,940 | 368,332 | |
| 483,647 | 129,370 | 613,017 | 6 7/16 | 6 7/8 | 4 7/8 | 11,043 | 404,149 | |
| 478,879 | 141,122 | 620.001 | 6 7/16 | 6 13/16 | 4 3/4 | 6,720 | 455,249 | Large receipts at ports in United States. |
| 609,534 | 140,226 | 749.760 | 6 3/16 | 6 13/16 | 4 3/4 | 8,502 | 505,457 | |
| 696,543 | 133,166 | 829,709 | 6 1/4 | 6 3/8 | 4 5/8 | 4,472 | 547,175 | |
| 674,858 | 126,351 | 801,209 | 6 1/4 | 6 11/16 | 4 3/8 | 12,827 | 591,788 | |
| 702,832 | 136,563 | 839,395 | 6 5/16 | 6 3/4 | 4 5/8 | 9,762 | 640,556 | |
| 691,412 | 155,189 | 846,601 | 6 1/4 | 6 5/8 | 4 5/8 | 5,841 | 695,575 | |
| 731,272 | 174,388 | 905.660 | 6 3/16 | 6 3/4 | 4 1/2 | 4,738 | 730,247 | |
| 766,081 | 189,159 | 955,240 | 6 1/16 | 6 1/2 | 4 1/2 | 9,369 | 764,708 | |
| 825,295 | 190.611 | 1,015 906 | 6 | 6 1/2 | 4 1/4 | 6,624 | 814,124 | |
| 836,099 | 190,780 | 1,026,879 | 6 1/16 | 6 3/8 | 4 1/4 | 7,980 | 885,954 | |
| 818,021 | 198,201 | 1,016,222 | 6 1/8 | 6 3/8 | 4 1/4 | 7,815 | 947,119 | |
| 833,626 | 193,107 | 1,026,733 | 6 1/8 | 6 3/8 | 4 1/4 | 16,894 | 991,595 | |
| 904,542 | 206,325 | 1,110,867 | 6 1/8 | 6 3/8 | 4 3/8 | 14,346 | 1,022.369 | |
| 995,751 | 204,582 | 1,200,333 | 6 1/8 | 6 3/8 | 4 3/8 | 8,017 | 1,055,362 | Unsettled state of foreign politics. |
| 1,088,891 | 206,303 | 1,295,194 | 6 | 6 3/8 | 4 3/8 | 10,971 | 1,098,101 | |
| 1,154,240 | 203,999 | 1,358,239 | 5 7/8 | 6 1/2 | 4 1/4 | 10,192 | 1,134,749 | |
| 1 137,197 | 197,434 | 1.334,631 | 5 3/4 | 6 | 4 1/8 | 16,662 | 1,166,227 | |
| 1,114,004 | 193,467 | 1,307,471 | 5 5/8 | 6 1/4 | 4 1/8 | 9,923 | 1,218,464 | |
| 1,132,412 | 201,003 | 1,333,415 | 5 1/2 | 6 | 4 1/8 | 10.061 | 1,265,693 | |
| 1,102,530 | 195,563 | 1,298.093 | 5 1/2 | 6 | 4 | 6,625 | 1,326,038 | |
| 1,049,553 | 178,034 | 1,227,587 | 5 1/2 | 5 3/4 | 4 | 22,700 | 1,373,558 | Rumors of possible failures, &c. |
| 1,110,132 | 176,988 | 1,287,120 | 5 9/16 | 6 | 4 | 10,430 | 1,420,738 | |
| 1,113,751 | 169,080 | 1,282,831 | 5 7/16 | 5 3/4 | 3 7/8 | 13,938 | 1,452,880 | |
| 1,076,420 | 164,551 | 1,240,971 | 5 7/16 | 5 3/4 | 3 3/4 | 11,787 | 1,506,593 | |
| 1,035,994 | 167.355 | 1,203,349 | 5 1/3 | 6 | 3 3/4 | 17,136 | 1,561.077 | |
| 986,409 | 170,793 | 1,157,202 | 5 3/8 | 6 1/2 | 3 7/8 | 19,506 | 1.616,041 | Reported injury done to crops by unusually hot and dry weather. |
| 940,558 | 187,249 | 1,127,807 | 5 3/8 | 6 5/8 | 4 | 18,129 | 1,654,132 | |
| 906,403 | 181,383 | 1,087,786 | 5 3/8 | 6 3/4 | 4 | 17,720 | 1,686,012 | |
| 855,268 | 166,664 | 1,021.932 | 6 | 6 1/4 | 4 1/8 | 18,771 | 1,733,211 | |
| 784,075 | 157,307 | 941,387 | 6 1/8 | 6 3/8 | 4 3/8 | 16,282 | 1,808.429 | |
| 759,454 | 195,388 | 954,842 | 6 1/8 | 6 3/8 | 4 3/8 | 7,992 | 1,841,847 | |
| 715,918 | 186,837 | 902,755 | 6 1/8 | 6 3/8 | 4 3/8 | 8,218 | 1,895,359 | |
| 660,541 | 173,673 | 834,214 | 6 1/4 | 6 1/2 | 4 1/2 | 9,873 | 1,964,266 | |
| 616.396 | 169,656 | 786,052 | 6 3/16 | 6 1/2 | 4 3/8 | 15,593 | 2,020,183 | |
| 580,991 | 173,346 | 753,437 | 6 1/2 | 6 3/8 | 4 3/8 | 5,963 | 2,074.890 | Injuring storms in Southern States. |
| 558,361 | 168,399 | 726,760 | 6 1/2 | 6 5/8 | 4 3/4 | 4,160 | 2,118.430 | |
| 511,448 | 156,098 | 667,546 | 6 5/8 | 7 | 5 | 7,160 | 2,175,770 | |
| 477,144 | 140,898 | 618.042 | 6 5/8 | 6 1/4 | 5 1/8 | 12,693 | 2,207,227 | |
| 447,505 | 135,415 | 582,920 | 6 3/4 | 7 | 5 | 12,240 | 2.227,207 | |
| 436,674 | 138,482 | 575,156 | 6 3/4 | 6 15/16 | 5 | 6,544 | 2,249,648 | |
| 390.640 | 134,013 | 524,653 | 6 13/16 | 7 | 5 | 4,464 | 2.307,394 | |
| 449,754 | 129,405 | 579,159 | 6 11/16 | 6 7/8 | 5 | 5,843 | 2.347 691 | Cessation of hostilities in China. |
| 443,918 | 137,053 | 580,971 | 6 11/16 | 6 7/8 | 5 | 6,373 | 2,392,078 | |
| 404,603 | 137,098 | 541.701 | 6 7/8 | 7 1/8 | 5 3/4 | 3,673 | 2,489,895 | |
| 402,891 | 138,595 | 541,486 | 7 1/8 | 7 3/8 | 5 1/4 | 1,799 | 2,540,196 | |
| | | | 5.97 | 6.53 | 4.50 | 526,791 | 48,849.92 | |

Hosted by Google

## 1861.

The population of Great Britain was 23,266,755, and the number of spindles about 33,000,000; an average of 1,418 spindles to 1,000 inhabitants. (*See* years 1840, 1850, and 1860.)

During this year the production of cotton was as follows, in the designated sections:

| | |
|---|---|
| Greece | 8,300 lbs. |
| Turkish Dominions | 12,660 " |
| Egypt | 7,302,160 " |
| Western Coast of Africa | 27,780 " |
| Mauritius | 145,760 " |
| Madras | 3,513,640 " |
| Bengal | 9,240 " |
| New Granada | 27,660 " |
| Brazil | 3,087,560 " |

War with the South. (*See* year 1862.)

Hosted by Google

# COTTON CROP OF THE UNITED STATES.

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending August* 31, 1861.

| | Bales. | Bales. | TOTAL. | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 1861. | 1860. | 1859. |
| LOUISIANA. | | | | | |
| Export from New Orleans— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 1,783,673 | | | | |
| Coastwise | 132,179 | | | | |
| Burnt at New Orleans | 3,276 | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1861 | 10,118 | | | | |
| | | 1,929,246 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Received from Mobile | 48,270 | | | | |
| " Montgomery, &c | 11,551 | | | | |
| " Florida | 13,279 | | | | |
| " Texas | 30,613 | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1860 | 73,934 | | | | |
| | | 177,647 | | | |
| | | | 1,751,599 | 2,139,425 | 1,669,274 |
| ALABAMA. | | | | | |
| Export from Mobile— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 456,421 | | | | |
| Coastwise | 127,574 | | | | |
| Manufactured in Mobile (estimated) | 2,000 | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1861 | 2,481 | | | | |
| | | 588,476 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1860 | | 41,682 | | | |
| | | | 546,794 | 843,012 | 704,406 |
| TEXAS. | | | | | |
| Export from Galveston, &c.— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 63,209 | | | | |
| Coastwise | 84,254 | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1861 | 452 | | | | |
| | | 147,915 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1860 | | 3,168 | | | |
| | | | 144,747 | 252,424 | 192,062 |
| FLORIDA. | | | | | |
| Export from Apalachicola, St. Marks, &c.— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 28,073 | | | | |
| Coastwise | 85,953 | | | | |
| Burnt at St. Marks | 150 | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1861 | 7,860 | | | | |
| | | 122,036 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1860 | | 864 | | | |
| | | | 121,172 | 192,724 | 173,484 |
| GEORGIA. | | | | | |
| Export from Savannah— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports—Uplands | 293,746 | | | | |
| " Sea Island | 8,441 | | | | |
| Coastwise—Uplands | 170,572 | | | | |
| Sea Island | 11,512 | | | | |
| Stock in Savannah, 1st September, 1861 | 4,102 | | | | |
| " Augusta, etc., 1st August, 1861 | 5,991 | | | | |
| | | 494,364 | | | |

Hosted by Google

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending August 31, 1861—Concluded.*

| | Bales. | Bales. | TOTAL. | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 1861. | 1860. | 1859. |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Received from Florida—Sea Island | 1,033 | | | | |
| " " Uplands | 6,188 | | | | |
| Stock in Savannah, 1st September, 1860 | 4,307 | | | | |
| " Augusta, &c., 1st September, 1860 | 5,252 | | | | |
| | | 16,780 | | | |
| | | | 477,584 | 525,219 | 475,788 |
| SOUTH CAROLINA. | | | | | |
| Export from Charleston and Georgetown— | | | | | |
| To foreign ports—Uplands | 199,345 | | | | |
| " Sea Island | 15,043 | | | | |
| Coastwise—Uplands | 121,663 | | | | |
| Sea Island | 8,355 | | | | |
| Burnt at Charleston | 564 | | | | |
| Stock in Charleston, 1st September, 1861 | 2,899 | | | | |
| | | 347,869 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Received from Florida and Savannah— Sea Island | 255 | | | | |
| " " Uplands | 2,378 | | | | |
| Stock in Charleston, 1st September, 1860 | 8,897 | | | | |
| | | 11,530 | | | |
| | | | 336,339 | 510,109 | 480,653 |
| NORTH CAROLINA. | | | | | |
| Export— | | | | | |
| To Foreign ports | 195 | | | | |
| Coastwise | 56,100 | | | | |
| | | | 56,295 | 41,194 | 37,482 |
| VIRGINIA. | | | | | |
| Export— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 810 | | | | |
| Coastwise | 61,129 | | | | |
| Manufactured—taken from the ports | 16,993 | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1861 | 2,000 | | | | |
| | | 80,932 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1860 | | 2,800 | 78,132 | 56,987 | 33,011 |
| TENNESSEE, &c. | | | | | |
| Shipments from Memphis, Tenn. | 369,857 | | | | |
| " " Nashville, Tenn. | 16,471 | | | | |
| " " Columbus and Hickman, Ky. | 5,500 | | | | |
| Stock at Memphis, 1st September, 1861 | 1,671 | | | | |
| | | 393,499 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Shipments to New Orleans | 196,366 | | | | |
| Manufactured on the Ohio, &c. | 52,000 | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1860 | 1,709 | | | | |
| | | 250,075 | | | |
| | | | 143,424 | 108,676 | 85,321 |
| Total crop of the United States | | | 3,656,086 | 4,669,770 | 3,851,481 |

Hosted by Google

*Export to Foreign Ports, from September 1, 1860, to August 31, 1861.*

| FROM | To Great Britain. | To France. | To North of Europe. | Other Foreign Ports. | Total. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| New Orleans, La. (bales) | 1,159,348 | 388,925 | 122,042 | 113,358 | 1,783,673 |
| Mobile, Ala. | 340,845 | 96,429 | 6,601 | 12,546 | 456,421 |
| Galveston, Tex. | 47,229 | 3,640 | 12,315 | 25 | 63,209 |
| Florida | 27,140 | ..... | 933 | ..... | 28,073 |
| Savannah, Ga. | 282,994 | 10,061 | 6,165 | 2,967 | 302,187 |
| Charleston, S. C. | 136,513 | 29,886 | 24,401 | 23,588 | 214,388 |
| Virginia | 810 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 810 |
| North Carolina | 144 | ..... | ..... | 51 | 195 |
| New York | 158,415 | 49,122 | 35,197 | 5,315 | 248,049 |
| Baltimore | 975 | ..... | 2,483 | 87 | 3,545 |
| Philadelphia | 3,793 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,793 |
| Boston | 17,019 | ..... | 6,113 | 93 | 23,225 |
| Grand total | 2,175,225 | 578,063 | 216,250 | 158,030 | 3,127,568 |
| Total last year | 2,669,432 | 589,587 | 295,072 | 220,082 | 3,774,173 |
| Decrease | 494,207 | 11,524 | 78,822 | 62,052 | 646,605 |

*Consumption.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total crop of the United States, as before stated ..... bales. | | | 3,656,086 |
| Add—Stocks on hand at the commencement of the year, September 1, 1860, in the Southern ports ..... | | 142,613 | |
| " Northern ports ..... | | 85,095 | |
| | | | 227,708 |
| Makes a supply of ..... | | | 3,883,794 |
| Deduct therefrom—The export to Foreign ports ..... | 3,127,568 | | |
| Less—Foreign included ..... | 701 | | |
| | | 3,126,867 | |
| Stocks on hand September 1, 1861— | | | |
| In the Southern ports ..... | 37,574 | | |
| In the Northern ports ..... | 45,613 | | |
| | | 83,187 | |
| Burnt at New Orleans, St. Marks, Charleston and Philadelphia, | 4,390 | | |
| Manufactured in Virginia and Mobile ..... | 18,993 | | |
| | | 23,383 | |
| | | | 3,233,437 |
| Taken for home use north of Virginia ..... bales. | | | 650,357 |
| Taken for home use in Virginia, and south and west of Virginia ..... | | | 193,383 |
| Total consumed in the United States (including burnt at the ports), 1860–61 ..... | | | 843,740 |

Hosted by Google

## ANNUAL REVIEW.

*From the New Orleans Price Current*—1860-61.

The sales in January amounted to 320,000 bales, while the receipts comprised 393,200 bales, and the nominal stock had been reduced to 247,566 bales. We say the nominal stock, because towards the close of the month heavy clearances, amounting, during the week ending on the 27th, to 242,367 bales, had been made in anticipation of the custom-house being transferred from the old Federal Government to that of the Confederate States, and a vague apprehension that there might be some delay or disadvantage in clearance, after the change. Many vessels, indeed, cleared with hardly a bale of cotton on board, but specifying as cargo the amount engaged, or on the wharf for shipment. The blockade was fully enforced on the 10th of June, since which, operations have been confined to filling small orders for Southern manufactures, or picking up trifling lots offered, to close consignments, at very low figures.

Hosted by Google

# LIVERPOOL STATEMENT FOR 1861.

## UNITED STATES—1860–1861.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Stock Sept. 1, 1860 | 228,000 | Export | 3,128,000 |
| | | Consumption | 673,000 |
| | | Stock Sept. 1, 1861 | 83,000 |
| Crop | 3,656,000 | | |
| Bales | 3,884,000 | Bales | 3,884,000 |

## CONSUMPTION.

| Tot. Europe. | Continent. | France. | Gt. Britain. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2,732,000 | 547,000 | 494,000 | 1,691,000 |
| 88,000 | 5,000 | 1,000 | 82,000 |
| 40,000 | 4,000 | 22,000 | 14,000 |
| 794,000 | 420,000 | 19,000 | 355,000 |
| 177,000 | 24,000 | 42,000 | 111,000 |
| 3,831,000 | 1,000,000 | 578,000 | 2,253,000 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | 678,000 |
| 872,000 | 42,000 | 131,000 | 699,000 |
| 4,703,000 | 1,042,000 | 709,000 | 3,630,000 |

| Stock Jan. 1, 1861, in | Gt. Britain. | France. | Continent. | Tot. Europe. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| United States, Bales | 395,000 | 97,000 | 49,000 | 541,000 |
| Brazil | 12,000 | ..... | 2,000 | 14,000 |
| West Indies | 4,000 | ..... | 1,000 | 5,000 |
| East Indies | 157,000 | 6,000 | 30,000 | 193,000 |
| Egypt | 27,000 | 2,000 | ..... | 29,000 |
| Bales | 595,000 | 105,000 | 82,000 | 782,000 |
| **IMPORT.** | | | | |
| United States | 1,842,000 | 521,000 | 516,000 | 2,620,000 |
| Brazil | 99,000 | 1,000 | 4,000 | 102,000 |
| West Indies | 11,000 | 22,000 | 5,000 | 37,000 |
| East Indies | 986,000 | 19,000 | 408,000 | 999,000 |
| Egypt | 97,000 | 41,000 | 27,000 | 163,000 |
| Bales | 3,035,000 | 604,000 | 960,000 | 3,921,000 |
| Export. | | | | |
| Stock Dec. 31. Stock above, | 595,000 | 105,000 | 82,000 | 782,000 |
| Total supply, bales | 3,630,000 | 709,000 | 1,042,000 | 4,703,000 |

Hosted by Google

## COTTON AT LIVER

| WEEK ENDING. | RECEIPTS. | | | | | | SALES. | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | American | E. I. | Egypt. | Brazil. | Other | Total. | Consumption. | Speculation. | Export | Total. |
| Jan. 4.. | 9,224 | ..... | 725 | ..... | 45 | 9,994 | 18,544 | 1,640 | 2,706 | 22,890 |
| " 11.. | 45,664 | 7,728 | 5,764 | 1,263 | 671 | 61,090 | 47,683 | 8,540 | 3,197 | 59,420 |
| " 18.. | 58,483 | ..... | 1,047 | ..... | 209 | 59,739 | 93,428 | 36,590 | 1,532 | 131,550 |
| " 25.. | 103,186 | 9,854 | 1,320 | 4,742 | 91 | 119,193 | 56,623 | 29,230 | 1,787 | 87,640 |
| Feb. 1.. | 71,278 | 11,296 | 2,256 | 2,370 | 31 | 87,231 | 30,115 | 2,310 | 1,975 | 34,400 |
| " 8.. | 95,059 | 2,191 | 2,014 | ..... | ..... | 99,264 | 39 355 | 3,700 | 5,735 | 48,790 |
| " 15.. | 32,978 | ..... | 1,738 | ..... | 42 | 34,758 | 22,473 | 2,670 | 6,977 | 32,120 |
| " 22.. | 92,319 | ..... | 2,270 | 2,798 | 699 | 98,086 | 10,728 | 1,970 | 13,202 | 25,900 |
| March 1.. | 110,824 | ..... | 6,375 | 1,839 | 6 | 119,044 | 56,312 | 2,300 | 5,278 | 63,890 |
| " 8.. | 69,365 | 14,388 | 3,802 | 1,142 | 346 | 89,043 | 49,581 | 16,030 | 15,949 | 81,560 |
| " 15.. | 72,756 | ..... | 1,810 | 3,632 | ..... | 78,198 | 33,395 | 9,570 | 15,165 | 58,130 |
| " 22.. | 66,420 | 9,412 | 1,434 | ..... | ..... | 77,266 | 97,938 | 26,210 | 8,772 | 132,920 |
| " 29.. | 67,707 | ..... | 866 | 1,779 | 830 | 71,182 | 48,384 | 12,620 | 7,866 | 68,870 |
| April 5.. | 64,246 | 6,690 | 2,695 | 1,553 | 20 | 75,204 | 21,139 | 6,080 | 19,141 | 46,360 |
| " 12.. | 12,379 | 10,774 | 4,125 | 1,707 | 13 | 28,998 | 52,428 | 18,850 | 23,752 | 95,030 |
| " 19.. | 21,015 | 22,899 | 2,257 | 800 | 30 | 47,001 | 43,291 | 15,400 | 9,949 | 68,640 |
| " 26.. | 117,395 | 22,573 | 5,100 | 386 | 99 | 145,553 | 56,276 | 13,050 | 10,744 | 80,070 |
| May 3.. | 87,877 | 3,794 | 2,245 | 2,604 | ..... | 96,520 | 57,985 | 23,350 | 8,525 | 89,860 |
| " 10.. | 49,102 | 13,792 | 4,285 | ..... | 10 | 67,189 | 49,451 | 20,950 | 23,529 | 93.930 |
| " 17.. | 79,300 | 23.016 | 1,762 | 3,797 | 41 | 107.916 | 30,501 | 9,390 | 7,259 | 47,150 |
| " 24.. | 93,674 | 21,582 | 4,380 | 5,287 | 205 | 125,128 | 43,617 | 18,960 | 17,943 | 80,520 |
| " 31.. | 41,272 | 52,616 | 1,823 | 1,446 | ..... | 97,157 | 45,022 | 10,220 | 12,018 | 67,260 |
| June 7.. | 45,439 | 13,025 | 3,112 | ..... | 238 | 61.814 | 56,792 | 16,590 | 5,118 | 78,500 |
| " 14.. | 19,413 | 21,905 | 2,980 | ..... | 8 | 44,306 | 30,780 | 8,450 | 19,290 | 58,520 |
| " 21.. | 8,601 | 15,330 | 795 | 614 | ..... | 25,340 | 31,387 | 10,400 | 13,033 | 54,820 |
| " 28.. | 42,719 | 31,679 | 4,626 | 2,402 | 206 | 81,632 | 48,326 | 16,910 | 14,714 | 79,950 |
| July 5.. | 71,545 | 6,588 | 1,594 | ..... | ..... | 79,727 | 97,004 | 49,330 | 12,216 | 158,550 |
| " 12.. | 42,189 | 6,446 | 179 | 2,912 | 50 | 51,776 | 52,916 | 13,200 | 14,874 | 80.990 |
| " 19.. | 17,763 | 9,878 | 1,640 | 2,405 | ..... | 31,686 | 77,275 | 22,610 | 13,235 | 113.120 |
| " 26.. | 21,893 | 28,263 | 2,741 | 3,175 | ..... | 56,072 | 85,434 | 37,680 | 21,176 | 144,290 |
| Aug. 2.. | 34,255 | 40,208 | 1,506 | 12,304 | 21 | 88,294 | 36,056 | 12,200 | 21,254 | 69,510 |
| " 9.. | 3,226 | 13,660 | 671 | 3,924 | 49 | 21,530 | 24,586 | 19,200 | 19,294 | 63,080 |
| " 16.. | ..... | 3,706 | 584 | 2,304 | 37 | 6,631 | 20,390 | 5,580 | 20,220 | 46,190 |
| " 23.. | 165 | 25,095 | 1,430 | 5,779 | 343 | 32,812 | 56.326 | 20,930 | 12,614 | 89,870 |
| " 30.. | ..... | 35,324 | 1,236 | 549 | 15 | 37,124 | 58,434 | 49,770 | 11,896 | 120,100 |
| Sep. 6.. | ..... | 46,657 | 1,018 | 695 | 386 | 48,756 | 42,188 | 24,510 | 10,792 | 77.490 |
| " 13.. | 75 | 33,270 | 530 | 50 | 605 | 34,455 | 33,832 | 16,960 | 15,638 | 66,430 |
| " 20.. | 24 | 15,253 | 464 | ..... | 138 | 15,879 | 76,540 | 56.850 | 9,860 | 143,250 |
| " 27.. | 6 | 2,155 | 251 | 1,518 | 122 | 4,052 | 74,597 | 84,560 | 13,203 | 172,360 |
| Oct. 4.. | 5 | 4,129 | 563 | ..... | 54 | 4,751 | 25,109 | 28,910 | 13.311 | 67,330 |
| " 11.. | ..... | 17,966 | 241 | 1,293 | 661 | 20,161 | 40,350 | 63,790 | 16,500 | 120,640 |
| " 18.. | 48 | 14.006 | 721 | 6,572 | 137 | 21,484 | 44,673 | 55,980 | 15,847 | 116,500 |
| " 25.. | ..... | 52,317 | 1,571 | 285 | 228 | 54,401 | 49,342 | 82,090 | 14,378 | 145,810 |
| Nov. 1.. | ..... | 11 | 17 | ..... | ..... | 28 | 27,391 | 28,280 | 6,879 | 62,550 |
| " 8.. | 408 | 66,627 | 86 | 675 | 90 | 67,886 | 17,281 | 36,290 | 6,769 | 60 340 |
| " 15.. | 46 | 24,258 | 576 | 2,264 | 163 | 27,307 | 44,646 | 50,530 | 10,194 | 105,370 |
| " 22.. | 588 | ..... | ..... | 491 | ..... | 1,079 | 15,038 | 20,490 | 5,452 | 40,980 |
| " 29.. | 789 | 18,355 | 100 | 2,303 | 106 | 21,653 | 12,671 | 4,520 | 4,639 | 21.830 |
| Dec. 6.. | 298 | 32,403 | 505 | 4,886 | 25 | 38,117 | 12,807 | 9,170 | 6,913 | 28,890 |
| " 13.. | 352 | 11,341 | 4,044 | 1,652 | 505 | 17,894 | 21,478 | 8,800 | 5,142 | 35.420 |
| " 20.. | ..... | ..... | 1,919 | 617 | 12 | 2,548 | 17,981 | 7,360 | 2,989 | 28,330 |
| " 27.. | ..... | 400 | ..... | 30 | ..... | 430 | 13,146 | 9,520 | 8,464 | 31,130 |
| " 31.. | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,109 | 28,140 | 11,430 | 4,750 | 44,320 |
| Average prices & total sales, receipts & stocks. | 1,711,370 | 823660 | 95.898 | 83,850 | 8,087 | 2,725,954 | 2,277,195 | 1,173,160 | 605453 | 4,055,808 |

Hosted by Google

# POOL. YEAR 1861.

| STOCKS. | | | PRICES. | | | ACTUAL EXPORT. | CONSUMPTION. | REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Amer'n | Other. | Total. | Mid. Up. | Mid. Orl. | Dhol. | | | |
| 371,644 | 157,829 | 529,473 | 7 1/16 | 7 1/4 | 5 1/2 | 2,706 | 18,544 | |
| 373,504 | 166,752 | 540,256 | 7 1/16 | 7 5/16 | 5 1/2 | 3,197 | 66,227 | |
| 364,572 | 155,301 | 519,873 | 7 1/4 | 7 3/8 | 5 5/8 | 1,532 | 159,655 | |
| 431,796 | 163,933 | 595,729 | 7 1/4 | 7 3/8 | 5 1/2 | 1,787 | 216,278 | |
| 484,779 | 175,046 | 659,825 | 7 3/8 | 7 7/16 | 5 5/8 | 1,975 | 246,393 | Cotton advancing in N. O. |
| 546,948 | 172,486 | 719,434 | 7 | 7 1/4 | 5 1/2 | 5,735 | 285,748 | Heavy receipts. |
| 558,342 | 168,153 | 726,495 | 6 3/4 | 7 | 5 3/8 | 6,977 | 308,221 | |
| 628,543 | 162,716 | 791,259 | 6 7/16 | 6 13/16 | 5 | 13,202 | 318,949 | |
| 693,536 | 160,969 | 854,505 | 6 1/2 | 6 7/8 | 5 | 5,278 | 375,261 | |
| 717,972 | 163,357 | 881,329 | 6 5/8 | 6 7/8 | 5 1/8 | 15,949 | 424,842 | |
| 750,535 | 156,357 | 906,892 | 6 11/16 | 6 15/16 | 5 1/8 | 15,165 | 458,237 | |
| 738,627 | 156,329 | 894,956 | 7 | 7 1/8 | 5 3/8 | 8,772 | 556,175 | |
| 768,074 | 152,078 | 920,152 | 7 1/16 | 7 5/16 | 5 1/2 | 7,866 | 604,559 | |
| 790,571 | 151.814 | 942,385 | 7 1/16 | 7 5/16 | 5 3/8 | 19,141 | 625,698 | |
| 735,944 | 148,967 | 884,911 | 7 1/4 | 7 7/16 | 5 3/8 | 23,752 | 678.126 | |
| 712,462 | 161,691 | 874,153 | 7 3/8 | 7 9/16 | 5 1/2 | 9,949 | 721,417 | Receipts fell off in the S. |
| 777,457 | 176,535 | 953,992 | 7 7/16 | 7 5/8 | 5 1/2 | 10 744 | 777,693 | Rumors of war in the |
| 818.196 | 172,541 | 990,737 | 7 11/16 | 7 7/8 | 5 1/2 | 8,525 | 835,688 | United States. |
| 803,097 | 172,760 | 975,857 | 7 11/16 | 7 7/8 | 5 3/8 | 23,529 | 885,139 | Civil war in United States |
| 859,027 | 189,587 | 1,048,614 | 7 7/8 | 7 7/8 | 5 3/8 | 7,259 | 915,640 | commenced. |
| 903.640 | 206,919 | 1,110,559 | 7 7/8 | 7 7/8 | 5 3/8 | 17,943 | 959,257 | |
| 899,261 | 250.807 | 1,150,068 | 7 7/8 | 7 7/8 | 5 3/8 | 12,018 | 1,016,049 | |
| 898,199 | 249,405 | 1,147,604 | 7 11/16 | 7 7/8 | 5 1/2 | 5,118 | 1,046.829 | |
| 873,064 | 256,976 | 1,130.040 | 7 11/16 | 7 7/8 | 5 3/8 | 19,290 | 1,078.216 | |
| 843,929 | 261,878 | 1,105.807 | 7 11/16 | 7 7/8 | 5 3/8 | 13,033 | 1,126,542 | |
| 834,549 | 288,473 | 1,123,022 | 7 3/4 | 8 | 5 | 14.714 | 1,223,546 | |
| 838,054 | 269,209 | 1,107,263 | 7 15/16 | 8 1/8 | 5 1/2 | 12,216 | 1,276,462 | |
| 841,168 | 253,897 | 1,095,065 | 7 15/16 | 8 1/4 | 5 3/8 | 14,874 | 1,353,737 | |
| 798,656 | 254,010 | 1,052,666 | 8 1/16 | 8 5/16 | 5 1/2 | 13,235 | 1,439,171 | Warlike accounts from |
| 745,776 | 254,256 | 1,000,032 | 8 1/4 | 8 1/2 | 5 5/8 | 21,176 | 1,475,227 | United States. |
| 737,999 | 280.943 | 1,018,942 | 8 1/4 | 8 1/2 | 5 5/8 | 21,254 | 1,499.813 | |
| 709,837 | 279,071 | 988,908 | 8 5/16 | 8 5/8 | 5 5/8 | 19,294 | 1,520,203 | |
| 678,909 | 264,420 | 943,329 | 8 5/16 | 8 5/8 | 5 5/8 | 20,220 | 1.576,529 | |
| 630.741 | 281,226 | 911,967 | 8 1/2 | 8 3/4 | 5 5/8 | 12,614 | 1,634,963 | |
| 588,510 | 297,565 | 886,075 | 8 3/4 | 9 | 5 3/4 | 11,896 | 1,677,151 | |
| 553,366 | 332,273 | 885.639 | 8 7/8 | 9 1/8 | 5 3/4 | 10,792 | 1,722,173 | |
| 521,176 | 346,035 | 867,211 | 9 | 9 1/4 | 5 3/4 | 15,638 | 1,756.005 | Unfavorable accounts |
| 487,301 | 329.959 | 817,260 | 9 1/4 | 9 9/16 | 5 7/8 | 9,860 | 1,832,545 | from United States. |
| 444,859 | 305,700 | 750,559 | 9 3/4 | 10 | 6 1/4 | 13.203 | 1,907,142 | |
| 418,823 | 293,066 | 711,889 | 9 7/8 | 10 1/8 | 6 1/4 | 13,311 | 1,932,251 | |
| 386,453 | 288,817 | 675,270 | 10 1/4 | 10 1/2 | 6 3/8 | 16,500 | 1,972.601 | No hope of early settle- |
| 350,696 | 280,881 | 631,577 | 10 3/4 | 10 7/8 | 6 5/8 | 15,847 | 2 017,274 | ment of war. |
| 321,642 | 300,327 | 621,969 | 11 1/8 | 11 3/8 | 7 1/8 | 14,378 | 2,066,616 | |
| 311,428 | 275,290 | 586,718 | 11 1/2 | 11 7/8 | 7 3/8 | 6,879 | 2,094.007 | War news indicates long |
| 300.304 | 330,791 | 631,095 | 11 5/8 | 12 | 7 1/4 | 6,769 | 2,111,288 | struggle. |
| 281,521 | 324,197 | 605,718 | 11 5/8 | 12 | 7 1/2 | 10,194 | 2,155,934 | |
| 273,594 | 311,231 | 584,825 | 11 5/8 | 11 7/8 | 7 1/2 | 5,452 | 2.170.972 | |
| 264,117 | 325 091 | 589,208 | 11 | 11 1/2 | 7 1/2 | 4,639 | 2,183,643 | |
| 253,677 | 351,095 | 604,772 | 10 5/8 | 10 5/8 | 6 5/8 | 6,913 | 2,196,450 | News of the "Trent" |
| 240,434 | 354,450 | 594,884 | 10 5/8 | 10 7/8 | 6 3/4 | 5,142 | 2,217,928 | affair caused decline. |
| 230,777 | 348,630 | 579,413 | 10 1/2 | 10 7/8 | 6 5/8 | 2,989 | 2,235,909 | |
| 216,317 | 340,172 | 556,489 | 11 1/2 | 11 1/2 | 6 3/4 | 8,464 | 2,249.055 | More peaceable ac- |
| ..... | ..... | 622,565 | 11 1/2 | 11 7/8 | 6 3/4 | 4,750 | 2,277,195 | counts. |
| | | | 8.5 | 8.8 | 5.61 | 605,453 | 42,965.75 | |

Hosted by Google

*The semi-weekly Price and Weekly Sales and Receipts, at New York, Weekly Exports from New York and Rates of Freight to Liverpool 1st of each Month, for the Crop Year ending September 1, 1861.*

| 1860. | Price of Middling New Orleans New York Classificat'n. | Price of Middling Upland, New York Classificati'n | Sales for week, including lots in transit. | Receipts for week, including lots in transit. | EXPORTS FOR WEEK. To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | GENERAL REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Septem. 4.. | 11¼ | 10¾ | 5,500 | 4,114 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ¼d. | This crop year ushered in the American civil war, though it was not until towards its close that the gravity of the crisis seemed to be fairly estimated. |
| " 7.. | 11¼ | 10¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 11.. | 11¼ | 10¾ | 7,300 | 1,802 | 457 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 457 | | |
| " 14.. | 11¼ | 10¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 18.. | 11⅛ | 10⅝ | 6,700 | 4,256 | 1,378 | 1,527 | 60 | 134 | 3,099 | | |
| " 21.. | 11⅛ | 10⅝ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 25 . | 11⅛ | 10⅝ | 12,500 | 6,995 | 1,520 | 922 | 129 | 150 | 2,721 | | |
| " 28.. | 11⅛ | 10⅝ | | | | | | | | | |
| October 2.. | 11¼ | 10¾ | 13,600 | 4,862 | 3,479 | 863 | 800 | ..... | 5,142 | 7-32d. | In September, 1860, this market remained very dull, the English food crop prospects were discouraging, business in Liverpool was very stagnant and the supply there of cotton was "enormous, being over a million of bales." |
| " 5.. | 11¼ | 10¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 9.. | 11⅜ | 10⅞ | 20,000 | 7,504 | 2,935 | ..... | 256 | ..... | 3,191 | | |
| " 12.. | 11⅜ | 10⅞ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 16.. | 11⅜ | 11 | 28,000 | 8,923 | 2,452 | 2,945 | 722 | 121 | 6,240 | | In October, the Foreign advices were more cheerful, and accounts from the Gulf States were received, noting much damage to the crop by a hurricane, which imparted a feeling of excitement to the market; a further impetus was given to the advancing prices by cold weather and light frosts at the South, as early as the 17th of October, and sustained prices until about the middle of November, when political affairs here began to assume a serious aspect. Foreign and Domestic Exchanges became deranged, great caution and stringency obtained in financial circles, and specie payments were suspended in Philadelphia, Baltimore, and some of the Western and Southern cities. |
| " 19.. | 11⅞ | 11⅛ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 23.. | 12⅛ | 11⅛ | 34,000 | 9,779 | 7,173 | ..... | 351 | ..... | 7,524 | | |
| " 26.. | 12⅛ | 11⅛ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 30.. | 12⅛ | 11⅛ | 14,500 | 23,623 | 2,401 | ..... | 547 | ..... | 2,948 | | |
| Novem. 2.. | 12⅛ | 11⅛ | | | | | | | | ¼d. | |
| " 6.. | 12⅛ | 11⅛ | 9,000 | 17,427 | 5,340 | 555 | 559 | 150 | 6,604 | | |
| " 9.. | 12⅛ | 11⅛ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 13.. | 12⅛ | 11⅛ | 16,000 | 12,482 | 4,091 | 1,896 | 888 | ..... | 6,875 | | |
| " 16.. | 12 | 11¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 20.. | 11¾ | 11¼ | 12,000 | 20,021 | 5,238 | 1,378 | 1,140 | ..... | 7,756 | | |
| " 23.. | 11¾ | 11¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 27.. | 11⅞ | 10⅝ | 9,000 | 17,215 | 2,937 | ..... | 907 | ..... | 3,844 | | |
| " 30.. | 11 | 10½ | | | | | | | | | |
| Decem. 4.. | 10¾ | 10¼ | 6,500 | 11,411 | 1,964 | 819 | 1,252 | 1,000 | 5,035 | ¼@9-32d | |
| " 7.. | 10½ | 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 11.. | 10½ | 10 | 6,200 | 13,471 | 4,437 | ..... | 892 | 132 | 5,461 | | |
| " 14.. | 10⅝ | 10⅛ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 18.. | 11 | 10¼ | 14,000 | 11,052 | 6,042 | 3,013 | 1,360 | ..... | 10,415 | | |
| " 21.. | 11¼ | 10¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 25.. | 11½ | 10⅞ | 9,500 | 6,604 | 6,836 | ..... | 1,411 | 84 | 8,331 | | |

Hosted by Google

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Decem. 28.. | 11¾ | 11⅛ | | | | | | | | | Stagnation continued throughout December, but up to this time, in Europe, very little stress had been laid upon the accounts relative to our political troubles, they being rather incredulous as to any serious results. |
| 1861. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| January 1.. | 12⅝ | 12 | 15,000 | 7,995 | 5,276 | 1,556 | 536 | ..... | 7,368 | ⅜d. | |
| " 4.. | 13 | 12½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 8.. | 13¼ | 12⅞ | 28,000 | 10,368 | 5,895 | 1,737 | 594 | ..... | 8,226 | | |
| " 11.. | 13¼ | 12⅞ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 15.. | 13⅛ | 12¾ | 12,600 | 12,811 | 5,771 | ..... | 250 | 1,058 | 7,079 | | |
| " 18.. | 12⅝ | 12¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 22.. | 12⅝ | 12¼ | 14,500 | 20,039 | 3,028 | 2,912 | 78 | ..... | 6,018 | | |
| " 25.. | 12⅝ | 12¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 29.. | 12⅝ | 12¼ | 23,000 | 9,073 | 3,548 | 820 | 2,128 | ..... | 6,496 | | |
| February 1.. | 12⅝ | 12¼ | | | | | | | | ⅜d. | |
| " 5.. | 12⅛ | 12⅛ | 16,000 | 19,516 | 7,366 | 918 | 324 | ..... | 8,608 | | |
| " 8.. | 12⅜ | 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 12.. | 12⅜ | 11¾ | 7,700 | 16,057 | 3,541 | 2,205 | 1,457 | ..... | 7,203 | | |
| " 15.. | 12⅜ | 11¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 19.. | 12⅜ | 11¾ | 8,800 | 21,832 | 5,424 | 3,767 | 1,898 | ..... | 11,089 | | |
| " 22.. | 12⅜ | 11⅛ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 26.. | 12½ | 11⅛ | 16,000 | 20,965 | 4,754 | 5,406 | 790 | 47 | 10,997 | | |
| March 1.. | 12½ | 11⅞ | | | | | | | | ⅜d. | February and March, there was but little activity, the Liverpool market becoming very dull, upon the advance there in bank discounts. |
| " 5.. | 12⅜ | 11¾ | 5,500 | 16,092 | 3,908 | 814 | 257 | ..... | 4,979 | | |
| " 8.. | 12⅛ | 11⅞ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 12.. | 12⅜ | 12 | 6,700 | 14,994 | 2,427 | 3,525 | 3,974 | ..... | 9,926 | | |
| " 15.. | 12⅜ | 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 19.. | 12¾ | 12⅛ | 13,000 | 10,133 | 3,807 | 3,298 | 3,099 | ..... | 10,204 | | The bombardment and surrender of Fort Sumter in April, brought trade to a stand, and, amid much excitement, cotton was generally held out of the market, and the subsequent great rise in prices was now inaugurated. |
| " 22.. | 13 | 12⅜ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 26.. | 13⅛ | 12⅜ | 17,000 | 19,018 | 870 | 402 | 72 | ..... | 1,344 | | |
| " 29.. | 13⅜ | 12¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| April 2: | 13⅛ | 12⅞ | 26,000 | 14,060 | 3,923 | 2,178 | 652 | 72 | 6,825 | 3-16d. | |
| " 5.. | 13⅛ | 12⅞ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 9.. | 13⅜ | 12¾ | 19,500 | 6,053 | 558 | 728 | 1,218 | ..... | 2,504 | | In April and May, the market continued in a feverish unsettled state, Foreign exchange was very difficult to negotiate, which interfered with exports, while money became very stringent. |
| " 12.. | 13⅜ | 12¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 16.. | 13⅜ | 12¾ | 9,500 | 9,196 | 3,432 | 209 | 690 | 103 | 4,434 | | |
| " 19.. | 13⅜ | 13 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 23.. | 13⅞ | 13⅜ | 24,500 | 11,874 | 2,685 | 356 | 1,956 | ..... | 4,997 | | |
| " 26.. | 14½ | 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 30.. | 14⅛ | 14 | 19,500 | 4,368 | 2,589 | 3 | 1,055 | ..... | 3,647 | | In May and June, the troubles here, caused a panic-feeling in Europe, as the demand for goods both from the Continent and England for the American markets was very light. |
| May 3.. | 14¼ | 13¾ | | | | | | | | 7-32@¼d | |
| " 7.. | 14¼ | 13¾ | 9,200 | 2,412 | 5,838 | 1,145 | 81 | ..... | 7,064 | | |
| " 10.. | 14⅜ | 13⅞ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 14.. | 14⅜ | 13⅞ | 13,000 | 3,165 | 6,417 | 1,055 | 1,757 | ..... | 9,229 | | |
| " 17.. | 14⅜ | 13⅞ | | | | | | | | | |

Hosted by Google

*New York Statement for* 1861.—*Concluded.*

| 1861. | Price of Middling New Orleans New York Classificat'n. | Price of Middling Upland, New York Classificat'n. | Sales for week, including lots in transit. | Receipts for week, including lots in transit. | EXPORTS FOR THE WEEK. To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| May 21.. | 14⅜ | 13⅞ | 8,500 | 371 | 3,957 | 846 | 303 | ..... | 5,106 | |
| " 24.. | 14⅜ | 13⅞ | | | | | | | | |
| " 28.. | 14⅜ | 13⅞ | 9,500 | 343 | 3,621 | 783 | ..... | ..... | 4,404 | |
| " 31.. | 14⅜ | 13⅞ | | | | | | | | |
| June 4.. | 14⅜ | 13⅞ | 5,000 | 878 | 3,978 | 172 | 53 | ..... | 4,203 | 5-32d. |
| " 7.. | 14⅜ | 13⅞ | | | | | | | | |
| " 11.. | 14⅜ | 13⅞ | 5,200 | 416 | 1,906 | 260 | 8 | ..... | 2,174 | |
| " 14.. | 14½ | 14 | | | | | | | | |
| " 18.. | 14½ | 14 | 6,500 | 713 | 2,583 | 6 | 89 | ..... | 2,678 | |
| " 21.. | 14⅝ | 14⅛ | | | | | | | | |
| " 25.. | 14½ | 14¼ | 10,000 | 113 | 868 | 50 | 36 | ..... | 954 | |
| " 28.. | 15 | 14½ | | | | | | | | |
| July 2. | 15¼ | 14⅝ | 7,200 | ..... | 460 | ..... | 274 | 400 | 1,134 | 5-32d. |
| " 5.. | 15¼ | 14¾ | | | | | | | | |
| " 9.. | 15¼ | 15¼ | 8,500 | 97 | 14 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 14 | |
| " 12.. | 16¼ | 15⅜ | | | | | | | | |
| " 15.. | 16¼ | 15⅜ | 5,800 | ..... | 34 | 63 | ..... | ..... | 97 | |
| " 19.. | 16¼ | 15⅜ | | | | | | | | |
| " 23.. | 16¼ | 15⅜ | 4,800 | ..... | 34 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 34 | |
| " 26.. | 16¼ | 15¾ | | | | | | | | |
| " 30.. | 16¼ | 16 | 8,000 | 2 | 165 | ..... | ..... | 1,003 | 1,168 | |
| August 2.. | 16¾ | 16¼ | | | | | | | | 5-32d. |
| " 6.. | 17⅛ | 17 | 11,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| " 9.. | 18¼ | 17¾ | | | | | | | | |
| " 13.. | 18¾ | 18¼ | 13,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 800 | 800 | |
| " 16.. | 18¾ | 18¼ | | | | | | | | |
| " 20.. | 18¾ | 18¼ | 4,500 | 213 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| " 23.. | 18⅝ | 18⅜ | | | | | | | | |
| " 27.. | 19 | 18½ | 12,000 | 503 | 24 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 24 | |
| " 30.. | .20 | 19¼ | | | | | | | | |
| Septem. 3.. | 22½ | 22 | 17,000 | 50 | ..... | 50 | ..... | ..... | 50 | Nominal |
| Average price and total sales, receipts and exports. | 13.53 | 13.01 | 666,300 | 435,261 | 157,381 | 49,182 | 34,903 | 5,254 | 246,720 | |

GENERAL REMARKS.

From this, until the close of the year, the business was mostly of a speculative character, prices for a time being higher here than in Liverpool, so that in August, an import of 494 bales was received from that port.

*Exchange.*

The occurrences noted above unsettled the market, and prices fluctuated considerably.

The range of bills on London in September. was from 9⅛@10 per cent. premium; in October, the rate dropped from 9⅛@9⅝, down to 8@8⅜; in November, it declined from 7⅜@8⅛, to par to 4 per cent premium; in December, the range was from par to 5 per cent. premium; in January, the rate advanced from 2½ per cent. premium, to 5¾@7; in February, the range was from 5@7; in March, the extremes were 5@8 per cent. premium; April, opened at 7½@8½, and fell off to 5@6; in May, the range was from 3¾@6 per cent. premium; June, 4¾@6; in July, 5½@7¾; and in August, 6¼@7¾ per cent. premium.

Hosted by Google

## 1862.

During this year, the production of cotton was as follows, in the designated sections:

| | |
|---|---|
| Greece | 37,300 lbs. |
| Turkish dominions | 824,240 " |
| Egypt | 10,537,940 " |
| Western coast of Africa | 67,600 " |
| Mauritius | 353,760 " |
| Madras | 6,708,640 " |
| Bengal | 1,845,840 " |
| New Grenada | 206,840 " |
| Brazil | 4,167,680 " |
| China | 293,900 " |

War with the South. (*See* year 1861.)



Hosted by Google

*The semi-weekly Price and Weekly Sales and Receipts at New York, Weekly Exports from New York and Rates of Freight to Liverpool 1st of each month, for the Crop Year ending September 1, 1862.*

| 1861. | Price of Middling New Orleans | Price of Middling Upland. | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | EXPORTS FOR THE WEEK. | | | | | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | General Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | | |
| Septem. 6.. | 22½ | 22 | 16,600 | 250 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | This, and the succeeding three years, the absorbing question was our own domestic troubles; comparatively but little attention was given to foreign markets; and, after the suspension of our banks, and the issue of paper money by the Government, the market for this, as well as all other articles, fell into a chaotic state, values rising or falling with the great fluctuations in the gold premium, not unfrequently several cents per lb. in an hour. |
| " 13.. | 22 | 21½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 17.. | 22 | 21½ | 2,500 | 992 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | |
| " 20.. | 22 | 21½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 24.. | 22 | 21½ | 2,000 | 582 | 95 | ..... | ..... | 2 | 97 | | |
| " 27.. | 22 | 21½ | | | | | | | | | |
| October 1.. | 22 | 21½ | 1,800 | 418 | ..... | 8 | ..... | ..... | 8 | | |
| " 4.. | 22 | 21½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 8.. | 22 | 21½ | 4,800 | 1,699 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | |
| " 11.. | 22 | 21½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 15.. | 22½ | 22 | 5,500 | 957 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | |
| " 18.. | 22½ | 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 22.. | 22½ | 22 | 3,300 | 266 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | |
| " 25.. | 22½ | 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 29.. | 22½ | 22 | 4,200 | 945 | 200 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 200 | | In September, this market was very dull, the European accounts being unfavorable, the demand for goods for the States, as well as for India, having largely fallen off. |
| Novem. 1.. | 23 | 22½ | | | | | | | | 3/16@7/32d. | |
| " 5.. | 25 | 24½ | 12,500 | 887 | 300 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 300 | | |
| " 8.. | 25 | 24½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 12.. | 25 | 24½ | 7,000 | 1,010 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | |
| " 15.. | 25 | 24½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 19.. | 24½ | 24 | 2,200 | 1 | 562 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 562 | | October witnessed a more active demand, the Liverpool market being excited by large speculative purchases; toward the latter part of November, the market was unsettled by the arrest of Messrs. Mason and Slidell, on a British mail steamship, and when the account reached Liverpool, there was great excitement in that market, in the prospect of a war between England and the United States; on the 28th December, our city banks suspended, and foreign and domestic exchanges |
| " 22.. | 24½ | 24¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 26.. | 25⅛ | 25 | 12,500 | 497 | 88 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 88 | | |
| " 29.. | 27 | 26½ | | | | | | | | | |
| Decem. 3.. | 29 | 28½ | 11,000 | 931 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3-16d. | |
| " 6.. | 31 | 30½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 10.. | 31 | 30½ | 13,500 | 131 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | |
| " 13.. | 34½ | 34 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 17.. | 38½ | 38 | 12,500 | 975 | 11 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 11 | | |
| " 20.. | 38½ | 38 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 24.. | 37½ | 37 | 4,500 | 390 | 54 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 54 | | |
| " 27.. | 36½ | 36 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 31.. | 36½ | 36 | 2,500 | 770 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | |

Hosted by Google

| 1862. | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| January 3.. | 36½ | 36 | | | | | | | | 3-16d. |
| " 7.. | 36½ | 36 | 1,600 | 417 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| " 10.. | 36½ | 36 | | | | | | | | |
| " 14.. | 34½ | 34 | 1,500 | 1,227 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| " 17.. | 33½ | 33 | | | | | | | | |
| " 21.. | 33½ | 33 | 900 | 3,297 | 46 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 46 | |
| " 24.. | 33½ | 33 | | | | | | | | |
| " 28.. | 33½ | 33 | 2,800 | 1,993 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| " 31.. | 32½ | 32 | | | | | | | | |
| February 4.. | 31½ | 31 | 2,000 | 3,320 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| " 7.. | 30½ | 30 | | | | | | | | |
| " 11.. | 30½ | 30 | 1,300 | 1,728 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| " 14.. | 28½ | 28 | | | | | | | | |
| " 18.. | — | — | 2,000 | 1,891 | 131 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 131 | |
| " 21.. | 21½ | 20 | | | | | | | | |
| " 25.. | 21½ | 20 | 4,300 | 6,505 | 957 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 957 | |
| " 28.. | 22½ | 21 | | | | | | | | |
| March 4.. | 24 | 22⅞ | 6,000 | 492 | 1,102 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,102 | ⅛@$\frac{5}{32}$d |
| " 7.. | 27 | 25½ | | | | | | | | |
| " 11.. | 29 | 27½ | 7,200 | 2,379 | 1,049 | ..... | 20 | ..... | 1,069 | |
| " 14.. | 29 | 27½ | | | | | | | | |
| " 18.. | 29 | 27½ | 2,000 | 5,402 | 241 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 241 | |
| " 21.. | 29 | 27½ | | | | | | | | |
| " 25.. | 29 | 27½ | 2,300 | 4,127 | 660 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 660 | |
| " 28.. | 29 | 27½ | | | | | | | | |
| April 1.. | 29 | 27½ | 5,800 | 4,813 | 295 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 295 | ⅛@$\frac{5}{32}$d. |
| " 4.. | 29 | 27½ | | | | | | | | |
| " 8.. | 29 | 28 | 5,000 | 2,321 | 263 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 263 | |
| " 11.. | 29 | 28 | | | | | | | | |
| " 15.. | 29 | 28 | 6,700 | 2,379 | 579 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 579 | |
| " 18.. | 30 | 29 | | | | | | | | |
| " 22.. | 30½ | 29½ | 11,500 | 1,438 | 283 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 283 | |
| " 25.. | 30½ | 29½ | | | | | | | | |
| " 29.. | 30 | 29 | 4,500 | 496 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| May 2.. | 28½ | 27½ | | | | | | | | |
| " 6.. | 28½ | 27½ | 1,300 | 1,254 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| " 9.. | 28½ | 27½ | | | | | | | | |
| " 13.. | 28½ | 27½ | 3,600 | 1,582 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| " 16. | 28½ | 27½ | | | | | | | | |
| " 20.. | 28½ | 27½ | 2,200 | 2,877 | 469 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 469 | |
| " 23.. | 29 | 28 | | | | | | | | |

became very much unsettled; in January, gold began to command a small premium, which soon largely advanced; the surrender of the Confederate Commissioners to England dissipated the fear of war between the two countries, and the public feeling became more calm; at this time considerable purchases of cotton were made in Liverpool, to come here.

The expectation of considerable receipts, here and at Boston, from England, caused prices, through February, to run down very rapidly.

In March, there was more activity, and prices advanced again; April was steady; the receipt of news early in May, of the capture of New Orleans, caused prices to droop, but at the close of the month, unfavorable accounts from the army in Virginia counteracted this news, and prices advanced again; June was quiet until toward the latter part, when the further issue of United States Treasury notes put up the gold premium, and cotton largely advanced with it.

The battles before Richmond, that occurred in July, with results so unfavorable to the Government, unsettled gold and exchange, and cotton was feverish, and steadily tended upward, and when, upon this, advices were received from Liverpool noting "the wildest excitement there," three-fifths of the entire stock changed hands in a few days, and large purchases to arrive; prices here rapidly advanced.

Subsequently there was a reaction,

Hosted by Google

*New York Statement for Year* 1862—*Concluded.*

| 1862. | Price of Middling New Orleans | Price of Middling Upland. | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | EXPORTS FOR WEEK. To Great Britain | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | General Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| May 27.. | 31½ | 30½ | 13,000 | 2,873 | 309 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 309 | | and values fell off again; in August, the market was not active, and in prices there was considerable fluctuation. |
| " 30.. | 32 | 31 | | | | | | | | | |
| June 3.. | 32 | 31 | 7,500 | 2,872 | 64 | 10 | ..... | ..... | 74 | 3-16d. | |
| " 6.. | 32 | 31 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 10.. | 32 | 31 | 4,500 | 590 | 30 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 30 | | |
| " 13.. | 32 | 31 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 17.. | 32 | 31 | 4,000 | 2,401 | 364 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 364 | | |
| " 20.. | 32½ | 31½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 24.. | 34½ | 33½ | 10,500 | 2,654 | 236 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 236 | | |
| " 27.. | 38 | 37 | | | | | | | | | |
| July 1.. | 38 | 37 | 11,000 | 2,699 | 71 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 71 | 3-16d. | |
| " 4.. | 39½ | 38½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 8.. | 41½ | 40½ | 4,600 | 1,671 | 29 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 29 | | |
| " 11.. | 43 | 42 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 15.. | 45½ | 44½ | 10,500 | 3,965 | 26 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 26 | | |
| " 18.. | 50½ | 49½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 22.. | 50½ | 50 | 6,300 | 5,273 | 87 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 87 | | |
| " 25.. | 47½ | 47 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 29.. | 42½ | 42 | 1,700 | 5,496 | 58 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 58 | | |
| August 1.. | 50 | 49½ | | | | | | | | ¼@⅜d. | |
| " 5.. | 48½ | 48 | 7,800 | 8,354 | 317 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 317 | | |
| " 8.. | 48½ | 48 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 11.. | 48½ | 48 | 4,500 | 1,671 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | |
| " 15.. | 47½ | 47 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 19.. | 47 | 46½ | 4,300 | 3,924 | 129 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 129 | | |
| " 22.. | 46½ | 46 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 26.. | 48 | 47½ | 8,000 | 2,909 | 35 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 35 | | |
| " 29.. | 48½ | 48 | | | | | | | | | |
| Septem. 2.. | 52 | 51½ | 13,500 | 6,436 | 117 | 31 | ..... | ..... | 148 | ¼@⅜d. | |
| Average price and total sales, receipts and exports. | 32.06 | 31.29 | 305,100 | 115,427 | 9,257 | 49 | 20 | 2 | 9,328 | | |

*Exchange.*

Quotations for 60 days' commercial bills on London—the range in September was from 6¾@8½ per cent. premium; October, 6½@8; November, the extremes were from 6½@7½ to 8½@9½; December, 8¼ to 10¾; in January, the lowest price was 9½@12, and the highest 13½@15; in February, the range was from 12 to 15¾; in March, the quotations dropped to 11@12; in April, the range was 11¼ to 12¾; in May, 12½@15; June opened at 13¾@14½, and steadily advanced to 19½@21; in July, the rate opened at 19½@21, and went up to 26@29; in August, the lowest quotation was 24@26 and the highest 26¾@28 per cent. premium.

Hosted by Google

# LIVERPOOL STATEMENT FOR 1862.

## UNITED STATES, 1861-1862.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Stock Sept. 1, 1861..... | 83,000 | Export.....unknown | |
| Crop.....unknown | | Consumption. " | |
| | | Stock Sept. 1, 1862..... " | |
| Bales..... | | Bales..... | |

## CONSUMPTION.

| Tot. Europe. | Continent. | France. | Gt. Britain. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 440,000 | 98,000 | 143,000 | 199,000 |
| 135,000 | 24,000 | 8,000 | 103,000 |
| 40,000 | 8,000 | 8,000 | 24,000 |
| 1,131,000 | 326,000 | 95,000 | 710,000 |
| 216,000 | 49,000 | 57,000 | 110,000 |
| 1,962,000 | 505,000 | 311,000 | 1,146,000 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | 564,000 |
| 507,000 | 15,000 | 58,000 | 434,000 |
| 2,469,000 | 520,000 | 369,000 | 2,144,000 |

| Stock Jan. 1, 1862, in..... | Gt. Britain. | France | Continent. | Tot. Europe. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| United States..... | 283,000 | 124,000 | 22,000 | 429,000 |
| Brazil..... | 27,000 | ..... | 1,000 | 28,000 |
| West Indies..... | 1,000 | ..... | 1,000 | 2,000 |
| East Indies..... | 378,000 | 6,000 | 14,000 | 398,000 |
| Egypt..... | 10,000 | 1,000 | 4,000 | 15,000 |
| Bales..... | 699,000 | 131,000 | 42,000 | 872,000 |

## IMPORT.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ....United States..... | 72,000 | 24,000 | 84,000 | 94,000 |
| ....Brazil..... | 134,000 | 11,000 | 26,000 | 145,000 |
| ....West Indies..... | 32,000 | 6,000 | 7,000 | 40,000 |
| ....East Indies..... | 1,072,000 | 138,000 | 316,000 | 1,075,000 |
| ....Egypt..... | 135,000 | 59,000 | 45,000 | 232,000 |
| .....Bales. | 1,445,000 | 238,000 | 478,000 | 1,586,000 |
| Export. | | | | |
| Stock Dec. 31. Stock above, | 699,000 | 131,000 | 42,000 | 883,000 |
| Total supply, bales..... | 2,144,000 | 369,000 | 520,000 | 2,469,000 |

Hosted by Google

## COTTON AT LIVER

| WEEK ENDING. | RECEIPTS. | | | | | | SALES. | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | American. | E. I. | Egypt. | Brazil. | Other. | Total. | Consumption. | Speculation. | Export | Total. |
| Jan. 10* | 436 | 4,247 | 4,685 | 3,636 | 76 | 13,080 | 67,197 | 89,960 | 11,453 | 168,610 |
| " 17 | 65 | 19,059 | 4,181 | 3,806 | ..... | 27,111 | 13,015 | 17,700 | 9,675 | 40,390 |
| " 24 | 1,246 | 7,094 | ..... | 5,613 | 800 | 14,753 | 4,414 | 10,540 | 9,376 | 24,330 |
| " 31 | 814 | 13,324 | 101 | 414 | 135 | 14,788 | 25,624 | 14,560 | 5,776 | 45,960 |
| Feb. 7 | 1,129 | 17,330 | 7,543 | 3,992 | 713 | 30,707 | 16,140 | 3,630 | 8,060 | 27,830 |
| " 14 | 398 | 1,801 | 3,501 | 140 | 253 | 6,093 | 32,270 | 16,850 | 4,400 | 53,520 |
| " 21 | ..... | 276 | 6,534 | 1,016 | 1,233 | 9,059 | 57,544 | 22,060 | 5,416 | 85,020 |
| " 28 | 913 | ..... | 7,979 | 838 | ..... | 9,730 | 33,686 | 14,640 | 5,924 | 54,250 |
| Mch. 7 | 926 | ..... | 7,251 | 1,001 | 61 | 9,239 | 16,722 | 6,000 | 8,878 | 31,600 |
| " 14 | 1,160 | 5,297 | 8,853 | 5,780 | 15 | 21,105 | 17,080 | 9,200 | 5,940 | 32,220 |
| " 21 | 266 | 3,538 | 4,314 | 560 | 53 | 8,731 | 20,239 | 4,230 | 4,881 | 29,350 |
| " 28 | 69 | 12,880 | 2,325 | 206 | 25 | 15,505 | 16,617 | 4,500 | 2,363 | 23 480 |
| April 4 | 3,603 | 60,246 | 3,288 | 9,741 | 431 | 77,309 | 25,500 | 5,350 | 1,380 | 32,230 |
| " 11 | 1,131 | 5,437 | 9,518 | 3,732 | 451 | 20,369 | 40,693 | 16,750 | 4,517 | 61,960 |
| " 18 | 79 | 99 | 2,858 | 1,109 | ..... | 4,145 | 46,398 | 28,820 | 5,162 | 80,380 |
| " 25 | 4,465 | 32,274 | 7,467 | 3,631 | 651 | 48,488 | 33,176 | 19,820 | 6,444 | 59,440 |
| May 2 | 632 | ..... | 2,379 | 754 | ..... | 3,765 | 24,605 | 7,210 | 7,905 | 39,720 |
| " 9 | ..... | ..... | 5,422 | 703 | ..... | 6,125 | 19,383 | 2,470 | 5,797 | 27,650 |
| " 16 | 2,639 | 34,272 | 3,006 | 3,723 | 142 | 43,782 | 14,063 | 6,460 | 10,097 | 30,620 |
| " 23 | 17 | 26,099 | 2,692 | 10,010 | 254 | 39,072 | 17,713 | 10,360 | 5,807 | 33,880 |
| " 30 | 1,584 | 18,482 | 5,598 | 3,773 | 105 | 29,042 | 30,479 | 10,920 | 5,031 | 46,430 |
| June 6 | 69 | 200 | 2,818 | ..... | ..... | 3,087 | 55,254 | 14,290 | 2,776 | 72,320 |
| " 13 | 494 | 5,894 | 1,103 | 1,232 | 177 | 8,900 | 54,231 | 22,660 | 6,739 | 83,630 |
| " 20 | 1,797 | 20,247 | 950 | 3,591 | 73 | 26,648 | 71,969 | 44,840 | 7,901 | 124,710 |
| " 27 | 2,173 | 4,928 | 1,222 | 9,294 | 477 | 18,094 | 77,117 | 69,690 | 12,063 | 158,870 |
| July 4 | 1,171 | 5,725 | 1,183 | 1,851 | ..... | 9,930 | 36,112 | 104,920 | 14,138 | 155,170 |
| " 11 | ..... | 13,600 | 1,749 | 1,421 | 283 | 17,053 | 2,523 | 38,240 | 28,237 | 69,000 |
| " 18 | 1,747 | 21,707 | 2,119 | 2,486 | 60 | 28,119 | 9,448 | 24,710 | 18,702 | 52,860 |
| " 25 | 395 | 31,308 | 1,730 | 1,711 | 213 | 35,357 | 3,150 | 9,320 | 8,970 | 21,440 |
| Aug. 1 | 462 | 16,996 | 1,116 | 1,560 | 19 | 20,153 | 18,013 | 20,020 | 13,667 | 51,700 |
| " 8 | 2,296 | 19,981 | 933 | 2,068 | ..... | 25,278 | 20,466 | 11,500 | 9.094 | 41,060 |
| " 15 | 537 | 100 | 633 | 314 | 58 | 1,642 | 23,073 | 13,070 | 13,477 | 49,620 |
| " 22 | 188 | 5,285 | 677 | 4,612 | 115 | 10,877 | 44,332 | 54,990 | 13,508 | 112,830 |
| " 29 | 777 | ..... | 47 | 2,944 | 77 | 3,845 | 17,266 | 65,610 | 8,444 | 91,320 |
| Sept. 5 | ..... | 14,357 | 296 | ..... | 20 | 14,673 | 1,327 | 49,990 | 11,923 | 63,240 |
| " 12 | 1,388 | 29,302 | 424 | 5,302 | 25 | 36,441 | 6,480 | 10,550 | 1,700 | 18,730 |
| " 19 | 1,427 | 9,787 | 1,463 | 590 | 539 | 13,806 | 5,377 | 12,160 | 7,063 | 24,600 |
| " 26 | 2,244 | ..... | ..... | 337 | ..... | 2,581 | 5,200 | 2,230 | 2,780 | 10,210 |
| Oct. 3 | 305 | 131,334 | 1,347 | 3,623 | ..... | 136,609 | 9,177 | 14,310 | 3,403 | 26,890 |
| " 10 | 794 | 11,417 | 611 | 3,892 | ..... | 16,714 | 15,796 | 20,280 | 8,494 | 44,570 |
| " 17 | 601 | 74,824 | 630 | 1,355 | 163 | 77,573 | 2,289 | 6,170 | 7,031 | 15,490 |
| " 24 | 3,549 | 55,237 | 558 | ..... | 2 | 59,346 | 9,357 | 10,340 | 9,243 | 28,940 |
| " 31 | 2,136 | 8,369 | 1,798 | 1,439 | 12 | 13,754 | 828 | 2,060 | 9,582 | 12,470 |
| Nov. 7 | 2,783 | 3,086 | 1,908 | 4,262 | 5 | 12,044 | 21,628 | 18,220 | 6,762 | 46,610 |
| " 14 | 3,322 | 10,873 | 1,494 | 733 | 131 | 16,553 | 10,740 | 2,510 | 1,840 | 15,090 |
| " 21 | 3,598 | 15,203 | 977 | 1,712 | 1,076 | 22,566 | 5,510 | 5,160 | 6,450 | 17,120 |
| " 28 | 1,778 | 2,318 | 1,249 | 174 | ..... | 5,519 | 21,478 | 14,380 | 2,952 | 38,810 |
| Dec. 5 | 2,816 | 17,269 | 2,501 | 2,290 | ..... | 24,876 | 34,176 | 16,960 | 1,574 | 52,710 |
| " 12 | 2,288 | 15,917 | 3,362 | 7,125 | 18 | 28,710 | 28,355 | 30,890 | 6,935 | 66,180 |
| " 19 | 1,258 | 3,442 | 4,105 | 1,448 | 2,215 | 12,468 | 35,345 | 37,020 | 2,975 | 75,340 |
| " 24 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 107 | ..... | 107 | 14,203 | 18,380 | 1,937 | 34,520 |
| " 31 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 51,320 | 23,191 | 26,920 | 3,569 | 53,680 |
| Average prices & total sales, receipts & stocks. | 62,903 | 783,461 | 139,290 | 136,151 | 11,156 | 1,184,281 | 1,250,476 | 1,114,250 | 443,411 | 2,808,137 |

* In first line of figures, from 1st to 10th January, is included.

Hosted by Google

# POOL. YEAR 1862.

| STOCKS. | | | PRICES. | | | ACTUAL EXPORT. | CONSUMPTION. | REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| American. | Other. | Total. | Mid. Up. | Mid. Orl. | Dhol. | | | |
| 248,016 | 317,596 | 565,612 | ..... | 13 5/8 | 8 5/8 | 11,453 | 67,197 | |
| 235,586 | 331,212 | 566,798 | ..... | 13 1/8 | 8 1/4 | 9,675 | 80,212 | |
| 227,817 | 333,828 | 561,645 | ..... | 12 3/4 | 8 | 9,376 | 84,626 | |
| 216,951 | 329,336 | 546,287 | ..... | 12 7/8 | 8 1/8 | 5,776 | 110,250 | |
| 205,049 | 344.995 | 550,044 | ..... | 12 3/4 | 8 1/8 | 8,060 | 126,390 | |
| 194,554 | 330,243 | 524,797 | ..... | 12 7/8 | 8 1/8 | 4,400 | 158,660 | |
| 177,959 | 301,131 | 479,090 | ..... | 12 15/16 | 8 3/8 | 5,416 | 216,204 | |
| 170,858 | 281,201 | 452,059 | ..... | 12 15/16 | 8 1/8 | 5,924 | 249,890 | |
| 166,061 | 263,789 | 429,850 | ..... | 12 1/2 | 8 1/4 | 8,878 | 266,612 | |
| 158,095 | 265,400 | 423,495 | ..... | 12 1/4 | 8 | 5,940 | 283,692 | |
| 150,036 | 253,169 | 403,205 | ..... | 12 3/8 | 8 1/8 | 4,881 | 303,931 | Prices steady. |
| 144,148 | 254,759 | 398,907 | ..... | 12 9/16 | 8 3/8 | 2,363 | 320,548 | |
| 142,442 | 313,104 | 455,546 | ..... | 12 5/8 | 8 1/8 | 1,380 | 346,048 | |
| 134,010 | 295,308 | 429,318 | ..... | 12 15/16 | 8 1/4 | 4,517 | 386,741 | |
| 126,690 | 262,491 | 389,181 | ..... | 13 1/8 | 8 1/8 | 5,162 | 433,139 | |
| 124,393 | 272,922 | 397,315 | ..... | 13 1/8 | 8 5/8 | 6,444 | 466,315 | |
| 118,698 | 248,217 | 366,915 | ..... | 13 1/4 | 8 3/8 | 7,905 | 490,920 | |
| 115,071 | 232,602 | 347,673 | ..... | 13 | 8 3/8 | 5,797 | 510,303 | |
| 114,415 | 249,733 | 364,148 | ..... | 12 5/8 | 8 1/4 | 10,097 | 514,366 | |
| 108,695 | 268,508 | 377,203 | ..... | 12 1/4 | 8 1/8 | 5,807 | 532.079 | |
| 103,409 | 266,185 | 369,594 | ..... | 12 9/16 | 8 1/4 | 5,031 | 562,558 | |
| 97,374 | 226,561 | 323,935 | ..... | 12 7/8 | 8 1/2 | 2,776 | 617,312 | |
| 91,632 | 196,744 | 288,376 | ..... | 13 1/4 | 8 3/4 | 6,739 | 671,542 | |
| 82.228 | 175,251 | 259,479 | ..... | 13 3/4 | 9 3/8 | 7,901 | 743,512 | |
| 71,356 | 137,914 | 212,270 | ..... | 14 7/8 | 11 1/4 | 12,063 | 820.629 | |
| 62,024 | 122,158 | 184,182 | ..... | 17 | 14 | 14,138 | 856,741 | Poor prospects of supplies from United States. |
| 52,034 | 103,694 | 155,728 | ..... | 17 5/8 | 13 1/2 | 28,237 | 859,264 | |
| 47,430 | 107,315 | 154,745 | ..... | 18 1/8 | 13 3/4 | 18,702 | 868,712 | |
| 42,920 | 127,257 | 170,177 | ..... | 18 3/8 | 13 | 8,970 | 871,862 | |
| 36,303 | 123,920 | 160,223 | ..... | 18 1/2 | 13 3/8 | 13,667 | 889,875 | |
| 33,547 | 124,470 | 157,917 | ..... | 19 1/4 | 13 3/8 | 9,094 | 910,341 | |
| 27,493 | 97,009 | 124,502 | ..... | 19 7/8 | 13 3/4 | 13,477 | 933,414 | |
| 19,588 | 61,583 | 81,171 | ..... | 23 1/2 | 15 1/4 | 13,508 | 977,746 | Owing to improved state of Manchester market. |
| 17,501 | 44,661 | 62,162 | ..... | 26 1/2 | 17 1/4 | 8,444 | 995,012 | |
| 16,082 | 41,260 | 57,342 | ..... | 29 | 18 1/2 | 11,923 | 996,339 | Small arrivals of ships; east winds. |
| 15,401 | 60,117 | 75,518 | ..... | 27 1/2 | 17 3/4 | 1,700 | 1,002,819 | |
| 15,413 | 74,308 | 89,721 | ..... | 27 | 17 1/2 | 7,063 | 1,008,196 | Large arrivals of overdue Bombay ships. |
| 16,445 | 67,243 | 83,688 | ..... | 25 1/2 | 17 1/4 | 2,780 | 1,013,396 | |
| 13,534 | 197,460 | 210,994 | ..... | 27 1/2 | 17 1/4 | 3,403 | 1,022,573 | |
| 12,179 | 197,865 | 210,044 | ..... | 27 5/8 | 17 1/2 | 8,494 | 1,038,379 | |
| 12,531 | 263,845 | 276,376 | ..... | 26 | 16 | 7,031 | 1,040.668 | Conflicting accounts from United States. |
| 15,910 | 298,769 | 314,679 | ..... | 25 | 16 3/8 | 9,243 | 1,050,025 | |
| 17,366 | 293.685 | 311,051 | ..... | 22 1/4 | 15 1/8 | 9,582 | 1,050,853 | |
| 19,189 | 275,084 | 294,273 | ..... | 23 1/4 | 15 1/2 | 6,762 | 1,072,481 | |
| 21,203 | 262,969 | 284,172 | ..... | 22 1/2 | 15 1/4 | 1,840 | 1,083,221 | |
| 24,121 | 265,467 | 289,588 | ..... | 21 | 14 1/2 | 6,450 | 1 088,731 | Manchester market flat |
| 22.904 | 247,321 | 270,225 | ..... | 22 | 14 3/4 | 2,952 | 1,110,209 | |
| 23.523 | 238,484 | 262,007 | ..... | 23 | 15 1/2 | 1,574 | 1,144.385 | |
| 23,39' | 227,991 | 251,382 | ..... | 23 1/2 | 16 | 6,935 | 1,172,740 | |
| 21,572 | 207.551 | 229,123 | ..... | 24 | 17 | 2,975 | 1.208,085 | |
| 20,531 | 193,742 | 214,273 | ..... | 24 | 17 1/4 | 1,937 | 1,227.288 | |
| ..... | ..... | 392,461 | ..... | 24 1/2 | 17 3/4 | 3,569 | 1,250,476 | |
| | | | ..... | 18,375 | 12.42 | 443,411 | 24,047.61 | |

Hosted by Google

**1863.** *The semi-weekly Price and Weekly Sales and Receipts at New York, Weekly Exports from New York and Rates of Freight to Liverpool 1st of each month, for the Crop Year ending September 1, 1863.*

| 1862. | Price of Middling New Orleans | Price of Middling Upland. | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | EXPORTS FOR THE WEEK. | | | | | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | General Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | To Great Britain. | To France | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | | |
| Septem. 5.. | 53 | 52½ | | | | | | | | ¼@⅛d. | Accounts were received here in September, from Liverpool, noting a very excited market, prices there having advanced within a week 4@4½d., and more than the entire stock there turned over; this had the effect to put prices up here, and there was some excitement. |
| " 9.. | 58⅓ | 58 | 16,500 | 4,118 | 236 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 236 | | |
| " 12.. | 57½ | 57 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 16.. | 57 | 56½ | 7,100 | 6,180 | 917 | ..... | 414 | ..... | 1,331 | | |
| " 19.. | 53½ | 53 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 23.. | 55½ | 55 | 3,200 | 4,380 | 774 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 774 | | |
| " 26.. | 56½ | 56½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 30.. | 56½ | 56½ | 6,500 | 5,472 | 1,325 | ..... | 312 | ..... | 1,637 | | |
| October 3.. | 56 | 56 | | | | | | | | 5-16d. | Part of October was dull, but later, with an advance in gold and exchange, prices largely appreciated. December was quiet. |
| " 7.. | 55 | 55 | 3,400 | 4,513 | 1,447 | 74 | ..... | ..... | 1,521 | | |
| " 10.. | 56½ | 56½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 14.. | 61 | 61 | 16,500 | 4,188 | 1,923 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,923 | | |
| " 17.. | 61 | 61 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 21.. | 60 | 60 | 6,400 | 4,716 | 2,542 | 78 | ..... | ..... | 2,620 | | In January, the market was greatly unsettled, by the passage through Congress of the "Legal Tender" Act, everything advanced, cotton among the rest. |
| " 24.. | 60 | 60 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 28.. | 59½ | 59½ | 7,500 | 3,694 | 1,420 | ..... | 150 | ..... | 1,570 | | |
| Novem. 1.. | 60 | 60 | | | | | | | | ¼d. | |
| " 4.. | 60 | 60 | 4,500 | 2,270 | 3,784 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,784 | | The market was greatly excited in February; very favorable foreign accounts were received, the English market being full of orders for goods for India; added to this, the President's "Proclamation of Emancipation," caused the greatest excitement there, with respect to future supplies, as it was supposed cotton could be only successfully cultivated here by compulsory labor; these advices, however, had less effect here than might be supposed; for this market was now no longer governed by Liverpool prices. |
| " 7.. | 62 | 62 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 11.. | 62½ | 62½ | 10,600 | 1,215 | 742 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 742 | | |
| " 14.. | 64½ | 64½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 18.. | 69½ | 69½ | 17,000 | 1,881 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | |
| " 21.. | 67½ | 67½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 25.. | 66 | 66 | 3,400 | 1,855 | 71 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 71 | | |
| " 28.. | 66 | 66 | | | | | | | | | |
| Decem. 2.. | 68 | 68 | 5,000 | 2,829 | ..... | 186 | ..... | ..... | 186 | ¼d. | |
| " 5.. | 68 | 68 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 9.. | 67 | 67 | 3,700 | 1,585 | 24 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 24 | | |
| " 12.. | 67 | 67 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 16.. | 66 | 66 | 2,000 | 1,241 | ..... | 25 | ..... | ..... | 25 | | |
| " 19.. | 66 | 66 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 23.. | 66 | 66 | 2,500 | 2,499 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | |
| " 26.. | 66½ | 66½ | | | | | | | | | |

Hosted by Google

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Decem. 30.. | 67 | 67 | 5,500 | 2,770 | 284 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 284 | | In March, the market was a dull and declining one, for the most part, owing to the lower range of the gold premium. April was characterized by the same features, and in May there was a large decline; prices now touching the lowest point of the year, owing to the anticipations of the opening of the Mississippi, at Vicksburg.<br>The market in June was much excited, and prices rapidly ran up, in consequence of the invasion of Maryland and Pennsylvania by the Confederate armies.<br>With the defeat of the Confederates in Pennsylvania, and the capture of Vicksburg, in July, gold dropped and cotton fell off.<br>In August, there was an improved spinning and speculative demand, which carried prices up again. |
| 1863. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| January 2 . | 67½ | 67½ | | | | | | | | ¼d. | |
| " 6.. | 69 | 69 | 9,100 | 2,431 | 203 | 141 | ..... | ..... | 344 | | |
| " 9.. | 69 | 69 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 13.. | 70 | 70 | 9,800 | 4,563 | 34 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 34 | | |
| " 16.. | 73 | 73 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 20.. | 75½ | 75½ | 12,700 | 6,628 | 36 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 36 | | |
| " 23.. | 76 | 76 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 27.. | 77½ | 77½ | 7,500 | 4,036 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | |
| " 30.. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| February 3.. | 88 | 88 | 9,200 | 3,818 | 33 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 33 | —@— | |
| " 6.. | 86 | 86 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 10.. | 91 | 91 | 8,800 | 2,834 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | |
| " 13.. | 92 | 92 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 17.. | 91 | 91 | 10,700 | 4,978 | 8 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 8 | | |
| " 20.. | 89 | 89 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 24.. | 91 | 91 | 5,200 | 5,239 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | |
| " 27.. | 90 | 90 | | | | | | | | | |
| March 3.. | 88 | 88 | 5,000 | 6,361 | 15 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 15 | ¼d. | |
| " 6.. | 84 | 84 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 10.. | 86½ | 86½ | 5,500 | 3,501 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | |
| " 13.. | 85 | 85 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 17.. | 83 | 83 | 3,700 | 5,079 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | |
| " 20.. | 78 | 78 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 24.. | 73 | 73 | 2,000 | 5,862 | ..... | 100 | ..... | ..... | 100 | | |
| " 27.. | 62 | 62 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 31.. | 70 | 70 | 3,300 | 9,517 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | |
| April 3.. | 73 | 73 | | | | | | | | ¼d. | |
| " 7.. | 70 | 70 | 3,600 | 4,305 | 10 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 10 | | |
| " 10.. | 64 | 64 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 14.. | 69 | 69 | 1,800 | 7,017 | 61 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 61 | | |
| " 17.. | 66 | 66 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 21.. | 64 | 64 | 2,500 | 6,784 | 74 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 74 | | |
| " 24.. | 66 | 66 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 28.. | 67 | 67 | 5,100 | 3,310 | 12 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 12 | | |
| May 1.. | 67 | 67 | | | | | | | | ¼d. | |
| " 5.. | 65 | 65 | 1,300 | 7,028 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | |
| " 8.. | 65 | 65 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 12.. | 62 | 62 | 10,500 | 4,957 | 55 | ..... | ..... | 5 | 60 | | |
| " 15.. | 60 | 60 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 19.. | 55 | 55 | 2,800 | 3,206 | 46 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 46 | | |

Hosted by Google

## *New York Statement for Year* 1863—*Concluded.*

| 1863. | Price of Middling New Orleans | Price of Middling Upland. | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | EXPORTS FOR THE WEEK | | | | | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | GENERAL REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | | |
| May 22.. | 55 | 55 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 26.. | 51 | 51 | 4,000 | 3,450 | 445 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 445 | | |
| " 29.. | 52 | 52 | | | | | | | | | |
| June 2.. | 54 | 54 | 3,500 | 1,565 | 1,845 | 352 | ..... | ..... | 2,197 | ¼d. | |
| " 5.. | 56½ | 56½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 9.. | 57 | 57 | 9,000 | 4,095 | 2,914 | 50 | ..... | ..... | 2,964 | | |
| " 12.. | 57 | 57 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 16.. | 58 | 58 | 5,000 | 4,932 | 371 | 20 | ..... | ..... | 391 | | |
| " 19.. | 59 | 59 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 23.. | 61 | 61 | 9,500 | 2,035 | 1,022 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,022 | | |
| " 26.. | 66 | 66 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 30.. | 75 | 75 | 21,000 | 5,237 | 1,155 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,155 | | |
| July 3.. | 69 | 69 | | | | | | | | ¼d. | |
| " 7.. | | | 3,300 | 3,737 | 494 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 494 | | |
| " 10.. | 60 | 60 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 14.. | 63 | 63 | 2,900 | 1,859 | 77 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 77 | | |
| " 17.. | 60 | 60 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 21.. | 61 | 61 | 2,000 | 3,822 | 201 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 201 | | |
| " 24.. | 62 | 62 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 28.. | 62 | 62 | 5,800 | 3,361 | 231 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 231 | | |
| " 31.. | 62½ | 62½ | | | | | | | | | |
| August 4.. | 65 | 65 | 12,000 | 2,146 | 69 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 69 | ¼d. | |
| " 7.. | 68 | 68 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 11.. | 68 | 68 | 5,200 | 1,607 | 151 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 151 | | |
| " 14.. | 68 | 68 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 18.. | 68 | 68 | 5,500 | 1,078 | 35 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 35 | | |
| " 21.. | 67 | 67 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 25.. | 66 | 66 | 3,700 | 5,542 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | |
| " 28.. | 65 | 65 | | | | | | | | | |
| Septem 1.. | 67 | 67 | 4,100 | 2,903 | 55 | 4 | ..... | ..... | 59 | —@— | |
| Average prices and total sales, receipts and exports. | 67.23 | 67.21 | 337,900 | 204,229 | 25,141 | 1,030 | 876 | 5 | 27,052 | | |

### *Exchange.*

Quotations for 60 days' commercial bills on London:—September, 28@29 per cent. premium was the opening price, and gradually advanced to 33@35½. October opened at 34½@35½, and went up to 44@47; in November, the range was not very wide, lowest, 42@43¾, highest, 45½@47. In December, the lowest was 41¾@44¾, highest, 44½@47½. The rate at the opening of January was 46@47½ per cent. premium, and rapidly went up to 69@74½. February opened at 69@77, and advanced to 78@88. The quotations rapidly yielded in March, opening at 87@89 per cent. premium, it declined to 51@54; April, it advanced again, from 56@64 to 65@72; in May, it fell off from 68@70 to 56½@58. In June, prices were comparatively steady, the extreme range being from 54@55½ to 59@61½; in July, the decline was large, the month opening at 57@58½, and the quotations running down to 35½@39; in August, the quotations fluctuated between 40@41¾ and 35½@36½ per cent premium, the latter being the closing figure.

Hosted by Google

# LIVERPOOL STATEMENT FOR 1863.

| UNITED STATES, 1862–1863. | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Stock Sept. 1, 1862 ..... unknown | Export ..... unknown | | |
| | Consumption " | | |
| | Stock Sept. 1, | | |
| Crop ..... " | 1863 ..... " | | |
| Bales ..... | Bales ..... | | |

| CONSUMPTION. | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Tot. Europe. | Continent. | France. | Gt. Britain. |
| 195,000 | 58,000 | 19,000 | 118,000 |
| 178,000 | 52,000 | 14,000 | 112,000 |
| 68,000 | 14,000 | 2,000 | 52,000 |
| 1,518,000 | 432,000 | 191,000 | 895,000 |
| 403,000 | 87,000 | 116,000 | 200,000 |
| 2,362,000 | 643,000 | 342,000 | 1,377,000 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | 662,000 |
| 364,000 | 6,000 | 31,000 | 327,000 |
| 2,726,000 | 649,000 | 373,000 | 2,366,000 |

| Stock 1st Jan., 1863, in ..... | Gt. Britain. | France. | Continent. | Tot. Europe. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| United States ..... Bales. | 70,000 | 15,000 | 3,000 | 88,000 |
| Brazil ..... | 33,000 | 2,000 | 3,000 | 38,000 |
| West Indies ..... | 4,000 | ..... | ..... | 4,000 |
| East Indies ..... | 301,000 | 38,000 | 7,000 | 346,000 |
| Egypt ..... | 26,000 | 3,000 | 2,000 | 31,000 |
| Bales ..... | 434,000 | 58,000 | 15,000 | 507,000 |
| IMPORT | | | | |
| ....United States ..... Bales. | 132,000 | 8,000 | 55,000 | 149,000 |
| ....Brazil ..... | 137,000 | 12,000 | 50,000 | 150,000 |
| ....West Indies ..... | 66,000 | 2,000 | 14,000 | 72,000 |
| ....East Indies ..... | 1,391,000 | 176,000 | 428,000 | 1,450,000 |
| ....Egypt ..... | 206,000 | 117,000 | 87,000 | 398,000 |
| ....Bales ..... | 1,932,000 | 315,000 | 634,000 | 2,219,000 |
| Export. | | | | |
| Stock, Dec. 31 ..... Stock above, | 434,000 | 58,000 | 15,000 | 507,000 |
| Total supply, bales ..... | 2,366,000 | 373,000 | 649,000 | 2,726,000 |

Hosted by Google

## COTTON AT LIVER

| WEEK ENDING. | RECEIPTS. | | | | | | SALES. | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Amrc'n | E. I. | Egypt. | Brazil. | Other. | Total. | Consumption. | Speculation. | Export. | Total. |
| Jan. 9.. | 81 | 26,630 | 4,858 | 5,436 | ..... | 37,005 | 21,490 | 22,270 | 7,530 | 51,290 |
| " 16.. | 35 | 6,994 | 9,256 | 3,320 | ..... | 19,605 | 22,810 | 26,270 | 5,340 | 54,420 |
| " 23.. | 5 | 12,999 | 3,898 | 742 | ..... | 17,644 | 13,140 | 7,900 | 2,520 | 23,560 |
| " 30.. | 1,596 | 3,842 | 13,344 | 8,260 | 161 | 27,203 | 11,800 | 7,480 | 5,130 | 24,410 |
| Feb. 6.. | 628 | 966 | 10,645 | 2,258 | ..... | 14,497 | 16,130 | 7,750 | 6,720 | 30,600 |
| " 13.. | 813 | 2,385 | 3,765 | 2,856 | ..... | 9,819 | 11,850 | 4,930 | 8,900 | 25,680 |
| " 20.. | 33 | 25,164 | 8,360 | 136 | 169 | 33,862 | 11,400 | 1,960 | 4,890 | 18,250 |
| " 27.. | 1,865 | 5,488 | 9,162 | 1,725 | 7 | 18,247 | 14,450 | 2,860 | 6,880 | 24,190 |
| Mch. 6.. | 1,283 | 9,407 | 3,540 | 4,544 | 11 | 18,785 | 14,830 | 5,020 | 8,290 | 28,140 |
| " 13.. | 15 | 17,706 | 4,184 | 1,811 | ..... | 23,716 | 16,140 | 6,190 | 9,750 | 32,080 |
| " 20.. | 3,194 | 3,775 | 5,587 | 740 | ..... | 13,296 | 32,240 | 16,100 | 9,060 | 57,400 |
| " 27.. | 247 | 26,673 | 3,198 | 16,123 | 349 | 46,590 | 22,200 | 4,780 | 8,640 | 35,620 |
| April 2.. | 1,000 | 20,998 | 1,485 | 508 | 24 | 24,015 | 29,060 | 8,710 | 10,900 | 48,670 |
| " 10.. | 254 | 1,665 | 5,953 | 3,510 | ..... | 11,382 | 23,590 | 3,130 | 8,680 | 35,400 |
| " 17.. | 2,559 | 15,168 | 8,045 | 2,839 | 49 | 28,665 | 30,530 | 14,190 | 19,520 | 64,240 |
| " 24.. | 1,178 | 45,522 | 4,607 | 3,347 | ..... | 54,654 | 26,620 | 11,310 | 18,370 | 56,300 |
| May 1.. | 511 | 26,309 | 2,117 | 891 | 61 | 29,889 | 14,940 | 2,120 | 7,390 | 24,450 |
| " 8.. | 379 | 15,943 | 6,538 | 578 | 11 | 23,449 | 48,600 | 23,160 | 18,780 | 90,540 |
| " 15.. | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 54,857 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 78,270 |
| " 22.. | 3,208 | 28,129 | 6,346 | 4,052 | 36 | 41,771 | 19,820 | 1,880 | 6,510 | 28,210 |
| " 29.. | 5 | 7,114 | 10,153 | ..... | ..... | 17,272 | 30,140 | 10,210 | 13,220 | 52,570 |
| June 5.. | 6,790 | 56,338 | 3,357 | 14,283 | 1 | 80,769 | 16,130 | 10,340 | 6,520 | 32,990 |
| " 12.. | 3,183 | 23,285 | 7,401 | 7,765 | 1 | 41,635 | 20,920 | 5,120 | 6,050 | 32,090 |
| " 19.. | 6,440 | 6,727 | 5,230 | 2,414 | ..... | 20,811 | 28,740 | 5,590 | 13,330 | 47,660 |
| " 26.. | 1,934 | 21,890 | 5,136 | 3,904 | 5 | 32,869 | 20,060 | 1,740 | 10,460 | 32,260 |
| July 3.. | 1,678 | 12,747 | 2,470 | 4,321 | 142 | 21,358 | 22,750 | 3,530 | 7,440 | 33,720 |
| " 10.. | 507 | 290 | 5,180 | 2,106 | 213 | 8,296 | 27,390 | 3,090 | 9,010 | 39,490 |
| " 17.. | 616 | 2,639 | 1,225 | ..... | 60 | 4,540 | 17,750 | 1,570 | 7,700 | 27,020 |
| " 24.. | 1,195 | 116 | 1,457 | 1,689 | 1,738 | 6,195 | 31,640 | 11,410 | 9,190 | 52,240 |
| " 31.. | 4,083 | 26,400 | 2,078 | 1,064 | ..... | 33,625 | 33,730 | 11,950 | 2,940 | 48,620 |
| Aug. 7.. | 7,483 | 60,108 | 1,766 | 5,867 | 37 | 75,261 | 19,560 | 4,100 | 3,140 | 26,800 |
| " 14.. | 6,929 | 20,632 | 1,633 | 353 | 122 | 29,669 | 37,240 | 9,730 | 12,500 | 59,470 |
| " 21.. | 4,303 | 26,350 | 735 | 5,774 | 643 | 37,805 | 42,630 | 16,890 | 19,530 | 79,050 |
| " 28.. | 2,505 | 19,592 | 6,926 | 900 | ..... | 29,923 | 56,080 | 39,450 | 18,600 | 114,130 |
| Sep. 4.. | 2,372 | 24,971 | 2,469 | 1,028 | ..... | 30,840 | 24,970 | 10,140 | 11,870 | 46,980 |
| " 11.. | 3,262 | 27,847 | 1,185 | 4,352 | 725 | 37,371 | 55,690 | 58,040 | 19,190 | 132,920 |
| " 18.. | 5,352 | 6,887 | 5,245 | 2 | 193 | 17,679 | 42,790 | 56,856 | 10,960 | 110,606 |
| " 25.. | 4,948 | 63,300 | 2,376 | 560 | 15 | 71,199 | 30,070 | 24,040 | 10,370 | 64,480 |
| Oct. 2.. | 4,033 | 17,668 | 2,524 | 928 | ..... | 25,153 | 25,540 | 13,340 | 9,620 | 48,500 |
| " 9.. | 3,592 | 20,797 | 4,823 | 29 | 164 | 29,405 | 28,040 | 16,560 | 15,840 | 60,440 |
| " 16.. | 7,878 | 19,326 | 3,060 | 1,435 | 225 | 31,924 | 45,150 | 62,440 | 24,670 | 132,260 |
| " 23.. | 387 | 57,048 | 974 | 3,170 | 99 | 61,678 | 30,240 | 56,580 | 14,660 | 101,480 |
| " 30.. | 742 | 19,780 | 2,864 | ..... | ..... | 23,386 | 21,740 | 31,530 | 10,550 | 63,820 |
| Nov. 6.. | 5,156 | 8,527 | 1,119 | 2,287 | 231 | 17,320 | 16,740 | 7,650 | 5,520 | 29,910 |
| " 13.. | 6,855 | 52,009 | 1,109 | 2,404 | 122 | 62,499 | 19,130 | 7,820 | 6,120 | 33,070 |
| " 20.. | 4,777 | 82,289 | 1,750 | 4,194 | 31 | 93,041 | 11,370 | 12,230 | 5,160 | 28,760 |
| " 27.. | 1,835 | 37,674 | 5,574 | 1,000 | ..... | 46,083 | 37,960 | 21,260 | 15,680 | 74,900 |
| Dec. 4.. | 2 | 13,664 | 7,089 | 26 | ..... | 20,781 | 25,670 | 15,220 | 10,690 | 51,580 |
| " 11.. | 5,252 | 10,834 | 9,584 | 1,227 | 15 | 26,912 | 15,690 | 5,160 | 11,370 | 32,220 |
| " 18.. | 3,045 | 380 | 25 | 2,996 | 438 | 6,884 | 14,420 | 5,180 | 10,310 | 29,910 |
| " 24.. | 1,695 | 23,558 | 6,057 | 3,844 | 360 | 35,514 | 12,280 | 2,930 | 6,390 | 21,600 |
| " 31.. | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 38,998 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 43,020 |
| Average prices & total sales, receipts & stocks. | 127610 | 1,087,960 | 227422 | 143,588 | 6,458 | 1,686,895 | 1,263,800 | 719,206 | 469100 | 2,573,486 |

Hosted by Google

# POOL. YEAR 1863.

| STOCKS. | | | PRICES. | | | ACTUAL EXPORT. | CONSUMPTION. | REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| American | Other. | Total. | Mid. Up. | Mid. Orl. | Dhol. | | | |
| 67,522 | 335,284 | 402,806 | 24 | 24½ | 17¾ | 7,530 | 21,490 | |
| 66,551 | 328,493 | 395,044 | 24 | 24½ | 18 | 5,340 | 44,300 | |
| 65,165 | 330,516 | 395,681 | 23 | 24 | 17⅝ | 2,520 | 57,440 | Dull accounts from Manchester. |
| 65,901 | 340,259 | 406,160 | 22 | 22½ | 17 | 5,130 | 69,240 | |
| 65,909 | 336,995 | 402,904 | 21½ | 22⅞ | 16⅞ | 6,720 | 85,370 | Small Continental demand. |
| 65,465 | 328,913 | 394,378 | 21 | 22 | 16⅝ | 8,900 | 97,220 | |
| 61,962 | 353,396 | 415,358 | 20 | 21 | 16⅜ | 4,890 | 108,620 | Flat accounts from India. |
| 60,689 | 351,989 | 412,678 | 20½ | 21½ | 16½ | 6,880 | 123,070 | |
| 57,644 | 350,884 | 408,528 | 20 | 21 | 16 | 8,290 | 137,900 | |
| 53,613 | 353,897 | 407,510 | 20½ | 21½ | 16½ | 9,750 | 154,040 | |
| 53,102 | 325,192 | 378,294 | 20½ | 21½ | 17 | 9,060 | 186,280 | |
| 50,359 | 343,283 | 393,642 | 21 | 22 | 17¼ | 8,640 | 208,480 | |
| 49,073 | 334,052 | 383,125 | 21 | 22 | 17⅜ | 10,900 | 237,540 | |
| 46,800 | 316,721 | 363,521 | 21 | 22 | 17¼ | 8,680 | 261,130 | |
| 46,527 | 304,380 | 350,907 | 21½ | 22½ | 17½ | 19,520 | 291,660 | |
| 46,088 | 319,004 | 365,092 | 21½ | 22½ | 17½ | 18,370 | 318,280 | |
| 45,790 | 323,912 | 369,702 | 21 | 21⅝ | 17½ | 7,390 | 333,220 | |
| 43,150 | 285,076 | 328,226 | 22 | 22½ | 17⅝ | 18,780 | 381,820 | Improved feeling in Manchester, &c. |
| 42,811 | 297,433 | 340,244 | 21½ | 23 | 18 | 6,510 | 401,640 | |
| 40,757 | 275,095 | 315,852 | 22 | 23 | 18½ | 13,220 | 431,780 | |
| 45,504 | 327,025 | 372,529 | 21¾ | 22½ | 18¼ | 6,520 | 447,910 | |
| 47,048 | 339,136 | 386,184 | 21½ | 22½ | 18 | 6,050 | 488,830 | |
| 51,469 | 309,529 | 360,998 | 21¼ | 22 | 18 | 13,330 | 497;570 | |
| 51,388 | 312,983 | 364,371 | 20¾ | 21½ | 17¾ | 10,460 | 517,630 | Rumors of an armistice. |
| 49,811 | 303,631 | 353,442 | 20½ | 21 | 18 | 7,440 | 540,380 | |
| 45,479 | 273,721 | 319,200 | 20½ | 21 | 18 | 9,010 | 567,770 | |
| 42,914 | 254,419 | 297,333 | 20½ | 21 | 18 | 7,700 | 585,520 | |
| 39,872 | 222,824 | 262,696 | 21½ | 22 | 18¼ | 9,190 | 617,160 | |
| 39,935 | 217,767 | 257,702 | 22 | 22½ | 18½ | 2,940 | 650,890 | |
| 45;763 | 262,574 | 308,337 | 21¾ | 22¼ | 18½ | 3,140 | 670,450 | |
| 49,038 | 244,748 | 293,786 | 22 | 22¾ | 18¾ | 12,500 | 707,690 | |
| 48,401 | 236,137 | 284,538 | 22¼ | 23 | 19 | 19,530 | 750,320 | Large demand for Manchester. |
| 43,440 | 205,010 | 248,450 | 23⅜ | 23⅜ | 19⅛ | 18,600 | 806,400 | |
| 42,957 | 197,753 | 240,710 | 23¼ | 23¾ | 19¼ | 11,870 | 831,370 | |
| 39,612 | 268,999 | 208,611 | 24¼ | 25 | 20 | 19,190 | 887,060 | |
| 39,807 | 133,273 | 173,080 | 26⅛ | 27¼ | 21¾ | 10,960 | 929,850 | |
| 41,007 | 161,445 | 202,452 | 27 | 27½ | 22 | 10,370 | 959,920 | Rumors of a prolonged struggle in United States. |
| 41,558 | 152,778 | 194,336 | 27 | 27⅞ | 22 | 9,620 | 985,460 | |
| 41,729 | 143,598 | 185,327 | 26¾ | 27¼ | 21⅜ | 15,840 | 1,013.500 | |
| 43,888 | 119,545 | 163,433 | 28¼ | 28¾ | 23⅛ | 24,670 | 1,058,650 | Satisfactory accounts from manufacturing districts. |
| 38,396 | 140,241 | 178,637 | 29¼ | 29½ | 24⅛ | 14,660 | 1,088,890 | |
| 33,992 | 130,818 | 164,810 | 29¼ | 29¾ | 24⅛ | 10,550 | 1,110,630 | |
| 34,942 | 115,341 | 150,283 | 28 | 28⅞ | 23⅝ | 5,520 | 1,127,370 | Bank rate advanced from 4 to 6 per cent. in the week. |
| 38,241 | 144,653 | 182,894 | 28 | 28⅛ | 23⅛ | 6,120 | 1,146,500 | |
| 40,774 | 216,778 | 257,552 | 27 | 27½ | 22⅛ | 5,160 | 1,157,870 | |
| 37,530 | 222,782 | 260,312 | 27¾ | 28¼ | 23¾ | 15,680 | 1,195,830 | |
| 33,763 | 216,841 | 250,604 | 26½ | 27 | 22 | 10,690 | 1,221,500 | Bank rate increased to 7 per cent. |
| 36,251 | 218,319 | 254,570 | 27 | 27¼ | 22¾ | 11,370 | 1,213,190 | |
| 36,036 | 201,377 | 237,413 | 26½ | 27 | 22 | 10,310 | 1,251,610 | |
| 35,591 | 216,022 | 251,613 | 26½ | 27 | 22 | 6,390 | 1,263,890 | |
| | | | 22.46 | 21.2 | 18.43 | 469,100 | 24,305.57 | |

Hosted by Google

## 1864.

## ANNUAL REVIEW.

*From the New Orleans Price Current,* 1863–64.

The accounts from New York being unfavorable, and the United States Army having successfully penetrated up the Red River country as far as Alexandria, this was followed by a decided falling off, which was still more marked at a later period, the market closing at the end of the month at the following quotations, gold ruling at the same time at 165½ per dollar, showing but little variation: Ordinary, 53 to 58 cents per pound; good ordinary, 61 to 64; low middling, 65 to 67; middling, 70. The reported sales for the month amounted to 7,000 bales, while the receipts embraced 16,809 bales, and the exports 14,150. Early in April it becoming manifest that the anticipation of liberal supplies from Red River, would be disappointed, and there being a marked falling off in the receipts from other sources, prices rallied and continued to improve, from week to week, until low middling had advanced to 82 cents, which being materially above the New York market, was not fully maintained, the business of the month closing at 70 to 72 cents for ordinary, 74 to 76 for good ordinary, 78 to 79 for low middling, and 82 to 83 for middling. From this time the advance was more rapid, and by the close of June, low middling had risen to $1.50, and middling to $1.60 per pound, showing an improvement during the previous three months of 128 per cent., or an average of about 80 cents per pound, equal to $360 per bale.

This extraordinary advance must be mainly ascribed to the marked falling off of the receipts, both at this port and Memphis, and the prospect of scant supplies, but was also influenced by the course of the New York market and the rise of gold. Notwithstanding the tenor of most of the commercial correspondence from this city, and the indications in our own columns, the spinners and dealers at the North had confidently expected large receipts from Northern Louisiana, Texas, and Arkansas, and further arrivals from Mississippi and Tennessee. At last, when there could no longer be any doubt as to the facts, and it became evident that the supplies would be insufficient to meet the indispensable wants of the spinners, who would be compelled to add to their stock by imports from Liverpool, the New York market became greatly excited and bounded up with a rapidity and to an extent unprecedented in the annals of the trade.

Hosted by Google

# LIVERPOOL STATEMENT FOR 1864.

| UNITED STATES—1863-1864. | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Stock Sept. 1, 1863.....unknown | Export .....unknown | | |
| Crop..... " | Consumption " | | |
| | Stock Sept. 1, 1864 ..... " | | |
| Bales ..... " | Bales ..... " | | |

| CONSUMPTION. | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Tot. Europe. | Continent. | France. | Gt. Britain. |
| 238,000 | 60,000 | 19,000 | 159,000 |
| 251,000 | 67,000 | 28,000 | 156,000 |
| 74,000 | 17,000 | 11,000 | 46,000 |
| 1,619,000 | 476,000 | 184,000 | 959,000 |
| 542,000 | 92,000 | 164,000 | 286,000 |
| 2,724,000 | 712,000 | 406,000 | 1,606,000 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | 732,000 |
| 648,000 | 18,000 | 54,000 | 576,000 |
| 3,372,000 | 730,000 | 460,000 | 2,914,000 |

| Stock Jan. 1, 1864, in | Gt. Britain. | France. | Continent. | Tot. Europe. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| United States.....Bales. | 38,000 | 4,000 | ..... | 42,000 |
| Brazil..... | 9,000 | ..... | 1,000 | 10,000 |
| West Indies..... | 1,000 | ..... | ..... | 1,000 |
| East Indies..... | 252,000 | 23,000 | 3,000 | 278,000 |
| Egypt..... | 27,000 | 4,000 | 2,000 | 33,000 |
| Bales..... | 327,000 | 31,000 | 6,000 | 364,000 |
| **IMPORT.** | | | | |
| ....United States..... | 198,000 | 15,000 | 61,000 | 220,000 |
| ....Brazil..... | 212,000 | 30,000 | 67,000 | 260,000 |
| ....West Indies..... | 60,000 | 12,000 | 17,000 | 79,000 |
| ....East Indies..... | 1,798,000 | 205,000 | 483,000 | 1,897,000 |
| ....Egypt..... | 319,000 | 167,000 | 96,000 | 552,000 |
| Consumption .....Bales. | 2,587,000 | 429,000 | 724,000 | 3,008,000 |
| Export. | | | | |
| Stock Dec. 31. Stock above, | 327,000 | 31,000 | 6,000 | 364,000 |
| Total supply, bales..... | 2,914,000 | 460,000 | 730,000 | 3,372,000 |

Hosted by Google

## COTTON AT LIVER

| Week Ending. | Receipts. | | | | | | Sales. | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Amer'n. | E. I. | Egypt. | Brazil. | Other. | Total. | Consumption. | Speculation. | Export. | Total. |
| Jan. 8.. | 262 | 3,165 | 4,542 | 2,783 | ..... | 10,752 | 26,270 | 13,986 | 2,924 | 43,180 |
| " 15.. | 2,368 | 9,801 | 2,496 | 2,538 | .... | 17,203 | 21,680 | 5,040 | 2,920 | 29,640 |
| " 22.. | 2,145 | 27,141 | 5,835 | 2,998 | 446 | 38,565 | 17,910 | 1,343 | 6,437 | 25,690 |
| " 29.. | 1,672 | 153 | 6,149 | 8,575 | 1,041 | 17,590 | 23,250 | 3,342 | 4,698 | 31,290 |
| Feb. 5.. | 7,826 | 12,008 | 10,628 | 4,681 | 27 | 35,170 | 21,310 | 4,367 | 5,423 | 31,100 |
| " 12.. | 949 | 1,327 | 6,505 | 2,092 | ..... | 10,873 | 33,140 | 7,809 | 5,561 | 46,510 |
| " 19.. | 1,466 | 25,955 | 12,948 | 5,383 | ..... | 45,752 | 27,790 | 5,510 | 6,130 | 39,430 |
| " 26.. | 606 | 2,506 | 9,418 | 3,326 | 368 | 16,224 | 24,320 | 2,913 | 7,127 | 34,360 |
| March 4.. | 3,724 | 29,611 | 8,412 | 1,291 | ..... | 43,038 | 26,890 | 4,628 | 6,082 | 37,600 |
| " 11.. | 6,165 | 22,112 | 4,250 | 9,026 | 53 | 41,606 | 20,050 | 3,190 | 3,920 | 27,160 |
| " 18.. | 7,787 | 40,624 | 6,610 | 3,305 | 252 | 58,578 | 49,420 | 21,877 | 4,653 | 75,950 |
| " 24.. | 4,460 | 49,290 | 14,545 | 4,135 | ..... | 72,430 | 20,500 | 6,405 | 5,385 | 32,290 |
| April 1.. | 2,281 | 7,270 | 9,616 | 5,450 | 732 | 25,349 | 27,269 | 2,284 | 8,436 | 37,989 |
| " 8.. | 7,241 | 38,315 | 9,259 | 3,463 | 41 | 58,319 | 34,340 | 4,450 | 7,270 | 46,060 |
| " 15.. | 7,771 | 80,208 | 11,181 | 8,850 | 1 | 110,011 | 44,870 | 29,899 | 9,741 | 84,510 |
| " 22.. | 6,853 | 81,365 | 13,919 | 7,853 | 715 | 110,705 | 54,320 | 20,816 | 8,134 | 83,270 |
| " 29.. | 1,990 | 2,246 | 11,256 | 642 | 2,210 | 18,344 | 53,680 | 31,215 | 11,525 | 96,420 |
| May 6.. | 9,363 | 30,859 | 5,380 | 13,020 | 2,079 | 60,701 | 56,490 | 28,596 | 13,884 | 98,970 |
| " 13.. | 4,606 | 7,400 | 13,475 | 1,611 | 234 | 27,326 | 46,640 | 27,940 | 17,810 | 92,390 |
| " 20.. | 1,779 | 54,770 | 10,896 | 5,192 | 67 | 72,404 | 23,920 | 6,920 | 16,270 | 47,110 |
| " 27.. | 6,886 | 22,418 | 5,912 | 3,185 | 1,465 | 39,866 | 26,590 | 4,790 | 9,650 | 41,030 |
| June 3.. | 2,424 | 11,720 | 13,759 | ..... | 1,554 | 29,457 | 28,830 | 3,730 | 12,570 | 45,130 |
| " 10.. | 3,081 | 9,561 | 1,110 | 5,663 | 2,190 | 21,605 | 36,310 | 5,730 | 10,820 | 52,860 |
| " 17.. | 11,887 | 24,901 | 9,182 | 16,941 | 2,092 | 65,003 | 45,070 | 8,990 | 17,130 | 71,190 |
| " 24.. | 3,122 | 34,048 | 6,395 | 5,293 | 170 | 49,028 | 30,360 | 3,190 | 11,200 | 44,750 |
| July 1.. | 2,953 | 39,133 | 2,928 | 6,167 | 3,054 | 54,235 | 49,880 | 14,080 | 22,220 | 86,180 |
| " 8.. | 3,147 | 17,162 | 6,942 | 7,014 | 1,517 | 35,782 | 45,630 | 14,670 | 24,580 | 84,880 |
| " 15.. | 211 | 1,435 | 5,903 | ..... | 262 | 7,811 | 53,030 | 35,830 | 23,860 | 112,720 |
| " 22.. | 538 | 4,542 | 5,005 | 1,620 | 1,301 | 13,006 | 30,060 | 7,340 | 8,990 | 46,390 |
| " 29.. | 11,634 | 68,110 | 1,881 | 8,894 | 1,055 | 91,574 | 23,670 | 2,900 | 7,070 | 33,640 |
| Aug. 5.. | 5,032 | 49,151 | 5,137 | 3,041 | 1,607 | 63,968 | 24,760 | 3,490 | 5,680 | 33,930 |
| " 12.. | 2,465 | 4,137 | 2,963 | 3,861 | 2,858 | 16,284 | 21,960 | 4,230 | 8,830 | 35,020 |
| " 19.. | 2,276 | 9,878 | 6,497 | 30 | 986 | 19,667 | 37,400 | 11,770 | 15,470 | 64,640 |
| " 26.. | 1,369 | 14,225 | 606 | 3,622 | 120 | 19,942 | 18,550 | 2,130 | 5,550 | 26,230 |
| Sep. 2.. | 3,950 | 68,751 | 1,081 | 4,590 | 3,563 | 81,935 | 25,990 | 2,830 | 10,540 | 39,360 |
| " 9.. | 1,210 | 100,029 | 3,759 | 10,014 | 176 | 115,188 | 16,100 | 4,210 | 7,810 | 28,120 |
| " 16.. | 7,782 | 65,390 | 1,680 | 3,432 | 1,837 | 80,121 | 11,030 | 2,920 | 7,450 | 21,400 |
| " 23.. | 4,309 | 16,537 | 943 | 391 | 910 | 23,090 | 16,100 | 5,440 | 15,480 | 37,020 |
| " 30.. | 3,619 | 41,496 | 1,003 | 2,167 | 893 | 49,178 | 19,250 | 5,960 | 9,370 | 34,580 |
| Oct. 7.. | 890 | 16,113 | 135 | ..... | 86 | 17,224 | 20,250 | 6,510 | 12,370 | 39,130 |
| " 14.. | 142 | 10,106 | 1,159 | ..... | 190 | 11,597 | 12,660 | 3,270 | 8,480 | 24,410 |
| " 21.. | 4,383 | 54,885 | 2,249 | 4,337 | 1,604 | 67,458 | 16,490 | 7,190 | 5,840 | 29,520 |
| " 28.. | 2,825 | 7,869 | 1,042 | 1,680 | 50 | 13,466 | 34,240 | 25,200 | 16,560 | 76,000 |
| Nov. 4.. | 922 | 38,529 | 786 | 960 | 2,405 | 43,542 | 44,120 | 27,650 | 18,000 | 89,770 |
| " 11.. | 1,264 | 13,154 | 1,064 | 1,325 | 120 | 16,927 | 39,440 | 19,690 | 12,950 | 72,080 |
| " 18.. | 11,305 | 44,264 | 2,744 | 3,585 | 437 | 62,335 | 49,080 | 24,250 | 11,410 | 84,740 |
| " 25.. | 3,301 | 68,229 | 3,043 | 2,580 | 1,134 | 78,287 | 61,750 | 47,000 | 13,790 | 122,540 |
| Dec. 2.. | 4,194 | 40,498 | 3,479 | 2,556 | 278 | 51,005 | 16,980 | 8,050 | 6,170 | 32,200 |
| " 9.. | 1,299 | 28,187 | 6,952 | 8,006 | 2,866 | 47,310 | 37,240 | 25,000 | 6,230 | 68,470 |
| " 16.. | 3,134 | 9,214 | 4,826 | 6,757 | 881 | 24,812 | 25,980 | 11,720 | 4,720 | 42,420 |
| " 23.. | 144 | 9,974 | 7,349 | 1,330 | 238 | 19,035 | 35,030 | 33,920 | 8,730 | 77,680 |
| " 30.. | 4,144 | 2,834 | 17,907 | 583 | 10 | 25,478 | 24,970 | 11,960 | 6,960 | 43,890 |
| Average prices & total sales, receipts & stocks. | 186,956 | 1,396,856 | 312,641 | 219,378 | 45,775 | 2,161,606 | 1,632,850 | 626,570 | 506,350 | 2,765,779 |

Hosted by Google

# POOL. YEAR 1864.

| STOCKS. | | | PRICES. | | | ACTUAL EXPORT. | CONSUMPTION. | REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Amer'n | Other. | Total. | Mid. Up. | Mid. Orl. | Dhol. | | | |
| 33,976 | 228,919 | 262,895 | 27 1/8 | 28 1/4 | 23 1/8 | 2,924 | 26,270 | |
| 33,023 | 217,255 | 250,278 | 27 1/4 | 28 | 23 | 2,920 | 47,950 | Disturbed state of Continental politics, &c. |
| 31,753 | 232,743 | 264,496 | 27 | 27 3/4 | 23 | 6,437 | 65,860 | |
| 29,174 | 224,864 | 254,038 | 27 | 27 1/2 | 23 | 4,698 | 89,110 | German troubles. |
| 34,109 | 228,376 | 262,485 | 26 3/4 | 27 1/2 | 22 3/4 | 5,423 | 110,420 | |
| 30,439 | 205,218 | 235,657 | 27 | 27 1/2 | 23 | 5,561 | 143,560 | |
| 27,340 | 219,445 | 246,785 | 27 | 27 1/2 | 23 | 6,130 | 171,350 | |
| 23,852 | 207,710 | 231,562 | 26 1/2 | 27 1/4 | 22 1/2 | 7,127 | 195,670 | Unsettled European politics. |
| 23,712 | 217,916 | 241,628 | 26 1/2 | 27 1/4 | 22 1/2 | 6,082 | 222,560 | |
| 26,793 | 238,583 | 256,356 | 26 1/2 | 26 3/4 | 22 | 3,920 | 242,610 | |
| 28,406 | 232,455 | 260,861 | 26 3/4 | 27 | 22 | 4,653 | 292,030 | |
| 29,805 | 277,601 | 307,406 | 26 1/2 | 26 3/4 | 22 | 5,385 | 312,530 | Unfavorable Indian telegrams. |
| 27,912 | 269,147 | 297,059 | 26 1/4 | 26 3/4 | 21 1/2 | 8,436 | 339,799 | |
| 29,587 | 280,172 | 309,759 | 26 1/4 | 26 1/2 | 21 1/2 | 7,270 | 374,139 | |
| 29,934 | 336,375 | 366,209 | 26 1/2 | 27 | 21 1/2 | 9,741 | 419,009 | |
| 28,045 | 386,415 | 414,460 | 26 3/4 | 27 1/4 | 21 1/2 | 8,134 | 473,329 | Heavy import. |
| 22,529 | 345,070 | 367,599 | 27 1/4 | 27 3/4 | 21 1/2 | 11,525 | 527,009 | |
| 24,438 | 333,488 | 357,926 | 27 1/2 | 28 | 22 | 13,884 | 583,499 | Bank rate advanced from 7 to 9 per cent. |
| 21,109 | 301,480 | 322,589 | 28 | 28 1/4 | 22 1/2 | 17,810 | 630,139 | |
| 17,426 | 334,020 | 351,446 | 28 | 28 1/4 | 22 1/2 | 16,270 | 654,059 | |
| 18,707 | 322,903 | 341,610 | 28 | 28 1/4 | 22 1/2 | 9,650 | 680,649 | Active trade and export demand. |
| 15,642 | 310,313 | 325,955 | 28 | 28 1/2 | 22 1/2 | 12,570 | 709,479 | |
| 11,527 | 285,957 | 297,484 | 28 1/4 | 28 3/4 | 22 1/4 | 10,820 | 745,789 | |
| 17,664 | 287,060 | 304,724 | 29 | 29 1/2 | 22 1/2 | 17,130 | 790,859 | |
| 16,384 | 295,167 | 311,551 | 28 3/4 | 29 1/4 | 22 1/2 | 11,200 | 821,219 | |
| 12,756 | 291,079 | 303,835 | 29 1/2 | 30 | 22 3/4 | 22,220 | 871,099 | |
| 8,727 | 272,650 | 281,377 | 30 1/4 | 30 3/4 | 23 1/4 | 24,580 | 916,729 | |
| 1,721 | 210,455 | 212,176 | 30 | 31 1/2 | 24 | 23,860 | 969,759 | |
| 3,810 | 181,090 | 184,900 | 31 1/4 | 31 3/4 | 24 | 8,990 | 999,819 | |
| 12,330 | 255,540 | 237,870 | 31 | 31 1/2 | 24 | 7,070 | 1,023,489 | |
| 15,070 | 250,910 | 265,980 | 30 1/2 | 31 1/2 | 24 | 5,680 | 1,048,249 | Unfavorable crop accounts |
| 14,360 | 232,280 | 246,640 | 30 | 30 3/4 | 23 3/4 | 8,830 | 1,070,209 | |
| 12,850 | 209,060 | 221,910 | 29 3/4 | 30 3/4 | 23 3/4 | 15,740 | 1,107,609 | |
| 10,250 | 196,370 | 206,620 | 29 | 30 | 23 | 5,550 | 1,126,159 | |
| 10,050 | 240,840 | 250,890 | 30 | 31 | 23 | 10,540 | 1,152,149 | |
| 8,600 | 338,390 | 346,990 | 28 3/4 | 29 1/2 | 21 1/2 | 7,810 | 1,168,249 | Severe money pressure. |
| 11,800 | 381,980 | 393,980 | 27 3/4 | 28 1/2 | 19 1/2 | 7,450 | 1,179,279 | |
| 12,330 | 378,860 | 391,180 | 27 | 27 3/4 | 18 1/2 | 15,480 | 1,195,379 | |
| 12,880 | 399,551 | 412,430 | 26 1/2 | 27 | 18 | 9,370 | 1,214,629 | |
| 12,170 | 383,620 | 395,790 | 25 1/2 | 26 | 17 1/2 | 12,370 | 1,234,879 | Renewed depression. |
| 10,850 | 371,290 | 382,140 | 23 | 24 | 16 | 8,480 | 1,247,539 | Rumors of large failures. |
| 14,300 | 411,210 | 425,510 | 22 1/2 | 23 | 14 1/2 | 5,840 | 1,264,029 | |
| 15,020 | 382,790 | 397,810 | 21 1/2 | 22 | 15 | 16,560 | 1,298,269 | |
| 13,530 | 376,720 | 390,250 | 23 | 23 1/2 | 15 | 18,000 | 1,342,389 | |
| 11,170 | 345,860 | 357,030 | 24 | 24 3/4 | 16 1/4 | 12,950 | 1,381,829 | |
| 17,750 | 337,410 | 355,560 | 24 3/4 | 25 1/4 | 17 | 11,410 | 1,430,909 | |
| 15,090 | 345,030 | 360,120 | 26 1/4 | 27 1/2 | 18 1/2 | 13,790 | 1,492,659 | Strong warlike accounts from United States. |
| 16,310 | 367,490 | 383,800 | 25 3/4 | 26 1/2 | 17 1/2 | 6,170 | 1,509,639 | |
| 13,280 | 370,290 | 383,570 | 26 | 26 3/4 | 17 1/2 | 6,230 | 1,546,879 | |
| 12,310 | 363,910 | 376,220 | 25 3/4 | 26 1/2 | 17 1/2 | 4,720 | 1,572,859 | |
| 8,940 | 346,220 | 355,160 | 26 1/4 | 27 | 18 3/4 | 8,730 | 1,607,889 | Rumored capture of Savannah. |
| 10,530 | 342,040 | 352,570 | 26 1/2 | 27 | 18 1/2 | 6,960 | 1,632,859 | |
| | | | 27.17 | 27.62 | 20.96 | 506,350 | 31,401.13 | |



Hosted by Google

*The semi-weekly Price and Weekly Sales and Receipts, at New York, Weekly Exports from New York and Rates of Freight to Liverpool 1st of each Month, for the Crop Year ending September 1, 1864.*

| 1863. | Price of Middling New Orleans | Price of Middling Upland. | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | EXPORTS FOR WEEK. | | | | | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | GENERAL REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | | |
| Septem. 4.. | 70 | 70 | | | | | | | | —@— | The fluctuations in prices, this crop year, were many, and very wide; toward its close the highest point was touched, viz.: $1.90 currency per pound. In September, there was, for the most part, an active demand from spinners and speculators, and, with very favorable European advices and advancing rates for gold, prices steadily ascended, an advance of 9 cents per pound being established in three days. Through October, there was also a good demand, checked for a time by account of considerable receipts at New Orleans. Advices of considerable receipts continuing at New Orleans, unsettled the market for a time in November, and prices were fluctuating, and, towards the last of the month, free receipts and favorable war news depressed the market. The market in December, was comparatively steady; the receipts at New Orleans fell off at one time and there was some advance. In January, there was, for much of the month, an active spinning and speculative demand at advanced figures, closing, however, dull and easier. |
| " 8.. | 69½ | 69½ | 12,000 | 4,001 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | |
| " 11.. | 68 | 68 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 15.. | 69 | 69 | 5,400 | 2,910 | 118 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 118 | | |
| " 18.. | 70 | 70 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 22.. | 75½ | 75½ | 14,500 | 3,024 | 190 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 190 | | |
| " 25 . | 74 | 74 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 29.. | 83 | 83 | 16,200 | 1,015 | 126 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 126 | | |
| October 2.. | 84½ | 84½ | | | | | | | | —@— | |
| " 6.. | 87 | 87 | 8,000 | 3,872 | 96 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 96 | | |
| " 9.. | 90 | 90 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 13.. | 93 | 93 | 10,000 | 2,879 | 1,218 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,218 | | |
| " 16.. | 92 | 92 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 20.. | 86 | 86 | 5,300 | 3,024 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | |
| " 23.. | 85 | 85 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 27.. | 87½ | 87½ | 7,700 | 5,221 | 939 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 939 | | |
| " 30.. | 87 | 87 | | | | | | | | | |
| Novem. 3.. | 81 | 81 | 5,400 | 6,089 | 678 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 678 | —@— | |
| " 6.. | 85½ | 85½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 10.. | 86½ | 86½ | 8,000 | 6,171 | 470 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 470 | | |
| " 13.. | 86 | 86 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 17.. | 86 | 86 | 8,200 | 5,819 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | |
| " 20.. | 84½ | 84½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 24.. | 83½ | 83½ | 6,400 | 8,780 | 9 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 9 | | |
| " 27.. | 80 | 80 | | | | | | | | | |
| Decem. 1.. | 80 | 80 | 4,300 | 5,537 | 196 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 196 | —@— | |
| " 4.. | 80 | 80 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 8.. | 80 | 80 | 8,500 | 5,666 | 88 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 88 | | |
| " 11.. | 80 | 80 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 15.. | 82½ | 82½ | 9,500 | 6,660 | 9 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 9 | | |
| " 18.. | 81½ | 81½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 22.. | 80 | 80 | 6,300 | 7,838 | 45 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 45 | | |
| " 25.. | 80 | 80 | | | | | | | | | |

Hosted by Google

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Decem. 29.. 1864. | 81½ | 81½ | 8,000 | 3,097 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | February witnessed a dull and drooping market, the war between Prussia and Denmark, and high rates of discount in England, unsettling trade there. |
| January 1.. | 81 | 81 | | | | | | | | —@— | |
| " 5.. | 81½ | 81½ | 5,100 | 4,545 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | |
| " 8.. | 80½ | 80½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 12.. | 81½ | 81½ | 8,900 | 3,442 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | March was dull, until the latter part, when an active demand set in, and values advanced. |
| " 15.. | 82½ | 82½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 19.. | 84 | 84 | 12,300 | 6,838 | 44 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 44 | | |
| " 22.. | 84 | 84 | | | | | | | | | The market, in the early part of April, was quiet, but later there was much activity at a considerable advance. |
| " 26.. | 84 | 84 | 9,300 | 5,425 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | |
| " 29.. | 83 | 83 | | | | | | | | | |
| February 2.. | 83½ | 83½ | 7,200 | 2,160 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | —@— | In May, more pacific foreign accounts came to hand, and with large purchases, for export and on speculation, prices again appreciated. |
| " 5.. | 83½ | 83½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 9.. | 83½ | 83½ | 5,400 | 7,048 | 64 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 64 | | |
| " 12.. | 82 | 82. | | | | | | | | | |
| " 16.. | 81 | 81 | 4,800 | 7,075 | 51 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 51 | | Through June, the market was much excited and very feverish, the course of prices generally being rapidly upward. |
| " 19.. | 80½ | 80½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 23.. | 80 | 80 | 3,500 | 5,773 | 7 | 53 | ..... | ..... | 60 | | |
| " 26.. | 80 | 80 | | | | | | | | | |
| March 1.. | 79 | 79 | 6,500 | 7,341 | 42 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 42 | —@— | July was less active, but high figures were obtained. |
| " 4.. | 78 | 78 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 8.. | 77 | 77 | 5,300 | 12,576 | 664 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 664 | | In August, the stock became much reduced, and the highest prices ever known before or since, were touched, though the month and crop year closed comparatively quiet, with rather lower rates ruling. |
| " 11.. | 78 | 78 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 15.. | 77 | 77 | 6,500 | 8,883 | 2,062 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,062 | | |
| " 18.. | 74 | 74 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 22.. | 73 | 73 | 5,700 | 9,634 | 689 | 38 | ..... | ..... | 727 | | |
| " 25.. | 75 | 75 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 29.. | 76 | 76 | 12,100 | 5,462 | 1,810 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,810 | | |
| April 1.. | 76 | 76 | | | | | | | | 3-16@$\frac{7}{32}$ | |
| " 5.. | 76 | 76 | 5,800 | 7,190 | 1,202 | 60 | ..... | ..... | 1,262 | | *Exchange* |
| " 8.. | 76½ | 75⅛ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 12.. | 80 | 79 | 14,800 | 7,574 | 1,116 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,116 | | was very much unsettled by the course of gold. The quotation for 60 days' commercial bills on London, at the opening of September, was 39½@40½ per cent. premium, and steadily advanced until 53@57½ was touched; October opened at 54½@57½ per cent. premium, and advanced to 68½@72½, then fell back to 60@61; November opened at 59½@61 per cent. premium, and |
| " 15.. | 81 | 80 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 19.. | 79 | 78 | 10,500 | 9,435 | 1,601 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,601 | | |
| " 22.. | 81 | 80 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 26.. | 84 | 83 | 13,700 | 7,240 | 1,846 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,846 | | |
| " 29.. | 84 | 83 | | | | | | | | | |
| May 3.. | 86 | 85 | 11,000 | 4,926 | 1,972 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,972 | ⅛d. | |
| " 6.. | 85 | 84 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 10.. | 83 | 82 | 8,100 | 5,700 | 2,826 | 34 | 56 | ..... | 2,916 | | |
| " 13.. | 86 | 85 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 17.. | 88 | 87 | 12,000 | 6,465 | 1,565 | ..... | 1 | ..... | 1,566 | | |

Hosted by Google

*New York Statement for* 1864.—*Concluded.*

| 1864. | Price of Middling New Orleans | Price of Middling Upland. | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | EXPORTS FOR THE WEEK. To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | General Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| May 20.. | 91 | 90 | | | | | | | | | the premium went up to 66½@68½; in December, the range was not wide, the lowest was 60@62½ per cent. premium, and the highest 66 @67; the quotation in early January was 65½@66½, advanced to 72½@74¼, and closed at 71@72; in February, the range was from 71¼ @72¼, to 74½@75; March opened at 73¼@74¾, and went up to 79½@ @82; April was very fluctuating, opening at 73¼@74¾ and closing at 95@98, touching at one time 98@ 100 per cent. premium; May opened at 94½@97½, fell back to 84@86, and then radidly went up to 105@ 110 per cent. premium; June opened at 108@110 per cent. premium, and steadily advanced to 135 @138. The quotation 1st of July was 170@195 per cent premium, then fell off to 158@168, then advanced to 198@210 per cent. premium, and then declined to 170@ 174½; August opened at 176@180 per cent. premium, the ruling rate went up to 179@183, then fell off to 152@168, and then advanced to 160@175 per cent. premium. |
| " 24.. | 98 | 97 | 14,400 | 4,469 | 2,860 | 45 | ..... | ..... | 2,905 | | |
| " 27.. | 1.03 | 1.02 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 31.. | 1.08 | 1.07 | 13,700 | 8,848 | 1,344 | 50 | ..... | ..... | 1,394 | | |
| June 3.. | 1.08 | 1.07 | | | | | | | | —@— | |
| " 7.. | 1.08 | 1.07 | 6,200 | 5,763 | 1,118 | 68 | ..... | ..... | 1,186 | | |
| " 10.. | 1.20 | 1.19 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 14.. | 1.30 | 1.29 | 13,000 | 3,798 | 701 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 701 | | |
| " 17.. | 1.50 | 1.49 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 21.. | 1.48 | 1.47 | 5,600 | 5,281 | 152 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 152 | | |
| " 24.. | 1.47 | 1.46 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 28.. | 1.47 | 1.46 | 3,600 | 3,400 | 213 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 213 | | |
| July 1.. | 1.55 | 1.54 | | | | | | | | —@— | |
| " 5.. | 1.55 | 1.54 | 6,700 | 3,520 | 42 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 42 | | |
| " 8.. | 1.66 | 1.65 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 12.. | 1.70 | 1.68 | 7,000 | 4,584 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | |
| " 15.. | 1.62 | 1.61 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 19.. | 1.62 | 1.61 | 2,800 | 5,237 | 998 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 998 | | |
| " 22.. | 1.62 | 1.61 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 26.. | 1.62 | 1.61 | 2,900 | 5,530 | 41 | 15 | ..... | ..... | 56 | | |
| " 29.. | 1.63 | 1.62 | | | | | | | | | |
| August 2.. | 1.66 | 1.65 | 6,700 | 2,296 | 528 | ..... | 42 | ..... | 570 | —@— | |
| " 5.. | 1.74 | 1.73 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 9.. | 1.77 | 1.76 | 5,500 | 4,457 | 434 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 434 | | |
| " 12.. | 1.74 | 1.73 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 16.. | 1.77 | 1.76 | 3,200 | 3,420 | 130 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 130 | | |
| " 19.. | 1.81 | 1 80 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 23.. | 1.90 | 1.89 | 7,000 | 2,342 | 147 | ..... | 4 | ..... | 151 | | |
| " 26.. | 1.88 | 1.87 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 30.. | 1.80 | 1.80 | 2,700 | 2,514 | 37 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 37 | | |
| Septem. 2.. | 1.87 | 1.87 | | | | | | | | —@— | |
| Average price and total sales, receipts and exports. | 1.02 | 1.01½ | 413,200 | 281,794 | 30,488 | 363 | 103 | ..... | 30,954 | | |

Hosted by Google

# LIVERPOOL STATEMENT FOR 1865.

| UNITED STATES, 1864–1865. | |
|---|---|
| Stock Sept. 1, 1864 ..... unknown | Export ..... unknown |
| Crop ..... " | Consumption . " |
| | Stock Sept. 1, 1865 ..... " |
| Bales ..... | Bales ..... |

CONSUMPTION.

| Tot. Europe. | Continent. | France. | Gt. Britain. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 362,000 | 55,000 | 26,000 | 281,000 |
| 354,000 | 99,000 | 36,000 | 219,000 |
| 179,000 | 37,000 | 33,000 | 109,000 |
| 1,837,000 | 511,000 | 277,000 | 1,049,000 |
| 716,000 | 143,000 | 197,000 | 376,000 |
| 3,448,000 | 845,000 | 569,000 | 2,034,000 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | 891,000 |
| 466,000 | 15,000 | 45,000 | 406,000 |
| 3,914,000 | 860,000 | 614,000 | 3,331,000 |

| Stock Jan. 1, 1865, in ..... | Gt. Britain. | France | Continent. | Tot. Europe. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| United States ..... | 23,000 | ..... | 1,000 | 24,000 |
| Brazil ..... | 16,000 | 2,000 | 1,000 | 19,000 |
| West Indies ..... | 5,000 | 1,000 | ..... | 6,000 |
| East Indies ..... | 502,000 | 44,000 | 10,000 | 556,000 |
| Egypt ..... | 30,000 | 7,000 | 6,000 | 43,000 |
| Bales ..... | 576,000 | 54,000 | 18,000 | 648,000 |
| **IMPORT.** | | | | |
| ....United States ..... | 462,000 | 36,000 | 55,000 | 493,000 |
| ....Brazil ..... | 340,000 | 37,000 | 99,000 | 375,000 |
| ....West Indies ..... | 131,000 | 33,000 | 38,000 | 187,000 |
| ....East Indies ..... | 1,408,000 | 253,000 | 508,000 | 1,491,000 |
| ....Egypt ..... | 414,000 | 201,000 | 142,000 | 720,000 |
| ..... Bales. | 2,755,000 | 560,000 | 842,000 | 3,266,000 |
| Export. | | | | |
| Stock, Dec. 31. Stock above, | 576,000 | 54,000 | 18,000 | 648,000 |
| Total supply, bales ..... | 3,331,000 | 614,000 | 860,000 | 3,914,000 |

Hosted by Google

## COTTON AT LIVER

| WEEK ENDING. | RECEIPTS. | | | | | | SALES. | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | American. | E. I. | Egypt. | Brazil. | Other. | Total. | Consumption. | Speculation. | Export. | Total. |
| Jan. 6.. | 4,368 | 22,944 | 11,222 | 7,452 | 158 | 46,144 | 10,850 | 2,480 | 4,150 | 17,480 |
| " 13.. | 7,036 | 16,721 | 9,957 | 4,097 | 2,632 | 40,443 | 20,240 | 6,700 | 5,640 | 32,580 |
| " 20.. | 5,403 | 4,820 | 6,521 | 1,842 | 382 | 18,968 | 13,350 | 2,050 | 3,310 | 18,710 |
| " 27.. | 2,453 | 3,621 | 12,929 | 4,127 | 91 | 23,221 | 26,460 | 1,900 | 6,860 | 35,220 |
| Feb. 3.. | 294 | 2,846 | 21,169 | 3,146 | 40 | 27,495 | 20,370 | 6,540 | 4,680 | 31,590 |
| " 10.. | 10,514 | 29,452 | 16,355 | 18,183 | 23 | 74,527 | 33,080 | 14,810 | 5,390 | 53,280 |
| " 17.. | 6,924 | 46 | 18,825 | 7,694 | 7,795 | 41,284 | 17,130 | 3,260 | 2,940 | 23,330 |
| " 24.. | 8,647 | 28,184 | 1,848 | 9,111 | 1,734 | 49,524 | 25,780 | 7,160 | 3,580 | 36,520 |
| Mch. 3.. | 10,698 | 12,693 | 6,801 | 15,027 | 3,115 | 48,334 | 32,760 | 9,110 | 5,780 | 47,650 |
| " 10.. | 5,103 | 15,897 | 9,967 | 3,955 | 114 | 35,036 | 30,940 | 4,790 | 5,130 | 40,860 |
| " 17.. | 1,319 | 18,549 | 8,866 | 5,295 | 3,503 | 37,532 | 49,790 | 15,490 | 9,720 | 75,000 |
| " 24.. | 1,962 | 28,530 | 7,818 | 18,779 | 64 | 57,153 | 20,520 | 2,840 | 5,240 | 28,600 |
| " 31.. | 2,660 | 9,941 | 6,397 | 1,833 | 839 | 21,670 | 25,460 | 7,420 | 5,450 | 38,330 |
| April 7.. | 15,963 | 22,035 | 8,614 | 16,031 | 500 | 63,143 | 31,760 | 4,780 | 5,940 | 42,480 |
| " 13.. | 2,383 | 510 | 13,150 | 4,194 | 2,660 | 22,897 | 22,510 | 2,000 | 5,360 | 29,870 |
| " 21.. | 1,703 | 11,129 | 4,940 | 1,228 | 3,652 | 22,652 | 42,180 | 12,920 | 13,010 | 68,110 |
| " 28.. | 2,898 | 1,419 | 7,210 | 1,061 | 190 | 12,778 | 62,980 | 17,820 | 25,100 | 105,900 |
| May 5.. | 6,938 | 31,326 | 6,365 | 12,535 | 5,231 | 62,395 | 35,900 | 4,800 | 18,890 | 59,590 |
| " 12.. | 8,356 | 39,094 | 2,962 | 5,734 | 2,226 | 58,372 | 37,330 | 12,130 | 21,580 | 71,040 |
| " 19.. | 3,897 | 10,190 | 5,871 | 4,400 | 6,103 | 30,461 | 46,820 | 9,210 | 32,010 | 88,040 |
| " 26.. | 8,001 | 39,005 | 2,787 | 10,390 | 3,362 | 63,545 | 59,230 | 16,770 | 32,770 | 108,770 |
| June 2.. | 5,715 | 18,112 | 6,470 | 1,017 | 3,834 | 35,148 | 62,810 | 21,740 | 23,790 | 108,340 |
| " 9.. | 1,689 | 20,516 | 4,920 | 1,242 | 285 | 28,652 | 38,660 | 14,730 | 27,370 | 80,760 |
| " 16.. | 1,944 | 11,873 | 7,681 | 2,665 | 1,859 | 26,022 | 49,160 | 25,120 | 30,970 | 105,250 |
| " 23.. | 1,822 | 2 | 6,064 | 500 | 33 | 8,421 | 64,000 | 45,600 | 30,230 | 139,830 |
| " 30.. | 7,419 | 31,784 | 7,707 | 7,598 | 4,769 | 59,276 | 26,510 | 28,030 | 14,360 | 68,900 |
| July 7.. | 3,193 | 57,113 | 2,444 | 13,939 | 956 | 77,645 | 17,910 | 6,740 | 6,870 | 31,520 |
| " 14.. | 4,451 | 14,792 | 8,003 | 5,727 | 2,740 | 35,713 | 26,970 | 7,580 | 10,680 | 45,230 |
| " 21.. | 3,945 | 11,197 | 8,519 | 2,318 | 1,657 | 27,636 | 48,030 | 22,390 | 17,390 | 87,810 |
| " 28.. | 7,041 | 15,019 | 7,303 | 2,785 | 55 | 32,203 | 31,970 | 7,310 | 10,200 | 49,480 |
| Aug. 4.. | 4,847 | 43,932 | 5,552 | 2,000 | 7,661 | 63,992 | 30,220 | 3,100 | 8,790 | 42,110 |
| " 11.. | 1,787 | 56,638 | 10,938 | 15,846 | 37 | 85,246 | 47,920 | 4,490 | 12,860 | 65,270 |
| " 18.. | 4,179 | 119,743 | 7,401 | 9,099 | 1,961 | 142,383 | 32,070 | 3,440 | 14,200 | 49,710 |
| " 25.. | 6,007 | 3,062 | 2,592 | 111 | 6,112 | 17,884 | 49,110 | 12,460 | 25,020 | 86,590 |
| Sept. 1.. | 8,902 | 39,995 | 7,666 | 3,927 | 191 | 60,681 | 67,490 | 15,520 | 26,320 | 109,330 |
| " 8.. | 3,027 | 16,075 | 9,036 | 2,503 | 2,596 | 33,237 | 63,990 | 21,330 | 28,360 | 113,680 |
| " 15.. | 8,032 | 94,344 | 5,284 | 16,001 | 3,216 | 126,877 | 40,250 | 10,820 | 19,630 | 70,700 |
| " 22.. | 4,193 | 11,527 | 6,003 | 2,541 | 1,293 | 25,557 | 84,720 | 64,430 | 38,820 | 187,970 |
| " 29.. | 6,059 | 5,181 | 8,181 | 3,909 | 1,511 | 24,841 | 81,430 | 84,230 | 23,170 | 188,830 |
| Oct. 6.. | 8,519 | 6,946 | 8,066 | 828 | 2,161 | 26,520 | 70,100 | 98,800 | 10,290 | 179,190 |
| " 13.. | 4,179 | 33,345 | 10,401 | 484 | 1,438 | 49,847 | 55,780 | 54,100 | 12,250 | 122,130 |
| " 20.. | 23,877 | 83,493 | 5,416 | 12,543 | 1,427 | 126,756 | 34,590 | 32,260 | 19,610 | 86,460 |
| " 27.. | 16,230 | 11,077 | 14,459 | 760 | 2,852 | 45,378 | 15,360 | 17,130 | 11,690 | 44,180 |
| Nov. 3.. | 19,313 | 14,708 | 4,620 | 13,300 | 3,798 | 55,739 | 22,080 | 15,920 | 13,130 | 51,130 |
| " 10.. | 9,067 | 13,845 | 3,329 | 1,192 | 310 | 27,743 | 29,620 | 12,130 | 14,890 | 56,640 |
| " 16.. | 17,517 | 3,292 | 6,412 | 1,032 | 1,419 | 29,672 | 28,350 | 8,300 | 9,070 | 45,720 |
| " 23.. | 33,478 | 51,897 | 9,506 | 21,754 | 3,343 | 119,978 | 33,350 | 6,880 | 10,850 | 51,080 |
| " 30.. | 29,343 | 16,752 | 2,444 | 5,548 | 240 | 54,327 | 58,100 | 18,190 | 19,940 | 96,230 |
| Dec. 7.. | 18,264 | 7,554 | 3,184 | 7,899 | 3,417 | 40,318 | 45,840 | 25,140 | 28,120 | 99,100 |
| " 14.. | 17,840 | 27,794 | 4,556 | 14,211 | 4,097 | 68,498 | 46,360 | 11,770 | 22,260 | 80,390 |
| " 21.. | 34,586 | 16,787 | 5,080 | 3,333 | 3,119 | 62,905 | 38,110 | 7,730 | 13,080 | 58,920 |
| " 28.. | 25,384 | 14,269 | 12,895 | 10,128 | 528 | 63,204 | 32,070 | 7,080 | 9,430 | 48,580 |
| Average prices & total sales, receipts & stocks. | 461,369 | 1,208,616 | 396,692 | 334,674 | 113,419 | 2,514,770 | 2,138,370 | 889,470 | 786,110 | 3,813,950 |

Hosted by Google

# POOL. YEAR 1865.

| STOCKS. | | | PRICES. | | | ACTUAL EXPORT. | CONSUMPTION. | REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| American. | Other. | Total. | Mid. Up. | Mid. Orl. | Dhol. | | | |
| 26,360 | 439,900 | 496,260 | 26 | 26¾ | 18 | 4,150 | 10,850 | |
| 31,350 | 478,940 | 510,290 | 25½ | 26¼ | 18 | 5,640 | 31,090 | |
| 34,440 | 474,900 | 509,340 | 24¼ | 24¾ | 17¼ | 3,310 | 44,440 | Limited demand. |
| 34,870 | 464,480 | 499,350 | 23¼ | 24¼ | 17 | 6,860 | 70,900 | |
| 32,930 | 467,110 | 500,040 | 22 | 22¾ | 16 | 4,680 | 91,270 | Rumored peace negoti'ns. |
| 39,870 | 496,790 | 536,660 | 22 | 22¾ | 16 | 5,390 | 124,350 | Peace nego's unsuccessful. |
| 45,490 | 511,480 | 556,970 | 20¼ | 22½ | 15 | 2,940 | 141,480 | Important peace negotiations. |
| 50,970 | 506,690 | 577,660 | 18¾ | 19½ | 14 | 3,580 | 167,260 | |
| 58,120 | 531,240 | 589,360 | 18 | 18½ | 13 | 5,780 | 200,020 | |
| 66,580 | 521,830 | 588,410 | 16 | 16½ | 11½ | 5,130 | 230,960 | Charleston evacuated. |
| 55,420 | 516,090 | 572,110 | 16¾ | 17 | 12 | 9,720 | 280,750 | |
| 55,400 | 647,630 | 603,030 | 16 | 16½ | 11 | 5,240 | 301,270 | |
| 48,650 | 531,360 | 580,010 | 14⅛ | 15⅛ | 10 | 5,450 | 326,730 | |
| 61,880 | 544,040 | 605,920 | 14¼ | 14¾ | 9½ | 5,940 | 358,490 | |
| 62,070 | 538,460 | 600,530 | 13¾ | 14½ | 9 | 5,360 | 381,000 | |
| 58,730 | 516,750 | 575,480 | 13 | 13½ | 9 | 13,010 | 423,180 | Richmond taken. |
| 54,760 | 465,390 | 520,150 | 14¼ | 14¾ | 9 | 25,100 | 486,160 | Surrender of Gen. Lee— |
| 57,440 | 479,570 | 537,010 | 14¼ | 14¾ | 9 | 18,890 | 522,060 | Pres. Lincoln assassin'd. |
| 57,050 | 484,720 | 541,770 | 14 | 14⅛ | 9½ | 21,580 | 559,390 | Large destruction of cotton in United States. |
| 51,480 | 454,940 | 506,420 | 14¼ | 14½ | 9½ | 32,010 | 606,210 | |
| 49,710 | 444,740 | 494,450 | 15¼ | 15⅛ | 10 | 32,770 | 665,440 | Favorable Manchester reports. |
| 46,540 | 393,560 | 440,100 | 16⅛ | 16⅝ | 10¾ | 23,790 | 728,250 | |
| 41,530 | 364,960 | 406,490 | 16¾ | 17 | 10¾ | 27,370 | 766,910 | |
| 36,360 | 322,460 | 358,820 | 17¾ | 18 | 12 | 30,970 | 816,070 | |
| 29,600 | 247,390 | 276,990 | 19⅛ | 20 | 14 | 30,230 | 880,070 | Better feeling — larger demand. |
| 28,480 | 279,550 | 308,030 | 19¾ | 20¼ | 14⅛ | 14,360 | 906,550 | |
| 29,130 | 339,100 | 368,230 | 19¼ | 19½ | 13¼ | 6,870 | 924,490 | |
| 29,520 | 331,550 | 361,070 | 19 | 19¼ | 13¼ | 10,680 | 951,460 | |
| 27,210 | 305,490 | 332,700 | 19¾ | 20 | 14 | 17,390 | 999,490 | |
| 30,460 | 291,840 | 322,300 | 19½ | 19¾ | 14 | 10,200 | 1,031,460 | |
| 31,320 | 316,260 | 347,580 | 19 | 19¼ | 13⅛ | 8,790 | 1,061,680 | |
| 26,280 | 347,460 | 373,740 | 19 | 19¼ | 13¼ | 12,860 | 1,109,600 | |
| 26,700 | 443,890 | 470,590 | 18⅞ | 18¾ | 12½ | 14,200 | 1,141,670 | |
| 27,250 | 402,810 | 430,060 | 18¼ | 18½ | 12½ | 25,020 | 1,190,780 | |
| 29,980 | 381,780 | 411,760 | 18¼ | 18¾ | 12⅛ | 26,320 | 1,258,270 | Great activity in manufacturing districts. |
| 25,850 | 335,290 | 361,140 | 18⅛ | 18¾ | 13 | 28,360 | 1,322,260 | |
| 28,410 | 398,980 | 427,590 | 18¼ | 18¾ | 12¾ | 19,630 | 1,362,510 | |
| 23,590 | 326,280 | 349,870 | 19 | 19¼ | 14 | 38,820 | 1,447,230 | |
| 20,710 | 240,790 | 261,500 | 21½ | 21¾ | 14¾ | 23,170 | 1,528,660 | |
| 22,690 | 195,270 | 217,960 | 24 | 24¼ | 17⅛ | 10,290 | 1,598,760 | |
| 19,230 | 182,740 | 201,970 | 24½ | 24⅝ | 18¼ | 12,250 | 1,654,540 | |
| 37,350 | 243,020 | 280,370 | 23¾ | 24 | 18¼ | 19,610 | 1,689,130 | Lord Palmerston's death |
| 50,400 | 252,690 | 303,090 | 22 | 22¼ | 17¾ | 11,690 | 1,704,490 | announced. |
| 64,140 | 258,930 | 323,070 | 20½ | 20¾ | 16½ | 13,130 | 1,726,570 | |
| 64,170 | 242,090 | 306,260 | 20½ | 21 | 16¼ | 14,890 | 1,756,190 | Heavy receipts in United States. |
| 73,990 | 220,140 | 294,130 | 19¾ | 20 | 16 | 9,070 | 1,884,540 | |
| 97,770 | 272,050 | 369,820 | 19½ | 20 | 15¾ | 10,850 | 1,917,890 | |
| 115,100 | 241,110 | 356,210 | 20¾ | 21 | 16½ | 19,940 | 1,975,970 | |
| 120,530 | 218,700 | 339,230 | 21¼ | 21½ | 17 | 28,120 | 2,021,830 | Better feeling. |
| 126,960 | 221,130 | 348,090 | 21¼ | 21¾ | 18 | 22,260 | 2,068,190 | |
| 148,170 | 204,580 | 352,750 | 21 | 21½ | 18 | 13,080 | 2,106,300 | |
| 163,410 | 205,080 | 368,490 | 20¾ | 20¼ | 17¾ | 9,430 | 2,138,370 | |
| | | | 19.11 | 20.71 | 13.87 | 786,110 | 41,122.5 | |

Hosted by Google

*The semi-weekly Price and Weekly Sales and Receipts at New York, Weekly Exports from New York and Rates of Freight to Liverpool 1st of each month, for the Crop Year ending September 1, 1865.*

| 1864. | Price of Middling New Orleans | Price of Middling Upland. | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | EXPORTS FOR THE WEEK. | | | | | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | GENERAL REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | | |
| Septem. 6.. | 1.82 | 1.82 | 3,900 | 788 | ..... | ..... | 24 | ..... | 24 | —@— | This crop year witnessed an immense fall, as calculated in currency, of the staple, prices running down from 183 cents per lb. to 37 cents, though subsequently rallying to 44 cents. Through September, the market was very dull, with prices rapidly receding, the fall, at one period, within three days, being 35 cents per lb. October was dull and very irregular. An active speculative demand prevailed through part of November, which rallied the market. December was dull, and prices steadily fell off. The occupation of Savannah by the Government forces, early in January, had a most depressing effect, and prices dropped 35 cents per lb. The receipt of about 20,000 bales from Savannah, in February, and the occupation of Charleston by the Federal army, still further reduced prices; in March, the market was very unsettled, and the fall of Richmond, with the accompanying circumstances, in April, put values down to their lowest ebb for the crop year; at the low rates now ruling, there set in a good spinning and speculative demand, in May, |
| " 9.. | 1.83 | 1.82 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 13.. | 1.76 | 1.75 | 1,900 | 3,735 | 25 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 25 | | |
| " 16.. | 1.76 | 1.75 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 20. | 1.70 | 1.69 | 1,300 | 2,930 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | |
| " 23.. | 1.55 | 1.55 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 27.. | 1.20 | 1.20 | 1,400 | 3,681 | 101 | 30 | ..... | ..... | 131 | | |
| " 31.. | 1.20 | 1.20 | | | | | | | | | |
| October 4.. | 1.20 | 1.20 | 1,641 | 4,719 | 127 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 127 | —@— | |
| " 7.. | 1.15 | 1.15 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 11.. | 1.05 | 1.05 | 800 | 4,941 | 47 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 47 | | |
| " 14.. | 1.15 | 1.12 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 18.. | 1.20 | 1.18 | 3,600 | 5,752 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | |
| " 21.. | 1.17 | 1.15 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 25.. | 1.24 | 1.22 | 2,200 | 1,272 | 49 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 49 | | |
| " 28.. | 1.23 | 1.23 | | | | | | | | | |
| Novem. 1.. | 1.28 | 1.28 | 4,000 | 3,228 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | —@— | |
| " 4.. | 1.27 | 1.27 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 8.. | 1.35 | 1.35 | 5,600 | 3,172 | 49 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 49 | | |
| " 11.. | 1.41 | 1.41 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 15.. | 1.41 | 1.41 | 6,000 | 4,791 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | |
| " 18.. | 1.30 | 1.30 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 22.. | 1.31 | 1.31 | 3,500 | 2,376 | 199 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 199 | | |
| " 25.. | 1.30 | 1.30 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 29.. | 1.30 | 1.29 | 3,500 | 5,679 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | —@— | |
| Decem. 2.. | 1.30 | 1.29 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 6.. | 1.28 | 1.27 | 2,700 | 6,174 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | |
| " 9.. | 1.33 | 1.32 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 13.. | 1.33 | 1.32 | 7,800 | 3,955 | 14 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 14 | | |
| " 16.. | 1.33 | 1.32 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 20.. | 1.25 | 1.24 | 4,200 | 6,816 | 874 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 874 | | |
| " 23.. | 1.25 | 1.24 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 27.. | 1.15 | 1.14 | 2,100 | 2,643 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | |

Hosted by Google

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Decem. 30.. | 1.20 | 1.19 | | | | | | | | | and during part of the month there was much activity at better prices. |
| 1865. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| January 3.. | 1.21 | 1.20 | 3,800 | 7,607 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | —@— | Through the most of June and July, the market was active—under favorable foreign advices the export, spinning, and speculative demand being large. |
| " 6.. | 1.20 | 1.19 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 10.. | 1.16 | 1.15 | 3,600 | 3,480 | 9 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 9 | | |
| " 13.. | 1.11 | 1.10 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 17.. | 1.02 | 1.01 | 2,400 | 6,248 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | |
| " 20.. | 1.00 | 98 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 24.. | 85 | 84 | 3,400 | 4,244 | 540 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 540 | | In August, there was less activity, and prices yielded. |
| " 27.. | 90 | 89 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 31 . | 86 | 85 | 5,000 | 7,221 | 1,263 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,263 | | |
| February 3.. | 80 | 78 | | | | | | | | —@— | |
| " 7.. | 88 | 87 | 5,500 | 4,273 | 916 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 916 | | |
| " 10.. | 88 | 87 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 14.. | 82 | 81 | 4,300 | 2,921 | 3,147 | ..... | 89 | ..... | 3,236 | | |
| " 17.. | 85 | 84 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 21.. | 84 | 83 | 4,100 | 12,094 | 1,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,000 | | |
| " 24.. | 84 | 83 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 28.. | 84 | 83 | 5,600 | 10,442 | 610 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 610 | | |
| March 3.. | 83 | 82 | | | | | | | | ⅛@¼d. | |
| " 7.. | 81 | 80 | 3,700 | 14,864 | 533 | 324 | ..... | ..... | 857 | | |
| " 10.. | 73 | 72 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 14.. | 71 | 70 | 2,800 | 7,100 | 434 | ..... | 76 | ..... | 510 | | |
| " 17.. | 60 | 58 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 21.. | 55 | 53 | 2,000 | 8,575 | 1,066 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,066 | | |
| " 24.. | 47 | 45 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 28.. | 50 | 50 | 4,000 | 10,197 | 987 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 987. | | |
| " 31.. | 48 | 47 | | | | | | | | | |
| April 4.. | 37 | 35 | 2,600 | 8,306 | 618 | 66 | 62 | ..... | 746 | ⅛@¼d. | |
| " 7.. | 37 | 35 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 11.. | 37 | 35 | 6,200 | 10,909 | 2,626 | ..... | 15 | ..... | 2,641 | | |
| " 14.. | 37 | 35 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 18.. | 37 | 35 | 8,300 | 4,703 | 978 | ..... | 78 | ..... | 1,056 | | |
| " 21.. | 41 | 40 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 25.. | 51 | 50 | 9,000 | 4,302 | 762 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 762 | | |
| " 28.. | 51 | 50 | | | | | | | | | |
| May 2.. | 45 | 45 | 11,400 | 1,669 | 149 | 250 | 126 | ..... | 525 | 5-32d. | |
| " 5.. | 49 | 48 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 9.. | 57 | 56 | 23,500 | 1,203 | 113 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 113 | | |
| " 12.. | 54 | 53 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 16 | 50 | 49 | 8,100 | 4,300 | 203 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 203 | | |
| " 19.. | 55 | 54 | | | | | | | | | |

Hosted by Google

*New York Statement for Year* 1865—*Concluded.*

| 1865. | Price of Middling New Orleans | Price of Middling Upland. | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | EXPORTS FOR WEEK. To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | GENERAL REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| May 23.. | 55 | 54 | 17,300 | 9,449 | 219 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 219 | | |
| " 26.. | 49 | 49 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 30.. | 48 | 48 | 4,800 | 4,772 | 28 | ..... | 1 | ..... | 29 | | |
| June 2.. | 46 | 46 | | | | | | | | 3-16@¼d | |
| " 6.. | 43 | 42 | 14,300 | 8,550 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | |
| " 9.. | 41 | 41 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 13.. | 43 | 42 | 6,100 | 8,062 | 96 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 96 | | |
| " 16.. | 42 | 41 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 20.. | 40 | 40 | 6,800 | 7,669 | 1,242 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,242 | | |
| " 23.. | 42 | 41 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 27.. | 46 | 46 | 18,100 | 6,760 | 971 | 100 | 101 | ..... | 1,172 | | |
| " 30.. | 44 | 44 | | | | | | | | | |
| July 4.. | 50 | 50 | 27,500 | 11,176 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3-16@¼d | |
| " 7.. | 50 | 50 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 11.. | 53 | 52 | 10,100 | 9,941 | 6,172 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 6,172 | | |
| " 14.. | 52 | 51 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 18.. | 51 | 49 | 11,400 | 16,387 | 1,980 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,980 | | |
| " 21.. | 48 | 48 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 25.. | 47 | 46 | 15,700 | 12,790 | 1,215 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,215 | | |
| " 28.. | 48 | 48 | | | | | | | | | |
| August 1.. | 48 | 48 | 19,300 | 21,689 | 3,366 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,366 | ⅛@3-16d | |
| " 4.. | 47 | 47 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 8.. | 45 | 45 | 10,000 | 14,782 | 4,573 | 124 | ..... | ..... | 4,697 | | |
| " 11.. | 45 | 45 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 15.. | 44 | 43 | 14,600 | 17,428 | 6,379 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 6,379 | | |
| " 18.. | 44 | 44 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 22.. | 46 | 45 | 16,500 | 22,046 | 3,958 | 95 | 30 | ..... | 4,083 | | |
| " 25.. | 45 | 44 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 29.. | 44 | 43 | 12,400 | 18,824 | 4,874 | ..... | 100 | ..... | 4,974 | | |
| Septem. 1.. | 44 | 43 | | | | | | | | ⅛@3-16d | |
| Average price and total sales, receipts and exports. | 84.22 | 83.38 | 380,341 | 391,635 | 52,512 | 989 | 702 | . . | 54,203 | | |

*Exchange.*

The quotation for 60 days' commercial bills on London, at the opening of September, was 160@175 per cent. premium, but rapidly went down until at the close it was 108@110 premium; in October, the lowest quotation was 105@108 per cent. premium, and the highest, 118@130; in November, the quotation was put upon a gold basis, and henceforward the market was comparatively steady the rate of bills fluctuating between 8¾@10 per cent. premium, gold; December, steady, at 9¼@9¾ per cent. premium, gold; January, 9½@9¾; in February, the quotation declined from 9½@9⅝ to 6½@7½ premium; in March, the range was from 6¾@9 per cent premium; April, 7½@9½; May, 8¼@9⅞; in June, the lowest quotation was 8@9 per cent. premium, the highest, 9¼@10; in July, the extremes were 7½ up to 9 premium; and in August, the range was from 7¼@9 per cent. premium, gold.

Hosted by Google

## 1866.

# COTTON CROP OF THE UNITED STATES.

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending August 31, 1866.*

| | Bales. | Bales. | TOTAL. | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 1866. | 1861. | 1860. |
| **LOUISIANA.** | | | | | |
| Export from New Orleans— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 516,188 | | | | |
| Coastwise | 252,355 | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1866 | 102,082 | | | | |
| | | 870,625 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Received from Mobile | 26,483 | | | | |
| " Montgomery, Ala | 4,378 | | | | |
| " Florida | 12,785 | | | | |
| " Texas | 32,111 | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1865 | 83,239 | | | | |
| | | 158,996 | | | |
| | | | 711,629 | 1,751,599 | 2,139,425 |
| **ALABAMA.** | | | | | |
| Export from Mobile— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 270,934 | | | | |
| Coastwise | 142,764 | | | | |
| Burnt and lost | 6,307 | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1866 | 29,009 | | | | |
| | | 449,014 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1865 | | 24,290 | | | |
| | | | 424,724 | 546,794 | 843,012 |
| **TEXAS.** | | | | | |
| Export from Galveston, &c— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 64,308 | | | | |
| Coastwise | 116,023 | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1866 | 8,511 | | | | |
| | | 188,842 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1865 | | 13,857 | | | |
| | | | 174,985 | 144,747 | 252,424 |
| **FLORIDA.** | | | | | |
| Export from Apalachicola, St. Marks, &c.— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 37,977 | | | | |
| Coastwise | 123,650 | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1866 | 162 | | | | |
| | | 161,789 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1865 | | 12,650 | | | |
| | | | 149,139 | 121,172 | 192,724 |
| **GEORGIA.** | | | | | |
| Export from Savannah— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports—Uplands | 90,425 | | | | |
| " Sea Island | 4,937 | | | | |
| Coastwise—Uplands | 162,267 | | | | |
| Sea Island | 6,020 | | | | |
| Stock in Savannah, 1st September, 1866 | 3,240 | | | | |
| | 266,889 | | | | |
| Export from Darien, Ga.— | | | | | |
| To New York | 489 | | | | |
| | | 267,378 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Stock in Savannah 1st September, 1865 | | 4,005 | | | |
| | | | 263,373 | 477,584 | 525,219 |

Hosted by Google

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending August 31, 1866—Concluded.*

| | Bales. | Bales. | TOTAL. | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 1866. | 1861. | 1860. |
| SOUTH CAROLINA. | | | | | |
| Export from Charleston, S. C.— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports—Uplands and Sea Island. | 53,807 | | | | |
| Coastwise—Uplands and Sea Island..... | 54,147 | | | | |
| (Total export of Sea Island, 5,630 bales ) | | | | | |
| Stock in Charleston, 1st September, 1866 .. | 5,535 | | | | |
| | 113,489 | | | | |
| Exp't from Georget'n & Port Royal, S.C.— | | | | | |
| To New York ..... 1,645 | | | | | |
| Boston ..... 56 | | | | | |
| | 1,701 | | | | |
| | | 115,190 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Stock in Charleston, 1st September, 1865 ..... | | 1,972 | | | |
| | | | 113,218 | 336,339 | 510,109 |
| NORTH CAROLINA. | | | | | |
| Export— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports..... | 21 | | | | |
| Coastwise..... | 64,538 | | | | |
| | | ..... | 64,559 | 56,295 | 41,194 |
| VIRGINIA. | | | | | |
| Export— | | | | | |
| To Coastwise Ports..... | 27,732 | | | | |
| Manufactured (taken from the ports) ..... | 6,333 | | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1866 ..... | 3,466 | | | | |
| | | ..... | 37,531 | 78,132 | 56,987 |
| TENNESSEE, &c. | | | | | |
| Shipments from Memphis, Tenn..... | 218,504 | | | | |
| " other places in Tennessee .. | 35,000 | | | | |
| " Kentucky ..... ..... | 5,000 | | | | |
| " Illinois, Indiana, &c ..... | 30,000 | | | | |
| Stock at Memphis, 1st September, 1866 .... | 10,831 | | | | |
| | | 299,335 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Shipments to New Orleans ..... | 40,000 | | | | |
| Manufactured on the Ohio, &c..... | 35,000 | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1865 ..... | 12,450 | | | | |
| | | 87,450 | | | |
| | | | *211,885 | 143,424 | 108,676 |
| Total crop of the United States..... | ..... | ..... | 2,151,043 | 3,656,086 | 4,669,770 |
| Receipts at all the ports from close of the war to September 1, 1865 ..... | ..... | ..... | 420,000 | | |
| Total Receipts at the ports since the close of the war—say from May 1, 1865, to September 1, 1866 (16 months)..... | ..... | ..... | 2,571,043 | | |

* Being the amount received at New York, Philadelphia, Baltimore and Boston, overland—say New York 136,517 bales, Philadelphia 51,002, Baltimore 3,300, and Boston 21,066—total 211,885 bales.

Hosted by Google

*Export to Foreign Ports, from September 1, 1865, to August 31, 1866.*

| FROM | To Great Britain. | To France. | To North of Europe. | Other F'n Ports. | Total. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| New Orleans, La ..... bales. | 358,878 | 134,510 | 5,422 | 17,378 | 516,188 |
| Mobile, Ala ..... | 229,171 | 40,184 | 270 | 1,369 | 270,934 |
| Galveston, Texas ..... | 59,435 | 1,739 | 3,014 | 120 | 64,308 |
| Apalachicola, Fla ..... | 37,977 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 37,977 |
| Savannah, Ga ..... | 93,870 | 1,492 | ..... | ..... | 95,362 |
| Charleston, S. C ..... | 46,935 | 6,050 | ..... | 822 | 53,807 |
| Virginia ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| Wilmington, N. C ..... | 21 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 21 |
| New York ..... | 415,481 | 36,675 | 39,695 | 3,458 | 495,309 |
| Baltimore ..... | 6,709 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 6,709 |
| Philadelphia ..... | 2,035 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,035 |
| Boston ..... | 11,759 | ..... | 246 | 9 | 12,014 |
| Grand total 1865–66 ..... | 1,262,271 | 220,650 | 48,647 | 23,096 | 1,554,664 |
| Total 1860–61 ..... | 2,175,225 | 578,063 | 216,250 | 158,030 | 3,027,568 |
| Decrease ..... | 912,954 | 357,413 | 167,603 | 134,934 | 1,572,904 |

*Consumption.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total crop of the United States, as before stated ..... bales. | | | 2,151,043 |
| Add—Stocks on hand at the commencement of the year, 1st September, 1865.—In the Southern ports ..... | | 152,463 | |
| " Northern " ..... | | 95,662 | |
| | | | 248,125 |
| Makes a supply of ..... | | | 2,399,168 |
| Deduct therefrom—The export to Foreign ports ..... | 1,554,664 | | |
| Less, foreign included ..... | 7,763 | | |
| | | 1,546,901 | |
| Stocks on hand, September 1, 1866— | | | |
| In the Southern ports ..... | 162,836 | | |
| " Northern " ..... | 120,856 | | |
| | | 283,692 | |
| Burnt at New York and Mobile ..... | 21,590 | | |
| Manufactured in Virginia ..... | 6,333 | | |
| | | 27,923 | |
| | | | 1,858,516 |
| Taken for home use north of Virginia ..... bales. | | | 540,652 |
| Taken for home use in Virginia and south and west of Virginia ..... | | | 126,640 |
| Total consumed in the United States (including burnt at the ports), 1865–66 ... | | | 667,292 |

Hosted by Google

## ANNUAL REVIEW.

*From the New Orleans Price Current*—1865–66.

The accounts from the interior in regard to the maturing crop, indicate that it will not exceed 400,000 to 500,000 bales. A much larger amount was left on hand from previous years, but, from the best sources of information at the time, it was supposed that it did not exceed 1,000,000 bales, while many authorites put it down at 200,000 bales less. Had these estimates been correct, the entire supply, from the close of the war up to the present date, would have been from 1,400,000, to 1,700,000 bales, or about 850,000 less than the actual supply. This extraordinary discrepancy will be regarded as less remarkable, when it is considered that planters, country merchants, newspapers published in the interior, officials employed by the two governments, and traveling speculators overestimated the amount destroyed by the casualties of war and exposure to the weather, and equally underestimated that which had been concealed from observation by the prudence of its owners. Up to the middle of October, the course of the Liverpool market had been well calculated to stimulate and strengthen our own. Under a serious reduction in stock, a limited amount at sea, and an active demand for goods, the trade entertained grave apprehensions of a cotton famine. Up to the beginning of the month the prevailing estimates of the stock in this country, and the incoming crop did not exceed one and a half millions of bales, at least half of which it was expected would be required in the United States, leaving but seven hundred and fifty thousand bales for export. It is not surprising that, under such circumstances, the Liverpool market should have been excited, with a strong tendency to a speculative paroxysm. This spirit, however, was checked by the bank of England having suddenly raised its rate of discount, during the first week of October, from $4\frac{1}{2}$ to 7 per cent.; but still the movement continued with little abatement, showing the great confidence of the trade in the future course of the market. Towards the latter part of the month, however, unusually heavy arrivals—the heaviest since the commencement of the war—which, in consequence of their paying large profits, were offered freely, caused a sharp turn in favor of buyers,

Hosted by Google

and the market lost much of its previous buoyancy. The downward tendency was increased by the growing conviction that the estimates of the American supply had been much too low; this change of opinion being predicated on the unexpectedly liberal receipts at the Southern ports, and the views of the Northern correspondents who variously predicated a supply up to the present date, of, from two and a half millions, to three millions of bales. February opened with a nominal stock of 178,480 bales, and with rather more on sale than had been offered during the previous month.

With no increase in the demand, nor other modifying influences, prices would have consequently ruled in favor of buyers, without, perhaps any material decline; but the downward tendency was increased by a heavy reduction in foreign exchange, on the rates for which all foreign orders were predicated. The large sum realized from the sale of American securities on the Continent and Great Britain, had gone far to liquidate the amount due from this country for imports; the demand for sterling at New York fell off, and the market was completely glutted with cotton bills, which fell to two or three per cent. below the real par, while even at this decline the supply exceeded the demand. Extending its influence to our own market, commercial sterling declined to 143½ to 145½, against 147 to 148, in January. The month of July opened under the depressing influences of a net decline at Liverpool of ¾d., and prices gave way 1 to 2c. per pound; the falling off being the greatest in the lower grades, and as factors met the demand pretty freely at the reduction, the business during the first week was, to a fair extent, on the basis of 30 to 32c. for low middling; but the next Liverpool steamer bringing an account of an advance of ½d. and anticipations of a termination of the Continental war, the market rallied, and factors were enabled to establish an advance of 2c. per pound, putting low middling at 32 to 34c.

Hosted by Google

*The semi-weekly Price and Weekly Sales and Receipts at New York, Weekly Exports from New York and Rates of Freight to Liverpool 1st of each month, for the Crop Year ending September 1, 1866.*

| 1865. | Price of Middling New Orleans | Price of Middling Upland. | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | EXPORTS FOR THE WEEK. | | | | | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | GENERAL REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | | |
| Septem. 5.. | 44 | 43 | 13,600 | 23,173 | 2,615 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,615 | 3-16d. | |
| " 8.. | 44½ | 43½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 12.. | 45½ | 44½ | 24,200 | 26,102 | 3,985 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,985 | | The perturbations in the market were less serious in this, than in the previous crop year, though still very considerable. |
| " 15.. | 45½ | 44 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 19.. | 46 | 44½ | 17,500 | 23,198 | 6,025 | 500 | ..... | ..... | 6,525 | | |
| " 22.. | 46 | 44½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 26.. | 45½ | 44 | 17,100 | 22,697 | 6,695 | ..... | 137 | ..... | 6,832 | | In September, there was a good demand, at higher prices than those ruling the previous month. |
| " 29.. | 46 | 44½ | | | | | | | | | |
| October 3.. | 45 | 44 | 30,000 | 24,630 | 5,582 | ..... | 126 | ..... | 5,708 | ⅜@7-16d | |
| " 6.. | 52 | 50@51 | | | | | | | | | October was very active, the demand being heavy from all buyers, spinners, exporters, and speculators, the foreign accounts being very exciting, the deliveries at Liverpool being "enormous," and the stock there greatly reduced; prices touched their highest point for this crop year this month. |
| " 10.. | 58@59 | 57 | 52,000 | 26,807 | 11,667 | ..... | 171 | ..... | 11,838 | | |
| " 13.. | 61 | 59@60 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 17.. | 61 | 59@60 | 44,000 | 26,396 | 8,624 | ..... | 249 | ..... | 8,873 | | |
| " 20.. | 60 | 58 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 24.. | 59@60 | 57 | 24,000 | 34,074 | 14,133 | ..... | 153 | ..... | 14,286 | | |
| " 27.. | 60 | 58 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 31.. | 58@59 | 56 | 29,800 | 19,483 | 13,784 | ..... | 430 | ..... | 14,214 | | |
| Novem. 3.. | 58@59 | 56 | | | | | | | | 5-16@⅜d | |
| " 7.. | 56 | 53@54 | 15,300 | 32,575 | 15,093 | 1,178 | 814 | ..... | 17,085 | | In November, the business fell off, and prices yielded; in December, there was a better demand again, and the downward tendency was, for a time, arrested. |
| " 10.. | 53 | 51 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 14.. | 52 | 50 | 19,500 | 15,260 | 12,670 | 602 | 785 | ..... | 14,057 | | |
| " 17.. | 53 | 51 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 21.. | 54 | 52 | 24,000 | 22,258 | 8,871 | ..... | 1,620 | ..... | 10,491 | | |
| " 24.. | 54 | 52 | | | | | | | | | During a portion of January, the market was dull and unsettled, but afterward there was considerable activity, with some advance in prices. |
| " 28.. | 54 | 52 | 19,000 | 24,105 | 5,742 | 387 | 614 | 169 | 6,912 | | |
| Decem. 1.. | 52 | 50 | | | | | | | | 5-16d. | |
| " 5.. | 52 | 50 | 19,500 | 31,330 | 12,665 | ..... | 142 | ..... | 12,807 | | |
| " 8.. | 51 | 49 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 12.. | 49 | 47½ | 12,000 | 30,342 | 6,038 | 2,090 | 633 | ..... | 8,761 | | In February, the month, as a whole, was dull, and prices softened. |
| " 15.. | 51 | 49 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 19.. | 52 | 50 | 35,800 | 19,975 | 13,530 | ..... | 499 | ..... | 14,029 | | March was irregular, though for the most of the month there was considerable activity, the general course |
| " 22.. | 53 | 51 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 26.. | 53 | 51 | 20,700 | 18,983 | 11,064 | 518 | 844 | 440 | 12,866 | | |

Hosted by Google

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Decem. 29 | 53½ | 51½ | | | | | | | | | of prices, however, being in buyers' favor. |
| 1866. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| January 2 | 53½ | 51½ | 22,300 | 30,206 | 5,531 | 2,162 | 883 | ..... | 8,576 | ⅜@7-16d | In April, the market was unsettled, by the apprehension of a war between Prussia and Austria, afterward realized; and with a panic in the Liverpool market, prices here rapidly fell off. |
| " 5 | 53½ | 51½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 9 | 51 | 49 | 25,300 | 16,676 | 7,306 | 431 | 875 | ..... | 8,612 | | |
| " 12 | 51 | 49 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 16 | 53 | 51 | 29,000 | 18,093 | 11,325 | 771 | 424 | ..... | 12,520 | | |
| " 19 | 53 | 51 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 23 | 52 | 49½ | 15,800 | 34,889 | 12,213 | 787 | 792 | ..... | 13,792 | | Through the early part of May, the Continental war affected business very unfavorably; the financial panic now prevailing in London, in consequence of the prominent failures there, depressed the Liverpool market; but toward the close of the month, these discouraging accounts were more than neutralized, by the unfavorable crop accounts from the South, the weather there being very wet, and rivers overflowing. |
| " 26 | 50 | 48½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 30 | 51 | 49 | 22,000 | 17,084 | 7,014 | 1,074 | 1,664 | 42 | 9,794 | | |
| February 2 | 50 | 48 | | | | | | | | ⅜d. | |
| " 6 | 49 | 47½ | 13,700 | 25,952 | 17,990 | 2,667 | 1,030 | ..... | 21,687 | | |
| " 9 | 48 | 46 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 13 | 47 | 45 | 17,200 | 12,081 | 6,969 | ..... | 938 | ..... | 7,907 | | |
| " 16 | 47 | 45 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 20 | 47 | 45 | 17,500 | 19,208 | 6,281 | 735 | 2,242 | ..... | 9,258 | | |
| " 23 | 47 | 45 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 27 | 46 | 44½ | 14,600 | 17,078 | 5,411 | 1,735 | 2,010 | ..... | 9,156 | | |
| March 2 | 45½ | 44 | | | | | | | | 5-16@⅜d | |
| " 6 | 45 | 43½ | 19,700 | 8,429 | 15,210 | 529 | 2,568 | ..... | 18,307 | | In June, prices fell off again, the Liverpool accounts continuing of an unfavorable character. |
| " 9 | 43 | 41 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 13 | 43 | 41 | 15,000 | 12,304 | 5,411 | 2,372 | 1,246 | ..... | 9,029 | | |
| " 16 | 43 | 41 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 20 | 41½ | 39½ | 19,800 | 20,108 | 14,172 | 3,117 | 2,507 | ..... | 19,796 | | July witnessed the close of the Austro-Prussian war, and there was a better feeling, though not accompanied by any very marked advance. |
| " 23 | 43 | 41 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 27 | 42 | 40 | 21,500 | 16,160 | 14,134 | 2,151 | 1,162 | ..... | 17,447 | | |
| " 30 | 43 | 41 | | | | | | | | | |
| April 3 | 41½ | 39½ | 20,700 | 21,468 | 13,784 | ..... | 863 | 225 | 14,872 | 5-16@⅜d | Through part of August, there was more activity, but subsequently the foreign accounts were less assuring, and the reports relative to the growing crop being more favorable, prices receded. This month witnessed the successful laying of the Atlantic Telegraph. |
| " 6 | 40½ | 38½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 10 | 39½ | 37½ | 18,000 | 14,533 | 15,679 | 2,416 | 1,132 | ..... | 19,227 | | |
| " 13 | 39½ | 37½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 17 | 39½ | 37½ | 22,000 | 11,151 | 19,049 | 485 | 1,688 | 145 | 21,367 | | |
| " 20 | 38½ | 36½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 24 | 37 | 35 | 10,000 | 12,551 | 15,580 | 2,295 | 3,880 | 747 | 22,502 | | |
| " 27 | 34½ | 32½ | | | | | | | | | |
| May 1 | 36 | 34 | 5,000 | 7,990 | 10,140 | 1,895 | 2,371 | ..... | 14,406 | ½@9-32d | |
| " 4 | 36 | 34 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 8 | 36 | 34 | 9,800 | 9,262 | 9,675 | 213 | 1,751 | ..... | 11,639 | | |
| " 11 | 36 | 34 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 15 | 36½ | 35 | 14,500 | 3,297 | 6,422 | 1,005 | 636 | ..... | 8,063 | | |
| " 18 | 38 | 36 | | | | | | | | | |



Hosted by Google

*New York Statement for Year* 1866—*Concluded.*

| 1866. | Price of Middling New Orleans | Price of Middling Upland. | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | EXPORTS FOR THE WEEK | | | | | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | GENERAL REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'nPorts | Total Exports. | | |
| May 22.. | 40 | 38 | 19,700 | 4,443 | 2,774 | 383 | 619 | 350 | 4,126 | | *Exchange.* |
| " 25.. | 42½ | 40@40½ | | | | | | | | | The quotation for 60 days' commercial bills on London ranged in September from 7½@9½ per cent. gold premium; October, 7@9½; November, 7@8⅞; December, 8¼@9¼; January, 7@9; February, 6@8¼; March, 5¾@8½; in April, the extreme range was from 5½@6½ up to 7⅛@8; May, 7½@9½; June, 7@9½; July, 7@8; August opened at 6½@7¼, and declined to 4⅜@5½ per cent. premium, gold. |
| " 29.. | 41 | 39 | 24,000 | 11,099 | 94 | ..... | 300 | ..... | 394 | ⅛d. | |
| June 1.. | 40½ | 38½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 5.. | 40 | 38 | 5,800 | 7,299 | 37 | 327 | 71 | ..... | 435 | | |
| " 8.. | 40 | 38 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 12.. | 41 | 39½ | 20,800 | 14,020 | 474 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 474 | | |
| " 15.. | 40½ | 38 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 19.. | 40½ | 38 | 8,500 | 9,507 | 937 | 560 | 25 | 384 | 1,906 | | |
| " 22.. | 39 | 37 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 26.. | 39 | 37 | 6,500 | 11,038 | 732 | ..... | ..... | 112 | 844 | | |
| " 29.. | 38 | 36 | | | | | | | | | |
| July 3.. | 38 | 36 | 4,250 | 5,477 | 381 | ..... | ..... | 20 | 401 | ⅛d. | |
| " 6.. | 38 | 36 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 10.. | 37 | 35 | 3,900 | 10,468 | 626 | 46 | ..... | ..... | 672 | | |
| " 13.. | 37 | 35 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 17.. | 37 | 35 | 6,400 | 7,993 | 804 | 34 | ..... | 35 | 873 | | |
| " 20.. | 37½ | 36 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 24.. | 37½ | 36 | 15,000 | 7,837 | 2,808 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,808 | | |
| " 27.. | 37½ | 36 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 31.. | 37½ | 36 | 8,300 | 5,987 | 3,451 | 75 | ..... | ..... | 3,526 | | |
| August 3.. | 37½ | 36 | | | | | | | | ⅛d. | |
| " 7.. | 37 | 35½ | 6,500 | 7,657 | 3,199 | 460 | ..... | ..... | 3,659 | | |
| " 10.. | 36 | 34½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 14.. | 35 | 33 | 7,800 | 5,646 | 4,415 | 483 | ..... | ..... | 4,898 | | |
| " 17.. | 36 | 34 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 21.. | 35½ | 33½ | 12,000 | 6,462 | 3,350 | ..... | 483 | 548 | 4,381 | | |
| " 24.. | 35½ | 33½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 28.. | 35½ | 33½ | 12,000 | 4,707 | 13,320 | 1,533 | 318 | 241 | 15,412 | | |
| " 31.. | 35 | 33 | | | | | | | | 5-32d. | |
| Average prices and totalsales, receipts and exports. | 45.06 | 43.20 | 932,850 | 869,548 | 415,481 | 36,016 | 39,695 | 3,458 | 494,650 | | |

Hosted by Google

# LIVERPOOL STATEMENT FOR 1866.

| UNITED STATES, 1865–1866. | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Stock Sept. 1, 1865 | 229,000 | Export | 1,555,000 |
| Crop | 2,154,000 | Consumption | 544,000 |
| | | Stock Sept. 1, 1866 | 284,000 |
| Bales | 2,383,000 | Bales | 2,383,000 |

| CONSUMPTION. | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Tot. Europe. | Continent. | France. | Gt. Britain. |
| 1,345,000 | 209,000 | 204,000 | 932,000 |
| 488,000 | 135,000 | 63,000 | 290,000 |
| 163,000 | 45,000 | 30,000 | 88,000 |
| 1,776,000 | 656,000 | 187,000 | 933,000 |
| 426,000 | 101,000 | 130,000 | 195,000 |
| 4,198,000 | 1,146,000 | 614,000 | 2,438,000 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,137,000 |
| 730,000 | 31,000 | 119,000 | 580,000 |
| 4,928,000 | 1,177,000 | 733,000 | 4,155,000 |

| Stock 1st Jan., 1866, in | Gt. Britain. | France. | Continent. | Tot. Europe. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| United States Bales. | 144,000 | 10,000 | 1,000 | 155,000 |
| Brazil | 36,000 | 3,000 | 1,000 | 40,000 |
| West Indies | 12,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 14,000 |
| East Indies | 183,000 | 20,000 | 7,000 | 210,000 |
| Egypt | 31,000 | 11,000 | 5,000 | 47,000 |
| Bales | 406,000 | 45,000 | 15,000 | 466,000 |

| IMPORT. | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| United States Bales. | 1,163,000 | 241,000 | 215,000 | 1,411,000 |
| Brazil | 408,000 | 73,000 | 141,000 | 510,000 |
| West Indies | 111,000 | 36,000 | 47,000 | 173,000 |
| East Indies | 1,866,000 | 210,000 | 658,000 | 1,952,000 |
| Egypt | 201,000 | 128,000 | 101,000 | 416,000 |
| Consumption Bales | 3,749,000 | 688,000 | 1,162,000 | 4,462,000 |
| Export. | | | | |
| Stock, Dec. 31 Stock above, | 406,000 | 45,000 | 15,000 | 466,000 |
| Total supply, bales | 4,155,000 | 733,000 | 1,177,000 | 4,928,000 |

Hosted by Google

## COTTON AT LIVER

| WEEK ENDING. | RECEIPTS. | | | | | | SALES. | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | American | E. I. | Egypt. | Brazil. | Other. | Total. | Consumption. | Speculation. | Export. | Total. |
| Jan. 4.. | 43,163 | 13,835 | 4,727 | 5,017 | 569 | 67,311 | 35,110 | 6,820 | 13,440 | 55,370 |
| " 11.. | 23,411 | 9,311 | 9,670 | 1,570 | 1,836 | 45,798 | 32,700 | 5,740 | 11,760 | 50,200 |
| " 18.. | 34,329 | 17,900 | 2,916 | 11,335 | 3,711 | 70,191 | 39,300 | 3,340 | 14,250 | 56,890 |
| " 25.. | 22,886 | 19,618 | 5,636 | 17,317 | 390 | 66,247 | 39,700 | 4,790 | 13,860 | 58,350 |
| Feb. 1.. | 17,315 | 11,494 | 8,298 | 2,470 | 5,532 | 40,109 | 35,740 | 3,920 | 11,780 | 51,440 |
| " 8.. | 43,358 | 12,871 | 8,450 | 12,193 | 951 | 77,823 | 43,350 | 9,260 | 16,970 | 69,580 |
| " 15.. | 28,072 | 13,080 | 3,321 | 13,847 | 1,870 | 60,190 | 36,230 | 7,380 | 12,580 | 56,190 |
| " 22.. | 21,141 | 340 | 4,251 | 2,028 | 2,865 | 30,625 | 44,160 | 3,440 | 11,000 | 58,600 |
| Mch. 1.. | 3,003 | ..... | 4,206 | 11,551 | 92 | 18,852 | 52,060 | 9,760 | 14,180 | 76,000 |
| " 8.. | 19,118 | 5,699 | 10,460 | 9,977 | 283 | 45,537 | 54,270 | 6,590 | 12,900 | 73,760 |
| " 15.. | 23,426 | 13,137 | 2,222 | 4,047 | 231 | 43,063 | 58,260 | 16,310 | 16,720 | 91,290 |
| " 22.. | 47,376 | 56,852 | 10,507 | 19,971 | 2,055 | 136,761 | 45,580 | 14,370 | 10,830 | 70,780 |
| " 28.. | 59,170 | 67,018 | 6,817 | 16,503 | 2,143 | 151,651 | 27,120 | 3,270 | 8,100 | 38,490 |
| April 5 . | 53,575 | 51,637 | 7,350 | 25,223 | 1,257 | 139,042 | 28,360 | 3,360 | 9,780 | 41,500 |
| " 12.. | 25,116 | 12,338 | 15,790 | 12,053 | 1,894 | 67,191 | 32,400 | 3,560 | 13,140 | 49,100 |
| " 19.. | 45,048 | 108,307 | 10,287 | 22,792 | 5,493 | 191,414 | 39,850 | 8,710 | 19,280 | 67,840 |
| " 26.. | 33,893 | 16,854 | 4,318 | 8,732 | 12,063 | 75,860 | 60,710 | 10,370 | 24,470 | 95,550 |
| May 3.. | 16,502 | 33 | 32 | ..... | ..... | 16,567 | 35,430 | 4,650 | 9,550 | 49,630 |
| " 10.. | 65,124 | 57,088 | 3,786 | 20,812 | 4,141 | 150,951 | 38,300 | 3,520 | 4,010 | 45,830 |
| " 17.. | 77,239 | 70,474 | 624 | 24,848 | 608 | 173,793 | 49,950 | 5,140 | 4,980 | 60,070 |
| " 24.. | 15,293 | 58,584 | 1,246 | 3,293 | 1,838 | 80,254 | 36,210 | 1,520 | 6,110 | 43,840 |
| " 31.. | 16,377 | 16,268 | 594 | 9,161 | 256 | 42,656 | 63,970 | 12,710 | 9,480 | 86,160 |
| June 7.. | 23,145 | 52,257 | 286 | 9,902 | 3,158 | 88,748 | 55,200 | 6,710 | 9,580 | 71,490 |
| " 14.. | 60,690 | 36,282 | 2,632 | 12,898 | 1,581 | 114,083 | 56,600 | 4,710 | 10,400 | 71,710 |
| " 21.. | 32,574 | 15,265 | 841 | 5,744 | 2,469 | 56,893 | 40,070 | 3,110 | 5,320 | 48,500 |
| " 28.. | 13,226 | 30,054 | 711 | 3,950 | 165 | 48,106 | 62,270 | 5,360 | 10,450 | 78,080 |
| July 5.. | 26,659 | 34,927 | 1,772 | 10,216 | 175 | 73,749 | 64,850 | 8,630 | 14,360 | 87,840 |
| " 12.. | 8,104 | 19,123 | 190 | 2,785 | 1,836 | 32,038 | 64,520 | 10,370 | 23,180 | 98,070 |
| " 19.. | 5,797 | 10,146 | 2,418 | ..... | 2,679 | 21,040 | 45,440 | 5,030 | 20,420 | 70,890 |
| " 26.. | 6,801 | 61,679 | ..... | 8,269 | 2,029 | 78,778 | 56,160 | 13,420 | 32,930 | 102,510 |
| Aug. 2 . | 10,585 | 61,707 | 2,881 | 9,766 | 1,392 | 86,331 | 44,750 | 5,070 | 24,780 | 74,600 |
| " 9.. | 12,272 | 28,844 | 1,717 | 5,321 | 3,173 | 51,327 | 29,370 | 1,750 | 20,570 | 51,690 |
| " 16.. | 8,416 | 54,580 | 1,571 | 1,927 | 889 | 67,383 | 57,230 | 3,790 | 24,200 | 85,220 |
| " 23.. | 4,402 | 40,536 | 1,578 | 1,750 | 269 | 48,535 | 37,570 | 1,840 | 21,100 | 60,510 |
| " 30.. | 9,197 | 58,678 | 2,032 | 4,496 | 1,043 | 75,444 | 40,720 | 2,310 | 21,650 | 64,680 |
| Sep. 6.. | 14,774 | 6,089 | 1,296 | 4,354 | 821 | 27,334 | 34,090 | 2,880 | 12,600 | 49,570 |
| " 13.. | 4,108 | 41,482 | 2,970 | 4,230 | 536 | 53,326 | 51,530 | 2,690 | 15,780 | 70,000 |
| " 20.. | 13,140 | 105,744 | 1,593 | 8,353 | 1,541 | 130,371 | 68,230 | 6,800 | 29,490 | 104,520 |
| " 27.. | 13,219 | 15,444 | 2 | 1,519 | 1,430 | 31,614 | 69,500 | 17,960 | 44,370 | 131,830 |
| Oct. 4.. | 2,323 | 19,045 | 1,555 | ..... | 147 | 23,070 | 60,540 | 31,830 | 34,200 | 126,570 |
| " 11.. | 4,355 | 22,388 | 975 | 7,158 | 1,463 | 36,339 | 49,420 | 18,480 | 27,580 | 95,480 |
| " 18.. | 5,502 | 13,970 | 2,200 | 3,537 | 910 | 26,119 | 46,320 | 32,030 | 25,460 | 103,810 |
| " 25.. | 10,120 | 99,146 | 2,010 | 5,717 | 791 | 117,784 | 34,890 | 9,600 | 14,660 | 59,150 |
| Nov. 1.. | 7,702 | 3,412 | 1,089 | 4,357 | 3,151 | 19,711 | 36,150 | 6,920 | 12,280 | 55,350 |
| " 8.. | 9,033 | 10,747 | 3,284 | 6,494 | 903 | 30,461 | 48,920 | 9,500 | 17,140 | 75,560 |
| " 15.. | 13,927 | 4,293 | 5,351 | 4,328 | 284 | 28,183 | 28,980 | 940 | 10,990 | 40,910 |
| " 22.. | 12,742 | 15,302 | 6,119 | 3,882 | 3,108 | 41,153 | 42,790 | 6,960 | 14,930 | 64,680 |
| " 29.. | 6,508 | 20,941 | 2,376 | 7,168 | 1,191 | 38,184 | 51,540 | 7,370 | 13,260 | 72,170 |
| Dec. 6.. | 11,766 | 2,219 | 1,231 | 2,871 | 568 | 18,655 | 46,660 | 4,800 | 13,900 | 65,360 |
| " 13.. | 11,695 | 6,301 | 9,038 | 1,798 | 74 | 28,906 | 69,050 | 19,460 | 18,650 | 107,160 |
| " 20.. | 18,986 | 87 | 11,662 | 2,808 | 925 | 34,468 | 62,390 | 26,190 | 22,660 | 111,240 |
| " 27.. | 13,429 | 19,233 | 3,789 | 2,316 | 1,495 | 40,262 | 45,010 | 13,470 | 12,500 | 70,980 |
| Average prices & total sales, receipts & stocks. | 1,102,828 | 1,515,769 | 200,608 | 383,654 | 90,774 | 3,293,633 | 2,429,520 | 448,670 | 845,580 | 3,723,770 |

Hosted by Google

# POOL. YEAR 1866.

| STOCKS. | | | PRICES. | | | ACTUAL EXPORT. | CONSUMPTION. | REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| American. | Other. | Total. | Mid. Up. | Mid. Orl. | Dhol. | | | |
| 176,140 | 226,490 | 402,630 | 20½ | 21 | 17¾ | 13,440 | 35,110 | |
| 182,290 | 209,910 | 392.200 | 19⅜ | 20 | 17¾ | 11,760 | 67,810 | |
| 196,630 | 221,080 | 417,710 | 19¾ | 20 | 17½ | 14,250 | 107,110 | |
| 196,890 | 227,570 | 424,460 | 19⅛ | 19½ | 17 | 13,860 | 146,810 | |
| 194,980 | 213,220 | 418,200 | 18½ | 18¾ | 16 | 11,780 | 182,550 | Stringent money market. |
| 207,800 | 221,510 | 429,310 | 19¼ | 19¼ | 16 | 16,970 | 225,900 | |
| 215,160 | 227,810 | 442,970 | 19 | 19⅜ | 16 | 12,580 | 262,130 | Large rec'ts at U.S. ports. |
| 214,650 | 204,030 | 418,680 | 18½ | 18⅞ | 15¾ | 11,000 | 306,290 | " " |
| 218,400 | 182,450 | 400,850 | 18⅞ | 19¼ | 16¼ | 14,180 | 358,350 | Reduced receipts " |
| 203,850 | 102,900 | 366,750 | 18⅞ | 19¼ | 16½ | 12,900 | 412,620 | |
| 197,230 | 143,020 | 340,250 | 19⅜ | 19¾ | 17 | 16,720 | 470,880 | |
| 221,580 | 198,890 | 420,470 | 19½ | 20 | 16¾ | 10,830 | 516,460 | Large import. |
| 267,285 | 285,498 | 552,783 | 18¾ | 19¼ | 15½ | 8,100 | 543,580 | |
| 307,430 | 356,410 | 663,840 | 18 | 18½ | 15 | 97,800 | 571,940 | |
| 306,920 | 369,300 | 676,220 | 15⅝ | 16 | 13½ | 13,140 | 604,340 | Market depressed, continental difficulties. |
| 330,060 | 489,740 | 819,800 | 14½ | 14¾ | 11 | 19,280 | 644,190 | |
| 334,320 | 487,630 | 821,950 | 15¼ | 15¾ | 11 | 24,470 | 704,900 | |
| 328,430 | 456,200 | 784,630 | 13¾ | 14½ | 10 | 9,550 | 740,330 | Stoppage of Barned's B'k. |
| 368,200 | 501,730 | 869,930 | 12¾ | 13½ | 9 | 4,010 | 778,630 | |
| 415,190 | 555,310 | 970,500 | 12¾ | 13½ | 8¼ | 4,980 | 828,580 | |
| 411,360 | 593,970 | 1,005,330 | 12 | 12½ | 8 | 6,110 | 864,790 | Much anxiety, Continent. |
| 399,800 | 575,230 | 975.030 | 13½ | 14 | 8¾ | 9,480 | 928,760 | |
| 419,280 | 579,490 | 998,770 | 13 | 13½ | 8¾ | 9,580 | 983,960 | Failure Overend, Gurney |
| 440,790 | 599,160 | 1,039,950 | 14 | 14½ | 8¾ | 10,400 | 1,040,560 | & Co. |
| 454,470 | 588,190 | 1,042,660 | 12½ | 13¼ | 8½ | 5,320 | 1,080,630 | |
| 444,950 | 513,720 | 958,670 | 13⅛ | 14 | 8½ | 10,450 | 1,142,900 | Suspension Agra. & M. |
| 429,700 | 537,870 | 967,570 | 14 | 14½ | 9¼ | 14,360 | 1,207,750 | Bank. |
| 411,750 | 511,440 | 923,190 | 14 | 14½ | 9¾ | 23,180 | 1,272,270 | Outbreak of hostilities in |
| 397,790 | 480,380 | 878,170 | 13¾ | 14¼ | 9½ | 20,420 | 1,317,710 | Germany. |
| 401,350 | 481,480 | 882,830 | 14 | 14½ | 10½ | 32,930 | 1,373,870 | 1st message by Atl. Cable. |
| 389,350 | 512,880 | 902,330 | 14 | 14⅝ | 10½ | 24,780 | 1,418,620 | Preston Bank suspended. |
| 383,160 | 515,340 | 898,500 | 13⅛ | 14¼ | 10¼ | 20,570 | 1,447,990 | Peace declared on Cont'nt. |
| 343,600 | 438,740 | 882,340 | 13¾ | 14⅛ | 10¼ | 24,200 | 1,505,220 | Bank rate 10 per cent. |
| 326,190 | 539,550 | 865,740 | 13¾ | 14¼ | 10¼ | 21,100 | 1,542,790 | " reduced 8 " |
| 313,190 | 567,020 | 880,210 | 13½ | 14 | 10 | 21,650 | 1,583,510 | " " 7 " |
| 309,610 | 540,440 | 850,050 | 13 | 13½ | 9½ | 12,600 | 1,617,600 | " " 6 " |
| 285,630 | 541,940 | 827,570 | 13 | 13½ | 9¾ | 15,780 | 1,669,130 | " " 5 " |
| 266,700 | 605,260 | 871,960 | 13⅜ | 14 | 10⅛ | 29,490 | 1,737,360 | Manchester accounts un- |
| 268,990 | 505,490 | 774,480 | 14¼ | 14¾ | 10¾ | 44,370 | 1,806,860 | favorable. |
| 253,020 | 484,020 | 737,040 | 14⅝ | 15 | 11½ | 34,200 | 1,867,400 | Unfavorable crop accounts |
| 234,990 | 727,732 | 692,720 | 15⅓ | 13¾ | 11½ | 27,580 | 1,916,820 | from United States. |
| 218,550 | 428,450 | 647,000 | 15¼ | 15¾ | 12 | 25,460 | 1,963,140 | |
| 209,440 | 493.060 | 702,500 | 15 | 15¼ | 12 | 14,660 | 1,998,030 | |
| 190,730 | 474,430 | 665,160 | 15 | 15¼ | 11½ | 12,280 | 2,034,180 | |
| 189,740 | 451.250 | 630,990 | 14¾ | 15¼ | 11¼ | 17,140 | 2,083,100 | Unfavorable Manchester |
| 191,670 | 427,020 | 618,670 | 14 | 14½ | 10¾ | 10,990 | 2,112,080 | accounts. |
| 188,180 | 416,530 | 604,710 | 14 | 14½ | 10¾ | 14,930 | 2,154,870 | |
| 176,930 | 401,250 | 578,180 | 14 | 14¼ | 10¾ | 13,260 | 2,206,410 | |
| 172,830 | 366,180 | 539,010 | 13⅞ | 14½ | 10¾ | 13,900 | 2,253,070 | |
| 159,860 | 324,460 | 484,320 | 14 | 14¼ | 11¼ | 18,650 | 2,322,120 | |
| 154,840 | 287,390 | 442,230 | 14½ | 14¾ | 12 | 22,660 | 2,384,510 | Improving. |
| 150,700 | 276,050 | 426,750 | 15 | 15¼ | 12½ | 12,500 | 2,429,520 | |
| | | | 15.3 | 15.76 | 11.98 | 845,580 | 46,721.53 | |

Hosted by Google

The season ending on August 31, 1866, was, in some respects, one of the most remarkable on record. The war ended in the Spring of 1865, leaving Southern society totally disorganized. The railroads were torn up, or deficient in rolling stock, the planters were poorly supplied with draught animals; and besides, being doubtful of the policy of the General Government, many persons were in no hurry to expose any cotton they might possess. In the meantime, a four years' blockade left the South destitute of not only the luxuries, but the common necessaries of civilization. Four years of paper money *ad libitum* had upset all ideas of real value. The people bought eagerly at any price. This caused great excitement among the merchants at the North, who sent their agents in hot haste to Europe to make purchases. The great object was to get the goods and have them here as soon as possible. Price was a secondary consideration. In their turn, the manufacturers bought cotton with a somewhat similar feeling. In the meantime, receipts at the ports were small, and there was a cry of cotton famine. The result was an advance of 8d. in Liverpool and 20c. in New York, in an incredibly short time. It is a curious fact that at the very beginning of a peace which opened up to the world the best of all cotton producing countries, it should also have started a cotton famine panic; yet such was the case. Throughout the whole winter, Liverpool held up to about 18d.; a price which was amply sufficient to draw to that market every spare bale in the world—no, not quite! for people in this country were as much deluded as in Liverpool. Large stocks were retained in our ports, and a good deal on the plantations in the interior. Some of that old cotton never was sold until Liverpool went down to the neighborhood of 7d.

The crisis was reached in April, 1866, when the market declined 6d. in a very short time. During the distribution of the small crop of 1866, the decline was arrested; but, with the more favorable season of 1867, the decline was resumed, and continued until Liverpool touched 7d., about Christmas, 1867. The revulsion of 1866 was not confined to cotton. In fact, the catastrophe in cotton was merely one of the symptoms of a wide-spread disease, consequent to our civil war. It is probable that the losses in the cotton trade, in 1866, were three or four times greater than were ever before known in any revulsion in its history.

Hosted by Google

## 1867.

# COTTON CROP OF THE UNITED STATES.

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending August 31, 1867.*

| | Bales. | Bales. | TOTAL. | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 1867. | 1866. | 1861. |
| **LOUISIANA.** | | | | | |
| Export from New Orleans— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 618,940 | | | | |
| Coastwise | 248,376 | | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1867 | 15,256 | | | | |
| | | 882,572 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Received from Mobile | 36,676 | | | | |
| " " Montgomery | 10,792 | | | | |
| " " Florida | 11,810 | | | | |
| " " Texas | 19,081 | | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1866 | 102,082 | | | | |
| | | 180,441 | | | |
| | | | 702,131 | 711,629 | 1,751,599 |
| **ALABAMA.** | | | | | |
| Export from Mobile— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 153,424 | | | | |
| Coastwise | 108,950 | | | | |
| Burnt at Mobile | 2,437 | | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1867 | 3,714 | | | | |
| | | 268,525 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1866 | | 29,009 | | | |
| | | | 239,516 | 429,102 | 546,794 |
| **TEXAS.** | | | | | |
| Export from Galveston, &c.— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports—including 6,470 to Mexico | 76,918 | | | | |
| Coastwise | 113,936 | | | | |
| Stock in Galveston, 1st September, 1867 | 2,654 | | | | |
| | | 193,508 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Stock in Galveston, 1st September, 1866 | | 7,589 | | | |
| | | | 185,919 | 174,985 | 144,747 |
| **FLORIDA.** | | | | | |
| Export from Apalachicola, St. Marks, &c.— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 3,019 | | | | |
| Coastwise—Uplands | 42,875 | | | | |
| Sea Island | 11,521 | | | | |
| Burnt at Apalachicola, &c. | 1,189 | | | | |
| Stock in Apalachicola and St. Marks, 1st September, 1867 | 9 | | | | |
| | | 58,613 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Stock in Apalachicola and St. Marks, 1st September, 1866 | | 264 | | | |
| | | | 58,349 | 149,139 | 121,172 |
| **GEORGIA.** | | | | | |
| Export from Savannah— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports—Uplands | 106,449 | | | | |
| Sea Island | 8,053 | | | | |
| Coastwise—Uplands | 142,142 | | | | |
| Sea Island | 7,058 | | | | |
| Burnt at Savannah | 51 | | | | |
| Stock in Savannah, 1st September, 1867 | 633 | | | | |
| | 264,386 | | | | |
| Export from Darien, Ga.— | | | | | |
| To New York | 5 | | | | |
| | | 264,391 | | | |

Hosted by Google

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending August 31, 1867.—Concluded.*

| | Bales. | Bales. | TOTAL. | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 1867. | 1866. | 1861. |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Received from Florida—Uplands | 190 | | | | |
| Sea Island | 4,996 | | | | |
| Stock in Savannah, 1st September, 1866 | 3,240 | | | | |
| | | 8,426 | | | |
| SOUTH CAROLINA. | | | 255,965 | 263,373 | 477,584 |
| Export from Charleston— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports—Uplands | 72,909 | | | | |
| Sea Island | 7,987 | | | | |
| Coastwise—Uplands | 80,942 | | | | |
| Sea Island | 8,766 | | | | |
| Burnt at Beaufort and Hilton Head, S. C.— | | | | | |
| Sea Island | 45 | | | | |
| Stock in Charleston, 1st September, 1867 | 1,228 | | | | |
| | 171,877 | | | | |
| Export from Georgetown, Port Royal, &c.— | | | | | |
| To Northern Ports Uplands 915 | | | | | |
| Sea Island 637 | | | | | |
| | 1,552 | | | | |
| | | 173,429 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Received from Florida—Uplands | 258 | | | | |
| Sea Island | 5,389 | | | | |
| Stock in Charleston, 1st September, 1866 | 5,535 | | | | |
| | | 11,182 | | | |
| NORTH CAROLINA. | | | 162,247 | 112,273 | 336,339 |
| Export— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 534 | | | | |
| Coastwise | 37,988 | | | | |
| | | ..... | 38,522 | 64,559 | 56,295 |
| VIRGINIA. | | | | | |
| Export— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 11,900 | | | | |
| Coastwise | 96,693 | | | | |
| Manufactured—taken from the ports | 15,000 | | | | |
| Burnt at Norfolk | 2,500 | | | | |
| Stock in Norfolk and Petersburg, 1st September, 1867 | 1,000 | | | | |
| | | 127,093 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1866 | ..... | 3,466 | | | |
| | | | 123,627 | 37,531 | 78,132 |
| TENNESSEE, &c. | | | | | |
| Shipments from Memphis, Tenn | 227,377 | | | | |
| Nashville, Tenn | 55,548 | | | | |
| other places in Tennessee, Kentucky, &c. | 66,531 | | | | |
| Crop of Illinois, Indiana and Missouri | 20,000 | | | | |
| Stock in Memphis and Nashville, 1st September, 1867 | 1,602 | | | | |
| | | 371,058 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Shipments to New Orleans, from Memphis and Nashville | 49,615 | | | | |
| Manufactured on the Ohio | 49,000 | | | | |
| " in Pennsylvania, New York, &c. | 75,000 | | | | |
| Stock in Memphis & Nashville, 1st Sept., 1866 | 11,731 | | | | |
| | | 185,346 | | | |
| | | | *185,712 | 211,885 | 143,424 |
| Total Crop of the United States1866–67 | ..... | ..... | 1,951,988 | 2,154,476 | 3,656,086 |

*Being the amount received at New York, Philadelphia, Baltimore and Boston, Overland, from Tennessee, &c.

Hosted by Google

*Export to Foreign Ports, from September 1, 1866, to August 31, 1867.*

| FROM | To Great Britain. | To France. | To North of Europe. | Other Foreign Ports. | Total. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| New Orleans, La. (bales) | 403,521 | 160,852 | 22,217 | 32,350 | 618,940 |
| Mobile, Ala. | 145,566 | 4,352 | 630 | 2,876 | 153,424 |
| Galveston, Tex. | 60,751 | ..... | 9,697 | 6,470 | 76,918 |
| Apalachicola, Florida | 3,019 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,019 |
| Savannah, Ga. | 111,993 | 959 | ..... | ..... | 112,952 |
| Charleston, S. C. | 75,547 | 3,524 | ..... | 1,825 | 80,896 |
| Norfolk, Va. | 11,900 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 11,900 |
| Wilmington, N. C. | 534 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 534 |
| New York | 376,101 | 28,460 | 62,519 | 3,516 | 470,596 |
| Baltimore | 7,820 | ..... | 155 | ..... | 7,975 |
| Philadelphia | 2,650 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,650 |
| Boston & Portland (Portland, 236 to Gt. Bt'n) | 16,860 | ..... | 124 | 266 | 17,250 |
| Grand total 1866–7 | 1,216,262 | 198,147 | 95,342 | 47,303 | 1,557,054 |
| Total 1865–66 | 1,262,271 | 220,650 | 48,647 | 23,096 | 1,554,664 |
| Increase | ..... | ..... | 46,695 | 24,207 | 2,390 |
| Decrease | 46,009 | 22,503 | ..... | ..... | ..... |

*Consumption.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total crop of the United States, as before stated ..... bales. | | | 1,951,988 |
| Add—Stocks on hand at the commencement of the year, September 1, 1866, in the Southern ports | | 162,836 | |
| " Northern ports | | 120,856 | |
| | | | 283,692 |
| Makes a supply of | | | 2,235,680 |
| Deduct therefrom—The export to Foreign ports | 1,557,054 | | |
| Less—Foreign included | 3,709 | | |
| | | 1,553,345 | |
| Stocks on hand September 1, 1867— | | | |
| In the Southern ports | 24,574 | | |
| In the Northern ports | 55,722 | | |
| | | 80,296 | |
| Burnt at New York, Mobile, Apalachicola, Norfolk, &c. | 13,672 | | |
| Manufactured in Virginia | 15,000 | | |
| | | 28,672 | |
| | | | 1,662,313 |
| Taken for home use north of Virginia ..... bales. | | | 573,367 |
| Taken for home use in Virginia, and elsewhere throughout the United States | | | 280,672 |
| Total consumed in the United States (including burnt at the ports), 1866–67 | | | 854,039 |

Hosted by Google

## ANNUAL REVIEW.

*From the New Orleans Price Current*, 1866—67.

The severe drought which had succeeded the copious rains in June, along the southern belt of the cotton-growing section, had extended to the northern districts; there had been a general complaint that the plants had shed their forms, and had been checked in their growth, and caterpillars were doing more or less injury. Such was the prospect on the 1st of September, and the accounts which came to hand during the ensuing four or five weeks were well calculated to confirm all its unfavorable features. The reports of the ravages of the worm were more alarming, as well as more general, and parties not addicted to extravagant views materially reduced their previous estimates of the yield, as stated above. At the same time, the trade generally under-estimated the amount of old crops remaining in the interior towns and in planters' hands. While such was the prospect on this side, it was manifest, that, unless there should be a much larger supply of American, than could be relied on, the diminution in the stock of long staple kinds at Liverpool would cause a further advance in that market. The movement in January was quite animated, but with a general downward tendency in prices, resulting in a decline of fully 1 cent per pound, caused by the unfavorable tenor of the accounts from Liverpool, a continuance of the previous liberal receipts, and a steadily accumulating stock. Up to this period there had been few important changes in the Liverpool market, after the advance established towards the close of September, by the prospect of small supplies. Prices had ranged from 14 to 15, for middling uplands. The controlling elements were the state of trade at Manchester, and the probable extent of future receipts. The highest point was reached when the accounts with regard to our crop were the most gloomy. The same causes had their influence on this side, low middling ranging in our market from 28 to 29 cents up to 39 and 40 cents. But, from this time, the tendency of prices was steadily downward, falling off with few or no interruptions, and causing heavy losses to all parties engaged in the trade.

Hosted by Google

Thus documentary bills purchased by our banks, with a wide and apparently safe margin, came back dishonored, and the proceeds of the shipments largely failed to cover the face of the exchange. Not only those who were proverbial for their prudence, but others, who were equally cautious, and moreover fully advised with regard to the marked prospect abroad, were sufferers by this unexpected revulsion.

Hosted by Google

## COTTON AT LIVER

| WEEK ENDING. | RECEIPTS. | | | | | | SALES. | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | American | E. I. | Egypt. | Brazil. | Other. | Total. | Consumption. | Speculation. | Export. | Total. |
| Jan. 3.. | 22,428 | 5,344 | 7,437 | 7,591 | 3,043 | 45,843 | 45,710 | 9,790 | 8,350 | 63,850 |
| " 10.. | 7,456 | 6,779 | 18,467 | 9,281 | ..... | 41,983 | 28,440 | 4,910 | 7,570 | 40,920 |
| " 17.. | 9,118 | 46 | 6,065 | 1,720 | 36 | 16,985 | 27,260 | 6,810 | 7,560 | 41,630 |
| " 24.. | 5,039 | 1,204 | 9,874 | 344 | ..... | 16,461 | 32,190 | 2,230 | 7,790 | 42,210 |
| " 31.. | 65,369 | 21,369 | 10,977 | 16,212 | 1,320 | 115,247 | 48,190 | 5,930 | 14,560 | 68,680 |
| Feb. 7.. | 47,665 | 8,569 | 10,057 | 5,054 | 10,057 | 81,402 | 31,180 | 1,520 | 10,260 | 42,960 |
| " 14.. | 24,294 | 5,064 | 9,964 | 4,967 | 3,409 | 47,698 | 42,820 | 2,760 | 15,650 | 61,230 |
| " 21.. | 25,064 | 2,572 | 9,933 | 6,495 | 120 | 44,184 | 38,890 | 3,800 | 14,100 | 56,790 |
| " 28.. | 47,681 | 1,913 | 5,741 | 6,356 | 2,350 | 64,241 | 38,290 | 3,370 | 11,070 | 52,730 |
| March 7.. | 12,085 | 927 | 280 | 7,129 | 5,045 | 25,466 | 42,000 | 1,950 | 11,270 | 55,220 |
| " 14.. | 7,614 | 2,364 | 3,302 | 4,857 | 1,139 | 19,276 | 46,100 | 3,840 | 12,760 | 62,700 |
| " 21.. | 6,938 | 6,424 | 10,238 | 5,816 | 1,046 | 30,462 | 47,400 | 4,810 | 15,370 | 67,580 |
| " 28.. | 124,065 | 36,038 | 5,037 | 29,912 | 9,638 | 204,690 | 38,140 | 2,240 | 10,000 | 50,380 |
| April 4.. | 60,782 | 1,700 | 146 | 5,080 | 2,153 | 69,861 | 46,300 | 780 | 12,860 | 59,940 |
| " 11.. | 41,486 | 19,214 | 7,912 | 26,507 | 2,202 | 97,321 | 41,860 | 3,410 | 12,670 | 57,940 |
| " 17.. | 79,878 | 15,758 | 4,952 | 25,926 | 4,952 | 131,466 | 34,240 | 2,370 | 13,940 | 50,550 |
| " 25.. | 43,746 | 16,687 | 6,011 | 11,790 | 234 | 78,468 | 39,230 | 3,280 | 13,050 | 55,560 |
| May 2.. | 39,234 | 14,705 | 1,958 | 15,516 | 5,087 | 76,500 | 68,620 | 10,150 | 19,910 | 98,680 |
| " 9.. | 37,839 | 6,445 | 1,025 | 7,757 | 297 | 53,363 | 51,600 | 2,300 | 19,250 | 73,150 |
| " 16.. | 32,068 | 30,639 | 1,653 | 17,817 | 4,413 | 86,590 | 58,590 | 8,300 | 41,530 | 108,420 |
| " 23.. | 19,202 | 697 | 1,380 | 1,750 | 846 | 23,875 | 47,990 | 1,830 | 19,640 | 69,460 |
| " 30.. | 45,251 | 45,866 | 685 | 25,542 | 6,295 | 123,639 | 55,240 | 4,400 | 22,220 | 81,860 |
| June 6.. | 68,433 | 56,270 | 1,597 | 12,466 | 743 | 139,509 | 71,170 | 5,400 | 18,900 | 95,470 |
| " 13.. | 21,314 | 41,229 | 613 | 10,721 | 3,688 | 77,565 | 42,280 | 3,750 | 14,930 | 60,960 |
| " 20.. | 17,159 | 7,756 | 679 | 4,050 | 2,801 | 32,445 | 47,000 | 2,120 | 16,090 | 65,210 |
| " 27.. | 8,611 | 18,935 | 722 | 2,483 | ..... | 30,751 | 43,860 | 3,190 | 13,770 | 60,820 |
| July 4.. | 13,889 | 6,351 | 3,442 | 2,982 | 3,706 | 30,370 | 40,840 | 1,680 | 11,210 | 53,730 |
| " 11.. | 25,959 | 31,911 | 1,605 | 9,672 | 5,399 | 74,546 | 43,180 | 1,030 | 12,140 | 56,350 |
| " 18.. | 34,179 | 11,787 | 52 | 9,106 | 254 | 55,378 | 59,220 | 1,860 | 15,660 | 76,740 |
| " 25.. | 8,428 | 14,910 | 2,087 | 3,109 | 2,588 | 31,122 | 51,620 | 3,850 | 17,000 | 72,470 |
| Aug. 1.. | 10,355 | 22,132 | 725 | 578 | 864 | 34,654 | 40,680 | 2,580 | 13,430 | 56,690 |
| " 8.. | 7,290 | 97,967 | 296 | 11,655 | 418 | 117,626 | 43,610 | 1,810 | 20,370 | 65,790 |
| " 15.. | 14,941 | 19,132 | 859 | 321 | 457 | 35,710 | 70,910 | 9,080 | 16,710 | 96,700 |
| " 22.. | 24,616 | 100,537 | 755 | 11,485 | 5,540 | 142,933 | 38,130 | 1,160 | 20,050 | 59,340 |
| " 29.. | 6,809 | 70,937 | 221 | 2,835 | 2,072 | 82,874 | 35,680 | 1,550 | 14,890 | 52,120 |
| Sep. 5.. | 7,727 | 45,759 | 962 | 4,262 | 3,923 | 62,633 | 49,520 | 2,300 | 18,090 | 69,910 |
| " 12.. | 5,648 | 82,642 | 1,012 | 7,397 | 587 | 97,286 | 45,310 | 4,510 | 16,780 | 66,600 |
| " 19.. | 3,124 | 72,447 | 37 | 14,237 | 1,696 | 91,541 | 54,210 | 4,570 | 16,460 | 75,240 |
| " 26.. | 2,087 | 41,849 | 446 | 3,765 | 884 | 49,031 | 44,200 | 1,690 | 20,010 | 65,900 |
| Oct. 3.. | 2,699 | 29,887 | 357 | 6,161 | 3,851 | 42,955 | 51,060 | 8,460 | 16,550 | 76,070 |
| " 10.. | 2,222 | 3,701 | 954 | 793 | 854 | 8,524 | 47,660 | 3,520 | 18,590 | 69,770 |
| " 17.. | 3,909 | 60,498 | 404 | 3,126 | 1,467 | 69,404 | 66,160 | 6,380 | 22,710 | 95,250 |
| " 24.. | 2,099 | 36,896 | 1,907 | 8,277 | 55 | 49,234 | 75,730 | 11,800 | 28,050 | 115,580 |
| " 31.. | 4,749 | 5,995 | 191 | ..... | 3,067 | 14,002 | 44,830 | 5,980 | 18,340 | 69,150 |
| Nov. 7.. | 3,336 | 10,355 | 3,294 | ..... | ..... | 16,965 | 53,590 | 5,190 | 13,040 | 71,820 |
| " 14.. | 4,231 | 9,749 | 2,755 | 1,399 | 587 | 18,721 | 48,540 | 2,240 | 9,590 | 60,370 |
| " 21.. | 8,910 | 5,383 | ..... | 3,704 | 1,194 | 19,191 | 49,060 | 1,770 | 9,780 | 60,610 |
| " 28.. | 5,786 | 20,764 | 4,160 | 13,528 | 565 | 44,803 | 47,680 | 2,450 | 7,320 | 57,450 |
| Dec. 5.. | 11,002 | 3,385 | 4,994 | 9,396 | 711 | 29,488 | 57,340 | 4,330 | 11,810 | 73,480 |
| " 12.. | 21,603 | 30,792 | 7,965 | 10,238 | 4,038 | 74,636 | 52,570 | 3,650 | 11,570 | 67,790 |
| " 19.. | 27,221 | 36,814 | 5,421 | 17,989 | 839 | 88,084 | 55,460 | 1,670 | 11,400 | 68,530 |
| " 24.. | 28,240 | 2,787 | 10,458 | 9,606 | 841 | 51,932 | 29,450 | 820 | 10,370 | 40,640 |
| " 31.. | 10,057 | 13,299 | 5,724 | 1,186 | ..... | 30,266 | 28,550 | 530 | 5,910 | 34,990 |
| Average prices & total sales, receipts & stocks. | 1,221,722 | 1,357,170 | 198,801 | 446,786 | 118,671 | 3,343,150 | 2,523,060 | 206,500 | 792,300 | |

Hosted by Google

# POOL. YEAR 1867.

| STOCKS. | | | PRICES. | | | ACTUAL EXPORT. | CONSUMPTION. | REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Amer'n | Other. | Total. | Mid. Up. | Mid. Orl. | Dhol. | | | |
| 172,030 | 345,030 | 517,060 | 15¼ | 15⅝ | 12¾ | 8,350 | 45,710 | |
| 167,270 | 462,740 | 520,010 | 14⅞ | 15¼ | 12½ | 7,570 | 74,150 | Considerable demand, but freely supplied. |
| 163,840 | 337,480 | 501,320 | 14¾ | 15⅛ | 12⅞ | 7,560 | 101,410 | |
| 153,330 | 324,970 | 478,300 | 14⅜ | 15⅛ | 12¼ | 7,790 | 133,600 | |
| 199,950 | 338,930 | 538,880 | 14¾ | 15⅛ | 12¼ | 14,560 | 181,790 | |
| 235,070 | 335,700 | 570,770 | 14½ | 14⅝ | 12 | 10,260 | 212,970 | Heavy receipts; lower American quotations. |
| 241,420 | 324,080 | 565,500 | 14 | 14¼ | 12 | 15,650 | 255,790 | |
| 248,060 | 308,880 | 556,940 | 13¾ | 14¼ | 12¼ | 14,100 | 294,680 | |
| 274,240 | 276,290 | 570,630 | 13⅜ | 13⅞ | 11¾ | 11,070 | 332,970 | |
| 262,270 | 271,560 | 533,830 | 16 | 16¼ | 11¾ | 11,270 | 374,970 | |
| 245,830 | 251,390 | 497,220 | 13¾ | 13¾ | 11½ | 12,760 | 421,070 | |
| 227,800 | 239,900 | 467,700 | 13⅜ | 13¾ | 11¼ | 15,370 | 468,470 | |
| 332,240 | 312,070 | 644,310 | 13⅛ | 13½ | 11¼ | 10,000 | 506,610 | Heavy imports; depressed market. |
| 369,890 | 298,090 | 667,980 | 12⅝ | 13 | 11 | 12,860 | 552,910 | |
| 385,200 | 327,140 | 712,340 | 12 | 12¼ | 10½ | 12,670 | 594,770 | |
| 440,790 | 335,030 | 795,820 | 11⅝ | 11⅝ | 10 | 13,940 | 629,010 | Unfavorable Manchester reports. |
| 454,720 | 371,390 | 826,110 | 10½ | 10¾ | 9 | 13,050 | 668,240 | |
| 455,480 | 367,590 | 823,070 | 11½ | 11¾ | 9¼ | 19,910 | 736,860 | |
| 459,450 | 353,600 | 813,050 | 11 | 11¼ | 9 | 19,250 | 788,460 | |
| 457,010 | 379,110 | 826,120 | 11⅜ | 11⅝ | 9 | 41,530 | 846,990 | |
| 439,500 | 334,340 | 773,840 | 11 | 11¼ | 8¾ | 19,640 | 894,980 | |
| 444,240 | 366,380 | 810,620 | 11⅛ | 11⅜ | 8¾ | 22,220 | 966,150 | |
| 463,550 | 389,300 | 852,950 | 11⅜ | 11⅝ | 8¾ | 18,900 | 1,008,430 | |
| 451,490 | 410,000 | 861,490 | 11⅜ | 11⅝ | 8¾ | 14,930 | 1,055,430 | |
| 438,780 | 385,670 | 824,450 | 11¼ | 11⅜ | 8¾ | 16,090 | 1,099,290 | |
| 389,760 | 358,910 | 748,670 | 11 | 11¼ | 8⅝ | 13,770 | 1,140,130 | |
| 386,090 | 352,110 | 738,200 | 10⅞ | 11 | 8¼ | 11,210 | 1,183,310 | |
| 384,320 | 364,380 | 748,700 | 10¼ | 10½ | 8 | 12,140 | 1,242,530 | |
| 383,490 | 346,320 | 729,810 | 10¼ | 10½ | 8 | 15,660 | 1,294,130 | |
| 362,660 | 334,730 | 697,390 | 10¼ | 10⅝ | 8 | 17,000 | 1,334,810 | |
| 349,200 | 326,600 | 675,800 | 10¼ | 10⅜ | 8 | 13,430 | 1,378,420 | |
| 332,240 | 401,450 | 733,690 | 10¼ | 10⅜ | 8 | 20,370 | 1,449,330 | Large E. I. imports depress markets. |
| 315,540 | 364,560 | 680,100 | 10⅝ | 11⅛ | 8 | 16,710 | 1,487,460 | |
| 323,230 | 443,410 | 766,640 | 10⅝ | 11 | 7¾ | 20,050 | 1,524,140 | Very heavy import. |
| 313,550 | 480,010 | 793,560 | 10⅛ | 10½ | 7½ | 14,890 | 1,573,660 | |
| 302,420 | 483,810 | 786,230 | 10 | 10¼ | 7¼ | 18,090 | 1,616,970 | |
| 288,790 | 628,790 | 817,580 | 9½ | 9⅝ | 6⅝ | 16,780 | 1,671,180 | |
| 270,060 | 566,590 | 836,650 | 9⅜ | 9⅝ | 6¾ | 16,460 | 1,715,380 | |
| 253,360 | 567,160 | 820,520 | 8¾ | 9 | 6½ | 20,010 | 1,766,440 | |
| 233,550 | 562,130 | 795,680 | 8½ | 8¾ | 6¼ | 16,550 | 1,814,100 | Suspension of Royal Bank. |
| 215,580 | 521,420 | 737,000 | 8⅛ | 8½ | 6 | 18,590 | 1,880,260 | |
| 193,110 | 524,890 | 718,000 | 8⅜ | 8⅝ | 6¼ | 22,710 | 1,955,990 | |
| 165,050 | 513,150 | 678,200 | 8¾ | 9 | 6½ | 28,050 | 2,000,820 | |
| 150,860 | 476,690 | 627,550 | 8⅜ | 9 | 6¼ | 18,340 | 2,054,410 | |
| 133,190 | 438,610 | 571,800 | 8⅜ | 9 | 6¼ | 13,540 | 2,102,950 | |
| 117,410 | 410,630 | 528,040 | 9¼ | 10¾ | 6¼ | 9,590 | 2,152,010 | Strong desire to sell. |
| 107,220 | 376,190 | 483,410 | 8¼ | 8½ | 6 | 9,780 | 2,299,690 | |
| 91,110 | 377,710 | 468,820 | 7⅝ | 7⅞ | 5¾ | 7,320 | 2,357,030 | |
| 78,050 | 353,640 | 431,690 | 7⅝ | 7⅞ | 5⅝ | 11,810 | 2,409,600 | |
| 79,480 | 363,980 | 443,460 | 9¼ | 9½ | 5½ | 11,570 | 2,465,060 | Increased desire to sell. |
| 82,060 | 387,310 | 469,370 | 7⅜ | 7⅝ | 5½ | 11,400 | 2,494,510 | |
| 96,610 | 376,000 | 472,610 | 7¾ | 8½ | 5¼ | 10,370 | 2,523,060 | |
| 103,420 | 361,580 | 465,000 | 7⅞ | 7⅜ | 5¼ | 5,910 | ..... | |
| | | | 10.98 | 11.12 | 8.63 | 792,300 | 47,604.9 | |

Hosted by Google

*The semi-weekly Price and Weekly Sales and Receipts, at New York, Weekly Exports from New York and Rates of Freight to Liverpool 1st of each Month, for the Crop Year ending September 1, 1867.*

| 1866. | Price of Middling New Orleans | Price of Middling Upland. | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | EXPORTS FOR WEEK. To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | Rates of Freight to Liverpool | General Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Septem. 4.. | 35 | 33 | 9,800 | 6,161 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5-32d. | Early in September, 1866, the market was very dull, owing to unfavorable foreign accounts; the low rates of exchange, considerable specie coming this way, and advices of shipments of cotton from Liverpool hither; later, however, the crop accounts were gloomy, and, with some improvement in Liverpool, prices here advanced. |
| " 7.. | 35 | 33 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 11.. | 35½ | 33½ | 16,700 | 5,891 | 7,333 | 289 | 524 | ..... | 8,146 | | |
| " 14.. | 35½ | 33½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 18.. | 36½ | 34½ | 20,200 | 4,490 | 3,959 | 344 | ..... | 8 | 4,311 | | |
| " 21.. | 37½ | 35½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 25 . | 39½ | 37½ | 21,000 | 4,682 | 5,174 | 49 | 251 | 771 | 6,245 | | |
| " 28.. | 40½ | 38½ | | | | | | | | | |
| October 2.. | 44 | 42 | 29,000 | 7,731 | 2,537 | 144 | 75 | 16 | 2,772 | 5-32d. | |
| " 5.. | 42 | 40 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 9.. | 39½ | 38 | 8,000 | 5,799 | 2,299 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,299 | | In October, the market was unsettled; there were two or three spasms of activity, but, on the whole, prices yielded, closing at 3 cents decline from those current at its opening. |
| " 12.. | 41½ | 40 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 16.. | 44 | 42 | 21,400 | 8,686 | 677 | 521 | ..... | ..... | 1,198 | | |
| " 19.. | 43 | 41 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 23.. | 42 | 40 | 13,300 | 12,465 | 4,653 | 100 | 133 | ..... | 4,886 | | |
| " 26.. | 41 | 39 | | | | | | | | | In November, the market was unsettled by accounts of frost in the growing sections, night of October 31, but the foreign advices were still unfavorable, not responding to these frost reports, and with improved weather again, the market yielded. |
| " 30.. | 41 | 39 | 14,700 | 17,477 | 4,242 | 74 | ..... | ..... | 4,316 | | |
| Novem. 2.. | 41 | 39 | | | | | | | | 3-16d. | |
| " 6.. | 41 | 39 | 13,000 | 14,929 | 8,073 | 199 | 740 | ..... | 9,012 | | |
| " 9.. | 39 | 37 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 13.. | 37½ | 35½ | 6,000 | 17,450 | 3,797 | ..... | 692 | ..... | 4,489 | | |
| " 16.. | 36 | 34 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 20.. | 36 | 34½ | 11,500 | 24,000 | 8,344 | 305 | 781 | ..... | 9,430 | | |
| " 23.. | 35½ | 34 | | | | | | | | | December was comparatively a steady month, with a fair business. |
| " 27.. | 36½ | 35 | 11,200 | 15,804 | 8,578 | ..... | 740 | ..... | 9,318 | | |
| " 30.. | 35 | 33½ | | | | | | | | | Through January, there was considerable excitement and speculation, but subsequently the stock at Liverpool being found to be 90,200 bales in excess of the previous estimates, and larger receipts at our ports, the buoyancy was lost. |
| Decem. 4.. | 35 | 33½ | 12,500 | 17,578 | 7,898 | 80 | 921 | ..... | 8,899 | 3-16@¼d | |
| " 7.. | 35 | 33½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 11.. | 35 | 33¾ | 14,700 | 20,609 | 6,101 | 5 | 617 | ..... | 6,723 | | |
| " 14.. | 36 | 34¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 18.. | 36 | 34½ | 19,300 | 15,830 | 8,028 | 362 | 1,153 | 65 | 9,608 | | |
| " 21.. | 36 | 34½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 25.. | 35½ | 34 | 13,200 | 15,643 | 7,567 | 284 | 825 | ..... | 8,676 | | |

Hosted by Google

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Decem. 28.. | 35½ | 34 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1867. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| January 1.. | 36½ | 35½ | 4,500 | 11,820 | 11,166 | 316 | 829 | ..... | 12,311 | ¼@5-16d | In February, there was some speculative demand in consequence of falling off in the receipts at the ports, with a shrinkage in the crop estimates to 1,750,000 bales, but the Liverpool accounts were unfavorable, the Manchester mills reducing their time, &c., and prices yielded. |
| " 4.. | 36½ | 35½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 8.. | 36⅛ | 35½ | 25,700 | 29,845 | 5,500 | ..... | 1,559 | ..... | 7,059 | | |
| " 11.. | 35½ | 34½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 15.. | 35½ | 34½ | 9,300 | 16,027 | 14,844 | 491 | 1,254 | ..... | 16,589 | | |
| " 18.. | 36 | 35 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 22.. | 35 | 34 | 9,800 | 18,220 | 6,264 | 270 | 1,434 | ..... | 7,968 | | |
| " 25.. | 34½ | 33¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 29.. | 35 | 34 | 11,000 | 2,637 | 10,466 | 472 | 767 | ..... | 11,705 | | March was for the most part dull, though for a few days in the middle of the month, there was a speculative movement. |
| February 2.. | 34 | 33 | | | | | | | | ¼@5-16d | |
| " 5.. | 33½ | 32½ | 4,000 | 19,407 | 9,954 | ..... | 1,060 | ..... | 11,014 | | |
| " 8.. | 34 | 33 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 12.. | 34 | 33 | 10,200 | 30,915 | 8,697 | 397 | 2,703 | ..... | 11,797 | | The market in April was unsettled by the drooping prices in Liverpool, consequent upon the threatening aspect of political affairs on the Continent. |
| " 14.. | 34 | 33 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 19.. | 33½ | 32½ | 13,950 | 25,696 | 8,142 | 790 | 620 | ..... | 9,552 | | |
| " 22.. | 33 | 32 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 26.. | 32 | 31 | 12,400 | 23,213 | 11,530 | 65 | 1,880 | ..... | 13,475 | | |
| March 1.. | 33 | 32 | | | | | | | | 5-16@⅜d | The political skies of Europe became clearer in May, and, with more activity, prices advanced again; the feeling in June was less cheerful, and the course of the market was in buyers' favor. |
| " 5.. | 33 | 32 | 24,000 | 19,734 | 12,858 | 2,403 | 1,303 | ..... | 16,564 | | |
| " 8.. | 31½ | 30 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 12.. | 31½ | 30 | 15,800 | 18,124 | 21,027 | 650 | 2,160 | ..... | 23,837 | | |
| " 15.. | 33½ | 32 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 19.. | 33½ | 32 | 29,500 | 15,897 | 8,091 | 2,630 | 3,135 | ..... | 13,856 | | |
| " 22.. | 32½ | 31 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 26.. | 32 | 31 | 11,500 | 9,284 | 16,554 | 485 | 2,427 | ..... | 19,466 | | Early in July, the market was dull and weak, but later there was quite an active speculative movement, which, with a small stock, carried prices up. |
| " 29.. | 32 | 30½ | | | | | | | | | |
| April 2.. | 31½ | 30 | 12,800 | 20,454 | 14,131 | 578 | 3,354 | 800 | 18,863 | ¼d. | |
| " 5.. | 30 | 28½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 9.. | 29½ | 28 | 13,600 | 14,518 | 15,550 | 2,070 | 3,020 | ..... | 20,640 | | The market was considerably agitated in August, by the unfavorable crop accounts; the army worm was reported as doing much mischief, in addition to which the Mississippi overflowed, and the culture generally was said to be unsatisfactory; these statements carried prices up for a time, but foreign markets remained immovable, and the business was wholly for home use or on speculation. |
| " 12.. | 28⅛ | 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 16.. | 28¾ | 27¾ | 15,200 | 11,689 | 6,887 | 924 | 2,623 | ..... | 10,434 | | |
| " 19.. | 26 | 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 23.. | 26½ | 25½ | 10,000 | 5,857 | 10,516 | 4,028 | 4,319 | ..... | 18,863 | | |
| " 26.. | 27½ | 26½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 30.. | 30 | 28½ | 18,200 | 6,332 | 9,805 | 2,197 | 723 | ..... | 12,725 | | |
| May 3.. | 29 | 27½ | | | | | | | | 5/32@3-16 | |
| " 7.. | 29 | 27½ | 9,900 | 8,118 | 12,245 | 392 | 1,794 | ..... | 14,431 | | |
| " 10.. | 29 | 27½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 14.. | 29½ | 28 | 11,500 | 9,529 | 7,335 | 567 | 536 | ..... | 8,438 | | |
| " 17.. | 29½ | 28½ | | | | | | | | | |

Hosted by Google

*New York Statement for* 1867.—*Concluded.*

| 1867. | Price of Middling New Orleans | Price of Middling Upland. | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | EXPORTS FOR THE WEEK. | | | | | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | GENERAL REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | | |
| May 21.. | 28½ | 27½ | 13,600 | 5,637 | 6,955 | 1,450 | 1,080 | 152 | 9,637 | | |
| " 24.. | 28½ | 27½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 28.. | 28½ | 27½ | 11,000 | 14,173 | 2,263 | 711 | 516 | ..... | 3,490 | | |
| " 31.. | 28½ | 27½ | | | | | | | | | |
| June 4.. | 29 | 27¾ | 12,400 | 12,210 | 4,100 | 1,593 | 1,072 | ..... | 6,765 | 5-32d. | |
| " 7.. | 28 | 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 11.. | 27¾ | 26¾ | 12,000 | 5,110 | 4,575 | 915 | 520 | ..... | 6,010 | | |
| " 14.. | 28 | 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 18.. | 28 | 27 | 15,700 | 10,140 | 11,737 | 104 | 1,149 | ..... | 12,990 | | |
| " 21.. | 28 | 26¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 25.. | 27¾ | 26½ | 7,600 | 5,159 | 5,933 | 194 | 2,175 | ..... | 8,302 | | |
| " 28.. | 27¾ | 26½ | | | | | | | | | |
| July 2. | 27¾ | 26½ | 9,300 | 10,814 | 7,982 | 274 | 3,662 | 991 | 12,909 | 3-16@¼d | |
| " 5.. | 27¼ | 26¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 9.. | 27¼ | 26½ | 6,700 | 5,758 | 4,322 | 371 | 1,192 | ..... | 5,885 | | |
| " 12.. | 27¼ | 26½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 16.. | 27¼ | 26½ | 9,900 | 7,061 | 5,101 | 742 | 2,447 | ..... | 8,290 | | |
| " 19.. | 27½ | 26½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 23.. | 28 | 27 | 16,200 | 5,495 | 4,774 | ..... | 1,023 | ..... | 5,797 | | |
| " 26.. | 28 | 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 30.. | 28½ | 27¾ | 10,200 | 5,723 | 2,180 | 30 | 484 | ..... | 2,694 | | |
| August 2.. | 29 | 28 | | | | | | | | ⅛@5-32d | |
| " 6.. | 30 | 29 | 14,300 | 5,523 | 1,715 | ..... | 657 | 322 | 2,694 | | |
| " 9.. | 29¼ | 28¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 13.. | 30 | 28¼ | 7,000 | 5,708 | 1,852 | ..... | 390 | 30 | 2,272 | | |
| " 16.. | 29¼ | 28¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 20.. | 29½ | 28½ | 9,100 | 9,193 | 789 | ..... | 66 | 105 | 960 | | |
| " 23.. | 29 | 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 27.. | 28 | 27 | 6,300 | 5,207 | 930 | 116 | 495 | 197 | 1,738 | | |
| " 30.. | 27½ | 26½ | | | | | | | | | |
| Septem. 3.. | 27½ | 26½ | 5,700 | 2,759 | 864 | ..... | 118 | 59 | 1,041 | ⅛d. | |
| Average price and total sales, receipts and exports. | 32.86 | 31.59 | 695,350 | 648,211 | 376,894 | 28,981 | 61,998 | 3,516 | 471,389 | | |

*Exchange.*

The range in September for 60 days' bills on London, was 4¾@5½ per cent. gold, at the opening, and 7@7¾ at the close; in October, the range was from 5¾@6¼, up to 8½@9; November, steady at 8½@9; December, 8⅛@9¾; January, 8@9; February, 7⅞@8⅝; March, 7¼@8¾; April, 7½@9¼; May, 8@9⅝; June, 9¼@9¾; July, 9¼@9⅞; and August, 8¾@9¾.

Hosted by Google

## 1868.

# COTTON CROP OF THE UNITED STATES.

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending August 31, 1868.*

| | Bales. | Bales. | TOTAL. | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 1868. | 1867. | 1866. |
| **LOUISIANA.** | | | | | |
| Export from New Orleans— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 581,477 | | | | |
| Coastwise | 100,215 | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1868 | 1,959 | | | | |
| | | 683,651 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Received from Mobile | 67,043 | | | | |
| " Montgomery, Ala | 8,659 | | | | |
| " Florida | 5,770 | | | | |
| " Texas | 7,692 | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1867 | 15,256 | | | | |
| | | 104,420 | | | |
| | | | 579,231 | 702,131 | 711,629 |
| **ALABAMA.** | | | | | |
| Export from Mobile— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 236,511 | | | | |
| Coastwise | 130,893 | | | | |
| Burnt at Mobile | 342 | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1868 | 2,161 | | | | |
| | | 369,907 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1867 | | 3,714 | | | |
| | | | 366,193 | 239,516 | 429,102 |
| **TEXAS.** | | | | | |
| Export from Galveston, &c.— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports (including 6,168 to Mexico) | 68,595 | | | | |
| Coastwise | 49,138 | | | | |
| Stock in Galveston, 1st September, 1868 | 166 | | | | |
| | | 117,899 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Stock in Galveston, 1st September, 1867 | | 3,233 | | | |
| | | | 114,666 | 185,919 | 174,985 |
| **FLORIDA.** | | | | | |
| Export from Apalachicola, St. Marks, &c.— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 9 | | | | |
| Coastwise—Uplands and Sea Island | 34,241 | | | | |
| Burnt at St. Marks | 398 | | | | |
| Stock in Apalachicola and St. Marks, 1st September, 1868 | | | | | |
| | | 34,648 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Stock in Apalachicola and St. Marks, 1st September, 1867 | | 9 | | | |
| | | | 34,639 | 58,349 | 149,139 |
| **GEORGIA.** | | | | | |
| Export from Savannah— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports—Uplands | 253,556 | | | | |
| " Sea Island | 6,048 | | | | |
| Coastwise—Uplands | 235,708 | | | | |
| Sea Island | 5,245 | | | | |
| Burnt and manufactured at Savannah | 98 | | | | |
| Stock in Savannah, 1st September, 1868 | 696 | | | | |
| | | 501,351 | | | |



Hosted by Google

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending August 31, 1868—Concluded.*

| | Bales. | Bales. | TOTAL. | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 1868. | 1867. | 1866. |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Received from Florida—Uplands | 666 | | | | |
| " " Sea Island | 4,997 | | | | |
| From Mobile, by railroad | 50 | | | | |
| Stock in Savannah, 1st September, 1867 | 633 | | | | |
| | | 6,346 | | | |
| | | | 495,005 | 255,965 | 263,373 |
| SOUTH CAROLINA. | | | | | |
| Export from Charleston, S. C.— | | | | | |
| To foreign ports—Uplands | 99,847 | | | | |
| " Sea Island | 5,966 | | | | |
| Coastwise—Uplands | 135,031 | | | | |
| Sea Island | 3,328 | | | | |
| Stock in Charleston, 1st September, 1868 | 1,945 | | | | |
| | 246,117 | | | | |
| Export from Georgetown, Port Royal, &c. | | | | | |
| To Northern ports—Uplands and Sea Island | 133 | | | | |
| | | 246,250 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Received from Florida—Uplands | 180 | | | | |
| Sea Island | 4,617 | | | | |
| Stock in Charleston, 1st September, 1867 | 1,228 | | | | |
| | | 6,025 | | | |
| | | | 240,225 | 162,247 | 112,273 |
| NORTH CAROLINA. | | | | | |
| Export— | | | | | |
| To Coastwise ports | ..... | ..... | 38,587 | 38,522 | 64,559 |
| VIRGINIA. | | | | | |
| Export— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 8,215 | | | | |
| Coastwise | 160,111 | | | | |
| Manufactured—taken from the ports | 20,000 | | | | |
| Stock in Norfolk and Petersburg, 1st September, 1868 | 161 | | | | |
| | | 188,487 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1867 | ..... | 1,000 | | | |
| | | | 187,487 | 123,627 | 37,531 |
| TENNESSEE, &c. | | | | | |
| Shipments from Memphis, Tenn. | 254,240 | | | | |
| " " Nashville, Tenn | 93,126 | | | | |
| " " other places in Tennessee, Kentucky, &c | 90,844 | | | | |
| Crop of Illinois, Indiana, Missouri, &c | 10,000 | | | | |
| Stock in Memphis and Nashville, 1st September, 1868 | 107 | | | | |
| | | 448,317 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Shipments to New Orleans, from Memphis, Nashville, &c | 71,855 | | | | |
| Stock in Memphis and Nashville, 1st September, 1867 | 1,602 | | | | |
| | | 73,457 | | | |
| | | | *374,860 | 185,712 | 211,885 |
| Total crop of the United States, 1867–8 | ..... | ..... | 2,430,893 | 1,951,988 | 2,154,476 |

* Of which received at New York, Philadelphia, Baltimore, Portland, and Boston, overland from Tennessee, &c.....bales. 204,337

Hosted by Google

*Export to Foreign Ports, from September 1, 1867, to August 31, 1868.*

| FROM | To Great Britain. | To France. | To North of Europe. | Other F'n Ports. | Total. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| New Orleans.....bales. | 327,689 | 147,120 | 50,235 | 56,433 | 581,477 |
| Mobile | 211,154 | 10,432 | 7,794 | 7,131 | 236,511 |
| Galveston | 40,782 | 1,625 | 20,020 | 6,168 | 68,595 |
| Apalachicola | 9 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 9 |
| Savannah | 240,505 | 9,904 | 9,195 | ..... | 259,604 |
| Charleston | 89,651 | 2,936 | 3,710 | 9,516 | 105,813 |
| Norfolk | 8,215 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 8,215 |
| Wilmington | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| New York | 291,663 | 25,498 | 50,935 | 5,414 | 373,510 |
| Baltimore | 13,388 | ..... | 2,921 | ..... | 16,309 |
| Philadelphia | 1,440 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,440 |
| Boston and Portland (Portland, 2,892 to Great Britain) | 4,100 | ..... | 232 | 1 | 4,333 |
| Grand total 1867–8 | 1,228,596 | 197,515 | 145,042 | 84,663 | 1,655,816 |
| Total 1866–7 | 1,216,262 | 198,147 | 95,342 | 47,303 | 1,557,054 |
| Increase | 12,334 | ..... | 49,700 | 37,360 | 98,762 |
| Decrease | ..... | 632 | ..... | ..... | ..... |

*Consumption.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total crop of the United States, as before stated .....bales. | | | 2,430,893 |
| Add—Stocks on hand at the commencement of the year, September 1, 1867— | | | |
| In the Southern ports..... | | 24,574 | |
| In the Northern ports..... | | 55,722 | |
| | | | 80,296 |
| Makes a supply of..... | | | 2,511,189 |
| Deduct therefrom—The Export to Foreign ports..... | 1,655,816 | | |
| Less Foreign included..... | 4,190 | | |
| | | 1,651,626 | |
| Stocks on hand, 1st September, 1868— | | | |
| In the Southern ports ..... | 7,195 | | |
| In the Northern ports ..... | 30,203 | | |
| | | 37,398 | |
| Burnt at New York, Mobile, St. Marks, Savannah, Baltimore, &c..... | 2,348 | | |
| Manufactured in Virginia..... | 20,000 | | |
| | | 22,348 | |
| | | | 1,711,372 |
| Taken for home use north of the Potomac and Ohio Rivers.....bales. | | | 799,817 |
| Taken for home use south of the Potomac and Ohio Rivers, and burnt.... | | | 168,348 |
| Total consumed in the U. S. (including burnt at the ports), 1867–68..... | | | 968,165 |

Hosted by Google

## COTTON AT LIVER

| Week Ending. | RECEIPTS. | | | | | | SALES. | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | American | E. I. | Egypt. | Brazil. | Other. | Total. | Consumption. | Speculation. | Export. | Total. |
| Jan. 9.. | 23,009 | 18,901 | 8,864 | 8,205 | 2,826 | 61,805 | 90,130 | 6,780 | 17,220 | 114,130 |
| " 16.. | 47,178 | 26,500 | 6,881 | 14,279 | 112 | 94,950 | 71,210 | 9,130 | 17,450 | 97,790 |
| " 23.. | 33,555 | 2,197 | 6,458 | 13,752 | 191 | 56,153 | 70,870 | 9,870 | 20,150 | 100,890 |
| " 30.. | 62,916 | 4,845 | 7,994 | 9,345 | 557 | 85,657 | 80,990 | 12,270 | 19,390 | 112,650 |
| Feb. 6.. | 20,526 | 5,703 | 7,002 | 7,004 | 624 | 40,859 | 77,860 | 9,280 | 18,070 | 105,210 |
| " 13.. | 24,346 | 2,403 | 10,017 | 1,403 | 778 | 38,947 | 69,680 | 25,060 | 19,440 | 114,180 |
| " 20.. | 61,810 | 2,097 | 4,274 | 1,773 | 378 | 70,332 | 79,540 | 40,940 | 24,860 | 145,340 |
| " 27.. | 50,956 | 3,584 | 5,917 | 9,507 | 1,263 | 71,227 | 35,010 | 9,530 | 6,870 | 51,410 |
| Mch. 5.. | 53,832 | 7,017 | 4,585 | 32,954 | 2,507 | 100,895 | 52,260 | 12,530 | 12,350 | 77,140 |
| " 12.. | 39,368 | 4,818 | 6,548 | 6,630 | 4,738 | 62,102 | 51,630 | 19,310 | 13,240 | 84,180 |
| " 19.. | 69,264 | 2,243 | 3,374 | 10,522 | 550 | 85,953 | 52,100 | 12,640 | 14,580 | 79,320 |
| " 26.. | 33,268 | 800 | 9,261 | 13,941 | 627 | 57,897 | 52,260 | 10,380 | 11,370 | 73,010 |
| April 2.. | 15,473 | 7,513 | 1,897 | 11,338 | 129 | 36,350 | 100,780 | 48,640 | 13,710 | 163,130 |
| " 8.. | 60,454 | 25,978 | 3,495 | 27,660 | 1,935 | 119,522 | 70,230 | 29,380 | 8,320 | 107,930 |
| " 16.. | 56,373 | 7,484 | 8,810 | 12,168 | 3,594 | 88,459 | 32,680 | 17,200 | 5,900 | 55,780 |
| " 23.. | 111,015 | 1,832 | 2,495 | 16,868 | 420 | 132,630 | 49,370 | 24,580 | 9,470 | 83,420 |
| " 30.. | 46,317 | 21,291 | 1,878 | 23,127 | 4,077 | 96,690 | 52,010 | 23,320 | 11,140 | 86,470 |
| May 7.. | 26,123 | 17,511 | 4,182 | 9,017 | 2,257 | 59,090 | 34,990 | 6,980 | 5,670 | 47,640 |
| " 14.. | 40,412 | 13,520 | 4,949 | 30,761 | 1,409 | 91,051 | 32,310 | 8,170 | 6,590 | 47,070 |
| " 21.. | 21,144 | 6,736 | 3,557 | 16,772 | 400 | 48,609 | 37,500 | 4,070 | 5,000 | 46,570 |
| " 28.. | 27,358 | 13,702 | 3,383 | 14,939 | 5,647 | 65,029 | 27,240 | 3,920 | 6,210 | 37,370 |
| June 4.. | 32,577 | 25,132 | 1,174 | 14,483 | 4,758 | 78,124 | 43,980 | 4,320 | 5,500 | 53,800 |
| " 11.. | 30,563 | 6,856 | 1,325 | 6,587 | 860 | 46,191 | 37,080 | 1,960 | 6,810 | 45,850 |
| " 18.. | 11,217 | 6,119 | 615 | 8,671 | 1,893 | 28,515 | 62,230 | 11,210 | 15,330 | 88,770 |
| " 25.. | 27,420 | 690 | 842 | 16,944 | 2,894 | 48,790 | 45,400 | 8,560 | 14,330 | 68,290 |
| July 2.. | 7,405 | 15,231 | 430 | 22,560 | 4,985 | 50,611 | 44,400 | 4,150 | 7,320 | 55,870 |
| " 9.. | 12,182 | 13,311 | 1,127 | 10,479 | 4,181 | 41,280 | 51,620 | 8,900 | 10,330 | 70,850 |
| " 16.. | 3,767 | 8,114 | 246 | ..... | 983 | 13,110 | 36,120 | 2,410 | 8,860 | 47,420 |
| " 23.. | 10,188 | 50,871 | 279 | 25,423 | 3,740 | 90,501 | 30,700 | 3,480 | 10,370 | 44,550 |
| " 30.. | 440 | 19,740 | 641 | 16,501 | 930 | 38,252 | 44,330 | 7,250 | 11,480 | 63,060 |
| Aug. 6.. | 6,207 | 59,015 | 549 | 10,447 | 744 | 76,962 | 49,730 | 7,900 | 10,820 | 68,450 |
| " 13.. | 2,369 | 59,796 | 543 | 12,624 | 2,478 | 77,810 | 68,440 | 5,520 | 15,100 | 89,060 |
| " 20.. | 663 | 7,068 | 746 | 6,911 | 3,793 | 19,181 | 72,620 | 13,570 | 22,840 | 109,030 |
| " 27.. | 5,854 | 23,813 | 169 | 5,145 | 2,706 | 37,787 | 71,630 | 14,640 | 23,620 | 109,890 |
| Sept. 3.. | 731 | 86,743 | 295 | 24,717 | 1,653 | 114,339 | 45,740 | 5,160 | 18,290 | 69,190 |
| " 10.. | 4,056 | 11,937 | 89 | 17,463 | 3,137 | 36,682 | 41,660 | 4,080 | 15,770 | 61,510 |
| " 17.. | 1,893 | 34,011 | 508 | 3,222 | 1,050 | 40,684 | 54,050 | 10,070 | 19,510 | 83,630 |
| " 24.. | 776 | 24,257 | 574 | 7,208 | 884 | 33,699 | 47,710 | 5,890 | 13,820 | 67,420 |
| Oct. 1.. | 4,399 | 69,202 | 463 | 9,332 | 1,348 | 84,744 | 68,850 | 8,820 | 17,180 | 94,850 |
| " 8.. | 741 | 64,246 | 542 | 7,073 | 257 | 72,859 | 54,140 | 23,280 | 18,590 | 96,010 |
| " 15.. | 819 | 40,557 | 906 | 8,309 | 4,149 | 54,740 | 57,110 | 11,460 | 17,820 | 86,390 |
| " 22.. | 1,573 | 75,320 | 2,961 | 4,093 | 1,017 | 84,964 | 59,570 | 7,440 | 17,830 | 84,840 |
| " 29.. | 3,083 | 108,459 | 1,284 | 10,160 | ..... | 122,986 | 68,010 | 18,150 | 32,830 | 118,999 |
| Nov. 5.. | 3,945 | 27,664 | 1,255 | 4,921 | 2,198 | 39,983 | 68,360 | 26,400 | 26,680 | 121,440 |
| " 12.. | 6,296 | 16,768 | 7,292 | 11,128 | 1,296 | 42,780 | 41,770 | 7,680 | 14,760 | 64,210 |
| " 19.. | 8,453 | 11,892 | 2,547 | 3,825 | 415 | 27,132 | 32,140 | 2,640 | 7,800 | 42,580 |
| " 26.. | 10,069 | 20,209 | 6,093 | 10,002 | 310 | 46,683 | 74,520 | 12,610 | 21,950 | 109,080 |
| Dec. 3.. | 31,545 | 32,366 | 9,709 | 21,191 | 2,002 | 96,813 | 48,950 | 13,770 | 22,730 | 85,450 |
| " 10.. | 20,543 | 19,487 | 7,016 | 8,298 | 315 | 55,659 | 45,700 | 3,400 | 14,630 | 63,730 |
| " 17.. | 19,659 | 10,879 | 6,080 | 15,235 | 245 | 52,098 | 46,820 | 2,200 | 7,860 | 56,880 |
| " 23.. | 26,114 | 613 | 9,606 | 11,995 | 168 | 48,496 | 53,820 | 10,660 | 16,260 | 80,740 |
| " 30.. | 42,016 | 7,730 | 5,914 | 1,350 | 2,853 | 59,863 | 58,770 | 16,430 | 12,110 | 87,310 |
| Average prices & total sales, receipts & stocks. | 1,262,778 | 1,144,871 | 187,471 | 624,262 | 93,361 | 3,312,743 | 2,836,220 | 669,770 | 746,430 | 4,252,420 |

Hosted by Google

# POOL. YEAR 1868.

| STOCKS. | | | PRICES. | | | ACTUAL EXPORT. | CONSUMPTION. | REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| American. | Other. | Total. | Mid. Up. | Mid. Orl. | Fair Dhol. | | | |
| 93,940 | 325,260 | 419,200 | 7 1/8 | 7 1/8 | 5 5/8 | 17,220 | 90,130 | January 9th, market opened with animation, but freely supplied; 16th, reduced receipts, active demand; 23d, trade buying freely, large arrival business; 30th, quieter tone, prices firm. |
| 111,890 | 322,400 | 434,290 | 7 1/4 | 7 3/8 | 5 7/8 | 17,450 | 161,340 | |
| 117,400 | 288,740 | 406,140 | 7 3/4 | 8 | 6 1/8 | 20,150 | 232,210 | |
| 146,700 | 249,970 | 396,670 | 7 7/8 | 8 1/8 | 6 1/4 | 19,390 | 313,200 | |
| 134,290 | 205,860 | 340,150 | 7 15/16 | 8 3/16 | 6 7/8 | 18,070 | 391,660 | |
| 121,670 | 166,330 | 288,000 | 8 1/8 | 8 7/16 | 7 | 1,944 | 460,740 | |
| 142,770 | 124,010 | 266,780 | 10 1/8 | 10 3/8 | 8 5/8 | 2,486 | 540,280 | |
| 168,830 | 122,920 | 291,750 | 9 3/8 | 9 7/16 | 8 1/4 | 6,870 | 575,290 | February 6th, market steady; 13th, great excitement at ¾@ 1d. per pound advance; 20th, apprehension of insufficient supplies, 1½d. per pound advance; 27th, heavier receipts, decline of ¾d. per pound. |
| 186,310 | 138,680 | 326,990 | 9 1/4 | 10 | 8 1/2 | 12,350 | 627,550 | |
| 192,970 | 151,500 | 344,470 | 10 1/8 | 10 3/8 | 8 5/8 | 13,240 | 679,180 | |
| 228,860 | 142,170 | 370,030 | 10 1/8 | 10 3/8 | 8 5/8 | 14,580 | 739,280 | |
| 228,210 | 163,320 | 391,530 | 10 1/8 | 10 3/8 | 8 5/8 | 11,370 | 783,540 | |
| 189,180 | 122,860 | 312,040 | 11 1/8 | 11 3/8 | 10 1/4 | 13,710 | 884,320 | |
| 196,550 | 160,000 | 356,550 | 11 1/8 | 12 | 10 3/4 | 8,320 | 954,550 | March 5th, market opened dull, but recovered; 12th, good demand; 26th, steady. |
| 235,010 | 174,860 | 409,870 | 12 1/8 | 12 3/8 | 10 5/8 | 5,900 | 987,230 | |
| 320,790 | 165,510 | 486,300 | 12 3/8 | 12 5/8 | 10 5/8 | 9,470 | 1,036,600 | |
| 341,340 | 184,890 | 526,230 | 12 5/8 | 12 7/8 | 10 7/8 | 11,140 | 1,088,610 | |
| 342,150 | 200,250 | 542,400 | 12 3/8 | 12 5/8 | 10 5/8 | 5,670 | 1,123,600 | April 2d, unusual excitement, through fear of short crops; 8th, gradual taming down towards the end of the week; 16th, stock declared, 900 bales below estimate; 23d, fair demand; 30th, animated. |
| 358,040 | 229,400 | 587,440 | 12 | 12 1/8 | 10 1/4 | 6,590 | 1,155,980 | |
| 354,080 | 236,490 | 590,570 | 11 1/2 | 11 3/4 | 9 7/8 | 5,000 | 1,183,410 | |
| 363,220 | 257,030 | 620,250 | 11 1/4 | 11 1/2 | 9 5/8 | 6,210 | 1,210,250 | |
| 371,170 | 277,650 | 648,820 | 11 1/2 | 11 3/4 | 9 3/8 | 5,500 | 1,254,230 | |
| 381,390 | 271,350 | 652,740 | 11 | 11 3/8 | 9 | 6,810 | 1,291,310 | |
| 364,390 | 247,590 | 611,980 | 11 1/4 | 11 1/2 | 9 | 15,330 | 1,353,940 | |
| 369,400 | 237,930 | 607,330 | 11 1/4 | 11 1/2 | 9 | 14,330 | 1,398,940 | May 7th, closes irregular; 14th, dull; 21st, declining; 28th, limited request. |
| 353,300 | 249,880 | 603,180 | 11 1/8 | 11 1/2 | 8 7/8 | 7,320 | 1,443,340 | |
| 341,360 | 240,510 | 581,870 | 11 1/4 | 11 1/2 | 9 | 10,330 | 1,494,960 | |
| 329,450 | 223,550 | 553,000 | 11 1/8 | 11 3/8 | 8 7/8 | 8,860 | 1,531,030 | June 4th, fair demand; 11th, heavy tone; 18th, increased inquiry; 25th, no change. |
| 323,710 | 278,790 | 602,500 | 10 3/8 | 10 5/8 | 8 1/2 | 10,370 | 1,561,780 | |
| 278,300 | 274,770 | 553,070 | 9 5/8 | 9 7/8 | 7 3/8 | 11,480 | 1,606,110 | |
| 266,290 | 314,340 | 580,630 | 9 3/8 | 9 5/8 | 7 1/2 | 10,820 | 1,655,840 | July 16th, slight decline; 23d, pressure to sell; 30th, heavy and declining market. |
| 240,160 | 337,420 | 577,580 | 10 | 10 1/4 | 7 3/4 | 15,100 | 1,724,280 | |
| 215,090 | 295,120 | 510,210 | 10 1/2 | 10 3/4 | 7 7/8 | 22,840 | 1,796,900 | |
| 193,080 | 268,280 | 461,360 | 11 | 11 1/4 | 8 1/4 | 23,620 | 1,868,530 | August 6th, actual stock 28,980 bales below estimate; 27th, more animation, hardening tendency. |
| 175,350 | 336,480 | 511,830 | 10 7/8 | 11 1/8 | 8 1/8 | 18,290 | 1,914,270 | |
| 162,080 | 317,710 | 479,790 | 10 5/8 | 10 3/4 | 7 7/8 | 15,770 | 1,955,930 | |
| 142,990 | 309,360 | 452,350 | 10 1/8 | 10 3/8 | 7 3/8 | 19,510 | 2,009,980 | |
| 125,930 | 296,210 | 422,140 | 10 | 10 1/4 | 7 1/2 | 13,820 | 2,057,690 | September 3d, little or no change; 10th, dull and inanimate; 17th, depression continued; 24th, further decline. |
| 106,760 | 317,420 | 424,180 | 10 1/4 | 10 1/2 | 7 3/4 | 17,180 | 2,126,540 | |
| 88,870 | 338,230 | 427,100 | 10 3/8 | 10 5/8 | 7 7/8 | 18,590 | 2,180,680 | |
| 67,700 | 339,300 | 407,000 | 10 3/4 | 11 | 8 | 17,820 | 2,237,790 | |
| 47,110 | 360,980 | 408,090 | 10 3/4 | 11 | 8 | 17,830 | 2,296,360 | October 1st, good demand at advancing prices; 8th, extensive business; 22d, steady; 29th general advance of ¼d. per lb. |
| 31,700 | 413,690 | 445,390 | 11 1/8 | 11 1/4 | 8 1/4 | 32,830 | 2,365,370 | |
| 47,870 | 378,940 | 426,810 | 11 1/8 | 11 3/8 | 8 1/2 | 26,680 | 2,433,730 | |
| 44,110 | 361,350 | 405,460 | 10 7/8 | 11 1/8 | 8 1/8 | 14,760 | 2,475,500 | |
| 39,960 | 340,070 | 380,030 | 10 3/8 | 11 | 8 1/4 | 7,800 | 2,507,640 | November 12th, dull in tone; 26th, good trade demand. |
| 27,640 | 302,840 | 330,480 | 11 3/8 | 11 1/2 | 8 1/4 | 21,950 | 2,582,160 | |
| 44,200 | 323,160 | 367,360 | 11 1/4 | 11 1/2 | 8 1/2 | 22,730 | 2,631,110 | December 3d, quotations barely maintained; 10th, heavy and declining; 17th, quiet; 30th, trade operating freely. |
| 48,730 | 316,270 | 365,000 | 10 7/8 | 11 | 8 3/8 | 14,630 | 2,676,810 | |
| 50,780 | 303,500 | 354,280 | 10 3/4 | 10 3/4 | 8 1/4 | 7,860 | 2,723,630 | |
| 58,100 | 277,750 | 335,850 | 10 5/8 | 10 3/4 | 8 3/8 | 16,260 | 2,777,450 | |
| 82,360 | 269,980 | 352,340 | 10 7/8 | 11 | 8 5/8 | 12,110 | 2,836,220 | |
| | | | 10.52 | 10.76 | 8.48 | 746,430 | 54,542.68 | |

Hosted by Google

*The semi-weekly Price and Weekly Sales and Receipts at New York, Weekly Exports from New York and Rates of Freight to Liverpool 1st of each month, for the Crop Year ending September 1, 1868.*

| 1867. | Price of Middling New Orleans | Price of Middling Upland. | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | EXPORTS FOR THE WEEK. To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | GENERAL REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Septem. 6.. | 27½ | 26½ | | | | | | | | ⅛d. | The fluctuations in prices this crop year were numerous and with, the market being very sensitive as to the crop reports. In September, the estimates of the crop then being picked were reduced to 2¼ million bales, and the market, though quiet, was firm; the goods market, both here and abroad, was very dull, and though the weather at the South was very wet and unfavorable, the foreign markets were stagnant, and prices at length gave way here. Early in October there was a dull, weak feeling, the supply of Surats in the Liverpool market was large, which caused Americans to be neglected; later, however, there was more activity at the reduced prices, and better tone, with some advance. In November, the market was, for the most part, dull and drooping. The repeal of the internal revenue tax on cotton having passed Congress in December, there was considerable activity at better prices, (the opinion hitherto being that the act would take immediate effect, but the bill only exempted cotton grown after 1867,) but subsequently the foreign accounts were discouraging and the improvement was lost. |
| " 10.. | 27½ | 26 | 5,829 | 1,965 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | |
| " 13.. | 26½ | 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 17.. | 26½ | 25 | 6,114 | 3,331 | 2,513 | ..... | 361 | ..... | 2,874 | | |
| " 20. | 25½ | 24½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 24.. | 24½ | 23½ | 5,084 | 4,597 | 1,411 | 22 | ..... | ..... | 1,433 | | |
| " 27.. | 23 | 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| October 1.. | 22½ | 21½ | 6,721 | 4,129 | 920 | 120 | 374 | ..... | 1,414 | 3-16d. | |
| " 4.. | 21 | 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 8.. | 21 | 20 | 9,938 | 6,392 | 2,199 | 32 | 213 | ..... | 2,444 | | |
| " 11.. | 20 | 19 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 15.. | 20½ | 19½ | 14,705 | 8,890 | 3,250 | ..... | 648 | ..... | 3,898 | | |
| " 18.. | 20 | 19 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 22.. | 20½ | 19½ | 13,393 | 10,864 | 3,759 | 132 | 688 | ..... | 4,579 | | |
| " 25.. | 21½ | 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 29.. | 21½ | 20 | 17,766 | 10,103 | 5,739 | 526 | 1,148 | ..... | 7,413 | | |
| Novem. 1.. | 20½ | 19 | | | | | | | | 5-16@⅜d | |
| " 5.. | 19½ | 18¼ | 11,585 | 20,459 | 9,054 | 135 | 1,811 | 850 | 11,850 | | |
| " 8.. | 20¼ | 19 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 12.. | 20 | 18¼ | 17,313 | 11,399 | 5,803 | ..... | 1,546 | ..... | 7,349 | | |
| " 15.. | 19½ | 18¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 19.. | 19¼ | 18⅛ | 19,022 | 24,380 | 7,541 | 1,353 | 1,675 | ..... | 10,569 | | |
| " 22.. | 18½ | 17½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 26.. | 18 | 16¾@17 | 15,520 | 17,872 | 9,883 | ..... | 4,093 | 652 | 14,628 | | |
| " 29.. | 17¼ | 16 | | | | | | | | | |
| Decem. 3.. | 16¾ | 15¾ | 19,667 | 24,958 | 10,192 | 339 | 2,503 | ..... | 13,034 | ¼@5-16d | |
| " 6.. | 18¼ | 17¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 10.. | 17 | 16 | 21,923 | 25,165 | 11,776 | 2,078 | 1,395 | 1,014 | 16,263 | | |
| " 13.. | 16¾ | 15¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 17.. | 16¾ | 15¾ | 15,068 | 18,244 | 5,026 | 2,383 | 2,458 | ..... | 9,867 | | |
| " 20.. | 16¾ | 15¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 24.. | 16½ | 15½ | 14,692 | 18,719 | 11,895 | ..... | 2,660 | 499 | 15,054 | | |
| " 27.. | 16½ | 15¼@15½ | | | | | | | | | |

Hosted by Google

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Decem. 31.. | 17 | 16 | 20,438 | 18,312 | 8,260 | 2,513 | 2,798 | ..... | 13,571 | | |
| 1868. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| January 3.. | 17¾ | 16¾ | | | | | | | | 5-16@⅜d | The light receipts at the ports, and low prices ruling in January, stimulated a speculative feeling, and prices advanced. |
| " 7.. | 17½ | 16½ | 30,487 | 22,232 | 4,149 | ..... | 1,641 | ..... | 5,790 | | |
| " 10.. | 17¼ | 16⅜ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 14.. | 17½ | 16½ | 28,979 | 23,478 | 8,348 | 1,590 | 1,958 | ..... | 11,896 | | In February there was much activity, consequent upon the continued light receipts at the ports, and stocks, both at Liverpool and Havre, being much reduced, the market was buoyant, though at the close, the demand subsided, and prices fell back. |
| " 17.. | 18 | 17¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 21.. | 18 | 17 | 34,270 | 16,655 | 10,062 | 2,140 | 2,911 | 18 | 15,131 | | |
| " 24.. | 18½ | 17¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 28.. | 19 | 18¼ | 40,734 | 18,240 | 6,925 | 780 | 1,942 | ..... | 9,647 | | |
| " 31.. | 20¼ | 19½ | | | | | | | | | |
| February 4.. | 20 | 19 | 35,838 | 19,155 | 12,298 | 2,227 | 2,751 | ..... | 17,276 | ⅜@½d. | |
| " 7.. | 21 | 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 11.. | 21¾ | 20¾ | 47,048 | 21,539 | 11,680 | 430 | 1,840 | 32 | 13,982 | | In March, favorable foreign accounts were received, which, together with light receipts, caused an active demand at advanced prices. |
| " 14.. | 21½ | 20½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 18.. | 25 | 24 | 59,491 | 21,841 | 8,375 | 1,943 | 903 | ..... | 11,221 | | |
| " 21.. | 24½ | 23½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 25.. | 23½ | 22⅝ | 36,057 | 23,185 | 8,189 | 224 | 655 | 550 | 9,618 | | The favorable position noted in March continued pretty well through April, and prices advanced very considerably, with a very large business. |
| " 28.. | 23 | 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| March 3.. | 24½ | 23½ | 30,546 | 27,405 | 12,692 | 1,538 | 1,939 | ..... | 16,169 | Steam, 7-16@½d | |
| " 6.. | 25⅝ | 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 10.. | 25¾ | 25 | 49,048 | 20,799 | 5,052 | 61 | 1,097 | 590 | 6,800 | Sail, @⅜d | In May, there was an abatement in the speculative fever, and prices having been run up above those current in Liverpool, and the prospects for the growing crop good, prices receded. |
| " 13.. | 25¾ | 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 17.. | 25¾ | 25 | 23,347 | 21,827 | 10,200 | ..... | 789 | 500 | 11,489 | | |
| " 20.. | 25¾ | 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 24.. | 25½ | 24½ | 12,559 | 16,833 | 4,848 | 99 | 670 | ..... | 5,617 | | |
| " 27.. | 26⅝ | 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 31.. | 27⅝ | 27 | 68,119 | 18,094 | 12,153 | ..... | 1,195 | ..... | 13,348 | | During the early part of June, the market was comparatively quiet, though the receipts at the ports were still light; but, later, the foreign advices were more encouraging, and there was more activity at advanced figures. |
| April 3.. | 29¾ | 29 | | | | | | | | Steam, | |
| " 7.. | 29¼ | 28½ | 56,014 | 12,544 | 12,603 | 2,095 | 916 | 109 | 15,723 | 7-16@½d | |
| " 10.. | 30¾ | 30 | | | | | | | | Sail. | |
| " 14.. | 32½ | 31½ | 41,666 | 10,672 | 8,235 | ..... | 759 | ..... | 8,994 | 5-16@⅜d | |
| " 17.. | 31½ | 30½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 21.. | 32 | 31 | 13,052 | 8,770 | 14,126 | ..... | 520 | ..... | 14,646 | | |
| " 24.. | 33½ | 32½ | | | | | | | | | The market in July, for the most part, was dull; the growing crop looked well, and, upon the report that purchases had been made in Liverpool to come here, prices receded. |
| " 28.. | 34 | 33 | 31,996 | 4,791 | 13,179 | 928 | 779 | ..... | 14,886 | | |
| May 1.. | 33½ | 32½ | | | | | | | | Steam, | |
| " 5.. | 33¾ | 32¾ | 13,450 | 4,424 | 3,613 | 531 | 150 | ..... | 4,294 | 3-16d. | |
| " 8.. | 33 | 32 | | | | | | | | Sail, | |
| " 12.. | 31½ | 30½ | 10,769 | 5,524 | 8,486 | ..... | 173 | ..... | 8,659 | ⅛@3-16d | In August, reports of injury to the growing crop, by rains and worms, |
| " 15 | 32½ | 31½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 19.. | 32½ | 31½ | 18,302 | 4,277 | 3,192 | 820 | 815 | ..... | 4,827 | | |

Hosted by Google

*New York Statement for Year* 1868—*Concluded.*

| 1868. | Price of Middling New Orleans | Price of Middling Upland. | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | EXPORTS FOR WEEK. To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | General Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| May 22.. | 31½ | 30½ | | | | | | | | | were received, and there was more activity at better prices, stocks being light. |
| " 26.. | 31½ | 30½ | 3,217 | 6,334 | 4,658 | ..... | 641 | ..... | 5,299 | | |
| " 29.. | 32 | 31 | | | | | | | | | |
| June 2.. | 32 | 31 | 9,287 | 3,537 | 2,013 | 51 | 149 | 600 | 2,813 | Steam, ⅛d. | |
| " 5.. | 31½ | 30½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 9.. | 31 | 30 | 6,662 | 6,161 | 287 | ..... | 72 | ..... | 359 | Sail, —@— | |
| " 12.. | 30½ | 29½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 16.. | 30 | 29 | 9,173 | 2,564 | 471 | 115 | 310 | ..... | 896 | | |
| " 19.. | 32 | 31 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 23.. | 31 | 30 | 12,797 | 5,393 | 815 | ..... | 543 | ..... | 1,358 | | |
| " 26.. | 32½ | 31½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 30.. | 32½ | 31½ | 15,628 | 4,770 | 567 | 31 | 100 | ..... | 698 | | |
| July 3.. | 33 | 32¼ | | | | | | | | Steam, | |
| " 7.. | 33¼ | 32⅜ | 16,691 | 4,631 | 871 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 871 | 3-16d. | |
| " 10.. | 33 | 32½ | | | | | | | | Sail, | |
| " 14.. | 32½ | 32 | 9,204 | 6,526 | 555 | ..... | 116 | ..... | 671 | —@— | |
| " 17.. | 32 | 31½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 21.. | 31½ | 31 | 7,462 | 4,556 | 124 | ..... | 41 | ..... | 165 | | |
| " 24.. | 31½ | 31 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 28.. | 30 | 29½ | 5,180 | 3,765 | 60 | ..... | 188 | ..... | 248 | | |
| " 31.. | 31 | 30½ | | | | | | | | | |
| August 4.. | 30½ | 30 | 12,373 | 5,113 | 116 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 116 | Steam, 3-16d. | |
| " 7.. | 29½ | 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 11.. | 30 | 29½ | 6,637 | 2,301 | 107 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 107 | Sail, —@— | |
| " 14.. | 30 | 29½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 18.. | 30½ | 30 | 11,236 | 1,021 | 31 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 31 | | |
| " 21.. | 30½ | 30 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 25.. | 30½ | 30 | 9,418 | 2,366 | 1,333 | 232 | ..... | ..... | 1,565 | | |
| " 28.. | 31 | 30½ | | | | | | | | | |
| Septem. 1.. | 31 | 30½ | 11,791 | 1,987 | 2,039 | 30 | 1 | ..... | 2,070 | Steam, $\frac{5}{32}$@$\frac{3}{16}$d. | |
| Average price and total sales, receipts and exports. | 25.57 | 24.85 | 1,063,306 | 613,089 | 291,673 | 25,498 | 50,935 | 5,414 | 373,520 | Sail, 5-32d. | |

*Exchange.*

The quotations for bills on London, in September, ranged from 8¼ to 9½ per cent. premium, gold; in October, 8@9¼; in November, 8@9; in December, 8½@10; in January, 8½@10; in February, 9@9⅝; in March, 9@9⅜; in April, 9@9¾; in May, 9¼@10; in June, 9½@9⅞; in July, 9⅝@10, and in August, 8½@9¾ per cent., gold.

Hosted by Google

## ANNUAL REVIEW.

*From the New Orleans Price Current*, 1867—68.

During the month of September, the heavy losses on the year's operations, unabated dullness in the manufacturing districts, and the views entertained with regard to future supplies, kept down prices at Liverpool, and caused a further decline in our own market. Whatever doubts prevailed toward the close of January, with regard to the course of prices, they were entirely dispelled at the commencement of March. The supply question had assumed features that made the markets extremely sensitive, and ready to advance under the slightest improvement in the demand. Under this prospect, middling advanced at Liverpool $\frac{3}{4}$d. by the 6th of the month, $\frac{3}{8}$d. and $\frac{1}{2}$d. in the latter part, and $\frac{3}{4}$d. and 1d. at the close.

Hosted by Google

## 1869.

# COTTON CROP OF THE UNITED STATES.

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending August* 31, 1869.

| | Bales. | Bales. | TOTAL. | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 1869. | 1868. | 1867. |
| LOUISIANA. | | | | | |
| Export from New Orleans— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 619,534 | | | | |
| Coastwise | 222,871 | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1869 | 770 | | | | |
| | | 843,175 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Received from Mobile | 36,515 | | | | |
| " Montgomery, Ala | 2,373 | | | | |
| " Florida | 747 | | | | |
| " Texas | 7,376 | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1868 | 1,959 | | | | |
| | | 48,970 | | | |
| | | | 794,205 | 579,231 | 702,131 |
| ALABAMA. | | | | | |
| Export from Mobile— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 163,154 | | | | |
| Coastwise | 84,194 | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1869 | 1,169 | | | | |
| | | 248,517 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Received from New Orleans | 15,630 | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1868 | 2,161 | | | | |
| | | 17,791 | | | |
| | | | 230,726 | 366,193 | 239,516 |
| TEXAS. | | | | | |
| Export from Galveston, &c— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports (including 3,165 to Mexico). | 83,376 | | | | |
| Coastwise | 64,505 | | | | |
| Stock in Galveston, 1st September, 1869 | 202 | | | | |
| | | 148,083 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Received from New Orleans | 100 | | | | |
| Stock in Galveston, 1st September, 1868 | 166 | | | | |
| | | 266 | | | |
| | | | 147,817 | 114,666 | 185,919 |
| FLORIDA. | | | | | |
| Export from Apal'cola, Jacksonville, &c.— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 810 | | | | |
| Coastwise—Uplands | 5,816 | | | | |
| Sea Island | 6,748 | | | | |
| Stock in Fernandina, 1st September, 1869 | 18 | | | | |
| | | 13,392 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1868 | ..... | ..... | | | |
| | | | 13,392 | 34,639 | 58,349 |
| GEORGIA. | | | | | |
| Export from Savannah— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports—Uplands | 161,516 | | | | |
| " Sea Island | 6,021 | | | | |
| Coastwise—Uplands | 189,989 | | | | |
| Sea Island | 5,174 | | | | |
| Stock in Savannah, 1st September, 1869 | 313 | | | | |
| | | 363,013 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Received from Florida—Uplands | 240 | | | | |
| " Sea Island | 4,824 | | | | |
| Stock in Savannah 1st September, 1868 | 696 | | | | |
| | | 5,760 | | | |
| | | | 357,253 | 495,005 | 255,965 |

Hosted by Google

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending August 31, 1869—Concluded.*

| | Bales. | Bales. | TOTAL. | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 1869. | 1868. | 1867. |
| SOUTH CAROLINA. | | | | | |
| Export from Charleston, S. C.— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports—Uplands | 52,814 | | | | |
| " Sea Island | 3,995 | | | | |
| Coastwise—Uplands | 142,024 | | | | |
| Sea Island | 3,313 | | | | |
| Stock in Charleston, 1st September, 1869 | 250 | | | | |
| | 202,396 | | | | |
| Export from Georgetown, S. C.— | | | | | |
| To Northern Ports—Uplands & Sea Island | 348 | | | | |
| | | 202,744 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Received from Florida—Uplands | 156 | | | | |
| " Sea Island | 1,700 | | | | |
| Stock in Charleston, 1st September, 1868 | 1,945 | | | | |
| | | 3,801 | | | |
| | | | 198,943 | 240,225 | 162,247 |
| NORTH CAROLINA. | | | | | |
| Export— | | | | | |
| To Coastwise Ports | | | 35,912 | 38,587 | 38,522 |
| VIRGINIA. | | | | | |
| Export— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 6,258 | | | | |
| Coastwise | 134,276 | | | | |
| Manufactured (taken from the ports) | 20,000 | | | | |
| Stock in Petersburg, 1st September, 1869 | 50 | | | | |
| | | 160,579 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1868 | | 161 | | | |
| | | | 160,418 | 187,487 | 123,627 |
| TENNESSEE, &c. | | | | | |
| Shipments from Memphis, Tenn | 247,651 | | | | |
| " Nashville, Tenn | 65,825 | | | | |
| " other places in Tenn., K'y, &c. | 75,304 | | | | |
| Stock in Memphis & Nashville, 1st Sept, 1869 | 94 | | | | |
| | | 388,874 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Shipments to New Orleans, from Memphis and Nashville | 30,767 | | | | |
| Shipments to Norfolk, from Memphis and Nashville | 34,707 | | | | |
| Received from New Orleans | 1,402 | | | | |
| Stock in Memphis & Nashville, 1st Sept., 1868 | 107 | | | | |
| | | 66,983 | | | |
| | | | 321,891 | 374,860 | 185,712 |
| Total crop of the United States 1868–9 | | | 2,260,557 | 2,430,893 | 1,951,988 |
| Decrease from Crop of 1867–8 | | | | | 170,336 |
| Increase over Crop of 1866–7 | | | | | 308,569 |

Hosted by Google

*Export to Foreign Ports, from September 1, 1868, to August 31, 1869.*

| FROM | To Great Britain. | To France. | To North of Europe. | Other F'n Ports. | Total. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| New Orleans, La ..... bales. | 342,249 | 165,282 | 73,743 | 38,260 | 619,534 |
| Mobile, Ala ..... | 137,484 | 16,133 | 2,981 | 6,556 | 163,154 |
| Galveston, Texas ..... | 57,582 | ..... | 22,629 | 3,165 | 83,376 |
| Jacksonville, Fla ..... | ..... | 810 | ..... | ..... | 810 |
| Savannah, Ga ..... | 133,678 | 20,869 | 12,990 | ..... | 167,537 |
| Charleston, S. C ..... | 53,753 | ..... | 652 | 2,404 | 56,809 |
| Norfolk, Va. ..... | 6,253 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 6,253 |
| Wilmington, N. C ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| New York ..... | 246,311 | 21,433 | 54,093 | 5,863 | 327,700 |
| Baltimore ..... | 9,091 | ..... | 10,094 | ..... | 19,185 |
| Philadelphia ..... | 98 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 98 |
| Boston & Portland (Port'd, 1,695 to Gt. B'n.) | 3,001 | ..... | ..... | 186 | 3,187 |
| Grand total 1868–69 ..... | 989,500 | 224,527 | 177,182 | 56,434 | 1,447,643 |
| Total 1867–68 ..... | 1,228,596 | 197,515 | 145,042 | 84,663 | 1,655,816 |
| Increase ..... | ..... | 27,012 | 32,140 | ..... | ..... |
| Decrease ..... | 239,096 | ..... | ..... | 28,229 | 208,173 |

*Consumption.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total crop of the United States, as before stated ..... bales. | | | 2,260,557 |
| Add—Stocks on hand at the commencement of the year, 1st September, 1868.—In the Southern ports ..... | | 7,195 | |
| " Northern " ..... | | 30,203 | |
| | | | 37,398 |
| Makes a supply of ..... | | | 2,297,955 |
| Deduct therefrom—The export to Foreign ports ..... | 1,447,643 | | |
| Less, foreign included ..... | 2,975 | | |
| | | 1,444,668 | |
| Stocks on hand, September 1, 1869— | | | |
| In the Southern ports ..... | 2,772 | | |
| " Northern " ..... | 8,388 | | |
| | | 11,160 | |
| Burnt in transit from Cedar Keys to Fernandina, Fla ..... | 203 | | |
| Manufactured in Virginia ..... | 20,000 | | |
| | | 20,203 | |
| | | | 1,476,031 |
| Taken for home use north of the Potomac and Ohio rivers ..... bales. | | | 821,924 |
| Taken for home use south of the Potomac and Ohio rivers, and burnt .... | | | 173,203 |
| Total consumed in the United States (including burnt at the ports), 1868–69 ... | | | 995,127 |

Hosted by Google

## ANNUAL REVIEW.

*From the New Orleans Price Current,* 1868–69.

The rainy and unusually cold weather in the spring threw the planting of the crop back about three weeks later than usual. With the advance in the season, however, the weather became more genial, and latterly it has been so hot and generally propitious as to compensate to a great extent for the lateness of the planting. The receipts at this port, the coming season, are expected materially to exceed those of the one just closed, but the picking season has but just commenced, and the crop is yet liable to many contingencies. Experience has taught us the impropriety of making crop estimates at this early period of the season, but we may say, nevertheless, that the figures of those best acquainted with the subject, range from 2,750,000 to 3,000,000 bales for the crop of the United States, the prevalent belief being that the larger estimate cannot be reached, however, without considerable additions to the present picking force, and without, also, a very favorable and protracted picking season.

Hosted by Google

## COTTON AT LIVER

| WEEK ENDING. | RECEIPTS. | | | | | | SALES. | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | American | E. I. | Egypt. | Brazil. | Other. | Total. | Consumption. | Speculation. | Export. | Total. |
| Jan. 7.. | 28,197 | 5,628 | 4,662 | 11,161 | 4,050 | 53,698 | 49,460 | 13,410 | 19,610 | 82,480 |
| " 14.. | 16,120 | 5,949 | 7,842 | 7,508 | 3,665 | 41,084 | 84,100 | 51,950 | 20,380 | 156,430 |
| " 21.. | 25,757 | 17,072 | 7,456 | 7,667 | 819 | 58,771 | 55,620 | 18,310 | 13,020 | 86,950 |
| " 28.. | 18,110 | ..... | 3,539 | 13,671 | 553 | 35,873 | 46,470 | 18,980 | 11,940 | 77,390 |
| Feb. 4.. | 33,753 | 6,870 | 6,613 | 7,080 | 1,586 | 55,902 | 61,930 | 62,530 | 15,230 | 139,690 |
| " 11.. | 27,398 | 3,243 | 5,840 | 16,367 | 933 | 53,781 | 42,710 | 22,210 | 3,860 | 68,780 |
| " 18.. | 93,973 | 5,214 | 8,873 | 16,046 | 3,036 | 127,142 | 32,480 | 7,860 | 4,270 | 44,610 |
| " 25.. | 29,331 | 7,587 | 3,230 | 5,401 | 2,372 | 47,921 | 39,710 | 9,260 | 7,950 | 56,920 |
| Mch. 4.. | 33,520 | 11,899 | 7,622 | 13,316 | 3,151 | 69,508 | 38,710 | 5,590 | 7,640 | 51,940 |
| " 11.. | 11,354 | 4,260 | 2,686 | 8,989 | 181 | 27,470 | 47,880 | 9,230 | 10,580 | 67,690 |
| " 18.. | 16,536 | 5,068 | 2,573 | 6,594 | 767 | 31,538 | 44,270 | 5,020 | 4,490 | 53,780 |
| " 24.. | 28,723 | 4,763 | 1,168 | 6,561 | 3,589 | 44,804 | 45,090 | 9,790 | 8,300 | 63,180 |
| April 1.. | 13,145 | 3,191 | 1,388 | 6,776 | 2,543 | 27,043 | 45,590 | 6,530 | 9,080 | 61,200 |
| " 8.. | 51,824 | 36,643 | 5,312 | 25.105 | 4,947 | 123,831 | 35,520 | 3,330 | 8,500 | 47,350 |
| " 15.. | 22,980 | 14,450 | 3,656 | 12,256 | 3,330 | 56,672 | 54,940 | 11,010 | 8,310 | 74,260 |
| " 22.. | 46,315 | 25,083 | 2,083 | 16,258 | 1,633 | 91,372 | 37,970 | 3,900 | 8,160 | 50,030 |
| " 29.. | 18,526 | ..... | ..... | 3,089 | 9,687 | 31,302 | 39,020 | 5,870 | 8,960 | 53,850 |
| May 6.. | 12,010 | 17,123 | 8,687 | 16,489 | 1,904 | 56,213 | 36,840 | 2,650 | 7,160 | 46,650 |
| " 13.. | 38,197 | 17,156 | 1,230 | 3,644 | 2,576 | 62,803 | 42,150 | 2,980 | 6,380 | 51,910 |
| " 20.. | 22,569 | 13,498 | 2,192 | 7,253 | 6,182 | 51,694 | 34,700 | 1,240 | 6,310 | 42,250 |
| " 27.. | 67,252 | 6,283 | 741 | 16,091 | 2,418 | 92,785 | 47,450 | 4,660 | 10,140 | 62,250 |
| June 3.. | 20,908 | 7,013 | 2,667 | 5,384 | 4,146 | 40,118 | 64,000 | 11,090 | 15,060 | 90,150 |
| " 10.. | 53,576 | 25,844 | 4,410 | 24,268 | 1,356 | 109,454 | 56,480 | 9,680 | 12,120 | 78,280 |
| " 17.. | 10,778 | 34,795 | 1,495 | 12,151 | 4,249 | 63,468 | 54,860 | 13,340 | 17,680 | 85,880 |
| " 24.. | 8,972 | 5,113 | 3,254 | 6,895 | 3,549 | 27,783 | 57,000 | 12,370 | 15,690 | 85,060 |
| July 1.. | 5,993 | 14,094 | 3,861 | 802 | 1,411 | 26,161 | 72,230 | 11,330 | 18,640 | 102,200 |
| " 8.. | 38,761 | 33,518 | 1,411 | 17,256 | 4,330 | 95,276 | 46,120 | 7,410 | 9,830 | 63,360 |
| " 15.. | 26,952 | 39,915 | 1,689 | 9,008 | 3,519 | 81,083 | 53,760 | 7,810 | 11,730 | 73,300 |
| " 22.. | 544 | 13,137 | 1,954 | 70 | 5,912 | 21,617 | 35,320 | 6,820 | 11,790 | 53,930 |
| " 29.. | 4,724 | 13,555 | 3,549 | 16,295 | 1,172 | 39,295 | 67,370 | 17,750 | 16,020 | 101,140 |
| Aug. 5.. | 9,394 | 12,369 | 1,622 | 3,176 | 3,800 | 30,361 | 55,800 | 14,680 | 16,380 | 86,860 |
| " 12.. | 5,177 | 15,272 | 1,999 | 685 | 535 | 23,668 | 49,280 | 9,990 | 16,220 | 75,490 |
| " 19.. | 3,316 | 28,478 | 1,707 | 4,019 | 2,342 | 39,862 | 62,710 | 30,470 | 18,010 | 111,190 |
| " 26.. | 3,217 | 42,059 | 1,481 | 8,074 | 3,580 | 58,411 | 22,870 | 6,170 | 9,270 | 38,310 |
| Sep. 2.. | 10,447 | 192,276 | 1,672 | 6,090 | 3,652 | 214,137 | 31,810 | 14,740 | 11,070 | 57,620 |
| " 9.. | 4,623 | 50,665 | 2,038 | 15,390 | 1,272 | 73,988 | 29,950 | 8,620 | 11,450 | 50,020 |
| " 16.. | 1,801 | 30,359 | 654 | 18,683 | 1,520 | 53,017 | 24,800 | 13,260 | 17,530 | 55,590 |
| " 23.. | 2,026 | 25,462 | 1,101 | 1,125 | 466 | 30,180 | 28,090 | 11,040 | 17,100 | 56,230 |
| " 30.. | 360 | 41,288 | 1,205 | 10,364 | 518 | 53,735 | 37,550 | 13,040 | 12,590 | 63,180 |
| Oct. 7.. | 3,233 | 68,490 | 369 | 7,080 | 1,469 | 75,641 | 44,110 | 10,270 | 10,410 | 64,790 |
| " 14.. | 6,832 | 7,072 | 757 | 7,005 | 417 | 22,083 | 40,210 | 8,130 | 7,590 | 55,930 |
| " 21.. | 8,037 | 56,210 | 2,263 | 2,702 | 1,401 | 70,613 | 53,650 | 21,300 | 17,010 | 91,960 |
| " 28.. | 7,244 | 33,624 | ..... | 13,014 | 2,545 | 56,427 | 49,860 | 7,780 | 9,410 | 67,050 |
| Nov. 4.. | 16,136 | 17,058 | 1,876 | 6,971 | 1,709 | 43,750 | 62,940 | 23,630 | 19,920 | 106,490 |
| " 11.. | 13,404 | 53,015 | 6,648 | 12,770 | 274 | 86,111 | 38,020 | 4,220 | 7,470 | 49,710 |
| " 18.. | 18,455 | 17,458 | 3,988 | 12,646 | 443 | 52,990 | 56,200 | 7,460 | 10,880 | 74,540 |
| " 25.. | 10,384 | 1,973 | 4,926 | 10,663 | 5,223 | 33,169 | 50,940 | 4,910 | 9,970 | 65,820 |
| Dec. 2.. | 12,810 | 17,832 | 5,112 | 2,829 | 1,393 | 39,976 | 82,580 | 28,250 | 16,990 | 127,820 |
| " 9.. | 16,267 | 11,433 | 5,852 | 660 | 288 | 34,500 | 38,190 | 5,060 | 10,280 | 53,530 |
| " 16.. | 61,950 | 8,628 | 9,143 | 17,423 | 3,603 | 100,747 | 60,530 | 21,260 | 15,980 | 97,770 |
| " 22.. | 32,880 | 15,201 | 15,167 | 11,305 | 1,143 | 75,696 | 44,030 | 7,530 | 6,830 | 58,390 |
| " 30.. | 34,327 | 2,157 | 4,961 | 7,226 | 2,718 | 51,389 | 48,310 | 8,670 | 11,880 | 68,860 |
| Average prices & total sales, receipts & stocks. | 1,109,018 | 1,144,583 | 189,124 | 499,358 | 129,987 | 3,072,070 | 2,592,170 | 754,290 | 621,070 | 3,967,530 |

Hosted by Google

# POOL. YEAR 1869.

| STOCKS. | | | PRICES. | | | ACTUAL EXPORT. | CONSUMPTION. | REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| American. | Other. | Total. | Mid. Up. | Mid. Orl. | Fair Dhol. | | | |
| 93,590 | 258,500 | 352,090 | 11 | 11 1/8 | 8 3/4 | 19,610 | 49,460 | |
| 78,650 | 221,890 | 300,540 | 11 1/2 | 11 3/4 | 9 3/8 | 20,380 | 133,560 | Market opened strong and |
| 81,880 | 212,850 | 294,730 | 11 1/2 | 11 3/4 | 9 1/2 | 13,020 | 189,180 | became very excited. |
| 76,770 | 192,470 | 269,240 | 11 1/2 | 11 11/16 | 9 1/2 | 11,940 | 235,650 | |
| 84,090 | 172,470 | 256,560 | 12 1/4 | 12 7/16 | 10 1/4 | 15,230 | 297,580 | February 4th, excitement, |
| 93,210 | 167,180 | 260,390 | 12 5/16 | 12 1/2 | 10 3/8 | 3,860 | 340,290 | large demand from all |
| 96,360 | 181,170 | 277,530 | 11 7/8 | 12 1/8 | 10 | 4,270 | 372,770 | classes of buyers; 11th, |
| 107,610 | 174,470 | 282,080 | 11 7/8 | 12 1/8 | 10 | 7,950 | 412,480 | firm market; 18th, mar- |
| 120,910 | 189,060 | 309,970 | 11 7/8 | 12 1/8 | 10 | 7,640 | 451,180 | ket heavy and declining; |
| 108,680 | 174,860 | 283,540 | 12 | 12 5/16 | 10 1/8 | 10,580 | 499,060 | 25th, quiet but steady. |
| 105,350 | 158,320 | 263,670 | 12 | 12 1/4 | 10 | 4,490 | 543,330 | |
| 115,830 | 142,420 | 258,250 | 12 1/8 | 12 3/8 | 10 1/8 | 8,300 | 588,420 | Improved tone. |
| 108,260 | 127,870 | 236,130 | 12 3/8 | 12 5/8 | 10 3/8 | 9,080 | 634,010 | April 1st, at first animated, |
| 145,100 | 173,860 | 318,960 | 12 1/4 | 12 3/8 | 10 1/4 | 8,500 | 669,530 | then quiet, bank rate |
| 141,750 | 172,830 | 314,580 | 12 1/4 | 12 1/2 | 10 3/8 | 8,310 | 724,470 | raised to 4 per cent.; 8th, |
| 167,330 | 195,650 | 362,980 | 12 | 12 1/4 | 10 1/8 | 8,160 | 762,440 | large import, market |
| 168,450 | 183,090 | 351,540 | 11 7/8 | 12 1/8 | 10 | 8,960 | 801,460 | dull; 15th, better feel- |
| 165,080 | 196,660 | 361,740 | 11 3/4 | 12 | 10 | 7,160 | 838,300 | ing: 22d, limited de- |
| 181,990 | 191,920 | 373,910 | 11 1/2 | 11 7/8 | 9 7/8 | 6,380 | 880,450 | mand. |
| 185,140 | 197,810 | 382,950 | 11 3/8 | 11 3/4 | 9 3/4 | 6,310 | 915,150 | |
| 231,380 | 191,600 | 422,980 | 11 1/4 | 11 1/2 | 9 5/8 | 10,140 | 962,600 | |
| 220,950 | 171,180 | 392,130 | 11 1/4 | 11 1/2 | 9 5/8 | 15,060 | 1,026,600 | Large business at har- |
| 248,500 | 186,940 | 435,440 | 11 3/8 | 12 | 10 | 12,120 | 1,083,080 | dening prices. |
| 229,280 | 299,180 | 428,460 | 12 1/16 | 12 5/16 | 10 | 17,680 | 1,137,940 | Very active. |
| 212,150 | 176,330 | 388,480 | 12 1/4 | 12 1/2 | 10 1/8 | 15,690 | 1,194,940 | |
| 188,340 | 144,080 | 332,420 | 12 1/4 | 12 3/4 | 10 1/4 | 18,640 | 1,267,170 | |
| 207,110 | 158,690 | 365,800 | 12 1/4 | 12 3/4 | 10 1/4 | 9,830 | 1,313,290 | Steady prices. |
| 210,310 | 171,300 | 381,610 | 12 5/8 | 12 7/8 | 10 3/8 | 11,730 | 1,367,050 | Bank rate reduced to 3 per |
| 193,090 | 159,840 | 352,930 | 12 1/2 | 12 3/4 | 10 1/4 | 11,790 | 1,402,370 | Quiet tone. [cent. |
| 167,500 | 147,960 | 315,460 | 12 3/4 | 12 15/16 | 10 3/8 | 16,020 | 1,479,740 | Good general demand. |
| 150,430 | 126,500 | 276,930 | 12 7/8 | 13 1/16 | 10 1/2 | 16,380 | 1,535,540 | |
| 123,270 | 127,030 | 250,300 | 13 | 13 1/4 | 10 9/16 | 16,220 | 1,584,820 | August 12th, stock declar- |
| 105,470 | 122,120 | 227,590 | 13 3/8 | 14 | 10 7/8 | 18,010 | 1,647,530 | ed, proving 15,930 above |
| 95,430 | 152,200 | 247,630 | 13 11/16 | 13 7/8 | 10 3/4 | 9,270 | 1,670,400 | estimate; 19th, large de- |
| 93,870 | 325,510 | 419,380 | 13 11/16 | 13 13/16 | 10 5/8 | 11,070 | 1,702,210 | mand and bare supply, |
| 87,030 | 362,510 | 449,540 | 13 3/8 | 13 1/2 | 10 1/4 | 11,450 | 1,732,160 | bank rate reduced to 2½ |
| 79,520 | 380,450 | 459,970 | 13 | 13 1/4 | 10 1/16 | 17,530 | 1,756,960 | per cent.; 26th, without |
| 69,210 | 372,820 | 442,030 | 12 1/4 | 12 1/2 | 9 5/8 | 17,100 | 1,785,050 | animation. |
| 56,510 | 385,500 | 442,010 | 12 1/4 | 12 1/2 | 9 5/8 | 12,590 | 1,822,600 | September 16th, market |
| 46,460 | 412,790 | 459,250 | 12 3/8 | 12 5/8 | 9 3/8 | 10,410 | 1,866,710 | depressed and irregular; |
| 41,840 | 483,590 | 425,430 | 12 3/8 | 12 1/2 | 9 | 7,590 | 1,906,920 | 23d, further depression. |
| 36,370 | 397,300 | 433,670 | 12 | 12 1/4 | 9 1/4 | 17,010 | 1,960,570 | October 7th, firm for Am- |
| 29,080 | 399,160 | 428,240 | 12 | 12 1/4 | 8 7/8 | 9,410 | 2,010,430 | erican, but Surats dull |
| 30,680 | 367,820 | 398,500 | 12 1/4 | 12 1/4 | 9 1/8 | 19,920 | 2,048,450 | of sale; 14th, dull in |
| 30,870 | 403,930 | 434,800 | 11 1/2 | 11 3/4 | 8 7/8 | 7,470 | 2,104,650 | tone; 21st, fair inquiry. |
| 29,900 | 389,950 | 419.850 | 11 5/8 | 11 7/8 | 8 3/4 | 10,880 | 2,155,590 | |
| 24,600 | 363,460 | 388,060 | 11 1/2 | 11 7/8 | 8 3/4 | 9,970 | 2,238,170 | Quiet, but steady. |
| 18,630 | 316,400 | 335,030 | 12 1/4 | 12 3/8 | 9 3/16 | 16,990 | 2,276,360 | Market very active. |
| 21,230 | 297,990 | 319,220 | 11 3/4 | 12 | 9 | 10,280 | 2,336,890 | Cotton freely offered. |
| 64,090 | 285,010 | 349,100 | 11 3/4 | 12 | 9 5/16 | 15,980 | 2,380,920 | |
| 81,970 | 288,440 | 370,410 | 11 1/2 | 11 3/4 | 9 3/8 | 6,830 | 2,429,230 | |
| 76,900 | 260,860 | 337,760 | 11 1/2 | 11 3/4 | 9 7/16 | 11,880 | 2,592,170 | Fair demand, prices firm. |
| | | | 12.12 | 12.29 | 9.875 | 621,070 | 49,849.88 | |

Hosted by Google

*The semi-weekly Price and Weekly Sales and Receipts at New York, Weekly Exports from New York and Rates of Freight to Liverpool 1st of each month, for the Crop Year ending September 1, 1869.*

| 1868. | Price of Middling New Orleans. | Price of Middling Upland. | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | EXPORTS FOR THE WEEK. To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | GENERAL REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Septem. 4.. | 30 | 29½ | | | | | | | | Steam, $\frac{5}{32}$@$\frac{3}{16}$d. | |
| " 8.. | 29 | 28½ | 11,682 | 2,225 | 2,004 | 1 | 296 | ..... | 2,301 | Sail, | Early in September, there was a good demand at full prices, but later, the prompt arrival at the ports of new cotton, together with a dull market in Liverpool, induced more desire to sell, and prices declined. |
| " 11.. | 27 | 26½ | | | | | | | | 5-32d. | |
| " 15.. | 25½ | 25 | 7,034 | 2,620 | 1,667 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,667 | | |
| " 18.. | 27 | 26½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 22.. | 26½ | 26 | 10,789 | 5,528 | 1,864 | 400 | 146 | ..... | 2,410 | | |
| " 25.. | 26 | 25½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 29.. | 26⅓ | 26 | 9,814 | 7,964 | 1,495 | ..... | 16 | 328 | 1,839 | Steam, 3-16d. | |
| October 2.. | 27⅓ | 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 6.. | 27⅓ | 27 | 15,538 | 12,054 | 1,070 | 1,099 | 111 | ..... | 2,280 | Sail, 3-16d. | October opened with a better demand from spinners and some speculative inquiry, and prices advanced; at the rise, there was some pressure to realize on speculative lots, and the market fell back. |
| " 9.. | 26⅞ | 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 13.. | 26¾ | 26¼ | 15,039 | 12,791 | 793 | ..... | 100 | ..... | 893 | | |
| " 16.. | 26 | 25½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 20.. | 26 | 25½ | 16,306 | 23,731 | 3,081 | 691 | 456 | ..... | 4,228 | | |
| " 23.. | 25¾ | 25¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 27.. | 26 | 25½ | 23,707 | 18,134 | 4,346 | 1,386 | 882 | ..... | 6,614 | | |
| " 30.. | 26 | 25⅝ | | | | | | | | | |
| Novem. 3.. | 26 | 25½ | 22,644 | 20,113 | 7,070 | 759 | 2,190 | ..... | 10,019 | Steam, $\frac{3}{8}$@$\frac{1}{2}$d. | Larger receipts at the ports caused a dull and declining market in November, though toward the latter part there was more activity, and prices rallied. |
| " 6.. | 25¾ | 25¼ | | | | | | | | Sail, ¼d. | |
| " 10.. | 25 | 24½ | 16,887 | 26,908 | 7,775 | ..... | 2,795 | ..... | 10,570 | | |
| " 13.. | 24¾ | 24¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 17.. | 24¾ | 24¼ | 19,987 | 20,304 | 8,486 | 2,705 | 2,701 | ..... | 13,892 | | |
| " 20.. | 25 | 24¾ | | | | | | | | | In December, there was a fair demand, and prices, for the most part, were steady, though occasionally affected by the contracting for future delivery, which now began to be a feature in the market, at prices 1 @2c. below those current for spot lots. |
| " 24.. | 25¾ | 25¼ | 28,364 | 18,584 | 9,478 | ..... | 4,004 | ..... | 13,482 | | |
| " 27.. | 25¾ | 25¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| Decem. 1.. | 25¾ | 25¼ | 23,106 | 24,265 | 10,244 | 2,902 | 4,413 | 972 | 18,531 | Steam, $\frac{5}{8}$@$\frac{3}{4}$d. | |
| " 4.. | 25½ | 25 | | | | | | | | Sail, | |
| " 8.. | 25¼ | 24⅝ | 15,437 | 21,377 | 10,941 | ..... | 3,288 | ..... | 14,229 | 5-16@$\frac{3}{8}$d | |
| " 11.. | 25¾ | 25¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 15.. | 25¾ | 25¼ | 21,215 | 20,067 | 10,318 | 2,472 | 4,083 | ..... | 16,873 | | |
| " 18.. | 25¾ | 25¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 22.. | 25¾ | 25¼ | 20,262 | 19,014 | 7,981 | ..... | 1,856 | 926 | 10,763 | | January was a very active month, the business being largely on |
| " 25.. | 25½ | 25⅛ | | | | | | | | | |

Hosted by Google

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Decem. 1869. | 29.. | 25¾ | 25⅜ | 16,865 | | 18,359 | 4,654 | 387 | 3,922 | ..... | 8,943 | speculation and to cover contracts, the market being less influenced by Liverpool and Manchester accounts than before in several years. |
| | | | | Spot, &c. | Contracts | | | | | | | |
| January | 1 | 26½ | 26 | | | | | | | | Steam, ⅜@7-16d | |
| " | 5.. | 28 | 27½ | 31,611 | 1,850 | 16,931 | 3,180 | ..... | 1,387 | ..... | Sail, ¼@5-16d | 4,567 |
| " | 8.. | 28¼ | 27¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " | 12.. | 29¼ | 28¼ | 31,967 | 4,600 | 20,276 | 8,681 | 725 | 1,250 | ..... | | 10,656 |
| " | 15.. | 30¼ | 29¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " | 19.. | 29½ | 29 | 40,728 | 4,150 | 28,497 | 6,036 | ..... | 1,722 | ..... | | 7,758 |
| " | 22.. | 30 | 29½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " | 26.. | 29 | 28½ | 20,123 | 3,100 | 23,761 | 2,720 | 184 | 651 | 600 | | 4,155 |
| " | 29.. | 29½ | 29 | | | | | | | | Steam, ¼@5-16d | |
| February | 2.. | 30¼ | 29¾ | 32,765 | 3,150 | 18,942 | 1,953 | ..... | 140 | ..... | | 2,093 |
| " | 5.. | 30⅜ | 30¼ | | | | | | | | Sail, 3-16d. | |
| " | 9.. | 30¾ | 30¼ | 42,826 | 2,800 | 18,022 | 5,661 | ..... | 365 | ..... | | 6,026 |
| " | 12.. | 30½ | 30 | | | | | | | | | |
| " | 16.. | 30 | 29½ | 14,291 | 2,000 | 15,329 | 6,812 | ..... | 714 | ..... | | 7,526 |
| " | 19.. | 29¼ | 28⅜ | | | | | | | | | |
| " | 23.. | 30¼ | 29¾ | 16,949 | 1,000 | 18,169 | 11,313 | 346 | 103 | ..... | | 11,762 |
| " | 26.. | 29¾ | 29¼ | | | | | | | | Steam, ⅛@3-16d | |
| March | 2.. | 29¾ | 29¼ | 7,057 | 2,600 | 20,701 | 4,457 | ..... | 951 | ..... | Sail, ⅛d. | 5,408 |
| " | 5.. | 29¾ | 29¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " | 9.. | 29¾ | 29¼ | 12,661 | 3,500 | 19,218 | 2,006 | 209 | 314 | ..... | | 2,529 |
| " | 12.. | 29 | 28½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " | 16.. | 29 | 28½ | 10,435 | 2,800 | 13,535 | 4,759 | ..... | 143 | ..... | | 4,902 |
| " | 19.. | 29 | 28½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " | 23.. | 29 | 28½ | 16,514 | 3,000 | 10,619 | 5,647 | 509 | 120 | ..... | | 6,276 |
| " | 26.. | 29¼ | 28¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " | 30.. | 29½ | 29 | 18,251 | 750 | 10,092 | 7,642 | ..... | 137 | ..... | | 7,779 |
| April | 2.. | 29¼ | 28¾ | | | | | | | | Steam, 3-16@¼d | |
| " | 6.. | 29 | 28½ | 13,725 | 900 | 9,127 | 9,907 | 291 | 1,378 | ..... | Sail, —@— | 11,576 |
| " | 9.. | 29 | 28½ | | | | | | | | | |
| " | 13.. | 29¼ | 28¾ | 23,619 | 500 | 8,334 | 5,625 | ..... | 1,644 | ..... | | 7,269 |
| " | 16.. | 29½ | 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| " | 20.. | 29½ | 28¾ | 18,677 | ..... | 6,039 | 8,665 | 1,536 | 1,198 | ..... | | 11,399 |
| " | 23.. | 29½ | 28¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " | 27.. | 29½ | 28¾ | 10,851 | ..... | 4,991 | 12,466 | ..... | 1,444 | 862 | | 14,772 |
| " | 30.. | 29½ | 28¾ | | | | | | | | Steam, 5-32d. | |
| May | 4.. | 29½ | 28¾ | 16,885 | 600 | 7,455 | 7,726 | 244 | 2,120 | ..... | Sail, —@— | 10,090 |
| " | 7.. | 29½ | 28⅞ | | | | | | | | | |
| " | 11.. | 29⅞ | 28⅞ | 14,192 | 600 | 3,600 | 6,195 | ..... | 1,943 | 824 | | 8,962 |
| " | 14.. | 29½ | 28¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| " | 18.. | 29½ | 28¾ | 18,031 | ..... | 7,823 | 5,290 | 676 | 1,499 | ..... | | 7,465 |

Early in February, the market was excited, the stock in Liverpool having run down to 260,000 bales of all kinds, and the purchases by speculators and exporters were large; spinners here, however, hesitated to go on at the ruling rates, and subsequently the market became dull and prices fell off.

The market in March was, for the most part, dull and declining.

In April, there was a better feeling, as the receipts at the ports fell off, and the accounts from the India crop were unfavorable; but the English manufacturers reduced their consumption, and our own pursued a very cautious policy, goods selling relatively lower than cotton.

May was, on the whole, comparatively quiet, but prices were steady, being strengthened to some extent by the cool weather at the South, which retarded the growth of the plant.

In June, the market was active and buoyant, with some advance in prices.

The activity continued through the early part of July, the supply on both sides the water being light, but later, with more



Hosted by Google

*New York Statement for Year* 1869—*Concluded.*

| 1869. | Price of Middling New Orleans. | Price of Middling Upland. | SALES FOR WEEK. Spot, &c. | SALES FOR WEEK. Contracts | Receipts for week. | EXPORTS FOR THE WEEK. To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | General Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| May 21.. | 29½ | 28¾ | | | | | | | | | | cheerful crop accounts, prices receded. |
| " 25.. | 29½ | 28¾ | 10,510 | 300 | 3,416 | 5,909 | 930 | 933 | ..... | 7,772 | | |
| " 28.. | 29½ | 28¾ | | | | | | | | | Steam, ¼d. | The crop estimates began to widen in August and settled down to 2¾@3 millions of bales, and the market for future delivery was weak; spot and transitu lots, however, were very firm, stocks everywhere being at a low ebb, and a large advance was only prevented by a general reduction of the consumption. |
| June 1.. | 30½ | 29¾ | 17,155 | ..... | 5,669 | 4,083 | 802 | 495 | 1,351 | 6,731 | | |
| " 4.. | 31 | 31¼ | | | | | | | | | Sail. 5-32d. | |
| " 8.. | 32 | 31¼ | 16,998 | 1,000 | 4,966 | 1,204 | ..... | 1,151 | ..... | 2,355 | | |
| " 11.. | 32¼ | 31½ | | | | | | | | | | |
| " 15.. | 33¼ | 32¾ | 20,669 | 1,700 | 7,449 | 538 | 482 | 648 | ..... | 1,668 | | |
| " 18.. | 34 | 33¼ | | | | | | | | | | |
| " 22.. | 33½ | 33 | 11,740 | 1,750 | 8,515 | 1,206 | ..... | 200 | ..... | 1,406 | | |
| " 25.. | 33¾ | 33 | | | | | | | | | | |
| " 29.. | 34¾ | 34¼ | 18,432 | 3,400 | 10,270 | 132 | 20 | ..... | ..... | 152 | Steam, ¼d. | |
| July 2.. | 35 | 34½ | | | | | | | | | | |
| " 6.. | 35 | 34½ | 12,866 | 2,170 | 7,330 | 778 | 202 | ..... | ..... | 980 | Sail, 5-32d. | |
| " 9.. | 35 | 34½ | | | | | | | | | | |
| " 13.. | 35 | 34½ | 7,313 | 5,650 | 4,623 | 147 | 10 | ..... | ..... | 157 | | |
| " 16.. | 35 | 34½ | | | | | | | | | | |
| " 20.. | 35 | 34½ | 5,622 | 3,350 | 4,368 | 1,036 | ..... | 10 | ..... | 1,046 | | |
| " 23.. | 34½ | 34 | | | | | | | | | | |
| " 27.. | 34¼ | 33¾ | 4,860 | 2,900 | 4,555 | 143 | 7 | ..... | 150 | 300 | | |
| " 30.. | 34 | 33½ | | | | | | | | | Steam. ¼d. | |
| August 3.. | 34 | 33½ | 6,762 | 6,320 | 2,460 | 1,164 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,164 | | |
| " 6.. | 34 | 33½ | | | | | | | | | Sail, 5-32d. | |
| " 10.. | 34 | 33½ | 8,451 | 11,150 | 2,130 | 1,879 | 524 | 174 | ..... | 2,577 | | |
| " 13.. | 33¾ | 33¼ | | | | | | | | | | |
| " 17.. | 33¾ | 33¼ | 11,175 | 11,700 | 2,079 | 4,129 | 182 | ..... | ..... | 4,311 | | |
| " 20.. | 35¾ | 35 | | | | | | | | | | |
| " 24.. | 35½ | 35 | 8,760 | 7,175 | 1,217 | 2,719 | 752 | ..... | ..... | 3,471 | | |
| " 27.. | 35¼ | 34¾ | | | | | | | | | | |
| " 31.. | 35½ | 35 | 5,416 | 5,200 | 2,290 | 1,256 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,256 | Steam, ¼d. | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | Sail, 3-16d. | |
| Average prices and total sales, receipts and exports. | 29.48 | 29.01 | 873,563 | 101,665 | 626,836 | 246,311 | 21,433 | 54,093 | 6,013 | 327,850 | | |

### *Exchange.*

The quotation in September for 60 days' bills on London ranged from 8@8⅞ per cent. premium; in October, 8@9⅝; in November, the same; in December, 8¾@9⅝; in January, the same; in February, 8@9¼; in March, 7@8⅝; in April, the quotation advanced from 6¾@7¼ to 8@8⅝; May, steady, 8@9; June, 8¼@9½; July, 9@9⅝; and in August the range was 9@9¾ per cent. premium, gold.

Hosted by Google

## 1870.

# COTTON CROP OF THE UNITED STATES.

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States for the Year ending August 31, 1870.*

| | Bales. | Bales. | TOTAL. | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 1870. | 1869. | 1868. |
| **LOUISIANA.** | | | | | |
| Export from New Orleans— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 1,005,530 | | | | |
| Coastwise | 179,520 | | | | |
| Burnt and Manufactured | 2,357 | | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1870 | 20,696 | | | | |
| | | 1,208,103 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Received from Mobile | 49,890 | | | | |
| " " Florida | 3,477 | | | | |
| " " Texas | 11,869 | | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1869 | 770 | | | | |
| | | 66,006 | | | |
| | | | 1,142,097 | 794,205 | 579,231 |
| **ALABAMA.** | | | | | |
| Export from Mobile— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 200,838 | | | | |
| Coastwise | 97,685 | | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1870 | 9,743 | | | | |
| | | 308,266 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Received from New Orleans | 1,141 | | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1869 | 1,169 | | | | |
| | | 2,310 | | | |
| | | | 305,956 | 230,726 | 366,193 |
| **TEXAS.** | | | | | |
| Export from Galveston, &c.— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports—including 5,522 to Mexico | 152,559 | | | | |
| Coastwise | 89,132 | | | | |
| Stock in Galveston, 1st September, 1870 | 4,795 | | | | |
| | | 246,486 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Stock in Galveston, 1st September, 1869 | ..... | 202 | | | |
| | | | 246,284 | 147,817 | 114,666 |
| **FLORIDA.** | | | | | |
| Export from Apalachicola, Jacksonville, &c. | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports—Uplands | 240 | | | | |
| Sea Island | 16 | | | | |
| Coastwise—Uplands | 12,852 | | | | |
| Sea Island | 10,097 | | | | |
| Stock in Apalachicola, 1st September, 1870 | 7 | | | | |
| | | 23,212 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1869 | ..... | 18 | | | |
| | | | 23,194 | 13,392 | 34,639 |
| **GEORGIA.** | | | | | |
| Export from Savannah— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports—Uplands | 259,102 | | | | |
| Sea Island | 6,529 | | | | |
| Coastwise—Uplands | 214,188 | | | | |
| Sea Island | 9,606 | | | | |
| Burnt at Savannah (300 Sea Island) | 540 | | | | |
| Stock in Savannah, 1st September, 1870 | 2,833 | | | | |
| | | 492,798 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Received from Florida—Uplands | 417 | | | | |
| Sea Island | 6,377 | | | | |

Hosted by Google

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending August 31, 1870.—Concluded.*

| | Bales. | Bales. | TOTAL. | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 1870. | 1869. | 1868. |
| Received from Beaufort, S. C. | 317 | | | | |
| Stock in Savannah, 1st September, 1869 | 313 | | | | |
| | | 7,424 | | | |
| SOUTH CAROLINA. | | | 485,734 | 357,253 | 495,005 |
| Export from Charleston— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports—Uplands | 89,851 | | | | |
| Sea Island | 7,258 | | | | |
| Coastwise—Uplands | 146,760 | | | | |
| Sea Island | 5,686 | | | | |
| Stock in Charleston, 1st September, 1870 | 1,399 | | | | |
| | 250,954 | | | | |
| Export from Georgetown, S. C.— | | | | | |
| To New York—Uplands | 472 | | | | |
| From Beaufort, S. C., to Savannah | 317 | | | | |
| | | 251,743 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Received from Florida—Uplands | 1,462 | | | | |
| Sea Island | 3,438 | | | | |
| Stock in Charleston, 1st September, 1869 | 250 | | | | |
| | | 5,150 | | | |
| NORTH CAROLINA. | | | 246,593 | 198,943 | 240,225 |
| Export— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 50 | | | | |
| Coastwise | 58,834 | | | | |
| | | | 58,884 | 35,912 | 38,587 |
| VIRGINIA. | | | | | |
| Export— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 9,689 | | | | |
| Coastwise | 193,357 | | | | |
| Stock in Norfolk and Petersburg, 1st September, 1870 | 985 | | | | |
| | | 204,031 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1869 | | 50 | | | |
| | | | 203,981 | 160,418 | 187,487 |
| TENNESSEE, &c. | | | | | |
| Shipments from Memphis, Tenn | 286,457 | | | | |
| Nashville, Tenn | 58,263 | | | | |
| other places in Tennessee, Kentucky, &c. | 108,768 | | | | |
| Stock in Memphis and Nashville, 1st September, 1870 | 6,481 | | | | |
| | | 459,969 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Shipments to New Orleans, from Memphis and Nashville | 45,462 | | | | |
| Shipments to Norfolk and Charleston, from Memphis and Nashville | 92,027 | | | | |
| Stock in Memphis and Nashville, 1st September, 1869 | 94 | | | | |
| | | 137,583 | | | |
| | | | 322,386 | 321,891 | 374,860 |
| Manufactured at the South | | | 79,843 | | |
| Total Crop of the United States1869–70 | | | 3,114,592 | 2,260,557 | 2,430,893 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Increase over crop of 1868–9 | bales. | 854,035 |
| Increase over crop of 1867–8 | | 683,699 |
| Increase over crop of 1866–7 | | 1,162,604 |

Hosted by Google

*Export to Foreign Ports, from September 1, 1869, to August 31, 1870.*

| FROM | To Great Britain. | To France. | To North of Europe. | Other Foreign Ports. | Total. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| New Orleans, La.....bales. | 549,603 | 259,223 | 124,049 | 72,655 | 1,005,530 |
| Mobile, Ala..... | 165,989 | 15,910 | 10,413 | 8,526 | 200,838 |
| Galveston, Tex..... | 122,106 | 7,939 | 16,992 | 5,522 | 152,559 |
| Jacksonville, Florida..... | ..... | 256 | ..... | ..... | 256 |
| Savannah, Ga..... | 204,570 | 43,796 | 17,265 | ..... | 265,631 |
| Charleston, S. C..... | 87,287 | 1,825 | 1,338 | 6,659 | 97,109 |
| Norfolk, Va..... | 9,689 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 9,689 |
| Wilmington, N. C..... | 50 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 50 |
| New York..... | 324,421 | 17,757 | 60,516 | 2,446 | 405,140 |
| Baltimore..... | 7,494 | ..... | 24,668 | 10 | 32,172 |
| Philadelphia..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| Boston & Portland (Portland, 2941 to G. Bt'n) | 4,235 | ..... | 74 | 276 | 4,585 |
| Grand total 1869–70..... | 1,475,444 | 346,706 | 255,315 | 96,094 | 2,173,559 |
| Total 1868–9..... | 989,500 | 224,527 | 177,182 | 56,434 | 1,447,643 |
| Increase over 1868–9..... | 485,944 | 122,179 | 78,133 | 39,660 | 725,916 |

*Consumption.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total crop of the United States, as before stated.....bales. | | | 3,114,592 |
| Add—Stocks on hand at the commencement of the year, September 1, 1869, in the Southern ports..... | | 2,772 | |
| " Northern ports..... | | 8,388 | |
| | | | 11,160 |
| Makes a supply for the year ending August 31, 1870, of..... | | | 3,125,752 |
| Deduct therefrom—The export to Foreign ports..... | 2,173,559 | | |
| Less—Foreign included..... | 3,301 | | |
| | | 2,170,258 | |
| Stocks on hand September 1, 1870— | | | |
| In the Southern ports..... | 46,939 | | |
| In the Northern ports..... | 18,386 | | |
| | | 65,325 | |
| Burnt at New York, Baltimore, &c..... | 5,422 | | |
| Manufactured at the South..... | 79,843 | | |
| Shipped to Canada..... | 27,563 | | |
| | | 112,828 | |
| | | | 2,348,411 |
| Taken for home use north of the Potomac and Ohio Rivers.....bales. | | | 777,341 |
| Taken for home use south of the Potomac and Ohio Rivers, and Burnt..... | | | 85,265 |
| Total consumed in the United States (including burnt at the ports), 1869–70..... | | | 862,606 |

Hosted by Google

## COTTON AT LIVER

| WEEK ENDING. | RECEIPTS. | | | | | | SALES. | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | American | E. I. | Egypt. | Brazil. | Other. | Total. | Consumption. | Speculation. | Export. | Total. |
| Jan. 6.. | 31,272 | 8,782 | 7,131 | 12,819 | 1,309 | 61,313 | 48,110 | 8,120 | 9,390 | 65,620 |
| " 13.. | 43,767 | 3,338 | 5,530 | 11,394 | 3,328 | 67,347 | 45,910 | 7,850 | 10,360 | 64,120 |
| " 20.. | 55,240 | ..... | 2,349 | 2,405 | 1,752 | 61,746 | 73,100 | 17,360 | 13,990 | 104,450 |
| " 27.. | 7,595 | 7,370 | 6,776 | 5,123 | 1,016 | 27,880 | 59,290 | 24,750 | 13,390 | 97,430 |
| Feb. 3.. | 59,849 | 3,442 | 4,357 | 19,820 | 3,504 | 90,972 | 35,110 | 10,190 | 5,770 | 51,070 |
| " 10.. | 30,150 | 18,197 | 6,487 | 8,810 | 1,138 | 64,782 | 50,120 | 8,920 | 6,100 | 65,140 |
| " 17.. | 13,068 | ..... | ..... | 1,195 | 1,312 | 15,575 | 46,760 | 8,190 | 6,660 | 61,610 |
| " 24.. | 16,030 | 3,648 | 9,762 | 7,442 | 2,023 | 38,905 | 42,310 | 6,260 | 5,080 | 53,650 |
| March 3.. | 9,046 | 1,000 | 2,172 | 5,348 | 3,966 | 21,532 | 38,230 | 4,730 | 5,140 | 48,100 |
| " 10.. | 9,612 | 8,106 | 5,101 | 1,256 | ..... | 24,075 | 38,440 | 2,980 | 4,900 | 46,320 |
| " 17.. | 32,289 | 8,032 | 7,801 | 12,931 | 566 | 61,619 | 48,930 | 5,100 | 4,590 | 58,620 |
| " 24.. | 95,834 | 7,536 | 2,257 | 13,631 | 3,510 | 122,768 | 47,970 | 3,610 | 7,100 | 58,680 |
| " 31.. | 103,233 | 18,597 | 3,942 | 8,395 | 2,118 | 136,285 | 48,510 | 5,700 | 7,270 | 61,480 |
| April 7.. | 53,616 | 10,125 | 4,117 | 5,515 | 2,473 | 75,846 | 63,320 | 16,540 | 14,610 | 94,470 |
| " 13.. | 48,805 | 11,141 | 913 | 9,920 | 959 | 71,738 | 44,610 | 6,500 | 8,300 | 59,410 |
| " 21.. | 19,965 | 29,517 | 1,930 | 400 | 1,218 | 53,030 | 39,600 | 7,060 | 3,840 | 50,500 |
| " 28.. | 95,078 | 21,246 | 1,261 | 14,735 | 2,001 | 135,321 | 50,260 | 7,600 | 8,730 | 66,590 |
| May 5.. | 8,319 | 16,271 | 6,071 | ..... | 2,189 | 32,850 | 48,540 | 6,970 | 5,250 | 60,760 |
| " 12.. | 23,189 | 9,632 | 5,232 | 17,182 | 521 | 55,756 | 58,490 | 16,830 | 7,390 | 82,710 |
| " 19.. | 95,207 | 1,385 | 2,062 | 17,755 | 4,289 | 120,698 | 46,000 | 6,220 | 6,580 | 58,800 |
| " 26.. | 25,659 | 29,843 | 2,992 | 7,803 | 2,223 | 68,520 | 46,170 | 4,320 | 5,410 | 55,900 |
| June 2.. | 21,325 | 25,357 | 1,158 | 2,651 | 2,580 | 53,071 | 42,470 | 4,690 | 4,400 | 51,560 |
| " 9.. | 56,259 | 6,420 | 771 | 5,391 | 578 | 69,419 | 39,600 | 2,080 | 5,040 | 46,720 |
| " 16.. | 12,930 | 12,062 | 3,069 | 3,753 | 2,817 | 34,631 | 35,950 | 3,580 | 3,140 | 42,670 |
| " 23.. | 36,342 | 15,792 | 3,187 | 5,870 | 2,004 | 63,195 | 44,580 | 4,480 | 5,920 | 54,980 |
| " 30.. | 12,412 | 14,831 | 1,322 | ..... | 2,111 | 30,676 | 51,050 | 2,010 | 6,160 | 59,220 |
| July 7.. | 39,618 | 25,340 | 968 | 5,316 | 650 | 71,892 | 52,750 | 5,610 | 6,990 | 65,350 |
| " 14.. | 36,744 | 31,307 | 654 | 3,270 | 267 | 72,242 | 47,330 | 4,290 | 6,840 | 58,460 |
| " 21.. | 25,492 | 12,774 | 319 | 16,960 | 1,760 | 57,305 | 39.050 | 2,970 | 1,030 | 43,050 |
| " 28.. | 18,158 | 8,735 | 1,358 | 2,267 | 6,960 | 37,478 | 50,190 | 2,370 | 4,960 | 57,520 |
| Aug. 4.. | 17,886 | 5,337 | 141 | 6,773 | 565 | 30,702 | 49,520 | 7,200 | 8,150 | 64,870 |
| " 11.. | 21,802 | 37,426 | 803 | 12,632 | 1,752 | 73,415 | 65,850 | 9,560 | 21,410 | 96,820 |
| " 18.. | 4,095 | 8,568 | 154 | 8,133 | 685 | 21,635 | 52,340 | 4,600 | 14,390 | 71,330 |
| " 25.. | 8,801 | 35,331 | 1,554 | 5,209 | 6,394 | 57,289 | 48,760 | 4,330 | 11,570 | 64,660 |
| Sep. 1.. | 6,835 | 18,323 | 1,883 | 6,048 | 1,877 | 34,966 | 50,020 | 4,210 | 9,020 | 63,250 |
| " 8.. | 23,595 | 42,223 | 55 | 4,229 | 392 | 70,494 | 55,190 | 4,200 | 12,020 | 71,410 |
| " 15.. | 9,517 | 39,127 | 1,947 | 7,263 | 4,131 | 61,985 | 58,200 | 6,760 | 11,660 | 76,620 |
| " 22.. | 18,163 | 23,157 | 1,934 | 8,787 | 920 | 52,961 | 43,680 | 3,050 | 11,290 | 58,020 |
| " 29.. | 17,079 | 64,533 | 1,080 | 1,531 | 4,758 | 88,981 | 43,590 | 1,730 | 13,160 | 58,480 |
| Oct. 6.. | 38,664 | 40,427 | 2,300 | 6,720 | 2,092 | 90,203 | 62,160 | 2,610 | 13,570 | 78,340 |
| " 13.. | 7,516 | 65,434 | 2,804 | 6,122 | 7,123 | 88,999 | 48,370 | 5,140 | 15,360 | 68,870 |
| " 20.. | 24,858 | 28,022 | 925 | 10,194 | 439 | 64,438 | 73,780 | 9,450 | 19,250 | 102,480 |
| " 27.. | 14,319 | 17,393 | 4,230 | 11,185 | 2,691 | 49,818 | 66,310 | 8,820 | 23,640 | 98,770 |
| Nov 3.. | 21,557 | 13,722 | 4,358 | 8,264 | 545 | 48,446 | 74,010 | 10,700 | 25,460 | 110,170 |
| " 10.. | 14,771 | 16,935 | 7,949 | 1,881 | 3,532 | 45,068 | 47,960 | 5,180 | 14,150 | 67,290 |
| " 17.. | 18,958 | 16,253 | 9,598 | 1,245 | 633 | 46,687 | 58,860 | 5,210 | 12,160 | 76,230 |
| " 24.. | 22,723 | 17,869 | 672 | 6,203 | 2,181 | 49,648 | 67,360 | 12,410 | 18,050 | 97,820 |
| Dec. 1.. | 48,783 | 15,193 | 13,068 | 6,595 | 3,015 | 86,654 | 53,440 | 4,650 | 14,290 | 72,380 |
| " 8.. | 26,262 | 3,842 | 9,378 | 3,769 | 169 | 43,420 | 51,800 | 3,470 | 15,800 | 71,070 |
| " 15.. | 48,284 | 7,114 | 10,538 | 13,322 | 402 | 79,660 | 50,490 | 3,120 | 11,200 | 64,810 |
| " 22.. | 52,927 | 1,246 | 6,177 | 7,683 | 4,760 | 72,793 | 68,940 | 4,330 | 16,420 | 89,690 |
| " 29.. | 75,224 | 7,788 | 9,707 | 1,419 | 1,251 | 95,389 | 42,610 | 2,060 | 9,060 | 53,730 |
| Average prices & total sales, receipts & stocks. | 1,678,722 | 898,089 | 202,034 | 374,804 | 111,449 | 3,265,098 | 2,645,990 | 348,650 | 525,410 | 3,520,050 |

Hosted by Google

# POOL. YEAR 1870.

| STOCKS. | | | PRICES. | | | ACTUAL EXPORT. | CONSUMPTION. | REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Amer'n | Other. | Total. | Mid. Up. | Mid. Orl. | Fair Dhol. | | | |
| 90,930 | 261,000 | 351,930 | 11 1/2 | 11 3/4 | 9 1/2 | 9,390 | 48,110 | |
| 114,020 | 252,010 | 366,030 | 11 3/8 | 11 5/8 | 9 3/8 | 10,360 | 94,020 | |
| 135,150 | 206,120 | 341,270 | 11 5/8 | 11 7/8 | 9 5/8 | 13,990 | 167,120 | Market active. |
| 113,670 | 188,680 | 302,350 | 11 3/4 | 11 15/16 | 9 7/8 | 13,390 | 226,410 | Abundant supply; quotations reduced. |
| 155,190 | 193,260 | 348,450 | 11 1/2 | 11 11/16 | 9 3/4 | 5,770 | 261,520 | |
| 157,510 | 194,920 | 352,430 | 11 1/8 | 11 3/4 | 9 5/8 | 6,100 | 301,640 | |
| 146,630 | 169,550 | 316,180 | 11 3/8 | 11 13/16 | 9 5/8 | 6,660 | 348.400 | |
| 139,200 | 171,740 | 310,940 | 11 5/16 | 11 9/16 | 9 1/2 | 5,080 | 390,710 | |
| 127,700 | 164,060 | 291,760 | 11 1/8 | 11 7/16 | 9 3/8 | 5,140 | 428,940 | |
| 115.190 | 156,020 | 271,210 | 11 | 11 5/16 | 9 3/16 | 4,900 | 467,380 | |
| 111,070 | 183,900 | 294,970 | 11 1/8 | 11 7/16 | 9 1/4 | 4,590 | 516,310 | |
| 183,110 | 187,670 | 370,780 | 11 1/8 | 11 7/16 | 9 3/8 | 7,100 | 564,280 | |
| 256,160 | 195,710 | 451,870 | 10 7/8 | 11 3/16 | 9 1/4 | 7,270 | 612,790 | Increased demand at hardening prices. |
| 273,820 | 181,730 | 455,550 | 11 1/4 | 11 1/2 | 9 1/2 | 14,610 | 676,110 | |
| 297,290 | 179,710 | 477,000 | 11 1/8 | 11 7/16 | 9 1/2 | 8,300 | 720,720 | Quieter tone |
| 291,630 | 192,100 | 483,730 | 11 1/8 | 11 7/16 | 9 1/2 | 3,840 | 760,320 | |
| 357,990 | 204,800 | 562,790 | 11 | 11 5/16 | 9 1/2 | 8,730 | 810,580 | |
| 334,890 | 205,000 | 339,990 | 10 7/8 | 11 3/16 | 9 7/16 | 5,250 | 859,120 | |
| 323,850 | 203,050 | 526,900 | 11 1/8 | 11 7/16 | 9 1/2 | 7,390 | 917,610 | Better feeling. |
| 388,020 | 201,980 | 590,000 | 10 15/16 | 11 1/8 | 9 7/16 | 6,580 | 963,610 | Heavy import; market inactive. |
| 384,370 | 222,010 | 606,380 | 10 13/16 | 11 3/16 | 9 3/8 | 5,410 | 1,009,780 | |
| 377,140 | 232,030 | 609,170 | 10 1/16 | 11 | 9 1/4 | 4,400 | 1,052,250 | |
| 397,090 | 230,930 | 628,020 | 10 3/8 | 10 5/8 | 8 7/8 | 3,040 | 1,091,850 | |
| 366,400 | 236,860 | 603,260 | 10 5/8 | 10 15/16 | 9 1/4 | 3,140 | 1,127,800 | |
| 402,830 | 239,520 | 642,350 | 10 1/8 | 10 3/8 | 8 3/4 | 5,920 | 1,172,380 | |
| 310.130 | 244,500 | 554,630 | 9 7/8 | 10 1/8 | 8 7/8 | 6,160 | 1,223,430 | July 21st, declaration of war between France and Germany; 23d, bank rate raised to 4 per cent., and on 28th to 5 per cent. |
| 314,640 | 259,130 | 573,770 | 9 3/4 | 10 | 8 3/8 | 6,990 | 1,276,180 | |
| 320,270 | 272,340 | 592,610 | 9 5/8 | 9 7/8 | 7 7/8 | 6,840 | 1,325,510 | |
| 318.420 | 288,340 | 606,760 | 8 3/8 | 8 5/8 | 6 5/8 | 1.030 | 1,362,560 | |
| 310,070 | 278,960 | 589,030 | 7 3/4 | 8 | 6 1/4 | 2,960 | 1,412,750 | |
| 286,890 | 278,460 | 565,350 | 7 7/8 | 8 1/8 | 6 3/8 | 8,150 | 1,462,270 | |
| 272.230 | 296,490 | 568,720 | 8 7/8 | 9 1/8 | 6 7/8 | 2,410 | 1,528,120 | Hopes of an early peace; considerable advance in prices. |
| 246,200 | 282,730 | 528,930 | 8 7/8 | 9 1/8 | 7 1/4 | 14,390 | 1,580,460 | |
| 221.570 | 302,740 | 524,310 | 9 | 9 1/4 | 7 3/8 | 11,520 | 1,629.220 | |
| 195.420 | 298,930 | 494,350 | 9 | 9 1/4 | 7 1/4 | 9,020 | 1,679.240 | |
| 186,400 | 307,500 | 493,900 | 9 1/4 | 9 1/2 | 7 3/8 | 12,020 | 1,734,430 | Capitulation of Sedan. |
| 168,450 | 321,090 | 489,540 | 9 1/2 | 9 3/4 | 7 3/8 | 11,660 | 1,792,630 | |
| 161,060 | 325,710 | 486,770 | 9 1/4 | 9 1/2 | 7 3/16 | 11,290 | 1,836,310 | |
| 150,600 | 370,230 | 520,830 | 8 3/4 | 9 | 6 5/8 | 13,160 | 1,879,900 | Market irregular. |
| 153,350 | 384,360 | 537,710 | 8 3/4 | 9 | 6 1/2 | 13,510 | 1,942,060 | |
| 130,240 | 434,460 | 564,700 | 8 1/2 | 8 3/4 | 6 1/4 | 15,360 | 1,990,430 | |
| 116,610 | 422,740 | 539,330 | 8 5/8 | 8 7/8 | 6 1/2 | 19,250 | 2,064,210 | |
| 75,660 | 433,810 | 509,470 | 8 13/16 | 9 1/16 | 6 5/8 | 2,364 | 2,130,520 | |
| 64,300 | 399,200 | 463,500 | 9 1/8 | 9 7/16 | 7 | 25,460 | 2,204,530 | Hardening tendency. |
| 51,770 | 387,050 | 438,820 | 9 | 9 3/16 | 6 11/16 | 14,150 | 2,252,490 | |
| 43.100 | 365,020 | 408,120 | 9 3/16 | 9 7/16 | 6 9/16 | 12,160 | 2,311,350 | |
| 38,250 | 335,670 | 373,920 | 9 1/4 | 9 7/16 | 6 3/4 | 18.050 | 2,378.710 | |
| 61,800 | 331.830 | 393,630 | 9 | 9 3/8 | 6 11/16 | 14,290 | 2,432,150 | |
| 61,720 | 309,030 | 370,750 | 8 9/16 | 8 7/8 | 6 9/16 | 15,800 | 2,483,950 | Dull market. |
| 81,560 | 303,380 | 384,940 | 8 1/4 | 8 1/2 | 6 5/16 | 11,200 | 2,534,440 | |
| 98,980 | 274,750 | 373,730 | 8 3/8 | 8 5/8 | 6 1/2 | 16,240 | 2,603,380 | |
| 109,710 | 269,010 | 378,720 | 8 1/4 | 8 1/2 | 6 1/2 | 9,060 | 2,645,990 | |
| | | | 9.89 | 10.2 | 8.1 | 525,410 | 50,884.42 | |

Hosted by Google

*The semi-weekly Price and Weekly Sales and Receipts, at New York, Weekly Exports from New York and Rates of Freight to Liverpool 1st of each Month, for the Crop Year ending September 1, 1870.*

| 1869. | Price of Middling New Orleans | Price of Middling Upland | SALES FOR WEEK. Spots, &c. | SALES FOR WEEK. Contracts | Receipts for week. | EXPORTS FOR WEEK. To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | Rates of Freight to Liverpool | GENERAL REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Septem. 3.. | 35½ | 35 | | | | | | | | | Steam, | The market throughout this crop year, was a declining one, relieved occasionally by a short rally, but only to fall back to lower figures. The elements of depression being too strong to prevent the downward tendency. |
| " 7.. | 35¼ | 34¾ | 3,753 | 4,050 | 1,288 | 1,382 | 766 | ..... | ..... | 2,148 | ¼d. | |
| " 10.. | 34½ | 34 | | | | | | | | | Sail, | |
| " 14.. | 33 | 32 | 4,129 | 5,200 | 1,613 | 479 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 479 | 3-16d. | |
| " 17.. | 31¼ | 30¼ | | | | | | | | | | |
| " 21.. | 29¼ | 28¼ | 11,985 | 9,731 | 12,722 | 400 | 1,537 | 100 | ..... .. | 2,037 | | |
| " 24 . | 29¼ | 28¾ | | | | | | | | | | |
| " 28.. | 29¼ | 28¾ | 10,735 | 3,700 | 12,942 | 5,296 | 559 | 703 | ..... | 6,558 | Steam, | These elements consisting of good present, and prospective crops, taken as a whole; the unremunerative returns for Manchester goods and the European war existing toward its close between France and Germany. |
| October 1.. | 28 | 27½ | | | | | | | | | ½d. | |
| " 5.. | 28¼ | 27¾ | 13,393 | 6,150 | 14,058 | 5,093 | 461 | 1,580 | ..... | 7,134 | Sail, ¼d. | |
| " 8.. | 28 | 27⅞ | | | | | | | | | | |
| " 12.. | 27 | 26½ | 17,927 | 5,250 | 17,842 | 7,127 | ..... | 794 | ..... | 7,921 | | |
| " 15.. | 27 | 26⅛ | | | | | | | | | | |
| " 19.. | 27¼ | 26¾ | 18,012 | 7,200 | 29,213 | 7,876 | 393 | 3,164 | ..... | 11,433 | | |
| " 22.. | 26¾ | 26¼ | | | | | | | | | | September opened very quiet, the stock being light, and buyers waiting for the new crop, which, toward the latter part of the month, began to come forward in quantity, and prices dropped. |
| " 26.. | 26¾ | 26¼ | 13,944 | 6,700 | 22,184 | 10,971 | ..... | 2,129 | ..... | 13,100 | | |
| " 29.. | 26½ | 26⅛ | | | | | | | | | Steam, | |
| Novem. 2.. | 26⅝ | 26¼ | 14,913 | 8,075 | 12,238 | 8,832 | 744 | 1,441 | ..... | 11,017 | ⅛@9-16d | |
| " 5.. | 26¼ | 25⅞ | | | | | | | | | Sail, ¼d. | |
| " 9.. | 25⅞ | 25⅝ | 14,057 | 7,800 | 17,987 | 13,756 | ..... | 1,745 | ..... | 15 501 | | |
| " 12.. | 25½ | 25⅜ | | | | | | | | | | |
| " 16.. | 25¾ | 25⅝ | 15,667 | 9,975 | 23,703 | 6,480 | 664 | 781 | ..... | 7,925 | | There was but little cheerfulness in October, Liverpool accounts were unfavorable; great distress was reported in the manufacturing districts of England; and, though the stock of Americans was small, prices there remained drooping. The great flurry that occurred about this time in gold, unsettled exchange and deterred shipping, so that prices steadily receded. |
| " 19.. | 25¾ | 25⅝ | | | | | | | | | | |
| " 23.. | 25½ | 25⅜ | 11,318 | 7,700 | 19,606 | 9,903 | ..... | 3,186 | ..... | 13,089 | | |
| " 26.. | 25½ | 25⅜ | | | | | | | | | | |
| " 30.. | 25⅝ | 25⅛ | 19,783 | 11,425 | 19,452 | 7,151 | 440 | 756 | 1,654 | 10,001 | Steam, | |
| Decem. 3.. | 25⅝ | 25⅝ | | | | | | | | | ⅛@5-16d | |
| " 7.. | 25⅝ | 25⅛ | 15,426 | 6,000 | 17,191 | 11,049 | ..... | 2,572 | 104 | 13,725 | Sail, | |
| " 10.. | 25½ | 25 | | | | | | | | | 3-16d. | |
| " 14.. | 26 | 25⅛ | 21,219 | 4,000 | 24,931 | 9,532 | 332 | 1,240 | ..... | 11,104 | | |
| " 17.. | 26 | 25½ | | | | | | | | | | |
| " 21.. | 25¾ | 25⅛ | 13,532 | 5,500 | 25,303 | 11,219 | 160 | 3,296 | ..... | 14,675 | | In November, there was an improved demand, for a portion of the month, |
| " 24.. | 25⅝ | 25⅛ | | | | | | | | | | |

Hosted by Google

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Decem. 28.. | 25 5/8 | 25 1/8 | 9,037 | 7,350 | 17,421 | 7,461 | 150 | 394 | ..... | 8,005 | | under which prices rallied a little, but, subsequently with accumulating supplies at the ports, and unfavorable foreign advices, the market again r ceded. Prices in December, were quite irregular, there were occasional spurts of activity, with some speculative feeling, and values were better, but later the market fell back to about the same figures as those current at the opening of the month. The receipts now in January, were about 10 per cent larger than those of the previous year, at the same time, and prices fell off a little, the crop estimates widening to two and three-quarter millions bales, afterwards there was a better export demand, which carried figures up higher than before in three months. The improvement was since lost, in February, the market being unable to stand up against heavy receipts and depressing foreign accounts. The market was unsettled through March; at one time, there was much pressure to sell, and prices rapidly declined; afterwards, with some falling off in the receipts, there was a reaction, which, however, proved but temporary. The advices from abroad were, in April, of a more favorable character, and there was considerable activity at rather better prices. The market in May was unsettled; at one time, with diminished receipts. there was a better feeling, but accounts from abroad were less encouraging, and at the close prices gave way. |
| " 30.. | 25 5/8 | 25 1/8 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1870. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| January 4.. | 25 7/8 | 25 3/4 | 10,724 | 8,350 | 30,556 | 4,426 | ..... | 409 | ..... | 4,835 | Steam, 3/4d. | |
| " 7.. | 25 3/4 | 25 1/4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| " 11.. | 25 5/8 | 25 1/8 | 12,128 | 8,400 | 24,902 | 5,902 | 512 | 4,743 | ..... | 11,157 | Sail. 1/4d. | |
| " 14.. | 25 3/4 | 25 1/4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| " 18.. | 25 5/8 | 25 3/8 | 17,940 | 12,475 | 16,607 | 4,132 | ..... | 99 | ..... | 4,231 | | |
| " 21.. | 25 7/8 | 25 3/8 | | | | | | | | | | |
| " 25.. | 25 7/8 | 25 3/8 | 20,119 | 10,900 | 16,636 | 4,680 | 1,295 | 1,805 | ..... | 7,780 | | |
| " 28.. | 26 1/2 | 25 7/8 | | | | | | | | | | |
| February 1.. | 26 | 25 1/2 | 12,785 | 13,475 | 21,590 | 8,856 | ..... | 3,028 | ..... | 11,884 | Steam, —@— | |
| " 4.. | 25 7/8 | 25 3/8 | | | | | | | | | | |
| " 7.. | 25 7/8 | 25 3/8 | 12,047 | 12,600 | 12,760 | 4,548 | 601 | 1,147 | 51 | 6,347 | Sail, 5/32@3-16 | |
| " 11.. | 25 3/4 | 25 1/4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| " 15.. | 25 1/2 | 25 1/8 | 11,307 | 14,375 | 22,960 | 4,425 | ..... | 489 | ..... | 4,914 | | |
| " 18.. | 24 7/8 | 24 3/8 | | | | | | | | | | |
| " 22.. | 24 7/8 | 24 1/8 | 11,969 | 17,450 | 10,295 | 4,748 | 692 | 1,365 | . ..... | 6,805 | | |
| " 25.. | 24 | 23 1/2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| March 1.. | 23 3/4 | 23 1/4 | 25,659 | 25,850 | 16,604 | 6,980 | ..... | 2,373 | ..... | 9,353 | Steam, —@— | |
| " 4.. | 23 3/4 | 22 5/8 | | | | | | | | | | |
| " 8.. | 21 3/4 | 21 1/4 | 26,182 | 27,650 | 11,446 | 11,344 | 2,073 | 3,243 | ..... | 16,660 | Sail, 5/32@3-16 | |
| " 11.. | 22 | 21 1/2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| " 15.. | 22 1/4 | 21 3/4 | 22,135 | 26,750 | 9,978 | 10,237 | ..... | 1,924 | ..... | 12,161 | | |
| " 18.. | 24 | 23 1/2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| " 22.. | 23 3/8 | 22 7/8 | 11,807 | 24,375 | 15,108 | 11,304 | 569 | 2,320 | ..... | 14,193 | | |
| " 25.. | 23 1/4 | 22 3/4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| " 29.. | 23 1/4 | 22 5/8 | 13,159 | 9,900 | 9,371 | 7,957 | 1,366 | 4,037 | ..... | 13,360 | Steam, 1/4d | |
| April 1.. | 23 1/4 | 22 3/4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| " 5.. | 23 3/4 | 23 1/4 | 9,121 | 11,780 | 13,477 | 6,667 | 1,561 | 567 | ..... | 8,795 | Sail, 1/8d. | |
| " 8.. | 24 | 23 1/2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| " 12.. | 23 7/8 | 23 3/8 | 11,516 | 10,800 | 12,566 | 6,515 | ..... | 1,903 | ..... | 8,418 | | |
| " 15.. | 23 3/4 | 23 1/2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| " 19.. | 23 3/8 | 23 1/8 | 6,004 | 4,200 | 13,165 | 7,759 | 779 | 1,513 | ..... | 10,051 | | |
| " 22.. | 24 | 23 1/4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| " 26.. | 24 | 23 7/8 | 16,478 | 9,550 | 12,479 | 5,967 | ..... | 432 | ..... | 6,399 | | |
| " 29.. | 23 7/8 | 23 1/8 | | | | | | | | | Steam, | |
| May 3.. | 23 5/8 | 23 | 8,896 | 8,700 | 16,529 | 5,750 | 1,714 | 143 | ..... | 7,607 | 1/4d | |
| " 6.. | 23 1/4 | 22 7/8 | | | | | | | | | Sail, | |
| " 10.. | 23 3/4 | 23 1/4 | 14,392 | 15,350 | 14,258 | 6,061 | ..... | 368 | ..... | 6,429 | 1/8@3-16d | |
| " 13.. | 24 | 23 1/2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| " 17.. | 23 1/2 | 23 | 13,688 | 27,300 | 10,845 | 6,203 | 138 | 829 | ..... | 7,170 | | |

Hosted by Google

## *New York Statement for* 1870.—*Concluded.*

| 1870. | Price of Middling New Orleans | Price of Middling Upland | SALES FOR WEEK. Spots, &c. | SALES FOR WEEK. Contracts | Receipts for week. | EXPORTS FOR THE WEEK. To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | GENERAL REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| May 20.. | 23 5/8 | 23 1/8 | | | | | | | | | | June witnessed a steadily declining market, the crop estimates had enlarged to over three millions of bales, and with good prospects for the growing plant, and dull foreign markets, there was scarcely an attempt made to resist the downward tendency |
| " 24.. | 23 1/2 | 23 | 7,116 | 10,850 | 15,437 | 6,473 | ..... | 499 | ..... | 6,972 | | |
| " 27.. | 23 5/8 | 23 1/8 | | | | | | | | | | |
| " 31.. | 23 | 22 1/2 | 11,349 | 11,000 | 9,746 | 4,797 | ..... | 548 | ..... | 5,345 | | |
| June 3.. | 23 | 22 1/2 | | | | | | | | | Steam, | |
| " 7.. | 22 5/8 | 22 1/8 | 8,640 | 10,400 | 7,390 | 6,792 | 59 | 249 | ..... | 7,100 | 1/4d. | |
| " 10.. | 22 1/2 | 22 | | | | | | | | | Sail, | |
| " 14.. | 22 3/8 | 21 7/8 | 7,176 | 10,550 | 19,480 | 4,623 | 58 | 441 | ..... | 5,122 | 5-32d | |
| " 17.. | 22 | 21 1/2 | | | | | | | | | | In the early part of July, there was much depression, consequent upon fears of war between France and Prussia, but later, heavy rains, &c., in some sections of the South, caused some speculative and spinning demand, and prices recovered. |
| " 21.. | 21 7/8 | 21 3/8 | 6,572 | 15,800 | 7,865 | 5,541 | ..... | 1,010 | ..... | 6,551 | | |
| " 24.. | 21 1/2 | 21 | | | | | | | | | | |
| " 28.. | 21 1/2 | 21 | 4,780 | 18,750 | 10,467 | 5,757 | 21 | 280 | ..... | 6,058 | | |
| July 1. | 21 | 20 1/2 | | | | | | | | | Steam, | |
| " 5.. | 20 3/4 | 20 1/4 | 2,869 | 12,850 | 8,407 | 6,750 | 99 | 50 | ..... | 6,899 | 1/4d. | |
| " 8.. | 20 3/4 | 20 1/4 | | | | | | | | | Sail. | |
| " 12.. | 20 1/2 | 20 | 7,061 | 9,700 | 7,785 | 6,510 | 14 | 631 | ..... | 7,155 | 1/8@5-32d | The market in August became very dull, shippers were without margins, prices here being higher than abroad, so that the business for the most part was for spinning and on speculation. |
| " 15.. | 20 3/8 | 20 1/8 | | | | | | | | | | |
| " 19.. | 20 1/2 | 20 | 8,132 | 11,150 | 7,389 | 6,649 | ..... | 190 | ..... | 6,839 | | |
| " 22.. | 20 1/2 | 20 | | | | | | | | | | |
| " 26.. | 21 | 20 1/2 | 6,813 | 12,800 | 8,227 | 4,383 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4,383 | | |
| " 29.. | 21 | 20 | | | | | | | | | Steam, | |
| August 2.. | 21 | 20 | 5,401 | 11,950 | 11,317 | 2,647 | ..... | ..... | 600 | 3,247 | 1/4d. | |
| " 5.. | 20 1/8 | 19 5/8 | | | | | | | | | Sail, | |
| " 9.. | 20 | 19 1/2 | 3,599 | 9,900 | 5,933 | 214 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 214 | —@— | |
| " 12.. | 20 | 19 7/8 | | | | | | | | | | |
| " 16.. | 19 3/4 | 19 1/4 | 5,092 | 5,850 | 1,747 | 1,300 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,300 | | |
| " 19.. | 20 | 19 1/2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| " 23.. | 20 3/8 | 19 7/8 | 9,081 | 12,500 | 9,496 | 1,000 | ..... | ..... | 37 | 1,037 | | |
| " 26.. | 20 1/4 | 19 3/4 | | | | | | | | | Steam, | |
| " 30.. | 20 1/4 | 19 3/4 | 5,843 | 11,500 | 6,718 | 1,599 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,599 | 1/4d | |
| Septem. 2.. | 20 3/8 | 19 7/8 | | | | | | | | | Sail, | |
| Average price and total sales, receipts and exports. | 24.41 | 23.98 | 616,410 | 591,586 | 739,230 | 323,503 | 17,757 | 60,516 | 2,446 | 404,222 | —@— | |

### *Exchange.*

The range of bills on London in September, was from 8@9½ per cent. premium, gold, down to 6@7¼; in October, 7@9; in November, 8@8⅞; in December, 7¾@8½; in January, 8¼@9; in February, 8@8⅞; in March, 7½@8½; in April, 7¾@8¾; in May, 8⅝@9¼; in June, 9@9⅝; in July, 9¼@9⅞; and in August, 8½@9¼ per cent. premium, gold.

Hosted by Google

## ANNUAL REVIEW.

*From the New Orleans Price Current*—1869–70.

On July 11th, the telegrams from London and Paris assumed an unexpected and warlike complexion. In our own cotton circles they were variously construed, some regarding them as a merely transitory excitement, and scouting the idea of war; but others, viewing them in a much more serious light, and as well calculated to make all prudent men adopt a more cautious policy; on the assumption of the probability, at least, of the pending complications resulting in actual hostilities. While buyers were reluctant to come forward, or had their orders cancelled, factors evinced more disposition to realize, and prices gave way ½c. in low middling, with a greater reduction in the lower grades, while stained and dusky lots were entirely nominal. On the ensuing day the dispatches were of a more serious character, bringing further cancellation of orders, reporting prices at Liverpool unsettled and declining, and discouraging shipments. On the 13th there was some revival of confidence, which continued on the 14th, but, although prices recovered ¼c. at New York, the only response in our market was more steadiness in the better qualities, while the lower grades, especially when stained and dusky, were more than ever demoralized. On the 15th, all hopes of a pacific solution of the European complications were dispelled, more orders were cancelled, factors evinced greater anxiety to realize, and prices gave way ¼c. in the better qualities and ½c. in the lower grades, at which, moreover, the business was of very limited extent. After this period, notwithstanding the fluctuations and general advance in gold and foreign exchange, prices have continued to decline, giving way ½c. during the third week, when low middling ruled at 16 to 16½, against 17¾ to 18¼c., at the commencement of the month, showing a total decline of 1¾c.

Hosted by Google

## 1871.

# COTTON CROP OF THE UNITED STATES.

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending August 31, 1871.*

| | Bales. | Bales. | TOTAL. | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 1871. | 1870. | 1869. |
| LOUISIANA. | | | | | |
| Export from New Orleans— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 1,302,535 | | | | |
| Coastwise | 238,824 | | | | |
| Burnt and manufactured | 2,150 | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1871 | 25,323 | | | | |
| | | 1,568,832 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Received from Mobile | 76,581 | | | | |
| " Florida | 2,694 | | | | |
| " Texas | 22,371 | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1870 | 20,696 | | | | |
| | | 122,342 | | | |
| | | | 1,446,490 | 1,142,097 | 794,205 |
| ALABAMA. | | | | | |
| Export from Mobile— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports | 287,074 | | | | |
| Coastwise | 130,429 | | | | |
| Burnt and lost | 502 | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1871 | 5,466 | | | | |
| | | 423,471 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Received from New Orleans | 9,055 | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1870 | 9,743 | | | | |
| | | 18,798 | | | |
| | | | 404,673 | 305,956 | 230,726 |
| TEXAS. | | | | | |
| Export from Galveston, &c.— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports (including 39 to Mexico) | 213,922 | | | | |
| Coastwise | 94,867 | | | | |
| Stock in Galveston, 1st September, 1871 | 10,490 | | | | |
| | | 319,279 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Stock in Galveston, 1st September, 1870 | | 4,795 | | | |
| | | | 314,484 | 246,284 | 147,817 |
| FLORIDA. | | | | | |
| Export from Apalachicola, Pensacola, &c.— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports—Uplands | 98 | | | | |
| Coastwise—Uplands | 7,931 | | | | |
| Sea Island | 8,666 | | | | |
| Stock in Apalachicola, 1st September, 1871 | | | | | |
| | | 16,695 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Stock on hand, 1st September, 1870 | | 7 | | | |
| | | | 16,688 | 23,194 | 13,392 |
| GEORGIA. | | | | | |
| Export from Savannah— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports—Uplands | 460,676 | | | | |
| " Sea Island | 2,835 | | | | |
| Coastwise—Uplands | 260,529 | | | | |
| Sea Island | 6,839 | | | | |
| Stock in Savannah, 1st September, 1871 | 3,215 | | | | |
| | | 734,094 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Received from Florida—Uplands | 1,300 | | | | |
| " " " Sea Island | 3,968 | | | | |

Hosted by Google

*Statement and Total Amount of the Cotton Crop of the United States, for the Year ending August 31, 1871—Concluded.*

| | Bales. | Bales. | TOTAL. | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 1871. | 1870. | 1869. |
| Received from Beaufort, &c., Sea Island.... | 465 | | | | |
| Stock in Savannah, 1st September, 1870 .... | 2,833 | | | | |
| | | 8,566 | | | |
| | | | 725,528 | 485,374 | 357,253 |
| SOUTH CAROLINA. | | | | | |
| Export from Charleston, S. C.— | | | | | |
| To foreign ports—Uplands..... | 170,543 | | | | |
| " Sea Island ..... | 5,107 | | | | |
| Coastwise—Uplands ..... | 172,359 | | | | |
| Sea Island ..... | 6,562 | | | | |
| Stock in Charleston, 1st September, 1871.... | 3,443 | | | | |
| | 358,014 | | | | |
| Export from Georgetown, S. C.— | | | | | |
| To New York and Boston..... | 397 | | | | |
| From Beaufort, S. C.—Sea Island..... | 465 | | | | |
| | | 358,876 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Received from Florida—Uplands..... | 1,593 | | | | |
| Sea Island..... | 4,698 | | | | |
| Received from Savannah—Sea Island..... | 494 | | | | |
| Stock in Charleston, 1st September, 1870... | 1,399 | | | | |
| | | 8,184 | | | |
| | | | 350,692 | 246,593 | 198,943 |
| NORTH CAROLINA. | | | | | |
| Export— | | | | | |
| To foreign ports..... | 70 | | | | |
| Coastwise ..... | 77,153 | | | | |
| | | ..... | 77,223 | 58,884 | 35,912 |
| VIRGINIA. | | | | | |
| Export— | | | | | |
| To Foreign Ports ..... | 5,417 | | | | |
| Coastwise..... | 333,906 | | | | |
| Stock in Norfolk and Petersburg, 1st September, 1871..... | 837 | | | | |
| | | 340,160 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Stock on hand 1st September, 1870..... | ..... | 985 | | | |
| | | | 339,175 | 203,981 | 160,418 |
| TENNESSEE, KENTUCKY, &c. | | | | | |
| Shipments from Memphis, Tenn..... | 513,536 | | | | |
| " " Nashville, Tenn..... | 114,829 | | | | |
| " " Louisville..... | 320,964 | | | | |
| " " other places in Tennessee, Kentucky, &c..... | 93,604 | | | | |
| Stock in Memphis, Nashville, &c., 1st September, 1871..... | 4,628 | | | | |
| | | 1,047,561 | | | |
| Deduct— | | | | | |
| Shipments to Norfolk and New Orleans..... | 193,137 | | | | |
| Received at Louisville from Memphis and Nashville..... | 267,130 | | | | |
| Stock in Memphis and Nashville, 1st September, 1870..... | 6,481 | | | | |
| | | 466,748 | | | |
| | | | 580,813 | 322,386 | 321,891 |
| Manufactured at the South..... | ..... | ..... | 91,240 | 79,843 | ..... |
| Total crop of the United States, 1870–1. ..... | ..... | ..... | 4,347,006 | 3,114,592 | 2,260,557 |

Hosted by Google

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Increase over crop of 1869–70 | bales. | 1,232,414 |
| Increase over crop of 1868–69 | | 2,086,449 |
| Increase over crop of 1867–68 | | 1,916,113 |
| Increase over crop of 1866–67 | | 2,395,018 |

*Export to Foreign Ports, from September 1, 1870, to August 31, 1871.*

| FROM | To Great Britain. | To France. | To North of Europe. | Other F'n Ports. | Total. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| New Orleans bales. | 823,032 | 19,171 | 242,981 | 117,351 | 1,302,535 |
| Mobile | 240,660 | ..... | 32,558 | 13,856 | 287,074 |
| Galveston | 179,916 | 5,637 | 28,330 | 39 | 213,922 |
| Pensacola | 98 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 98 |
| Savannah | 350,546 | 7,532 | 105,433 | ..... | 463,511 |
| Charleston | 135,144 | ..... | 22,895 | 17,611 | 175,650 |
| Norfolk | 5,417 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5,417 |
| Wilmington | 70 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 70 |
| New York | 585,390 | 6,529 | 48,445 | 3,778 | 644,142 |
| Baltimore | 21,977 | ..... | 15,690 | ..... | 37,667 |
| Philadelphia | 806 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 806 |
| Boston and Portland (Portland, 275 to Great Britain) | 2,942 | ..... | 45 | 293 | 3,280 |
| Grand total 1870–1 | 2,345,998 | 138,869 | 496,377 | 152,928 | 3,134,172 |
| Total 1869–70 | 1,475,444 | 346,706 | 255,315 | 96,094 | 2,173,559 |
| Increase over 1869–70 | 870,554 | ..... | 241,062 | 56,834 | 960,613 |
| Decrease from 1868–9 | ..... | 207,837 | ..... | ..... | ..... |

*Consumption.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total crop of the United States, as before stated | | bales. | 4,347,006 |
| Add—Stocks on hand at the commencement of the year, September 1, 1870— | | | |
| In the Southern ports | 46,939 | | |
| In the Northern ports | 18,386 | | |
| | | | 65,325 |
| Makes a supply for the year ending August 31, 1871, of | | | 4,412,331 |
| Deduct therefrom—The Export to Foreign ports | 3,134,172 | | |
| Less Foreign included | 3,594 | | |
| | | 3,130,578 | |
| Stocks on hand, 1st September, 1871— | | | |
| In the Southern ports | 53,402 | | |
| In the Northern ports | 55,265 | | |
| | | 108,667 | |
| Burnt at New York, New Orleans and Mobile | 3,302 | | |
| Manufactured at the South | 91,240 | | |
| Shipped to Canada | 6,118 | | |
| | | 100,660 | |
| | | | 3,339,905 |
| Taken for home use north of the Potomac and Ohio Rivers | | bales. | 1,072,426 |
| Taken for home use south of the Potomac and Ohio Rivers, and burnt | | | 94,542 |
| Total consumed in the U. S. (including burnt at the ports), 1870–71 | | | 1,166,968 |

Hosted by Google

*The semi-weekly Price and Weekly Sales and Receipts at New York, Weekly Exports from New York and Rates of Freight to Liverpool 1st of each month, for the Crop Year ending September 1, 1871.*

| 1870. | Price of M'dling New Orleans | Price of M'dling Upland | SALES FOR WEEK. Spot, &c. | SALES FOR WEEK. Contracts | Receipts for week. | EXPORTS FOR THE WEEK. To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | GENERAL REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Septem. 6.. | 20 3/4 | 20 | 8,790 | 13,800 | 5,167 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | Steam, | |
| " 9.. | 20 5/8 | 19 7/8 | | | | | | | | | 1/4d. | The events of this year are too fresh |
| " 13.. | 20 1/2 | 19 1/4 | 7,013 | 12,350 | 6,593 | 3,305 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,305 | Sail, | to need dwelling upon at length, |
| " 16.. | 20 1/4 | 19 1/2 | | | | | | | | | —@— | the chief interest centering in the |
| " 20. | 19 1/4 | 18 1/2 | 10,344 | 17,350 | 12,759 | 4,708 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4,708 | | growing crop prospects. The past |
| " 23.. | 18 3/4 | 18 | | | | | | | | | | year having been an exceptionally |
| " 27.. | 18 1/4 | 17 1/2 | 10,743 | 32,500 | 12,574 | 4,767 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4,767 | | favorable one, the yield large, and |
| " 30.. | — | — | | | | | | | | | Steam, | the returns remunerative; it was |
| October 4.. | 17 | 16 1/4 | 14,252 | 36,550 | 23,805 | 10,630 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 10,630 | 3/8@7-16d | given out, early this year, that the |
| " 7.. | 17 1/8 | 16 3/8 | | | | | | | | | Sail, | planting would be for a very much |
| " 11.. | 16 3/4 | 16 | 14,994 | 15,050 | 15,833 | 11,759 | ..... | 97 | ..... | 11,856 | —@— | smaller crop; added to this, an un- |
| " 14.. | 16 5/8 | 15 3/8 | | | | | | | | | | favorable, wet season, and the |
| " 18.. | 16 5/8 | 16 1/8 | 21,550 | 44,450 | 29,345 | 11,097 | ..... | 363 | ..... | 11,460 | | present outlook favors a short crop |
| " 21.. | 17 | 16 1/4 | | | | | | | | | | —one unquestionably below that |
| " 25.. | 18 | 17 1/4 | 20,405 | 75,550 | 28,773 | 13,898 | ..... | 753 | ..... | 14,651 | | of last year; but the extent of the |
| " 28.. | 17 1/2 | 16 3/4 | | | | | | | | | Steam, | decrease cannot now be closely |
| Novem. 1.. | 17 3/4 | 17 | 21,527 | 42,750 | 29,332 | 14,776 | ..... | 2,171 | ..... | 16,947 | 1/8@9-16d | estimated, as much depends upon |
| " 4.. | 17 7/8 | 17 1/8 | | | | | | | | | Sail, | the appearance of early or late |
| " 8.. | 17 1/8 | 16 3/8 | 23,182 | 48,200 | 27,976 | 17,557 | ..... | ..... | 1,015 | 18,572 | 1/4@5-16d | frosts in the growing regions, and |
| " 11.. | 16 7/8 | 16 1/4 | | | | | | | | | | the weather during the picking |
| " 15.. | 17 1/4 | 16 1/2 | 23,830 | 40,100 | 34,912 | 13,516 | ..... | 103 | ..... | 13,619 | | season. The full crop prospects, |
| " 18.. | 16 1/4 | 16 | | | | | | | | | | and weak foreign markets in Sep- |
| " 22.. | 17 1/4 | 16 1/2 | 38,230 | 50,850 | 26,356 | 15,577 | ..... | 789 | ..... | 16,366 | | tember, carried prices down. |
| " 25.. | 17 1/8 | 16 3/8 | | | | | | | | | | The early part of October was quiet, |
| " 29.. | 17 | 16 1/4 | 24,888 | 28,350 | 39,411 | 16,250 | ..... | 1,030 | ..... | 17,280 | Steam, | but later peace rumors strength- |
| Decem. 2.. | 16 5/8 | 15 7/8 | | | | | | | | | 9-16d. | ened holders, and there was con- |
| " 6.. | 16 1/2 | 15 1/2 | 23,717 | 43,706 | 33,926 | 19,848 | ..... | 1,265 | 2 | 21,115 | Sail, | siderable activity. In November, |
| " 9.. | 16 1/4 | 15 3/8 | | | | | | | | | 1/4@5-16d | there was much fluctuation in |
| " 13.. | 16 | 15 1/4 | 21,886 | 45,450 | 32,324 | 22,717 | ..... | 1,173 | ..... | 23.890 | | prices; the unfavorable attitude of |
| " 16.. | 15 3/4 | 15 | | | | | | | | | | Russia to Turkey caused apprehen- |
| " 20.. | 16 1/4 | 15 1/2 | 28,821 | 62,025 | 38,427 | 23,655 | ..... | 4,017 | 1,200 | 28,872 | | sions of further European conflicts, |
| " 23.. | 16 1/4 | 15 1/2 | | | | | | | | | | and there was considerable hesita- |
| " 27.. | 16 1/8 | 15 5/8 | 20,278 | 41,550 | 30,408 | 21,125 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 21,125 | | tion. |

Hosted by Google

*New York Statement for Year* 1871—*Concluded.*

| 1871. | Price of M'dling New Orleans | Price of M'dling Upland | SALES FOR WEEK. Spot, &c. | SALES FOR WEEK. Contracts | Receipts for week. | EXPORTS FOR WEEK. To Great Britain | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | GENERAL REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Decem. 30.. | 16 | 15¼ | | | | | | | | | Steam, | December was, for the most part, dull and drooping. |
| 1871. | | | | | | | | | | | ½@9 16d | In January, there was, at one time, |
| January 3.. | 16 | 15¼ | 12,558 | 42,500 | 20,545 | 16,097 | ..... | 896 | ..... | 16,993 | Sail, | a little better tone, in consequence |
| " 6.. | 15¾ | 15 | | | | | | | | | 5-16@⅜d | of the probability of a cessation of |
| " 10.. | 16⅛ | 15⅜ | 26,156 | 69,350 | 34,087 | 16,235 | ..... | 1,067 | ..... | 17,302 | | the war between France and Ger- |
| " 13.. | 16 | 15¼ | | | | | | | | | | many, and prices on the whole |
| " 17.. | 16 | 15¼ | 26,533 | 43,750 | 30,645 | 14,944 | ..... | 1,076 | ..... | 16,020 | | were a little better, notwithstand- |
| " 20.. | 16⅛ | 15⅜ | | | | | | | | | | ing the receipts continued large. |
| " 24.. | 16¼ | 15½ | 12,913 | 36,600 | 26,139 | 13,942 | ..... | 549 | ..... | 14,491 | | The market, throughout the most of |
| " 27.. | 16⅜ | 15⅝ | | | | | | | | | | February, was dull, prices of good |
| " 31 . | 16⅜ | 15⅝ | 22,767 | 56,650 | 27,606 | 13,501 | ..... | 759 | ..... | 14,260 | Steam, | qualities being higher here than in |
| February 3.. | 16¼ | 15½ | | | | | | | | | 9/32@11/32d. | Liverpool, while the crop estimates |
| " 7.. | 16⅛ | 15⅜ | 18,390 | 61,300 | 31,142 | 15,034 | ..... | 150 | ..... | 15,184 | Sail, | widened to four million bales; |
| " 10.. | 16⅛ | 15⅜ | | | | | | | | | ⅜@7-16d | prices, however, were pretty well |
| " 14.. | 16 | 15¼ | 20,217 | 56,600 | 28,695 | 12,323 | ..... | 2,446 | 40 | 14,809 | | supported, in the expectation that |
| " 17.. | 16 | 15¼ | | | | | | | | | | peace in Europe, now assured, |
| " 21.. | 16⅛ | 15⅜ | 27,977 | 73,250 | 32,482 | 11,695 | ..... | 1,302 | 60 | 13,057 | | would quicken the demand. |
| " 24.. | 16⅛ | 15⅜ | | | | | | | | | | In March, the foreign advices were |
| " 28.. | 16 | 15¼ | 19,727 | 49,700 | 25,070 | 17,406 | ..... | 1,049 | 248 | 18,703 | Steam, | construed more favorably, and with |
| March 3.. | 15½ | 14¾ | | | | | | | | | ½@5 16d | now and then some little decrease |
| " 7.. | 15½ | 14¾ | 23,224 | 141,200 | 28,533 | 23,163 | ..... | 2,999 | 561 | 26,723 | Sail, | in the receipts at the ports, and, so |
| " 10.. | 15⅜ | 14¾ | | | | | | | | | 9/32@11/32d. | far, very unfavorable weather for |
| " 14.. | 15½ | 14⅞ | 20,404 | 105,600 | 29,930 | 10,198 | ..... | 3,538 | 141 | 13,877 | | planting, at the close the market |
| " 17.. | 15⅜ | 15⅛ | | | | | | | | | | was in sellers' favor. |
| " 21.. | 15⅝ | 15 | 24,407 | 99,700 | 28,629 | 19,615 | 666 | 4,487 | ..... | 24,768 | | The equilibrium in prices between |
| " 24.. | 15⅜ | 15⅛ | | | | | | | | | | here and abroad was not yet re- |
| " 28.. | 15⅞ | 15¼ | 21,166 | 76,000 | 25,564 | 18,731 | 2,058 | 3,121 | ..... | 23,910 | | stored, and in April the market |
| " 31.. | 15⅜ | 15⅛ | | | | | | | | | Steam, | was generally drooping. |
| April 4.. | 15¾ | 15⅞ | 21,192 | 46,300 | 18,171 | 14,509 | ..... | 4,210 | ..... | 18,719 | 5-16@⅜d | In May, the unfavorable crop reports |
| " 7.. | 15⅝ | 15 | | | | | | | | | Sail. | began to outweigh all adverse in- |
| " 11.. | 15⅝ | 15 | 14,096 | 13,900 | 19,897 | 17,355 | 480 | 928 | ..... | 18,763 | ¼@5-16d | fluences, and prices steadily ad- |
| " 14.. | 15½ | 14⅞ | | | | | | | | | | vanced. |
| " 18.. | 15⅜ | 14¾ | 21,576 | 33,850 | 18,717 | 19,027 | ..... | 2,872 | 411 | 22,310 | | |
| " 21.. | 15⅜ | 14¾ | | | | | | | | | | |

Hosted by Google

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| April | 25.. | 15 3/8 | 15 3/8 | 18,450 | 41,140 | 23,501 | 17,736 | 439 | 915 | ..... | 19.090 | |
| " | 28.. | 15 5/8 | 15 1/8 | | | | | | | | | Steam, 1/4d. |
| May | 2.. | 15 1/2 | 14 7/8 | 16.782 | 56.904 | 16,283 | 10,508 | 1,125 | 61 | ..... | 11,694 | Sail, 1/4d. |
| " | 5.. | 15 7/8 | 15 1/4 | | | | | | | | | |
| " | 9.. | 15 7/8 | 15 1/4 | 22,251 | 68,117 | 10,178 | 16,745 | 205 | 2,851 | ..... | 19.801 | |
| " | 12.. | 16 1/4 | 15 3/4 | | | | | | | | | |
| " | 16 | 16 3/8 | 15 7/8 | 21,092 | 106,412 | 10,588 | 10,144 | 450 | 529 | ..... | 11,123 | |
| " | 19.. | 16 3/8 | 15 7/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " | 23.. | 16 5/8 | 16 1/8 | 16.567 | 48,400 | 13,932 | 7,909 | 702 | 8 | ..... | 8,619 | |
| " | 26.. | 17 1/4 | 16 5/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " | 30.. | 18 1/4 | 17 5/8 | 31.004 | 100.550 | 13,331 | 5,531 | 204 | 99 | ..... | 5.834 | Steam, 1/4d. |
| June | 2.. | 18 1/2 | 17 7/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " | 7.. | 22 7/8 | 22 1/8 | 12,553 | 42,000 | 8,583 | 9,485 | 59 | 325 | ..... | 9,869 | Sail, 5/32@3/16d. |
| " | 9.. | 20 | 19 3/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " | 13.. | 20 3/4 | 20 1/8 | 18,280 | 64,500 | 15,732 | 1,836 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,836 | |
| " | 16.. | 21 1/4 | 20 5/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " | 20.. | 21 1/2 | 20 7/8 | 17,426 | 83,200 | 9,147 | 2,286 | ..... | 143 | ..... | 2,429 | |
| " | 23.. | 20 7/8 | 20 1/4 | | | | | | | | | |
| " | 27.. | 20 1/2 | 19 7/8 | 4,967 | 76,950 | 12,833 | 607 | ..... | ..... | 100 | 707 | |
| " | 30.. | 21 3/8 | 20 3/4 | | | | | | | | | Steam, 1/4d. |
| July | 4.. | — | — | 12,846 | 41,250 | 5,516 | 70 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 70 | Sail, 5-32d. |
| " | 7.. | 21 3/4 | 21 1/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " | 11.. | 21 5/8 | 21 | 19,880 | 78,350 | 11,277 | 544 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 544 | |
| " | 14.. | 21 5/8 | 21 | | | | | | | | | |
| " | 18.. | 21 1/2 | 20 7/8 | 8.456 | 74,800 | 9,015 | 937 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 937 | |
| " | 21.. | 21 1/2 | 20 7/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " | 25.. | 21 3/8 | 20 3/4 | 16,242 | 53,900 | 7,275 | 1,116 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,116 | |
| " | 28.. | 20 7/8 | 20 1/4 | | | | | | | | | Steam, 1/4d |
| August | 1.. | 20 1/8 | 19 3/4 | 9,097 | 81,800 | 6,159 | 1.725 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,725 | |
| " | 4.. | 20 1/4 | 19 5/8 | | | | | | | | | Sail, 5/32@3/16d. |
| " | 8.. | 19 3/4 | 19 3/8 | 8,638 | 53,300 | 7,980 | 2,100 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,100 | |
| " | 11.. | 19 5/8 | 19 | | | | | | | | | |
| " | 15.. | 18 7/8 | 18 1/2 | 13,836 | 66,750 | 4,711 | 2,162 | 200 | ..... | ..... | 2,362 | |
| " | 18.. | 19 1/8 | 18 3/4 | | | | | | | | | |
| " | 22.. | 19 1/4 | 18 7/8 | 13,098 | 69,300 | 5,235 | 9,556 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 9,556 | |
| " | 25.. | 19 3/8 | 19 | | | | | | | | | |
| " | 29.. | 19 3/4 | 19 3/8 | 5,769 | 98,350 | 4,649 | 6,496 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 6,496 | Steam, 1/4d. |
| Septem. | 1.. | 20 | 19 5/8 | | | | | | | | | Sail, 3-16d. |
| Average price and total sales, receipts and exports. | | 17.60 | 16.95 | 954,987 | 2,962,804 | 1,049,698 | 586,453 | 6,588 | 48,141 | 3,778 | 644,960 | |

Throughout the most of June, the business was chiefly for home use and on speculation, prices being too high to admit of shipments; and though prices continued to be affected more or less by unfavorable crop reports, the general tendency was downward

In July, the crop accounts were "much mixed" and conflicting, and with only a moderate demand, prices yielded, the decline for the month being about 7/8 cts. per lb.

August was dull, with prices in buyers' favor, until later in the month, when, with small offerings and further unfavorable crop reports, values reacted a little, the prices at the close being only 1/8 cent lower than at the commencement of the month.

*Exchange.*

The range for 60 days' commercial bills on London, in September, was from 8½ to 9½ per cent. premium, gold; in October, 7½@9; in November, 8¼@9; in December, 8@9; in January, 8¼@9; in February, 8¾@9⅜; in March, 8¾@9⅝; in April, 9¼@9⅞; in May, 9½@10½; in June, 9¼@10⅜; in July, 9⅜@10⅜, and August, 8¼@9¾.

Hosted by Google

## COTTON AT LIVER

| WEEK ENDING. | RECEIPTS. | | | | | | SALES. | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | American | E. I. | Egypt. | Brazil. | Other. | Total. | Consumption. | Speculation. | Export. | Total. |
| Jan. 5.. | 129,716 | 35,694 | 9,259 | 5,080 | 2,834 | 182,583 | 41,630 | 1,300 | 6,720 | 49,650 |
| " 12.. | 63,191 | 7,589 | 15,078 | 7,456 | 1,793 | 95,107 | 64,690 | 4,010 | 10,640 | 79,340 |
| " 19.. | 73,025 | 2,019 | 1,807 | 12,354 | 2,268 | 91,473 | 69,090 | 6,320 | 13,110 | 88,520 |
| " 26.. | 34,751 | 12,527 | 16,487 | 9,114 | 424 | 73,303 | 68,080 | 7,920 | 18,950 | 94,950 |
| Feb. 2.. | 42,828 | 6,559 | 9,290 | 8,634 | 2,063 | 69,374 | 44,880 | 4,790 | 16,460 | 66,130 |
| " 9.. | 61,137 | 11,585 | 6,037 | 11,905 | 1,586 | 92,250 | 44,210 | 1,900 | 13,050 | 59,160 |
| " 16.. | 161,212 | 14,619 | 8,249 | 4,189 | 7,315 | 195,584 | 47,930 | 3,130 | 10,530 | 61,590 |
| " 23.. | 52,750 | 4,428 | 14,527 | 20,703 | 1,126 | 93,534 | 62,360 | 4,830 | 17,390 | 84,580 |
| Mch. 2.. | 18,515 | ..... | 1,862 | 1,110 | 986 | 22,473 | 52,370 | 2,620 | 14,630 | 69,620 |
| " 9.. | 100,861 | 10,924 | 4,973 | 14,451 | 1,028 | 132,237 | 49,030 | 4,890 | 18,410 | 72,330 |
| " 16.. | 106,040 | 11,142 | 9,066 | 1,829 | 191 | 128,268 | 57,580 | 6,700 | 14,510 | 78,790 |
| " 23.. | 54,270 | 10,115 | 2,658 | 8,685 | 2,491 | 78,219 | 64,310 | 9,010 | 11,300 | 84,620 |
| " 30.. | 17,223 | 18,742 | 797 | 9,869 | 3,437 | 50,068 | 57,520 | 9,020 | 15,120 | 81,660 |
| April 5.. | 46,080 | 2 | 7,822 | 10,112 | 2,795 | 66,811 | 40,670 | 2,100 | 8,600 | 51,370 |
| " 13.. | 101,798 | 14,799 | 4,820 | 4,294 | 39 | 125,750 | 38,190 | 2,040 | 7,160 | 47,390 |
| " 20.. | 135,554 | 14,835 | 1,446 | 23,463 | 1,943 | 177,241 | 54,930 | 3,870 | 12,340 | 71,140 |
| " 27.. | 43,708 | 31,525 | 5,479 | 14,300 | 4,780 | 99,792 | 57,830 | 8,180 | 15,690 | 81,700 |
| May 4.. | 91,045 | 7,237 | 4,910 | 4,120 | 1,709 | 109,021 | 54,310 | 10,800 | 17,520 | 82,630 |
| " 11.. | 32,501 | 8,849 | ..... | 5,609 | 1,346 | 48,305 | 54,680 | 10,190 | 13,430 | 78,300 |
| " 18.. | 24,973 | 16,406 | 8,745 | 8,894 | 756 | 59,774 | 64,970 | 22,190 | 19,420 | 106,580 |
| " 25.. | 45,233 | 36 | 3,938 | 4,474 | 114 | 53,795 | 62,290 | 17,160 | 19,710 | 99,160 |
| June 1.. | 93,500 | 13,619 | 2,531 | 8,199 | 548 | 118,397 | 45,700 | 17,660 | 19,300 | 82,660 |
| " 8.. | 17,170 | 7,163 | 791 | 16,700 | 337 | 42,161 | 77,490 | 46,960 | 19,700 | 144,150 |
| " 15.. | 93,546 | 1,929 | 6,760 | 20,657 | 1,900 | 124,792 | 71,110 | 36,590 | 25,930 | 133,630 |
| " 22.. | 38,457 | 13,515 | 2,361 | 8,595 | 1,089 | 64,017 | 79,070 | 38,570 | 19,820 | 137,460 |
| " 29.. | 15,970 | 107 | 2,362 | 7,868 | 2,051 | 28,358 | 71,380 | 15,010 | 11,620 | 98,010 |
| July 6.. | 31,354 | 26,760 | 6,010 | 10,250 | 2,169 | 76,543 | 74,810 | 33,620 | 14,110 | 122,540 |
| " 13.. | 10,888 | 3,777 | 1,780 | 6,258 | 2,709 | 25,412 | 80,960 | 38,250 | 7,770 | 126,980 |
| " 20.. | 25,249 | 13,510 | 3,371 | 9,683 | 1,212 | 53,025 | 43,690 | 15,890 | 9,980 | 69,560 |
| " 27.. | 28,926 | 49,686 | 912 | 13,122 | 3,241 | 95,887 | 54,330 | 15,500 | 7,820 | 77,650 |
| Aug. 3. | 16,336 | 11,805 | 758 | 2,383 | 1,250 | 32,532 | 51,580 | 7,330 | 5,150 | 64,060 |
| " 10.. | 4,861 | 7,024 | 1,413 | 5,009 | 894 | 19,201 | 42,660 | 4,880 | 5,710 | 53,250 |
| " 17.. | 1,762 | 1,214 | 558 | 812 | 2,941 | 7,287 | 49,660 | 9,170 | 5,830 | 64,660 |
| " 24.. | 14,837 | 46,325 | 962 | 14,808 | 245 | 77,177 | 64,190 | 27,320 | 10,500 | 102,010 |
| " 31.. | 6,600 | 22,737 | 237 | 8,332 | 9,347 | 47,253 | 82,240 | 31,520 | 10,700 | 124,460 |
| Sept. 7.. | 26,158 | 6,378 | 1,181 | 14,259 | 2,459 | 50,435 | 82,470 | 25,810 | 10,660 | 118,940 |
| " 14.. | 14,233 | 10,194 | 176 | 3,328 | 5,667 | 33,598 | 52,900 | 14,480 | 9,430 | 76,810 |
| " 21.. | 8,664 | 6,691 | 1,197 | 5,265 | 265 | 22,082 | 45,500 | 10,940 | 8,820 | 65,260 |
| " 28.. | 8,496 | 2,682 | 415 | 4,028 | 422 | 16,043 | 52,310 | 7,480 | 6,050 | 65,840 |
| Oct. 5.. | 25,347 | 140,921 | 1,034 | 22,943 | 6,382 | 196,627 | 118,260 | 49,490 | 15,450 | 183,200 |
| " 12.. | 16,114 | 12,000 | 1,546 | 5,231 | 6,043 | 40,934 | 61,370 | 24,720 | 10,740 | 96,830 |
| " 19.. | 10,998 | 15,297 | 2,329 | 9,179 | 580 | 68,383 | 56,540 | 17,740 | 10,270 | 84,550 |
| " 26.. | 21,485 | 46,933 | 4,224 | 5,883 | 2,484 | 81,009 | 36,020 | 6,050 | 10,620 | 52,690 |
| Nov. 2.. | 12,764 | 21,911 | 3,802 | 18,615 | 6,271 | 63,363 | 52,570 | 14,970 | 11,850 | 79,390 |
| " 9.. | 18,211 | ..... | 3,109 | 11,126 | 2,058 | 34,504 | 45,000 | 5,420 | 9,770 | 60,190 |
| " 16.. | 15,828 | 59,982 | 18,918 | 19,342 | 6,474 | 120,544 | 71,930 | 12,900 | 13,820 | 98,650 |
| " 23.. | 23,946 | 36,107 | 9,586 | 6,027 | 177 | 75,843 | 79,270 | 19,810 | 12,580 | 111,660 |
| " 30.. | 18,436 | 9,612 | 2,772 | 13,685 | 1,688 | 46,193 | 78,060 | 22,980 | 22,380 | 123,420 |
| Dec. 7.. | 20,844 | 3,994 | 11,419 | 11,285 | 744 | 48,286 | 75,960 | 19,380 | 20,330 | 115,670 |
| " 14.. | 63,542 | 23,616 | 19,681 | 7,691 | 3,334 | 117,864 | 89,490 | 23,360 | 19,480 | 132,330 |
| " 21.. | 36,323 | 3,393 | 2,915 | 5,676 | 433 | 48,740 | 58,300 | 7,700 | 7,860 | 73,860 |
| " 28.. | 56,738 | 6,844 | 12,520 | 13,582 | 3,660 | 93,344 | 38,900 | 5,540 | 8,640 | 53,080 |
| Average prices & total sales, receipts & stocks. | 2,222,024 | 885,978 | 264,480 | 509,467 | 120,898 | 4,003,027 | 3,135,270 | 763,700 | 676,580 | 4,575,550 |

Hosted by Google

# POOL. YEAR 1871.

| STOCKS. | | | PRICES. | | | ACTUAL EXPORT. | CONSUMPTION. | REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| American. | Other. | Total. | Mid. Up. | Mid. Orl. | Fair Dhol. | | | |
| 212,440 | 307,240 | 519,680 | 7 5/16 | 8 3/16 | 6 1/2 | 6,720 | 41,630 | January 5th, heavy import, market dull; 26th, aspect of foreign politics more favorable. |
| 234,460 | 315,630 | 550,090 | 7 3/16 | 8 1/8 | 6 3/8 | 10,640 | 106,320 | |
| 264,160 | 308,330 | 572,490 | 7 7/8 | 8 1/8 | 6 3/8 | 13,110 | 175,410 | |
| 247,120 | 318,760 | 565,880 | 8 1/16 | 8 5/16 | 6 1/2 | 18,950 | 243,490 | |
| 255,320 | 323,480 | 578,800 | 7 3/16 | 8 1/16 | 6 3/8 | 16,460 | 288,370 | February 2d, market heavy, prices declining; 23d, better tone, but checked by large receipts at American ports. |
| 276,730 | 333,660 | 610,390 | 7 7/8 | 7 7/8 | 6 3/8 | 13,050 | 332,580 | |
| 400,350 | 350,470 | 750,820 | 7 1/2 | 7 3/16 | 6 1/4 | 10,530 | 380,510 | |
| 400,660 | 363,890 | 764,550 | 7 11/16 | 7 1/16 | 6 1/4 | 17,390 | 442,870 | |
| 369,740 | 340,560 | 710,300 | 7 7/16 | 7 1/16 | 6 1/8 | 14,630 | 495,240 | Market dull and freely supplied. |
| 421,630 | 346,570 | 768,200 | 7 3/16 | 7 7/16 | 6 | 18,410 | 544,270 | |
| 465,920 | 338,580 | 804,500 | 7 3/8 | 7 5/8 | 5 15/16 | 14,510 | 601,850 | Increased demand, slight improvement. |
| 452,460 | 327,890 | 780,350 | 7 1/2 | 7 3/4 | 6 | 11,300 | 666,160 | |
| 415,200 | 335,040 | 750,240 | 7 9/16 | 7 3/4 | 6 1/8 | 15,120 | 723,680 | |
| 417,470 | 333,760 | 751,230 | 7 1/2 | 7 11/16 | 6 1/8 | 8,600 | 764,350 | Market quiet. |
| 479,150 | 334,280 | 813,430 | 7 1/2 | 7 11/16 | 6 1/8 | 7,160 | 802,540 | |
| 569,850 | 353,740 | 923,590 | 7 1/4 | 7 1/2 | 6 | 12,340 | 857,470 | Depressed in tone. |
| 562,680 | 388,940 | 951,620 | 7 1/4 | 7 1/2 | 5 7/8 | 15,960 | 915,300 | Market steady. |
| 607,300 | 386,990 | 994,290 | 7 5/16 | 7 9/16 | 5 3/4 | 17,520 | 969,610 | |
| 592,240 | 373,860 | 966,100 | 7 3/8 | 7 5/8 | 5 3/4 | 13,430 | 1,024,290 | |
| 562,150 | 375,100 | 937,250 | 7 1/2 | 7 3/8 | 6 | 19,420 | 1,089,260 | Strong feeling, prices hardening. |
| 559,960 | 353,490 | 913,450 | 7 11/16 | 7 7/8 | 6 1/16 | 19,710 | 1,151,550 | |
| 611,560 | 355,930 | 967,490 | 7 7/8 | 8 1/16 | 6 3/16 | 19,300 | 1,197,250 | Advancing tendency. |
| 578,980 | 334,990 | 913,970 | 8 1/8 | 8 1/4 | 6 7/16 | 19,700 | 1,274,740 | |
| 615,500 | 329,740 | 945,240 | 8 5/16 | 8 1/2 | 6 5/8 | 25,930 | 1,345,550 | |
| 595,200 | 314,480 | 909,680 | 8 1/2 | 8 11/16 | 6 7/8 | 19,820 | 1,424,920 | Large inquiry. |
| 437,700 | 275,620 | 713,320 | 8 9/16 | 8 3/4 | 6 7/8 | 11,620 | 1,496,300 | |
| 423,590 | 291,720 | 715,310 | 9 | 9 1/16 | 7 1/4 | 14,110 | 1,571,110 | Stock taken, proving 135,760 bales below estimates, market excited |
| 392,090 | 268,550 | 660,640 | 9 | 9 1/16 | 7 7/16 | 7,770 | 1,652,070 | |
| 385,260 | 275,240 | 660,500 | 9 | 9 1/4 | 7 3/8 | 9,980 | 1,695,760 | |
| 379,720 | 319,470 | 699,190 | 9 1/16 | 9 5/16 | 7 5/16 | 7,820 | 1,755,090 | |
| 362,420 | 310,530 | 672,950 | 8 15/16 | 9 1/4 | 7 1/8 | 5,150 | 1,801,670 | |
| 340,610 | 303,220 | 643,830 | 8 7/8 | 9 1/8 | 7 | 5,710 | 1,844,330 | |
| 309,800 | 286,400 | 596,200 | 8 7/8 | 9 1/8 | 6 7/8 | 5,830 | 1,893,990 | |
| 284,220 | 319,740 | 603,960 | 9 1/16 | 9 5/16 | 7 | 10,500 | 1,958,180 | Good general demand. |
| 248,920 | 312,660 | 561,580 | 9 5/16 | 9 9/16 | 7 1/8 | 10,700 | 2,040,420 | |
| 231,100 | 290,330 | 521,430 | 9 1/2 | 9 3/4 | 7 1/4 | 10,660 | 2,122,890 | |
| 221,670 | 276,470 | 498,140 | 9 1/2 | 9 3/4 | 7 5/16 | 9,430 | 2,175,790 | Market steady. |
| 207,800 | 259,910 | 467,710 | 9 7/16 | 9 11/16 | 7 1/4 | 8,820 | 2,221,290 | |
| 184,710 | 239,170 | 423,880 | 9 7/16 | 9 11/16 | 7 1/4 | 6,050 | 2,273,600 | |
| 156,120 | 343,430 | 499,550 | 9 7/8 | 10 1/16 | 7 1/2 | 15,450 | 2,391,860 | Market excited, prices advancing. |
| 144,040 | 327,370 | 471,410 | 9 3/4 | 10 1/16 | 7 7/16 | 10,740 | 2,453,230 | Bank rate raised to 5 per cent. |
| 131,110 | 342,530 | 473,640 | 9 11/16 | 9 15/16 | 7 3/8 | 10,270 | 2,509,770 | |
| 134,120 | 384,730 | 518,850 | 9 1/2 | 9 3/4 | 7 1/4 | 10,620 | 2,545,790 | Tone heavy, supply abundant. |
| 117,520 | 399,540 | 517,060 | 9 1/2 | 9 3/4 | 7 1/8 | 11,850 | 2,598,360 | |
| 111,030 | 386,730 | 497,760 | 9 3/8 | 9 11/16 | 7 7/16 | 9,770 | 2,643,360 | |
| 88,370 | 450,580 | 538,950 | 9 1/2 | 9 13/16 | 7 1/8 | 13,820 | 2,715,290 | Firm market. |
| 74,350 | 451,750 | 526,100 | 9 9/16 | 9 13/16 | 7 1/4 | 12,580 | 2,794,560 | Hardening tendency. |
| 56,960 | 429,300 | 486,260 | 9 5/8 | 9 15/16 | 7 3/8 | 22,380 | 2,872,620 | |
| 41,230 | 403,990 | 445,220 | 9 3/4 | 10 1/16 | 7 7/16 | 20,330 | 2,948,580 | December 14th, active market, bank rate reduced to 3 per cent; 21st, quieter tone; 28th, Stock taken, proving 84,630 bales above estimate. |
| 69,610 | 388,860 | 458,470 | 10 | 10 1/16 | 7 9/16 | 19,480 | 3,038,070 | |
| 77,190 | 360,800 | 437,990 | 9 15/16 | 10 1/16 | 7 1/2 | 7,860 | 3,096,370 | |
| 168,800 | 398,100 | 566,900 | 9 15/16 | 10 1/4 | 7 1/2 | 8,640 | 3,135,270 | |
| | | | 8.55 | 8.8 | 6.73 | 676,580 | 60,294 | |

Hosted by Google

1872. *The semi-weekly Price and Weekly Sales and Receipts at New York, Weekly Exports from New York and Rates of Freight to Liverpool 1st of each month, for the Crop Year ending September 1, 1872.*

| 1871. | Price of Middling New Orleans | Price of Middling Upland. | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | EXPORTS FOR THE WEEK. | | | | | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | General Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | To Great Britain. | To France | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | | |
| Septem. 5.. | 20⅛@21 | 19¾@20 5/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 8.. | 21¼@— | 20⅞@— | 12,877 | 1,032 | 7,924 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 7,924 | Steam, ¼d. | |
| " 12.. | 21¼@21⅛ | 20⅞@21⅛ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 15.. | 21⅛@21 5/8 | 21⅛@21 | 9,512 | 1,024 | 3,644 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,644 | Sail, 3-16d. | |
| " 19.. | 21⅛@20 7/8 | 20¾@20⅛ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 22.. | 20 5/8@20⅛ | 20 @19 7/8 | 8,348 | 910 | 5,009 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5,009 | | |
| " 26.. | 20⅜@20¼ | 19¾@19 5/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 29.. | 20¼@— | 19¾@— | 12,828 | 1,219 | 7,221 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 7,221 | | |
| October 3.. | 20¼@20 7/8 | 19¾@20¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 6.. | 20 7/8@20 5/8 | 20¼@20 | 16,491 | 1,157 | 11,405 | ..... | 279 | ..... | 11,684 | Steam, ¼d. | |
| " 10.. | 20½@— | 19⅝@— | | | | | | | | | |
| " 13.. | 20 5/8@20¾ | 20 @20⅛ | 16,849 | 1,758 | 14,271 | ..... | 57 | ..... | 14,328 | Sail, 3-16d. | |
| " 17.. | 20¾@20¼ | 20⅛@19 7/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 20.. | 20⅛@19½ | 19⅞@18 5/8 | 10,764 | 2,495 | 14,906 | 24 | ..... | ..... | 14,930 | | |
| " 24.. | 19¼@— | 18½@— | | | | | | | | | |
| " 27.. | 19¼@— | 18⅜@18 3/8 | 11,765 | 3,439 | 13,873 | ..... | 49 | ..... | 13,922 | Steam, ½d. | |
| " 31.. | 19½@19 5/8 | 18 5/8@18¾ | | | | | | | | | |
| Novem. 3.. | 19⅞@19 7/8 | 18 5/8@18½ | 14,952 | 4,168 | 11,267 | ..... | 1,090 | ..... | 12,357 | Sail, 5-16d. | |
| " 7.. | 19 3/8@— | 18⅛@— | | | | | | | | | |
| " 10.. | 19 3/8@— | 18⅞@— | 14,387 | 4,984 | 13,104 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 13,104 | | |
| " 14.. | 19@— | 18⅛@18 5/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 17.. | 19@— | 18 5/8@— | 21,431 | 4,552 | 12,241 | 29 | 443 | ..... | 12,713 | | |
| " 21.. | 19⅛@— | 18⅜@— | | | | | | | | | |
| " 24.. | 19 5/8@19 7/8 | 18 7/8@19⅛ | 17,514 | 4,964 | 12,943 | ..... | 1,311 | ..... | 14,254 | Steam, ⅜d. | |
| " 28.. | 19⅞@19 3/4 | 19⅛@19 | | | | | | | | | |
| Decem. 1.. | 19 3/4@19 7/8 | 19 @19⅛ | 12,598 | 4,345 | 11,401 | ..... | 618 | ..... .. | 12,019 | Sail, 5-16d. | |
| " 5.. | 19 7/8@20 | 19⅛@19¼ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 8.. | 20 @20 3/8 | 19¼@19 5/8 | 22,673 | 4,330 | 7,478 | ..... | 573 | ..... .. | 8,051 | | |
| " 12.. | 20¾@20⅞ | 20 @20⅛ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 15.. | 20⅞@20 5/8 | 20⅛@19 7/8 | 17,800 | 4,171 | 11,662 | ..... | 709 | ..... | 12,371 | | |
| " 19.. | 20½@20 7/8 | 19¾@20⅛ | | | | | | | | | |
| " 22.. | 21 @— | 20⅛@— | 12,657 | 3,936 | 7,072 | ..... | 200 | ..... | 7,272 | | |
| " 26.. | 21 @20⅞ | 20¼@20⅛ | | | | | | | | | |

Hosted by Google

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Decem. 29.. | 20¾@— | 20 @— | 4,359 | 4,146 | 3,646 | 160 | 200 | ..... | 4,006 | Steam, ¼d. |
| 1872. | | | | | | | | | | |
| January 2.. | 20⅞@21⅜ | 20⅛@20⅝ | | | | | | | | |
| " 5.. | 21⅜@21⅞ | 20⅝@21⅛ | 14,629 | 3,401 | 4,694 | 48 | 25 | 1,196 | 5,963 | Sail, 7-32d. |
| " 9.. | 22⅜@22⅛ | 21⅝@21⅝ | | | | | | | | |
| " 12.. | 22⅛@22⅞ | 21⅛@22⅛ | 17,392 | 5,051 | 10,111 | 61 | 505 | ..... | 10,677 | |
| " 16.. | 22⅜@22½ | 21⅞@21¾ | | | | | | | | |
| " 19.. | 22⅝@22⅞ | 21⅞@22⅛ | 15,757 | 4,334 | 5,806 | 71 | 23 | ..... | 5,900 | |
| " 23.. | 22¾@22⅝ | 22⅛@— | | | | | | | | |
| " 26.. | 22⅛@22¼ | 21⅞@22⅛ | 10,971 | 4,131 | 10,475 | 79 | 122 | ..... | 10,676 | |
| " 30.. | 22⅛@23 | 22⅛@22⅝ | | | | | | | | Steam, |
| February 2.. | 23 @23⅛ | 22⅝@22¾ | 23,715 | 4,818 | 7,780 | 19 | 75 | ..... | 7,874 | ¼d. |
| " 6.. | 23⅛@23⅞ | 23 @23½ | | | | | | | | Sail, |
| " 9.. | 23¾@23½ | 23⅜@23 | 20,525 | 3,185 | 7,831 | ..... | 67 | ..... | 7,898 | 3-16d. |
| " 13.. | 23½@23¼ | 23⅛@22⅞ | | | | | | | | |
| " 16.. | 23¼@23¾ | 22⅞@23⅜ | 9,414 | 4,410 | 11,551 | 9 | 229 | ..... | 11,789 | |
| " 20.. | 23¾@23½ | 23⅜@23⅛ | | | | | | | | |
| " 23.. | 23¼@23⅛ | 22⅞@22¾ | 11,329 | 3,519 | 4,066 | ..... | 155 | ..... | 4,221 | |
| " 27.. | 23⅛@23 | 22⅞@22⅝ | | | | | | | | |
| March 1.. | 22¾@22⅝ | 22⅜@22¼ | 9,680 | 4,112 | 9,738 | 500 | 17 | ..... | 10,255 | Steam, ¼d. |
| " 5.. | 23 @23¼ | 22⅝@22⅞ | | | | | | | | |
| " 8.. | 23 @22⅞ | 22⅝@22½ | 14,839 | 3,966 | 9,068 | ..... | 30 | ..... | 9,098 | Sail, 3-16d. |
| " 12.. | 22⅞@22⅝ | 22½@22¼ | | | | | | | | |
| " 15.. | 22¾@23¼ | 22⅜@22¾ | 8,555 | 3,083 | 7,654 | ..... | 19 | ..... | 7,673 | |
| " 19.. | 23 @22⅞ | 22⅝@22½ | | | | | | | | |
| " 22.. | 22⅞@23 | 22½@22⅝ | 18,160 | 3,613 | 7,421 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 7,421 | |
| " 26.. | 23 @23⅝ | 22⅝@23¼ | | | | | | | | |
| " 29.. | 23⅝@23⅜ | 23⅛@23⅜ | 22,822 | 4,092 | 11,100 | ..... | 26 | ..... | 11,126 | Steam, ¼d. |
| April 2.. | 24 @23⅞ | 23⅜@23½ | | | | | | | | |
| " 5.. | 23⅞@— | 23½@— | 13,436 | 3,043 | 5,844 | ..... | 40 | ..... | 5,884 | Sail, ¼d. |
| " 9.. | 23⅞@— | 23½@— | | | | | | | | |
| " 12.. | 23⅞@— | 23½@— | 10,074 | 2,922 | 10,622 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 10,622 | |
| " 16.. | 24 @— | 23⅝@— | | | | | | | | |
| " 19.. | 24 @— | 23⅝@— | 12,186 | 2,678 | 6,513 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 6,513 | |
| " 23.. | 23⅞@— | 23½@— | | | | | | | | |
| " 26.. | 23¾@24 | 23½@23⅝ | 6,335 | 2,135 | 3,996 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,996 | Steam, ¼d. |
| " 30.. | 24¼@24⅛ | 23⅞@23¾ | | | | | | | | |
| May 3.. | 24⅛@— | 23¾@— | 3,275 | 781 | 984 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 984 | Sail, 3-16d. |
| " 7.. | 24⅛@24 | 23⅞@23⅝ | | | | | | | | |
| " 10.. | 24⅛@24¼ | 23¾@23⅞ | 2,902 | 326 | 734 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 734 | |
| " 14.. | 24¼@24⅜ | 23⅞@24 | | | | | | | | |
| " 17.. | 24⅝@— | 24¼@— | 3,047 | 689 | 2,657 | | | | 2,657 | |

Hosted by Google

## *New York Statement for Year* 1872—*Concluded.*

| 1872. | Price of Middling New Orleans | Price of Middling Upland. | Sales for week. | Receipts for week. | EXPORTS FOR THE WEEK | | | | | Rates of Freight to Liverpool. | General Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | To Great Britain. | To France. | North of Europe. | Other Fo'n Ports | Total Exports. | | |
| May 21.. | 24 5/8 @ 25 1/4 | 24 1/4 @ 24 7/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 24.. | 25 1/2 @ 26 | 25 1/8 @ 26 | 10,862 | 1,043 | 459 | ..... | 8 | ..... | 467 | | |
| " 28.. | 26 @ 26 3/8 | 26 @ 26 3/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 31.. | 26 3/8 @ — | 26 3/8 @ — | 12,332 | 466 | 2,076 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,076 | Steam, 1/4d. | |
| June 4.. | 27 3/8 @ 27 | 27 3/8 @ 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 7.. | 26 3/4 @ — | 26 3/4 @ — | 6,528 | 1,065 | 2,354 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,354 | Sail, 3-16d. | |
| " 11.. | 26 1/2 @ 26 1/4 | 26 1/2 @ 26 1/4 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 14.. | 26 1/4 @ 26 1/2 | 26 1/4 @ 26 1/2 | 3,753 | 1,829 | 6,651 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 6,651 | | |
| " 18.. | 26 1/2 @ — | 26 1/4 @ — | | | | | | | | | |
| " 21.. | 26 1/2 @ — | 26 1/4 @ — | 8,681 | 1,647 | 1,032 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,032 | | |
| " 25.. | 26 1/2 @ — | 26 1/4 @ — | | | | | | | | | |
| " 28.. | 26 1/2 @ 26 3/8 | 26 1/4 @ 26 1/8 | 5,755 | 1,051 | 1,439 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,439 | | |
| July 2.. | 26 @ 25 3/4 | 25 3/4 @ 25 1/2 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 5.. | — @ — | — @ — | 4,305 | 901 | 1,646 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,646 | Steam, 1/4d. | |
| " 9.. | 25 1/4 @ 24 1/4 | 25 @ 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 12.. | 24 1/2 @ 24 1/4 | 23 3/4 @ 24 1/2 | 3,800 | 369 | 789 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 789 | Sail, 3-16d. | |
| " 16.. | 24 @ 23 1/4 | 23 3/4 @ 23 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 19.. | 22 5/8 @ 22 3/8 | 22 3/8 @ 22 | 9,754 | 382 | 1,551 | 65 | ..... | ..... | 1,616 | | |
| " 23.. | 22 3/8 @ 22 1/4 | 22 1/8 @ 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 26.. | 22 1/4 @ — | 22 @ — | 6,468 | 294 | 1,840 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,840 | | |
| " 30.. | 21 3/4 @ 21 1/2 | 21 1/8 @ 21 1/4 | | | | | | | | | |
| August 2.. | 21 5/8 @ 21 3/4 | 21 3/8 @ 21 1/2 | 14,590 | 351 | 6,950 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 6,950 | Steam, 1/4d. | |
| " 6.. | 21 3/4 @ 22 | 21 1/2 @ 21 5/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| " 9.. | 22 @ 22 1/8 | 21 5/8 @ 21 3/4 | 11,962 | 104 | 9,068 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 9,068 | Sail, 3-16d. | |
| " 13.. | 22 1/8 @ — | 21 3/4 @ — | | | | | | | | | |
| " 16.. | 22 1/8 @ — | 21 3/4 @ — | 8,266 | 190 | 7,688 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 7,688 | | |
| " 20.. | 22 1/4 @ 22 1/4 | 21 3/4 @ — | | | | | | | | | |
| " 23.. | 22 3/8 @ 22 1/2 | 21 7/8 @ 22 | 11,558 | 297 | 5,570 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5,570 | | |
| " 27.. | 22 1/2 @ — | 22 @ — | | | | | | | | | |
| " 30 | 22 1/4 @ 22 3/8 | 21 3/4 @ 21 7/8 | 11,493 | 219 | 4,907 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4,907 | | |
| Average prices and total sales, receipts and exports, | | | 616,955 | 127,127 | 361,732 | 1,065 | 6,870 | 1,196 | 370,863 | | |

Hosted by Google

## CONSUMPTION OF COTTON IN EUROPE, INCLUDING CONTINENT.

I bring down to 1867, Stolterfoht & Co.'s statement of the consumption of cotton in Europe; for the period commencing with the year ending October 1, 1867, I present M. Ott-Trumpler's statement, which affords a comparative view of the five years ending Oct. 1, 1871:

THE DELIVERIES IN EUROPE DURING THE YEAR FROM OCTOBER 1, 1870, TO SEPTEMBER 30, 1871, IN BALES.

GREAT BRITAIN.

| | American. | Indian. | Brazil. | Egypt. | Sundry. | Total. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Stock in the ports, Oct. 1, 1870. | 146,000 | 303,000 | 54,000 | 20,000 | 36,000 | 559,000 |
| Imports during the season (49,000 bales from Continent).... | 2,299,000 | 977,000 | 469,000 | 253,000 | 135,000 | 4,133,000 |
| Total..... | 2,445,000 | 1,280,000 | 523,000 | 273,000 | 171,000 | 4,692,000 |
| Exports to the Continent (962,000 bales, American 1,000 bales)..... | 343,000 | 533,000 | 58,000 | 11,000 | 18,000 | 963,000 |
| | 2,102,000 | 747,000 | 465,000 | 262,000 | 153,000 | 3,729,000 |
| Total in the ports, September 30, 1871..... | 177,000 | 189,000 | 86,000 | 21,000 | 34,000 | 507,000 |
| Consumption..... | 1,925,000 | 558,000 | 379,000 | 241,000 | 119,000 | 3,222,000 |
| CONTINENT. | | | | | | |
| Stock in the ports, Oct. 1, 1870. | 100,000 | 55,000 | 18,000 | 2,000 | 25,000 | 200,000 |
| Imports of the season direct from countries of production at Havre, Marseilles, Bordeaux, Nantes, Antwerp, Rotterdam, Amsterdam, Bremen, Hamburg, Trieste, Genoa, Venice, and Naples..... | 617,000 | 296,000 | 95,000 | 87,000 | 151,000 | 1,186,000 |
| Export from England to the Continent, deduction being made for 49,000 bales re-exportation from England, and 1,000 bales to America..... | 314,000 | 522,000 | 48,000 | 11,000 | 18,000 | 913,000 |
| Total..... | 1,031,000 | 813,000 | 161,000 | 100,000 | 194,000 | 2,999,000 |
| Stocks in the ports, Sept. 30, 1871 | 112,000 | 80,000 | 21,000 | 4,000 | 36,000 | 253,000 |
| Consumption..... | 919,000 | 733,000 | 140,000 | 96,000 | 158,000 | 2,046,000 |

The receipts at the ports of Spain, Sweden, and Russia, from American and other countries, and the consumption in Italy of native cotton, are not included in these tables of consumption.

Hosted by Google

ENGLISH CONSUMPTION.

| | American. | Indian. | Brazil. | Egypt. | Sundry. | Total. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1870-71.....bales. | 1,925,000 | 558,000 | 379,000 | 241,000 | 119,000 | 3,222,000 |
| 1869-70..... | 1,304,000 | 834,000 | 361,000 | 168,000 | 93,000 | 2,760,000 |
| 1868-69..... | 877,000 | 913,000 | 493,000 | 175,000 | 129,000 | 2,587,000 |
| 1867-68..... | 1,197,000 | 799,000 | 533,000 | 182,000 | 111,600 | 2,822,000 |
| 1866-67..... | 1,016,000 | 815,000 | 298,000 | 160,000 | 125,000 | 2,414,000 |
| CONSUMPTION OF CONTINENT. | | | | | | |
| 1870-71.....bales. | 919,000 | 733,000 | 140,000 | 96,000 | 158,000 | 2,046,000 |
| 1869-70..... | 608,000 | 623,000 | 165,000 | 58,000 | 173,000 | 1,627,000 |
| 1868-69..... | 545,000 | 850,000 | 191,000 | 61,000 | 269,000 | 1,916,000 |
| 1867-68..... | 538,000 | 723,000 | 175,000 | 69,000 | 277,000 | 1,782,000 |
| 1866-67..... | 532,000 | 777,000 | 152,000 | 55,000 | 217,000 | 1,733 000 |

CONSUMPTION OF EUROPE.

| | American | Indian. | Brazil. | Egypt. | Sundry. | Total. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1870-71.....bales. | 2,844,000 | 1,291,000 | 519,000 | 337,000 | 277,000 | 5,268,000 |
| 1869-70..... | 1,912,000 | 1,457,000 | 526,000 | 226,000 | 266,000 | 4,387,000 |
| 1868-69..... | 1,422,000 | 1,763 000 | 684.000 | 236,000 | 398,000 | 4,503,000 |
| 1867-68..... | 1,735,000 | 1,522,000 | 708,000 | 251,000 | 388.000 | 4,604,000 |
| 1866-67..... | 1,548,000 | 1,592,000 | 450,000 | 215,000 | 342,000 | 4,147,000 |

STOCK IN ENGLAND, SEPTEMBER 30.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1871.....bales. | 507,000 | 1868..... | 513,000 |
| 1870..... | 559,000 | 1867..... | 911,000 |
| 1869..... | 489,000 | 1866..... | 945.000 |

DETAILS OF STOCK IN THE PORTS OF THE CONTINENT, SEPT. 30, 1871.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Havre.....bales. | 102,000 | Bremen..... | 35,000 |
| Bordeaux and Nantes..... | 4,000 | Hamburg..... | 12,000 |
| Marseilles..... | 20,000 | Trieste..... | 13,000 |
| Anvers..... | 15,000 | Genoa..... | 8,000 |
| Rotterdam..... | 5,000 | | |
| Amsterdam..... | 39.000 | Total..... | 253,000 |

The following is a recapitulation of some of the principal figures :—

IMPORTATIONS INTO EUROPE FOR YEAR

| | American. | Indian. | Sundry. | Total. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1866-67.....bales. | 1,495,000 | 1,524,000 | 1,077.000 | 4,096.000 |
| 1867-68..... | 1,572,000 | 1,307.000 | 1,247,000 | 4,426,000 |
| 1868-69..... | 1,362,000 | 1,856.000 | 1.254.000 | 4,472.000 |
| 1869-70..... | 2,084,000 | 1 419,000 | 1,060,000 | 4,563.000 |
| 1870-71..... | 2,887,000 | 1,203,000 | 1,180.000 | 5,270,000 |
| STOCK IN EUROPE, SEPTEMBER 30. | | | | |
| 1867.....bales. | 297,000 | 518,000 | 277,000 | 1,032,000 |
| 1868..... | 134,000 | 303,000 | 177,000 | 614,000 |
| 1869..... | 74,000 | 396,000 | 113.000 | 583.000 |
| 1870..... | 246,000 | 358,000 | 155.000 | 759,000 |
| 1871..... | 189,000 | 269,000 | 202,000 | 769,000 |

Hosted by Google

CONSUMPTION IN EUROPE.

| Av. w't bales. | | American. | Indian. | Sundry | Total. | Total weight in lbs. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 371 lbs. | 1866–67..... bales. | 1,548,000 | 1,592,000 | 1,007,000 | 4,147,000 | 1,539 millions |
| 364 lbs. | 1867–68..... | 1,735,000 | 1,522,000 | 1,347,000 | 4,604,000 | 1,676 " |
| 355 lbs. | 1868–69 ..... | 1,422,000 | 1,763,000 | 1,318,000 | 4,503,000 | 1,599 " |
| 374 lbs. | 1869–70..... | 1,912,000 | 1,457,000 | 1,018,000 | 4,387,000 | 1,640 " |
| 386 lbs. | 1870–71..... | 2,844,000 | 1,291,000 | 1,133,000 | 5,268,000 | 2,033 " |

The importations into Europe, as compared with the preceding season, are as follows:

| | American. | Indian. | Brazil. | Egypt. | Sundry. | Total. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1870–71..... bales. | 2,887,000 | 1,203,000 | 564,000 | 330,000 | 286,000 | 5,270,000 |
| 1869–70..... | 2,084,000 | 1,419,000 | 532,000 | 226,000 | 302,000 | 4,563,000 |
| Increase ..... ..... | 803,000 | ..... ..... | 32,000 | 104,000 | ..... ..... | 707,000 |
| Decrease..... | ..... ..... | 216,000 | ..... ..... | ..... ..... | 16,000 | ..... ..... |

RECAPITULATION.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Stock October 1, 1870.....bales. | 759,000 | Consumption.....bales. | 5,268,000 |
| Arrivals ..... | 5,270,000 | Exported ..... | 1,000 |
| | | Stock. September 30, 1871..... | 760,000 |
| Total..... | 6,029,000 | Total..... | 6,029,000 |

The consumption of Europe, estimated in pounds (see above), this season shows an increase over last season of 24 per cent., and over 1859–60 of 16 per cent.

Below is the proportion by weight which the different sources of production have yielded for European consumption:

| | |
|---|---|
| America..... | 60 per cent. |
| India..... | 23 " |
| Sundry..... | 17 " |
| | 100 per cent. |

CONSUMPTION PER WEEK.

| | England. | Continent. | Europe. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1866-67..... bales. | 46,423 | 33,327 | 79,750 |
| 1867-68 ..... | 54,269 | 34,270 | 88,539 |
| 1868-69..... | 49,750 | 36,846 | 86,596 |
| 1869-70..... | 53,077 | 31,288 | 84,365 |
| 1870-71..... | 61,961 | 30,347 | 101,308 |

Hosted by Google

## THE QUESTION OF ACREAGE.

A friend, who has been traveling nearly all the past summer on business among the planters of Mississippi, Tennessee, and North Alabama, took pains to ascertain from every planter, with whom he came in contact, how many acres he planted in cotton this year, and how many last year; each time entering the facts in his pocket memorandum. The following is the result:

In 23 counties in Tennessee, 358 small planters show an increase this year over last of 75 per cent. In 21 counties in North and West Alabama, 198 planters, small and large, show an increase of 36 per cent. In Mississippi, 1,287 planters, in every county in the State, show an increase of 42 per cent.

I have long known that the returns of the Agricultural Bureau were unreliable. The increase and decrease in acreage, with the rise and fall in price, has been much greater than it has been estimated. I suppose that the increase or diminution is much greater among small planters than large ones. I annex particulars of the 358 planters in Tennessee, with the names of the counties. The facts are important, as illustrating the elasticity of the new system of labor, and how largely the production depends upon the price; or rather the relative prices of breadstuffs and provisions. No crop estimate in the future should have any weight that is not based upon a thorough understanding of the question of acreage:

*Crop Statement of Tennessee for* 1871 *and* 1872.

| Planters. | County. | Bales, 1871. | Bales, 1872. | Planters. | County. | Bales, 1871. | Bales, 1872. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Benton County | 3 | 7 | 26 | Werkley Co., continued | 15 | 20 |
| 2 | " | 5 | 8 | 27 | " | 10 | 12 |
| 3 | " | 6 | 10 | 28 | " | 15 | 20 |
| 4 | " | 4 | 5 | 29 | " | 10 | 15 |
| 5 | " | 8 | 15 | 30 | " | 13 | 20 |
| 6 | " | 10 | 12 | 31 | " | 14 | 20 |
| 7 | " | 6 | 8 | 32 | " | 9 | 12 |
| 8 | " | 3 | 5 | 33 | " | 6 | 15 |
| 9 | " | 4 | 5 | 34 | " | 4 | 10 |
| 10 | Werkley County | 10 | 12 | 35 | " | 10 | 15 |
| 11 | " | 6 | 8 | 36 | Gibson County | 15 | 30 |
| 12 | " | 20 | 25 | 37 | " | 15 | 22 |
| 13 | " | 24 | 30 | 38 | " | 10 | 25 |
| 14 | " | 10 | 13 | 39 | " | 30 | 30 |
| 15 | " | 15 | 20 | 40 | " | 25 | 25 |
| 16 | " | ..... | 15 | 41 | " | 10 | 30 |
| 17 | " | ..... | 20 | 42 | " | 5 | 20 |
| 18 | " | ..... | 25 | 43 | " | 12 | 15 |
| 19 | " | 5 | 25 | 44 | " | 7 | 15 |
| 20 | " | 6 | 15 | 45 | " | 9 | 10 |
| 21 | " | 10 | 28 | 46 | " | 10 | 15 |
| 22 | " | 8 | 10 | 47 | " | 10 | 20 |
| 23 | " | 10 | 12 | 48 | " | 11 | 15 |
| 24 | " | 15 | 10 | | | | |
| 25 | " | 18 | 20 | | Amount carried forward | 481 | 794 |

Hosted by Google

*Crop Statement of Tennessee for* 1871 *and* 1872.—*Continued.*

| Planters. | County. | Bales, 1871. | Bales, 1872. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Amount brought forward. | 481 | 794 |
| 49 | Gibson County, continued | 13 | 20 |
| 50 | " ..... | 16 | 22 |
| 51 | " ..... | 17 | 20 |
| 52 | " ..... | 15 | 30 |
| 53 | " ..... | 12 | 15 |
| 54 | " ..... | 23 | 30 |
| 55 | " ..... | 18 | 25 |
| 56 | Lake County..... | ..... | 20 |
| 57 | " ..... | ..... | 15 |
| 58 | " ..... | 6 | 20 |
| 59 | " ..... | ..... | 25 |
| 60 | " ..... | ..... | 20 |
| 61 | " ..... | ..... | 18 |
| 62 | " ..... | ..... | 17 |
| 63 | " ..... | ..... | 10 |
| 64 | " ..... | ..... | 15 |
| 65 | " ..... | ..... | 10 |
| 66 | " ..... | ..... | 12 |
| 67 | " ..... | 5 | 10 |
| 68 | " ..... | 3 | 15 |
| 69 | " ..... | 4 | 10 |
| 70 | Oliver County..... | 6 | 10 |
| 71 | " ..... | 5 | 8 |
| 72 | " ..... | 3 | 5 |
| 73 | " ..... | 3 | 8 |
| 74 | " ..... | 10 | 15 |
| 75 | " ..... | ..... | 10 |
| 76 | " ..... | ..... | 12 |
| 77 | " ..... | ..... | 15 |
| 78 | " ..... | ..... | 10 |
| 79 | " ..... | ..... | 6 |
| 80 | " ..... | ..... | 5 |
| 81 | " ..... | ..... | 8 |
| 82 | " ..... | 3 | 10 |
| 83 | " ..... | 4 | 10 |
| 84 | " ..... | 5 | 15 |
| 85 | " ..... | 6 | 18 |
| 86 | " ..... | 7 | 10 |
| 87 | " ..... | 5 | 10 |
| 88 | " ..... | 6 | 8 |
| 89 | " ..... | 3 | 8 |
| 90 | " ..... | 4 | 10 |
| 91 | " ..... | 5 | 14 |
| 92 | " ..... | 5 | 5 |
| 93 | " ..... | 10 | 15 |
| 94 | " ..... | 12 | 18 |
| 95 | " ..... | 20 | 25 |
| 96 | " ..... | 10 | 15 |
| 97 | " ..... | 11 | 20 |
| 98 | Tipton County..... | 15 | 20 |
| 99 | " ..... | 15 | 30 |
| 100 | " ..... | 12 | 25 |
| 101 | " ..... | 18 | 30 |
| 102 | " ..... | 9 | 15 |
| 103 | " ..... | 20 | 20 |
| 104 | " ..... | 10 | 12 |
| 105 | " ..... | 11 | 15 |
| 106 | " ..... | 20 | 25 |
| 107 | " ..... | 18 | 25 |
| 108 | " ..... | 17 | 30 |
| 109 | " ..... | 15 | 20 |
| 110 | Tipton County, coutinued | 12 | 15 |
| 111 | " ..... | 20 | 25 |
| 112 | " ..... | 30 | 35 |
| 113 | " ..... | 20 | 30 |
| 114 | Lauderdale County..... | 10 | 17 |
| 115 | " ..... | 11 | 18 |
| 116 | " ..... | 9 | 12 |
| 117 | " ..... | 15 | 18 |
| 118 | " ..... | 16 | 20 |
| 119 | " ..... | 14 | 20 |
| 120 | " ..... | 20 | 15 |
| 121 | " ..... | 10 | 12 |
| 122 | " ..... | 15 | 12 |
| 123 | " ..... | 12 | 10 |
| 124 | " ..... | 8 | 10 |
| 125 | " ..... | 9 | 15 |
| 126 | " ..... | 10 | 20 |
| 127 | " ..... | ..... | 20 |
| 128 | " ..... | ..... | 15 |
| 129 | " ..... | ..... | 10 |
| 130 | " ..... | ..... | 12 |
| 131 | Haywood County..... | 20 | 25 |
| 132 | " ..... | 30 | 35 |
| 133 | " ..... | 40 | 40 |
| 134 | " ..... | 25 | 30 |
| 135 | " ..... | 27 | 35 |
| 136 | " ..... | 22 | 30 |
| 137 | " ..... | 18 | 25 |
| 138 | " ..... | 15 | 22 |
| 139 | " ..... | 16 | 27 |
| 140 | " ..... | 30 | 20 |
| 141 | " ..... | 22 | 20 |
| 142 | " ..... | 18 | 25 |
| 143 | " ..... | 19 | 15 |
| 144 | " ..... | 30 | 37 |
| 145 | " ..... | 32 | 40 |
| 146 | " ..... | 20 | 22 |
| 147 | " ..... | 75 | 100 |
| 148 | " ..... | 25 | 50 |
| 149 | " ..... | 30 | 75 |
| 150 | " ..... | 40 | 80 |
| 151 | " ..... | 27 | 35 |
| 152 | " ..... | 20 | 15 |
| 153 | " ..... | 22 | 20 |
| 154 | " ..... | 32 | 35 |
| 155 | " ..... | 38 | 45 |
| 156 | " ..... | 42 | 50 |
| 157 | Fayette County ..... | 27 | 30 |
| 158 | " ..... | 25 | 35 |
| 159 | " ..... | 30 | 25 |
| 160 | " ..... | 44 | 50 |
| 161 | " ..... | 42 | 62 |
| 162 | " ..... | 26 | 30 |
| 163 | " ..... | 22 | 20 |
| 164 | " ..... | 17 | 25 |
| 165 | " ..... | 23 | 30 |
| 166 | " ..... | 28 | 35 |
| 167 | " ..... | 32 | 40 |
| 168 | " ..... | 23 | 38 |
| 169 | " ..... | 27 | 42 |
| | Amount carried forward.. | 2,370 | 3,617 |

Hosted by Google

*Crop Statement of Tennessee for* 1871 *and* 1872.—*Continued.*

| Planters. | County. | Bales, 1871. | Bales, 1872 |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Amount brought forward. | 2,370 | 3,617 |
| 170 | Hardman County | 30 | 45 |
| 171 | " | 33 | 55 |
| 172 | " | 37 | 60 |
| 173 | " | 22 | 30 |
| 174 | " | 28 | 40 |
| 175 | " | 15 | 25 |
| 176 | " | 10 | 20 |
| 177 | " | 5 | 15 |
| 178 | " | 15 | 10 |
| 179 | " | 20 | 35 |
| 180 | " | 25 | 30 |
| 181 | " | 18 | 35 |
| 182 | Madison County | 22 | 30 |
| 183 | " | 17 | 25 |
| 184 | " | 18 | 30 |
| 185 | " | 25 | 60 |
| 186 | " | 22 | 30 |
| 187 | " | 18 | 35 |
| 188 | " | 15 | 20 |
| 189 | " | 10 | 15 |
| 190 | " | 10 | 10 |
| 191 | " | 12 | 17 |
| 192 | " | 8 | 18 |
| 193 | " | 40 | 75 |
| 194 | " | 30 | 50 |
| 195 | " | 10 | 20 |
| 196 | " | 15 | 25 |
| 197 | Henderson County | 6 | 10 |
| 198 | " | 4 | 15 |
| 199 | " | 10 | 20 |
| 200 | " | 15 | 25 |
| 201 | " | 5 | 10 |
| 202 | " | ..... | 20 |
| 203 | " | ..... | 15 |
| 204 | " | ..... | 10 |
| 205 | " | ..... | 5 |
| 206 | " | 10 | 30 |
| 207 | " | 20 | 66 |
| 208 | " | 5 | 15 |
| 209 | " | 7 | 15 |
| 210 | " | 8 | 15 |
| 211 | " | 9 | 20 |
| 212 | " | 11 | 20 |
| 213 | " | 13 | 15 |
| 214 | Carroll County | 7 | 10 |
| 215 | " | 5 | 20 |
| 216 | " | 20 | 25 |
| 217 | " | 22 | 30 |
| 218 | " | 18 | 25 |
| 219 | " | 5 | 10 |
| 220 | " | 10 | 20 |
| 221 | " | 6 | 12 |
| 222 | " | 4 | 8 |
| 223 | " | ..... | 10 |
| 224 | " | 22 | 35 |
| 225 | " | 18 | 30 |
| 226 | " | 10 | ..... |
| 227 | " | 5 | ..... |
| 228 | " | 10 | 20 |
| 229 | " | 5 | 15 |
| 230 | Henry County | 5 | 5 |
| 231 | Henry County, continued. | 7 | 15 |
| 232 | " | 8 | 10 |
| 233 | " | ..... | 20 |
| 234 | " | ..... | 15 |
| 235 | " | ..... | 22 |
| 236 | " | ..... | 18 |
| 237 | " | ..... | 5 |
| 238 | " | ..... | 10 |
| 239 | " | 5 | 15 |
| 240 | " | 6 | 10 |
| 241 | " | 4 | 10 |
| 242 | " | 7 | 15 |
| 243 | " | 8 | 10 |
| 244 | " | 5 | 10 |
| 245 | " | 10 | 20 |
| 246 | " | 20 | 20 |
| 247 | " | 5 | 10 |
| 248 | " | 10 | 15 |
| 249 | " | 6 | 10 |
| 250 | " | 4 | 10 |
| 251 | " | 5 | 8 |
| 252 | Perry County | 5 | 12 |
| 253 | " | 10 | 10 |
| 254 | " | 7 | 15 |
| 255 | " | 8 | 10 |
| 256 | " | 10 | 15 |
| 257 | " | 5 | 15 |
| 258 | " | 5 | 10 |
| 259 | " | ..... | 10 |
| 260 | " | ..... | 5 |
| 261 | " | ..... | 10 |
| 262 | Dickson County | 3 | 10 |
| 263 | " | 7 | 10 |
| 264 | " | 5 | 12 |
| 265 | " | 5 | 8 |
| 266 | " | 6 | 10 |
| 267 | " | 4 | 10 |
| 268 | " | 5 | 10 |
| 269 | " | 10 | 15 |
| 270 | " | 15 | 25 |
| 271 | " | 20 | 20 |
| 272 | " | 18 | 25 |
| 273 | " | 22 | 35 |
| 274 | " | 5 | 8 |
| 275 | " | 10 | 12 |
| 276 | " | 12 | 20 |
| 277 | " | 8 | 15 |
| 278 | " | ..... | 10 |
| 279 | " | ..... | 15 |
| 280 | " | 10 | 15 |
| 281 | " | 5 | 10 |
| 282 | " | 6 | 10 |
| 283 | Wayne County | 4 | 12 |
| 284 | " | 5 | 8 |
| 285 | " | 10 | 15 |
| 286 | " | 5 | 20 |
| 287 | " | 4 | 10 |
| 288 | " | 6 | 15 |
| 289 | " | 10 | 10 |
| 290 | " | 10 | 18 |
| | Amount carried forward.. | 3,585 | 5,871 |

Hosted by Google

*Crop Statement of Tennessee for* 1871 *and* 1872.—*Concluded*

| Planters. | County. | Bales, 1871. | Bales, 1872. | Planters. | County. | Bales, 1871. | Bales, 1872. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Amount brought forward. | 3,585 | 5,871 | 326 | Harden County, continued | 4 | 25 |
| 291 | Wayne County, continued | 12 | 12 | 327 | " ..... | 6 | 15 |
| 292 | " ..... | 8 | 10 | 328 | " ..... | 10 | 20 |
| 293 | " ..... | 5 | 15 | 329 | " ..... | 5 | 15 |
| 294 | " ..... | 5 | 15 | 330 | " ..... | 8 | 16 |
| 295 | " ..... | 4 | 20 | 331 | " ..... | 7 | 24 |
| 296 | " ..... | 6 | 15 | 332 | " ..... | 5 | 10 |
| 297 | " ..... | 7 | 10 | 333 | " ..... | 12 | 25 |
| 298 | " ..... | 8 | 18 | 334 | " ..... | 8 | 15 |
| 299 | " ..... | 5 | 12 | 335 | " ..... | 5 | 8 |
| 300 | " ..... | ..... | 10 | 336 | " ..... | 5 | 7 |
| 301 | " ..... | ..... | 15 | 337 | McNairy County ..... | 4 | 10 |
| 302 | " ..... | ..... | 20 | 338 | " ..... | 6 | 15 |
| 303 | " ..... | ..... | 15 | 339 | " ..... | 11 | 20 |
| 304 | " ..... | ..... | 15 | 340 | " ..... | 9 | 25 |
| 305 | " ..... | ..... | 18 | 341 | " ..... | 10 | 22 |
| 306 | " ..... | ..... | 17 | 342 | " ..... | 10 | 18 |
| 307 | " ..... | ..... | 20 | 343 | " ..... | 10 | 10 |
| 308 | Harden County ..... | 5 | 10 | 344 | " ..... | 5 | 12 |
| 309 | " ..... | 8 | 15 | 345 | " ..... | 5 | 8 |
| 310 | " ..... | 7 | 10 | 346 | " ..... | 10 | 15 |
| 311 | " ..... | 10 | 20 | 347 | " ..... | 6 | 10 |
| 312 | " ..... | ..... | 10 | 348 | " ..... | 4 | 15 |
| 313 | " ..... | ..... | 20 | 349 | " ..... | 5 | 10 |
| 314 | " ..... | ..... | 15 | 350 | " ..... | 10 | 20 |
| 315 | " ..... | 8 | 20 | 351 | " ..... | 10 | 18 |
| 316 | " ..... | 7 | 15 | 352 | " ..... | 20 | 35 |
| 317 | " ..... | 5 | 10 | 353 | " ..... | 15 | 30 |
| 318 | " ..... | 6 | 15 | 354 | " ..... | 22 | 50 |
| 319 | " ..... | 4 | 10 | 355 | " ..... | 18 | 20 |
| 320 | " ..... | 3 | 10 | 356 | " ..... | 10 | 15 |
| 321 | " ..... | 7 | 15 | 357 | " ..... | 12 | 25 |
| 322 | " ..... | 4 | 10 | 358 | " ..... | 8 | 15 |
| 323 | " ..... | 6 | 15 | | | | |
| 324 | " ..... | 5 | 10 | | Total ..... | 3,943 | 6,907 |
| 325 | " ..... | 10 | 25 | | | | |

Hosted by Google

# PRICES OF BROWN SHEETINGS

*(Standard weight) in New York at the first and middle of each month for twenty-five years.*

| YEARS. | SEPT. | | OCT. | | NOV. | | DEC. | | JAN. | | FEB. | | MARCH. | | APRIL. | | MAY. | | JUNE. | | JULY. | | AUGUST. | | AV. FOR THE YEAR. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | First | Mid. | First | Mid. | First | Mid. | First | Mid. | First | Mid. | First | Mid. | First | Mid. | First | Mid. | First | Mid. | First | Mid. | First | Mid. | First | Mid. | |
| 1847–8 | 8 | 8 1/4 | 8 1/8 | 7 7/8 | 7 7/8 | 7 3/4 | 7 1/2 | 7 3/4 | 7 1/2 | 7 1/4 | 7 1/4 | 7 | 6 3/4 | 6 3/4 | 7 | 6 3/4 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 6 3/4 | 6 | 7.23 |
| 1848–9 | 6 1/2 | 6 5/8 | 6 3/4 | 6 1/8 | 6 7/8 | 6 1/4 | 6 1/8 | 6 1/4 | 6 3/8 | 6 1/2 | 6 5/8 | 6 3/4 | 6 3/4 | 6 3/4 | 6 5/8 | 6 1/2 | 6 3/4 | 6 5/8 | 6 3/4 | 6 3/4 | 6 1/2 | 6 3/4 | 6 3/4 | 6 3/4 | 7 | 6.66 |
| 1849–50 | 7 1/4 | 7 1/8 | 7 1/8 | 7 1/2 | 7 1/2 | 7 3/8 | 7 1/2 | 7 3/4 | 8 1/2 | 8 1/2 | 8 1/2 | 8 1/4 | 8 1/4 | 8 | 7 3/8 | 7 5/8 | 7 1/2 | 7 3/8 | 7 1/2 | 7 1/2 | 7 3/4 | 7 3/4 | 7 3/4 | 7 1/2 | 7 1/2 | 7.74 |
| 1850–1 | 7 1/2 | 7 3/8 | 7 3/8 | 7 1/2 | 8 1/2 | 8 1/2 | 8 1/2 | 8 1/2 | 8 1/4 | 8 1/4 | 8 1/4 | 8 1/4 | 8 | 8 | 7 1/2 | 7 1/4 | 7 1/4 | 7 1/4 | 6 3/4 | 6 1/2 | 6 1/2 | 6 5/8 | 6 1/2 | 6 1/2 | 6 1/2 | 7.56 |
| 1851–2 | 6 3/8 | 6 3/8 | 6 1/2 | 6 1/2 | 6 5/8 | 6 5/8 | 6 3/8 | 6 3/8 | 6 5/8 | 6 3/4 | 6 3/4 | 6 3/4 | 6 5/8 | 6 3/4 | 6 3/4 | 6 3/4 | 6 3/4 | 6 3/4 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 6 3/4 |
| 1852–3 | 7 | 7 1/4 | 7 1/4 | 7 1/4 | 7 1/4 | 7 1/4 | 7 | 7 1/8 | 7 5/8 | 7 5/8 | 7 7/8 | 7 3/4 | 7 7/8 | 7 7/8 | 7 7/8 | 7 7/8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 7.40 |
| 1853–4 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 7 7/8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 7 7/8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 7 7/8 | 8 | 8 | 7.98 |
| 1854–5 | 8 | 7 7/8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 7 3/4 | 7 3/4 | 7 3/4 | 7 3/4 | 7 3/4 | 7 3/4 | 7 3/4 | 7 3/4 | 7 1/2 | 7 1/2 | 7 1/2 | 7 1/2 | 7 1/2 | 7 3/4 | 7 3/4 | 7 1/2 | 7 1/2 | 7.76 |
| 1855–6 | 7 3/8 | 7 3/8 | 7 1/2 | 7 1/2 | 7 3/8 | 7 1/2 | 7 1/2 | 7 1/2 | 7 1/2 | 7 1/2 | 7 1/2 | 7 3/4 | 7 1/2 | 7 1/2 | 7 1/2 | 7 1/2 | 7 3/4 | 7 3/4 | 7 3/4 | 7 3/4 | 7 3/4 | 7 3/4 | 7 3/4 | 7 3/4 | 7 3/4 | 7.63 |
| 1856–7 | 7 1/2 | 7 1/2 | 7 1/2 | 8 1/4 | 8 1/2 | 8 1/2 | 8 1/2 | 8 3/8 | 8 1/2 | 8 3/4 | 8 3/4 | 8 3/4 | 9 | 9 1/8 | 9 1/4 | 9 1/8 | 9 1/4 | 9 1/4 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 1/4 | 9 | 9 | 8.60 |
| 1857–8 | 9 | 9 | 9 1/4 | 9 | 9 | 9 1/4 | 8 3/8 | 8 1/2 | 8 1/2 | 8 1/2 | 7 1/4 | 7 3/8 | 8 | 8 | 8 1/4 | 8 1/2 | 8 1/2 | 8 1/2 | 8 1/2 | 8 1/2 | 8 3/8 | 8 1/2 | 8 3/8 | 8 3/8 | 8 3/8 | 8.47 |
| 1858–9 | 8 1/4 | 8 1/4 | 8 1/4 | 8 1/4 | 8 1/4 | 8 1/4 | 8 1/4 | 8 3/8 | 8 1/4 | 8 1/4 | 8 1/4 | 8 1/2 | 8 3/4 | 9 | 8 3/4 | 8 3/4 | 8 3/4 | 8 1/2 | 8 3/4 | 8 3/4 | 8 3/4 | 8 1/2 | 8 3/4 | 8 3/4 | 8 3/8 | 8.48 |
| 1859–60 | 8 1/2 | 8 3/8 | 8 1/2 | 8 1/4 | 8 1/4 | 8 1/4 | 8 1/4 | 8 1/4 | 8 1/2 | 8 1/2 | 8 3/4 | 8 3/4 | 8 3/4 | 8 3/4 | 8 3/4 | 8 3/4 | 8 3/4 | 8 3/4 | 8 3/4 | 8 3/4 | 8 3/4 | 8 3/4 | 8 3/4 | 8 3/4 | 8 3/4 | 8.59 |
| 1860–1 | 8 3/4 | 8 3/4 | 8 3/4 | 8 3/4 | 8 3/4 | 8 3/4 | 8 3/4 | 8 3/4 | 8 3/4 | 8 3/4 | 8 3/4 | 8 3/4 | 8 3/4 | 8 3/4 | 8 3/4 | 8 3/4 | 8 3/4 | 8 3/4 | 8 3/4 | 8 3/4 | 8 3/4 | 8 3/4 | 8 3/4 | 8 3/4 | 9 1/2 | 8.82 |
| 1861–2 | 11 1/2 | 11 1/2 | 11 1/2 | 11 1/2 | 12 1/8 | 13 | 13 1/4 | 13 1/4 | 14 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 16 | 18 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . . . |
| 1862–3 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 30 | 35 | 37 1/2 | 42 1/2 | 45 | 45 | 37 1/2 | 35 | 33 | 31 | 25 | 27 1/2 | 35 | 30 | 33 | 33 1/2 | 29.44 |
| 1863–4 | 33 1/2 | 33 1/2 | 37 1/2 | 40 | 39 3/8 | 39 1/2 | 40 | 41 | 42 1/2 | 42 1/2 | 42 1/2 | 42 1/2 | 41 1/2 | 41 1/2 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 42 | 47 1/2 | 55 | 65 | 70 | 67 1/2 | 72 1/2 | 45.83 |
| 1864–5 | . . . | . . . | 57 1/2 | 55 | 55 | 62 1/2 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 53 1/2 | 53 | 52 1/2 | 50 | 39 | 30 | 37 1/2 | 38 | 30 | 27 1/2 | 32 1/2 | 34 | 32 1/2 | 31 | . . . . . |
| 1865–6 | 36 1/2 | 37 1/2 | 33 1/2 | 37 | 33 | 33 | 31 | 32 | 33 1/2 | 33 1/2 | 30 | 30 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 22 | 20 1/2 | 22 1/2 | 24 | 23 | 24 | 22 1/2 | 22 | 28.37 |
| 1866–7 | 22 1/2 | 22 | 22 | 23 | 22 1/2 | 22 | 21 | 21 | 22 | 22 | 21 | 21 1/2 | 22 | 20 | 20 1/2 | 20 1/2 | 20 | 17 1/2 | 17 | 17 3/4 | 17 1/4 | 18 | 18 | 17 3/4 | 20.36 |
| 1867–8 | 17 1/2 | 16 1/2 | 16 1/2 | 15 1/2 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 17 | 19 | 18 | 19 | 19 | 18 1/2 | 17 1/2 | 17 | 17 1/2 | 17 1/2 | 17 1/2 | 17 | 17 | 16.77 |
| 1868–9 | 16 1/2 | 15 | 15 1/4 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 15 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 1/2 | 17 | 17 | 16 | 16 | 15 1/2 | 15 | 15 1/2 | 16 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 16.14 |
| 1869–70 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 15 1/2 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 1/2 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 1/2 | 16 1/2 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 15 1/2 |
| 1870–1 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 12 1/2 | 12 1/2 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 1/2 | 13 | 13 | 13 1/2 | 13 1/2 | 13 |
| 1871–2 | 13 1/2 | 13 1/2 | 13 1/2 | 13 1/2 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 1/2 | 13 1/2 | 14 | 14 | 14 1/2 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 14 1/2 | 14 | 14 1/2 | 14 1/2 | 14 1/2 | 14 1/2 | 14 3/4 |

Hosted by Google

# PRICES OF PRINTING CLOTHS

*(Standard count) in New York at the first and middle of each month for twenty-five years.*

| YEARS. | SEPT. | | OCT. | | NOV. | | DEC. | | JAN. | | FEB. | | MARCH. | | APRIL. | | MAY. | | JUNE. | | JULY. | | AUGUST. | | AV. FOR THE YEAR. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | First | Mid. | First | Mid. | First | Mid. | First | Mid. | First | Mid. | First | Mid | First | Mid. | First | Mid. | First | Mid. | First | Mid. | First | Mid. | First | Mid. | |
| 1847–8 | 5 5/8 | 5 1/2 | 5 3/4 | 5 3/4 | 5 5/8 | 5 1/2 | 5 5/8 | 5 3/8 | 5 1/4 | 5 1/8 | 4 7/8 | 4 3/4 | 4 5/8 | 4 5/8 | 4 1/2 | 4 1/2 | 4 1/2 | 4 1/2 | 4 1/2 | 4 1/3 | 4 1/2 | 4 1/4 | 4 | 4 | 4.82 |
| 1848–9 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 7/8 | 3 7/8 | 3 7/8 | 3 7/8 | 4 | 4 1/4 | 4 3/8 | 4 1/2 | 4 5/8 | 4 3/4 | 4 1/2 | 4 3/8 | 4 1/4 | 4 1/4 | 4 1/8 | 4 1/4 | 4 1/8 | 4 3/8 | 4 1/8 | 4 3/4 | 4.15 |
| 1849–50 | 4 7/8 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 1/4 | 5 1/4 | 5 3/4 | 5 3/4 | 5 1/2 | 5 1/2 | 5 1/4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 1/8 | 5 1/8 | 5.14 |
| 1850–1 | 5 1/8 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 1/4 | 5 1/4 | 5 1/4 | 5 1/4 | 5 1/4 | 5 1/4 | 5 1/4 | 5 1/4 | 5 | 5 | 4 3/4 | 4 3/4 | 4 5/8 | 4 3/8 | 4 1/4 | 4 1/4 | 4 3/8 | 4 3/8 | 4 1/4 | 4 1/4 | 4.46 |
| 1851–2 | 4 1/4 | 4 1/4 | 4 1/4 | 4 1/4 | 4 1/4 | 4 1/4 | 4 3/8 | 4 3/8 | 4 3/8 | 4 3/8 | 4 3/8 | 4 1/4 | 4 1/4 | 4 1/4 | 4 1/4 | 4 1/4 | 4 1/2 | 4 3/8 | 4 3/8 | 4 3/8 | 4 3/4 | 4 3/4 | 4 7/8 | 5 | 4.41 |
| 1852–3 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 1/8 | 5 1/4 | 5 3/4 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 1/8 | 6 1/4 | 6 1/4 | 6 1/4 | 6 3/4 | 6 3/8 | 6 3/8 | 6 3/8 | 5.81 |
| 1853–4 | 6 1/4 | 6 1/8 | 6 1/8 | 6 1/8 | 6 1/8 | 6 1/8 | 6 1/4 | 6 1/8 | 6 1/4 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 3/4 | 5 3/4 | 5 3/4 | 5 3/4 | 5 3/4 | 5 3/4 | 6. |
| 1854–5 | 5 3/4 | 5 1/2 | 5 1/2 | 5 1/2 | 5 5/8 | 5 3/4 | 5 5/8 | 5 3/4 | 4 7/8 | 4 3/4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 1/8 | 5 1/2 | 5 1/2 | 5 1/2 | 5 1/2 | 5 1/2 | 5.70 |
| 1855–6 | 5 1/2 | 5 1/4 | 5 1/4 | 5 1/4 | 4 7/8 | 4 7/8 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 1/4 | 5 1/4 | 5 1/4 | 5 1/4 | 5 1/4 | 5 1/4 | 5 1/4 | 5 1/4 | 5 3/8 | 5 3/8 | 5 3/8 | 5 3/8 | 5 3/8 | 5 3/8 | 5.21 |
| 1856–7 | 5 3/8 | 5 1/2 | 5 1/2 | 5 1/2 | 5 5/8 | 5 5/8 | 5 5/8 | 5 3/4 | 5 3/4 | 6 | 5 7/8 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 1/8 | 6 1/8 | 6 | 6 1/8 | 5 7/8 | 6 | 5 7/8 | 6 | 6 | 5 7/8 | 5.84 |
| 1857–8 | 5 5/8 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 1/2 | 5 1/2 | 5 | 5 | 5 1/8 | 5 1/8 | 5 1/2 | 5 1/4 | 5 3/8 | 5 3/4 | 5.34 |
| 1858–9 | 5 3/4 | 5 1/2 | 5 1/2 | 5 1/2 | 5 1/2 | 5 1/2 | 5 1/2 | 5 1/2 | 5 5/8 | 5 5/8 | 5 5/8 | 5 5/8 | 5 3/4 | 5 3/4 | 5 3/4 | 5 3/4 | 5 3/4 | 5 3/4 | 5 3/4 | 5 3/4 | 5 3/4 | 5 7/8 | 5 7/8 | 5 3/4 | 5.67 |
| 1859–60 | 5 5/8 | 5 1/2 | 5 1/2 | 5 1/2 | 5 1/2 | 5 1/2 | 5 5/8 | 5 5/8 | 5 5/8 | 5 5/8 | 5 1/2 | 5 1/2 | 5 1/2 | 5 1/2 | 5 1/2 | 5 3/8 | 5 3/8 | 5 3/4 | 5 3/4 | 5 5/8 | 5 5/8 | 5 1/2 | 5 5/8 | 5 5/8 | 5.54 |
| 1860–1 | 5 5/8 | 5 5/8 | 5 1/2 | 5 3/8 | 5 | 4 7/8 | 4 3/4 | 4 3/4 | 4 3/4 | 4 3/4 | 4 1/2 | 4 1/2 | 4 1/4 | 4 3/8 | 4 3/8 | 4 3/8 | 4 3/8 | 4 3/8 | 4 3/8 | 4 3/8 | 4 1/2 | 4 1/2 | 4 1/4 | 5 | 4.74 |
| 1861–2 | 5 3/4 | 5 3/4 | 6 | 6 | 7 | 7 1/4 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 8 7/8 | 8 | 7 | 7 1/2 | 7 1/4 | 7 1/2 | 7 1/2 | 7 1/2 | 7 3/4 | 7 1/2 | 8 5/8 | 9 1/2 | 10 | 10 1/4 | 7 3/4 |
| 1862–3 | 10 1/8 | 11 1/2 | 12 3/8 | 12 7/8 | 14 1/4 | 14 1/2 | 14 | 13 1/2 | 14 1/4 | 15 1/4 | 18 5/8 | 18 7/8 | 19 | 18 | 14 1/2 | 13 1/2 | 12 1/2 | 12 1/4 | 10 3/4 | 12 5/8 | 14 1/2 | 13 1/2 | 13 3/4 | 14 1/2 | 14.17 |
| 1863–4 | 14 | 14 1/2 | 15 3/4 | 17 1/4 | 16 1/2 | 16 7/8 | 16 7/8 | 16 3/4 | 17 | 17 1/4 | 17 1/4 | 17 | 16 3/8 | 16 7/8 | 16 1/2 | 16 7/8 | 17 1/2 | 18 | 21 | 24 | 29 1/2 | 33 | 33 | 33 1/2 | 19.67 |
| 1864–5 | 38 1/2 | .... | .... | .... | 25 1/2 | 28 1/2 | 26 | 29 | 27 | 25 | 22 | 20 1/2 | 18 | 15 | 10 | 11 | 14 1/2 | 17 1/2 | 16 1/2 | 18 | 19 | 25 | 23 1/2 | 23 | ..... |
| 1865–6 | 25 1/4 | 27 1/4 | 27 1/4 | 23 1/2 | 22 1/2 | 17 3/4 | 17 1/4 | 19 1/2 | 19 1/2 | 19 | 17 1/2 | 16 1/2 | 15 | 12 1/2 | 13 1/4 | 13 | 11 | 12 | 14 1/4 | 15 | 14 1/2 | 13 1/2 | 14 | 13 1/4 | 17.04 |
| 1866–7 | 13 1/2 | 13 1/8 | 14 | 14 1/2 | 13 1/4 | 12 | 12 1/4 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 11 1/2 | 11 1/2 | 10 5/8 | 10 5/8 | 10 1/4 | 9 7/8 | 9 1/2 | 9 1/4 | 9 | 8 7/8 | 9 | 8 7/8 | 9 | 9 1/8 | 11.08 |
| 1867–8 | 8 7/8 | 8 1/8 | 7 1/2 | 6 7/8 | 6 3/4 | 6 5/8 | 6 5/8 | 6 5/8 | 6 1/2 | 6 5/8 | 7 3/8 | 7 7/8 | 8 5/8 | 9 | 9 1/4 | 9 1/2 | 9 5/8 | 9 | 8 1/4 | 8 1/4 | 8 7/8 | 9 | 8 3/4 | 8 3/8 | 8.14 |
| 1868–9 | 8 | 7 1/4 | 7 3/8 | 7 3/8 | 7 3/8 | 7 1/4 | 7 1/8 | 8 7/8 | 9 | 9 1/2 | 9 1/4 | 9 | 8 1/2 | 8 1/8 | 7 3/8 | 7 3/4 | 7 3/4 | 7 1/8 | 8 1/4 | 8 7/8 | 8 3/4 | 8 3/4 | 8 3/8 | 8 3/8 | 8.18 |
| 1869–70 | 8 1/2 | 8 1/4 | 7 7/8 | 7 3/4 | 7 3/4 | 7 7/8 | 7 7/8 | 8 1/4 | 8 1/8 | 8 | 7 3/4 | 7 7/8 | 6 3/4 | 6 7/8 | 6 3/4 | 6 5/8 | 6 7/8 | 6 7/8 | 6 7/8 | 6 7/8 | 6 3/4 | 6 7/8 | 7 | 7 3/8 | 7.39 |
| 1870–1 | 7 5/8 | 7 7/8 | 7 3/8 | 6 7/8 | 6 1/2 | 6 3/4 | 7 1/8 | 7 1/8 | 7 1/4 | 7 1/2 | 7 1/2 | 7 | 6 5/8 | 6 1/8 | 6 3/8 | 6 3/4 | 7 1/8 | 7 | 7 | 7 1/4 | 7 1/2 | 7 1/2 | 7 3/4 | 7 1/2 | 7.14 |
| 1871–2 | 7 5/8 | 7 3/4 | 8 | 8 1/8 | 7 3/4 | 7 1/2 | 7 7/8 | .... | 7 3/8 | 7 1/2 | .... | 7 7/8 | .... | .... | .... | 8 1/2 | .... | 7 7/8 | 8 1/4 | .... | 7 7/8 | .... | .... | 8 | ..... |

Hosted by Google

# THE PRICE OF GOLD

*On each Friday, from the suspension of specie payments to the present time, except when Friday fell on a holiday, when the quotation of the previous day is given.*

## 1862.

| | |
|---|---|
| January 17 | 101⅞@102 |
| " 24 | 103⅜@103⅝ |
| " 31 | 101½@103⅜ |
| February 7 | 103⅜@103⅝ |
| " 14 | 104⅜@104⅝ |
| " 21 | 103⅛@103⅜ |
| " 28 | 102⅜@102¼ |
| March 7 | 102 @102⅛ |
| " 14 | 101⅜@101⅝ |
| " 21 | 101¼@101⅜ |
| " 28 | 101¼@101⅜ |
| April 4 | 101⅜@101⅝ |
| " 11 | 101⅝@102 |
| " 18 | 101½@101½ |
| " 25 | 101½@101½ |
| May 2 | 102¼@102½ |
| " 9 | 103⅛@103¼ |
| " 16 | 103 @103⅛ |
| " 23 | 103⅜@103½ |
| " 30 | 103⅜@103⅜ |
| June 6 | 104 @104¼ |
| " 13 | 105¼@105½ |
| " 20 | 106⅝@106⅝ |
| " 27 | 109⅜@109½ |
| July 3 | 109⅝@109½ |
| " 11 | 114¾@116 |
| " 18 | 119 @119¼ |
| " 25 | 114½@116½ |
| August 1 | 115⅓@115¾ |
| " 8 | 112⅝@114 |
| " 15 | 114⅜@115½ |
| " 22 | 115⅓@116¼ |
| " 29 | 116 @116 |
| September 5 | 118¼@119⅛ |
| " 12 | 118⅛@118¾ |
| " 19 | 116⅞@117 |
| " 26 | 120⅛@120½ |
| October 3 | 122⅜@122⅝ |
| " 10 | 127¼@129 |
| " 17 | 132 @132½ |
| " 24 | 131 @132 |
| " 31 | 130¼@130¾ |
| November 7 | 131½@132 |
| " 14 | 131 @132 |
| " 21 | 130¼@130⅝ |
| " 28 | 129¼@129½ |
| December 5 | 131½@132½ |
| " 12 | 131⅝@131¾ |
| " 19 | 132¼@132¾ |
| " 26 | 131⅞@132 |

## 1863.

| | |
|---|---|
| January 2 | 133⅝@133⅞ |
| " 9 | 138 @138½ |
| " 16 | 145½@145¾ |
| " 23 | 147 @148 |
| " 30 | 153 @158¼ |
| February 6 | 157¼@158½ |
| " 13 | 155⅛@156 |
| " 20 | 162½@163 |
| " 27 | 169⅝@171 |
| March 6 | 150 @154 |
| " 13 | 159 @161¼ |
| " 20 | 154½@155 |
| " 27 | 140 @140⅞ |
| April 3 | 153 @153⅝ |
| " 10 | 146½@149 |
| " 17 | 153½@153¾ |
| " 24 | 151½@152 |
| May 1 | 150¾@151½ |
| " 8 | 154¼@154½ |
| " 15 | 149¾@150 |
| " 22 | 148½@149¾ |
| " 29 | 144½@145½ |
| June 5 | 146 @146½ |
| " 12 | 141¼@141⅝ |
| " 19 | 143 @143⅜ |
| " 26 | 144¾@145 |
| July 3 | 144 @144½ |
| " 10 | 132¼@132⅝ |
| " 17 | 125¾@126 |
| " 24 | 126½@126¼ |
| " 31 | 128½@129 |
| August 7 | 127 @127¾ |
| " 14 | 125¼@126½ |
| " 21 | 125¼@125⅝ |
| " 28 | 124 @124⅝ |
| September 4 | 133½@134½ |
| " 11 | 129⅝@129¾ |
| " 18 | 133 @133½ |
| " 25 | 138 @138⅛ |
| October 2 | 142½@143½ |
| " 9 | 143¾@147 |
| " 16 | 154⅛@154½ |
| " 23 | 145¾@146½ |
| " 30 | 146 @146⅜ |
| November 6 | 148 @148¾ |
| " 13 | 147 @147⅜ |
| " 20 | 152⅛@152¾ |
| " 27 | 143 @145¼ |
| December 4 | 152½@152¾ |
| " 11 | 151 @151½ |
| " 18 | 151⅝@152¼ |
| " 24 | 151⅜@151¾ |
| " 31 | 151⅞@151⅞ |

## 1864.

| | |
|---|---|
| January 8 | 151¾@152¼ |
| " 15 | 155 @155½ |
| " 22 | 156¾@157⅝ |
| " 29 | 156¾@157⅝ |
| February 5 | 157¾@158¼ |
| " 12 | 159 @159¼ |
| " 19 | 158 @158⅝ |
| " 26 | 157½@158⅜ |
| March 4 | 160⅛@161⅛ |
| March 11 | 164⅝@164¾ |
| " 18 | 163 @ — |
| " 24 | 166½@ — |
| April 1 | 166⅞@168¼ |
| " 8 | 169½@ — |
| " 15 | 173⅛@173¾ |
| " 22 | 173⅛@173¾ |
| " 28 | 177 @180¼ |
| May 6 | 174 @176¾ |
| " 13 | 170 @173⅞ |
| " 20 | 181 @ — |
| " 27 | 186 @186¼ |
| June 3 | — @ — |
| " 10 | 198½@198⅜ |
| " 17 | 196⅜@196⅞ |
| " 24 | 213 @217 |
| July 1 | 222 @250 |
| " 8 | 266¾@276½ |
| " 15 | 244 @256 |
| " 22 | 250⅛@257¾ |
| " 29 | 250 @253½ |
| August 5 | 257⅛@261¼ |
| " 12 | 255⅛@257⅞ |
| " 19 | 257 @257⅞ |
| " 26 | 253⅜@256 |
| September 2 | 248⅛@254½ |
| " 9 | 234⅛@256 |
| " 16 | 224½@228 |
| " 23 | 211 @217 |
| " 30 | — @ -- |
| October 7 | 198 @204 |
| " 14 | 208 @217¼ |
| " 21 | 207⅜@209 |
| " 28 | 215⅛@217¾ |
| November 4 | 231⅝@238⅝ |
| " 11 | 236⅝@244½ |
| " 18 | 210 @219 |
| " 25 | 216¾@221¼ |
| December 2 | 230½@233¾ |
| " 9 | 239½@242⅜ |
| " 16 | 233¾@234½ |
| " 23 | 220¼@222¾ |
| " 30 | 226 @229½ |

## 1865.

| | |
|---|---|
| January 6 | 227 @228¼ |
| " 13 | 218¼@222 |
| " 20 | 204¾@207¾ |
| " 27 | 208½@215 |
| February 3 | 205¼@209¾ |
| " 10 | 210½@211⅞ |
| " 17 | 203⅞@204⅝ |
| " 24 | 198⅞@200¼ |
| March 3 | 198⅛@199 |
| " 10 | 186⅝@191⅛ |
| " 17 | 160 @169 |
| " 24 | 148¾@152½ |
| " 31 | 151¼@151⅞ |
| April 7 | 147¼@150½ |

Hosted by Google

*The Price of Gold—Continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| April 13 | 246 | @147¼ |
| " 21 | 147¼ | @149⅝ |
| " 28 | 146¾ | @148 |
| May 5 | 142½ | @143⅞ |
| " 12 | 130⅜ | @133¼ |
| " 19 | 130⅜ | @131½ |
| " 26 | 135¾ | @138 |
| June 2 | 137½ | @138⅜ |
| " 9 | 137⅛ | @138 |
| " 16 | 143¼ | @145½ |
| " 23 | 141⅜ | @142¼ |
| " 30 | 139 | @141¼ |
| July 7 | 139½ | @139¾ |
| " 14 | 142⅝ | @143⅜ |
| " 21 | 142⅛ | @143⅝ |
| " 28 | 144⅜ | @146¼ |
| August 4 | 143⅜ | @144¼ |
| " 11 | 140¼ | @141⅝ |
| " 18 | 142½ | @143¾ |
| " 25 | 143¼ | @144 |
| September 1 | 144⅜ | @145 |
| " 8 | 144⅛ | @144⅜ |
| " 15 | 142⅝ | @143½ |
| " 22 | 143¾ | @143⅞ |
| " 29 | 143⅞ | @144⅛ |
| October 6 | 146⅛ | @149 |
| " 13 | 144⅜ | @144⅞ |
| " 20 | 146 | @146¼ |
| " 27 | 145¾ | @145⅞ |
| November 3 | 146⅝ | @147 |
| " 10 | 146½ | @146⅝ |
| " 17 | 146¾ | @147 |
| " 24 | 146¾ | @146⅞ |
| December 1 | 148 | @148⅛ |
| " 8 | 145⅝ | @146⅝ |
| " 15 | 146¼ | @146¾ |
| " 22 | 145⅝ | @146⅛ |
| " 29 | 145⅛ | @145⅝ |

## 1866.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| January 5 | 142⅜ | @143¼ |
| " 12 | 138¼ | @139¼ |
| " 19 | 137⅞ | @138⅜ |
| " 26 | 139 | @139⅝ |
| February 2 | 139⅞ | @140⅝ |
| " 9 | 139¼ | @140⅝ |
| " 16 | 137¼ | @137¾ |
| " 23 | 136⅜ | @137⅝ |
| March 2 | 135⅛ | @136⅜ |
| " 9 | 130¼ | @131½ |
| " 16 | 130⅛ | @131 |
| " 23 | 126⅜ | @128¼ |
| " 29 | 127½ | @128¼ |
| April 6 | 127 | @128⅛ |
| " 13 | 126⅛ | @127 |
| " 20 | 126¼ | @127¼ |
| " 27 | 128⅜ | @129⅜ |
| May 4 | 127⅛ | @127⅝ |
| " 11 | 128⅞ | @129½ |
| " 18 | 129⅜ | @130⅛ |
| " 25 | 139¼ | @141½ |
| June 1 | 140¼ | @141 |
| " 8 | 138⅜ | @141⅝ |
| June 15 | 147 | @149⅞ |
| " 22 | 148¼ | @149 |
| " 29 | 153½ | @156 |
| July 6 | 153¾ | @154⅝ |
| " 13 | 152¼ | @153 |
| " 20 | 149⅜ | @150 |
| " 27 | 149⅝ | @150⅜ |
| August 3 | 147⅜ | @148⅛ |
| " 10 | 148⅛ | @148⅜ |
| " 17 | 150¼ | @151⅜ |
| " 24 | 148⅛ | @150¼ |
| " 31 | 147⅜ | @148 |
| September 7 | 145¾ | @146¼ |
| " 14 | 144⅜ | @145½ |
| " 21 | 143⅛ | @144 |
| " 28 | 144⅞ | @145½ |
| October 5 | 148⅜ | @149⅜ |
| " 12 | 150¼ | @153⅜ |
| " 19 | 147 | @149½ |
| " 26 | 147 | @148¼ |
| November 2 | 146¾ | @147½ |
| " 9 | 146 | @146⅜ |
| " 16 | 141⅛ | @143⅝ |
| " 23 | 138¼ | @139⅛ |
| " 30 | 140⅛ | @141⅜ |
| December 7 | 138¼ | @139 |
| " 14 | 137⅜ | @138½ |
| " 21 | 133⅜ | @134⅜ |
| " 28 | 132 | @133⅜ |

## 1867.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| January 4 | 133⅝ | @134¼ |
| " 11 | 132⅓ | @134 |
| " 18 | 136⅜ | @137⅝ |
| " 25 | 133⅞ | @136 |
| February 1 | 135⅛ | @135⅜ |
| " 8 | 137⅓ | @138⅛ |
| " 15 | 136⅛ | @136⅝ |
| " 21 | 137⅛ | @138 |
| March 1 | 138⅝ | @140⅜ |
| " 8 | 133⅜ | @134 |
| " 15 | 134 | @134⅜ |
| " 22 | 134¼ | @134⅝ |
| " 29 | 134¼ | @134¾ |
| April 5 | 132⅞ | @133⅛ |
| " 12 | 136⅜ | @137⅜ |
| " 18 | 135⅛ | @137⅜ |
| " 26 | 138⅜ | @139⅛ |
| May 3 | 135⅝ | @136⅜ |
| " 10 | 136⅛ | @137½ |
| " 17 | 136⅞ | @137½ |
| " 24 | 137⅛ | @138⅝ |
| " 31 | 136⅜ | @137⅛ |
| June 7 | 136⅛ | @136⅞ |
| " 14 | 137 | @137⅛ |
| " 21 | 137⅛ | @137⅞ |
| " 28 | 137¾ | @138⅞ |
| July 5 | 138⅜ | @139¼ |
| " 12 | 139 | @139⅛ |
| " 19 | 139¾ | @140 |
| " 26 | 139 | @139⅞ |
| August 2 | 139⅞ | @140⅛ |
| " 9 | 140 | @140⅜ |
| August 16 | 140⅛ | @140⅝ |
| " 23 | 140¾ | @140⅞ |
| " 30 | 141⅛ | @142⅛ |
| September 6 | 142⅜ | @142¾ |
| " 13 | 144⅝ | @145⅛ |
| " 20 | 142⅞ | @143½ |
| " 27 | 143¼ | @143⅞ |
| October 4 | 144⅜ | @145⅛ |
| " 11 | 143⅝ | @143⅞ |
| " 18 | 144⅛ | @144⅜ |
| " 25 | 141⅝ | @142½ |
| November 2 | 140⅝ | @140⅞ |
| " 9 | 138⅞ | @139¼ |
| " 16 | 140⅞ | @141⅛ |
| " 23 | 138⅞ | @139¼ |
| " 30 | 139 | @139⅛ |
| December 6 | 137½ | @137⅞ |
| " 13 | 133½ | @133¾ |
| " 20 | 133¾ | @134 |
| " 27 | 133⅛ | @134⅛ |

## 1868.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| January 3 | 133⅝ | @134 |
| " 10 | 137⅛ | @137⅜ |
| " 17 | 138¼ | @130 |
| " 24 | 140 | @140¾ |
| " 31 | 140⅛ | @140⅝ |
| February 7 | 141⅞ | @142½ |
| " 14 | 139¾ | @140⅜ |
| " 21 | 140½ | @140¾ |
| " 28 | 141¼ | @141½ |
| March 6 | 141⅛ | @141¼ |
| " 13 | 139⅛ | @140 |
| " 20 | 138¼ | @138¾ |
| " 27 | 138⅛ | @138⅝ |
| April 3 | 137⅝ | @138 |
| " 9 | 138¾ | @138¾ |
| " 17 | 138¼ | @138⅝ |
| " 24 | 139 | @140 |
| May 1 | 139⅜ | @139⅝ |
| " 8 | 139¼ | @139⅞ |
| " 15 | 139⅝ | @139⅞ |
| " 22 | 139⅞ | @140 |
| " 29 | 139¼ | @139¾ |
| June 5 | 139⅜ | @140 |
| " 12 | 139¾ | @140⅛ |
| " 19 | 140½ | @140⅞ |
| " 26 | 140 | @140¼ |
| July 3 | 140¼ | @140½ |
| " 10 | 140⅜ | @140⅞ |
| " 17 | 142⅝ | @143¼ |
| " 24 | 143¼ | @143½ |
| " 31 | 144⅝ | @144½ |
| August 7 | 147¼ | @148½ |
| " 14 | 146¾ | @148 |
| " 21 | 143⅞ | @144¾ |
| " 28 | 144⅜ | @145½ |
| September 4 | 143¾ | @144⅛ |
| " 11 | 143¼ | @144⅛ |
| " 18 | 144⅜ | @143¾ |
| " 25 | 141⅝ | @142½ |
| October 2 | 139¼ | @140⅛ |
| " 9 | 138⅝ | @139¾ |



Hosted by Google

*The Price of Gold—Continued.*

| | |
|---|---|
| October 16 | 137¼@137⅜ |
| " 23 | 135 @136 |
| " 30 | 134 @134½ |
| November 6 | 132 @132¼ |
| " 13 | 133⅜@134⅜ |
| " 20 | 134¼@134⅞ |
| " 27 | 135 @135⅛ |
| December 4 | 135⅛@135¾ |
| " 11 | 135⅝@136¼ |
| " 18 | 134⅝@135¼ |
| " 24 | 134⅝@135⅛ |
| " 31 | 134⅝@135 |

## 1869.

| | |
|---|---|
| January 8 | 134⅞@135⅛ |
| " 15 | 136¼@136½ |
| " 22 | 135¼@135⅞ |
| " 29 | 136⅞@136⅝ |
| February 5 | 135 @135¼ |
| " 12 | 135⅛@135⅜ |
| " 19 | 133⅜@134¾ |
| " 26 | 131⅞@132¼ |
| March 5 | 131 @131⅝ |
| " 12 | 131 @133⅜ |
| " 19 | 130⅜@131¼ |
| " 25 | 131 @131¼ |
| April 2 | 131½@132 |
| " 9 | 132¼@133⅛ |
| " 16 | 132⅝@133⅜ |
| " 23 | 133⅜@133½ |
| " 30 | 134⅛@134½ |
| May 7 | 136⅝@137¾ |
| " 14 | 138¼@138¾ |
| " 21 | 141⅝@144⅛ |
| " 28 | 139¼@139⅜ |
| June 4 | 137¾@138¼ |
| " 11 | 138⅞@139⅜ |
| " 18 | 136¾@137⅞ |
| " 25 | 137 @137⅜ |
| July 2 | 136¼@137⅜ |
| " 9 | 135⅝@136¼ |
| " 16 | 135¾@136⅜ |
| " 23 | 135¼@135¾ |
| " 30 | 136¼@136⅝ |
| August 6 | 136⅛@136⅜ |
| " 13 | 134⅛@134¾ |
| " 20 | 132⅝@133 |
| " 27 | 132⅝@134¼ |
| September 3 | 135⅜@136 |
| " 10 | 135 @135¼ |
| " 17 | 136⅜@136¾ |
| " 24 | 133 @162½ |
| October 1 | 130 @130½ |
| " 8 | 130⅝@131⅝ |
| " 15 | 130 @130⅛ |
| " 22 | 130⅞@131¾ |
| " 29 | 128⅝@129¼ |
| November 5 | 126⅜@127⅛ |
| " 12 | 126⅝@126⅞ |
| " 19 | 126½@126¾ |
| " 26 | 124½@124⅞ |
| December 3 | 122⅛@122½ |
| " 10 | 122⅞@123¼ |
| December 17 | 120½@120⅞ |
| " 24 | 120⅜@120⅝ |
| " 31 | 119⅝@120⅜ |

## 1870.

| | |
|---|---|
| January 7 | 121⅛@122⅜ |
| " 14 | 121½@121⅞ |
| " 21 | 120½@121 |
| " 28 | 121½@121¾ |
| February 4 | 120⅜@120⅝ |
| " 11 | 119⅞@120⅛ |
| " 19 | 119 @119⅜ |
| " 26 | 116⅛@117⅛ |
| March 4 | 112⅜@114 |
| " 11 | 112½@113⅞ |
| " 18 | 111⅞@112¼ |
| " 25 | 111¾@112⅜ |
| April 1 | 111½@111⅝ |
| " 8 | 112⅜@112¾ |
| " 15 | 112⅝@113⅜ |
| " 22 | 112⅔@113 |
| " 29 | 114⅜@115⅔ |
| May 6 | 114⅜@114⅞ |
| " 13 | 114¾@115⅛ |
| " 20 | 114½@114⅝ |
| " 27 | 114¾@115⅛ |
| June 3 | 114⅜@114½ |
| " 10 | 113⅜@113⅝ |
| " 17 | 112½@113⅛ |
| " 24 | 111¼@111⅜ |
| July 1 | 111½@112⅜ |
| " 8 | 111¾@112¼ |
| " 15 | 114 @115½ |
| " 22 | 118½@119⅞ |
| " 29 | 120⅝@121⅜ |
| August 5 | 121¼@121½ |
| " 12 | 117⅝@118 |
| " 19 | 116 @116¼ |
| " 26 | 116¼@116⅞ |
| September 2 | 116⅜@116⅝ |
| " 9 | 113¾@114⅛ |
| " 16 | 114 @114½ |
| " 23 | 113 @113¾ |
| " 29 | 113⅝@114 |
| October 7 | 113 @113⅛ |
| " 14 | 113⅜@113⅝ |
| " 21 | 112½@112⅞ |
| " 28 | 111⅜@111⅝ |
| November 5 | 110 @110½ |
| " 12 | 110⅞@111⅛ |
| " 19 | 112½@113¼ |
| " 26 | 111¾@112⅛ |
| December 2 | 110⅝@111⅛ |
| " 9 | 110½@110¾ |
| " 16 | 110⅝@110⅞ |
| " 23 | 110½@110⅝ |
| " 30 | 110⅝@110⅞ |

## 1871.

*Closing prices:*

| | |
|---|---|
| January 6 | 110¾ |
| " 13 | 110¾ |
| January 20 | 110⅝ |
| " 27 | 110⅝ |
| February 3 | 111⅜ |
| " 10 | 111½ |
| " 17 | 111⅜ |
| " 24 | 111⅜ |
| March 3 | 111 |
| " 10 | 111¼ |
| " 17 | 111¼ |
| " 24 | 110⅞ |
| " 31 | 110⅜ |
| April 6 | 110⅜ |
| " 14 | 110¾ |
| " 21 | 111⅛ |
| " 28 | 111⅛ |
| May 5 | 111⅛ |
| " 12 | 111⅜ |
| " 19 | 112 |
| " 26 | 111⅝ |
| June 2 | 112¼ |
| " 9 | 112⅛ |
| " 16 | 112⅜ |
| " 23 | 112½ |
| " 30 | 113 |
| July 7 | 113⅛ |
| " 14 | 112¼ |
| " 21 | 112¼ |
| " 28 | 112 |
| August 4 | 112¼ |
| " 11 | 112¼ |
| " 18 | 112⅞ |
| " 25 | 112½ |
| September 1 | 112⅞ |
| " 8 | 113¼ |
| " 15 | 114⅛ |
| " 22 | 114½ |
| " 29 | 114¾ |
| October 6 | 114⅝ |
| " 13 | 114¼ |
| " 20 | 112¼ |
| " 27 | 111⅞ |
| November 3 | 111¾ |
| " 10 | 111⅜ |
| " 17 | 111⅛ |
| " 24 | 110⅞ |
| December 1 | 110⅜ |
| " 8 | 110⅛ |
| " 15 | 109¼ |
| " 22 | 108⅜ |

## 1872.

| | |
|---|---|
| January 5 | 109⅛ |
| " 12 | 108⅞ |
| " 19 | 109 |
| " 26 | 109¼ |
| February 2 | 109¾ |
| " 9 | 110⅜ |
| " 16 | 110¼ |
| " 23 | 110⅞ |
| March 1 | 110¼ |
| " 8 | 110¼ |
| " 15 | 110¼ |
| " 22 | 109⅞ |

Hosted by Google

*The Price of Gold—Concluded.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| March 28 | 110¼ | May 31 | 114⅛ | July 26 | 114¾ |
| April 5 | 110¼ | June 7 | 114 | August 2 | 115⅜ |
| " 12 | 110⅝ | " 14 | 113⅞ | " 9 | 115½ |
| " 19 | 111⅛ | " 21 | 113⅝ | " 16 | 115¼ |
| " 26 | 112⅞ | " 28 | 113½ | " 23 | 113⅝ |
| May 3 | 112⅞ | July 5 | 113¾ | " 30 | 112⅞ |
| " 10 | 114⅜ | " 12 | 114 | September 6 | 112⅞ |
| " 17 | 113⅞ | " 19 | 114¼ | " 13 | 112⅞ |
| " 24 | 113¾ | | | | |

## RATE OF DISCOUNT

*for unexceptionable bills, at the Bank of England, for a series of years.*

| Month. | Rate. | Month. | Rate. | Month. | Rate. | Month. | Rate. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **1847.** | | **1850.** | | **1853.** | | **1856.** | |
| January | 4 | January | 2½ | January | 3 | Jauuary | 6 |
| February | 4 | February | 2½ | February | 3 | February | 6 |
| March | 4 | March | 2½ | March | 3 | March | 6 |
| April | 5 | April | 2½ | April | 3 | April | 6 |
| May | 5 | May | 2½ | May | 3 | May | 5 |
| June | 5 | June | 2½ | June | 3½ | June | 4½ |
| July | 5 | July | 2½ | July | 3½ | July | 4½ |
| August | 6½ | August | 2½ | August | 3½ | August | 4½ |
| Sebtember | 5½ | September | 2½ | September | 5 | September | 4½ |
| October | 8 | October | 2½ | October | 5 | October | 6 |
| November | 7 | November | 2½ | November | 5 | November | 6½ |
| December | 5 | December | 3 | December | 5 | December | 6½ |
| **1848.** | | **1851.** | | **1854.** | | **1857.** | |
| January | 4 | January | 3 | January | 5 | January | 6 |
| February | 4 | February | 3 | February | 5 | February | 6 |
| March | 4 | March | 3 | March | 5 | March | 6 |
| April | 4 | April | 3 | April | 5 | April | 6½ |
| May | 4 | May | 3 | May | 5½ | May | 6½ |
| June | 3½ | June | 3 | June | 5½ | June | 6½ |
| July | 3½ | July | 3 | July | 5½ | July | 6½ |
| August | 3½ | August | 3 | August | 5 | August | 5½ |
| September | 3½ | September | 3 | September | 5 | September | 5½ |
| October | 3½ | October | 3 | October | 5 | October | 8 |
| November | 3 | November | 3 | November | 5 | November | 10 |
| December | 3 | December | 3 | December | 5 | December | 8 |
| **1849.** | | **1852.** | | **1855.** | | **1858.** | |
| January | 3 | January | 2½ | January | 5 | January | 4 |
| February | 3 | February | 2½ | February | 5 | February | 3 |
| March | 3 | March | 2½ | March | 5 | March | 3 |
| April | 3 | April | 2 | April | 4½ | April | 3 |
| May | 3 | May | 2 | May | 4 | May | 3 |
| June | 3 | June | 2 | June | 3½ | June | 3 |
| July | 3 | July | 2 | July | 3½ | July | 3 |
| August | 3 | August | 2 | August | 3½ | August | 3 |
| September | 2½ | September | 2 | September | 5 | September | 3 |
| October | 2½ | October | 2 | October | 6 | October | 3 |
| November | 2½ | November | 2 | November | 6 | November | 3 |
| December | 2½ | December | 2½ | December | 6 | December | 2½ |

Hosted by Google

*Rate of Discount—Concluded.*

| Month. | Rate. |
|---|---|
| **1859.** | |
| January | 2½ |
| February | 2½ |
| March | 2½ |
| April | 3½ |
| May | 4½ |
| June | 3 |
| July | 2½ |
| August | 2½ |
| September | 2½ |
| October | 2½ |
| November | 2½ |
| December | 2½ |
| **1860.** | |
| January | 3 |
| February | 4 |
| March | 4 |
| April | 5 |
| May | 4½ |
| June | 4 |
| July | 4 |
| August | 4 |
| September | 4 |
| October | 4 |
| November | 5 |
| December | 5@6 |
| **1861.** | |
| January | 7 |
| February | 8 |
| March | 7 |
| April | 5 |
| May | 6 |
| June | 6 |
| July | 6 |
| August | 4 |
| September | 3 |
| October | 3½ |
| November | 3 |
| December | 3 |
| **1862.** | |
| January | 2½ |
| February | 2½ |
| March | 2½ |
| April | 2½ |
| May | 3 |
| June | 2½ |
| July | 2 |
| August | 2 |
| September | 2 |
| October | 3 |
| November | 3 |
| December | 3 |
| **1863.** | |
| January | 5 |
| February | 4 |
| March | 4 |
| April | 3 |
| May | 3½ |
| June | 4 |
| July | 4 |
| August | 4 |
| September | 4 |
| October | 4 |
| November | 6 |
| December | 7 |
| **1864.** | |
| January | 8 |
| February | 6 |
| March | 6 |
| April | 9 |
| May | 7 |
| June | 6 |
| July | 7 |
| August | 8 |
| September | 9 |
| October | 9 |
| November | 7 |
| December | 6 |
| **1865.** | |
| January | 5 |
| February | 5 |
| March | 4 |
| April | 4 |
| May | 4 |
| June | 3 |
| July | 3½ |
| August | 4 |
| September | 4½ |
| October | 7 |
| November | 6 |
| December | 7 |
| **1866.** | |
| January | 8 |
| February | 7 |
| March | 6 |
| April | 6 |
| May | 10 |
| Jun | 10 |
| July | 10 |
| August | 6 |
| September | 4½ |
| October | 4½ |
| November | 4 |
| December | 3½ |
| **1867.** | |
| January | 3½ |
| February | 3 |
| March | 3 |
| April | 3 |
| May | 2½ |
| June | 2½ |
| July | 2 |
| August | 2 |
| September | 2 |
| October | 2 |
| November | 2 |
| December | 2 |
| **1868.** | |
| January | 2 |
| February | 2 |
| March | 2 |
| April | 2 |
| May | 2 |
| June | 2 |
| July | 2 |
| August | 2 |
| September | 2 |
| October | 2 |
| November | 2½ |
| December | 3 |
| **1869.** | |
| January | 3 |
| February | 3 |
| March | 3 |
| April | 4 |
| May | 4½ |
| June | 3½ |
| July | 3 |
| August | 2½ |
| September | 2½ |
| October | 2½ |
| November | 3 |
| December | 3 |
| **1870.** | |
| January | 3 |
| February | 3 |
| March | 3 |
| April | 3 |
| May | 3 |
| June | 3 |
| July | 5 |
| August | 4 |
| September | 2½ |
| October | 2½ |
| November | 2½ |
| December | 2½ |
| **1871.** | |
| January | 2½ |
| February | 2½ |
| March | 3 |
| April | 2½ |
| May | 2½ |
| June | 2½ |
| July | 2 |
| August | 2 |
| September | 4 |
| October | 5 |
| November | 4 |
| December | 3 |
| **1872.** | |
| January | 3 |
| February | 3 |
| March | 3 |
| April | 4 |
| May | 4 |
| June | 3 |
| July | 3½ |
| August | 3½ |

Hosted by Google

## VALUE OF EXPORTS

*(in vounds sterling) of cotton cloth and cotton yarn from Great Britain for a series of calendar years.*

| | Cotton Cloth. | Cotton Yarn. | Total. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1856 | £29,632,713 | £8,652,056 | £38,284,769 |
| 1857 | 29,912,726 | 9,200,183 | 39,112,909 |
| 1858 | 32,876,683 | 10,098,901 | 42,975,584 |
| 1859 | 38,079,498 | 10,128,946 | 48,208,444 |
| 1860 | 41,397,533 | 10,615,949 | 51,013,482 |
| 1861 | 36,969,204 | 9,867,545 | 46,836,749 |
| 1862 | 29,931,871 | 6,840,757 | 36,772,628 |
| 1863 | 38,682,428 | 8,761,536 | 47,443,964 |
| 1864 | 44,973,583 | 9,883,906 | 54,867,489 |
| 1865 | 46,150,358 | 11,104,487 | 57,254,845 |
| 1866 | 59,796,025 | 14,769,401 | 74,565,426 |
| 1867 | 54,858,272 | 15,985,420 | 70,843,692 |
| 1868 | 51,718,974 | 15,822,317 | 67.541.291 |
| 1869 | 51,857,525 | 15,307,439 | 67,158,964 |
| 1870 | 55,521,915 | 15,888,216 | 71,410,131 |

## VALUE OF EXPORTS

*of raw cotton and manufactures of cotton from the United States for fifteen fiscal years, ending June 30 (in gold).*

| | Raw Cotton. | Manuf. of Cotton. | Total Value. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1857 | $131,575,859 | $6,115,177 | $137,691,036 |
| 1858 | 131,386,661 | 5,651,504 | 137,038,165 |
| 1859 | 161,434,923 | 8,316,222 | 169,751,145 |
| 1860 | 191,806,555 | 10,934,796 | 202,741,351 |
| 1861 | 34,051.483 | 7,957,038 | 42,008,521 |
| 1862 | 1,156.973 | 2,888,690 | 4,045,663 |
| 1863 | 4,855,770 | 2,121,468 | 6,977,238 |
| 1864 | 6,343,496 | 933,911 | 7.277,407 |
| 1865 | 3,384,356 | 1,708,693 | 5,093,049 |
| 1866 | 199.563,988 | 1,262,535 | 200,826.523 |
| 1867 | 142,886,828 | 3,268,252 | 146,155 080 |
| 1868 | 109,143,383 | 3,479,321 | 112,622.704 |
| 1869 | 122,280,490 | 4,416,708 | 126,697,198 |
| 1870 | 194,595,106 | 3,246,242 | 197,841,348 |
| 1871 | 191,036,220 | 3,113,349 | 194,149,569 |

NOTE.—The above are from official figures, and do not, of course, include the cotton which escaped the blockade of the Southern ports, between 1861 and 1865, inclusive.

Hosted by Google

## CONTRACTS FOR FUTURE DELIVERY.

This business commenced during our civil war. Some of our manufacturers entered into large contracts with the Government, and covered themselves by purchasing the raw material for delivery at some future time. The price, within certain wide limits, was then of much less importance than the certainty of getting the cotton when needed.

The great convenience this system offered to speculators drew them into it, and the business grew steadily during the war, and still more after its termination. It soon became apparent that the business could not be conducted without special rules and authority to enforce them. To this end, in the summer of 1870, an association of merchants and brokers was completed, and a convenient room leased to serve the purpose of an exchange. Afterward a charter was obtained from the Legislature of the State, and, the success of the association being fully assured, a building was bought, altered and enlarged at a total cost of about $160,000.

I append the charter, by-laws and rules of the association, as they existed early this year. Some important changes in the rules are now in contemplation, and many more may be made from time to time. The business was entirely new, and almost every rule was an experiment. It is hoped that in time they will be made as perfect as man's work can be expected to be

Hosted by Google

# CHARTER.

CHAPTER 365.

## AN ACT

## To Incorporate the New York Cotton Exchange,

PASSED APRIL 8, 1871.

*The People of the State of New York, represented in Senate and Assembly, do enact as follows:*

SECTION 1. The members of the Association known as the "New York Cotton Exchange," and all other persons who may hereafter become asssociated with them under the provisions of this act, are hereby created a body corporate, by the name of the "New York Cotton Exchange," with perpetual succession and power to use a common seal, and alter the same at pleasure, to sue and be sued, to take and hold, by grant, purchase and devise, subject to the provisions of law relating to devises and bequests by last will and testament, real and personal property to an amount not exceeding three hundred thousand dollars, for the purpose of such Association, and to sell, convey, lease and mortgage the same or any part thereof.

SEC. 2. The property, affairs, business and concerns of the corporation hereby created shall be managed by a President, Vice-President, Treasurer and fifteen managers, who, together, shall constitute a Board of Managers, to be elected annually, at such time and place as may be provided by the by-laws; and the present officers and managers of the said Association, as now constituted, shall be the officers and managers of the said corporation until their present term of office shall expire, and until others, under the provisions of this act, shall be elected in their place. All vacancies which may occur in said board by death, resignation or otherwise, shall be filled by the said board. A majority of the members of such board shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

SEC. 3. The purposes of said corporation shall be to provide, regulate and maintain a suitable building, room or rooms, for a Cotton Exchange, in the city of New York, to adjust controversies between its members, to establish just and equitable principles in the trade, to maintain uniformity in its rules, regulations and usages,

Hosted by Google

to adopt standards of classification, to acquire, preserve and disseminate useful information connected with the cotton interest throughout all markets, to decrease the local risks attendant upon the business, and generally to promote the cotton trade of the city of New York, increase its amount and augment the facilities with which it may be conducted. The said corporation shall have power to make all proper and needful by-laws, not contrary to the constitution and laws of the State of New York or of the United States.

SEC. 4. The said corporation shall have power to admit new members and expel any member, in such manner as may be provided by the by-laws.

SEC. 5. The board of managers shall annually elect, by ballot, five members of the Association, who shall not be members of the board, as a committee, to be known and styled the Adjudication Committee of the New York Cotton Exchange. The Board of Managers may, at any time, fill any vacancy or vacancies that may occur in said committee for the remainder of the term in which the same shall happen. It shall be the duty of said Adjudication Committee to hear and decide any controversy which may arise between the members of the said Association, or any person claiming by, through or under them, and as may be voluntarily submitted to said committee for arbitration; and such members and persons may, by an instrument, in writing, signed by them and attested by a subscribing witness, agree to submit to the decision of such committee any such controversy which might be the subject of an action at law or in equity, except claims of title to real estate or to any interest therein, and that a judgment of the Supreme Court shall be rendered upon the award made pursuant to such submission.

SEC. 6. Such Adjudication Committee, or a majority of them, shall have power to appoint a time and place of hearing of any such controversy, and adjourn the same, from time to time, as may be necessary, not beyond the day fixed in the submission for rendering their award, except by consent of parties, to issue subpœnas for the attendance of witnesses residing or being in the metropolitan police district. Witnesses so subpœnaed, as aforesaid, shall be entitled to the fees prescribed by law for witnesses in the courts of justices of the peace.

SEC. 7. Any number, not less than a majority of all the members of the Adjudication Committee, shall be competent to meet together and hear the proofs and allegations of the parties, and an award by a majority of those who shall have been present at the hearing of the proofs and allegations, shall be deemed the award of the Adjudication Committee, and shall be valid and binding on the parties thereto. Such award shall be made in writing, subscribed by the members of the committee concurring therein, and attested by a subscribing witness. Upon filing the submission and award in the office of the clerk of the Supreme Court of the city and county of New York, both duly acknowledged or proved in the same manner as deeds are required to be acknowledged or proved in order to be recorded, a judgment may be entered therein according to the award, and shall be docketed,

Hosted by Google

transcripts filed, and executions issued thereon, the same as authorized by law in regard to judgments in the Supreme Court. Judgments entered in conformity with such award shall not be subject to be removed, reversed, modified, or in any manner appealed from by the parties thereto, except for fraud, collusions, or corruption of said Adjudication Committee, or some member thereof.

SEC. 8. This act shall take effect immediately.

STATE OF NEW YORK,
OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE. } *ss.*

I have compared the preceding with the original law on file in this office, and do hereby certify that the same is a correct transcript therefrom, and of the whole of said original law.

Given under my hand and seal of office, at the city of Albany,
[L. S.] this twelfth day of April, in the year one thousand eight hundred and seventy-one.

DIEDRICH WILLERS, JR.,
*Dep. Secretary of State.*

Hosted by Google

# NEW YORK COTTON EXCHANGE

## BY-LAWS.

### ARTICLE I.

TITLE.

The title of this Association shall be the "NEW YORK COTTON EXCHANGE."

### ARTICLE II.

MEMBERS.

All persons, who, as principals, are permanently engaged and of good standing in the Cotton Trade of the City of New York, and also, any person who has the exclusive control and management of the Cotton business of any house in good standing in the Cotton Trade of the City of New York, may be elected members of this Association.

### ARTICLE III.

APPLICATION FOR MEMBERSHIP AND RIGHTS AND DUTIES OF MEMBERS.

SECTION 1. All applications for membership must first be made to the Committee on Membership, and if approved by that committee, must then be referred to the Board of Managers, and if recommended by the board by a two-third (2-3d) vote, shall, after having been posted on the bulletin of the Exchange for at least five (5) days (notice to state the time of balloting), be voted on by the members of the Exchange. The balloting shall be at the general Exchange Rooms, and on Mondays only. The Polls shall be opened at 12 M., and closed at 2 P. M. Each elector shall cast one ballot; if in favor of the candidate, the word "yes," if against, the word "no," written or printed thereon. Three-fourths (3-4ths) of the whole number of votes cast shall be required in favor of the applicant to entitle him to membership. The Secretary of the Exchange or his Assistant shall act as teller, and register the names of voters as polled. Two members, either of the Board of Managers or of one of the sub-committees, shall be present at the counting of the votes cast, and they shall promptly post the result on the bulletin of the Exchange over their own signatures. No name after being rejected shall be again proposed within six months after such rejection. Each member shall, within ten days after

Hosted by Google

receiving notice of his election, subscribe to the Charter and By-Laws, and pay to the Treasurer the initiation fee and the annual dues.

SEC. 2. The Initiation fee for membership of the Exchange shall be five hundred dollars ($500), for which a certificate shall be issued, which may be transferred by any member to any other member or member elect, upon payment to the Treasurer of the Exchange of the sum of one hundred dollars ($100), or the Exchange will, unless otherwise ordered, accept the transfer of the certificate, paying therefor such sum as the Board of Managers may from time to time, in their discretion, direct. The legal representatives of any deceased member, may transfer such membership, as herein provided.

SEC. 3. Any member failing to pay his dues and assessments within ten days after the same shall become due, shall be notified by the Treasurer, in writing, of such failure, and be deprived of the privileges of the Exchange until the same are paid. One dollar per day shall be added to the amount of said dues and assessments for each day not exceeding thirty they remain unpaid, after such notice, and at the expiration of one month from the notice, if they still remain unpaid, the Board of Managers may order the rights of membership of such member to be sold, and after deducting the amount in arrears, together with all penalties and charges accrued thereon, place the balance of the proceeds to the credit of such member, payable to him or his legal representative, on demand, without interest.

SEC. 4. When a sale of the rights of membership of any member is ordered, it shall be made by the Secretary of the Exchange, to the highest bidder, at open outcry, at the Exchange Room, after 10 days notice posted on the bulletin in said room. Any member may purchase the said rights of membership of any other member, which shall give him the right to sell the same to any other member or member elect.

SEC. 5. The Secretary of the Exchange may bid for and purchase for account of the Exchange, any right of membership sold by him, at a price not exceeding limits which shall have been fixed by the Board of Managers, and when so purchased, the member sold out, shall, if otherwise in good standing, have the right of redemption, within six months from date of sale, by the payment to the Exchange, of all arrearages, penalties and charges, and 10 per cent. on amount of sale.

SEC. 6. The payment of annual dues must be made by every member admitted to the Exchange, whether by the payment of the regular initiation fee, or by transfer of rights of membership, and such payment shall only cover the current official year of the Exchange, or unexpired portion of same. Any member purchasing rights of membership, shall pay the same annual dues for each right so held by him, as if each right was held by a different member, except that such purchased right shall be exempt for the current year in which it is purchased, while held by a member who has paid the annual dues for the current year.

Hosted by Google

SEC. 7. Every transfer of rights of membership, whether direct, by one member to another, or under sale by the Secretary, shall be recorded by the Secretary of the Exchange, in a book to be kept by him, open to examination by any member.

Every member upon signing the Charter and By-laws pledges himself to abide by the same, and also by all By-Laws, Rules and Regulations, which may hereafter be adopted.

## ARTICLE IV.

### ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

SECTION 1. There shall be an annual election for President, Vice-President, Treasurer, and fifteen (15) Managers of this Association, to be held at the Exchange, on the first Monday in June; at which time there shall also be elected three Inspectors of the next ensuing election. The polls shall be opened at 10 A. M., and closed at 2 P. M.

SEC. 2. Each member not suspended shall be entitled to one vote, in person, by ballot, and a plurality of votes cast shall elect.

SEC. 3. The Board of Managers shall enter upon the duties of their office on the first Thursday succeeding their election, and shall continue in office until the first Thursday following the election of their successors.

At their first meeting the Board shall elect a Secretary from their own number.

## ARTICLE V.

### MEETINGS.

SECTION 1. An annual meeting of the Exchange shall be held at the general meeting room on the Tuesday preceding the election of Officers and Managers, at which meeting shall be presented by the Board of Managers a general statement of the affairs and finances of the Exchange, together with an estimate of the expenses for the next ensuing year, and the amount of annual dues which the Board recommend to be collected from each member for the next said ensuing year, which amount may be increased or diminished, and shall be fixed by a vote of the Exchange at said meeting; and the sum so fixed shall be due on the Tuesday succeeding the election.

The proceedings of said annual meeting shall be recorded in the book of minutes of the Board of Managers.

SEC. 2. The regular meetings of the Board of Managers shall be held on the first Monday of each month, and the President may call special meetings when deemed necessary, and shall do so on the written request of three members of the Board.

Hosted by Google

SEC. 3. The President may call a meeting of the Exchange whenever he shall deem it necessary, and shall do so when ordered by the Board of Managers, or, upon the written request of twenty-five members of the Exchange (which request must state the object of the call), and, when present, shall preside at all meetings of the Exchange and of the Board.

In the absence of the President, the Vice-President shall perform the duties of the President, and in the absence of both, a chairman *pro tem.* shall be appointed, upon whom shall devolve all the duties of the President.

SEC. 4. No member shall speak more than twice on any question under discussion at any meeting of the Exchange, unless by the consent of a majority of the members present.

SEC. 5. No notice shall be taken at any meeting of the Exchange of any resolution unless submitted in writing. Not less than forty members shall be a quorum of the Exchange.

## ARTICLE VI.

### BOARD OF MANAGERS.

The Board of Managers shall have general and entire management of the property and business of the Association not inconsistent with the Charter and By-Laws; shall adopt such rules and regulations as they may deem best to carry out the purposes of the Association; have power to hire or lease, and fit up such rooms as may be required for the purposes of the Exchange, and to appoint such subordinate officers or employés as they may deem necessary.

They shall appoint the following Committees at the first meeting of the Board after their election; and when by them deemed expedient, they may, by a majority vote of members present at any meeting, change in whole or in part, the composition of any of the Committees (Adjudication and Board of Appeals alone excepted), viz. :—

1. Executive Committee.
2. Finance Committee.
3. Supervisory Committee.
4. Adjudication Committee.
5. Board of Appeals.
6. Committee on Classification.
7. Committee on Membership.
8. Committee on Information and Statistics.
9. Committee on Trade.
10. Quotation Committee.
11. Arbitration Committee.

And from time to time, such other Committees as they may deem advisable.

Hosted by Google

## ARTICLE VII.

## *DUTIES OF COMMITTEES.*

### EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

SECTION 1. The Executive Committee shall be appointed from the Board of Managers, and shall, unless otherwise ordered, have the general supervision of the property, business, and affairs of the Exchange, and make such reports and recommendations as in their judgment will best promote its interests ; shall have direction and supervision of all appointed officers and employés in the discharge of their respective duties, and shall see that all rooms provided are suitably furnished and kept in good order for the accommodation of the Exchange, the Board of Managers and Committees.

### FINANCE COMMITTEE.

SEC. 2. The Finance Committee shall be appointed from the Board of Managers, and shall audit all bills, exercise a general supervision over the financial affairs of the Exchange, and audit the account of the Treasurer and Secretary of the Exchange monthly ; and shall also audit the annual accounts of Treasurer.

### SUPERVISORY COMMITTEE.

SEC. 3. The Supervisory Committee shall consist of three members, who shall be appointed from the Board of Managers. They shall, unless otherwise ordered, have general supervision of members under Articles XI and XII of the By-Laws, and shall enforce said Articles in all cases.

### ADJUDICATION COMMITTEE.

SEC. 4. As soon as practicable after its election, the Adjudication Committee shall proceed to organize, and appoint a Clerk, not of their own body, who shall act as Clerk of the Committee. Before entering upon the duties of their office, the members shall be sworn faithfully and fairly to hear and examine the matters in controversy, which may come before them during their tenure of office, and to make a just award according to the best of their understanding. The Committee shall have power to adjourn the hearing from time to time as circumstances may require.

All persons who may desire the services of said Committee, shall file with the Clerk an agreement in writing, to submit their case to the Committee, and to be bound by its decision, which agreement shall be signed by the parties thereto, and attested by a subscribing witness.

On such agreement being filed, the Clerk shall call a meeting of the Committee, to be held as soon thereafter as may be convenient to the parties concerned, to hear and decide such controversy ; and the Committee shall render its award in conformity with Section 5, 6, and 7 of the Charter.

The Committee shall be entitled to the sum of twenty-five dollars and the Clerk five dollars for each sitting ; said sums to be paid by the party against whom the

Hosted by Google

decision may be made, except in such cases as the Committee in their discretion shall otherwise decide.

The proceedings of said Committee shall be recorded in a book to be kept for that purpose, in which shall be entered a summary of each controversy had before them, the award made thereon, and at the discretion of the Committee, the grounds for such award. Said book shall be the property of the Exchange, and subject to the inspection of its members.

BOARD OF APPEALS.

SEC. 5. The Board of Appeals shall consist of seven members, who shall hear and decide finally all controversies (except as provided in Article VII, Section 7 of these By-Laws), upon which an award has been previously made by an Arbitration Committee, and from which an appeal has been taken by one of the parties, as provided in Article XI of these By-Laws.

Any number not less than a majority of the Board, shall be competent to meet together and hear the proofs and allegations of the parties, and an award by a majority of those present and serving, shall be deemed to be the award of the Board, and shall be binding on the parties thereto.

Such award shall be in writing, subscribed to by the members concurring therein, and within twenty-four hours from the time of the decision shall be given to the Secretary of the Exchange, who shall record the same in the book of decisions of the Board of Appeals, and serve copies on both parties to the controversy.

There shall be paid to the said Board, as compensation for their services in each case, the sum of thirty-five dollars, to be equally divided between the members present and serving, and the Board shall state in their award which of the parties shall pay the same.

COMMITTEE ON CLASSIFICATION.

SEC. 6. The Committee on Classification shall, unless otherwise ordered, have charge of all questions of Classification, grade, quality, and condition of cotton; they shall hear and decide finally all controversies relating to the classification and value of cotton (in connection with the classification), upon which a decision has previously been made by an Arbitration Committee, and from whose decision an appeal is taken by one of the parties in accordance with Article XI of these By-Laws. They shall also inquire and report as to the standards of classification of all principal markets, and provide and keep on exhibition samples of the standards of such markets. They shall also procure information as to the practicability of making the standard of classification of American cotton uniform in all principal markets, and report, from time to time, such recommendations on the subject as they may deem for the interest of the Exchange. They shall also examine the references of such samplers and weighers of cotton as may apply for a license, and report to the Board of Managers the names of such applicants as they recommend shall be licensed.

Hosted by Google

COMMITTEE ON MEMBERSHIP.

SEC. 7. The Committee on Membership shall, unless otherwise ordered, have charge of all applications for membership, and for powers of Attorney; they shall decide finally upon all such applications within one week from the date of their reception, and within twenty-four hours after any decision, they shall, in every case, report such decision to the Secretary of the Board of Managers, whether approving or disapproving.

COMMITTEE ON INFORMATION AND STATISTICS.

SEC. 8. The Committee on Information and Statistics shall, unless otherwise ordered, have charge of all matters pertaining to the supply of newspapers, market reports, telegraphic dispatches and statistical information for the use of the Exchange; and it shall be the duty of said Committee to organize plans for obtaining early, reliable, and regular information affecting the price of cotton from all cotton producing, and all cotton consuming sections.

COMMITTEE ON TRADE.

SEC. 9. The Committee on Trade shall, unless otherwise ordered, consider and report such rules and regulations for the purchase, sale, transfer, transportation, and custody of cotton, as will best promote the interests of all parties interested in the cotton trade of the city of New York.

QUOTATION COMMITTEE.

SEC. 10. The Quotation Committee shall, unless otherwise ordered, meet twice daily, at the Exchange when the same is opened for business (except Saturdays, from and including the second (2d) Saturday of June, to and including the third (3d) Saturday of September, meeting but once upon those days), to confer upon, and, by a majority of the members present, establish the market quotations for the time being of the recognized grades of cotton, which quotations they shall immediately post upon the bulletin board of the Exchange.

ARBITRATION COMMITTEE.

SEC. 11. The Arbitration Committee shall consist of five (5) members, from which the two arbitrators, chosen by disputing parties, shall, in all cases, choose the third, as provided in Article XI. It shall be the duty of this Committee to study the Rules and Laws of the Association, and to keep themselves informed of all decisions made by Arbitration Committees, and to note particularly by an examination of "The Reports of Committees of Arbitration" upon file at the Exchange, whether the same case, in whole or in part, has or has not been adjudicated within thirty (30) days.

THE SECRETARY OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS.

SEC. 12. The Secretary of the Board of Managers shall keep accurate minutes of the meetings both of the Exchange and of the Board; shall cause notices to be

Hosted by Google

posted on the bulletins of all the meetings of the Exchange, and give notice in writing of all the meetings of the Board.

THE TREASURER.

SEC. 13. The Treasurer shall receive all funds belonging or payable to the Exchange, and deposit or invest the same as Treasurer in such manner as the Finance Committee shall direct. He shall pay all bills against the Exchange when certified by the Finance Committee, or when authorized by the Board of Managers. He shall have custody of the corporate seal, shall keep an account of all receipts and disbursements in a book to be kept for that purpose, subject at all times to the examination of the Finance Committee and the Board of Managers; shall render a report at each regular meeting of the Board, and a general annual report at the close of each year, and at the expiration of his term of office shall transfer to his successor all funds, books, papers and other property of the Exchange that may be in his possession

DUTY OF SECRETARY OF THE EXCHANGE.

SEC. 14. The Secretary of the Exchange shall keep the accounts, except those of the Treasurer; act as the General Superintendent, and perform such other services as the Board of Managers may require.

LICENSES.

SEC. 15. Licenses may be granted by the Board of Managers to Cotton Samplers and Weighers on the recommendation of the Committee on Classification. The Board may also at their discretion, suspend or cancel such licenses.

## ARTICLE VIII.

POWER OF ATTORNEY.

Any member may be represented by one Attorney (except where two or more members of one commercial firm are members of the Exchange, there shall be but one Attorney for such members), who shall be his *bona fide* recognized partner, or clerk, on the following conditions, to wit:—On the annual payment into the treasury of the Exchange, of the same dues that are assessed against the members, and filing a written agreement with the Secretary binding the member for all transactions of his Attorney. Said Attorney (who must be approved both by the Committee on Membership and the Board of Managers), shall be subject to all the rules of order which apply to members, and may be required to withdraw from the privileges of the Exchange, for cause, at the written request of five members, addressed to and approved by the presiding officer. Attorneys are not allowed to vote or to attend executive sessions of the Exchange.

## ARTICLE IX.

REPORTING SALES.

Any member who shall be convicted of intentionally reporting false sales shall be expelled.



Hosted by Google

All transactions in contracts for future delivery and free on board must be reported promptly to the Secretary of the Exchange, giving exact time and terms, and name of party making the report, only.

Transactions between parties, neither of whom are brokers, must be reported by the seller ; if between parties only one of whom is a broker, by the broker ; if between two brokers, by the selling broker.

The party whose duty it is to report any transaction, shall furnish a "stamped contract" for same, and shall be responsible for any expense incurred by his neglect therein.

All exchanges giving one time of delivery for another, and all transactions covering more times of delivery than one, and made at an average price, shall be reported strictly as they occurred, but shall not be used by the Secretary in making up the daily averages. It shall be the duty of the Secretary to keep the reports on file, and without charge, to stamp "Reported" on all contracts which have been reported within twenty minutes of the time when the transaction was made.

No transaction not duly reported shall have any right under the By-Laws and Rules of the Exchange ; provided, that any buyer holding a contract which has not been reported, may have it brought under the By-Laws and Rules of the Exchange on application to the Secretary within ten days from date of the transaction, and on payment of five (5) cents per bale to the Exchange, the receipt of which shall be stamped on the contract, and the sum thus paid shall be repaid to him by the seller.

## ARTICLE X.

### DUTIES OF MEMBERS FAILING TO MEET THEIR OBLIGATIONS

Any member finding himself unable to meet his liabilities or obligations at maturity, shall immediately notify the members of the Exchange by letter addressed to the Secretary, who shall promptly post the same on the bulletin of the Exchange, where it shall remain five days ; such notice shall be deemed sufficient for all the members of the Exchange, and shall render it obligatory upon them to close all contracts with such failing member, by settlement, at the average price for that day for like deliveries; provided, notice is given before 3 o'clock P. M., otherwise, on average quotation of next day; and no transfer of contracts, or settlement, otherwise than is herein provided, shall be accepted by any member of the Exchange after such notice of failure.

*Provided,* That in any case where such notice is given, any member having a claim or claims against such failing member, may demand an investigation of the affairs of such member, by the Supervisory Committee, and if the Committee shall report that, in their opinion, such member is able to pay all his obligations, that he shall be debarred from the privilege of settlement under this By-Law.

Hosted by Google

All privileges to call, or to deliver Cotton in favor of or against the failing member, shall be settled upon such basis as shall be fixed by a Committee of Arbitration.

Any member failing to meet his obligations at maturity shall thereby forfeit all the privileges of membership, except the right of Arbitration on all claims resulting from business transactions made prior to failure, and the right to sell and transfer his membership to a member or member elect:

*Provided*, that if he shall have duly notified the members of the Exchange in accordance with the By-Laws, and shall have made honorable settlement with his creditors, or has offered to pay them *pro rata* to the full extent of his ability, he may, within one year from the date of his failure, on application to the Supervisory Committee, who shall report the same within one week to the Board of Managers, be fully reinstated to the rights and privileges of membership by a two-third vote of the Board at any meeting subsequent to that at which the Supervisory Committee may report upon the same.

If any member fails to meet his obligations, and does not give notice to the members of the Exchange in accordance with the By-Laws, he shall not be eligible to reinstatement, nor to be elected, nor to act as Attorney for a member. And it shall be the duty of the Supervisory Committee, upon complaint and evidence that a member has so failed to meet his obligations and to give notice as herein provided, to notify the members of the Exchange, by notice posted on the bulletin not less than five days.

## ARTICLE XI.

### CLAIMS OF MEMBERS.

All claims of one member against another (unless arising from transactions negotiated through brokers who are not members of this Exchange), shall be subject to arbitration by a Committee of three members, one to be chosen by each disputant, those two selecting a third (from the Arbitration Committee. See Article VII, Section 11). The award of a majority of the arbitrators to be binding, subject only to the right of appeal to the Board of Appeals (except such cases as are provided for in Article VII, Section 4). In the event, however, of one of the disputing parties appointing an arbitrator, and the other refusing or neglecting to do so for three days after notice in writing of the appointment, or in case the arbitrators appointed shall not within seven days after their appointment, make report of their award, then the President, or officer presiding for the day, shall, at the request in writing of either party, appoint an arbitrator or arbitrators to act in the case. Each arbitrator acting on such committee shall be paid five dollars ($5) for each case, and the arbitrators in their award shall decide by whom the expenses of the arbitration shall be paid.

All claims or complaints of one member against another for cause, must be preferred, in writing, within thirty (30) days from date of discovery of cause of ac-

Hosted by Google

tion, and if arbitration is desired, notice of same, in writing, must be served upon the opposite party within said period of thirty (30) days, otherwise they shall be null and void.

## ARTICLE XII.

### COMPLAINTS OF MEMBERS.

SECTION 1. If complaint of improper conduct is made against a member of the Exchange, it must be in writing, and addressed to the Supervisory Committee, specifying the particular act complained of, together with all the documentary evidence bearing on the case that the complainant can furnish, together with a list of the witnesses he desires may be examined on said complaint. The chairman of the Committee shall cause copies of the complaint and evidence to be served on the member complained of, and it shall be the duty of the said member within five days of the receipt of the same, to return said documents to the Committee with his written answer to the complaint, and all documents bearing on the case, in his possession, with the names of witnesses he desires shall be summoned. The Chairman shall, as soon as expedient after the receipt of said answer, or if no answer is received after the expiration of five days from service of the copies of complaint, notify both parties and witnesses named of the time and place at which the Committee will meet to act on said complaint. If, after examination, the Committee deem the charges substantiated, they shall so report to the Board of Managers, and deliver to the said Board all documents relating thereto.

SEC. 2. The Board of Managers may, at their discretion, act upon the documentary evidence alone, or may call the parties or such witnesses as they may desire to examine in the case before them ; but one party shall not be called before the Board of Managers, without giving the other party an opportunity of being present at the same time.

SEC. 3. Such accused member or members may, upon a substantiation of the charges, be suspended or expelled by a vote of two-thirds (2-3ds) of the Board of Managers present, and voting at the meeting, when the same shall be acted upon.

SEC. 4. Any suspended member may be reinstated by a three-fourth (3-4th) vote of the Board of Managers present, and voting at the meeting, when the same shall be acted upon.

## ARTICLE XIII.

### SAMPLES OF COTTON.

No samples of cotton drawn in this City shall be arbitrated upon under the By-Laws of this Exchange, unless drawn by samplers licensed by the Board of Managers as already provided for. It shall be the duty of members to employ licensed samplers only. The party employing a sampler in violation of this article shall become responsible for any loss sustained thereby.

Hosted by Google

## ARTICLE XIV.

WEIGHER'S RETURNS.

No weigher's return of cotton weighed in this City shall be arbitrated upon under the By-Laws of this Exchange, unless the same is signed by a weigh-master licensed by the Board of Managers, as already provided for.

## ARTICLE XV.

VACANCIES.

All vacancies that may occur in the Board by death, resignation, or otherwise, may be filled by the Board at any regular meeting. The Board shall also have power to fill any vacancies of Inspectors of Elections.

## ARTICLE XVI.

HOLIDAYS.

SECTION 1. All contracts falling due on Sundays, legal holidays, or such holidays as are established by the Exchange, shall be completed on the preceding day, and when notice of five (5) days is required, it shall be given five (5) days previous to day of delivery.

SEC. 2. The Exchange may, by a two-third (2-3d) vote, at any meeting called on one day's notice and held at least six (6) days previous to the date of the holiday, order a holiday which shall be binding upon all members so far as regards any business upon contracts for future delivery.

SEC. 3. All Saturdays from and including the second (2d) Saturday of June to and including the third (3d) Saturday of September, shall be observed as holidays so far as concerns the issuing of and transferring of notices and orders upon contracts for future delivery, and the succeeding Mondays shall be substituted for such purposes.

SEC. 4. When the fifth day previous to delivery falls on a Sunday or a Holiday, the next previous business day must be substituted for the issue of the transferable order, and for the issue and transfer of notices, except as provided in section 3d.

When the day of delivery happens on the day following a Sunday or a Holiday the next previous business day must be substituted for the termination of the circulation of the transferable and warehouse orders, except as provided in section 3d.

## ARTICLE XVII.

POSTING RULES.

All rules adopted by the Board of Managers, shall, after having been posted on the bulletin of the Exchange ten (10) days, be in force and binding on the members, and shall govern all cases to which they are applicable.

Hosted by Google

Any alteration in the rules relating to contracts, made under the provisions of this Article, shall be binding on all contracts entered into before as well as after its adoption, provided said alteration does not affect the amount of money to be paid, or the quality of the cotton to be received under such contracts.

## ARTICLE XVIII.

PROHIBITED APPROPRIATIONS.

SECTION 1. There shall be no appropriation of money voted either by the Board of Managers or the Exchange, except for the strictly legitimate business of the Association.

## ARTICLE XIX.

PROHIBITED NOTICES.

SECTION 1. There shall be no notices posted upon the bulletin boards, or any other portion of the Exchange building, except such as relate strictly to the legitimate business of the Association. No notice of any kind shall be posted except by proper authority.

## ARTICLE XX.

SUSPENDING BY-LAWS OR RULES.

No By-Law or Rule of the Exchange, Board of Managers, or of any of the standing Committees, shall be suspended at any meeting, except by the unanimous vote of the members present.

## ARTICLE XXI.

VISITORS.

Complimentary cards of admission to the floor of the Exchange, not transferable, and extending not over two consecutive weeks, may be granted by the Secretary to non-residents of the City, on application of any member ; but such card of admission shall not be renewed to any individual within three months of the time of its original issue, unless by vote of the Board of Managers.

It is distinctly understood that parties receiving such cards are not to engage in any transaction on the floor, except through members of the Exchange.

## ARTICLE XXII.

Any proposed alteration of the By-Laws must first be approved by a majority of the Board of Managers, and after such approval, a copy of the proposed alteration with notice of the time of meeting to vote on the same shall be posted for ten (10) days at the general meeting room of the Exchange, and to be finally adopted must have the affirmative vote of two-thirds (2-3ds) of the members of the Exchange, present at such meeting.

Hosted by Google

# RULES.

## FORM OF CONTRACT.

RULE 1.—The following shall be the Contract in all cases, where no other form of Contract is specified at the time of sale. Verbal contracts, when proven to the satisfaction of arbitrators, shall have the same standing as if written.

[CONTRACT A].

OFFICE OF

NEW YORK, 187

SOLD for M_____

To M_____

45,000 lbs. in about *one hundred* Square bales Upland Cotton, deliverable from dock or store in said City, between the *first* and *last* days of inclusive. The delivery within such time to be at seller's option in lots of not less than fifty bales, upon five days' notice to buyer. The Cotton to be of any grade, from Good Ordinary to Good Middling, inclusive, at the price of cents per pound for Low Middling, with additions or deductions for other grades, according to the rates of the New York Cotton Exchange, at the time of delivery.

Either party to have the right to call for a margin, as the variations of the market for like deliveries may warrant, and which margin shall be kept good.

This Contract is made in view of, and in all respects subject to, the rules and conditions established by the New York Cotton Exchange, and in full accordance with Article XVII, of the By-Laws.

Respectfully,

*Cotton Brokers.*

## DEPOSITS ON CONTRACTS.

RULE 2.—Upon all contracts, either party, on signing a contract, shall have the right to call for a margin of one-half ($\frac{1}{2}$) of one cent per pound to be deposited as per Rule 6 of the Rules of the Exchange, for the security of the buyer, and the same sum per pound for the security of the seller.

Hosted by Google

## CONTRACT BINDING.

RULE 3.—No transaction made by a broker shall be binding on the opposite party until the name of the principal is given, unless by stipulation at the time, in which case it shall be the duty of the broker to give a satisfactory principal, or make himself principal, on the same day, before 5 P. M. If a broker makes himself principal in a transaction, he must pay the opposite party a transfer fee, unless he gives himself as principal at the time of making the trade. All contracts must be delivered by the maker at the office of the opposite party before 5 P. M. of the first day after the transaction, under the penalty of the payment of a transfer fee by the defaulter to the opposite party, and no contract shall be valid unless delivered before 5 P. M. of the second day after the transaction, the defaulting party being held liable to the other for all damages arising from such default.

## CANCELING CONTRACT.

RULE 4.—Either party to a contract may close or cancel the same by giving notice in writing to the opposite party, any day before notice of delivery has been given. The party to whom notice is given has the option either to make settlement, or to receive a satisfactory contract made equal to that held by him. Any party holding a contract against another, corresponding in all respects (except as to price) with one held by the other party against him, may close, or cancel both, by giving notice in writing (any time before notice of delivery) to the opposite party; or where a "ring" settlement may be formed, all parties thereto shall be compelled to settle upon the terms as hereinafter provided. The settlement to be made on the day after notice. All parties paying differences shall be allowed a discount from the date of payment to the 15th day of the last month, covered by the contract, at the rate of seven per cent. per annum. Any party who, at the request of another, transfers a contract, or substitutes another for one held by him, shall receive five (5) cents per bale as compensation for making the change. All brokerages for making settlements, transfers and changes in contracts shall be paid by the party employing the broker.

## MARGIN.

RULE 5.—When a contract provides for requiring a margin, or for payment of a variation in the market price, and notice in writing requiring the same is given on any day before 12 M., the margin or difference must be paid before three o'clock P. M. of the same day. When the notice is given after 12 M., the margin or difference must be paid before 12 M. of the next day. If a party fails to deposit any margin called for and due, in accordance with contract (see Rules 1st and 2d), the other party may, at his option, close the contract by giving written notice of his decision to do so. The party in default shall then account to the other party for the difference between the contract price and the average quotations of the Cotton Exchange for that day, for like deliveries, with an allowance against the defaulting party of one-quarter cent per pound.

Hosted by Google

The passing of the transferable order shall not prevent the calling of margins on contracts any time before the day of delivery.

## DISPOSAL OF MARGIN.

RULE 6.—Margins shall be deposited in a Trust Company by the Broker, or by a person designated by the parties to a contract, he receiving a certificate of deposit made payable to the order of the buyer or seller, as the Broker or person depositing may direct. The certificate shall be deposited with the Secretary of the Exchange, who shall deliver it only upon the order of the Broker or person depositing, and of the two parties to the contract. In case the two parties do not agree as to the delivery, the matter may, by either of them, be referred to an Arbitration Committee for decision, with the right of either party to appeal from their decision to the Board of Appeals. On the decision of an Arbitration Committee, if not appealed from, or that of the Board of Appeals, if appealed to, the Secretary shall deliver the certificate to the Broker or person depositing it, who shall promptly indorse to each party the amount to which each is entitled by such decision.

## NOTICES.

RULE 7.—Where notice of delivery on part of seller, or demand of Cotton by a buyer, who has option so to do, is required by a Contract, it shall be given by the party furnishing the Cotton in the one case, and by the buyer in the other case, to the party requiring said notice, before 10 A. M. of the fifth day prior to the delivery. The party receiving the notice may transfer the same by indorsement to subsequent parties, and it may be given from one transferee to another. Every transfer must be promptly made, and every person receiving the notice shall indorse upon it the time he receives it. Any party failing to forward such notice promptly shall be liable to a penalty of one-eighth cent per pound to the party with whom the notice shall lodge at the close of the day. All transfers shall be made previous to 4 o'clock P. M. Should the office of the party, to whom notice is to be given, be closed, it shall be a good service to give the notice to the Secretary of the Exchange. He shall indorse thereon the day and time of its receipt, and post notice thereof on the bulletin of the Exchange. When no notice is given, the delivery shall be made on the last day stipulated by the contract. All notices must be for 45,000 or 22,500 pounds of Cotton, and must be a notice only and not connected with an order. Every party, who issues an original notice of intention to deliver *before* the last day covered by the contract, must either deliver to the party so notified, a transferable order, as in Rule 12, *or* an order on warehouse or place of delivery, before 12 M. of the day before the Cotton is due—*or*, in default thereof, shall pay to the party notified one-quarter ($\frac{1}{4}$) cent per pound on the quantity of Cotton designated by such notice. The contract to remain in full force.

## SETTLEMENTS.

RULE 8.—When the settlement of a contract depends upon the market price on a particular day, the average quotations of the New York Cotton Exchange on that day for like deliveries, as declared by the official record of the Secretary of the

Hosted by Google

Exchange, is to be taken as the basis of settlement. In case of failure to deliver any portion of the Cotton named in the contract, when due, no obstacle being made by buyer, the basis of settlement of Cotton due on such contract for default in delivery, shall be one-quarter ($\frac{1}{4}$) of one cent per pound above the average quotations for spot Cotton of the day of delivery. And if failure to receive any portion of the Cotton named in contract shall prove to be the fault of the buyer, the settlement shall be made at the average quotations for spot Cotton of the day following, with the addition of one-quarter ($\frac{1}{4}$) of one cent per pound in favor of seller. Provided, however, that no seller shall be entitled to receive penalty, unless he has given the stipulated notice of intention to deliver ; and no buyer (who has not received notice), unless demand is made by him two days before expiration of the contract. Provided, also, that no defaulting party can claim settlement under this rule, except upon evidence that the default was unintentional and not premeditated. Nothing, however, in this rule shall be construed to prevent a settlement by mutual agreement.

## QUOTATIONS FOR SALE REPORTS.

RULE 9.—The reported sales for each month, as made each day from the opening of the Exchange until 3 P. M., shall be taken as the full day's report, and shall govern the Secretary in making the average quotations of that day for time contracts. When no sales for any month are reported at the Exchange, the Committee on Quotations shall, if required, fix the quotations for such month.

## TERMS OF DELIVERIES ON CONTRACTS.

RULE 10.—On all contracts calling for deliveries in lots of not less than 50 bales, the deliveries must be made in lots of not less than 50 bales on the same day, and at one place, provided, that when a delivery has been made on account of a contract, the balance to finish the contract shall be taken as a proper delivery, though it be less than 50 bales ; and two orders given at the same time for delivery on the same day, making together 100 bales from two places, shall be taken as a proper delivery. No one order for Cotton to be delivered on contract shall be for a larger quantity than 45,000 pounds. All orders on warehouse or other place of delivery must be delivered to the first receiver before 12 M. of the day before the Cotton is due, but such orders may be transferred until 5 P. M. of that day, provided the first transfer is made before 12½ P. M. of that day, and every transfer must be promptly made, every party noting on the order the time he receives it. Any party may reject an order which shows from the date thereon that it has been unduly delayed in transfer, and the last transferee of an order which has been so delayed shall be entitled to collect, from the party causing the delay, one-quarter cent per pound on the amount of Cotton called for by such order, as liquidated damages. *And all contracts* on which orders shall not be delivered in accordance with these stipulations, *and all transferable orders* (under Rule 12), if presented, on which orders on warehouse or place of delivery shall not be delivered to the receiver, as stipulated above, *shall be settled* at the average quotations for spot Cotton of the day the Cotton is due, with the addition of one-quarter cent per pound against the defaulting party.

Hosted by Google

## TIME FOR PAYMENT OF COTTON DELIVERED ON CONTRACTS.

RULE 11.—The contract price of Cotton delivered on time contracts and the approximate value of any other Cotton delivered shall be payable on the day following delivery, provided, weigher's return and bill are presented before 12 M., of said day, following delivery of Cotton, except where payment on delivery is required. Cotton shall not be at the risk of the buyer, until it has passed the scale in course of delivery, unless otherwise expressly agreed upon.

## TRANSFERABLE ORDER.

RULE 12.—An order for 45,000 pounds of Cotton, in about 100 square bales, at a price not varying more than one-quarter of one cent per pound from the average price for like deliveries of the day previous to its issue, in the following form:

*Messrs.* ————————

On the deliver to the order of , on account of our contract sale to them dated at *cents* per pound, 45,000 pounds of Cotton, in about 100 square bales, to be any grade from Good Ordinary to Good Middling, inclusive, which Cotton is to be received and held by the last indorser hereon as custodian for us (insured for whom it may concern), and subject to our order until we are paid at the rate of *cents* per pound.

Drawn and accepted by a member of the New York Cotton Exchange, and indorsed as follows:

In consideration of one (1) dollar paid to each of the subscribers by , receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, it is agreed that the last subscriber hereon will, on or before 12 M. on the day preceding the , present the within order to , receiving the Cotton named therein, and hold the same as custodians and agents for said (insured for whom it may concern), and subject to their order as the true owners of the same, until they are paid the full amount of cents per pound, and to settle with them on the basis of Low Middling, with allowance for variation of grade in accordance with quotations of the New York Cotton Exchange on day of delivery. It is further agreed that each subscriber hereon shall continue his or their liability to each other for the fulfillment of the contracts referred to, and that the sum paid to shall be accepted by each as payment on account of their mutual obligations.

Agreement Stamp.

Transferred in the following form:

We accept the within order from , with all the conditions and obligations thereof on account of our contract purchase from them, dated at cents per pound, we paying them dollars, to make price equal to *cents* per pound the contract price with

Hosted by Google

If tendered by the drawer before 4 P. M. on the fifth day before delivery of Cotton is due, or if tendered by transfer before 11 A. M. of the day before the delivery of Cotton is due, shall be accepted by any member of the Exchange to whom Cotton is due under any contract ; and the price shall be made equal to the price of the contract on which it shall be tendered, provided, that it is otherwise in accordance with such contract ; and the amount of Cotton delivered on such order shall be accepted as so much received on account of the contracts specified in the order and transfers. Any party holding such order and failing to present the same before 12 M. of the day before the one specified in such order, shall settle for such Cotton on the average price of that day, for the like delivery, with one-quarter cent per pound in favor of the seller ; and each party issuing or transferring the same shall collect that amount from the party to whom they issued or transferred such order in settlement.

Any party delivering Cotton on such order, and failing to receive payment for the same according to the terms thereof, shall give a written notice to the party to whom he issued within 48 hours from the close of such delivery, and said written notice must be promptly transferred by every party receiving such notice to the party to whom he transferred such order.

## SEEDY AND FRAUDULENTLY PACKED COTTON.

RULE 13.—Seedy or fraudulently packed Cotton shall be rejected and not be deliverable ; and where mixed-packed Cotton is in the bale, the whole bale shall be deemed of the grade of the poorest quality, and if that is below the lowest grade called for in the contract, or shown in the samples at the time of sale, it shall not be deliverable.

## CLASSIFICATION OF COTTON ON DELIVERY, &c.

RULE 14.—In determining the classification of Cotton delivered, the sand and dirt shall be taken into account. If Cotton of lower grade than is specified in contract is delivered, settlement shall be made the same as if such grades had been included in the contract ; but nothing in this rule shall be construed as requiring any one to receive other grades than those embraced in the contract. All Cotton shall be classed within 24 hours after delivery, and in delivery of F. O. B. Cotton the samples shall be classed and passed upon within 12 hours after the samples are opened. When sold on a basis, the additions or deductions for other grades shall be according to the rates of the New York Cotton Exchange on the day on which the Bills of Lading are dated, except when otherwise agreed upon. If notice for arbitration is not given within 24 hours after receipt of the Certificate of Classification, the settlement shall be made in accordance with such certificate.

## BANDS AND ROPES.

RULE 15.—Six iron bands or ropes, not exceeding in weight 12 pounds in the aggregate, shall be considered sufficient for each bale of Cotton. Any excess shall, at the option of the buyer, be removed from the bale, or be deducted from its gross weight.

Hosted by Google

## WEIGHT.

RULE 16.—No bale of Cotton weighing less than 300 pounds shall be deemed merchantable, and any buyer may refuse to receive the same

## HOURS FOR DELIVERY OF COTTON.

RULE 17.—The day on which Cotton is due the delivery shall not be required to commence before 8 A. M., nor to continue later than sunset. Cotton shall be delivered or received at the rate of not less than 20 bales per hour, from each scale, when required by buyer or seller. When the seller requires the buyer to receive Cotton from two scales, at one place of delivery, on one order, it must be noted on the delivery order.

## WEATHER SUITABLE FOR DELIVERY.

RULE 18.—If the weather be deemed unsuitable for the delivery of Cotton, by any party interested in a delivery, on any day, the Secretary of the Exchange shall, at their request, obtain the opinion thereon of three Members of the Exchange (not interested in deliveries on that day), and if a majority decide that the weather be unsuitable for the delivery of Cotton, the Secretary shall post their certificate on the Bulletin of the Exchange, dating the time of posting, which shall remain posted until a majority of said three members shall decide the weather to be suitable, when it shall be taken from the Bulletin and filed, noting the time of removal. During the time such Certificate is posted on the Bulletin, all deliveries of Cotton may be suspended, at the option of either party to any delivery; and any delivery suspended under this rule shall be entitled to an extension of time—two hours more than the time such Certificate was posted. The Secretary shall give a certified copy of said Certificate to any member requiring it, on the receipt of 50 cents, and such copy shall be a sufficient authority for the suspension and resumption of delivery of any lot of Cotton by the parties to the delivery.

## TIME ALLOWED FOR TAKING DELIVERY.

RULE 19.—All Cotton shall be received within ten days of date of purchase.

## COMPENSATION FOR GRADES ON AVERAGE PRICE.

RULE 20.—When Cotton of various grades is sold by sample, at an average price, and, for proper causes, rejections are made, and such rejected bales are from the grades better than the average, the seller shall make good to buyer the difference in value; and if the rejections are from grades below the average, the buyer shall make good to the seller the difference

## SALES OF COTTON TO ARRIVE.

RULE 21.—The following shall be the contract in all cases, for cotton to arrive, where no other form of contract is specified at the time of sale.

Hosted by Google

[FORM OF CONTRACT].

NEW YORK, 187

SOLD for M_____

To M_____ _____

Bales Cotton to arrive, to be taken from dock or docks, depot or depots, by the buyer, after having been weighed by seller, upon any day (Sundays and legal holidays excepted), if notified by the seller before three o'clock P. M., provided the whole lot, or as much as twenty-five (25) bales are ready for delivery. It is mutually agreed by both parties that if the Cotton covered by this contract should arrive in more than one parcel, each shall constitute a separate lot, for which a distinct bill shall be rendered, and if desired, an independent arbitration.

In the event of the loss, from any cause, of the Cotton named in the contract, said contract shall be canceled, without prejudice to either party; but if the loss is only partial, the contract shall remain in full force and effect, to the extent of such portion as may be saved, and arrive consigned to and under the control of the seller; provided it arrives in merchantable order, or may be put into such condition, in the opinion of three competent and disinterested parties, without an undue sacrifice upon the part of the seller.

Nothing in this Rule shall be construed to apply to Cotton sold to arrive within a stipulated period of time, provided such period of time has expired.

## STAINED COTTON.

RULE 22.—Stained Cotton not exceeding 20 per cent. of the whole amount called for on a contract, may be delivered, and, when so delivered, shall be classed down one grade from what such Cotton would class if not stained.

## CLAIMS FOR IRREGULARITIES.

RULE 23.—After Cotton has been examined, received and passed upon by the Broker or agent of the buyer, no claim shall be made against the seller, except for fraudulent packing. When claims are made they shall be in writing, stating the particulars of the fraudulent packing, and the same shall be verified by oath or affirmation. The claim shall then be deemed *prima facie* valid in favor of the claimant, and it can only be defeated by the decision of an Arbitration Committee or of the Board of Appeals. All claims for fraudulent packing, giving the marks by which the Cotton was sold, and all other legible marks and numbers shall be good against all sellers for nine months from date of sale, and without limit of time against the original packer.

Hosted by Google

## TRANSIT AND FREE ON BOARD COTTON.

RULE 24.—Transit Cotton, when offered for sale, should be accompanied by a memorandum giving the name of the vessel, ports of loading and destination, rate of freight, where insured, and rate of insurance, marks and quantity of each mark, and total weight when known.

If the amount of insurance is not stated, the buyer shall consider, and the seller shall guarantee, the cotton insured for not less than the price at which it may have been sold. The seller shall cause additional insurance to be made when so requested in writing, and in the event of loss or damage before the time named in the contract for delivery of the documents, the Cotton shall be considered the property of the buyer, who must promptly pay for the same on presentation of shipping documents as specified in the contract, the seller then transferring the insurance to the buyer, who from time of purchase shall accept the responsibility of the Underwriters.

If the buyer does not pay for the cotton at the time named in the contract, the seller shall have the option to make other disposition of the same holding the buyer responsible for any loss he may sustain

In case of the arrival of the Cotton at the port of destination before the seller shall have delivered the shipping documents to the buyer, the landing expenses incurred at said port are to be borne by the purchaser, but it shall be the duty of the seller, at the time of sale, to state (when within his knowledge) if the Cotton has sailed from port or ports of loading, or arrived at port or ports of destination, or if any accident has occurred to vessel or cargo; failing to do so, he shall become responsible for all such proper expenses as may be incurred by reason of such neglect on his part; and for neglecting to give such information, the buyer shall have the option of canceling the contract before the documents are delivered.

The seller shall guarantee the correctness of the samples shown, and it shall be the duty of the broker promptly to seal them, and they are only to be opened for comparison with samples to be drawn at the port of destination, under the inspection of referees, whose names shall be specified in the contract, and whose decision shall be final; all claims for difference shall be void if the samples are opened without the consent of seller or seller's referees.

Unsealed samples shall not be removed from the office of the broker in the original sale, for re-sale through another broker or otherwise, without consent of the seller.

All claims for difference in samples, if accompanied by proper vouchers, must be paid by seller within three days from presentation.

A bill or invoice for the cotton must be rendered to the buyer as soon as practicable after sale, accompanied by a sworn or licensed weigher's certificate of

Hosted by Google

weights, and shall be paid for within seven days after sale, on delivery of shipping documents.

Free on board sales shall be subject to the same terms and conditions of marine insurance and guaranty of samples which attach to Cotton sold in transitu.

Settlements for difference in grades shall be determined by the quotations of the Cotton Exchange, on the day the bill of lading is dated, which must be mailed not later than two days after its date; payment shall be made on presentation of the shipping documents, upon receiving one day's notice, unless otherwise agreed upon at the time of the sale.

When sales are made for a specified grade, or by type samples, the buyer shall have the right to reject the Cotton tendered, if the quality falls off more than a half grade, but in exercising this privilege he must release the seller from the fulfillment of the contract, unless the buyer is willing to receive it at a proper allowance, but no allowance shall be made to the seller if the Cotton proves to be better than the grade or type stipulated, unless otherwise agreed upon at the time of the sale.

When claims are presented for so-called "country damage" the certificate of the weigher or shipping clerk at time of shipment, corroborated by the bills of lading, shall be taken as "*prima facie*" evidence of the condition of the cotton. Failure to obtain remedy from the vessel for delivery at port of destination in improper condition as to exterior of the package, shall not invalidate the original evidence.

## MODE OF SELECTING ARBITRATORS.

RULE 25.—When more than two parties are apparently interested in any difference arising between members, an arbitration may be called by any two members interested, and every party they may require to be included in such arbitration, shall be considered parties thereto, and shall be notified of the call for arbitration; and each party shall nominate one arbitrator, and if any neglect to nominate, one shall be nominated for each party neglecting to nominate, and the Secretary of the Exchange shall draw from the whole number of names two, who shall choose from the Arbitration Committee (see Article XI of the By-Laws) a third person to act with them, and the three so chosen shall decide as to the liabilities of each party, and as to the portion of the expenses to be borne by each; and either of the parties may appeal from such decision, in which event all the parties included in the arbitration shall be included in the appeal for decision, as to the liability of each party and the portion of expenses to be paid by each.

## DECISIONS BY ARBITRATORS AND APPEALS.

RULE 26.—All decisions of the Board of Appeals, and of Arbitration Committees, shall be in writing, and shall be given to the Secretary of the Exchange, who shall record the decisions as given and send copies to each party to the arbitration. The party or parties to pay the fees of the arbitrators, or of the Board

Hosted by Google

of Appeals, shall, on receipt of such decisions, pay over the amount of such fees to the Secretary, who shall pay same to the arbitrators. All appeals from decisions of Arbitration Committees must be made within 24 hours of the date of notice of a decision. In case no appeal is made in such specified time, the decisions of Arbitration Committees shall be final.

## RATES OF BROKERAGE.

RULE 27.—The following rates of brokerage, as proposed by the Cotton Brokers, are expected to govern all transactions made by Members of this Exchange :—For Cotton on the spot or to arrive, 25 cents per bale shall be paid by each party to a contract, which shall cover the broker's services in attending to receipt and delivery. For transit Cotton, or free on board contracts, 25 cents per bale shall be paid by each party. For contracts for future delivery, $12\frac{1}{2}$ cents per bale shall be paid by each party. For settlements of contracts, $6\frac{1}{4}$ cents per bale shall be paid by the party employing the broker to make the same. When Cotton is delivered on contracts, $12\frac{1}{2}$ cents per bale more shall be paid by the party delivering the Cotton, and $12\frac{1}{2}$ cents per bale by the party receiving it. Brokerages are due, and may be collected, as soon as the contract for forward delivery is accepted, and after payment on all other contracts.



Hosted by Google

# APPENDIX.

## STATISTICS OF THE MANUFACTURES OF COTTON IN THE UNITED STATES.

While this work was in press, statistics of the Manufactures of Cotton in the United States, based upon the returns of the census of 1870, were made public. They are semi-official in their character, and are vouched for by so competent an authority as Mr. B. F. Nourse, of Boston, as substantially correct. There has been barely sufficient time to compile them in a comparative table with the returns of the census of 1860, and in that relation they are printed below. I have neither time nor room for comment, their obvious deductions must be left to the intelligent consideration of the reader.

Hosted by Google

*Statistics of the Manufactures of Cotton in the United States.*

| STATES. | 1860. | | 1870. | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | No. Mills. | Capital. | No. Mills. | Capital. |
| Maine | 19 | $6,018,325 | 23 | $9,839,685 |
| New Hampshire | 47 | 12,586,880 | 36 | 13,332,710 |
| Vermont | 8 | 271,200 | 8 | 670,000 |
| Massachusetts | 217 | 33,704,674 | 191 | 44,714,375 |
| Rhode Island | 153 | 10,052,200 | 139 | 18,836,300 |
| Connecticut | 129 | 6,627,000 | 111 | 12,710,700 |
| Total New England States | 570 | $69,260,279 | 508 | $100,103,770 |
| New York | 79 | $5,583,470 | 81 | $8,511,336 |
| Pennsylvania | 185 | 9,203,940 | 138 | 12,550,720 |
| New Jersey | 44 | 1,320,550 | 27 | 2,762,000 |
| Delaware | 11 | 582,500 | 6 | 1,165,000 |
| Maryland | 20 | 2,254,500 | 22 | 2,734,250 |
| District of Columbia | 1 | 45,000 | ..... | ..... |
| Total Middle States | 340 | $18,789,069 | 274 | $27,723,306 |
| Ohio | 8 | $265,000 | 7 | $555,700 |
| Indiana | 2 | 251,000 | 4 | 551,250 |
| Illinois | 3 | 4,700 | 5 | 151,000 |
| Iowa | ..... | ..... | 1 | 1,500 |
| Utah | 1 | 6,000 | 3 | 42,000 |
| Missouri | 2 | 169,000 | 3 | 489,200 |
| Kentucky | 6 | 244,000 | 5 | 405,000 |
| Total Western States | 22 | $939,700 | 28 | $2,195,650 |
| Virginia | 16 | $1,367,543 | 11 | $1,128,000 |
| North Carolina | 39 | 1,272,750 | 33 | 1,030,900 |
| South Carolina | 17 | 801,825 | 12 | 1,337,000 |
| Georgia | 33 | 2,126,103 | 34 | 3,433,265 |
| Florida | 1 | 30,000 | ..... | ..... |
| Alabama | 14 | 1,316,000 | 13 | 931,000 |
| Louisiana | 2 | 1,000,000 | 4 | 592,000 |
| Texas | 1 | 450,000 | 4 | 496,000 |
| Mississippi | 4 | 230,000 | 5 | 750,500 |
| Arkansas | 2 | 37,000 | 2 | 13,000 |
| Tennessee | 30 | 965,000 | 28 | 970,650 |
| Total Southern States | 159 | $9,596,221 | 146 | $10,682,315 |
| Total United States | 1,091 | $98.585,269 | 956 | $140,706,041 |

Hosted by Google

# INDEX.


PAGE

PREFACE ..... III
INTRODUCTION ..... V
CHAPTER I—EARLY HISTORY OF COTTON ..... 1
CHAPTER II—COTTON IN NORTH AMERICA ..... 8
CHAPTER III—CHRONOLOGY AND STATISTICS OF COTTON—
For 1519 to 1582 ..... 16
For 1583 to 1621 ..... 17
For 1631 to 1678 ..... 18
For 1690 to 1703 ..... 19
For 1704 to 1720 ..... 20
For 1721 to 1734 ..... 21
For 1736 to 1739 ..... 22
For 1740 to 1742 ..... 23
For 1743 to 1750 ..... 24
For 1751 to 1761 ..... 25
For 1763 and 1764 ..... 26
For 1765 to 1767 ..... 27
For 1768 and 1769 ..... 28
For 1770 and 1771 ..... 29
For 1772 and 1773 ..... 30
For 1774 and 1775 ..... 31
For 1776 and 1777 ..... 32
For 1778 and 1779 ..... 33
For 1780 ..... 34
For 1781 and 1782 ..... 35
For 1783 and 1784 ..... 36
For 1785 ..... 37
For 1786 ..... 39
For 1787 ..... 41
For 1788 ..... 44
For 1789 ..... 46
For 1790 ..... 48
For 1791 ..... 51
For 1792 ..... 53
For 1793 ..... 54
For 1794 and 1795 ..... 55
For 1796 to 1798 ..... 56
For 1799 and 1800 ..... 57
For 1801 ..... 58
For 1802 ..... 59
For 1803 and 1804 ..... 60
For 1805 ..... 61
For 1806 and 1807 ..... 62
For 1808 ..... 63


Hosted by Google

PAGE
For 1809 ... 64
For 1810 and 1811 ... 65
For 1812 ... 66
For 1813 ... 67
For 1814 and 1815 ... 68

CHAPTER IV—CHRONOLOGY AND STATISTICS OF COTTON—

For 1816 ... 70
For 1817 ... 72
For 1818 ... 75
For 1819 ... 77
For 1820 ... 79
For 1821 ... 81
For 1822 ... 86
For 1823 ... 91
For 1824 ... 96
For 1825 ... 101
For 1826 ... 110
For 1827 ... 119
For 1828 ... 128
For 1829 ... 137
For 1830 ... 146
For 1831 ... 156
For 1832 ... 167
For 1833 ... 177
For 1834 ... 188
For 1835 ... 199
For 1836 ... 210
For 1837 ... 220
For 1838 ... 231
For 1839 ... 241
For 1840 ... 251
For 1841 ... 263
For 1842 ... 275
For 1843 ... 288
For 1844 ... 300
For 1845 ... 311
For 1846 ... 323
For 1847 ... 335
For 1848 ... 347
For 1849 ... 359
For 1850 ... 370
For 1851 ... 384
For 1852 ... 398
For 1853 ... 410
For 1854 ... 421
For 1855 ... 432
For 1856 ... 442
For 1857 ... 454
For 1858 ... 466
For 1859 ... 478
For 1860 ... 489
For 1861 ... 502

Hosted by Google

PAGE
For 1862 ..... 513
For 1863 ..... 520
For 1864 ..... 526
For 1865 ..... 533
For 1866 ..... 539
For 1867 ..... 551
For 1868 ..... 561
For 1869 ..... 571
For 1870 ..... 579
For 1871 ..... 588
For 1872 ..... 596
Consumption of Cotton in Europe ..... 599
The Question of Acreage ..... 602
Prices of Brown Sheetings ..... 606
Prices of Printing Cloths ..... 607
The Price of Gold ..... 608
Rates of Discount (Bank of England) ..... 611
Exports from Great Britain ..... 613
Exports from United States ..... 613
Contracts for Future Delivery (See Rules) ..... 614
Charter of New York Cotton Exchange ..... 615
By-Laws of New York Cotton Exchange ..... 618
Rules ..... 632
Census Statistics ..... 642

Hosted by Google